2000-2001

McMASTER UNIVERSITY
Undergraduate Calendar

This Calendar covers the period from September 2000 to August 2001.

The McMaster University Undergraduate Calendar is available in alternate media format. For copies in a format other than print, contact the Centre for Student Development in Hamilton Hall, Room 409 or ext. 24711. The calendar is also available on the Web at http://www.mcmaster.ca.

Table of Contents

Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries ........................................ 2
McMaster University .................................................................................. 3
Sessional Dates .......................................................................................... 4, 5
Degrees and Programmes ........................................................................... 6
Degrees by Programme ................................................................................ 7
Glossary ....................................................................................................... 8
Admission Requirements ............................................................................. 9
Application Procedures .............................................................................. 15
General Academic Regulations .................................................................. 17
Senate Policy Statements ........................................................................... 23
Financial Information .................................................................................. 24
Arts and Science Programme ..................................................................... 27
School of Business ..................................................................................... 29
Faculty of Engineering ............................................................................... 33
Faculty of Health Sciences ......................................................................... 43
Faculty of Humanities ............................................................................... 61
Faculty of Science ..................................................................................... 77
Faculty of Social Sciences ......................................................................... 105
Indigenous Studies .................................................................................... 127
Theme Schools ........................................................................................... 128
Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas of Study ......................... 129
Part-time Degree Studies .......................................................................... 132
Certificate and Diploma Programmes ....................................................... 133
Course Listings ........................................................................................... 134
Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations ..................... 265
Student Financial Aid ............................................................................... 274
Student Financial Aid Index ..................................................................... 290
Community Contribution Awards ............................................................. 294
Undergraduate Academic Awards ............................................................ 296
Undergraduate Academic Awards Index .................................................. 319
Governing Bodies ...................................................................................... 323
General Index ............................................................................................ 325
Campus Map ............................................................................................. 332
Calendar Order Form ................................................................................ 333

ARTS AND SCIENCE
BUSINESS
ENGINEERING
HEALTH SCIENCES
HUMANITIES
SCIENCE
SOCIAL SCIENCES
INDIGENOUS STUDIES
THEME SCHOOLS

Using the Calendar

Please read carefully all sections in this Calendar which pertain to your residency at McMaster University.

The first sections describe University-wide procedures and regulations. These are Sessional Dates, Degrees and Programmes, Degrees by Programme, Glossary, Admission Requirements, Application Procedures and Academic Regulations, Senate Policy Statements and Financial Information.

The next sections begin with descriptions of the Arts and Science programme, the School of Business, the Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, Social Science Faculties and the Combined B.A. Programme in Indigenous Studies. The programme section concludes with a description of Theme Schools, Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas, Part-Time Degree Studies and Certificate and Diploma Programmes. Each programme section describes the undergraduate degree programme requirements by department. The Course Listings section completes the academic part of the Calendar.

When choosing your courses, please be careful to note all prerequisites, antirequisites, corequisites and cross-listings; they may have a significant impact on your programme. If you are not sure of the meanings of these terms, please consult the Glossary section of the Calendar.

Information about awards, scholarships, bursaries, loan funding, University services, the libraries, residences, computing facilities, and student activities and organizations are included in the latter sections of this Calendar.
Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries

Mailing Address
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8
Canada

Telephone: (905) 525-9140
Web Address: http://www.mcmaster.ca

The following is a list of University offices (with the appropriate postal code) and administrative staff members that are most frequently contacted. Other offices and services, with their addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail or web addresses (where available) are described throughout the Calendar.

Admissions Office (Undergraduate Studies)
Associate Registrar (Admissions): Sam DiGlandomenico
Gilmour Hall, Room 108, L8S 4L8, ext. 24796; Fax: (905) 527-1105

Student Liaison
Acting Associate Registrar (Liaison): Patricia Harris
Gilmour Hall, Room 102, L8S 4L8, ext. 23650; Fax: (905) 524-3550

Student Financial Aid and Scholarships
Manager: Elizabeth Seymour
Hamilton Hall, Room 404, L8S 4K1, ext. 24319, 24789

Transcripts and Records
Gilmour Hall, Room 108, L8S 4L8, ext. 24796; Fax: (905) 527-1105

Examinations, Schedules and Reservations
Assistant Registrar (Schedules and Examinations): Ruth Toth
Gilmour Hall, Room 114, L8S 4L8, ext. 24453; Fax: (905) 527-1105

Office of the Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs)
Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs): Mary Keyes
Gilmour Hall, Room 207, L8S 4L8, ext. 2455

School of Graduate Studies
Dean of Graduate Studies: Fred L. Hall
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 111, L8S4N1, ext. 23679

Centre for Continuing Education
Director: Dale C. Schenk
Commons Building, Room 116, L8S 4K1, ext. 24321

Alumni Association
Director of Alumni Advancement: Scott Koblyk
Gilmour Hall, Room 110, L8S 4L8, ext. 23900

Housing and Conference Services
Director of Housing and Conference Services: Cathie Miller
Commons Building, Room 101, L8S 4K1, ext. 24223

Off-campus Housing
Wentworth House, Room 118, L8S 4K1, ext. 24086

Hospitality Services
Director: Albert Ng, ext. 23856
Commons Building, Room B101B, L8S 4K1
Mac Express inquiries: ext. 27448

Centre for Student Development
Team Leader: Bill Wilkinson (until April 30, 2000)
Hamilton Hall, Room 409, L8S 4K1, ext. 24711

Services for Students with Disabilities
Programme Coordinator (Disability Specialist): Tim Nolan
Programme Coordinator (Disability Specialist): Marg Marloott
Programme Coordinator (Learning Specialist): Caroline Cayuga
Hamilton Hall, Room 409, L8S 4K1, ext. 24711

Career Planning and Employment Centre
Team Leader: Susan Collard (until April 30, 2000)
Hamilton Hall, Room 302, L8S 4K1, ext. 24253

Advice for Overseas and Exchange Students
International Students' Advisor: Cheryl-Ann Jackson
Hamilton Hall, Room 405, L8S 4K1, ext. 24748

Grievances
Secretary of the Senate: Joan Morris
Gilmour Hall, Room 104, L8S 4L8, ext. 24337

Ombuds Office
Ombuds: Shelley Lancaster
Hamilton Hall, Room 212, L8S 4K1, ext. 24151; Fax: (905) 529-3208; E-mail: ombuds@mcmaster.ca
The Ombuds provides information and advice relating to problems, complaints and appeals involving members of the McMaster community. The Ombuds Office is a service provided by the MSU and the University.

For information and advice with respect to University regulations and services, and human rights procedures, see the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of the Calendar.

Other Publications for McMaster Students

- Undergraduate Studies
  - Year 1 Handbook*
  - Part-time Degree Studies Calendar*
  - School of Social Work Booklet
  - McMaster Divinity College Calendar*
- Graduate Studies
  - Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies
    (Available from the Office of the Registrar.
    * Available from the School of Social Work and Divinity College respectively
  - Graduate Studies in Business (MBA and Ph.D programmes)
    (Available from the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business.)

- Post-Graduate Medical Brochures
  (Available from the Post Graduate Medical Education Office in the Health Sciences Centre, Room 1B6A)
Teaching departments that offer graduate studies also provide information booklets about their programmes. These may be requested directly from the departments.

- Certificate and Professional Studies
  The Centre for Continuing Education Calendar, which describes professional designations, certificate and correspondence programmes, is available from the Centre for Continuing Education.

- Professional Development and Non-Credit Studies
  Brochures about non-credit programmes and special offerings are available from the Centre for Continuing Education.

For information and advice with respect to University regulations and services, and human rights procedures, see the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of the Calendar.
McMaster University

McMaster University, through its continued dedication to innovative education and ground-breaking research, has earned its reputation as one of the leading post-secondary institutions in Canada. McMaster is a medium-sized, full-service university offering educational programmes through six Faculties. The extensive activity in research, supported by $75 million in grants and contracts, means there are first-class libraries and sophisticated facilities. Undergraduate teaching is conducted through the School of Business, the Faculties of Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, and Social Sciences, and the distinctive Arts and Science programme. The Department of Kinesiology and the School of Social Work are part of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

**DISCIPLINES AND DEGREES**

The Arts and Science Programme offers B. Arts Sc. and Honours B. Arts Sc. degrees. It is possible to combine the programme leading to the Honours B. Arts Sc. degree with programmes that fulfill the requirements for Honours degrees in a number of different disciplines.

The Michael G. DeGroote School of Business offers the Honours B.Com. and B.Com. degrees, which include work in the following areas: accounting, business policy, finance, management science and information systems, marketing and international business, and human resources and management.

The Faculty of Engineering offers the Bachelor of Engineering programme in Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Manufacturing Engineering, Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Software Engineering. Students may register in the Faculty of Engineering to take the five-level Engineering and Management programme, which is offered jointly by the School of Business and Faculty of Engineering, or the five-level Engineering and Society programme.

The Faculty of Engineering also offers a degree completion programme in Manufacturing Engineering Technology leading to the Bachelor of Technology Degree. It is offered in conjunction with Mohawk College.

The Faculty of Health Sciences has gained an international reputation for its innovative educational programming, and offers, through the School of Medicine, the M.D. programme, and through the School of Nursing offers the B.Sc.N. degree programme. A Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) degree may be earned in Midwifery and a new Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) (B.H.Sc. Hon.) programme is being introduced in September 2000.

The Faculty of Humanities offers programmes in Art, Art History, Classics (Ancient History and Archaeology, Classical Languages and Literature) Comparative Literature, Drama, English, French, History, Indigenous Studies, Japanese Studies, Linguistics, Modern Languages (German, Hispanic Studies, Italian), Modern Languages and Linguistics, Multimedia, Music, Philosophy and Women’s Studies leading to B.A. degrees, as well as a Bachelor of Music degree and a Diploma in Music Performance. Students pursuing Honours degree programmes may complete and receive credit for the third level of the programme in study abroad at a university in a country approved by the Faculty.

Bachelor of Science programmes are available in the Faculty of Science at the B.Sc. and B.Sc. Honours levels. Programmes are offered in Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geography, Environmental Science, Geology, Geoscience, Kinesiology, Life Science, Mathematical Science, Mathematics, Materials Science, Medical and Health Physics, Molecular Biology, Neural Computation, Physical Science, Physics and Astronomy, Psychology, Science, and Statistics.

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers B.A. programmes in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Geography and Environmental Studies, Gerontology, Health Studies, Indigenous Studies, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies and Sociology. The School of Social Work offers the combined B.A./B.S.W. degree, and the Department of Kinesiology, the Hons. B.Kin and B.Kin. degrees.

**THE UNIVERSITY**

Named after Senator William McMaster, who bequeathed funds to endow a Christian school of learning, the University grew out of educational work initiated by Baptists in central Canada as early as the 1830s. After its initial years in Toronto, from 1887 to 1930, the University was moved to Hamilton. It became non-denominational in 1957, although the historic Baptist connection continues through the separately incorporated McMaster Divinity College.

More than 13,500 full-time students attend McMaster University, 1,700 of whom are pursuing advanced degrees offered through the School of Graduate Studies. In addition, about 3,000 part-time students are registered in the Fall/Winter session, from September to April, and 3,500 in the Spring/Summer session, from May to August. The University also provides courses in centres located outside Hamilton, for which full credit is granted.

Most of the 900 members of the University faculty hold doctoral degrees in their areas of specialization. Faculty members are expected to teach both graduate and undergraduate courses and may be involved in the academic counselling of students.

The University's diverse academic programmes are supported by some fine, and even unique, facilities. The University Library is a member of the Association of Research Libraries and contains over 1.7 million volumes, and has subscriptions to nearly 20,500 periodical titles, 6,600 of which are currently subscribed. The Library has an extensive special collections section which includes the Bertrand Russell Archives, 18th Century materials and major Canadian collections. Facilities for programmes in the Humanities include modern language laboratories, music rehearsal rooms, art studios, a museum of art and seminar rooms. The work of the Faculties of Science and Engineering is supported by sophisticated facilities, which includes a nuclear reactor. There are six undergraduate computing labs on campus which contain Pentium computers, as well as numerous departmental computing clusters containing a mixture of PCs and NT workstations. Students in residence have convenient access to the McMaster network and the Internet from their rooms.

The recreation, fitness and intramural programmes offer more than 30 different sports in which over 6,000 students participate. The Intercollegiate Athletic Programme provides 16 sports for men and 14 for women. The athletic facilities include a 50-metre pool, a 400-metre, all-weather track, eight hard surface all-weather tennis courts, a state-of-the-art strength training facility known as the Pulse, as well as fully equipped laboratories for exercise, physiology and biomechanics.

McMaster's campus, which is restricted to pedestrian traffic, is adjacent to the Royal Botanical Gardens at the western end of Lake Ontario. On-campus co-educational and single-sex residences are available for approximately 2,780 students.

The University is minutes from downtown Hamilton, and the activities that a major city has to offer. Students can get there by car or by taking one of the buses from the region's public transit system, which make frequent stops on campus.
Sessional Dates

The academic year is divided into sessions, as shown on the chart below.

Most undergraduate students register for the Fall/Winter Session, which runs from September to April. The Spring/Summer Session starts at the beginning of May and ends in early-August.

The 2000-2001 Academic Year Divided by Session and Term

The numbers on the left and right of each block are the respective start and end dates for that term. Examination periods (where applicable) are included in this chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL/WINTER</td>
<td>Term 1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION</td>
<td>Term 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Term 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING/SUMMER</td>
<td>Term 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION</td>
<td>Term 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Term 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONVOCATIONS

The exact time of the convocations will be determined four months prior to the specific convocation date.

Friday, July 21, 2000
◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card and declare a minor for Fall 2000 Convocation

Friday, November 10, 2000
◆ Fall 2000 Convocation (all Faculties)

Friday, February 2, 2001
◆ Last day to change Programmes for Spring 2001 Convocations

Friday, February 2, 2001
◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card and declare a minor for Spring 2001 Convocations

Friday, May 11, 2001
◆ Health Sciences Convocation

Wednesday, May 30 to Friday, June 1, 2001
◆ Spring Convocations

Friday, July 20, 2001
◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card and declare a minor for Fall 2001 Convocation

Friday, November 9, 2001
◆ Fall 2001 Convocation (all Faculties)

Release from Liability

McMaster University reserves the right to change or revise information contained in this Calendar, including the alteration of fee structures, schedules and/or courses. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in, or admission to, any course or programme at any level.

The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this Calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by the faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

Course Enrolment Limits: Limited enrolment courses are identified in the calendar; these either require permission or are assigned on a first served basis. In addition, the University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any course which is oversubscribed, even if the course description and registration literature do not indicate an enrolment limit.

University Policies

Acceptance of the University's policies, and changes that may be approved from time to time by the Board of Governors and the Senate, is a condition of being accepted in any capacity in any University-controlled laboratory or programme. This includes, but is not limited to, the McMaster University Intellectual Property Policy (http://www.mcmaster.ca/intelprop).
# Sessional Dates for 2000-2001

The following schedule applies to both full- and part-time students.

## Fall/Winter Session 2000-2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Term 1</th>
<th>Term 2</th>
<th>Term 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration (All Levels)</td>
<td>Thursday, September 7</td>
<td>Wednesday, January 3</td>
<td>Thursday, September 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Friday, September 15</td>
<td>Friday, January 12</td>
<td>Friday, September 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for registration and adding courses</td>
<td>Monday, October 9</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Monday, October 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Day: No classes</td>
<td>Friday, November 3</td>
<td>Friday, February 16</td>
<td>Friday, February 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal without failure by default</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Monday, February 19</td>
<td>Monday, February 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term recess</td>
<td></td>
<td>to Saturday, February 24</td>
<td>to Saturday, February 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday: No classes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Friday, April 13</td>
<td>Friday, April 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test and Examination ban: No tests or examination may be held</td>
<td>Tuesday, November 28</td>
<td>Monday, April 2</td>
<td>Monday, April 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Monday, December 4</td>
<td>to Saturday, April 7</td>
<td>to Saturday, April 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Session Tests (Level I)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Friday, April 6</td>
<td>Friday, April 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 6</td>
<td>Monday, April 9</td>
<td>Monday, April 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to Tuesday, December 19</td>
<td>to Thursday, April 26</td>
<td>to Tuesday, December 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to confirm intent to write deferred examinations</td>
<td>Friday, February 2</td>
<td>Friday, June 15</td>
<td>Friday, June 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td>Monday, April 9</td>
<td>Monday, July 16</td>
<td>Monday, July 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to Thursday, April 26</td>
<td>to Thursday, July 19</td>
<td>to Thursday, July 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spring/Summer Session 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Term 1</th>
<th>Term 2</th>
<th>Term 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Monday, April 30</td>
<td>Monday, June 18</td>
<td>Monday, April 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for registration and changes in registration</td>
<td>Friday, May 4</td>
<td>Friday, June 22</td>
<td>Friday, May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Day: No classes</td>
<td>Monday, May 21</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Monday, May 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal from a course without failure by default</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 30</td>
<td>Wednesday, July 18</td>
<td>Friday, June 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada Day: No classes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, July 2</td>
<td>Monday, July 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Holiday: No classes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, August 6</td>
<td>Monday, August 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Friday, June 15</td>
<td>Friday, August 3</td>
<td>Friday, August 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>Friday, October 12</td>
<td>Friday, October 12</td>
<td>Friday, October 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to confirm intent to write deferred examinations</td>
<td>December 2001 Examination period</td>
<td>December 2001 Examination period</td>
<td>December 2001 Examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## DEGREES AND PROGRAMMES

McMaster University offers the following undergraduate degrees:

### ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY AND DEGREE</th>
<th>DURATION IN YEARS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.Arts Sc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Arts Sc. (Honours)*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(With the exception of the Combined Honours degrees in Biology, Chemistry and Physics which require five years of study.)*

### SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.Com.</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.Com. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.Eng.</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng. Mgt.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng. Society</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Tech. *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.H.Sc. (Midwifery)</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.H.Sc. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc. N.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc. N. (Diploma RN Stream) *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc. N. (Nurse Practitioner Stream)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D. (Doctor of Medicine) *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(In these programmes, an academic year extends beyond the regular Fall/Winter session.)*

### FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Mus.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A./B.S.W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FACULTY OF SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sc.</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sc. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sc. (Honours) *</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(These are Co-op programmes.)*

### FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A.</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Init.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Init. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A./B.S.W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.W. *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Follows completion of prior undergraduate degree)*

### SECOND UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE

Provision exists for a university graduate to take a second bachelor's degree. This programme is normally shortened (except for the B.H.Sc. Midwifery Education programme). An application for admission is necessary for entry to a second degree programme, and it should be submitted by the application deadlines. (See Application Procedures and General Academic Regulations sections of this Calendar.)

### COMBINED PROGRAMMES

There is the opportunity to combine two subjects of study within one Faculty, or between two Faculties. Further information can be obtained by referring to the Faculty sections of this Calendar, or contacting the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies).

## ELECTIVE COURSES AVAILABLE TO LEVEL I STUDENTS

The following is a list of courses available as Electives to Level I students, provided that the students have met any prerequisites, and subject to enrollment limitations. Normally, students may select up to six units in any particular subject (excluding Mathematics, of which up to 12 units may be taken). A brief description of each course can be found under the appropriate Department within the Course Listings section in this Calendar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1B03, 1Z03</td>
<td>Anthropology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3</td>
<td>Art History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F03</td>
<td>ASTRON I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3, 1J03</td>
<td>Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Z06</td>
<td>CAYUGA I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3, 1P03</td>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1B06, 1L06</td>
<td>Classics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3</td>
<td>Comp Lit I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MC3, 1MD3, 1SA3, 1TA3</td>
<td>Comp Sci I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06</td>
<td>Drama I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06, 1B03, 1BB3</td>
<td>Econ I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B03, 1BB3, 1D06</td>
<td>English I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06, 1N06, 1Z06</td>
<td>French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1B03, 1G03</td>
<td>Envir Sc I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1HS3, 1HU3</td>
<td>Geo I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B03, 1BB3, 1D03, 1Z06</td>
<td>German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06</td>
<td>Geronotol I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06</td>
<td>Greek I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Z06</td>
<td>Healthst I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03</td>
<td>Hispanic I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3, 1Z03, 1Z23</td>
<td>History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, 1BB3, 1L06</td>
<td>Indig St I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3</td>
<td>Inquiry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1HU3, 1SS3</td>
<td>Inquiry *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3, 1C03, 1CC3, 1D03, 1DD3</td>
<td>Italian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Z03, 1Z23</td>
<td>Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06</td>
<td>Kinesiol I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1Z03</td>
<td>Lab St I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Z06</td>
<td>Latin I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3</td>
<td>Linguisit I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3</td>
<td>Math I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03</td>
<td>Mats I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03</td>
<td>Mmedia I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B03, 1C03</td>
<td>Mohawk I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06</td>
<td>Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Z06</td>
<td>Ojibw I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03</td>
<td>Peace St I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Z06</td>
<td>Philos I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B03, 1BA3, 1BB3, 1P03</td>
<td>Phys I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B03, 1D03, 1D06</td>
<td>Polish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1Z03, 1Z23</td>
<td>Pol Sci I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1AA3</td>
<td>Psych I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B03, 1D03, 1H03, 1IH3</td>
<td>Religion I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06</td>
<td>Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06, 1Z06</td>
<td>Soc Work I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06</td>
<td>Sociol I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A06</td>
<td>Stats I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A03, 1CC3, 1L03</td>
<td>Women St I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not acceptable for the six-unit complementary studies elective required in Engineering I.

**Note:** Engineering I students interested in entering the Engineering and Management programme must take Commerce 1S03 and Econ 1B03 as the six-unit complementary studies elective.

**+** These courses may not be taken for credit by students in Science I.
**DEGREES BY PROGRAMME**

*This degree programme is also available through a combination of evening and summer study. The rate of completion however, will vary from programme to programme.  
* A five-year co-op option is available.  
* An Honours (Specialist Option) is available for this programme.  
* An Honours (Complementary Studies Option) is available for this programme.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>BACHELOR’S DEGREE</th>
<th>HONOURS DEGREE</th>
<th>COMBINED HONOURS</th>
<th>PROFESSIONAL DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.; B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.; B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Com.; B.Com. (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography &amp; Environmental Studies</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>B.A. (Combined)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.H.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Studies</td>
<td>B.A. (Combined)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Studies</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Science</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.; B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical &amp; Health Physics</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages &amp; Linguistics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Mus.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neural Computation</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The University also offers Thematic Areas of Study and a large number of Minor programmes. Suggested lists of courses, which constitute non-degree Thematic Areas, have been assembled in the section Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas. Also in that section are three Interdisciplinary Minors. Other Minors are found in the programme sections of most departments.
GLOSSARY

Academic Probation, which may be assigned to students whose CA is at least 3.0 but less than 3.5, will allow a student to continue at the University for one reviewing period.

Advanced Standing may be granted to an applicant who has completed work at another university or college, subject to the applicant having met the minimum requirements prescribed by the University.

Antirequisite is a course which cannot be taken for credit before, after, or at the same time as the course with which it is listed.

Bursaries are awarded to students who demonstrate financial need, a minimum expectation of academic accomplishment and, in some cases, other forms of earned merit. They may vary in monetary value, based upon the level of financial need demonstrated.

Continuing Students are university or college graduates who are not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more undergraduate courses.

Corequisite is a course which must be taken together with another course.

Course Numbers (e.g. 1A03) can be interpreted as follows: the initial digit indicates the Level of the course; the letter(s) in the middle identifies the specific courses within the Level; and the final digit(s) defines the number of units of credit associated with the course.

Cross-listed Course is a course which is listed under two or more subjects.

Cumulative Average (CA) is a weighted average based on the grades obtained in all courses taken.

Degree is conferred when a student completes a programme of study (e.g. Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Kinesiology, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy).

Department is a subdivision of a Faculty, responsible for a particular subject or group of subjects (e.g. Department of Chemistry, Department of Modern Languages).

Elective Courses are those courses taken by a student which are not specifically designated in a student's programme, but which form part of the total number of units required to complete the programme.

Extra Courses are those courses designated as "Extra", which are not included as units toward completion of a student's programme. The grades obtained in such courses will not be included in the computation of the Cumulative Average. However, they will be included in the computation of the Sessional Average and the Full-load Average.

Faculty is a major administrative and teaching unit of the University responsible for programmes and courses relating to common fields of study or academic disciplines (e.g. Faculty of Humanities, Faculty of Engineering).

Full Load is the number of units specified in the Calendar for an Individual level of a programme (e.g. Astrophysics, Level II: 31 units). If the Calendar does not specify the programme requirements by Individual levels, divide the total units for all levels by the number of levels, discarding the remainder. Full-time students must carry a full load of classes to be eligible for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. A full load is not required to be eligible for graduate awards.

Full-load Average (FA) is the weighted average used for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. It is based on the successful completion of a full load of course units (see Full Load definition), and includes only courses taken in the Fall/Winter session. Overload units (those above Full Load) and Extra Courses taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the FA.

Full-time Student for academic purposes is an undergraduate student who is registered in at least 24 units in the Fall/Winter session, including Extra Courses. Full-time status for students in the Faculty of Science (College) programmes is granted to those students registered in at least 12 units in Term 1 or Term 2 of the Fall/Winter session.

Letter of Permission is a formal document which allows a McMaster student to take one or more courses at another university for credit towards a McMaster degree.

Level is used to describe a student's progression through a programme.

Loans are monetary advances granted to students currently registered, based upon a demonstrated means and promise of repayment.

Mature Student is at least 21 years old prior to his or her first day of classes; has not attended secondary school for at least two years; and has not previously attended University.

Minor is an option available to students enrolled in four- or five-level programmes. A Minor consists of at least 24 units — of which no more than six units may be from Level I — that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that Minor.

Part-time Student is an undergraduate student who is registered in fewer than 24 units in the Fall/Winter session, including Extra Courses.

Post-Degree Student is a university graduate or a person with professional qualifications who is not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more graduate courses.

Prerequisite is a requirement to be fulfilled before registration in a course is permitted. This is usually the successful completion of another course.

Programme is a specific combination of courses that fulfills the requirements for a degree.

Programme Probation which may be assigned to students whose CA falls within the probationary band below the minimum CA required to remain in the programme in good standing, will allow a student to continue in his/her programme for at least one reviewing period. (See the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)

Readmission See Readmission in the Admission Requirements section in this Calendar.

Registration is the process whereby a student enrolls in a programme of study and/or courses and pays, or makes acceptable arrangements to pay, all fees.

Reinstatement See Reinstatement in the Admission Requirements section in this Calendar.

Required Courses are those courses which are specifically designated for inclusion in a programme.

Result of Session is the statement of the academic standing of a student at the end of a reviewing period. May continue in programme. May not continue and clear to graduate are three examples.

Review is an assessment of a student's performance to determine eligibility to continue in a programme or to graduate.

Reviewing Period is the time between two reviews for a student. Reviews will take place in May and August, provided the student has attempted 18 units of work since the last review or is a potential graduate.

Session is a period of study within the academic year. For example, the Fall/Winter session runs from September to April.

Sessional Average (SA) is a weighted average based on the grades attained in a session. Overload courses and Extra courses are included in the Sessional Average.

Term is a period of study within a session. The Fall/Winter session, for example, contains three terms, Term 1 runs from September to December; Term 2 runs from January to April; Term 3 runs from September to April.

Transcript is an official document summarizing the entire academic record of a student at a particular educational institution.

Tuition is fees paid in consideration for enrolment in a programme of study and selected courses.

Undergraduate Student is a student enrolled in a programme of study leading to a bachelor's degree or to the degree Doctor of Medicine.

Units define the number of credits associated with a course. A unit is roughly equivalent to one lecture-hour per week for one term or two hours of laboratories or seminars per week for one term. Three-unit courses are usually one term in length. Six-unit courses are usually two terms, or one session.

Weighted Average is calculated by multiplying the grade points achieved in each course by the number of units in each course, totaling these results, and then dividing this result by the total number of course units. (See example under Grading System in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)

Withdrawal is the formal process of discontinuing studies in a particular course or programme.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

Each student granted admission to McMaster must be proficient in the use of the English language. Students will be expected to speak and write clearly and correctly in English.

If your first language is not English, you must have:

1. achieved a score of at least 220 on the computerized test (or 550 on TOEFL), or the equivalent on other recognized tests, or
2. achieved a score between 197 and 219 (530-559) on TOEFL, or the equivalent on other recognized tests and EITHER a score of at least 4.0 on the TWE (Test of Written English) OR present other evidence of English language proficiency such as English courses, ESL programmes, letters of support from guidance counsellors, etc., or
3. attended a Canadian educational institution for at least three years, or
4. resided in an English speaking country for at least four years.

It is your responsibility to make all arrangements regarding the writing of the TOEFL test and to have the official score report forwarded to the Admissions Office.

Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools

To be considered for admission, you must satisfy the general requirements of the university and the specific subject requirements for the programme to which you applied.

If you are an applicant from an Ontario secondary school you must meet three requirements:

1. An Ontario Secondary School Diploma with acceptable standing; and
2. An overall average in completed Ontario Academic Credits (OACs), which meets or exceeds the minimum set by the specific programme to which you applied; and
3. Satisfactory completion of the subject requirements for your chosen programme.

OAC Music is acceptable as a credit and the mark obtained can be included in the calculation of your admission average. Alternative marks supplied by an acceptable conservatory of music may be used to determine your average for admission. You may submit certificates from a recognized conservatory of music in Grade 4 theory, or in Grade 9 practical and Grade 3 theory.

Early Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools

Early conditional admission is granted annually beginning in mid-April to qualified applicants, depending on your academic standing at that time. Early conditional admission is based on:

1. six appropriate midterm/interim OAC grades, or
2. a combination of at least three final OAC grades and grade 11/12 advanced grades PLUS enrolment in the appropriate three OAC courses.

If you do not receive an offer of admission in April, you will automatically be reassessed for admission after additional OAC grades are received from your secondary school in May. Admission offers made in May will be based on updated OAC grades and information you have provided on a supplementary application form which will be mailed directly to you in April. If you are granted early conditional admission, you must successfully complete six OACs, including all required subjects. The University reserves the right to withdraw its offer of admission if you do not meet the minimum final average prescribed for your chosen programme; if you do not receive an Ontario Secondary School Diploma; if you do not complete six OACs; or if you do not respond to the Ontario Universities' Application Centre within the response period indicated on your offer letter.

Final Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools

If you meet the requirements for your Ontario Secondary School Diploma, including the subject requirements for your chosen programme by the end of February, you may be granted an offer of Final Admission prior to April.

If you do not receive an offer of admission by June 7, you may still be considered for admission, once final marks are received, depending on availability of space in your chosen programme.

Deferral of Admission for Ontario Secondary School Students

Students who receive both an offer of scholarship and an offer of admission may defer their entry for one year. Otherwise, McMaster does not normally grant a deferral of an admission offer unless special circumstances exist. All requests for deferral should be made in writing to the Admissions Office at McMaster and, if appropriate, to the Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office by September 1, 2000, outlining the reasons for the request.

Programme Transfer After Admission

If you are admitted to one programme and subsequently wish to transfer to another, you may be able to do so, provided space is available and you have met the average and subject requirements for the second programme. Contact the Admissions Office to request a programme transfer.

Minimum Final Average

All secondary school applicants admitted conditionally on interim grades will be required to achieve overall averages on final grades no more than 5% (or its equivalent), lower than the minimum average established for conditional offers in that programme. Applicants whose final averages fall below this level (or its equivalent) or whose final overall averages fall below 70%, will have their offers of admission and/or registrations rescinded. The required minimum final average will be stated on the offer of conditional admission.

SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC LEVEL I PROGRAMMES

All Level I programmes have enrolment limits and admission is by selection. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission.


> ARTS AND SCIENCE I

You are required to submit a completed supplementary application. The information provided enters into the selection process. Only applicants with high academic standing are selected. In recent years, successful candidates had an admission average in the upper 80s or higher.

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC English II or OAC English III
2. OAC Calculus
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits. At least three of the additional OACs must be selected from: Algebra and Geometry, Biology, Chemistry, English, Finite Mathematics, French, Geography, History, Music, other languages, and Physics.

> BUSINESS I

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC English II or OAC English III
2. One of OAC Calculus, OAC Finite Mathematics or OAC Algebra and Geometry. OAC Calculus and OAC Finite Mathematics are recommended.
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits.

In recent years, an average in the high-70s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a Supplementary Application is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For 2001-2002, the minimum requirements will be changed to the following:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry or OAC Finite Mathematics
4. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits.

ENGINEERING I

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. OAC Algebra and Geometry
4. OAC Chemistry
5. OAC Physics
6. Completion of one additional OAC to total six credits.

A minimum overall average in the high 70s to low 80s has been required for an offer of admission in recent years.

Completion of a Supplementary Application is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

HEALTH SCIENCES I

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. OAC Chemistry
4. OAC Calculus
5. One OAC from Social Sciences (Geography, History, Law, Psychology, Sociology) or Humanities (Art, Drama, English, French, Music, other languages)
6. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits.

The selection method is by academic qualifications (minimum overall average in the high 70s) and a mandatory Supplementary Application. The Supplementary Application will be used primarily to select from among the pool of applicants with the highest grades in the OAC courses.

HUMANITIES I

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits.

In recent years, an average in the mid-70s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a Supplementary Application is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

The Faculty of Humanities strongly recommends that you select at least one OAC from humanities subjects (Art, Drama, English, French, francois, other languages, History and Music) in addition to Requirement 1 above.

ART 1F06: The prerequisite for ART 1F06 requires permission of the department based on a required portfolio interview. If you intend to take ART 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the department for a portfolio interview in February/March. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media including work derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. Aptitude in art and academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed in June. Acceptance into ART 1F06 is contingent upon receiving written confirmation from the School of Art, Drama and Music. Please use the MHA OUAC Code to ensure proper consideration of your application.

KINESIOLOGY I

Students must apply for admission to Level I. The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Calculus or OAC Finite Mathematics
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits

In recent years, an average in the low 80s has been required for an offer of admission.

NOTES:

1. Applicants who intend to register in the Honours Kinesiology (B.Sc.) programme beyond Level I must have credit in:
   OAC Calculus and at least one of OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry, OAC Physics (although two are strongly recommended).

2. Applicants who intend to register in the Honours B. Kin. or B. Kin. programme beyond Level I are strongly recommended to include two credits from OAC Biology, Chemistry, and Physics. Completion of a Supplementary Application is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

3. Completion of Level I Science courses for specific OAC prerequisites.

MIDWIFERY I

As places in the Midwifery programme are very limited, the admission process is competitive. For non-OAC applicants a Midwifery application including a personal questionnaire are required and must be received at McMaster by February 1. For OAC applicants only, application forms are due by February 1 and the Midwifery application including a personal questionnaire is due March 15. No exceptions will be made.

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. One of OAC Biology or OAC Chemistry
3. An OAC in Social Science (History, Sociology, Psychology, Geography, Law)
4. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits
5. Students must maintain a minimum grade of 70% in each of the required courses listed in points 1, 2, and 3 above AND an overall average of 70% on six OACs including the required courses.

MUSIC I

The academic requirements are the same as for Humanities I. In addition, applicants to Music I or to the B.A. in Music must successfully complete a music audition/examination consisting of:

1. Demonstration of technique (a level equivalent to at least honours standing in Grade 8 of the Royal Conservatory of Music)
2. Performance (approximately 20 minutes duration) of two or three varied pieces of your choice (approximately Grade 8 honours level), including at least one from the 20th century
3. Ear test appropriate to the Grade 8 performance level
4. Written examination on rudiments of theory (Grade 2 level)
5. Interview

Auditions take place between January and March. You must make arrangements with the School of Art, Drama and Music for your audition.

NURSING I

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. One of OAC Calculus, OAC Algebra and Geometry or OAC Finite Mathematics
4. One of OAC Biology or OAC Physics
5. Completion of two additional OACs to total six credits

The admission average will be calculated on the best six OAC subjects, including the four required subjects. In recent years, an average in the high 70s has been required for an offer of admission. Completion of a Supplementary Application is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

NOTE: You must apply to the programme within two years of completion of the OAC requirements.

Health requirements for admission: Before registration, you must file with the University information pertaining to your state of health and immunization. Detailed instructions will be provided upon acceptance into the programme.

SCIENCE I

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. Two of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry or OAC Physics
4. Completion of two additional OACs to total six credits
5. An average acceptable to the Faculty in the best six OAC credits (which must include the four OACs specified in points 1, 2, and 3 above)

In recent years, an average in the low 80s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a Supplementary Application is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

NOTE: OAC Finite Mathematics is recommended for students interested in the Life Sciences. OAC Algebra and Geometry is recommended for students proceeding to the Mathematical or Physical Sciences.
## OAC Course Equivalents for Students from Other Canadian Provinces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>English 12, Writing 12 or English U1 12</td>
<td>English 30</td>
<td>English 30</td>
<td>English 40S Two Credits</td>
<td>English 603s</td>
<td>English 441 or 541</td>
<td>English 121 or 122</td>
<td>English 621A (previously English 621B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALCULUS</td>
<td>Calculus 12 (LD) (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>Math 31</td>
<td>Calculus 30</td>
<td>Math 103 or 203</td>
<td>Math 541 or Calculus 441</td>
<td>Calculus 120</td>
<td>Math 611A (previously Math 621 - Locally Developed)</td>
<td>Math 422A (AP) or 3105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY</td>
<td>Math 12</td>
<td>Math 30</td>
<td>Math 30</td>
<td>Math 40S</td>
<td>Math 105</td>
<td>Math 441</td>
<td>Math 121 or 122</td>
<td>Math 621A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINITE MATH</td>
<td>Survey Math 12</td>
<td>Not available*</td>
<td>Finite Math 30L</td>
<td>Math 40S</td>
<td>Not available*</td>
<td>Math 442</td>
<td>Math 121 or 122</td>
<td>Not available*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>Chemistry 12</td>
<td>Chemistry 30</td>
<td>Chemistry 30</td>
<td>Chemistry 40S</td>
<td>Chemistry 101, 201, or 202</td>
<td>Chemistry 12 or 12LB (previously Chemistry 441 or 541)</td>
<td>Chemistry 121 or 122</td>
<td>Chemistry 621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS</td>
<td>Physics 12</td>
<td>Physics 30</td>
<td>Physics 30</td>
<td>Physics 40S</td>
<td>Physics 101 and 201 or 201</td>
<td>Physics 12 or 12LB (previously Physics 441 or 541)</td>
<td>Physics 121 or 122</td>
<td>Physics 621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGY</td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>Biology 30</td>
<td>Biology 30</td>
<td>Biology 40S</td>
<td>Biology 301, 401</td>
<td>Biology 441 or 541</td>
<td>Biology 121 or 122</td>
<td>Biology 621</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Topics related to Finite Math are found in several Math courses.

+ Applicants to Engineering I without Calculus at the time of application will be considered conditionally, providing an appropriate Calculus course is completed prior to September registration.

**AP Mathematics or International Baccalaureate Calculus is also acceptable.

++Six Grade 12 credits numbered 60-65 may be substituted.

### ADMISSION WITH OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

#### A. Admission from Other Canadian Provinces

McMaster welcomes applications from other provinces and territories. Applicants are required to meet the following minimum requirements:

- **Quebec - CEGEP** (minimum one year)
- **All other Canadian provinces** - Grade 12 Diploma

---

**SOCIAL SCIENCES**

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits

Although the stated minimum is 70%, in recent years, an average in the mid-high 70s has been required for an offer of admission.

Completion of a Supplementary Application is recommended for those students whose average is near the cut-off.

You are strongly advised to complete an OAC in Mathematics, even though it is not a requirement for most Social Science degree programmes. If you are interested in entering any of the Psychology and Economics degree programmes or any Honours Geography programme, you should complete OAC Calculus.
Satisfactory completion of the specified subject requirements for the programme to which you applied is also required. Please refer to the OAC Course Equivalents Chart in this section for more details.

B. Admission from Other Countries
McMaster welcomes applications from international students. See the admission requirements for applicants from selected countries below. Applicants should contact the Admissions Office for information on how to obtain an application form.

Applicants must arrange for official matriculation certificates to be sent well in advance of the session to which they are applying. The equivalent of first-class standing may be required for some limited enrolment programmes. Clear notarized photocopies of certificates in a language other than English should be accompanied by notarized English language certificates must be notarized.

You are considered for admission on an individual basis. You are strongly advised not to come to the University until you have been informed of your acceptance.

Applicants from the General Certificate of Education system require:
1. Five GCE subjects at least two of which must be at the Advanced Level;
2. Advanced Level subjects appropriate for your chosen programme, (refer to Subject Requirements for Specific Level I Programmes in this section). For Science and Engineering programmes, Mathematics and one of Physics or Chemistry must be offered at the Advanced Level;
3. Grades of at least C (B for Science and Engineering programmes) must be presented in each of the Advanced Level subjects.

Applicants from Hong Kong must meet the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examinations and the Hong Kong Certificate of Education or the GCE requirements as listed above.

Applicants who have a complete International Baccalaureate Diploma will be considered for admission to Level I, provided the completed diploma includes the subject requirements of the programme desired. An overall score of 28 and not less than 4 in any given subject must be achieved in order to be eligible for admission. Advanced credit of up to 30 units may be granted at the discretion of the Faculty.

Applicants who have completed Advanced Placement Courses will be considered for admission to a Level I programme.

Applicants from the United States of America must satisfactorily complete a secondary school diploma with an overall average of 80% in the Grade 12 programme of an accredited American high school. Alternatively, applicants may qualify for admission by completing one year of college-level work with standing acceptable to the faculties.

S.A.T. scores are reviewed on a selective basis only and are generally not required.

C. General Policy on the Transfer of Course Credits

To facilitate programme completion by undergraduate students seeking to transfer course credit from an accredited university to McMaster, the University has implemented the following principles:
1. Acceptance of transfer credits from accredited universities shall be based on the recognition that, while learning experiences may differ in a variety of ways, their substance may be essentially equivalent in terms of their content and rigour. Insofar as possible, acceptance of transfer credit shall allow for the maximum recognition of previous learning experiences in university-level courses.
2. Subject to degree, grade and programme requirements, any course offered for credit by an accredited university shall be accepted for credit by McMaster when there is an essential equivalency in course content. However, no course for which a grade of less than C- (60%) has been achieved will be considered.

Electronic Credit Transfer information for Ontario Universities is available on the web at http://step.uoac.on.ca

D. Advanced Credit

As noted in sections (E), (F), (G), (L), (M) and (N) below, advanced credit may be granted if you have completed work at another university or college, and you have met the minimum requirements prescribed. Advanced credit may shorten your degree programme at McMaster.

E. Credit in Courses by Special Assessment (Challenge Examinations)

If you have acquired knowledge at different type of institution or in a manner that makes assessment of your qualifications difficult, you may be permitted to seek degree credit through special assessment (Challenge for Credit).

Challenge for credit is not intended to give credit for skills or knowledge gained through high school, college or previous university instruction. The special assessment may include one or more of the following: written examinations, papers, essays, submissions of a substantial body of work, or portfolios, or laboratory tests. Credit can be granted only for those courses listed in the current McMaster calendar. Not all courses in all disciplines are available for challenge. Faculties and departments are free to determine which, if any, of their courses are open for special assessment. Challenges are assessed on a pass/fail basis. The fees for taking a course by special assessment are the same as regular course fees unless a separate fee is charged for a challenge. The second grade for a challenge appears on the transcript as COM (Complete) and is not used in computing averages or evaluating honours or scholarship standing, but is counted as a course attempt. Unsuccessful attempts will be noted on the transcript. Special Assessment is not available for a course taken previously and a course may be attempted only once by special assessment. Once you have registered for a course by such means (known as challenge exams) the registration may not be cancelled and you may not withdraw from the course.

Waivers of prerequisites only (ie. no degree credit) will be at the discretion of the department.

F. Transfers from Other Universities

When you transfer to McMaster University, you will normally receive credit for courses in which you have obtained at least a C (third-class honours) standing. Assessment of courses for transfer credit is subject to the guidelines of the individual Faculties.

As a transfer student, you must also satisfy the Residence Requirements set out in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar. The University will not accord to you privileges which you were not granted by your own university.

Grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in McMaster’s Cumulative Average, and, therefore, cannot be used to raise your standing.

If you have been required to withdraw from another university and have fulfilled your period of suspension, you may apply for admission. However, you must present a letter of explanation and clarification concerning your past academic performance. You may also be asked to provide academic documentation for proof of further academic achievement which is both current and relevant.

Applicants presenting a strong academic record may be considered for an early conditional offer of admission.

G. Graduates Applying for a Second Bachelor’s Degree

- Admission is by selection. If you have a first degree, you may apply to one of the following areas with the approval of the Faculty: Applied, which you may be able to use the McMaster University Returning Student application. (See Application Procedures section of this Calendar.)

H. Continuing Students

If you are a graduate of a McMaster degree programme and wish to become a continuing student, you do not need to apply through Admissions, but need to submit a Registration form.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

As a continuing student with a non-McMaster degree, you need only apply formally through Admissions in the first instance. In subsequent sessions, only submission of a Registration form is necessary. You will be expected to have at least a C (third-class standing) average, with no failures, in your final year's work (or the equivalent, in the case of a degree taken in part-time studies), and academic records which are satisfactory to the Department and the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the appropriate Faculty. Acceptance as a Continuing Student carries no implications with respect to academic policies within the School of Graduate Studies. If you plan to proceed to a graduate degree you should apply directly to the specific department of your programme of interest.

I. Post-Degree Students

If you are a university graduate or a person with professional qualifications who wishes to take one or more graduate courses but not proceed to an advanced degree, you may apply to McMaster as a post-degree student. To enrol as a post-degree student, you must apply to the appropriate departments and have your admission and registration approved by the School of Graduate Studies for each session in which you wish to take courses. You will register and pay fees as an undergraduate.

Acceptance as a post-degree student carries no implications with respect to admission to advanced degrees, and even if such admission is granted subsequently, credit toward the advanced degree will not normally be granted for the work previously taken.

J. Readmission

If you are a former McMaster student who voluntarily withdrew from an undergraduate programme more than five years ago and you wish to return to your studies, you must apply for Readmission through the Admissions Office. Students from the School of Nursing must apply for Readmission regardless of time elapsed following voluntary withdrawal.

If you were registered within the last five years and you left the university in good academic standing, it is not necessary for you to apply for Readmission. Normally, you will be permitted to register in your previous programme or another programme for which you are eligible. You may be required to complete the Faculty of Science you should see the heading Former Science Students in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

K. Reinstatement

If you are ineligible to continue at the university (i.e. the result of your last grade report was May Not Continue at University), you must apply for Reinstatement, which will be possible only for academic qualifications. You will be permitted to register in all faculties for which you are eligible. Contact the Admissions Office for the following information:

1. A summary of the relevant circumstances surrounding your academic situation near the last session attended.
2. Reasons for re-instatement at this time.
3. Reasons for selection of courses/programme indicated.
4. Academic record from the University, including all academic work.

Some Faculties may require a supplementary application form or letters of reference. Consult the appropriate Faculty section in this Calendar.

L. Admission from Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology

If you apply from an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology and have completed at least one year of work in a diploma programme and you have a GPA of 3.2 or better, you are invited to apply for admission to Social Sciences I or Humanities I. You may be admitted with a lower GPA if you have completed two or more years of a diploma programme. To be eligible to apply to Business I, you must have completed a two or three year diploma with a GPA of 3.0 or better. All candidates must have successfully completed a Grade 12 Advanced Mathematics course.

To be eligible to apply to Engineering I, you must have completed a technological programme with a GPA of 2.5 or better. If you are applying to Engineering and have achieved a first-class honours standing in the last two years of a three-year technology programme in an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology, you will be considered for admission to the second level of a relevant Engineering programme. Applicants who lack adequate preparation in Calculus may be required to complete one full-course in first-year university Calculus prior to admission.

To be eligible to apply to Science I, you must have completed a technological programme with a GPA of 3.2 or better. Technicians programmes are not recognized for credit toward admission in either Engineering I or Science I. To be eligible to apply to Kinesiology I:

1. A two year diploma programme must be completed with a GPA of 3.6 or better (OAC grades will be reviewed); OR
2. A three year diploma programme must be completed with a GPA of 3.5 or better.

To be eligible to apply to Nursing, you must have an Ontario diploma in Nursing or the equivalent with an overall GPA of 2.7 or better. Selection will be based on academic qualification and a rating obtained on a questionnaire completed by the applicant. An interview may also be required.

Generally speaking, advanced credit could be up to 30 units if you are a well-qualified graduate of a three-year programme, and at least six units if you have completed two years and performed well. Provided the college work is appropriate to your chosen university programme.

Credit beyond this may be given on an individual basis where the college and university programmes are in similar areas, and where your academic record warrants special consideration.

In the granting of credit, attention will be given to:

1. your performance in the college programme;
2. the duration of the college programme;
3. the programme taken at the college and the programme to which entry is sought;
4. your secondary school record.

Each case will be considered individually on its own merits for the programme desired.

Applicants presenting a strong academic record may be considered for an early conditional offer of admission.

M. Admission from Six Nations Polytechnic (formerly Grand River Polytechnic)

McMaster University, along with four other universities, has entered into a partnership with Six Nations Polytechnic to offer university courses in the community of Six Nations. The courses offered are eligible for transfer credit at any of the universities within the consortium.

N. Graduates of McMaster Certificate Programmes

If you have completed certificate programmes, you may be granted advanced credit up to maximum specified by Undergraduate Council. Faculty will take into account the subject matter of both the certificate and degree programmes. The credit will normally be applied against your elective courses. For more information concerning the amount of advanced credit granted, please refer to the Certificate and Diploma Programmes section of this Calendar.

O. Mature Students (Part-time Admission)

If you do not qualify for consideration under one of the above categories, McMaster will assess your eligibility as a mature student. You may be considered for limited admission to part-time study, provided all of the following conditions are satisfied:

1. You are at least 21 years old, or will be, prior to the first day of classes for the session to which you apply.
2. You have not attended secondary school for at least two years.
3. You have not been enrolled in a college diploma programme within the last five years or have completed less than one year of college work.
4. You have never attended university.

The Faculty of Engineering does not admit under the category of mature students. The Faculty of Science requires satisfactory standing in the first three years of OAC Mathematics and Science requirements, as described in the Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools in this section. The Faculty of Business requires Grade 12 Advanced Mathematics or its equivalent.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

If admitted, you may register as a mature student to take Level I courses, one course at a time. If after the first six units, you have achieved a grade of B- or better, you may petition your Faculty to be allowed to take two courses at a time.

After taking at least 12 units, your performance will be reviewed as follows:

- If you have a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 3.5 with no failures, you will be allowed to register for full-time study.
- If you have a CA of at least 3.0 with no more than six units of failure, you will be allowed to register in another six units of study and will be reviewed again after completion of these six units (see Second Review below).
- If you have failed more than six units, you may not continue at the University.
- If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

Second Review:

- If you have a CA of at least 3.5, you will be allowed to register for full-time study.
- If you have a CA of less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University.

P. Nursing Occasional Category

If you are applying to McMaster University to take degree course work in order to become academically eligible to apply to the B.Sc.N. programme, you may apply to enrol in a maximum of 12 units of academic work per calendar year. You may take courses in any Faculty, subject to prerequisites and enrolment limits.

Once you have achieved academic eligibility for the B.Sc.N. programme, you must apply to that programme and participate in the regular admission process.

Q. Enrichment Programme for Secondary School Students

If you are an outstanding secondary school student and wish to complete university level work while in your OAC year, you may apply for the Enrichment Programme. For more information contact the Admissions Office.

R. Letter of Permission - For Credit At Another University

If you are a student attending another university, you may apply to take McMaster courses for credit at your own institution. Please note, not all courses are available for credit outside McMaster and some are subject to enrolment limits.

Students must initially apply through the OUAC and send their Letter of Permission directly to McMaster. Subsequent requests to take courses on a Letter of Permission do not require an application. An updated Letter of Permission from their home institution is required for each new session.

S. Listener

If you are still uncertain about degree courses, you may register as a listener in a degree course at a reduced rate, but not for credit. You attend all classes, but do not complete any of the essays, tests and other formal requirements. You do not receive a grade for courses that you attend. Some students have eased their way into degree study with this option, subsequently enrolling in further courses for credit. Please note not all courses are available to Listeners.

For more information, please contact the Centre for Continuing Education, Commons Building, Room 116, McMaster University, Hamilton Ontario, L8S 4K1 (905) 525-9140, ext. 24321.

Written permission to attend must be obtained from the instructor delivering the course. An I.D. card cannot be issued until permission has been obtained.

T. Seniors

If you are 65 years of age or over, subject to meeting admissions and prerequisite requirements, you may register without payment of tuition and supplementary fees. The required full-time or part-time application fee must be paid and must accompany the appropriate application to the OUAC.
APPLICATION PROCEDURES

1. Determine the appropriate application form to use when applying for admission. (See charts below.)
2. Determine application deadline. (See Deadlines on following page.)
3. Refer to the Admission Requirements and specific Faculty sections of this Calendar for further information.

Use the OUAC 101 Application if:
- You are now taking one or more Ontario Academic Courses (OACs) in day school and wish to enter a Level I degree programme as a full-time student.
  Please obtain the OUAC 101 form from your secondary school guidance office and follow the instructions therein. You will receive an acknowledgement mailing from McMaster’s Admissions Office once your application has been received.

Use the OUAC 105D Application if:
- You are not currently taking one or more Ontario Academic Courses (OACs) in day school, have not previously attended McMaster and wish to enter Level I or above of an undergraduate degree programme as a full-time student.
- You are currently registered at another university or college and wish to transfer to McMaster for full-time studies.
- You have previously attended McMaster, but you have since registered at another university or have completed a college diploma and now wish to enter an undergraduate degree programme as a full-time student.
- You have completed a degree at a university other than McMaster and wish to attend McMaster full-time to take courses as a Continuing student.+
- You have completed a degree at a university other than McMaster and wish to pursue a second undergraduate degree on a full-time basis.
- You are currently registered at a university other than McMaster and wish to attend McMaster full-time to take courses on a Letter of Permission for Credit at Another University.
  Please obtain the OUAC 105D form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university or from the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre, 560 Woodlawn Road West, P.O. Box 1328, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1H 7P4, and follow the instructions therein.

Note: You must provide McMaster with official transcripts of marks and/or certificates from all secondary and post-secondary institutions you have attended.

If you are currently attending secondary school, please see your guidance counsellor to obtain a transcript. If you have previously attended secondary school in another province, you may have to obtain the transcript of secondary school marks from the Ministry or Department of Education in that province.

+ If you are a graduate of a McMaster degree programme and wish to become a Continuing student, you do not need to apply through Admissions, but need to submit a registration form.

Use the McMaster University Returning Student Application for the following categories:
- Readmission: You are a former McMaster student* who voluntarily withdrew from an undergraduate programme more than 5 years ago. Former Nursing students must apply for readmission regardless of the amount of time that has elapsed.
- Reinstatement: You are a former McMaster student* who was previously ineligible to continue studies at McMaster University.
- You are a McMaster graduate* or potential graduate and wish to pursue a second undergraduate degree.
- Providing you have not attended another university nor received a college diploma since last registered at McMaster
  Please obtain the Returning Student Application form from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. You will be provided with more information on application procedures at that time. See application deadlines as listed in this section of the Calendar. The Nursing deadline is February 15 for September entry.

Use the McMaster University Part-time Degree Application if:
- You are currently registered at another university or college and wish to transfer to McMaster for part-time studies.
- You have not been previously registered at McMaster and wish to pursue an undergraduate degree on a part-time basis.
- You have completed a degree at a university other than McMaster and wish to attend McMaster on a part-time basis to take courses as a Continuing student.+
- You are currently registered at a university other than McMaster and wish to attend McMaster on a part-time basis to take courses on Letter of Permission for Credit at Another University.
  Please obtain the Part-time Degree Application from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. You will be provided with more information on application procedures at that time.

Use the McMaster University Post-Degree Studies Application if:
- You wish to register as a post-degree student.
  Please obtain the Post-Degree Application from the Graduate Studies Office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 111, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4M2, and use it to apply to the appropriate academic department(s).

Note: Your admission and registration must be approved by the School of Graduate Studies for each session in which you wish to take courses. If you are a graduate from a university other than McMaster, you must provide McMaster with official transcripts of marks from all post-secondary institutions you have attended.
DEADLINES

A complete application includes: an application form, relevant transcripts, and all other documentation stipulated in the Admission Requirements and specific Faculty sections of this Calendar, in letters from the appropriate Faculty and/or in letters from the Office of the Registrar.

Since the language of instruction at McMaster is English, we would prefer all documentation to be in the English Language. However, documentation in Canada's other official language, French, will be accepted.

All Level I programmes have enrolment limits and may become full prior to published deadlines. The University reserves the right not to accept applications submitted after a programme is filled. You are advised to submit your application well in advance of the deadlines given below.

FALL/WINTER SESSION (SEPTEMBER 2000 ENTRY)

Undergraduate programmes which are not specified below: July 15

- Limited Enrolment Programmes
  - Above Level I .................................. February 1
  - International Applications .................. May 1
  - International Documentation ................ June 1
  - Domestic Applications ....................... July 15
  - Domestic Documentation ..................... July 15
  - CEGEP Applications ........................ March 1
- Optional Supplementary Application Deadline
  - for Level I Programmes ........................ April 30
- Arts & Science Applications .................. February 14
- Supplementary Applications .................. February 14
- Biochemistry (Co-op) ........................ February 1
- Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) ........... February 1
- Gerontology Applications ..................... March 31
- Supplementary Applications* .................. May 15
- Health Sciences (Honours) Applications .... February 15
- Supplementary Applications .................. February 15
- Kinesiology ..................................... May 15
- Labour Studies .................................. March 31
- Medicine ....................................... October 15
- Midwifery Applications ....................... February 1
- Official Transcripts ............................ February 1
- Supplementary Applications for
  - non-OAC applicants † ........................ February 1
  - Supplementary Applications for
  - OAC applicants** ............................ March 15
- Nursing OAC ..................................... May 1
- Nurse Practitioner ............................. January 1
- NP Supplementary Applications † ............ January 1
- Transfers from other university Nursing
  Programmes ..................................... June 30
- All Other ........................................ February 15
- Supplementary Applications* .................. February 15

- Social Work
  - McMaster Applicants ........................ March 1
  - All Others .................................... December 1
- Supplementary Applications** ............... March 1
- Women's Studies ................................ March 1
- Only university transfer and Second Degree applicants need to complete the supplementary application forms.
- Please contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre for a supplementary application.
- Only non-OAC students need to complete the mandatory supplementary applications. Please contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre for a supplementary application.

** The Admissions Office will forward supplementary packages once applications are received from the OUAC.
*** Please contact the School of Social Work for supplementary applications.

FALL/WINTER SESSION (JANUARY ENTRY)

- All Eligible Programmes ........................ November 15
- Documentation Deadline ........................ December 1

SPRING/SUMMER SESSION (MAY or JUNE ENTRY)

- May Entry (Term 1 or 3) ........................ April 1
- Documentation Deadline ........................ April 1
- June Entry (Term 2) ............................ May 15
- Documentation Deadline ........................ May 15

Deadlines for Reinstatement or Readmission

The application deadline for September entry for all programmes, except Nursing is June 30. The Nursing deadline is February 15. Application deadlines for January or May or June entry are as indicated above.

Retention of Documents

All documentation submitted in support of your application for admission becomes the property of the University and is not returnable.

If you are not accepted, or you fail to enrol following acceptance, your documentation will be destroyed at the end of the admissions cycle. If you reapply, you must submit any new academic information in addition to the documentation submitted previously.

Academic Counselling for Those Offered Admission

If you are offered full-time admission to Level I, you will be asked to confirm that you have accepted the offer of admission and will attend the University.

Your admission package will include a Registration Kit with information about the University, academic counselling and registration procedures.

Your Faculty may also arrange a visit to the University so you may meet with a Faculty advisor to set up your programme. Although attendance at the summer counselling and registration sessions is compulsory, you are strongly advised to participate. If you cannot attend one of these sessions, counselling will be provided at September registration.

If you are offered admission above Level I, you may arrange for academic counselling with the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty offering the programme, or the Office of the Director of the programme.

Enquiries

Please direct your enquiries about Application Procedures to:

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

Gilmour Hall, Room 108
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8
Telephone: (905) 525-4600
E-mail: macadmit@mcmaster.ca
GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The regulations which follow are the general regulations of the University. You should read both these general regulations and your Faculty regulations which may be more specific. They appear in the Faculty sections of this Calendar. Since the Academic Regulations are continually reviewed, we reserve the right to change the regulations in this section of the Calendar. This University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student’s scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing. In the event there is a conflict between the programme regulations and the general regulations in this chapter, the programme regulations take precedence.

Faculties are authorized to use discretion in special situations by taking into account past practice, the spirit of the regulations, and extraordinary circumstances. Students who believe their situations warrant special consideration should consult the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). The Academic Regulations listed below are effective as of September 1993. These regulations apply to all undergraduate students admitted or readmitted to the University from September 1993 onward.

1. UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS

Residence Requirements

While most students will complete all their undergraduate work at McMaster University, the minimum requirements set out below apply to students who take part of their work at other institutions. In order to obtain any four- or five-year, first undergraduate degree, you must complete at least two of the levels (approximately 60 units of work) beyond Level I, including the final level, at McMaster.

To obtain a three-level, first undergraduate degree, you may satisfy the residence requirements either:

1. by completing the final level and at least one other level (a minimum of approximately 60 units of work) at McMaster University;

2. by completing the final level (approximately 30 units of work) at McMaster University, including at least 18 units of programme-specific courses.

The work used to satisfy the residence requirements must be completed at McMaster University; work taken at another university on a Letter of Permission will not count toward the minimum residence requirements. All the work for a second bachelor’s degree must be completed at McMaster University.

Registration

The purpose of registration is to record officially your selection of programme and courses. This is done before each session, and information on how to register will be sent to eligible students. Counselling is available to assist you in course selections.

Approval of Programmes: You are responsible to ensure that your registration documents are complete and accurate. Your programme and course selections — and deletions — must be approved by the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty. If you try to register in a programme or courses from which you are restricted, your registration will not be approved.

Selection of Courses: Before you select the courses you wish to take, please read the requirements for your programme in the appropriate Faculty sections of this Calendar. If you fail to meet the programme requirements, you will not be eligible to graduate.

Select the courses required for your programme; then select your electives. Ensure that you have completed the courses which are listed as prerequisites and have completed or chosen courses that are listed as corequisites. If you have not passed the prerequisite courses, you will not be able to take the course selected.

Limit on Level I Courses: In most Faculties, credit may be obtained in no more than 42 units of Level I courses in a three-level programme, and in no more than 48 units in a four-level programme.

Eligibility for Awards: (See Section 5, in the sections on Undergraduate Academic Awards section for more information.)

Overload Work: If you wish to take more than the normal number of units prescribed for a Level, you may do so only with the permission of the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty. Normally, a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 in the immediately preceding review period will be required if an overload is to be permitted. Additional academic fees will be assessed for overload work. (See Financial Information section.)

Repetition of Courses: To repeat a course for which credit has been obtained, you need approval of the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). There is no limit on the number of repetitions of a failed course. The grades for all attempts appear on the transcript and enter into the computation of the Cumulative Average. However, only one successful attempt will enter into the computation of credit earned towards your degree.

Auditing Courses: If you do not wish to have credit for a course, you may, with the approval of the Chair of the Department and the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies), audit the course. You must satisfy the prerequisite for the course, but will not complete assignments nor write the final examinations. You will not be permitted to register for credit in the course after the registration deadline for the session has passed.

Letters of Permission: If you are in good academic standing at McMaster and you wish to attend another university to take courses which will carry credit towards a McMaster degree, you must obtain permission ahead of time. To do this you must seek a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). You will be required to pay, the appropriate fee. Please take note that students taking courses on a Letter of Permission must continue to carry a full load at McMaster during the Fall/Winter session if they wish to be considered for Undergraduate In-course Academic Awards; i.e. courses taken on a Letter of Permission do not count toward your load for purposes of academic awards.

Changes to Registration: The last day for changing registration and adding courses for each term is approximately one week after classes begin for the term. (Please see the dates in the Sessional Dates section for the relevant dates for this academic year.) You may add new courses, or drop courses which you originally selected. After the above-mentioned period, you may drop a course until the last day to withdraw without failure by default. Any course dropped will be shown on your transcript with the notation CAN (Cancelled). After this date, you will remain registered in the course whether or not you attend. Your transcript will show a grade of F for any course not successfully completed.

Withdrawal from the University: If you wish to withdraw from the University, you must consult the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Your student identity card must be surrendered to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Your record in the courses being taken will be handled as outlined above in Changes to Registration.

Transfer of Credit between Faculties: Transfer of credit between Faculties is handled by the Office of the Associate Deans (Studies) to which you wish to transfer. It is possible that full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

Calculation of Cumulative Average Following Reinstatement After Poor Academic Performance: Effective September 1997, if you are reinstated at the University, your Cumulative Average will be reset to 0.0 on zero units, although you may (at Faculty discretion) retain credit for prior work. If you are reinstated, you will be on academic probation. You must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for Graduation With Distinction or other recognition based on the Cumulative Average.
International Study

If you wish to engage in international study, you may do so either by participating in one of the formal exchange programmes that exist between McMaster and a number of universities in other countries; by participating in one of the programmes available through specific Faculties; or by independent study abroad. Formal exchange programmes are those in which McMaster has an agreement with another institution, involving a temporary exchange of students. As an exchange student, you register and pay your tuition fees, and supplementary fees at McMaster. No tuition is paid at the foreign institution. If you are interested in participating in a formal exchange programme, you can obtain further information and an application form from the Student Exchanges Officer, Hamilton Hall, Room 405. Applications are normally due February 1 for exchanges expected to begin the following September. Admission is by selection. A registration checklist is available to assist you in making all necessary arrangements. For information concerning the Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX) (formerly known as GOTESEP), please refer to the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading Student Exchanges.

McMaster also offers other programmes which allow you to spend all or part of your third year of a four-year programme at another institution. You register but do not pay tuition at McMaster. These programmes are not available at universities with which McMaster University has a formal exchange agreement. For more information on these programmes, please see your Faculty advisor or the Student Exchanges Officer.

Students must recognize and accept the fact that, in many countries of the world, especially the newly-emerging nations, change may be the only constant. There are no guarantees that certain courses will be offered or that housing will be as one might expect. Spending time on an exchange programme or an independent study abroad programme offers an opportunity to develop one's adaptability and resourcefulness in the face of new situations. McMaster University cannot be held accountable for unforeseen changes in the host country.

For information about programmes and universities, please contact the Student Exchanges Officer, Hamilton Hall, Room 405.

2. ACADEMIC STANDING AND PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

Academic Standing

Academic standing is reviewed in May and August each year for students who
1. have attempted at least 18 units of work since the last review; or
2. may be eligible to graduate at the next Convocation; or
3. were admitted under the part-time mature student provision and have attempted the first 12 units of work.

In the review of academic standing, three sets of decisions are made:
1. whether a student may graduate;
2. whether a student may continue at the University; and
3. whether a student may continue in a programme.

Minimum Requirements to Continue at the University

All students must maintain a CA of at least 3.5 at each review to continue at the University. Under certain circumstances, as described below, students may be allowed to continue on academic probation for one reviewing period with a CA of 3.0 to 3.4. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

Level I Registration and Academic Standing Requirements

When you are admitted to McMaster University for a first degree, you will register in one of the following Level I programmes: Arts and Science I, Business I, Engineering I, Health Sciences I, Humanities I, Kinesiology I, Midwifery I, Music I, Science I, Nursing I, or Social Sciences I. If you enter the University without Advanced Standing being granted, you must normally attempt a full load of Level I work before proceeding to the work of higher levels. If you are studying part-time, the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) has the discretion to permit you to take some of the work in the higher levels prior to having attempted the full load of Level I. Decisions will be made on an individual basis, according to the special circumstances that apply in the particular case.

At any review during Level I before you complete the Level I work, as in the case of a part-time student, you must attain a CA of at least 3.5 to continue at the University in good standing. If you attain a CA of 3.0 to 3.4 you may remain at the University for one reviewing period, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once during your University career. If your CA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

At the review when you complete the Level I work, if you attain a CA of at least 3.0 and have not previously been on academic probation, but fail to meet the admission requirements of any programme, you may continue at the University for one additional reviewing period on academic probation. You will be registered in your original Faculty, and will be classified as a Level I irregular student if your work may only qualify you to be considered for admission to a programme in another Faculty. If, at the end of the next reviewing period, you again do not qualify for admission to a programme, you may not continue at the University. If your CA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

Students in Arts & Science I should refer to the Arts & Science Programme regulations listed below. Health Sciences I, Nursing I and Midwifery I students should refer to the programme regulations listed in the Faculty of Health Sciences section in this Calendar.

Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Programme Beyond Level I

Admission to the programmes beyond Level I is based on performance in Level I. You must meet both the minimum requirements to continue at the University, as described above, and programme-specific requirements of each Faculty, as described in this Calendar.

➢ ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

B. Arts Sc. (Honours) and B. Arts Sc. Programmes: You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in the programme. If your CA is from 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. You may be on programme probation only once.

If your CA is 3.5 to 4.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify, or register in the Arts & Science programme as an irregular student for one reviewing period. During that period you cannot take Arts & Science programme courses. At the end of that period you may apply for readmission to the Arts & Science programme. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you will be placed on academic probation. You may continue in the programme for one reviewing period as an irregular student but cannot take Arts & Science programme courses. The purpose of this period is to prepare yourself for a programme outside the Arts & Science programme. You may be placed on academic probation only once. (Potential graduates may not continue at the University.) If your CA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Business I: For specific admission requirements to Commerce II see Programme Notes under the heading Programmes in the School of Business section of this Calendar.

If you are not admitted to Commerce II at the end of Business I, you have the following options available to you.

If your CA is 3.5 or greater, although you may not continue into a Commerce programme either now or in the future, you are still in good standing at the University. You may continue at the University in a programme outside the School of Business or as an irregular student in Business. To continue in a programme outside the School of Business you must apply for admission to that programme through the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) appropriate for that programme. You should consult that office for more details.

If you are not admitted to another Faculty you may register in the School of Business as an irregular student for one reviewing period. During that period you cannot take Commerce courses and you will not be eligible for consideration for admittance to Commerce II or readmittance to Business I. The purpose of your registration as an irregular student is to make yourself eligible for admission to a programme outside the School of Business.

If you have a CA of 3.0 to 3.4, you will be on academic probation and may continue at the University for one reviewing period as an irregular student in the School of Business but will not be permitted to take any Commerce courses. At the end of your probation period you will not be eligible for consideration for Commerce II or readmittance to Business I. The purpose of the probation period is to make yourself eligible for a programme outside the School of Business.

If you have a CA of less than 3.0 at the end of Business I you may not continue at the University either on a full-time or part-time basis.

Commerce II: Upon satisfactory completion of Commerce II, qualified students may continue in one of the following programmes:

Honours B.Com. Programme: You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to enter the Honours B.Com. programme in Level III or IV or to continue in the Honours B.Com. programme. If your CA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may continue in the Honours B.Com. programme, but will be placed on programme probation. You may be on programme probation for only one reviewing period (as specified in the Glossary section of this Calendar). If your CA is 3.5 to 5.4, you may transfer to the B.Com. programme. If your CA is less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University. Regardless of your CA, if you receive more than six units of failure (in required or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce, you will not be permitted to continue in a programme in the School of Business.

B.Com. Programme: You must have a CA of at least 4.0 to continue in the B.Com. programme. If your CA is 3.5 to 3.9, you are permitted to continue in the B.Com. programme on programme probation for one reviewing period (as specified in the Glossary section of this Calendar). If your CA is less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University. Regardless of your CA, if you receive more than six units of failure (in required or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce, you will not be permitted to continue in a programme in the School of Business.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

B.Eng. Programmes: To be admitted to a Level II Engineering programme, you must have completed all Engineering I programme requirements and have obtained a minimum CA of 4.0.

In Level II and above, you must maintain a CA of at least 4.0, with no failures, to continue in an Engineering programme. If your CA is at least 4.0 and includes one failure since your last review, and you were not placed on probation at the last review, you will be placed on programme probation. If your CA is at least 5.0 and includes two failures since your last review, and you were not placed on probation at the last review, you will be placed on programme probation. Your probation will be lifted if you complete the year with a Sessional Average of 4.0 with no failures. You may only be on probation twice. If you have a CA of 4.0 to 4.9 with two failures, you may not continue in the Faculty. If you have more than two failures since the last review, you may not continue in the Faculty. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

For specific minimum requirements, please see the descriptions for the individual programmes within the Faculty of Health Sciences section in this Calendar.

FACULTIES OF HUMANITIES and SOCIAL SCIENCES

Honours B.A. Programmes: Honours B.A. Programmes: B.A./B.S.W.; B.S.W.: You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in an Honours programme. If your CA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the Honours programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. You may be on programme probation only once. If your CA is 3.0 to 5.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

B.A. Programme: You must have a CA of at least 4.0 to continue in the B.A. programme. If your CA is 3.5 to 3.9, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. You may be on programme probation only once. If your CA is 3.0 to 5.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify, and be placed on academic probation. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

B.A. Programme: You must have a CA of at least 3.5 to continue in, or graduate from, a three-level B.A. programme. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Honours B.Sc. Programmes: You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in an Honours B.Sc. programme. If your CA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the Honours B.Sc. programme, but will be placed on programme probation. You may be on programme probation for only one reviewing period. If your CA is 3.0 to 5.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify. If your CA fails below 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

B.Sc. Programmes: You must have a CA of at least 3.5 to continue in a three-level B.Sc. programme. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may continue on academic probation for one reviewing period. You may be on academic probation only once. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

Transfer Between Programmes

If you wish to transfer from one programme to another, you should discuss the possibility with the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) to which you wish to transfer. It is possible that full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

Minors

If you are enrolled in a four- or five-level programme, you are eligible to obtain a Minor in another subject area, provided that the subject area is not integral to the requirements of your degree programme. You should check the calendar requirements statement for your programme in the case of Science programmes, or check with your Faculty in the case of other programmes, for subject areas that are excluded from consideration as a Minor in your programme.

If you wish to receive a Minor, you should check the information under the heading Minor in the appropriate department's listing. McMaster also offers Interdisciplinary Minors in Archaeology, Jewish Studies and Peace Studies. (See Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas section.) The University also has two Theme Schools — Globalization, Social Change and the Human Experience, and Science, Technology, and Public Policy — which give you, upon successful completion of one of the programmes, a Minor in
20 GENERAL ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

that area of study. (Please note that the last intake to these Theme Schools was in September, 1990 - see Theme Schools section.) You will be responsible for ensuring that you register in the required Minor courses. Normally, you must complete a minimum of 24 units in the Minor subject. No more than six of these units can be at Level 1, unless otherwise stated in the specific requirements of the minor. At least 18 units must be completed at McMaster.

In the final year of your programme, when you file your Graduation Information Card, you must indicate your desire to receive a Minor in the chosen subject. The Faculty Reviewing Committee will verify that the requirements have been met. If you are successful, your transcript will contain a designation for Minor in that area. See Sessional Dates section for deadlines.

You may apply for only one Minor. Minors cannot be revoked once approved, nor applied for retroactively. (See Note 4 under Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes.)

Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes

For admission to a second undergraduate degree programme you must hold a first undergraduate degree, whether it be a three-level, four-level or five-level degree. The minimum admission requirements and programme of study for the second degree depend on the subject areas of the two degrees.

- Honours Degree following a Three-Level Degree in the Same Subject: For entry, a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 in the first degree programme is required. If admitted, you must take at least 30 units beyond the first degree, including all Honours requirements specified for the programme. In some Faculties, this includes a minimum number of units of work in the discipline.
- B.A. or B.Sc. in Another Subject: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme. If admitted, you must complete at least 30 units beyond the first degree, including all programme requirements. In some Faculties, this includes a minimum number of units of work in the discipline.
- Honours B.A. or B.Sc. in Another Subject: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme and have a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree, including all Honours requirements specified for the programme.
- B.Eng.: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree including all programme requirements. (Admission to a second B.Eng. degree is not possible if your first degree is in Engineering.)
- B.H.Sc. (Honours): A Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 (minimum overall average of B-) will be required for admission. In addition, students will be admitted to Second Degree studies only if their studies involve a significant additional component of work in the subjects of concentration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme and certain subject combinations may not be permitted.
- B.Kin.: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme and have a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree including all programme requirements. Eligibility to transfer to the Honours B.Kin. programme or the Honours Kinesiology (B.Sc.) programme as a Second Degree is determined upon completion of 50 units of work.

Notes

1. All work for the second degree must be completed at McMaster University.
2. Some additional regulations are applied by the Faculty of Science involving cognate disciplines. e.g. Mathematics and Statistics. These are described in the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar.
3. A second degree is not available in all subject areas. See individual Faculty regulations for further information.
4. Minors will not be revoked to permit later registration in a three-level second degree in the same subject. Students may return for a second degree in a subject in which they have obtained a Minor, but only at the Honours level. (See Minors above.)
5. Extra courses taken while you are registered in a first degree programme, or courses completed as a Continuing Student, may, with the approval of the Faculty, be applied to the second degree programme.
6. You must meet the same standards for continuation and graduation as are applied to students registered in a first degree programme.
7. Credit from the first two degrees cannot be applied to a third undergraduate degree. To obtain a third undergraduate degree you must take the complete programme, i.e. approximately 90 units for a three-level degree and approximately 120 units for a four-level degree.

Deans' Honour List

Each year outstanding students with a minimum Sessional Average of 9.5 are named to the Deans' Honour List. Full-time students must have completed a full programme during a Fall/Winter session. The Associate Deans (Studies) may exercise discretion where the full load for a particular level of a programme is not 30 units. Part-time students will be assessed at the reviewing periods where 30, 60, 90 and 120 units have been completed (based on the units completed since your last assessment).

3. EXAMINATIONS

The Office of the Registrar schedules and conducts most final examinations and December mid-year examinations for full-year Level I courses. See the Sessional Dates section in this Calendar. Examinations organized by the Office of the Registrar during these dates may be scheduled in the morning, afternoon, or evening, Monday through Saturday. Other instructor-scheduled tests and examinations may be held throughout each session but may not be scheduled during the last five days of the terms of the Fall/Winter session, or between the last day of classes for the term and the first day of the examination schedule, except as approved by the Undergraduate Council. Assignments worth more than ten percent of a final course grade cannot be assigned during this ban period, and take-home examinations worth more than ten percent of a final course grade cannot be due during the ban period. Tests that are exempt from the ban must:

   a) be a part of a process of continuous or periodic assessment through the term; and
   b) be held in the normally scheduled class or lab slot; and
   c) be worth no more than ten percent of the final course grade.

See the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.

Examinations Conducted by the Office of the Registrar

- McMaster student photo identification cards are required at all examinations. If you arrive at an examination without a proper I.D. card you will be required to have a substitute card made before being seated. There is a fee for this service. No additional time is given to compensate for examination time missed.
- You may only use books, papers or instruments during an examination if they are specifically prescribed on the examination paper.
- You may leave an examination only after the first 45 minutes have elapsed.
- If you become ill during an examination, you may be excused by a presider.
- If you miss or leave an examination for medical reasons you must submit a medical certificate from Student Health Service, or a doctor, to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty before the end of the examination schedule. The certificate must indicate that you were medically unfit to write the examination.
If you are late for an examination, report immediately to the presiding officer of your examination or to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar.

If you miss or leave an examination for any other reason, report immediately to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar. You will be advised whether you can write your examination before the end of the examination schedule, or whether you must apply for special consideration by submitting documentation to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty.

Special examination arrangements may be made upon application to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar in some circumstances, such as:

- a conflict with religious obligations
- a conflict between two Registrar-scheduled examinations
- a schedule with three examinations in one calendar day or three consecutive examinations

Application must be made at least 10 working days before the scheduled examination date and acceptable documentation must be supplied. Failure to meet the stated deadline may result in the denial of special arrangements.

Students with disabilities are required to inform the Centre for Student Development of accommodation needs for examinations on or before the last date for withdrawal from a course without failure by default. (See the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.) This allows sufficient time to verify and arrange appropriate accommodation. Failure to meet the stated deadline may result in the denial of special accommodation. See Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations—Centre for Student Development section of this Calendar.

Examinations are not rescheduled for purposes of travel. You must arrange to be available for the entire range of examination dates as listed in the Sessional Dates section.

Deferred Examinations

A deferred examination may be granted by your Faculty Reviewing Committee if you fail to write a final examination for certifiable medical or compassionate reasons. Documentation must be submitted to the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty before the end of the examination schedule.

Deferred examinations must be written in the examination session which follows the one for which the privilege is granted (e.g. in the April session for an examination missed in December).

The decision to grant you a deferred examination will be reported on your final report. You must confirm your intent to write by submitting an application, accompanied by applicable fees, to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar.

The deferred examination fee for 2000-2001 is $50.00 per examination, to a limit of $150.00 per examination session. An additional fee of $50.00 is payable for each examination written at an off-campus site.

Examination and confirmation deadline dates appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.

4. GRADING SYSTEM

The method for determining your final grade will be given in the course outline. Unless otherwise specified in a course outline, course results determined on a percentage scale will be converted to an official letter grade, as indicated in the equivalent percentage scale which follows. The results of all courses attempted will appear on your transcript as letter grades.

- Before submitting a failing grade, your instructor reassesses whatever examples of your work are available.
- To satisfy prerequisite requirements, a grade of at least D- is required, unless otherwise stated.
- You retain credit for all courses with grades of D- or better, except in those programmes for which a higher grade is specified in the programme regulations.

Since September 1982, the grading scale has been:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Equivalent Grade Point</th>
<th>Equivalent Percentages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>90-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>85-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>77-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>73-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>70-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>67-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>63-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>57-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0-49 — Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of a Weighted Average Calculation, using the grade points and units for courses completed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
<th>Course Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>153</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To calculate Average: 153 / 18 = 8.5

5. UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC AWARDS

To retain Entrance Scholarships and to qualify for major In-Course Awards, full-time students must complete, during the Fall/Winter session, a full load of course units, as defined by the programme and level. A Full-load Average will be computed to determine your eligibility for these awards.

Terms and conditions of awards for full-time and part-time studies are defined in the section Undergraduate Academic Awards section.

6. GRADUATION

Graduation. With Distinction standing may be awarded if a minimum CA of 9.5 is achieved.

The following Cumulative Averages are required to graduate:

- B.A. — 3.5
- B.A. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.A. / B.S.W. and B.S.W. — 6.0
- B.Arts. Sc. and B.Arts Sc. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Com. — 4.0
- B.Com. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Kin. — 4.0
- B.H.Sc. (Honours) — 5.0
- B. Kin. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Mus. — 5.0
- B.Sc. — 3.5
- B.Sc. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Tech. — 3.5
Please see the graduation regulations for individual Health Sciences programmes in the Faculty of Health Sciences section.

If, at the time of graduation, you fail to meet the requirements for an Honours degree, you may seek to transfer to another programme.

If you are registered in Level III of an Honours or Major programme and wish to transfer to a three-level degree programme to be eligible for graduation at the next Convocation, you must apply to the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) by March 1 for Spring Convocation, and by September 1 for Autumn Convocation. If permission is granted, you must go to the Office of the Registrar and complete a Graduation Information Card. During the session in which you expect to complete your graduation requirements, you must file a Graduation Information Card in the Office of the Registrar by mid-February for Spring Convocation and by mid-July for Autumn Convocation. Deadline dates appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.

If you wish to apply to receive a Minor in addition to your major programme of studies, you must indicate this on your Graduation Information Card.

You must take the degree at the Convocation immediately following the completion of the appropriate degree work.

7. RECORDS POLICY

Transcripts

Transcripts, which summarize your academic career at McMaster University, are available from the Office of the Registrar.

Transcripts
Office of the Registrar
Room 108, Gilmour Hall
McMaster University
L8S 4L8
Phone: (905) 525-4600
FAX: (905) 527-1105

Requests for transcripts may be made in person, by mail, or by fax. To protect the confidentiality of student records, all requests must be signed by the student whose transcript is being requested.

The transcript fee for 1998-99 is $8.00 per copy. An additional charge of $5.00 applies to transcripts which are faxed from McMaster ($10.00 outside Canada). Fees are due at the time that transcripts are ordered. All mail or fax requests must include either a cheque, money order, or credit card number with the expiry date and name of card owner (Visa and MasterCard, only). Requests are filled promptly on receipt of payment. Official transcripts are usually delivered to other Ontario universities by courier and elsewhere by Canada Post. To avoid disappointment, please allow at least five business days for processing and delivery time. Transcripts will not be issued if you have outstanding accounts at the University.

Retention Policy

When you apply for admission to McMaster University and register in programmes at the University, you accept the University's right to collect pertinent personal information. The information is needed to assess your qualifications for entry, establish records of performance in programmes and courses, provide the bases for awards and governmental funding, and to assist the University in the academic and financial administration of its affairs.

All documentation that you submit to the University in support of applications for admission, residence accommodation or financial awards, or any appeals or petitions, becomes the property of the University. You are notified of your academic performance in courses by grade reports provided by the Office of the Registrar. All information needed to produce official transcripts is maintained permanently.

If you are not accepted, or if you fail to enrol following acceptance, your documentation is normally destroyed at the end of each admissions cycle. If you reapply, you must resubmit any previous documentation and any additional academic information. Supporting documentation relevant to your admission to, and performance at, the University will normally be eliminated seven years after the end of your enrolment at the University (regardless of whether you graduate).
SENATE POLICY STATEMENTS

The University has defined its expectations of students in both the academic and non-academic life of the University community, and developed procedures to ensure that all members of the community receive equitable treatment. An electronic version of the following policies is available at the following addresses: http://www.mcmaster.ca/policy

- Statement on Academic Ethics
- The University's Statement on Human Rights
- Sexual Harassment Policy
- Anti-Discrimination Policy
- Code of Conduct
- Alcohol Policy and Residence Community Alcohol Policy
- Student Appeal Procedures
- General Regulations for McMaster University Library
- Policy Statement on Applicants and Students with Disabilities
- Policy on undergraduate Student Access to Final Examinations
- Welcome Week Regulations
- Senate Resolution on Course Outlines
- Guidelines on Access to Information and Protection of Privacy (including Security of Student Data)

The following provides a summary of the major policies which pertain to students. Complete versions of the policies may be obtained from the Senate Secretariat, Room 104, Gilmour Hall.

Academic Ethics

The Senate Statement on Academic Ethics explains the expectations the University has of its scholars. Some Departments and instructors have also developed more specific rules and regulations designed to maintain scholarly integrity. It is the responsibility of each instructor to make students aware of these expectations.

It is the responsibility of each student to adhere to the Senate Statement on Academic Ethics (and to any additional rules and regulations developed by Departments and instructors), not only in course work, examinations, but also in other scholarly activities such as laboratory research, and the use of computing and library resources.

Breaches of academic ethics fall into two general categories:

a) a disregard for the norms of scholarly integrity, without necessarily intending to deceive, and

b) academic dishonesty, which is an intentional disregard for the norms of scholarly integrity.

Minor breaches of academic ethics that fall into category a) are normally drawn to students’ attention by instructors and may result in penalties such as a reduced mark or a zero for the piece of work.

Academic dishonesty is not qualitatively different from other types of dishonesty. It consists of misrepresentation by deception or by other fraudulent means.

The Senate Resolutions on Academic Dishonesty define academic dishonesty and specify the procedures to be followed in the event that a student is charged with academic dishonesty. Penalties include expulsion from the University.

Appeal Procedures

The University has a responsibility to provide fair and equitable procedures for the lodging and hearing of student complaints arising from University regulations, policies and actions that affect them directly. The procedures described in the Student Appeal Procedures are intended to provide a mechanism to remedy injustices and may culminate in a hearing before the Senate Board for Student Appeals.

However, students are strongly encouraged to pursue any complaint or grievance through informal channels, before following the formal procedures. Experience has shown that many complaints can be resolved satisfactorily through informal communication.

Students should seek remedies for their grievances as promptly as possible, and must do so within six months of the end of the academic year in which the grievance has occurred. The end of the academic year is August 31.

Decisions on admission or readmission to the University may not be appealed, except under the conditions described in the next paragraph. However, applicants may ask for a review of a decision on admission or readmission or on the granting of transfer credits. To initiate such a review, the applicant must write to the Registrar within one week of receiving the original decision and state the grounds for seeking the review.

Applicants who have been refused readmission to a degree programme may appeal the decision, using the procedures described in the Student Appeal Procedures, if the following two conditions have been met:

1. the applicant withdraw voluntarily from the University, and

2. the applicant alleges error or injustice on grounds other than academic judgment.

Student Code of Conduct

McMaster University is a community dedicated to furthering learning, intellectual inquiry, and personal and professional development. Membership in the community implies acceptance of the principle of mutual respect for the rights of others and a readiness to support actively an environment conducive to intellectual growth, both for individuals and for the whole University.

The Student Code of Conduct contains regulations which outline the limits of conduct considered to be consonant with the goals and the well-being of the University community, and defines the procedures to be followed in cases of violation of the accepted standards.

Alcohol Policy and Residence Community Alcohol Policy

The intention of the University Alcohol Policy is to promote attitudes towards alcohol use that are consistent with an atmosphere of civility, and to discourage alcohol-related behaviour on campus which is abusive to oneself or to others. Students are accountable for their own decisions regarding alcohol use; they are also responsible for knowing, understanding, and complying with applicable University policies and provincial laws related to alcohol.

The University Policy describes general and minimal requirements for the use of alcoholic beverages on campus. More specific guidelines concerning alcohol use are available from other offices on campus such as the Housing Office (for residence hall events), and the Vice-President (Administration) for other events including faculty/staff events.

Statement on Human Rights

McMaster University wishes to ensure the full and fair implementation of the principles of the Ontario Human Rights Code which states:

Every person has the right to equal treatment with respect to services, goods and facilities, without discrimination because of race, ancestry, place of origin, colour, ethnic origin, citizenship, creed, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, family status or handicap.

The University Senate has approved Policies on Sexual Harassment and on Anti-Discrimination which outline the procedure to be followed in the event that a student has a complaint regarding an alleged violation of human rights.

Sexual Harassment Policy

The University recognizes its legal and moral responsibility to protect all of its members from sexual harassment and to take action if such harassment does occur. To these ends it has developed a policy on, and procedures for, dealing with complaints of sexual harassment, including a range of disciplinary measures up to and including dismissal.

Anti-Discrimination Policy

McMaster University affirms the right of every member of its constituency to live, study and work in an environment that is free from discrimination and harassment. Discrimination and harassment are incompatible with standards of professional ethics and with behaviour appropriate to an institution of higher learning.

The intention of this policy and its procedures is to prevent discrimination and harassment from taking place, and where necessary, to act upon complaints of such behaviour promptly, fairly, judiciously and with due regard to confidentiality for all parties concerned.

Student Records

The University has developed operating procedures which are designed to protect the confidentiality of undergraduate student records.

The following have been defined as public information: student name, sex, degrees earned and when, undergraduate awards earned and when, and whether a student is full-time or part-time. Additional information may be used by the various offices and officials of the University where the need to know has been established.

Information about applicants for admission who do not gain admission will be kept for a limited period only. A separate admission file is maintained for those admitted to the MD, Midwifery, Nursing, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy programmes.

While a student may have access to his or her file, documents received from a third party in confidence are not normally placed in the student’s file. But, in those cases where they have been, they will not be disclosed.

The operating procedures also define the circumstances under which information may be disclosed to: judicial and law enforcement agencies, the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre, Statistics Canada, and agencies charged with the recovery of funds provided under OSAP or CSL, and secondary schools.

Transcripts are issued only with the consent of the student. Addresses will not be released except under provisions noted above.
Upon receiving official acceptance from the Registrar's Office and upon submission of registration, you are responsible for the payment of all fees as defined in this Calendar. Payment of academic fees does not imply your acceptance to the University or approval of your registration. If you are a new student, you may not forward academic fees to Financial Services until you have received your Letter of Acceptance. You should not send residence fees unless you have received notification of acceptance.

You are responsible for the fees for each academic session. No fee credits can be transferred from one academic session to another. It is the policy of the University not to accept registrations until all previous accounts are paid in full. Any payments received are, therefore, first applied to previous debts and any balances to the most recent debts.

The following fees and regulations were in effect at the time of publication of this Calendar. The University reserves the right to amend the fees and regulations at any time.

### UNDERGRADUATE FEES

If you are a full-time student, fees cover your portion of the tuition cost, registration, library, diplomas, campus health services, student organizations, and athletics, and are payable by all students.

No caution deposits are required; but students will be assessed for any unwarranted loss or breakage. The University reserves the right to assess other supplementary fees or charges in some courses or programs to recover — in part or in full — the cost of providing course materials, accommodation and transportation for field trips, and the costs of breakages.

Fees charged by the University are approved annually by the Board of Governors for the academic year beginning September 1.

Fees shown below are for 1999-2000. The fee schedules for 2000-2001 are enclosed in the Registration Handbook sent to each student during the summer preceding registration and are available on the web at [http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/finance/feesched.htm](http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/finance/feesched.htm) in the spring of 2000.

Tuition fees include a base per unit fee plus mandatory non-tuition related supplementary fees.

### Base Per Unit Tuition Per Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty /Programme</th>
<th>Canadian/Permanent Resident Status</th>
<th>Visa Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Science</td>
<td>124.33 per unit</td>
<td>415.00 per unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Commerce</td>
<td>136.16</td>
<td>415.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>134.43</td>
<td>380.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mgt. II, IV</td>
<td>136.16</td>
<td>415.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mgt. III, V</td>
<td>134.43</td>
<td>365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>124.33</td>
<td>365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology and Social Sciences</td>
<td>124.33</td>
<td>365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>124.33</td>
<td>415.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational</td>
<td>136.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapy</td>
<td>138.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>138.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>124.33</td>
<td>415.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Supplementary Fees

#### STUDENTS TAKING 1 TO 17 UNITS PAY (PER UNIT):

McMaster Association of Part-Time Students fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization Fee</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Centre Fee</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics and Recreation Activity Fee</td>
<td>4.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Charge per unit $10.20

Nursing Students Add:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resource Fee</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Total Per Unit</td>
<td>$16.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### STUDENTS TAKING 18 UNITS OR MORE PAY:

Students registered in 18 or more units at ANY time during the session will be responsible for the following fees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athletics &amp; Recreation Activity Fee</td>
<td>$75.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Service</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario Public Interest Research Group (OPIRG)</td>
<td>5.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** If you do not wish to support the work of McMaster OPIRG you can claim a full refund by bringing your student card to the OPIRG Office within three weeks after the completion of the drop and add period.

**McMaster Student Union Fees:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Organization Fee</td>
<td>$69.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Plan Premium</td>
<td>37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.S.R. Bus Pass</td>
<td>58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WUSC Student Refugee Fee</td>
<td>1.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancillary Fee for CFMU-FM</td>
<td>13.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancillary Fee for MARMOR Yearbook</td>
<td>6.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub Total $322.26

**Plus:**

- McMaster Student Union's University Student Centre Building fee ($2.41 per unit), to a maximum of $72.30
- Student Services Fee ($2.82 per unit), to a maximum of $78.60.

### And Student Society Fees According to Faculty:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Science Society</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Kinesiology Society</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Society</td>
<td>86.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Society</td>
<td>73.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Endowment</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Society</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Society</td>
<td>30.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Learning Resource Fee</td>
<td>117.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Learning Resource Fee</td>
<td>118.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy Learning Resource Fee</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Society</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Society</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Citizens and Landed Immigrant Students

(Examples of fees for full academic load.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Tuition Fee</th>
<th>Supplementary Fee</th>
<th>Total Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Science</td>
<td>3,729.90</td>
<td>499.16</td>
<td>4,229.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Commerce</td>
<td>4,084.80</td>
<td>559.16</td>
<td>4,643.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Eng. Mgt. III, V</td>
<td>4,436.19</td>
<td>596.16</td>
<td>5,032.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mgt. II, IV</td>
<td>4,084.80</td>
<td>596.16</td>
<td>4,680.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3,729.90</td>
<td>488.16</td>
<td>4,218.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3,729.90</td>
<td>488.16</td>
<td>4,218.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine I, II</td>
<td>12,600.00</td>
<td>492.26</td>
<td>13,092.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine III</td>
<td>6,451.00</td>
<td>492.26</td>
<td>6,943.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td>3,729.90</td>
<td>186.00</td>
<td>3,915.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>3,729.90</td>
<td>620.66</td>
<td>4,350.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>4,154.70</td>
<td>591.16</td>
<td>4,745.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>4,154.70</td>
<td>533.16</td>
<td>4,687.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3,729.90</td>
<td>483.16</td>
<td>4,213.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You will be assessed extra fees for units taken over your program maximum load.*
**Visa Students**  
(Examples of fees for full academic load.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Students</th>
<th>Tuition Fee</th>
<th>Supplementary Fees</th>
<th>Total Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Science</td>
<td>12,450.00</td>
<td>499.16</td>
<td>12,949.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Commerce</td>
<td>12,450.00</td>
<td>559.16</td>
<td>13,009.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Eng. Mgt. II, IV</td>
<td>12,540.00</td>
<td>596.16</td>
<td>13,136.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Eng. Mgt. III, V</td>
<td>12,450.00</td>
<td>596.16</td>
<td>13,046.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
<td>10,950.00</td>
<td>488.16</td>
<td>11,438.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>10,950.00</td>
<td>488.16</td>
<td>11,438.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>12,450.00</td>
<td>620.66</td>
<td>13,070.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>12,450.00</td>
<td>483.16</td>
<td>12,933.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You will be assessed extra fees for units taken over your program maximum load.

**Student Health Services Fees**

The supplementary student health services fee of $36.00 supports the on-campus clinic facilities, which provide the services of doctors and nurses. The McMaster Students Union Health Plan Premium fee of $37.00 includes reimbursement of expenses resulting from an accident incurred during the academic year, where such expenses are not recoverable under the Ontario Health Insurance Plan. These expenses may include X-ray, ambulance, dental treatment, prescribed drugs, wheelchair or similar appliances. Reimbursement is not made for accident expenses to dental plates, crowns, fillings, glasses frames, lenses or similar items. Accidents should be reported to Student Health Service within 10 days.

Prescribed drugs, excluding contraceptives, may be claimed through this plan. For details concerning dollar amounts allowable, contact the McMaster Students Union Office.

**Co-op Fees**

Co-op students attending the full academic term (September-April) should add an $850.00 Co-op Fee to the regular 30 unit Science fee. Co-op students attending one academic term should pay half the 30 unit Science fee plus a $425.00 Co-op Fee.

**Listeners**

You are classified as a Listener if you wish to attend classes, but are not seeking academic credit. You may be admitted at one-half of the standard fee upon application to the Centre for Continuing Education. Listeners withdrawing from a course may do so without penalty up to five working days after the first meeting. After that and before the second class, an administrative fee of $30.00 will be withheld. There is no refund after the second class.

Students may register as Listeners in some degree or certificate courses. A Listener is not seeking credit and may be admitted at one-half of the standard fee upon application to the Centre for Continuing Education. This category excludes currently registered students, who may audit a course. See General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar for details.

**Persons Aged 65+**

Subject to meeting admission and prerequisite requirements, if you are aged 65 or over, you may register without payment of tuition and supplementary fees.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**RESIDENCE AND MEAL PLAN FEES**

**Regular Session**

If you live on campus, your residence fees cover the period, from Labour Day to 5 p.m. on the day following your last April examination, and excludes the Christmas vacation period.

The fees below are those for 1999-2000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence Type</th>
<th>Full Payment</th>
<th>Minimum Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Residences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double/Triple/Quad</td>
<td>3,140.00</td>
<td>1,720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>3,340.00</td>
<td>1,820.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates Residence</td>
<td>3,490.00</td>
<td>1,895.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Meals Plans**

If living in a traditional residence you must select one of the following meal plans:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal Plan</th>
<th>Full Payment</th>
<th>Minimum Payment</th>
<th>Basic Account</th>
<th>Flex Account</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light</td>
<td>2,225.00</td>
<td>1,113.00</td>
<td>2,225.00</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>2,450.00</td>
<td>1,225.00</td>
<td>2,225.00</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular</td>
<td>2,650.00</td>
<td>1,325.00</td>
<td>2,225.00</td>
<td>425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>2,850.00</td>
<td>1,425.00</td>
<td>2,225.00</td>
<td>625.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Large</td>
<td>3,050.00</td>
<td>1,525.00</td>
<td>2,225.00</td>
<td>825.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Residence**

McMaster University offers residence, with centralized washroom facilities, to men and women of all ages from early May to late August each year.

For further information, contact Conference Services, Commons Building, Room 101, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 24781.

**PAYMENT OF FEES**

Tuition fees and residence/meal plan fees are payable in full during the registration period in August/September. Prepayment of fees will significantly simplify the registration process (see Prepayment of Fees). If you are unable to make full payment at the time of registration, you may be registered by paying the minimum first payment at the time of registration. Interest is added monthly to the unpaid balance. (Current rate is 1.2% per month compounded/15.32% annually.) The balance plus interest must be paid no later than January 15. Failure to make payment by January 15 will result in a late payment fee.

Cheques can be made payable to McMaster University. Any cheque not accepted and returned by the bank will be subject to an additional administrative charge of $25 for the first occurrence and an additional $10 for each subsequent occurrence.

In addition, if you refuse to pay fees, or any part of the fees, you may be refused admission to the University or you may be requested to withdraw with all privileges suspended. Fees to the date of withdrawal will be assessed. If you wish to re-register within the same academic session, you will also be assessed a $100 reinstatement fee.

You are not considered to be registered at McMaster University unless all fees are paid or acceptable arrangements have been made with the Financial Services Office by November 1 of each year. The names of students who are not registered by that date will be removed from all official class lists.

You will not be eligible for any examination results, transcripts, diplomas or the payment of awards of any kind, until fees and any other accounts owed to the University are paid, or until acceptable arrangements are made.
Financial/Administrative User Fees

- Replacement Fee
  - Income Tax Receipt/Education Credit Certificate ........ 8.00
  - Certification of Fee Payment .................................. 8.00
  - Meal Plan Withdrawal Fee ........................................ 50.00
  - Fine for Meal Card Misuse ...................................... 25.00
  - Returned Cheque Charge (NSF, Stopped Payment)
    - First Occurrence ............................................... 28.00
    - Each Subsequent Occurrence (Additional) .................. 10.00
  - Late Document Fee .............................................. 50.00
  - Late Registration Fee
    - Full-time Students ........................................... 50.00
    - Part-time Students ........................................... 50.00
  - Late Payment Fee ................................................ 32.00
  - Deferment Fee .................................................... 32.00
  - Reinstatement Fee .............................................. 100.00
  - Locker Rentals .................................................. 12.00
  - Library Charges
    - Overdue Recalled Books (per day) ........................... 2.00
    - Overdue Reserve Material (per hour) ....................... 2.00
    - Replacement Cost, plus Fine: up to .......................... 100.00
    - Returned Books After Billing ................................ 10.00

EXPENSES

Costs Other Than Fees

For Students in Clinical Courses
You must buy uniforms, shoes and uniform accessories, for clinical practice.
If you are a Nursing student, your uniform and accessories are ordered under the direction of the School of Nursing. The approximate cost is $30.00.

Registration Examinations
Grades of the B.Sc.N. programme can expect to pay fees ($160 in 2000) to write the comprehensive registration examinations administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario.

Insurance of Personal Property on University Premises
The University cannot assume any responsibility for the personal property of any employees, faculty members, or students, nor does the University carry any insurance that would cover their personal property.
In most cases, personal fire insurance policies provide an automatic 10% extension covering property away from home. You should inspect your insurance policies to be certain that this is the case.

Death and Dismemberment Insurance
The University considers that the purchase of insurance coverage for death and dismemberment is the individual responsibility of its students.
There are various insurance plans available, and although the University does not specifically endorse any one of these plans, it has no objection to explanatory brochures and literature being posted on bulletin boards or distributed in appropriate places.
If you are involved in laboratory or field work, you are particularly encouraged to investigate such coverage.

For information on student awards and financial aid, please refer to Undergraduate Academic Awards and Student Financial Aid sections of this Calendar.
ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcmaster.ca/artsci
E-MAIL ADDRESS: FOR PROGRAMME-SPECIFIC QUESTIONS: ryank@mcmaster.ca
FOR UNIVERSITY ADMISSION INFORMATION: macadmit@mcmaster.ca
Commons Building, Room 105
Ext. 24655, 23153

Director
Appointment Pending

The Arts & Science Programme has been designed for students who wish to use their university years to further their intellectual growth through study of significant achievements in both arts and sciences and in practice of methods of inquiry. The programme also allows for substantial specialization in a discipline or area through the use of electives. The philosophy of the Arts & Science Programme can be expressed by quoting A.N. Whitehead:

“What education has to impart is an intimate sense for the power of ideas, for the beauty of ideas, and for the structure of ideas; together with a particular body of knowledge which has peculiar reference to the life of the being possessing it.”

— The Aims of Education and Other Essays, 1929

The core curriculum consists of courses offered by the Council of Instructors of the Arts & Science Programme, together with other courses offered by Departments. The core curriculum is designed to meet three major objectives:

1. to increase understanding of achievements and methods used in selected arts and science disciplines;
2. to increase skills in writing, speaking, and in critical and quantitative reasoning; and
3. to increase skills in the art of scholarly inquiry into issues of public concern.

Meeting the last of these objectives is the aim of inquiry seminars which begin in Level I and continue in upper levels. To investigate with skill and insight a complex public issue, such as world population growth in relation to food supply, requires an understanding of the methods and findings of many disciplines; it calls on a liberal education. Moreover, acquiring skill in such investigations requires practice in formulating questions, searching out evidence, and bringing the insights of academic disciplines to bear on the interpretation of evidence.

The Programme offers preparation for advanced study in many professional schools, including those of business, health administration, journalism, law, medicine and teaching; and for research in many disciplines and interdisciplinary areas.

Students in this programme who wish to prepare for graduate study in an academic discipline should consult with the appropriate department concerning requirements. In general, preparation for graduate study may be accomplished by combining the core Honours Arts & Science curriculum with a concentration of electives in the intended area of graduate study. Combined Honours programmes, which are available in many subjects (see below), combine the core curriculum of the Arts & Science Programme with a prescribed set of courses in a subject and can be expected to satisfy course requirements for admission to graduate study in the particular subject.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The Arts & Science Programme is governed by the General Academic Regulations of the University, (see the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar) and the regulations described below.

The Programme begins in Level I and leads to the degree, Bachelor of Arts & Science (Honours) on completion of Level IV. The four-level programme provides an opportunity for specialization through electives and through an individual study or thesis course.

Students who decide to conclude their studies in the programme or completion of Level III may qualify to graduate with the degree, Bachelor of Arts & Science (B.Arts Sc.).

Students must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in the programme. In the case of some Combined Honours programmes, the average must include specified courses.

Registration in Level I of the Arts & Science Programme is limited to approximately 60 students.

INQUIRY SEMINAR REQUIREMENTS

Inquiry seminars are comprised of ARTS&SCI 1C06 and a set of upper-level inquiry seminars on a variety of topics that change from time to time. The upper-level inquiry seminars are designated as 3C at the beginning of the course code (3CA6, 3CB6; etc.) and are described in the programme listing as upper-level Inquiry. See the course listing for topic designations. ARTS&SCI 1C06 must be completed in Level I. One upper-level inquiry seminar is required and is normally taken in Level II or III.

COMBINED HONOURS

Students in the Arts & Science Programme may undertake Combined Honours programmes in many disciplines within the Faculties of Humanities, Science and Social Sciences. The combined programmes with Biology, Chemistry and Physics need five years for completion. Combined programmes that are already established are listed below. Students should consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme for consideration of other possible combinations. Application for Admission to Level II (mid March) is required for all Combined Honours Programmes.

Individual Study/Thesis: Students in the B.Arts Sc. (Honours) programme are required to complete either Individual Study or Thesis (ARTS&SCI 4A06, or 4C06). For students in some Combined Honours programmes, this requirement must be met by a Departmental course.

For further Information, please see Academic Standing and Programme Requirements in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

INTERNATIONAL/CANADIAN EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

One calendar year before study abroad: Interested students should consult the Director, Arts & Science Programme.

Calendar year of planned travel: No later than the end of December, students must propose a programme of study for approval by the Director. Credit will be confirmed only after transcripts and academic achievements are reviewed on the student's return.

To be eligible for study abroad students must have completed 60 units with a CA of at least 7.0. The B.Arts Sc. (three-year) degree is not granted on the basis of international study; the 30 final units of work must be done at McMaster.

The International Students' Advisor (Hamilton Hall, room 405) has information on formal exchange programmes as well as independent study abroad. For further information please see International Study in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar. Information concerning the Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX) (formerly known as GOTSEP), can be found in the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading Student Exchanges.
### Arts & Science Programme

#### Notes

1. Six units of upper-level inquiry beyond Level I are required.
2. An additional six units of upper-level inquiry may be included as an Elective with permission of the Director.

#### Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level I: 30 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 units Arts &amp; Sci 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units Biology 1A03, 1AA3 (Biology requirement must be completed by the end of Level II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 course Science 1A00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level II: 30 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 units Arts &amp; Sci 2A06, 2D06, 2R06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units Electives or Upper-level Inquiry (Inquiry may be taken in Level III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units Electives or Biology 1A03, 1AA3 (if not completed in Level I)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level III: 30 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units Arts &amp; Sci 3B03, 3BB3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units from Arts &amp; Sci 3A06, 3L03, 3S03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units Electives, or Upper-level Inquiry if this requirement has not already been completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 units Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level IV: 30 Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units from Arts &amp; Sci 3A06, 3L03, 3S03 (whichever not completed in Level III)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12 units from Arts &amp; Sci 4A06, 4A12, 4C06, 4C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-18 units Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Arts & Science and Another Subject

Established Combined Honours Programmes are listed below. Students are encouraged to consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme by September of Level II for consideration of other possible combinations. Application for Admission to Level II (mid-March) is required for all Combined Honours Programmes. Combined Honours Programme descriptions are available on the web (http://www.mcmaster.ca/artsci) or from the Programme Office.

#### Combined Honours Programmes, Arts & Science and:

- Anthropology (202710)
- Biochemistry (202704)
- Biology (202705)
- Chemistry (202707)
- Comparative Literature (202714)
- Computer Science (202715)
- Drama (202716)
- Economics-Option A (202715)
- Economics-Option B (202715)
- English (202720)
- French (202720)
- Geography (202724)
- History (202729)
- Mathematics (202732)
- Multimedia (202729)
- Philosophy (202740)
- Physics (202749)
- Political Science (202750)
- Psychology (202749)
- Religious Studies (202747)
- Sociology (202752)
INTERNATIONAL/CROSS-CULTURAL/LANGUAGE MENU

In its revised programmes, the School of Business is stressing the importance of breadth of knowledge. Students are required to take courses in a variety of business disciplines, thus giving them a sound understanding of business functions and their relationships. They also obtain exposure to international and cross-cultural issues. This will provide them with the knowledge needed for the world of global organizations. Prior to graduation, students are required to complete successfully two courses from an International/Cross-Cultural/Language menu. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for the courses listed on the menu. Students follow the menu requirements of the Calendar in force when they enter Business I, however, when a later Calendar expands the menu options, student may choose from those additional courses as well. The menu for 2000-2001 is as follows:
- All Anthropology courses
- All courses in the Faculty of Humanities, except all English courses
- All Indigenous Studies courses
- All Political Science courses, except POL SCI 1G06, 3C03, 3DD3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3J13, 3S03, 4006, 4S06
- All Religious Studies courses
- ECON 2C03 Asian-Pacific Economies
- ECON 2F03 The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2L03 Peace, Human Security and Economic Development
- ECON 3H03 International Monetary Economics
- ECON 3HH3 International Trade
- ECON 3I03 Economic History of the United States
- ECON 3L03 History of Economic Theory
- ECON 3T03 Topics in Economic Development
- GEO 1H3S Social Geography: The Human Environment
- GEO 1HU3 Urban/Economic Geography
- GEO 3H3J Geography of Japan
- GEO 3HR3 Geography of a Selected World Region: New Zealand and Australia
- GEO 3HZ3 Urban Social Geography
- SOCIO 2E06* Racial and Ethnic Group Relations
- SOCIO 3Z03 Ethnic Relations

All courses included under the Peace Studies minor (see Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas section of the Calendar)

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STUDIES

Students can take Business I and the Commerce programmes on a full-time or part-time basis. Progress to the next level is at the end of the successful completion of the 30 units of work that pertain to the lower level. It should be noted that only a few Commerce courses are offered in the evenings or in the summer sessions.

CONTINUING STUDENTS

Graduates of McMaster's Commerce programmes or one of the Engineering and Management programmes may take, as part-time students, Level III and IV Commerce courses (not previously taken, to a maximum of 18 units), excluding COMMERCE 4A1*, 4A4*, 4A5*, with the permission of the Academic Programmes Office. Such permission will be given only if normal prerequisites are satisfied and if space permits after meeting the requirements of in-course students. Registrations will be approved after classes start. (See the Admission Requirements section of this Calendar under the heading 'Continuing Students.')

These courses are open to ACC 500, ACC 501, ACC 502, through the School of Business, subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors. For details concerning these courses, please see the McMaster University Spring/Summer Calendar.

Other than those graduates specified above, Commerce courses are not open to Continuing Students.

SECOND UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE

A student with an undergraduate degree will not be admitted or re-admitted to either of the Commerce programmes. Such a student may wish to apply for admission to the M.B.A. programme.
CREDIT TOWARDS PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATIONS

Educational requirements toward a variety of professional designations can be met in varying degrees within the Commerce programmes and the Engineering and Management programmes. The professional accounting designations C.A., C.M.A. and C.G.A. are awarded by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario, the Society of Management Accountants of Ontario and the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario, respectively, while the designation C.H.R.P. is awarded by the Human Resources Professionals Association of Ontario.

Further opportunities for meeting educational requirements for professional designations are available to students in all Commerce and Engineering and Management programmes. Additional course work may be taken as Extras (see Extra Courses below) while in the programme. Further units of credit may also be taken after graduation (see Continuing Students above). Information concerning credit towards these professional designations can be obtained from the Academic Programmes Office in the School of Business.

MINOR

A minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four- or five-year programme. A minor normally consists of at least 18 units of Level I, II, III or IV courses beyond the designated Level I course(s) that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that minor. A student is responsible for ensuring that the courses taken fulfill these requirements. Those who have completed the necessary courses may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If recognition is granted for a minor, a notation to that effect will be recorded on the student’s transcript. For further information, please refer to Minors in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

A student enrolled in either of the Commerce programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following School of Business Regulations:

QUALIFYING FOR HONOURS COMMERCE

To be considered for Level III of the Honours Commerce programme, students must have attempted at least 24 units of course work for Level IICommerce (as described in the School of Business Programmes section of the Calendar) with a C.A. of at least 6.0 and no more than six units of failure (in required and/or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce.

If a student did not qualify for the Honours Commerce programme upon entry to Level III, there is one final opportunity for consideration. To be considered for Level IV of the Honours Commerce programme, students must have attempted at least 24 units of course work for Level III Commerce (as described in the School of Business Programmes section of the Calendar) with a C.A. of at least 6.0 and no more than six units of failure (in required and/or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce.

CHANGE OF PROGRAMME

A student may transfer between Commerce programmes prior to entering Level IV, provided that, after consultation with the Academic Programmes Office of the School of Business, it has been determined that the academic requirements of the new programme have been met, and an acceptable revised programme of study can be established. This revised programme of study must be approved by the Academic Programmes Office.

Students intending to enter the Engineering and Management programme may transfer to a Commerce programme with the permission of the Academic Programmes Office. The conditions for eligibility for entrance to the Commerce programmes are the same as for students registered in the School of Business.

WORKLOAD

In Business I, a full-time student must complete a 30-unit load in each Fall/Winter session. Advance credit and credit earned during the Spring/Summer session may not be used to reduce this load requirement. Such reductions will be applied as late as possible in a student’s programme. A part-time student in Business I is permitted to take a maximum of 18 units in any Fall/Winter session.

In any Fall/Winter session, a student may not register for more than 30 units (including Extra courses) without the approval of the Academic Programmes Office. Such approval will not be given to a student with a Cumulative Average (CA) below 7.0. In any Spring/Summer session, a student may not register for more than 12 units.

COURSE CHANGES

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements of the degree. All course changes must be made through the Academic Programmes Office.

WITHDRAWALS

Failure to complete a course, without obtaining approval to withdraw, will result in a course grade that includes zero on the student’s transcript. For further information, please refer to Minors in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS

See the heading Deferred Examinations under Examinations in the General Academic Regulations section of the Calendar for application procedures.

REPEATED COURSES

Any failed course must be repeated if it is a required course for the programme, or must be repeated or replaced if it is not required. The grades for both the failed course and its repetition or replacement, as appropriate, will be included in the calculation of a student’s CA. Voluntary repetitions of non-Commerce courses in which passing grades have been previously attained are designated as Extra courses. (See Extra Courses below and in the Glossary section of this Calendar.)

EXTRA COURSES

Courses in addition to those which constitute the student’s programme must be designated Extra at registration. Extra courses may be taken only upon successful completion of Level III of any of the Commerce programmes. No Extra courses may be scheduled in a manner which would delay completion of a student’s programme. Commerce courses previously taken cannot be repeated as Extras. The designation of Extra can be neither added nor removed retroactively.

The last day to change the Extra designation is the last day for withdrawal without failure by default of the term to which it pertains.

LEVEL I COURSES

Students are not permitted to take more than 48 units of Level I courses in their programme.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION

A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of the next higher level may be undertaken only when necessary to fill a programme load. Courses must be taken in the sequence specified by the School of Business.

READMISSION

A student in Level II, III or IV of a Commerce programme, who becomes ineligible to continue in the School of Business, may apply for readmission to the Commerce programme in a subsequent calendar year up to a maximum of five years following the year in which the student becomes ineligible to continue. Re-admission is not guaranteed.

Application for readmission must be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Academic) by June 30 for entry in September. This application should explain why the applicant would expect to succeed in the programme if readmitted. Forms for this purpose may be obtained from the Academic Programmes Office in the M.G. DeGroote Building, Room 104.
A student who is readmitted after having become ineligible to continue in a Commerce programme must repeat all the courses of the level at which he/she became ineligible to continue unless specific course exemptions or credits are granted. The earliest possible session for readmission is the session starting in September of the year following the year in which the student became ineligible to continue.

Former Commerce students who have not been registered in a Commerce programme within the past five years, including those who were in good standing at the time of the level at which he/she became ineligible, must apply for readmission through the Office of the Registrar.

REINSTATEMENT

A student who May Not Continue at the University may apply for reinstatement.

There are two categories of students who may apply for reinstatement to Business:

1. Applicants who have been registered in Business I within the past five years, and have not been registered in another McMaster programme or at another University during that time, OR

2. Applicants from other Faculties.

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the Returning Student Application form available at the Office of the Registrar. The completed application and the $50 application fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30 for entry in September.

Applications must clearly demonstrate extraordinary circumstances which caused inadequate performance and indicate whether the circumstances surrounding their academic situation have been resolved. They should also include relevant documentary evidence, for example, a letter from a physician outlining any medical condition that might have affected the student's academic performance or final grade. Reinstatement cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student's academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the application letter and the accompanying documentation. Such exceptional cases will be considered on their merit. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

Upon reinstatement, the Cumulative Average for a student is reset to 0.0 on zero units.

FORMER COMMERCE STUDENTS

If a student was previously registered in a McMaster Commerce programme and was in good standing but did not attend in the preceding year, the student must write to the Academic Programmes Office to seek readmission. The letter should describe the student's activities (academic and otherwise) since he/she was last registered.

If five years have passed since the student was last registered at McMaster, he/she should consult the heading Readmission in the Admission Requirements section of this Calendar. Graduates of McMaster's Commerce or Engineering and Management programmes should refer to Continuing Students above.

INQUIRIES RE: ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

A student seeking relief from the School of Business regulations must apply in writing, to the Associate Dean (Academic) with appropriate documentation attached. Guidelines for such requests may be obtained from the Academic Programmes Office, in the M.G. DeGroote Building, Room 104.

COMMERCE INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME

This is a programme designed to provide students with an opportunity to participate in career-oriented work terms. Positions begin after the successful completion of Level III and may continue for periods of eight, twelve or sixteen months. Students complete for opportunities with participating companies through an application and interview process. Upon completion of the Internship, students return to campus to complete their degree programme. Students receiving positions will be required to register in COMMERCE 3IN0, Commerce Internship Programme, successfully complete a minimum of an eight-month Internship, obtain a satisfactory employer evaluation, and submit a work term report upon return to campus. Meeting these requirements will result in a transcript notation indicating the successful completion of COMMERCE 3IN0, the name of the Internship employer and dates of employment. Students are also required to attend a series of six preparatory career development sessions prior to competing for Internship opportunities. For more information, please contact the Manager, Commerce Career Resource Centre, Michael G. DeGroote School of Business, Room 112.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

There are a number of official exchange programmes offered to undergraduate students registered in the School of Business. The countries involved are: Denmark, England, Norway, Mexico, France and Singapore. Official exchange programmes offer students the most inexpensive means of studying abroad as students participating in these exchanges avoid the foreign student fees by paying fees to McMaster. All students must be in good standing to be eligible to participate in an exchange. In most cases, students who participate in exchange programmes go abroad for Level III of their programme. Information is available from Prof. M. Adams, Exchange Programmes Coordinator, M.G. DeGroote Building, Room 320.

Additional information may be found under International Study in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

Information concerning the Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX) (formerly known as GOTSEP), can be found in the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading Student Exchanges. Access to the Ontario and University-Wide Exchange Programmes is by recommendation. Application forms can be obtained from:

STUDENT EXCHANGES

HAMILTON HALL, ROOM 405

TELEPHONE: (905) 525-9140, EXTENSION 24748

PROGRAMMES

PROGRAMME NOTES

1. Students in Business I are not eligible to take upper Level Commerce course work.

2. To be considered for entry into Commerce II a Business student must have met all of the following:
   a) achieved a CA of at least 5.0 on the 30 units of course work for Business I (on first attempts only);
   b) successfully completed on first attempts only all Business I required courses (ECON 1A06, COMMERCE 1S03, COMP SCI 1B03, MATH 1M03 or MATH 1A03. For students without OAC Calculus or whose credit in same is older than five years, MATH 1K03 must be taken before MATH 1M03 or MATH 1A03; students with OAC Finite or whose credit in same is older than five years, must take STATS 1L03);
   c) have no more than six units of failure in the elective component of Business I courses;
   d) have successfully completed ECON 2X03 (if registered in this course in Business I). (ECON 2X03 is not required for admission to Commerce II. Students who elect to register in ECON 2X03 in Business I and who do not successfully complete this course, will not be permitted to enter Commerce II.)

3. Refer to Workload under the Academic Regulations section in the School of Business for information on full-time and part-time Business I course loads.

4. Students seeking a minor in Mathematics and Statistics must take MATH 1A03 and should refer to the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar for the requirements for a minor in Mathematics and Statistics. Students neither seeking this minor nor planning on a transfer to the Faculty of Science are advised to take MATH 1M03.

5. Transfer students may be admitted to Commerce II from other universities or from other Faculties within McMaster University. A maximum of 50 spaces in Commerce II may be given to transfer students. Academic requirements for admission of transfer students may be more demanding than those for Business I students. Contact the Academic Programmes Office in M.G. DeGroote Building, Room 104, for information.

6. Admission to either of the Commerce programmes beyond Commerce Level II is not possible.
Business I
REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
Students admitted to Business I must complete 30 units as follows:
3 units COMMERCE 1S03
3 units COMP SCI 1BA3
6 units ECON 1A06
3 units MATH 1M03 or 1A03 (See Note 4 above.)
0-3 units MATH 1K03 (for those without OAC Calculus or whose credit in same is older than five years)
0-3 units STATS 1L03 (for those without OAC; Finite or whose credit in same is older than five years)
9-15 units Electives to total 30 units.

Commerce II
REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
24 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3, 2QA3, 2QB3, 2S03
3 units ECON 2X03
3 units Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.

Honours Commerce (Honours B.Com.)
Requirements for continuation in the Honours B.Com. programme are specified in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.
REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QA3, 3QC3
6 units Level III or IV Commerce
9 units Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 4PA3, 4SA3
9 units Level III or IV Commerce
6 units Level III or IV Commerce courses or electives from non-Commerce courses
9 units Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.

Commerce (B.Com.)
Requirements for continuation in the B.Com. programme are specified in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.
REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QA3, 3QC3
15 units Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 4PA3, 4SA3
6 units Level III or IV Commerce courses or electives from non-Commerce courses
18 units Electives from non-Commerce courses. See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.

Minor in Business
NOTES:
1. Enrolment in each of the Commerce courses comprising the Business minor (excluding students registered in Engineering and Management, Commerce and Labour Studies students enrolled in COMMERCE 2A3 and 3BC3) is limited to 40 students who are registered in a four- or five-level McMaster degree programme. Places in these courses will be allocated on a first-come, first-served basis.
2. Effective September 1999, COMMERCE 2AA3, 2FA3 and 2MA3 also require completion of ECON 1A06 or 1B03 with a minimum grade of B- as a prerequisite.
3. For purposes of the Business Minor, KINESIO 3L03 will be accepted as a substitute for COMMERCE 2BA3; STATS 1CC3 will be accepted as a substitute for COMMERCE 2QA3.

REQUIREMENTS
6 units ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3
18 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3, 2QA3, 2QB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3
McMaster baccalaureate degree programmes in Engineering are accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB) of the Canadian Council of Professional Engineers, except the programmes in Software Engineering which will be examined for the first time at the next accreditation. Provincial Engineering Associations accept the accreditation as a major requirement in admission to the qualification Professional Engineer. The B.Eng., B.Eng.Mgt. and B.Eng.Society programmes are honours degree programmes.

At McMaster, B.Eng. students take a common Level I programme comprising Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Engineering Design, Computation and a complementary studies elective. The specialized programmes are entered at Level II. Students interested in one of the Engineering and Management programmes must take COMMERCE 1503 and ECON 1803 as their electives in Level I. Students interested in one of the Engineering and Society programmes are advised to choose the six units complementary studies in Level I to be consistent with their chosen focus of the programme.

Programmes offered by the Faculty of Engineering include four types of elective courses, which are governed by regulations, as follows:

**Complementary Studies Electives** are broadening courses which are not in subjects that are an integral part of B.Eng. programmes.

In addition to ENGINEER 4403 or equivalent and 2503 or 4903, complementary studies electives are required in all B.Eng. programmes. Of these, three units must be selected from courses that are designated as being above Level I (http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/electives/electvs2.htm).

The Associate Dean of Engineering must authorize each student's complementary studies elective courses. An approved list is published each spring and is available from the Associate Dean's office (http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/electives/electvst.htm). Engineering students should refer to the Degrees and Programmes section of this Calendar to determine which Level I Complementary Studies Electives are eligible (http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/electives/v1elec.htm).

**Technical Electives** are Engineering or Applied Science courses in subjects relevant to the particular B.Eng. programme.

**Commerce Electives** are required in Level V of Engineering and Management programmes.

**Engineering and Society Focus Electives** are courses offered by various departments throughout the University. These courses are selected in consultation with the Director of the Engineering and Society programme, such that they form a proper sequence of the focus electives. With permission of the Director of the Engineering and Society Programme, students registered in a Theme School may use Theme School courses as focus electives. Both the appropriate Department Chair and the Associate Dean of Engineering must approve each student's Technical, Commerce and Engineering and Society Focus Elective Courses.

**THEME SCHOOL PARTICIPATION**

Students in B.Eng. programmes, other than Engineering and Management, may participate in a Theme School. Admission to a particular Theme School is governed by the regulations of that Theme School. In general, Theme School courses are taken in addition to the course requirements of the Department. Some Theme School courses may be considered as complementary studies electives, technical electives, or Engineering and Society focus electives.

**INDUSTRIAL INTERNSHIPS**

The Faculty of Engineering offers 12 to 16-month full-time paid work placements in industry to provide B.Eng. students with the technical work experience based on their course work. Students who qualify complete ENGINEER 3100 which includes career planning, project selection, and a competitive application and interview process with participating companies. Students must be in their second or third level of a four-level programme, or third or fourth level of a five-level programme and be eligible to return to complete their undergraduate engineering degree in order to accept an Internship Placement. Students must have a minimum of 24 units to complete upon returning to studies at McMaster after the work term. An administrative fee is assessed following the start of the Placement. Industrial Internships are open to all disciplines and B.Eng. programmes within the Faculty of Engineering.
EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

Formal exchange programmes with a number of universities in other countries are available for B.Eng. students wishing to attend a foreign university and receive credit at McMaster. For further information please see International Study in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar. For information on the Canadian Scholars' Exchange Programme (CANEX) (formerly known as GOTEAP), please refer to the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading Student Exchanges.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS FOR B.ENG. PROGRAMMES

Students enrolled in Engineering programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations:

ENGINEERING I

To be eligible for Level II a student must successfully complete all Level I courses with an overall Cumulative Average (CA) of 4.0 or greater. To help students who may have had academic difficulty during the year, the Faculty of Engineering has a remedial studies plan (called the M-Opportunity) that provides the opportunity to repeat failed courses in second term and/or in the summer. The results of these M-Opportunity courses are used to calculate a new CA. (Failed courses are still counted in the CA.)

A student in Engineering I whose Cumulative Average (CA) is less than 4.0 can no longer continue in Engineering.

SEQUENCE OF COURSES

Courses must be taken in the sequence specified in the Calendar for the programme. Students must register for all outstanding work of one level before attempting work for a higher level.

REPEATED COURSES

All failed courses must be repeated if they are required courses for the Engineering programme or may be replaced if the courses are not explicitly required. Courses must be repeated following failure or if required by the Faculty.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION

A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of a higher level may be undertaken only with the permission of the Associate Dean of Engineering.

FALL/WINTER SESSION WORKLOAD

The Faculty of Engineering has set a minimum Fall/Winter session workload of 34 units for Engineering I students. The work load for other students must be approved by the appropriate Department Chair and the Associate Dean of Engineering. In order to qualify for major Canadian or the eligible for Dean's Honour List, students must register in the full load of work prescribed by programme and level. No more than 21 units in one term will be approved.

REINSTATEMENT TO ENGINEERING

A student who is ineligible to continue in the Faculty of Engineering or who may not continue at the university may normally not apply for reinstatement for one full academic year. Exceptions may be made when there are extenuating circumstances which are supported by documentation.

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the Returning Student Application available at the Office of the Registrar or the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering. The completed application and the $50 application fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30. Applications must be accompanied by a written explanation of the reason for the student's previous unsatisfactory academic performance, reasons for reinstatement at this time (including documentation of what has been done to correct previous problems), reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the desired programme if reinstated (i.e. what was the previous problem and what has been done to correct it), activities since last registered at McMaster including all academic work. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

A student who is reinstated after being ineligible to continue at a given level must repeat all the courses of that level, unless specific course exemptions are granted explicitly in the letter of reinstatement. Students who are reinstated will be placed on programme probation.

PROGRAMME CHANGES

All programme changes must be made through the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering and will be subject to the deadline dates established by the University (see Sessional Dates section of this Calendar).

LEVEL I PROGRAMME

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/firstyear/

ENGINEERING I: 35 UNITS

3 units CHEM 1E03
8 units ENGINEER 1A00, 1C04, 1D04
12 units MATH 1H03, 1H13, 1N03, 1N13
6 units PHYSICS 1D03, 1E03
6 units approved complementary studies electives

PROGRAMMES FOR THE B.ENG., B.ENG.MGT., AND B.ENG. SOCIETY DEGREES

Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes

Admission to Level II Engineering programmes requires completion of Engineering I with a minimum CA of 4.0. A programme selection form must be submitted to the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering by April 6, 2001. All programmes have limited enrolment; should there be more applicants than the limiting number in any programme, admission to that programme will be based on a full load using the Level I CA. Admission to a Level II programme for students registered in a reduced load will be by selection and/or an interview.

In addition, admission to a B.Eng.Mgt. programme requires the completion of COMMERCE 1S03 and ECON 1B03 with an average of 4.0 in these two courses; an interview may also be required.

Students admitted to a B.Eng. Society programme are required to submit a statement indicating the educational objectives for the focus electives.

Students seeking admission to the Engineering and Management programme or the Engineering and Society programme must first be admitted to the relevant department. Thereafter, they will be considered for admission to either of these two programmes.

Chemical Engineering (B.Eng.)

ADMISSION

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS

16 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2C02, 2D04, 2F04, 2G02
6 units CHEM 1AA3, 2A03
6 units MATH 2M05
3 units STATS 3N03
6 units approved complementary studies electives

LEVEL III: 36 UNITS

27 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3Q03
3 units CHEM 2E03
6 units from BIOCHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM 3I03, ENGINEER 2003

LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS

13 units CHEM ENG 4L02, 4M03, 4N04, either 4W04 or 4Y04
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03
9 units from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Z03, ENGINEER 4U03
3 units complementary studies electives (above Level I)
6 units approved Level III or IV technical electives
Chemical Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS
16 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2C02, 2D04, 2F04, 2G02
3 units CHEM 1A03
3 units COMMERCE 2AA3
6 units ECON 1BB3, 2X03
6 units MATH 2M06
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03

LEVEL III: 36 UNITS (2000-2001 ONLY)
24 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
3 units CHEM 2E03
9 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2FA3, 3MC3

LEVEL III: 36 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2001-2002)
24 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
3 units CHEM 2E03
9 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2FA3, 2M03

LEVEL IV: 37 UNITS (2000-2002 ONLY)
8 units CHEM ENG 3P03, 4L02, 4M03
8 units COMMERCE 2BA3, 3FA3, 3MC3
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03
2 units ENGN MGT 3AA1, 4A01
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

LEVEL IV: 37 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2002-2003)
8 units CHEM ENG 3P03, 4L02, 4M03
12 units COMMERCE 2BA3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QC3
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03
2 units ENGN MGT 3AA1, 4A01
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

LEVEL V: 38 UNITS (2000-2001 ONLY)
8 units CHEM ENG 4N04; one of CHEM ENG 4W04 or 4Y04
6 units COMMERCE 3SC3, 4P03
3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
9 units from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Z03, ENGINER 4U03
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03
6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce or Commerce 2B3
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

LEVEL V: 35 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2001-2002)
8 units CHEM ENG 4N04; one of CHEM ENG 4W04 or 4Y04
6 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 4P03
3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
9 units from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4X03, 4Z03, ENGINER 4U03
6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce or Commerce 2B3
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

Civil Engineering (B.Eng.)

Admission
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

Note
Level IV Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a minimum content of 10 units of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level III, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level IV Registration Form.

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS
15 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2C02, 2D04, 2F04, 2G02
3 units CHEM 1A03
6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
6 units MATH 2M06
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 32-35 UNITS
17 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
6 units CHEM 2A03, 2E03
3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS (2000-2001 ONLY)
15 units CHEM ENG 3E04, 3G03, 3P03, 4L02, 4M03
3 units ENGSOCTY 3X03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
6 units from BIOCHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM 303, ENGINEER 2003
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2001-2002)
15 units CHEM ENG 3E04, 3G03, 3P03, 4L02, 4M03
6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03
6 units from BIOCHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM 303, ENGINEER 2003
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

LEVEL V: 32 UNITS
8 units CHEM ENG 4N04; one of CHEM ENG 4W04 or 4Y04
9 units from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Z03, ENGINEER 4U03
6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives
6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

Civil Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.)

Admission
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

Note
Level V Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a minimum content of 10 units of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level IV, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level V Registration Form.

LEVEL II: 34-37 UNITS
16 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2C02, 2D04, 2F04, 2G02
3 units CHEM 1A03
6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
6 units MATH 2M06
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 32-35 UNITS
17 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
6 units CHEM 2A03, 2E03
3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS (2000-2001 ONLY)
15 units CHEM ENG 3E04, 3G03, 3P03, 4L02, 4M03
3 units ENGSOCTY 3X03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
6 units from BIOCHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM 303, ENGINEER 2003
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2001-2002)
15 units CHEM ENG 3E04, 3G03, 3P03, 4L02, 4M03
6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03
6 units from BIOCHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM 303, ENGINEER 2003
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

LEVEL V: 32 UNITS
8 units CHEM ENG 4N04; one of CHEM ENG 4W04 or 4Y04
9 units from CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Z03, ENGINEER 4U03
6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives
6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

Chemical Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Society)

Admission
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

Note
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.
Civil Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Society)  
(4120535)

ADMISSION  
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

NOTES  
1. Level V Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a minimum content of 10 units of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level IV, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level V Registration Form.

2. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

LEVEL V: 36-40 UNITS (2000-2001 ONLY)
3 units ENGINEER 4B03  
6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03  
6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives  
21-22 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGIN MGT 4A03  
ENGINEER 4U03

LEVEL V: 33-37 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2001-2002)
3 units ENGINEER 4B03  
6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03  
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives  
21-22 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGIN MGT 4A03

Computer Engineering (B.Eng.)  
(4144)

ADMISSION  
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 38 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 2A03  
6 units ENGIN MGT 2A03  
6 units ECON 1BB3  
4 units ENGINEER 2P04  
6 units MATH 2K03  
LEVEL III: 38 UNITS
17 units CIV ENG 2A02, 2C04, 2103, 2J04, 2004  
4 units ENGINEER 2P04  
6 units MATH 2M03  
6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03  
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL II: 38-39 UNITS
17 units CIV ENG 2A02, 2C04, 2103, 2J04, 2004  
4 units ENGINEER 2P04  
6 units MATH 2M03  
6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03  
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 30-33 UNITS
13 units CIV ENG 2E03, 3G03, 3M04, 3S03  
7 units ENGINEER 2C03, 2Q04 (Term I)  
4 units MATH 3J04  
3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03  
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 31-34 UNITS
16 units CIV ENG 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3J04, 3K03  
3 units ENGINEER 3P03  
6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03  
6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 35 UNITS
16 units CIV ENG 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3J04, 3K03  
12 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QC3  
3 units COMMERCE technical electives selected from Level III and IV or ENGINEER 4A03  
3 units ENGINEER 3P03  
1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1

21-22 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03  
3 units COMMERCE 4P03  
4 units ENGIN MGT 4A01, 5B03  
6 units COMMERCE technical electives selected from Level III and IV or ENGINEER 4A03  
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03

Computer Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.)  
(4144325)

ADMISSION  
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 38 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 2A03  
6 units COMMERCE 2D14, 2S14  
6 units ECON 1BB3  
8 units ENGINEER 2B03, 2E03  
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04  
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

LEVEL III: 39 UNITS
8 units COMP ENG 3D14, 3K14  
20 units ELEC ENG 3C15, 3F15, 3T14, 3T14  
3 units MATH 3K03  
3 units SFWR ENG 3K04, 3L04

LEVEL IV: 35-37 UNITS
4 units ELEC ENG 4H13, 4H1J  
16 units COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4O14  
3-4 units technical electives from Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV  
3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives  
3 units ENGINEER 2H03  
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03  
3 units COMP SCI 4H03
LEVEL V: 39 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 3PA3
20 units COMP ENG 3K4, 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4OI4
4 units ENGN MGT 3A01, 3B03
3 units COMP SCI 4SH3
3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above
Level I) if not completed

Computer Engineering and
Society (B.Eng. Society) {4144535}

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

NOTE
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for
the programme.

LEVEL II: 36-39 UNITS
8 units ELEC ENG 2DI4, 2SI4
8 units COMP ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4
3 units ENGINEER 2E03
6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 32-35 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 2B03
16 units ELEC ENG 2E14, 3CK4, 3T14, 3TJ4
3 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03
3 units MATH 3K03
4 units SFWR ENG 3K04
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS
9 units ELEC ENG 3EJ4, 3F14, 3HJ1
8 units COMP ENG 3D14, 3SK4
6 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 3Z03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
3 units approved complementary electives (above
Level I)
4 units SFWR ENG 3L04

LEVEL V: 31-35 UNITS
16 units COMP ENG 4DK4, 4DL4, 4DM4, 4OI4
6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
3-4 units technical electives from an approved list of Electrical
Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above
Level I)
3 units COMP SCI 4SH3

Electrical Engineering (B.Eng.) {4170}

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

NOTE
Students in the Electrical Engineering programme will follow a
course structure leading to two options in the final level: Telecommu-
nications and Systems.

PROGRAMME OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:
• Systems: ELEC ENG 4CL4, 4PK4, 4PL4, MECH ENG 4H03
• Telecommunications: COMP ENG 4DK4, 4TL4, ELEC ENG
  4FJ4, 4TK4

LEVEL II: 38 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 2EA3
8 units ELEC ENG 2DI4, 2SI4
6 units ECON 2B03, 2K03
8 units ELEC ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4
2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
3 units ENGINEER 2H03

LEVEL III: 38 UNITS
12 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3
12 units ELEC ENG 2E14, 3T14, 3TJ4
3 units ENGINEER 2E03
1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1
3 units MATH 3K03
4 units SFWR ENG 3M04
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above
Level I)

LEVEL IV: 39 UNITS
17 units ELEC ENG 3CK4, 3EJ4, 3FI4, 3PI4, 4HJ1
4 units COMP ENG 3D14
9 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3
3 units STATS 3Y03
3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ELEC PHYS 4C03

LEVEL V: 39-40 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 3PA3
4 units ELEC ENG 4OI4
4 units ENGN MGT 5B03, 4A01
4 units COMP ENG 3SK4
3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above
Level I) if not completed

Electrical Engineering and
Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) {4170325}

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

PROGRAMME OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:
• Systems: ELEC ENG 4CL4, 4PK4, 4PL4, MECH ENG 4H03
• Telecommunications: COMP ENG 4DK4, 4TL4, ELEC ENG
  4FJ4, 4TK4

LEVEL II: 38 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 2EA3
8 units ELEC ENG 2DI4, 2SI4
6 units ECON 2B03, 2K03
8 units ELEC ENG 2CI4, 2CJ4
2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
3 units ENGINEER 2H03

LEVEL III: 38 UNITS
12 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3
12 units ELEC ENG 2E14, 3T14, 3TJ4
3 units ENGINEER 2E03
1 unit ENGN MGT 3AA1
3 units MATH 3K03
4 units SFWR ENG 3M04
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above
Level I)

LEVEL IV: 39 UNITS
17 units ELEC ENG 3CK4, 3EJ4, 3FI4, 3PI4, 4HJ1
4 units COMP ENG 3D14
9 units COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3
3 units STATS 3Y03
3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03, ELEC PHYS 4C03

LEVEL V: 39-40 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 3QC3, 3PA3
4 units ELEC ENG 4OI4
4 units ENGN MGT 5B03, 4A01
4 units COMP ENG 3SK4
3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above
Level I) if not completed

Electrical Engineering and
Society (B.Eng. Society) {4170535}

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

NOTE
A minimum of 16 units of focus elective courses is required for
the programme.

PROGRAMME OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:
• Systems: ELEC ENG 4CL4, 4PK4, 4PL4, MECH ENG 4H03
• Telecommunications: COMP ENG 4DK4, 4TL4, ELEC ENG
  4FJ4, 4TK4
**LEVEL II: 36-39 UNITS**
- 8 units COMP ENG 2D14, 2E14
- 8 units ELEC ENG 2C14, 2C14
- 3 units ENGINEER 2E03
- 6 units ENGSOCITY 2X03, 2Y03
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 32-35 UNITS**
- 3 units ENGINEER 2B03
- 16 units ELEC ENG 2E14, 3C4K, 3T14, 3T14
- 3 units ENGSOCITY 3Y03
- 3 units MATH 3K03
- 4 units SFWR ENG 3M04
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 36-39 UNITS**
- 15 units ELEC ENG 3E14, 3F14, 3P14, 4H1J
- 8 units COMP ENG 3D14, 3SK4
- 6 units ENGSOCITY 3X03, 3Z03
- 6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 3 units ENGINEER 2H03

**LEVEL V: 34-39 UNITS**
- 4 units ELEC ENG 4O14
- 6 units ENGSOCITY 4X03, 4Z03
- 15-16 units Compulsory Courses for one Programme Option (see above)
- 6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 3-4 units technical electives from an approved list of Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering Level III or IV (not ELEC ENG 4H13)

**Engineering Physics (B.Eng.) (4190)**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**
The following areas and courses are suggested as technical electives for Level IV:
- Computer Systems
- Lasers and Optical Communications
- Nuclear Engineering
- Microelectronic Devices

**LEVEL II: 39 UNITS**
- 4 units COMP ENG 2D14
- 7 units ENGINEER 2G03, 2H04
- 11 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04, 2H04
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 3 units PHYSICS 2D03
- 6 units approved complementary studies electives (three units must be above Level I)

- 16 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3Q03, 3W04
- 9 units MATH 3G03, 3D03, 4Q03
- 9 units PHYSICS 3B06, 3M03
- 3 units complementary studies electives (above Level I)

**LEVEL IV: 36-38 UNITS**
- 3 units ENGINEER 4B03
- 11 units ENG PHYS 4A04, 4C03, 4Q04
- 22-24 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, of which 10 units must be selected from the following courses:
  - ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4Q03, 4S04, 4Y03, PHYSICS 4D06

**Engineering Physics and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) (4190325)**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 38 UNITS**
- 6 units COMMERCE 2A03, 2MA3
- 4 units COMP ENG 2D14
- 2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2
- 7 units ENGINEER 2G03, 2H04
- 11 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04, 2H04
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04

**LEVEL III: 40 UNITS**
- 9 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3
- 6 units ECON 2B03, 2X03
- 10 units ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03, 3W04
- 6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
- 3 units PHYSICS 2D03, 3B06

**LEVEL IV: 38-39 UNITS**
- 12 units COMMERCE 38C3, 3F03, 3MC3, 3Q03
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 3A01
- 13 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3Q03, 4C03, 4U04
- 3 units MATH 4Q03
- 3 units PHYSICS 4M03
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
- 3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

**LEVEL V: 35-37 UNITS**
- 3 units COMMERCE 4P03
- 4 units ENGN MGT 4A01, 5B03
- 4 units ENG PHYS 4A04
- 18-20 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, of which 10 units must be selected from the following courses:
  - ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4Q03, 4S04, 4Y03, PHYSICS 4D06
- 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 20B3

**Engineering Physics and Society (B.Eng. Society)**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 35-38 UNITS**
- 7 units ENGINEER 2G03, 2P04
- 11 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04, 2H04
- 6 units ENGSOCITY 2X03, 2Y03
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 35-38 UNITS**
- 4 units COMP ENG 2D14
- 10 units ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03, 3W04
- 3 units ENGSOCITY 3Y03
- 6 units MATH 3G03, 3D03
- 9 units PHYSICS 2D03, 3B06
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 31-35 UNITS**
- 13 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3Q03, 4C03, 4U04
- 6 units ENGSOCITY 2X03, 2Z03
- 3 units MATH 4G03
- 3 units PHYSICS 5M03
- 3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL V: 34-39 UNITS**
- 3 units ENGINEER 4B03
- 4 units ENG PHYS 4A04
- 4 units ENGSOCITY 4X03, 4Z03
- 18-20 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, of which 10 units must be selected from the following courses:
  - ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4N03, 4S04, PHYSICS 4D06
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**Manufacturing Engineering (B.Eng.) (4314)**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 36 UNITS**
- 11 units ENGINEER 2MM3 (Term 1), 2P04, 2Q04 (Term 2)
- 3 units MANUFACT 2C03
- 3 units MECH 2B03
- 6 units MATH 2M06
- 10 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04, 3C03
- 3 units approved English literature (Term I)
Manufacturing Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Mgt.) (4314325)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 3N03
6 units ENGAN 3A03, 3A04, 3F04, 3M03, 3P03
3 units MANUFACT 3M02
3 units MATLS 3M03
6 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3E04, 3F04, 3M03, 3P03, 4D03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
3 units complementary studies electives (above Level I)

LEVEL III: 35 UNITS
9 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03, and ENGINEER 4B03, 4I03
9 units MANUFACT 4A03, 4M04, 4P02
15 units MECH ENG 4H03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4Z03
3 units approved technical electives (See Level IV Mechanical Engineering.)

LEVEL IV: 37 UNITS
3 units COMMERCE 3C03
9 units from ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03, and ENGINEER 4B03, 4I03
6 units MANUFACT 4A03, 4M04, 4P02
15 units MECH ENG 4H03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4Z03
3 units approved technical electives (See Level IV Mechanical Engineering.)

LEVEL V: 38 UNITS
9 units COMMERCE 2A03, 2A04
6 units ECON 1B03, 2X03
4 units ENGINEER 2P04
2 units ENGN MGT 2A02
3 units MANUFACT 2C03
6 units MATH 2M06
7 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04

LEVEL III: 36 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 3N03
6 units COMMERCE 2A03, 2A04
3 units MANUFACT 2C03
12 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3E04, 3F04, 3M03, 3P03, 4D03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
3 units complementary studies electives (above Level I)

LEVEL IV: 34-37 UNITS
10 units ENGINEER 2M03 (Term 1), 2Q04 (Term 2), 3N03
3 units ENGSOCY 3Y03
2 units MANUFACT 3M02
13 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3C03, 3E04, 3R03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 34-37 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 4J03
6 units ENGSOCY 3X03, 3Z03
2 units MANUFACT 4P02
3 units MATLS 3M03
17 units MECH ENG 3F04, 3O04, 4D03, 4H03, 4R03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 34-37 UNITS
3 units COMMERCE 3C03
3 units ENGINEER 4B03
6 units ENGSOCY 4X03, 4Z03
7 units MANUFACT 4A03, 4M04
9 units MECH ENG 4K03, 4Q03, 4Z03
3-6 units approved Level III or IV technical electives (See Level IV Mechanical Engineering.)

LEVEL V: 38 UNITS
5 units CHEM 1A03, 2W02
10 units ENGINEER 2M03, 2Q04, 3N03
11 units MATLS 2B03, 2D03, 2I03, 2X02
6 units MATH 2M06
6 units approved complementary studies electives

LEVEL III: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) (4315)
36-38 UNITS
4 units CHEM ENG 2A04
20 units MATLS 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E04, 3M03, 3T04
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units STATS 3Y03
6-8 units from CHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3B04, 3C03, GHEM ENG 3M03, 4P02
3 units CHEM PHYS 3F03, 4D03, 4P03, MATH 3I03

LEVEL IV: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) 36-37 UNITS
9 units from ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03, and ENGINEER 4B03, 4I03
12 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02; and one of MATLS 4K04 or 4Z04
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
12-13 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, which must include either CHEM ENG 3O04 or MECH ENG 3C04, if not completed

LEVEL III: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) (4316)
37 UNITS
4 units CHEM ENG 2A04
4 units GEO 2M04
20 units MATLS 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E04, 3M03, 3T04
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units STATS 3Y03
3 units approved Level III or IV technical elective
### Materials Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Society) {4315535}

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**NOTE**

A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 35-38 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 units</td>
<td>CHEM 1AA3, 2WW2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>ENGINEER 2MM3, 2C03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 units</td>
<td>ENGSOCY 2X03, 2Y03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 units</td>
<td>MATLS 2B03, 2D03, 2H03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>MATH 2M06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 units</td>
<td>Engineering and Society focus electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III: 32-35 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>CHEM ENG 2A04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>ENGINEER 2P04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>ENGSOCY 3Y03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>MATLS 2X02, 3C03, 3D03, 3T04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>MATH 3003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>STATS 3Y03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 units</td>
<td>Engineering and Society focus electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL IV: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) {4315535} 32-36 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>ENGINEER 4B03, 4J03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>ENGSOCY 4X03, 4Z03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02; MATLS 4K04 or 4Z04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4 units</td>
<td>approved technical electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 units</td>
<td>Engineering and Society focus electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL V: (MATERIALS ENGINEERING STREAM) 30-34 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>ENGINEER 4B03, 4J03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>ENGSOCY 4X03, 4Z03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02; MATLS 4K04 or 4Z04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4 units</td>
<td>approved technical electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6 units</td>
<td>Engineering and Society focus electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL IV: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) {4316325} 33-36 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>CHEM ENG 3C03, 4P03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>CHEM ENG 4A03 or 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03; ENGINEER 4J03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>ENGSOCY 5B03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02; one of MATLS 4K04 or 4Z04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>Commerce selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4 units</td>
<td>approved technical electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL V: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) 36 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2A03, 3B03, 3E04, 3M03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>from CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>ENGSOCY 4A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 units</td>
<td>MATLS 3B03, 3E04 (or 3T04 if not completed), 3M03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL IV: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) {4316325} 37 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2A03, 3B03, 3E04, 3M03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>from CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 unit</td>
<td>ENGSOCY 4A01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>GEO 2M04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 units</td>
<td>MATLS 3B03, 3E04 (or 3T04 if not completed), 3M03; MATLS 4R03 or 4S03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL V: (CERAMIC ENGINEERING STREAM) 36 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>COMMERCE 3Q03, 4P03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03; ENGINEER 4J03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>ENGSOCY 5B03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 units</td>
<td>MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02; MATLS 4K04 or 4Z04; MATLS 4R03 or 4S03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>Commerce selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2QB3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mechanical Engineering (B.Eng.) {4330}

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

**LEVEL II: 36 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>ENGINEER 2P04, 2Q04 (Term 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>MATLS 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>MATH 2M06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 units</td>
<td>MECH ENG 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2W04, 3C03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>approved English literature (Term I)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III: 35 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>ENGINEER 2MM3 (Term 1), 3003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>MATH 3103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 units</td>
<td>MECH ENG 3A03, 3D03, 3E04, 3F04, 3M02, 3H03, 3R03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>STATS 3Y03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY (B. Eng. Mgt.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS
9 units COMMERCE 2A03, 2B03, 2M03
6 units ECON 1BB3, 2X03
7 units ENGINEER 2M03 (Term 2), 2P04
6 units MATH 2M06
7 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04
2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2

LEVEL III: 36 UNITS
3 units COMMERCE 2F03
4 units ENGINEER 2Q04 (Term 2)
1 unit ENGN MGT 2A01
3 units MATHS 2003
3 units MATH 3I03
19 units MECH ENG 2C03, 2A03, 3C03, 3F04, 3M02, 3M04
3 units STATS 3Y03

LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS
12 units COMMERCE 2A03, 3A03, 3F03, 3M03
1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
18 units MECH ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3R03, 4P02, 4R03, 4S03
3 units Level III or IV approved technical electives

LEVEL V: 34 UNITS
8 units COMMERCE 3C03, 4P03
3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
7 units MECH ENG 4M04, 4Q03
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03
6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2B03
6 units from CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, ELEC ENG 3P14, ENGINEER 3N03, 4J03, 4X03, ENG PHYS 3F03, 3X03, 4L03, MECH ENG 4D03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03, 4V03, 4X03, 4Z03, MANUFACT 4A03, MATHS 3M03
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

Software Engineering (B.Eng.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 39 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 2Q04
6 units MATH 2M06
24 units SFWR ENG 2A04, 2B04, 2C04, 2D04, 2E04, 2F04
6 units approved complementary studies electives

LEVEL III: 37 UNITS
6 units ENGINEER 3K03, 3L03
28 units SFWR ENG 3B04, 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3J03, 3K03
3 units STATS 3Y03

LEVEL IV: 36 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 4B03
27 units SFWR ENG 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03
6 units approved technical electives

Software Engineering and Management (B.Eng. Mgt.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 39 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 2A03, 2M03
3 units ECON 1BB3
6 units MATH 2M06
24 units SFWR ENG 2A04, 2B04, 2C04, 2D04, 2E04, 2F04

LEVEL III: 37 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 2B03, 2F03
3 units ECON 2X03
25 units SFWR ENG 3B04, 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3J03, 3K03
3 units STATS 3Y03

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY (B. Eng. Society)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

NOTE
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

LEVEL II: 32-35 UNITS
7 units ENGINEER 2M03, 2P04
6 units ENGSOCY 2X03, 2Y03
3 units MATHS 2003
6 units MATH 2M06
7 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 34-37 UNITS (2000-2001 ONLY)
7 units ENGINEER 2M03, 2Q04 (Term 2)
3 units ENGSOCY 3Y03
3 units MATH 3I03
15 units MECH ENG 2C03, 3A03, 3M02, 3M04, 3R03
3 units STATS 3Y03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY (B. Eng. Society)

(4339325)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS
9 units COMMERCE 2A03, 2B03, 2M03
6 units ECON 1BB3, 2X03
7 units ENGINEER 2M03 (Term 2), 2P04
6 units MATH 2M06
7 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04
2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2

LEVEL III: 36 UNITS
3 units COMMERCE 2F03
4 units ENGINEER 2Q04 (Term 2)
1 unit ENGN MGT 2A01
3 units MATHS 2003
3 units MATH 3I03
19 units MECH ENG 2C03, 2A03, 3C03, 3F04, 3M02, 3M04
3 units STATS 3Y03

LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS
12 units COMMERCE 2A03, 3B03, 3F03, 3M03
1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
18 units MECH ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3R03, 4P02, 4R03, 4S03
3 units Level III or IV approved technical electives

LEVEL V: 34 UNITS
8 units COMMERCE 3C03, 4P03
3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
7 units MECH ENG 4M04, 4Q03
3 units from ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or ENG PHYS 4C03
6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce or COMMERCE 2B03
6 units from CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, ELEC ENG 3P14, ENGINEER 3N03, 4J03, 4X03, ENG PHYS 3F03, 3X03, 4L03, MECH ENG 4D03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4X03, 4Z03, MANUFACT 4A03, MATHS 3M03
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)
LEVEL IV: 38 UNITS
12 units COMMERCE 2AB3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3
9 units ENGINEER 2O03, 3K03, 3L03
2 units ENGN MGT 3A01, 4A01
12 units SFWR ENG 3U03, 4E03, 4J03
3 units approved complementary studies electives (above Level I)

LEVEL V: 39 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2001-2002)
6 units COMMERCE 3OC3, 4PA3
3 units ENGN MGT 5B03
18 units SFWR ENG 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03
6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV
6 units approved technical electives

Software Engineering and Society (B.Eng.Society) (4517535)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes.

NOTE:
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

LEVEL II: 39 UNITS
6 units ENGSOCY 2X02, 2Y03
6 units MATH 2M06
24 units SFWR ENG 2A04, 2B04, 2C04, 2D04, 2E04, 2F04
3 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 34-37 UNITS
3 units ENGSOCY 3Y03
25 units SFWR ENG 3B04, 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3J03
3 units STATS 3Y03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS
12 units ENGINEER 2O03, 3K03, 3L03, 4B03
6 units ENGSOCY 3X03, 3Y03
12 units SFWR ENG 3J03, 4E03, 4I03, 4J03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL V: 33-36 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 2001-2002)
6 units ENGSOCY 4X03, 4Z03
18 units SFWR ENG 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03
6 units approved technical electives
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

PROGRAMME FOR THE B.TECH. DEGREE

The Manufacturing Engineering Technology Programme is offered jointly by Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology and McMaster University. The objectives of the programme are to upgrade the knowledge and skills of existing technologists/technical specialists and to allow them to perform with a broad technical and academic background along with solid hands-on experience. The programme is designed to complement and enhance the student's background in basic engineering sciences, mathematics and advanced manufacturing technologies. An attempt has been made to structure the curriculum in concert with examinations typically assigned by Canadian professional engineering licensing bodies. Individuals seeking licensure in Mechanical Engineering may apply directly to the respective provincial (or territorial) professional engineering association. The number of examinations required for professional engineering licensing may be reduced.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS
Students enrolled in a programme for the B.Tech. degree, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO CONTINUE IN THE PROGRAMME
All students must maintain a CA of at least 3.5 at each academic review to continue at the University. Students may be allowed to continue on academic probation for one reviewing period with a CA of 3.0 to 3.4. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

REINSTATEMENT
A student who is ineligible to continue may apply for reinstatement to the programme. Application for reinstatement must be made in writing to the Committee of Instruction and should include a recommendation from the current employer. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

A student who is reinstated after being ineligible to continue at a given level must repeat all the courses of that level, unless specific course exemptions are granted explicitly in the letter of reinstatement. Students who are reinstated will be placed on academic probation.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology (B.Tech.) (4317)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission requires satisfactory completion of a three-year Mechanical Engineering Technology Diploma (or equivalent). Applicants who meet the academic requirements may be interviewed, and some applicants may be required to write specific entrance examinations.

NOTE
Advanced credit can be considered at the time of admission. However, a minimum of 33 units of work must be completed at McMaster in order to obtain the degree.

LEVEL 1: 18 UNITS
3 units ENGG 1MA3
3 units ENGG 1ML3
3 units ENGG 1PG3
3 units MAN TECH 1CD3
3 units MAN TECH 1D3
3 units MAN TECH 1TF3

LEVEL 2: 18 UNITS
3 units ENGG 2CT3
3 units ENGG 2FE3
3 units ENGG 2MN3
3 units MAN TECH 2MD3
3 units MAN TECH 2MT3
3 units MAN TECH 2TF3

LEVEL 3: 15 UNITS
3 units MAN TECH 3FB3
3 units MAN TECH 3FM3
3 units MAN TECH 3FT3
3 units MAN TECH 3ST3
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca

Dean and Vice-President
R.T. Joffe, M.D., F.R.C.P.C.

Associate Dean (Acting) Research
R. Rathbone, M.B., R.T. Joffe, M.D., F.R.C.P.C.

Associate Dean (Acting) Academic
S.D. Denburg, Ph.D., C.Psych.

Associate Dean (Nursing)
A. Baumann, B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N., Ph.D.

Associate Dean (Rehabilitation Science)

For information concerning Health Sciences education programmes and admission requirements, contact:
Office of the Registrar
McMaster University
Gilmore Hall, Room 108
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4A8
Telephone (905) 525-4600

OVERVIEW

The concept of Health Sciences Education is based on the view that health is a broad subject encompassing both the problems of ill health and the impact of biology, environment and lifestyle on health. Each health professional has specific educational requirements, but by learning together in shared facilities there exists an opportunity to establish effective interprofessional working relationships.

The programmes in the Faculty attempt to meet these goals through a variety of learning approaches. Emphasis is placed on problem-based, small group learning experiences. Other approaches to learning, including interdisciplinary educational experiences, are used where appropriate.

In July 1974, the School of Nursing and the School of Medicine were brought together to form the Faculty of Health Sciences. In 1989, the new School of Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy (School of Rehabilitation Science) was added and in 1993 the Midwifery Education Programme was established. The Faculty offers the following undergraduate degree programmes: Bachelor of Science (MD), Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.Sc.N.), Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) (B.H.Sc. Honours), Bachelor of Health Science (B.H.Sc.) in Midwifery, Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy. (The last intake to the latter two B.H.Sc. programmes was in September 1999.) In addition to its undergraduate programmes, the Faculty of Health Sciences also has responsibility for Postgraduate (Internship and Residency) Education programmes.

Through the School of Graduate Studies, the Faculty offers the Medical Sciences programme leading to the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in the following research areas: Cell Biology and Metabolism; Hemostasis, Thromboembolism, Atherosclerosis; Molecular Virology and Immunology; Neuroscience and Behavioural Sciences; Physiology/Pharmacology; and Reproductive Biology and Human Genetics. M.Sc. and Ph.D. programmes in Clinical Health Sciences (Health Research Methodology) and Clinical Health Sciences (Nursing) are available through Medical Sciences. A professional master's degree programme in Rehabilitation Science will begin in September, 2000, replacing the baccalaureate-level professional programmes.

Interprofessional programmes, postprofessional in nature and leading to an academic diploma, include: Child Life Studies; Clinical Behavioural Sciences; Environmental Health; and Occupational Health and Safety.

The Faculty of Health Sciences collaborates with the Division of Health Sciences at Mohawk College in educational programmes for other health professions based at the College.

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Research programmes encompassing the broad spectrum of health have been established, including basic and applied research and various aspects of health-care delivery. The graduate programmes in medical sciences are related to the various areas of health research.

The Health Sciences Centre at McMaster provides educational and research facilities for medicine, nursing and other health professions. It includes a teaching hospital (the McMaster Division of the Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation) with extensive ambulatory clinics for primary and specialized aspects of patient care. The building has been designed to bring into close proximity these programmes for the various health professions and to integrate the facilities for education, research and patient care in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In addition to the Health Sciences Centre, education, research and clinical programmes are based at other Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation sites (Chedoke, General, Henderson, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, St. Joseph's Hospital, St. Peter's Hospital, Hamilton Regional Cancer Centre and the Health Sciences Education Centre, Mohawk College). Extensive use is made of a variety of community agencies. A satellite programme has been developed with institutions in Northwestern Ontario. In accordance with the plan to coordinate the development of specialized health services among the Hamilton and District hospitals, the Postgraduate Education programmes in medicine have been developed on a regional basis.

UNDERGRADUATE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMMES

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

Application to any programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the Health Sciences programmes.

Registration in any programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

The following describes the regulations governing admission and registration in the Health Sciences programmes, and should be considered in conjunction with specific admission requirements described on the following pages for the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme (B.H.Sc. Honours), School of Medicine (MD), the Midwifery programme (B.H.Sc.), the School of Nursing (B.Sc.N.).

The following application deadlines are strictly enforced. Deadline dates are for consideration of admission to a programme in the following September.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>(B.H.Sc. Honours) February 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (MD)</td>
<td>October 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery (B.H.Sc.)</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (B.Sc.N.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applicants directly from Ontario Secondary Schools .... May 1
Diploma Registered Nurse .................................... February 15
Nurse Practitioner ............................................ February 1
Applicants with Other Qualifications ......................... February 15
Transfers from other degree Nursing programmes ........ June 30

The University reserves the right to change the admission requirements at any time without notice.

As places in the degree programmes of the Faculty of Health Sciences are limited, admission is by selection of applicants, and possession of published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. The University, therefore, reserves the right to grant admission to a limited number of students, and to refuse readmission to any student whose academic performance or general conduct has been unsatisfactory, or who has withdrawn from the programme for a period in excess of one academic year.
An evaluation of Unsatisfactory in the School of Medicine signifies that the student has failed to meet these objectives and the University may require the student to withdraw from the School at any time. The University reserves the right to require the withdrawal of a student should his or her conduct so warrant.

FALSIFICATION OF ADMISSION INFORMATION
An applicant supplying documentation or evidence which, at the time, or subsequently, is found to be falsified will be withdrawn from consideration. Any student admitted to the programme having submitted false evidence will be withdrawn.

HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION
Before registration, students must file with the University evidence of a recent health examination, immunization screening and chest X-ray. More detailed medical information will be required upon acceptance into the programme.

CLINICAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS
Where the performance of the student in clinical practice may jeopardize or endanger the welfare of the patient or the patient's family, the student may be removed from clinical experience any time during the academic year, until continuation in the course is reviewed.

INFORMATION AND ACADEMIC COUNSELLING
In certain programmes, a faculty member is selected for each student in the September of entry to a degree programme and provides each student with advice on evaluations, elective and other educational needs throughout the programme. In the MD programme, the advisor is also responsible for the collation of all evaluations and completion of the final transcript. Changes in advisors may be entertained as each student becomes acquainted with Faculty well enough to choose his or her own advisor. The academic advisory role for B.Sc.N. students is fulfilled by the Coordinator of Studies (Nursing). Students are also encouraged to consult individual faculty members regarding career planning.

TRANSPORTATION
Students are responsible for expenses involved in transporting themselves to community agencies, making home visits, or in connection with clinical study.

LICENCE TO PRACTISE
All graduates who wish to engage in clinical practice in any of medicine, midwifery, nursing, occupational therapy and physiotherapy are subject to any qualifying examinations and other requirements by the licensing bodies for each of these professions. In addition students should be aware that a licence may be denied if they have been convicted of a criminal offence for which a pardon has not been granted. A student in such a position should consult the respective licensing body about such a situation.

POST-PROFESSIONAL HEALTH SCIENCES EDUCATION PROGRAMMES

CHILD LIFE STUDIES FULL-TIME DIPLOMA PROGRAMME
This is an eight-month applied professional programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences, focusing on the development of knowledge and skills for individuals working with children, adolescents and families in a health care setting.

The learning objectives are:
1. to examine and review the growth and development of children and adolescents incorporating communication, play, expression of feelings, discovery and mastery of environment, behaviour management, and parent/child relationships, and
2. to examine the child's role in assessment, intervention, prevention, advocacy, and documentation in situations critical to the child's development, at times of acute and chronic illness.

Coursework involves small group learning, case studies and self-directed learning. Two eight-week internship placements in children's hospitals and community settings are a requirement of the programme.

A related university degree or diploma is required with an overall B average. Relevant experience is strongly recommended. Admission is based on the assessed strengths of each applicant as determined by the application package and interviews. Applications must be submitted by March 2, 2001 for the study period beginning in September. Information outlining application requirements can be obtained by contacting the Child Life Studies programme office at (905) 525-9140, ext. 22795.

Part-Time Multidisciplinary Distance Learning Courses
The Child Life Studies on-line educational programme offers a variety of courses which are designed to assist the delivery of the psychosocial needs of children, youth and families through health care experience and life changing events. For a current listing of courses, schedules and registration fees, visit the website at www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/childlife or call (905) 525-9140, ext. 22795.

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN CLINICAL BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
The Clinical Behavioural Sciences (CBS) Post-Baccalaureate Diploma and Selected Studies Programme is offered through Continuing Health Sciences Education. This part-time programme is designed to expand the knowledge and skills of allied health professionals by demonstrating a variety of approaches to understanding clinical problems. The aim is to enable health workers to more effectively carry out the mandate of their professional designations. Single courses vary from 10 to 20 weeks in length and a diploma should be completed within five years. A small group learning format is used.

Students must have basic professional qualifications (degree, certificate or mandate in current job); employment (possibly including part-time); willingness to enrol in courses; and approval to use course-related material from the work setting (with signing of University legal waiver). Courses must be applicable to job responsibilities. Applications must be submitted to the CBS Office (HSC 3G49) by April for September courses and by October for January courses. Personal interviews will be arranged. Applications can be obtained by contacting the CBS Office at (905) 525-9140, ext. 76427.

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
The diploma programme is offered through the McMaster Institute of Environment and Health. The programme is of eight months duration, admitting up to 15 students per academic year. Students have the option of enrolling in the campus-based instructional programme or the distance education programme. It is designed to provide new and/or upgraded skills and knowledge in the principles and practice of environmental health, suitable for public health unit professionals, physicians, community health nurses, environmental industrial professionals, and those in labour and non-governmental organizations dealing with environmental health issues. Participants must be sufficiently motivated to undertake self-directed learning.

Students will be selected to give the class a multidisciplinary character. A relevant university degree or equivalent will normally be required. Admission is based on the number of places available and on individual merit. Those without environmental health experience may also be considered.

Applications must be submitted by the end of March for the study period beginning in September. Applications can be obtained by contacting the McMaster Institute of Environment and Health at (905) 525-9140, ext. 27559. Applicants will be notified of admission decisions by the beginning of June.

DIPLOMA PROGRAMME IN OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
The Programme in Occupational Health and Environmental Medicine offers two programmes each year for this Diploma. A full-time programme is available to those who wish to complete the course in one year. A part-time programme is designed so that students who must continue commuting distance from Hamilton can continue their normal employment. This programme begins in September and continues through the end of April, one day per week, but includes two extended periods of full-time study each lasting two weeks. Admission is based on the number of places available and on individual merit. Those without occupational health experience may also be considered. Applicants must be employed in the occupational health field, interested individuals without such experience may also be considered. Physicians, nurses, hygienists, related professionals and others are invited to apply. A relevant university degree or equivalent is generally required.

Applications must be submitted by February 1 each year for the course beginning in September. Applications can be obtained by contacting the Programme in Occupational Health and Environmental Medicine at (905) 525-9140, ext. 22332.
THE BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) PROGRAMME

Subject to approval by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, beginning in the 2000-2001 academic year, the Faculty of Health Sciences intends to offer a Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Programme.

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhs

Health Sciences Centre
Ext. 22766

Programme Overview

This programme, first offered in September 2000, is an innovative interdisciplinary programme in which students take responsibility for their learning and in which there is recognition that both the knowledge and skill sets developed by students are integral parts of preparing for either further study or entry into the workforce. The principles of independent learning and an emphasis on both content and process are central to the provision of education within the Faculty of Health Sciences, and are reflected in this programme. In addition, this programme reflects the established tradition within the Faculty of understanding health from biological, behavioural and population-based perspectives. The programme will draw on individuals from within the Faculty of Health Sciences and the larger university community to provide students with exposure to basic and applied researchers as well as health care practitioners. It enables students to learn about and experience the study of health from these various perspectives.

The programme will utilize both a small group, inquiry-based format as well as traditional lectures, lab, and tutorial based teaching formats to provide students with a solid knowledge base in health related sciences as well as the skills necessary to critically evaluate and synthesize health related information.

The programme is designed to emphasize flexibility, recognizing that students may use this programme to prepare for a variety of post graduate options including graduate work in medical sciences, professional schools and entry into the workforce. Beyond the first year students may select to focus on one perspective of health and develop relative expertise in this area, while other students may find that their needs are better met by pursuing a broader based programme of study through their senior years.

The programme begins in Level I and leads to the degree Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) upon successful completion of Level IV. The four-level programme offers opportunity for specialization through electives and through individual study or thesis courses.

Registration in Level I of the programme is limited to approximately 80 students, with expansion to 100 students at Level II.

PROGRAMME GOALS

The overall goal of the programme is to educate students in such a way that upon graduation students have a firm foundation in the health sciences, and the skills necessary to learn and adapt in subsequent educational or occupational environments.

KNOWLEDGE

To acquire a broad knowledge base that reflects the Faculty's commitment to studying health from biological, behavioural and population-based perspectives. This should include an understanding of the structure, function and behaviour of the human body, the environmental determinants of health and the ways that these factors interact to result in disease or illness.

SKILLS

To acquire and apply the following skills as a student and member of society:

1. Self directed learning skills: The ability to identify gaps in one's own knowledge that prevent solving a problem, to formulate a plan that uses appropriate educational resources, and to obtain and synthesize the information needed to solve that problem.

2. Critical thinking skills: The ability to evaluate the merit of information obtained in various ways and to present information in a way that shows evidence of a critical, reflective approach to information and problems.

3. Synthesizing skills: The ability to understand that most problems can be analyzed from a number of perspectives, to identify these perspectives and to formulate solutions that are comprehensive and appropriate for a variety of levels of analysis.

4. Communication skills: The ability to communicate an issue in oral and written form, both effectively and concisely.

PERSONAL QUALITIES

Individuals who successfully complete this programme should be prepared to accept responsibility for a long process of learning and personal and professional growth. They should respect the various approaches to the study of health, and the beliefs associated with these studies, and be open to new ways of learning and understanding. They should understand that health care is a collaborative process and be capable of working collegially with others, while being prepared to contribute to the well-being of those around them.

Admission Procedures and Requirements

The following are the requirements for admission in the academic year 2000-2001. Please note that the admission policy may be reviewed and the admission requirements may be changed in future years. As places in this programme are limited, the admission process is competitive. Possession of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to the programme.

Application to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme of the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance of the admission policies, procedures and methods by which applicants are chosen.

Admission Procedures

Applicants from Ontario Secondary Schools

Applicants currently completing OACs apply through the: Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC)
850 Woodlawn Road West, P.O. Box 1328
Guelph, ON, N1G 2W2
http://www.ouac.on.ca

Application forms are available in secondary school guidance offices. Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by OUAC no later than February 15. Secondary schools will forward mid-term and final transcripts directly to OUAC in support of applications.

Applicants are required to complete a mandatory Supplementary Application Form which must be received in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office, Health Sciences Centre, 1200 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3C5 by February 15. Supplementary Application forms are also available on the OUAC Application Centre (OUAC) website or can be downloaded from the website at: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhs/.

Applicants with Qualifications Equivalent to OAC

Applicants from other provinces should contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) for an application package for admission consideration. Please refer to the OUAC address above. Applicants must also have their official transcripts forwarded to the Admissions Office, McMaster University, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, 1280 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. Applicants are also required to complete a mandatory Supplementary Application Form which must be received in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office, Health Sciences Centre, 1200 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3C5 by February 15. Supplementary Applications are available from the above named office or can be downloaded from the website at: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhs/

Applicants from other provinces should contact the Office of International Affairs at http://www.mcmaster.ca/ola or (905) 525-9140, ext 24211 for details.

Transfer Applicants

Transfer applicants from McMaster University are required to complete a McMaster University Returning Student Application and a mandatory Supplementary Application by mid February. McMaster University Returning Student Application forms are available from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, 1280 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. Applicants from other post-secondary institutions are required to apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) (please refer to the OUAC address above) and complete a mandatory Supplementary Application by mid February.
THE SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM THE B.H.Sc. (HONOURS) PROGRAMME OFFICE, HEALTH SCIENCES CENTRE, 1200 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3S5 OR CAN BE DOWNLOADED FROM THE WEBSITE AT HTTP://WWW.FHS.MCMASTER.CA/BHSC/

SECOND BACHELOR DEGREE APPLICANTS

McMaster University graduates are required to complete a McMaster University Returing Student Application and a mandatory Supplementary Application by mid February. McMaster University Returning Student Application forms are available from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, 1280 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ontario. L8S 4L8. Graduates from other universities are required to apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) (please refer to the OUAC address above) and complete a mandatory Supplementary Application by mid February.

The application can be downloaded from the website at http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc/ or it can be obtained from the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office, Health Sciences Centre, 1200 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3S5.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANTS FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS

The selection method for Ontario Secondary School applicants is by academic qualifications and a mandatory Supplementary Application. The first round of early conditional offers of admission is made in late March and will be based on the following:

1. Six appropriate mid-term/interim OAC grades, or a) six final OAC grades and Grade 11/12 advanced Mathematics and Science grades plus enrolment in the appropriate three additional OAC courses. Offers based on interim grades will be conditional upon maintaining satisfactory performance on final grades.

2. Supplementary applications can be obtained from secondary school guidance offices or downloaded from the website at http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc/. The Supplementary Application will be used primarily to select from among the pool of students with the highest grades in the OAC courses outlined below.

REQUIREMENTS

1. One of OAC English I or OAC English II or OAC English III;
2. OAC Biology;
3. OAC Chemistry;
4. OAC Calculus;
5. One OAC from the Social Sciences (Geography, History, Law, Psychology, Sociology) or Humanities (Art, Drama, English, French, Music, other languages);
6. One additional OAC to total six credits.

APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS EQUIVALENT TO OAC

Applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent to the qualifications listed above in their secondary school graduation year.

TRANSFER APPLICANTS

It is anticipated that 20-30 transfer and second degree applicants will be admitted to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme from other programmes at McMaster and from other post-secondary institutions effective September 2001. The process will be competitive and will be based on the student's academic qualifications and a Supplementary Application. Students interested in being considered for admission to Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme must have completed the equivalent of three units of Level I Biology and six units of Level I Chemistry. Students who are accepted into Level II of the programme may be required to complete a Level I Inquiry Course offered within the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme, after admission to the programme.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE APPLICANTS

It is anticipated that 20-30 transfer and second degree applicants will be admitted to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme from other programmes at McMaster and from other post-secondary institutions effective September 2001. The process will be competitive and will be based on the student's academic qualifications and a Supplementary Application. A Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 (minimum overall average of B-) will be required for admission. In addition, students will be admitted to Second Degree studies only if their studies involve a significant additional component of work in the subjects of concentration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme and certain subject combinations may not be permitted.

CURRICULUM

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS

6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A0A
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1A0A
6 units HTH SCI 1E03, 1EE3
3 units HTH SCI 1F03
3 units HTH SCI 1G03
6 units Electives

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

3 units HTH SCI 2E03
3 units HTH SCI 2F03
3 units HTH SCI 3F03
3 units HTH SCI 3G03
3 units HTH SCI 3H03
15 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

6-9 units HTH SCI 4A09 or 4B06
3 units HTH SCI 4C03
3 units HTH SCI 4D03

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

15-18 units Electives

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

In addition to the regulations in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar, the following Programme regulations apply.

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME

Students must have a CA of 6.0 to continue in the programme. If a CA of 5.5 to 5.9 is obtained, a student may remain in the programme but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. A student may be on programme probation only once. If a CA of 3.5 to 5.4 is obtained, a student must transfer to another programme for which he/she qualifies, or register in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme as an irregular student for one reviewing period. During that period a student cannot take B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme courses. At the end of that period a student may apply for readmission to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme.

If a CA of 3.0 to 3.4 is obtained, a student will be placed on academic probation. A student may continue in the programme for one reviewing period as an irregular student but cannot take B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme courses. The purpose of this period is to prepare a student for a programme outside the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme. A student may be on academic probation only once.

If a CA less than 3.0 is obtained, a student may not continue at the University.

WORKLOAD

Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a single level of their programme may do so if their CA on completion of the previous session is at least 7.0. Students registered in the final level of the programme are permitted to overload by up to six additional units in order to become eligible to graduate.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION

A student with six or more units incomplete at any level may proceed to the next level of the programme only with the permission of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office.
REINSTATMENT TO THE B.H.SC. (HONOURS) PROGRAMME

A student who may Not Continue at the University may apply for reinstatement. Students seeking reinstatement should complete the Reinstatement Application form available at the Office of the Registrar (Gilmour Hall, Room 108) and the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office. The completed application and the $50.00 fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by July 15 for September entry and November 30 for January entry.

Applicants should explain the reasons for the student's inadequate performance, corroborated by two letters of support, and should also include relevant documentary evidence such as, for example, a physician's letter documenting an illness that may have impacted performance, corroborated by two letters of support. Cases will be reviewed in accordance with the Undergraduate Programme. The completion of the first year is an essential consideration before and following admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the letter, the letters of support and the accompanying documentation. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

Students who are reinstated to the University, their Cumulative Average will be re-set to 0.0 on zero units, although students may, at the discretion of the Faculty, retain credit for prior work. Following reinstatement, students will be on academic probation and must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for graduation with Distinction or other recognition based on the Cumulative Average.

REGISTRATION AND COURSE CHANGES

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements for the degree. When registering or making changes to course selection, students must seek approval from B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office. Dates for final registration and course changes appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar and are enforced.

SPRING COUNSELLING

Academic counselling is available throughout the year from the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office. It is recommended that the students make an appointment with an advisor from this office during the March counselling period. Level I students must indicate their intention to continue in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme at that time.

GRADUATION

A CA of 5.0 is required for graduation.

Students who successfully complete Level III of the programme may request permission from the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office to graduate with a three-level B.H.Sc. degree.

THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/mdprog/

Health Sciences Centre, Room 2E18
Ext. 22141

The School of Medicine, established in 1965, offers major programmes in undergraduate, postgraduate and graduate medical education. The clinical programmes use not only the teaching hospital and extensive ambulatory care and research facilities at the McMaster University Medical Centre and division of the Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation, but also the clinical teaching units at each of the major Hamilton hospitals and community health care centres.

The Undergraduate Medical Programme for the MD degree was initiated in 1969, graduating its first students in May 1972. At present, 100 students are admitted to the programme each year through the Regular Admission Pool, and up to 10 additional students through the International Admission Pool.

The academic programme operates on an 11-months-a-year basis and students qualify for the MD degree at the end of the third academic year. The curriculum has been designed to involve medical students in a broad range of human health problems throughout their education and to prepare them for effective working relationships with patients, colleagues, and society.

Postgraduate training programmes currently include: Anesthesia, Community Medicine, Critical Care, Emergency Medicine, Family Medicine, Internal Medicine (and subspecialties), Laboratory Medicine (and subspecialties), Obstetrics and Gynecology, Pediatrics (and subspecialties), Psychiatry, Radiology, and Surgery (and subspecialties).

More details on these postgraduate programmes are available from the Postgraduate Medical Education Office.

The Northwestern Ontario Medical Programme (NOMP) has been developed in cooperation with the Thunder Bay Medical Society and physicians in towns in Northwestern Ontario. Clinical training opportunities exist in community hospitals adjacent to Hamilton. Excellent clinical experience in these settings is part of both the undergraduate and postgraduate medical programmes.

Graduate programmes leading to the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees are offered in Biochemistry and in Medical Sciences. An M.H.Sc. (Health Care Practice) programme is interprofessional in nature and is for experienced health professionals who wish advanced preparation as clinicians.

The Undergraduate Medical Programme (7880)

The three-year programme in Medicine uses a problem-based approach to learning that should apply throughout the physician's career. The components that are organized in sequential units of study, in small, patient-based teams, provide a broad exposure to patients and case management. Flexibility is ensured to allow for the variety of student backgrounds and career goals.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

The aim of the Undergraduate Medical Programme is to provide students with a general professional education as physicians. The programme enables students to build on previous education and experience, using available learning resources and opportunities. The competencies achieved by graduates will qualify them to proceed to further postgraduate training. While most graduates will be involved directly with the care of individual patients, it is expected that some will choose careers concerned with the health of populations and the development of new knowledge.

The overriding objective to be achieved is the demonstrated ability to identify, analyze and manage clinical problems in order to provide effective, efficient and humane patient care.

The enabling objectives of knowledge, skills and professional behaviour comprise the following:

KNOWLEDGE

To acquire and put into practice concepts and information required to understand and manage health-care problems. The study of human structure, function and behaviour will be guided by an analysis of the determinants of health and illness. A spectrum of factors will be considered in both the external and internal environments of individuals when deciding on preventive, therapeutic, rehabilitative and supportive management.

SKILLS

To acquire and use the following skills:

1. Critical Thinking Skills: The application of certain rules of evidence to clinical, investigational and published data in order to determine their validity and applicability.

2. Clinical Skills: The ability to acquire, interpret, synthesize and record clinical information in managing the health problems of patients, considering the biomedical, social and emotional function. Included is the use of the clinical reasoning process.

3. Self-Directed Learning Skills: The ability to identify areas of deficiency in one's own performance, find appropriate educational resources, evaluate personal learning progress and use new knowledge and skills in the care of patients.

PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOUR

To recognize, develop and maintain the professional behaviour required for a career as a health professional. Acquiring the authority to intervene in the lives of patients carries with it the obligation to act responsibly.

1. Toward oneself: to recognize and acknowledge personal assets, emotional reactions and limitations in one's own knowledge, skills and attitudes, to build on one's assets and to overcome areas of limitation;
2. toward patients and their families: to be able, under appropriate supervision, to take responsibility for the assessment and care of patients and their families;
3. toward colleagues: to contribute to productive communication and cooperation among colleagues engaged in learning, research or professional care;
4. toward the community: to contribute to the maintenance and improvement of the health of the general population.

LEARNING METHODS

To achieve the objectives of the Undergraduate Medical Programme, students are introduced to patients within the first unit of the curriculum. In this way, students understand the relevance of what they are learning, maintain a high degree of motivation and begin to understand the importance of responsible professional attitudes.

The students are presented with a series of health-care problems, requiring for their solution the understanding of underlying physical, biological, population and behavioural principles, the appropriate collection of data and the critical appraisal of evidence. In each problem area, the student may select the most appropriate issues to ensure the understanding and application of fundamental concepts. This flexibility provides an opportunity for early consideration of individual interests and goals. The faculty function as learning resources or guides. Learning by a process of inquiry is stressed.

The central focus of the programme is the tutorial. The class is divided into small groups, each with a tutor. In the tutorial session students develop a series of learning objectives from each health-care problem and negotiate how they will approach their learning tasks. They then acquire the knowledge and skills to meet the objectives of the unit in which they are working. They also learn to work as a team, helping and learning from peers. The study habits and sense of responsibility to self and others provides a basis for life-long working and learning habits. Attendance is mandatory.

Students admitted to the Undergraduate Medical Programme have the responsibility and privilege of taking an active role in the planning and evaluation of the education programme. Through representation on most policy-making and implementing committees, students can influence decisions in such areas as education, philosophy, faculty recruitment, and curriculum design. It is expected that all students will participate in the continuing reappraisal and improvement of the programme. Such participation is a hallmark of the Programme.

STUDENT EVALUATION METHODS

The evaluation format has been designed to complement learning in the Undergraduate Medical Programme. Evaluation methods have been developed to measure how well the student achieves the stated educational objectives in the various units of the programme. Continuous evaluation within the tutorial setting is supplemented by input from their peers, faculty preceptors, and the tutor.

Two evaluation exercises are required in each unit. At the completion of the unit, the tutor is responsible for the final summary statement of student learning progress. The tutor prepares a written summary of the student’s performance in the tutorials and all associated activities during that unit. A copy of the evaluation summary is given to the student and to the student advisor while the original is kept in the student’s record file.

In addition to the tutorial-based evaluation, the accumulation of medical knowledge is assessed at regular intervals by means of the Personal Progress index. This is a multiple-choice format. Results are given to the students for self-evaluation and, in summary form, to the student advisor. Progress testing is in addition to, and does not replace, tutorial- and performance-based evaluation. The Programme monitors student progress, and responds to students showing consistently low progress.

The acquisition of clinical and professional skills is evaluated by clinical skills preceptors in each unit, including the clerkship, and additionally by Objective Structured Clinical Evaluations (OSCE’s) which are run on an annual basis.

The Evaluation Committee, a subcommittee of the Medical Education Committee, has the responsibility of working with the Medical Programme to assist with the development and implementation of evaluation methods to provide timely and helpful information to assist students and faculty in assessing progress and performance.

**Curriculum Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIT 1** (12 weeks)

**UNIT 2** continued (14 weeks)

**UNIT 3** (14 weeks)

**ELECTIVE** (8 weeks)

**UNIT 4** (13 weeks)

**ELECTIVE** (4 weeks)

**UNIT 5 (CLERKSHIP)** (24 weeks)

**UNIT 5 (CLERKSHIP)** (24 weeks; includes 8 week block elective time)

**ELECTIVE** (7 weeks)

**UNIT 6** (10 weeks)

**GRADUATION**

The curriculum of the Undergraduate Medical Programme comprises six units and an elective programme. There is less of a division between the pre-clinical components and the clinical components of the MD Programme than in more traditional schools. Patient contact and clinical skills development start in Unit 1 and increase throughout the programme. The scientific background for understanding patient problems, while more intensively studied in earlier units, continues to be applied as it is relevant to the care of patients in clinical situations.

**PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 1**

The 12-week Unit 1 provides an opportunity for students to become familiar working and learning in a small-group tutorial, problem-based learning environment. The Unit is organized into two subunits. The first addresses initial reproductive and the fundamental mechanisms of early development. The second subunit will examine the processes by which we become biologically, socially and emotionally independent. Students will examine these concepts from at least three perspectives: population, behavioural and biological. Basic issues of critical thinking, information management skills, clinical skills and communication skills are introduced and further developed in the subsequent units.

**PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNITS 2-4**

These units are concerned with the systematic study of human structure, function and behaviour throughout the Life Cycle, and are organized around systems of the body, as follows:

- **Unit 2 Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Renal Systems**
- **Unit 3 Hematologic, Gastroenterologic and Endocrine Systems**
- **Unit 4 Neurologic, Locomotor and Behavioural Systems**

Throughout these body-systems oriented units, students are expected to become self-directed learners capable of critically evaluating newly acquired information.

**PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 5 - THE CLERKSHIP**

In this component of the programme students participate in the direct care of patients as they learn about the management of health and illness. All prior objectives apply, but the health-care problems are now real patients or populations. Students become self-sufficient in contemporary medicine, but are able to sense when today’s medicine becomes out-of-date by adopting good habits of learning and assessment.

The Clerkship programme consists of rotations in Medicine, Surgery, Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Pediatraxis, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, and in elective time of which one-half must be spent in clinical medicine. The compulsory components of the clerkship are carried out in teaching practices and in all the teaching hospitals in the Hamilton region; in teaching hospitals in St. Catharines, Guelph, Brantford, Burlington, Niagara Falls and in association with the Northwestern Ontario Medical Programme. It is anticipated that further rotations will be developed in rural, under-serviced and remote areas. The elective experience can be spent in various activities utilizing local, regional or distant resources.
PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 6

This unit will offer opportunities for students to integrate, consolidate and reflect on their learning to date and to prepare for their future roles as resident and practicing physician. The unit will focus on professionalism; stressing autonomy with accountability, critical thinking and self direction. Content will include complex issues such as population health, ethics and technological assessment of standard and novel diagnostic, therapeutic and evaluative procedures. Learning opportunities will be provided through case and problem-based seminars, access to multi-disciplinary resources and personal learning plans developed with mentors. Evaluation will include formative and summative measures such as a learning contract, reflective papers and observation. Students will be given the opportunity to focus on a portion of their learning objectives according to individual career objectives.

ELECTIVES

Elective studies form an integral part of the Curriculum Plan. They may be considered the epitome of self-directed learning, since students must define goals for electives which are appropriate for their own learning objectives. These objectives represent specific areas of educational need or interest. The responsibility for planning electives rest with each student in collaboration with the student advisor.

The three types of electives in the Undergraduate Medical Programme are:

1. **Block Electives**: These are blocks of curriculum time dedicated to full-time elective activities. Their satisfactory completion is a mandatory component of the Undergraduate Medical Programme. Block Electives occur after Unit 3 (eight weeks), after Unit 4 (four weeks), during the Clerkship (eight weeks) and immediately following the Clerkship (seven weeks).

2. **Horizontal Electives**: These are undertaken concurrently with other parts of the curriculum. Horizontal electives are entirely voluntary, not being required for completion of the programme, but are used to explore or review a specific area of knowledge or practice in more detail. It is particularly important that the student's advisor be involved in all decisions concerning the selection and carrying out of horizontal electives.

3. **Enrichment Electives**: These are arrangements in place for a small number of students from each class to devote longer periods of time (six to 12 months) to the pursuit of special academic experiences. The intent is to encourage students to explore special frontier areas of medicine and healthcare. Examples include: research training and experience; community health projects; international health opportunities. These experiences are often undertaken following Unit 4 or during the first half of Unit 5. Some experiences may potentially have partial funding (e.g. by student research fellowships).

REGULATIONS FOR LICENCE TO PRACTISE

A degree in medicine does not in itself confer the right to practise medicine in any part of Canada. To acquire this right, university graduates in medicine must hold a certificate of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the province in which they elect to engage in practice. Students in Ontario medical schools are not required to register as students with the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario. Students intending to practise outside Ontario are urged to consult the licensing body of that province regarding registration.

Licensing requirements vary somewhat among the provinces. The current Ontario requirements for issuance of a Certificate of Registration Authorizing Independent Practice are:

1. Certification by the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the College of Family Physicians of Canada;
2. Parts I and II of the Medical Council of Canada Qualifying Examination;
3. Canadian Citizenship or Landed Immigrant Status.

In general, students are expected to obtain a certificate from either the College of Family Physicians of Canada or from the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada in order to be licensed in the province of Ontario.

CANADIAN RESIDENT MATCHING SERVICE (CaRMS)

The Matching Service is a clearing-house designed to help final year Canadian medical students obtain the post-MD programme of their choice, and to help programme directors obtain the students of their choice. It provides an orderly method for students to decide where to train and for programme directors to decide which applicants they wish to enrol. For both students and directors, it removes the factors that generate unfair pressures and premature decisions.

Further information is available from Deborah Martin, MD Programme Administrator, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

BASIC CARDIAC LIFE SUPPORT TRAINING

All students are required to have obtained a current certificate in Basic Cardiac Life Support (Adult and Child CPR) prior to registration in the medical programme. Courses are readily available in most communities. Information will be sent to successful applicants prior to registration.

Specific questions can be directed to Deborah Martin, MD Programme Administrator, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

IMMUNIZATION

The Ontario Public Hospitals Act requires that all persons working in a hospital setting meet certain criteria regarding surveillance for infectious diseases. In order for the requirement of the legislation to be met, once students have been enrolled in the MD Programme, they must complete Pre-Clinical Communicable Disease Screening through the Student Health Services. More information will be sent to successful applicants prior to registration. Specific questions can be directed to Deborah Martin, MD Programme Administrator, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

Admission Policy for the Medical Programme

The official admission policy and deadlines for the Undergraduate Medical Programme for late August 2001 shall be as published in the 2001 Ontario Medical School Application Booklet. This booklet is available through:

Ontario Medical School Application Service (OMSAS)

P.O. Box 1326
650 Woodlawn Road West
Guelph, Ontario, N1H 7P4
(519) 823-1940
http://www.ouac.on.ca
email: omsas@netserf.ouac.on.ca

Please note that the admission policy is reviewed annually, and the admission requirements from the previous year may not apply. Because of the nature of the selection procedures, deadlines must be met strictly. All relevant documentation must be provided by the specified deadlines. Applicants must follow the instructions precisely.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The intention of the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme is to prepare students to become physicians who have the capacity and flexibility to select any area in the broad field of medicine. The applicant is selected with this goal in mind. Faculty, medical students and members of the community are normally involved in the admissions process.

Application to the medical programme implies acceptance by the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which candidates are chosen for the programme.

Applications received in the fall of 2000 are for the academic year commencing in the fall of 2001. Applicants who will not be ready or able to begin studies in the fall may withdraw their applications without prejudice. Application fees cannot be refunded. Applications must be submitted by October 16, 2000, 4:30 pm EDT. Approximately 400 applicants will be invited for interviews in Hamilton in March or April. Invitations for interview are determined on the basis of applicants' academic performance, and an assessment of their preparedness for a career in medicine and suitability for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme. From this group a class of 100 is selected.

ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY

Applicants must report on the Academic Record Form all grades received in the degree credit courses in which they have ever registered. Failure to report courses, programmes or grades on the Academic Record Form will result in the disqualification of the
application. All grades are converted by the applicant on the Academic Record Form to a 4.0 scale according to the OMSAS Undergraduate Grading System Conversion Table. (The Conversion Table is provided with the OMSAS Application.)

All applicants must fulfill the requirements described below in both (a) and (b).

a) By August 28, 2001, applicants must have completed a minimum of three years of undergraduate work. Only degree credit courses taken at an accredited university will be considered. Two of the three years must be above Level/Year I. A year is the full block of work specified for a year or level of the programme as indicated on the university transcript and in the appropriate university calendar. If requested, applicants must provide evidence that this requirement has been met.

An applicant who has completed a diploma at a CEGEP must have completed by August 28, 2001, at least two additional years of degree credit work at an accredited university. One of those years must be a full programme of courses above Level/Year I.

Applicants who have satisfactorily completed the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in less than three years by October 16, 2000, are also eligible.

b) By October 16, 2000, applicants must have achieved an overall average of at least second-class B standing in their academic work to date. A B average is considered to be an OMSAS overall converted average of at least 3.0 on the 4.0 scale. Marks on supplementary courses will be included in the grade point average calculation.

If an applicant has not achieved the overall B standing in the OMSAS converted average, but has completed a graduate degree, the graduate degree will be taken into account to assess eligibility.

Academic Assessment will be as outlined in the Ontario Medical School Application Instruction Booklet.

TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENTS

It is expected that applicants will request all transcript materials in a timely fashion, to allow adequate time for processing requests and for receipt at OMSAS by the prescribed deadline. For this reason, applicants are strongly urged to request two sets of transcripts. One must be sent by the institution directly to, and received at OMSAS by October 16, 2000; the second copy should be sent to the applicant to ensure that the request has been fulfilled. Applicants should retain all receipts and correspondence related to their transcript request. Evidence to show that applicants have requested transcripts in a timely fashion may be requested by McMaster University.

It is not normally possible to notify applicants of any outstanding transcripts before October 16, 2000. Therefore, it is totally the applicant’s responsibility to ensure that all transcripts and Registrar statements are received at OMSAS by October 16, 2000. Failure to meet this requirement will result in the disqualification of the application.

All transcripts must be submitted directly to OMSAS by the post-secondary institutions attended. McMaster requires that applicants provide transcripts of all courses/programmes attended at any post-secondary institution. This includes community colleges, CEGEPs, junior colleges, pre-university programmes, etc.

Failure by the applicant to comply with the instructions or to meet the deadlines will result in disqualification of the application.

AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SUBMISSION

Applicants must provide an Autobiographical Submission which is a description about their preparedness for medicine and suitability for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme.

The Autobiographical Submission Booklet is included in the application package provided by OMSAS.

The Autobiographical Submission Booklet includes detailed instructions with regard to the length and format of responses. Those Instructions are considered to be part of the Admission Policy and Procedures for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme.

Failure to comply with the instructions for the Autobiographical Submission Package will result in disqualification of the application.

GEOGRAPHICAL CONSIDERATION

The geographical status is determined from the Autobiographical Sketch. Applicants may be asked to provide evidence of geographical status. In selecting applicants for interview, the bona fide place of residence will be used in the following order of priority:

1. The province of Ontario;
2. The rest of Canada; and
3. Other countries.

To qualify for 1, above, an applicant must:

a) Be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident by October 16, 2000,

b) Have resided for at least three years in the province of Ontario since the age of 14. Attendance at a university in Ontario for at least three years by the date of possible entry to the programme satisfies the second requirement.

Any other applicant who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident qualifies for 2.

All other applicants qualify for 3. While all applicants from this Geographic Category are considered, they may be selected for interview only if they are judged on each criterion to be clearly superior to other applicants.

INTERVIEWS

Approximately 400 applicants will be invited to Hamilton for an interview. The selection of these applicants is based on the composite score which weights equally the grade point average from the Academic Assessment and the scores from the Autobiographical Submission. Geographical consideration is applied to determine the composition of the pool of applicants that are selected for interview.

Because the interviews involve many other people, applicants must attend on the date and time specified. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses.

Each applicant is assessed in two activities: the Simulated Tutorial and the Personal Interview. In the Simulated Tutorial, a group of applicants discuss a health-related problem or situation. The applicant’s group skills and problem-solving skills are assessed.

In the Personal Interview, the applicant is interviewed by a team which is not involved in the assessment of the Simulated Tutorial. Before an applicant meets the interview team, the interviewers are provided with the candidate’s Autobiographical Sketch.

This Autobiographical Sketch is not assessed but serves as background for the interviewers. In making the overall assessment of the applicant, the Personal Interview team considers the following areas: depth and breadth of experience, personal characteristics and preparation for medical school.

SELECTION

All the information resulting from the process described above, as well as the Confidential Assessments from referees, is reviewed and used in the final selection.

Applicants will be notified the last working day in May 2001.

APPLICATION FOR DEFERRED REGISTRATION

Deferred registration may be granted only under exceptional circumstances. Deferred registration applications may be requested only by those candidates offered a place in the class on the last working day in May. Such candidates will be invited to submit the request for deferral. The request for deferral must be submitted within two weeks of the offer of admission.

SPECIAL APPLICANTS

Candidates who wish to determine if they qualify as Special Applicants, must contact, in writing, the Chair of the MD Admissions Committee, McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme, HSC Room 187, before making a formal application. All relevant information and documentation, including transcripts, must be provided by September 15 to be considered for eligibility for that year’s selection and admission cycle.

This category is designed to provide opportunities only to those who meet all of the following. They must:

1. Not have attended any post-secondary institution, including those offering diploma or certificate programmes, as a full-time student;
2. have completed, at the time of application, the equivalent of at least four but not more than ten full degree course credits as a part-time student, obtaining an overall OMSAS converted average of at least 3.0. A current university transcript must accompany the request for consideration;
3. have been employed or active in the community for at least seven years since leaving high school;
4. must be a resident of Ontario at the time of application, and
5. must be assessed as having made an exceptional contribution to society. In this, candidates must have shown creativity, initiative and leadership. A letter from the candidate outlining any activities and contributions to society must accompany the request for assessment. Only those who meet the above criteria will be eligible to apply to the programme.

First Nation applicants who do not meet the criteria for application, through the regular stream must meet all of the above requirements except 1.

INTERNATIONAL APPLICANT POOL

The Undergraduate Medical Programme will be offering up to 10 positions in the MD Programme each year to applicants with international status. (those who are neither Canadian citizens, landed immigrants of Canada, nor dual citizens with Canada and any other country). These positions will be in addition to the current class of 100 students admitted each year. Graduates from the International Admission Pool will not be considered eligible for postgraduate training in Canada.

International applicants may apply to either the Regular Applicant Pool or to the International Applicant Pool, but not to both. As McMaster University gives preference to the Regular Applicant Pool according to geographic status, international applicants should note that non-Canadian citizens have very infrequently been offered a position in the regular stream. The deadline for applications is June 1 each year, and information packages can be obtained through email at mdint@fhs.mcmaster.ca or by calling (905) 525-9140, ext. 22712.

ADVANCED STANDING/TRANSFER

The structure of the McMaster Programme requires that all students begin in Unit 1. There is no provision for advanced standing or transfer into the programme.

UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS

Applications from one year are not held over to another year. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply, a new application package, including supporting documentation must be submitted, using the OMSAS Application, the OMSAS Instruction Booklet, and the McMaster Autobiographical Submission for the new admission selection cycle.

Unsuccessful applicants may enquire about their application for the current year. Their percentile ranking on the application instruments is the only feedback that is available. The applicant must make the request in writing to the Chair of the Admissions Committee, McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme, HSC Room 1B7, by June 30 of the year of application, after which time feedback will be provided.

Financial Information

Financial difficulties are among the most frequent problems experienced by students in undergraduate medical schools. At McMaster, these are intensified by the lack of opportunity for summer employment. In this situation, it is incumbent on students admitted to the MD Programme to clarify immediately their personal financial situation and to secure or identify sufficient support to meet their financial obligations over the subsequent three years. The Undergraduate MD Programme cannot assume this responsibility.

In 1999-2000, the academic fees (tuition and student supplementary fees) for a student in the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year I</td>
<td>$12,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year II</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year III</td>
<td>$6,451.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Please note that Year III fees were for students admitted prior to September 1998 prior to de-regulation of tuition.)

In addition, the cost of books and diagnostic equipment for a Year 1 student was approximately $1,900. It is strongly recommended that students purchase the full complement of medical equipment necessary for clinical skills. Equipment lists and special prices will be offered to medical students within the first few months of medical school. Students are also responsible for their transportation costs related to clinical study.

Financial assistance is available to Ontario residents from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP). To be eligible a student must be a Canadian Citizen or permanent resident of Canada and fulfill certain requirements for residency in Ontario. Students who are residents of other provinces need to check with the respective provincial financial aid programmes about eligibility for support prior to acceptance. In addition, the following sources of funding are available to undergraduate medical students:

Bursaries

There is an extensive bursary program which has been developed by the Faculty of Health Sciences and the central University campus. Bursaries are awarded to students who are Canadian citizens and demonstrate financial need. All bursaries are distributed during the fall of each year. Bursaries are intended to offset provincial financial assistance and cannot supplement the full cost of medical education.

The following list of bursaries is available to Undergraduate Medical Students who are Canadian citizens. The following bursaries have been generously donated to assist medical students in financial need:

- Archbishop (Archie) Yuan Moughalian Memorial Bursary
- Burlington Medical Society Bursary
- Daniel Giannini Bursary
- J.W. Harry Butcher Estate Bursaries
- Medical Student Opportunity Trust Bursary
- Ragonetti Family Bursary
- Ripley Estate Bursaries
- Ruth Tomlinson Memorial Bursaries
- UCO Ferwerda Humanitarian Bursary
- William A. Vanderburgh Estate Bursaries

There are many other bursaries provided through the central campus bursary programme, which will be disbursed to students in the fall each year. Information about each award, criteria and amounts will be provided to all medical students each fall. For further information about bursaries, please contact Deborah Martin, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

Academic Awards

The Undergraduate Medical Programme has in the past indicated its preparedness to recognize students who distinguish themselves and the University by virtue of their scholarship and school application to the university community. At the same time, the School has indicated that the terms of reference for such awards should not compromise the spirit of cooperative scholarship which characterizes its MD Programme nor replace its priority of concern for financial assistance awards.

A small but growing number of estates and agencies have donated funds to the University and the Undergraduate Medical Programme for purposes of recognizing scholastic merit among medical students. In these requirements of these awards within the spirit of cooperative scholarship, these funds are available to support individual students in their pursuit of specific elective projects or activities.

Students are required to submit an application through the Electives Office, outlining the nature of their work and the need for funds. For further information, contact Deborah Martin, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

Memorial Scholarship Loan Fund

This fund was established by the Federation of Medical Women of Canada. Small loans are available to any female medical student or first-year resident. In special cases, a loan up to $1,000 may be made to a student for recognized postgraduate training. Loans are payable within five years of date of issue, after which time interest will be charged at a rate of 5% compounded annually.

Information regarding these loans may be obtained from Kay Moffat, Executive Coordinator, Federation of Medical Women of Canada, Box 8244, Ottawa, Ontario, K1G 3H7.
MEDICAL OFFICER TRAINING PLAN

The Department of National Defence administers a programme for medical students known as the Canadian Forces Medical Officer Training Plan. Under this plan, students may be subsidized (tuition, plus pay) throughout their undergraduate medical studies and residencies. To qualify for enrolment a student must be acceptable without condition in a programme in medicine in a Canadian university or in an accredited Residency Programme.

Further information on this programme and on the career opportunities in medicine in the Canadian Armed Forces may be obtained from local Canadian Forces Recruiting Centres. In Hamilton, the Recruiting Centre is at 100 Main Street East. Telephone (905) 572-4000.

LOAN FUNDS

The Undergraduate Medical Programme administers a small loans programme to assist medical students with demonstrable need. Unfortunately, these funds are limited and cannot be relied on to meet a major portion of any student’s financial obligations.

The sources of these funds include: The Ontario Medical Association Loan Fund, the William Andrew Vanderburgh Sr. Memorial Fund, the Ripley Estate Loan Fund, the Dr. Elizabeth Bagshaw Fund and the Dr. A. Bolt Memorial Fund.

For further information about loans contact Deborah Martin, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22141.

B.H.SC. MIDWIFERY PROGRAMME {6501}

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/midwifery

St. Joseph’s Hospital, Fontbonne Building, Room 609
905-522-1155, Ext. 82723

Programme Overview

The programme is jointly offered by Laurentian University, McMaster University and Ryerson Polytechnic University and leads to the degree Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) in Midwifery. The full-time programme which is available at McMaster sets out the timetable in a four year timetable of full-time study.

The programme reflects the philosophy of midwifery in Ontario and its focus on women participating in their healthcare. The importance of public involvement in the evolution of the profession is evident in the ongoing participation of healthcare users in programme advisory and evaluation activities, and in the applicant admission process. The programme works closely with practising midwives and other maternity care providers to ensure a high quality clinical environment for students.

Curriculum

The programme includes courses from basic sciences, social sciences, health sciences, women’s studies and electives, in addition to clinical courses. A variety of course formats including distance learning through teleconferencing is used in group settings mainly from the university campuses. However, other locations may be used.

INTENSIVES

There are five times during the programme when students come together from the three sites for several days as a means of fostering professional identity and group support. Students begin the program with MIDWIF 1A05 (Introduction to Midwifery) which begins with an intensive and is hosted by Laurentian University in Sudbury. Intensives require all students to travel to the host location and remain for the duration which generally lasts one week. Attendance is mandatory. Additionally, MIDWIF 2A03 (Midwifery Care I Intensive), MIDWIF 2B15 (Midwifery Care II), MIDWIF 2C15 (Midwifery Care III), and MIDWIF 3E03 (Professional Issues) include Intensives.

CLINICAL COURSES

Clinical courses consist of a placement in a practice and concurrent problem-based tutorials that are offered during one semester. Students are also assigned to a midwifery practice for an extended period of time to ensure continuity of care to expectant mothers, and supervision from a clinical preceptor. Throughout the programme, students will be placed in more than one midwifery practice and will gain clinical experience in a hospital setting with a family physician and an obstetrician. Efforts are made to assist students in being assigned to the clinical practice of their choice. However, due to limited placement locations, students may have to travel for clinical placements. Travel and living expenses are the responsibility of the student.

REQUIREMENTS

132 units total (Levels I to IV)

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
6 units HTH SCI 1D06
6 units HTH SCI 1C06
6 units WOMEN ST 1A06
3 units HTH SCI 3M03 (Term II)
6 units MIDWIF 1A06
3 units MIDWIF 1C03 (Term I)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
3 units MIDWIF 2D03
6 units from HTH SCI 3B03, 3L03, MIDWIF 3D03
15 units MIDWIF 2A03, 2E12
3 units MIDWIF 2F03
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 42 UNITS
15 units MIDWIF 2B15
9 units MIDWIF 3A09 (Spring/Summer)
15 units MIDWIF 2C15
3 units MIDWIF 3F03 (Spring/Summer)

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
15 units MIDWIF 3B15
12 units MIDWIF 3C12
3 units MIDWIF 3E03

1 Transfer/Challenge credit may be available.
2 Clinical course consists of a placement in a practice and concurrent problem-based tutorials that span antenatal, intrapartum, postnatal and newborn care.
3 Includes a week when all students are brought together at one site.

Admission Requirements and Procedures

Admission into the Midwifery Education Programme is reserved for candidates who satisfy the academic requirements of the programme. It is recommended that applicants complete at least one year of university studies prior to application. All certified transcripts from secondary and post secondary institutions previously attended must accompany the application. Applicants submitting International documents must submit their original documents as well as certified translations of the documents (if they are in a language other than English). The application deadline is February 1, 2000. Applications received after February 1, 2000 will not be considered. For those applicants currently registered in required subjects, interim grades must be submitted and courses completed by June 30, 2000. Final grades must be made available immediately thereafter.

All documents submitted with the application become the property of the university. Successful applications remain on file.

Applicants Directly from Ontario Secondary Schools

A. OSSD with six (6) OAC (Ontario Academic Credit) courses including the following required courses:
1. One of OAC English I, OAC English II or OAC English III
2. One of OAC Biology or OAC Chemistry (both are recommended);
3. An OAC in Social Sciences (history, sociology, psychology, geography, or law);

AND

B. Students must obtain a minimum of 70% in each of the three (3) required courses AND a minimum overall final average of 70% in six OAC courses including the required courses.

Prior/Current College Diploma Studies

Applicants with Ontario College Studies or equivalent must have full courses that are equivalent to the OACs in the three required subjects as stated above. In addition, a minimum of 70% must be obtained in each of the three required subject areas. A
minimum of 70% average from at least two years of college work must be obtained. Applicants with CEGEP background should consult the OAC equivalence chart found in the Admission Requirements section of this Calendar.

Prior/Current University Students
Applicants with prior or current university studies, at the time of application must have high school OAC's or equivalent university courses in three of the required subject areas noted above. Students must have 70% in each of the three required subjects. In addition, the applicant's overall average from the best ten full courses or equivalent two years of university work must be a minimum of 70%.

Mature Students
Mature students must have completed the three required subjects as noted in the basic requirements, and have obtained a minimum grade of 70% in each course. Students who do not meet the basic academic requirements as listed below are advised to take OACs or introductory university level courses.

Prior Admission Process
- Two years absence from formal studies clause may be waived for those who take OAC upgrading. The following University requirements for registration.
- Prior Midwifery Education or Experience
- Applicants will be individually assessed.
- Applicants should note that the College of Midwives of Ontario offers a Prior Learning Experience and Assessment process to determine equivalency to Ontario requirements for registration. Please contact the College of Midwives of Ontario, 2195 Yonge Street, 4th Floor, Toronto, Ontario, M4S 2B2.

Transfer or Challenge Credit
Students with previous university education may be eligible for transfer credits for nonclinical courses in Levels I and II. Transfer credits will be determined on an individual basis. Students who do not receive transfer credit but feel they would like to challenge a course must follow the University guidelines to proceed with a challenge process. Please see Credit in Courses by Special Assessment in the Admission Requirements section of this Calendar. Challenge Credits are only available for HTH SCI 1D06 (Topics in Biological Science), MIDWIF 1C03 (Life Sciences for Midwifery), HTH SCI 3H03 (Critical Appraisal of Research Literature), and HTH SCI 1C06 (Social and Cultural Dimensions of Health). Transfer or Challenge Credits will not reduce the time required to complete the programme.

Selection Procedure
Midwives should have the ability to give supervision, care and advice to women during pregnancy, labour and the postpartum period. They must be able to conduct deliveries and provide care for a newborn. In order to fulfill this criteria, midwives must have thorough and rigorous academic training.

Midwives, as primary health care providers, should have well-developed interpersonal skills. They must be competent in areas of health education, counselling and interprofessional collaboration. Applicants to the programme will be assessed for their ability to exhibit and further develop these important personal/professional qualities.

The Midwifery Education Programme has limited placements and the admission process is very competitive. Therefore, the possession of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. To ensure suitable candidates are admitted, the programme has a selection procedure which allows candidates to be assessed on a more extensive basis.

The admission process is comprised of three stages. Applicants must be successful at stages one and two to be considered for stage three.

1. Assessment of Academic Eligibility: Review of applications for completeness and evidence of academic eligibility.
2. Review of Personal Questionnaire: Each applicant must answer five questions in a typed submission not exceeding five double-spaced pages.
3. Personal Interviews: Applicants with the highest scores on the questionnaire will be considered for an offer of admission.

UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS
Applications are not held over from one year to another. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply to the Midwifery Education Programme, a new application, including transcripts and supplementary materials must be submitted. Unsuccessful applicants may request feedback about their application for the current year. Applicants must make their requests in writing to the programme no later than June 30th of the year of application. Depending on the volume of requests it may take several months for the programme to reply.

APPLICATION DEADLINE
Submission of completed application forms to the Ontario Universities' Application Centre and all supporting documents/ transcripts, must be received by the University no later than February 1 of the year in which registration is expected.

Financial Information
In 1999-2000 the tuition fees for a student in the Midwifery Education Programme were $3,914.90. Supplementary fees are estimated at $200.00 per year. Financial assistance is available from federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP). Students Intending to apply for OSAP may begin their application process to OSAP once they are notified about receiving an interview. The final status of your application can be confirmed with OSAP at a later date.

Additional costs include books, supplies, and other learning resources estimated at $500.00-$1000.00.

Students should expect to cover their own travel and accommodation costs for the clinical components of the programme. Students are expected to cover a portion of costs for accommodation and meals when students meet together at one site five different times during the programme.

Academic Regulations
In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, students enrolled in the Midwifery Education Programme shall be subject to the following programme regulations.

Where the performance of a student in clinical midwifery practice may jeopardize or endanger the welfare of a client, or the client's family, the student may be removed from clinical experience at any time during the academic year until continuation in the course is reviewed.

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME
All required (clinical and non-clinical) Midwifery and Health Science courses and WOMEN ST 1A06 are required for the degree.

Students are reviewed at the end of each term and academic year. Students must achieve a CA of at least 4.0 (C-) in all graded courses and achieve a pass/satisfactory performance in all clinical courses at each review to continue in good standing in the programme. A CA of 3.5 or lower will result in the student being required to withdraw from the programme.

In order to continue in good standing in the Midwifery Programme a student must:
1. achieve a cumulative average (CA) of at least 4.0 (C-) in all graded courses;
2. achieve a minimum grade of 65% (C) in HTH SCI 1D06 (Topics in Biological Science);
3. achieve a pass/satisfactory performance in all clinical (midwifery) courses; and
4. receive a passing grade in all courses.
PROBATION
A student will be placed on probation if he/she:
1. obtains a CA less than 4.0 but not lower than 3.5, overall in all graded courses or
2. obtains a grade of less than 65% in HTH SCI 1D06 (Topics in Biological Sciences), or
3. does not achieve a pass/satisfactory performance in all clinical (midwifery) courses or
4. fails any one course.
If students fail to meet the minimum grade requirements in the required courses or a pass/satisfactory designation in the clinical courses, they may, at the discretion of the Programme Chair in consultation with the programme committee, be allowed to repeat the course on programme probation. A student must obtain a minimum grade of 4.0 (or pass/satisfactory in clinical courses) at the completion of the programme probation.
A student will be granted programme probation for one reviewing period if his/her CA is less than 4.0, but no lower than 3.5, and if he/she has not been on probation before.

REQUIRED TO WITHDRAW
A student will be required to withdraw from the programme if he/she has a:
1. failure in more than one clinical course and in more than one required non-clinical course throughout the programme,
2. failure after the second attempt at a required course,
3. cumulative Average (CA) which falls below 3.5,
4. failure to complete the programme within its maximum time limit.

DEAN'S HONOUR LIST
Students will be evaluated for standing on the Dean’s Honour List only upon completion of the programme. Students will be named to the Dean’s Honour List if they receive no failing, provisional or unsatisfactory grades in any courses throughout the programme and achieve a minimum average of 9.5, calculated using the grades on all graded courses taken throughout the programme.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
To graduate with a Bachelor of Health Science in Midwifery a student must:
1. complete all required courses, including electives, with a CA of at least 4.0 on all graded courses (and a minimum grade of 65% in HTH SCI 1D06),
2. satisfy and complete all requirements for clinical performance throughout the programme,
3. complete all courses for the degree within five years of the first midwifery course.

Professional Membership
The practice of midwifery is regulated by the College of Midwives under the Midwifery Act, 1991 and the Regulated Health Professions Act, 1991. The College of Midwives has approved a set of core competencies for entry to practice which guides the Midwifery Programme's curriculum. Regulations under the Ministry Act set out the following for registration: attendance at a minimum of 60 births, of which the student must be involved as a primary caregiver for 40; 30 must include care throughout pregnancy, labour and the puerperium.

The Association of Ontario Midwives is the professional body representing midwives and the practice of midwifery in the province of Ontario. The Association of Ontario Midwives advocates for the professional interests of midwives in the area of professional practice, education and funding of midwifery services. They provide public education and promote midwifery as an integral part of the Ontario health care system.

The programme strongly suggests that students join both the College of Midwives Subscriber Status and the Association of Ontario Midwives as a student member.

Graduation from the Midwifery Education Programme does not guarantee registration with the College of Midwives. All applicants to the College must meet additional registration requirements. New graduates are required to work in an established practice for their first year of registration.

Regulatory requirements are subject to change from time to time. The programme will maintain a close working relationship with the regulatory body so that students obtain the required clinical experiences to be eligible for registration.
BELIEFS AND GOALS
We believe that nursing is a scientific activity which seeks to describe, understand and accept reality as human beings experience it, and to provide professional care in this context.
The scientific activity of nursing involves critical appraisal, the ability to selectively utilize research findings and the use of a problem-solving process.
We believe that all human beings are unique, self-interpreting individuals with potential and with freedom of choice in determining the quality of life. Both the nurse and the client (individual, group or community) are accountable for their decisions and actions.
The unique contribution of nursing is in professional caring, which has both scientific and humanistic components.
At McMaster, we believe that health care is a team responsibility and that nursing education can be offered most beneficially in an interprofessional setting.
We believe that we can contribute to the development of nursing as a profession by producing graduates who:
1. Demonstrate personal characteristics that reflect a developing professional meaning; that is:
   a) recognize the intrinsic dignity, worth and uniqueness of persons
   b) demonstrate sensitivity and awareness of personal assets and limitations
   c) demonstrate advocacy, empathy, tolerance, accountability
   d) maintain ethical standards
   e) think rigorously and critically
   f) act independently and collaboratively
   g) provide leadership for change.
2. Accept responsibility for life-long learning and professional growth.
3. Identify and understand internal and external influences on human health.
4. Utilize knowledge of biological, physical, verbal, emotional and spiritual factors in nurse/client situations.
5. Demonstrate knowledge of the impact of interprofessional interchange on nursing, other health disciplines and the healthcare system.
6. Demonstrate nursing practice that reflects knowledge of the processes of change, caring, coping, valuing, learning and critical appraisal.
7. Demonstrate a comprehensive approach to nursing practice in a variety of settings.
8. Support and promote a humanistic and scientific approach to the care of nursing clients.

Admission Policy and Procedure
ADMISSION POLICY
Application to the B.Sc.N. Programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance of admission policies, procedures and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the programme.
As places in the B.Sc.N. Programme are limited, admission is by selection. Possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.
There are three streams of study leading to the completion of the B.Sc.N degree. The Basic (A) Stream requires four years of study, and is available to those applying directly from an Ontario secondary school with OACs; to those who have qualifications equivalent to OACs; to university students who wish to transfer into nursing; and to applicants with other qualifications who meet the admission requirements.
The Post Diploma (B) Stream is available to Diploma Registered Nurses only. Graduates of an approved diploma nursing programme who are admitted to the B.Sc.N. Programme are granted advanced credit and may complete the programme in two calendar years of full-time study.
The Ontario Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme (C) Stream is a post diploma/post degree programme. Diploma-prepared nurses require 24 months of full-time study to complete their BSc/NP degree, while diploma-prepared nurses require 12 months on a part-time basis or up to 36 months on a part-time basis to complete the Nurse Practitioner Certificate. Under current funding, all Nurse Practitioner courses must be completed by August 2003.

The requirements and application deadlines vary depending on the applicant's background. An applicant supplying documentation or evidence which, at the time or subsequently, is found to be falsified will be withdrawn from consideration. Any student admitted to the programme having submitted false documentation will be withdrawn.
Detailed medical information, including a record of completion of required immunizations, will be required upon acceptance into the programme. Evidence of CPR certification (BCLS) will also be required.
The School of Nursing is committed to equality of opportunity. Disability is not grounds for exclusion from the School. Every attempt will be made to remove barriers and create accommodation provided any accommodation maintains the same academic and clinical standards for all students and does not require significant programme change. Applicants should refer to the School of Nursing Admissions Procedure and Guidelines for Applicants with Disability available form the School of Nursing Admissions Office (905) 525-9140, ext. 22232 and consult the Centre for Student Development (905) 529-7070, ext. 24028 or TTY (905) 521-9709.

Applicants Directly from Ontario Secondary Schools
The selection method for Ontario secondary school applicants is by academic qualifications. Early conditional offers of admission are made in late March based on the following: a) six appropriate mid-term interim OAC grades, or b) at least three final OAC grades and Grade 11/12 advanced grades plus enrolment in the appropriate three additional OAC courses. Offers based on interim grades will be conditional upon maintaining satisfactory performance on final grades.

Applicants With Other Qualifications
For applicants not applying directly from Secondary School or without the necessary OAC equivalents, selection is based on academic qualifications, a rating obtained on a questionnaire and a personal interview. The response to the questionnaire is assessed by teams normally representing the faculty, the students or alumni, and the community. Applicants may be invited to a personal interview at McMaster on May 5, 2000. Applicants are responsible for their travel expenses. Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application. The scores awarded by the assessors are final.
Applicants will be informed of the admission decision by mid-June. Applicants, in receipt of an offer of admission, will be notified by the programme. At the time of admission, the offer of admission will be conditional upon the applicant achieving a final cumulative average of B- in the required course work.

Post Diploma Applicants
Selection is based on academic qualifications, a rating obtained on a questionnaire and a personal interview. (Integrated BSc/NP applicants will not be interviewed.) The response to the questionnaire is assessed by teams normally representing the faculty, the students or alumni, and the community. Applicants may be invited to a personal interview at McMaster on May 5, 2000. Applicants are responsible for their travel expenses. Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application. The scores awarded by the assessors are final.
Applicants will be informed of the admission decision by mid-June. Applicants enrolled in diploma nursing programmes at the time of application must be eligible to write the nursing registration examinations no later than June of the year of application to the B.Sc.N. Programme in order to assure possession of a current annual registration payment card from the College of Nurses of Ontario.

Admission Procedure
Applicants from Ontario Secondary Schools (A Stream)
Applicants currently completing OACs apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC). (See address below.) Application forms are available in secondary school guidance offices. Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by OUAC no later than May 1. Secondary schools will forward mid-term and final transcripts directly to OUAC in support of applications.
Applicants With Qualifications Equivalent to OAC (A Stream)

Applicants should contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) for an application package and return it to them by May 1, to be considered for admission. (See address below.) Applicants must also have official transcripts forwarded from their secondary school to the McMaster B.Sc.N. Programme by May 1.

To Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC)
650 Woodlawn Road West, P.O. Box 1328
Guelph, ON, N1H 7P4
http://www.ouac.on.ca

Applicants with Other Qualifications and Post-Diploma Applicants (A and B Stream)

Applicants should contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) for an application form and the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) for an application package.

Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by February 15, 2000.

Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC)
650 Woodlawn Road West
P.O. Box 1328
Guelph, ON, N1H 7P4
http://www.ouac.on.ca

Admissions Coordinator (Nursing)
McMaster University, HSC-E10
1200 Main Street West
Hamilton, ON, L8N 3Z5

Ontario Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme (C Stream)

Applicants must contact the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) to obtain the Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Education Programme Application Package. (Please see address above.) Applicants for all studies beginning in September must be received by OUAC no later than February 1.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A student who plans to enter the Undergraduate Nursing Programme may qualify under one of the categories described below.

I. BASIC (A) STREAM

Applicants directly from Ontario Secondary Schools

1. One of OAC English I, OAC English II, or OAC English III;
2. OAC Chemistry;
3. One of OAC Calculus, OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Finite Mathematics;
4. One of OAC Biology, OAC Physics;
5. Two additional OACs to total six credits.

Note: Application to the programme must be made within two years of completion of the OAC requirements. The admission average will be calculated on the best six OAC subjects, including the four required subjects.

Applicants with Qualifications Equivalent to OAC

Applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent of the qualifications listed above in their secondary school graduation year.

Applicants with Other Qualifications

Applicants normally should:

1. a) be currently enrolled in first year of a University programme and have achieved a university admission average of at least 75%; or
b) achieve a cumulative average of at least B- in all university degree credit courses taken. A minimum of 12 units or equivalent are required. (These courses may be taken as a full-time or part-time student. University correspondence degree courses are acceptable.)

Note: University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Office of the Coordinator of Studies following admission to the programme.

2. submit a complete application form and the Admission Coordinator (Nursing) by May 1, to be considered for admission.

To McMaster University

Office of the Dean/Director of the Programme

1. contact the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) to discuss placement in the programme;
2. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the $85 fee by June 30;
3. submit a completed original and three copies of their response to the questionnaire provided in the transfer application package;
4. submit a copy of the current College of Nurses of Ontario registration payment card, transcripts, and the $50 fee to McMaster by February 15.

Note: University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Office of the Coordinator of Studies following admission to the programme.

II. POST DIPLOMA (B) STREAM

Applicants normally must:

1. possess a current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card or be eligible for reciprocity; or be eligible to write and subsequently pass the Registration examinations;
2. have an OAC diploma in nursing or the equivalent with a minimum overall average of 2.7 (B-);
3. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the $85 fee no later than February 15;
4. submit a completed original and three copies of the response to the questionnaire provided in the application package, a photocopy of the current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card, transcripts, and the $50 fee to McMaster by February 15.

Note: University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Office of the Coordinator of Studies following admission to the programme.

III. ONTARIO PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NURSE PRACTITIONER PROGRAMME (C STREAM)

Selection is based on academic qualifications, professional experience, clinical references, and personal questionnaire scores. The response to the questionnaire is assessed by boards normally representing the faculty, the students or alumni, and the community. The scores awarded by the assessors are final. Applicants will be informed of the admission decision by May.

Applicants with a Diploma in Nursing must:

1. have an Ontario Diploma in Nursing or the equivalent with a minimum overall average of 70%;
2. hold a current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card;
3. have the equivalent of a minimum of two years full-time nursing practice within the past five years as evidenced by the employer-completed Verification of Employment form(s);
4. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the $85 fee by February 15;
5. submit a copy of the current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card, the relevant professional experience form, verification of employment form(s), two clinical reference forms, a personal questionnaire response, official transcripts from a diploma nursing programme, copies of any additional professional registration, memberships or certificates listed on the relevant professional experience form (i.e., RNAO, CPR), and an official transcript showing a minimum of B- in at least one full-year university degree credit course or a cumulative average of at least B- along with the $50 fee to McMaster by February 1.
Applicants with a Baccalaureate in Nursing must:
1. possess an Ontario baccalaureate in nursing or the equivalent with a minimum overall average of 70%. In cases where the minimum grade is not achieved, consideration may be given to university credit work completed following graduation which demonstrates equivalent academic ability;
2. hold a current College of Nurses of Ontario annual registration payment card;
3. have the equivalent of a minimum of two years full-time nursing practice within the past five years as evidenced by the employment completed Verification of Employment form(s);
4. submit Form 105D to OUAC along with the $85 fee by February 1;
5. submit a copy of the current College of Nurses annual registration payment card, the relevant professional experience form(s), verification of employment form(s), two clinical reference forms, a personal questionnaire response, official transcripts from a degree nursing programme, copies of any additional professional registrations, memberships or certificates listed on the relevant professional experience form (i.e., RNAO, CFPR) to McMaster by February 1.
Preference will be given for:
• Ontario residents
• work experience in nursing that has been continuous
• practical experience in one or more of the following areas: primary health care, ambulatory care, public health, community health, long term care, emergency care or outpatient nursing
• hands on practical experience

IV. ALL OTHER APPLICANTS
Certain provisions are available for applicants who wish to pursue a Nursing Degree at McMaster but do not qualify under any of the above three categories. For information on how to qualify, applicants should contact the Office of the Registrar (Admissions), Gilmour Hall, Room 108, McMaster University, Hamilton, ON L8S 4L8.

UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS
Unsuccessful applicants may inquire about their application for the current year by writing to the Chair of the Undergraduate Nursing Admissions Committee. No inquiries will be considered after August 31 of the year of application. Applications are not held over from one year to another. An unsuccessful applicant may reapply to the B.Sc.N. Programme by submitting a new application, including supporting documentation.

APPLICATION FOR DEFERRAL OF REGISTRATION
Deferred registration is granted only under exceptional circumstances to those candidates who have been admitted and have accepted the offer. Registration may be deferred for one year only. The request for deferral, outlining the reasons for the request, must be postmarked no later than July 31 of the year for which deferral is requested.

Academic Regulations
In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, students enrolled in the B.Sc.N. programme shall be subject to the following programme regulations.

Registration in the B.Sc.N. programme implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

Since the academic regulations are continually reviewed, the University reserves the right to change the regulations.

The University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student’s scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing. Where the performance of the student in clinical nursing practice may jeopardize or endanger the welfare of the patient, or the patient’s family, the student may be removed from clinical experience any time during the academic year until continuation in the course is reviewed. The clinical activities associated with any clinical course must be successfully achieved for attainment of a passing grade in the course.

PART-TIME STUDENTS
It is possible to complete the B.Sc.N. programme on a part-time basis. University and programme regulations governing full-time undergraduate students will govern part-time students although there are additional guidelines for part-time study:

As enrolment is limited, places reserved for part-time students at each level will be restricted. Normally, nursing courses are available only during the day. Electives may be taken either in the day or evening. Counselling sessions will be available for part-time students after admission.

B.Sc.N. Programme Academic Regulations
Basic (A) and Post Diploma (B) Stream
A student must:
1. achieve a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 3.5;
2. achieve a grade of at least C- in the graded Nursing and required Health Sciences courses with the exception that a grade of D+, D or D+ is permissible in one Level I Health Sciences course and in only one required Health Sciences course beyond Level I; and
3. achieve a Pass designation in all clinical courses and the clinical component of NURSING 1F04 and 1G04.

The following courses are designated clinical courses:
- Basic (A) Stream: NURSING 2L03, 2P03, 3X04, 3Y04, 4J07, 4K07
- Diploma Registered Nurses (B) Stream: NURSING 3L22, 3M33, 3V02, 3W03, 4S06, 4T06

All clinical courses above Level I are evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Areas of excellence in practice are noted in a detailed evaluation summary for each clinical course. (A course for which credit has not been given may be repeated only when approval is given by the B.Sc.N. Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee.)

Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream and Nurse Practitioner Certificate Stream
A post-diploma student must:
1. achieve a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 3.5;
2. achieve a grade of at least C- in the graded Nursing and required Health Sciences courses with the exception that a grade of D+, D or D+ is permissible in one Level I Health Sciences course and in only one required Health Sciences course beyond Level I;
3. achieve a Pass designation in the clinical component as well as a grade of B- in the theoretical component in each of NURSPRAC 4A10, 4C13, 4T10;
4. achieve a grade of B- in NURSPRAC 4P03, 4R03.

The following courses are designated clinical courses:
- NURSPRAC 4A10, 4C13, 4T10
Under existing funding, all Nurse Practitioner courses must be successfully completed by August, 2003.

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME
To continue in the B.Sc.N. programme a student must obtain a CA of at least 3.5. A student whose CA is at least 3.0 may, at the discretion of the B.Sc.N. Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee, proceed in the programme and will be placed on programme probation. A student may be placed on programme probation only once during the programme.

FAILURE
A student whose CA is less than 3.5, and who has not been granted programme probation, may not continue at the University. A student who fails to obtain a CA of 3.5 at the completion of the programme probation may not continue at the University.

A student may normally repeat a level of work only once. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade requirements in the required graded Nursing and required Health Sciences courses or a Pass designation in the clinical nursing courses, the student may, at the discretion of the Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee, be allowed to repeat the course in which the minimum grade or Pass requirement has not been met. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade or Pass requirements after repeating the course, he or she may not continue in the Faculty. A student may normally be allowed to repeat only one clinical and one non-clinical Nursing or Health Sciences course during the programme.

Only one Nurse Practitioner course may be repeated. If a grade of less than B- or unsatisfactory is obtained in the Nurse Practitioner course on the second attempt, the student will be removed from the programme.
TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR COURSES WITH A PRACTICUM COMPONENT

Students are responsible for arranging their own travel to and from learning settings external to the University and for covering any costs incurred. All students who enroll in the B.Sc.N. Programme are expected to be able to travel to any learning setting within the region of Hamilton-Wentworth and the surrounding area that is accessible by public transportation. Normally, students will only be assigned to settings to which they can travel by public transit. If a setting is not accessible by public transit, or if the travel demands of the setting exceed what can be provided by the public transit system (e.g., HSR, HSR VON), only those students who indicate an interest in the setting and who have other means of transportation will be given that assignment. The final assignment of learning settings for any course is constrained by the availability of the requested setting and faculty resources. Students may, therefore, be required to complete the practicum component of a course in a learning setting that is not of their choosing.

Curriculum for the B.Sc.N. Programme

BASIC (A) STREAM

The Faculty has planned the curriculum so that the study of nursing, the physiological, psychological and social sciences, and the humanities are interrelated and span the entire programme. In Level I, the amount of nursing experience is relatively small; the major proportion of study is in the behavioural and natural sciences. In the nursing component increases progressively through Levels II, III, and IV, as the study of natural sciences is completed. Normally, because of timetable constraints, courses must be taken in the level indicated in the curriculum.

ELECTIVES

Thirty units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student's choice, of which a minimum of 12 units are to be chosen from courses designated as Level II or above. For some courses, the amount of duplication of required content will preclude their being used for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. programme.

REQUIREMENTS

LEVEL I: 33 UNITS

(Units graded: 33)

15 units
THS SCI 1A06, 1B07
8 units NURSING 1F04, 1G04
6 units PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3
6 units Electives

LEVEL II: 31 UNITS

(Units graded: 25; Units pass/fail: 6)

8 units THS SCI 2B08
14 units NURSING 2L03, 2M03, 2N03, 2P03, 2Q02
9 units Electives

LEVEL III: 32 UNITS

(Units graded: 24; Units pass/fail: 8)

7 units THS SCI 3B03, 3C04
16 units NURSING 3S03, 3T03, 3U02, 3X04, 3Y04
9 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

(Units graded: 16; Units pass/fail: 14)

2 units THS SCI 4L02
22 units NURSING 4A02, 4E03, 4F03, 4J07, 4K07
6 units Electives

TOTAL UNITS: 126

REGISTRATION TO PRACTISE NURSING

On receiving the B.Sc.N. degree after successful completion of the (A) Stream of the B.Sc.N. programme, graduates are eligible to write the RN Licensing Examinations which are administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario. Application to write the RN Licensing Examinations is made through the Faculty of Health Sciences.

DIPLOMA RN (B) STREAM

The programme of study for Diploma Registered Nurses is integrated with existing course offerings. The practice of nursing in diverse clinical settings will occur in all academic terms. The curriculum is designed to build on the existing knowledge and skills of the students, to prevent duplication of learning experiences and to prepare the students to function in an expanded role in community and institutional settings.

The curriculum is planned for two full calendar years if taken on a full-time basis. If taken on a part-time basis, students are normally allowed six years after the first Nursing course to complete the programme requirements.

Each level of the programme will consist of eight months of academic study with concurrent clinical practice.

ELECTIVES

Thirty units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student’s choice, of which a minimum of 12 units are to be chosen from courses designated as Level II or above. For some courses, the amount of duplication of required content will preclude their being used for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. programme.

REQUIREMENTS

ADVANCED CREDIT: 33 UNITS

LEVEL III: 45 UNITS

(Units graded: 40; Units pass/fail: 5)

TERMS 1 AND 2: 33 UNITS

17 units HTH SCI 1A06, 1Z07, 3B03, 3C04
16 units NURSING 3L02, 3M03, 3S03, 3T03, 3V02, 3W03

SPRING TERM: 6 UNITS

6 units Electives

SUMMER TERM: 6 UNITS

6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 47 UNITS

(Units graded: 35; Units pass/fail: 12)

TERMS 1 AND 2: 29 UNITS

9 units HTH SCI 2C07, 4L02
20 units NURSING 4A02, 4E03, 4F03, 4S06, 4T06

SPRING TERM: 6 UNITS

6 units Electives

SUMMER TERM: 6 UNITS

6 units Electives

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES (ANY TERM): 6 UNITS

6 units Electives

TOTAL UNITS: 125

ONTARIO PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NURSE PRACTITIONER PROGRAMME (C) STREAM

AND NURSE PRACTITIONER CERTIFICATE STREAM

This programme has been developed by a provincial consortium of ten Ontario universities offering one standardized curriculum since 1995.

The programme prepares students with a nursing diploma or a nursing baccalaureate with relevant experience to provide individuals, families and communities with the five basic components of comprehensive primary health care services (promotion, prevention, cure, rehabilitation and support) within an extended scope of nursing.

Computer skills and Internet access are mandatory. Distance education modalities are employed in all courses in the Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream and Nurse Practitioner Certificate Stream. Tutorial sessions are held on site at the University. Field experience is required for several courses.

With existing funding, all Nurse Practitioner courses must be completed by August 2003. Full-time BScN/NP students attend classes for 24 consecutive months. Full-time certification NP students attend classes for 12 consecutive months. Once NP core courses are started, the five courses must be completed within three calendar years.

NURSE PRACTITIONER (C) STREAM

REQUIREMENTS

ADVANCED CREDIT: 33 UNITS

Required elective completed before admission: 6 units

LEVEL III: 42 UNITS

(Units graded: 42)

TERMS 1 AND 2: 33 UNITS

21 units HTH SCI 1C07, 2C07, 3B03, 3C04
6 units NURSING 3S03, 3T03
6 units Electives
SUMMER TERM: 9 UNITS
9 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 47 UNITS
(Units graded: 47)

TERMS 1 AND 2: 34 UNITS
2 units HTH SCI 4L02
26 units NURS PRAC 4A10, 4P03, 4R03, 4T10
6 units Electives

SUMMER TERM: 13 UNITS
(Units graded: 3; Units pass/fail: 10)
13 units NURSPRAC 4C13

TOTAL UNITS: 128

NURSE-PRACTITIONER CERTIFICATE STREAM

REQUIREMENTS

39 UNITS
(Units graded: 29; Units pass/fail: 10)

TERMS 1 AND 2: 25 UNITS
26 units NURSPRAC 4A10, 4P03, 4R03, 4T10

SUMMER TERM 13 UNITS
(Units graded: 3; Units pass/fail: 10)
13 units NURSPRAC 4C13

TOTAL UNITS: 39

EXTENDED CLASS OF REGISTRATION (RN/ENG)

On successful completion of the Ontario Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Programme, nurses registered with the College of Nurses of Ontario are eligible to write the Extended Class Licensing examination through the College of Nurses of Ontario (CNO). Updates regarding this process are available to registered students on the NP Network.

Nursing Leadership/Management Programme

The Nursing Leadership/Management Programme, which was previously administered and is currently endorsed by the Canadian Nurses Association, was transferred to McMaster in 1993. The Programme is offered to Registered Nurses located throughout Canada and internationally by means of distance education. It is also offered locally through individual self-directed study and tutorial.

The course work is designed to familiarize Registered Nurses with the theory and clinical application necessary to function effectively in a formal or informal leadership position. Content includes theory and techniques of management, leadership, organizational development and change, motivation, labor relations, legal implications, ethics, finance, and the Canadian Health Care System. Separate modules are available in budgeting and total quality management.

Enrollment is by approval of the Coordinator. Further information may be obtained through the Programme Office.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students in the Nursing Leadership/Management Programme are subject to the General Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations of the B.Sc.N. Programme.

REQUIREMENTS

(Units graded: 6; Units pass/fail: 2)
6 units NURSING 4D01
1 unit NURSING 4C01
1 unit NURSING 4A01

TOTAL UNITS: 8

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma (B) Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme will be granted credit for the equivalent courses in the B.Sc.N. Programme.

Oncology Programmes

ADMISSION POLICY

All candidates must reside in Ontario and be registered to practice nursing by the College of Nurses of Ontario. Selection criteria for admission to the Adult Oncology Programme is based on recent, relevant oncology nursing experience and demonstrated commitment to oncology nursing practice. Selection criteria for admission to the Paediatric Oncology programme is based on recent, relevant paediatric oncology nursing experience and demonstrated commitment to paediatric oncology nursing practice. Further information may be obtained through the Oncology Programme Office in Health Sciences Centre, Room 2J32.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students in the Oncology programmes are subject to the General Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations of the B.Sc.N. Programme.

Adult Oncology Programme

This programme has been established to provide registered nurses working with adult cancer patients the opportunity to develop enhanced knowledge and skills required for the evolving challenges of their roles across the cancer consortium.

The programme has been developed within the context of the existing post diploma stream. The McMaster model of Nursing and philosophy of student-centred and problem-based learning are maintained and provide the foundation for curriculum design. Key aspects of the programme include clinical problem development, evidence based practice, and development of assessment, clinical reasoning, collaborative practice and collaborative practice skills.

The Adult Oncology programme is offered to nurses within the province of Ontario and will be made accessible through a distance education format.

REQUIREMENTS

(Units graded: 10; Units pass/fail: 11)
2 units NURSING 3AA2
3 units NURSING 3C03
3 units NURSING 3D03
3 units NURSING 3M03
4 units HTH SCI 3C04
6 units NURSING 4D06

TOTAL UNITS: 21

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma (B) Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme will be granted credit for these courses (or their equivalent) in the B.Sc.N. Programme.

Paediatric Oncology Programme

In order to accommodate the educational needs of registered nurses working in paediatric oncology, a programme has been developed within the context of the existing post-diploma stream. This programme affirms the McMaster model of clinical problem development, evidence based practice, and development of assessment, clinical reasoning, collaborative practice and collaborative practice skills.

The Paediatric Oncology programme is offered to nurses internationally linked with one of the provincial tertiary paediatric hematology-oncology sites and maintain their clinical practice at that institution. The courses themselves will emphasize the existing literature and practice modalities in paediatric hematology-oncology and incorporate these into some of the present post-diploma baccalaureate courses. Some courses are available using a distance education modality.

REQUIREMENTS

(Units graded: 10; Units pass/fail: 11)
2 units NURSING 3AA2
3 units NURSING 3P03
3 units NURSING 3Q03
3 units NURSING 3M03
4 units HTH SCI 3C04
6 units NURSING 4D06

TOTAL UNITS: 21

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma (B) Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme will be granted credit for these courses (or their equivalent) in the B.Sc.N. Programme.
Effective September 2000, McMaster University will no longer offer admission to the Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) second-degree programmes in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy. As approved by the University Senate, McMaster University will be offering two graduate programmes, the Master of Clinical Health Sciences, Occupational Therapy degree, MCHS (OT) and the Master of Clinical Health Sciences, Physiotherapy degree, MCHS (PT) commencing September 2000. For further information concerning the two graduate programmes, please consult the School of Rehabilitation Science website at http://www.ths.mcmaster.ca/rehab or contact Helena Collins, OT/PT Programme Administrator, (905) 525-9140, Ext. 27801.

Students currently registered in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) second degree programmes in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy will complete the academic requirements of these programmes as outlined below under Programme Requirements and receive a B.H.Sc. degree.

In-course students should refer to the 1999-2000 McMaster Undergraduate Calendar (http://registrar.mcmaster.ca/calendar-year/99-00/) for a complete overview of the Bachelor of Health Sciences Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy programme(s) goals, curriculum design, unit content, Northern Studies Stream, teaching/learning methods and student evaluation methods. The information outline below applies to those students currently registered in the second-degree programmes in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

In 1999-2000 the academic fees (tuition and supplementary fees) for a student in the McMaster Undergraduate Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy Second-Degree programmes were approximately $7,500 for three terms, September to August. It is estimated that books and supplies cost an additional $1,500 and in-transit placement costs approximately $200 annually.

Financial difficulties are frequently experienced by second degree students. For these programmes difficulties are intensified by the lack of opportunity for summer employment as well as the relative scarcity of financial assistance available to second degree students.

Financial assistance may be available from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP). To be eligible a student must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada and fulfill certain requirements for residency in Ontario.

**Academic Regulations**

Students in the B.H.Sc.(OT) and B.H.Sc.(PT) programmes, in addition to meeting the general University academic regulations, must follow these specific programme requirements. Registration in the B.H.Sc.(OT) and B.H.Sc.(PT) programmes implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the method by which progress towards those objectives is measured. The University reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of any student at any time that the student's scholastic record or conduct warrants doing so. Where the performance of the student in a clinical setting may jeopardize or endanger the welfare or safety of a patient or a patient's family, the student may be removed from the clinical setting any time during the academic year, until continuation in the course is reviewed.

**COURSE LOAD**

All courses are required. No exemptions or substitutions will be granted. All course work toward the B.H.Sc.(PT) and B.H.Sc.(OT) must be completed as McMaster University courses. A student may not take a course load consisting of a partial unit. All courses within each unit must be taken concurrently.

**DEANS' HONOUR LIST**

Students will be evaluated for standing on the Deans' Honour List only upon completion of the programme. Students will be placed on the Deans' Honour List if they receive no failing or remedial course grades throughout the programme, and achieve a minimum average of 9.5, calculated using the grades on all courses taken throughout the programme.

**CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME**

Students are reviewed at the end of each unit, and at the end of the academic component in each of the specialty units (Units II to V). Students must achieve a grade of at least C- in every course at each review to continue in the programme. A grade of P in any course results in a student being required to withdraw from the programme.

A student who obtains a credit for a course, but achieves a grade below C- is required to successfully complete remedial work in order to continue in the programme. Upon successful completion of the remedial work, the new grade assigned for the course is C- in all cases. The remedial work must be completed prior to the beginning of the next unit unless otherwise specified by the Programme Academic Review Committee. If the remedial work is not successfully completed, the original grade will stand, and the student will be required to withdraw from the programme.

The first time a student becomes ineligible for continuation in the programme or voluntarily withdraws from the programme, he/she is permitted to apply for readmission to the programme. Readmission will be dependent on the availability of space in the unit in which the student wishes to return as assessed by the Programme Academic Review Committee. Normally, a student who is readmitted to the programme must repeat all courses of the unit in which he/she became ineligible to continue. A student who voluntarily withdraws from the programme is normally required to complete Unit I before permission to re-enter the programme is given.

The last possible date for readmission is two years from the beginning of the unit from which the student withdrew.

**Curriculum**

**B.H.Sc.(OT) REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR II</th>
<th>53 UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit IV</td>
<td>OCCUP TH 2T43, 2L44, 2S43, 2C46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit V</td>
<td>OCCUP TH 2T53, 2L54, 2S53, 2C56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit VI</td>
<td>OCCUP TH 2T64, 2M63, 2I65, 2S63, 2C66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.H.Sc.(PT) REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR II</th>
<th>53 UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit IV</td>
<td>PHYSIOTH 2T43, 2L44, 2S43, 2C46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit V</td>
<td>PHYSIOTH 2T53, 2L54, 2S53, 2C56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit VI</td>
<td>PHYSIOTH 2I65, 2M63, 2P62, 2A63, 2G62, 2C66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honours Biology and Pharmacology Programme (Co-op)**

This is a joint programme between the Faculty of Health Sciences and the Faculty of Science (Department of Biology). The Pharmacology courses, which are run in a small group, problem-based format, are the responsibility of the Faculty of Health Sciences, drawn from the following departments: Biomedical Sciences, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynecology, and Pathology. Please see the Faculty of Science, Department of Biology section for admission requirements.
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca
E-MAIL ADDRESS: humfclty@mcmaster.ca
Chester New Hall, Room 112 Ext. 27423

Dean of Humanities
D.R. Woolf/B.A., D.Phil., F.R.H.S.

Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies)
J. D. Alsop/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S.

Director of Academic and Administrative Services
P.A. Kalnins/B.A.

Academic Advisors
S.A. Richard/B.A.
C. Schlechta/B.A.
K. Singer

Business Manager
S. Mercer

Faculty Advancement Officer
N. Alexanian/B.A.

Advancement Coordinator
R. Tenzythoff/B.A.

Faculty Liaison Officer
R. Muhic-Day/M.A.

The Humanities at McMaster partake in a distinguished tradition. Our subjects—languages and literatures, history and philosophy, art, drama, music and women's studies—are crucial to self-knowledge and social awareness. They also develop the intellectual skills—critical and creative thinking, oral and written communication, understanding other people—that are vital in a knowledge society.

Our faculty members are dedicated scholars who are eager to share their knowledge. We welcome students and scholars who are interested in the application of computers to their subjects, who aspire to excellence in the fine and performing arts, who want deeper understanding of other cultures and mastery of their languages, or who desire to pursue classical, historical or philosophical studies.

The attainment of precise knowledge and fresh insights through lectures, class discussions, reflection, analysis and writing is the essence of study in the Faculty of Humanities' seven academic units. These are:

- School of Art, Drama and Music
- Department of Classics (Ancient History and Archaeology, Classical Languages and Literature)
- Department of English
- Department of History
- Department of Modern Languages (German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Japanese, Russian)
- Department of Philosophy

In addition, the Faculty offers the following interdepartmental programmes and Interdisciplinary Minors:

- Combined Honours in Comparative Literature
- Combined Honours in German
- Combined Honours in Hispanic Studies
- Combined Honours in Italian
- Honours Linguistics
- Honours Modern Languages and Linguistics
- Combined Honours in Multimedia
- Combined Honours in Women's Studies
- Combined B.A. in Indigenous Studies
- Interdisciplinary Minor in Archaeology
- Interdisciplinary Minor in Peace Studies

PROGRAMMES AND DEGREES

A. Level I Programmes

HUMANITIES I

PROGRAMME NOTES
1. The Faculty offers INQUIRY 1HU3, Inquiry in the Humanities. Humanities I students may choose this course as an elective. For a course description see Inquiry or Humanities in the Course Listings section of this Calendar.
2. Humanities I students are permitted to take up to 12 units of work in any single subject.
3. Students with an OAC in Greek or Latin will register for six units of Level II Greek or Latin in lieu of the 1206 course.
4. Humanities I students are restricted to taking no more than 12 units of introductory language courses.
5. Portfolio Required: ART 1F06: The prerequisite for ART 1F06 requires permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music based on a required portfolio interview. If you intend to take ART 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the School for a portfolio interview in February/March of the calendar year in which you wish to register for the programme. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media, including work derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. Aptitude in both art and academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for a portfolio interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed in June. Acceptance into ART 1F06 is contingent upon receiving a written confirmation from the School of Art, Drama and Music.
6. Students wishing to take Music courses other than MUSIC 1A06 must make arrangements with the School of Art, Drama and Music for qualifying tests.

REQUIREMENTS:
Students admitted to Humanities I (0700) must complete 30 units as follows:

18 units
- from ART 1F06; ART HIST 1A03, 1AA3; CAYUGA 1Z06; CLASSICS 1B06, 1L06; COMP LIT 1A03, 1AA3; DRAMA 1A06; ENGLISH 1B03, 1BB3, 1D06; FRENCH 1A06, 1N06, 1Z06; GERMAN 1B03, 1BB3, 1Z03, 1ZZ3; GREEK 1A06; HISPANIC 1A03, 1AA3, 1Z03, 1ZZ3; HISTORY 1A03, 1AA3, 1BB3, 1D06; ITALIAN 1A03, 1AA3, 1CC3, 1CC5, 1D03, 1D05; JAPANESE 1Z03, 1ZZ3; LATIN 1Z06; LINGUIST 1A03, 1AA3; MMEDIA 1A03, 1BB3, 1D03; MOHAWK 1Z06; MUSIC 1A06, 1BB6, 1D03, 1D03; (See Note 6 above.) OJIBWE 1Z06; PHILOS 1B06, 1D06; POLISH 1Z03, 1ZZ3; RUSSIAN 1Z03, 1ZZ3; WOMEN ST 1A06

12 units
- Electives, which may include Humanities courses above as well as CLASSICS 1A03, INQUIRY 1HU3, PEACE ST 1A03

MUSIC I

REQUIREMENTS
Students admitted to Music I (0370) must complete 33 units of work as follows:

21 units
- MUSIC 1B06, 1CC3, 1D03, 1E06, 1G03

12 units
- Electives, which may include Humanities courses above as well as CLASSICS 1A03, INQUIRY 1HU3, PEACE ST 1A03

B. Degree Programmes

Upon successful completion of Humanities I, a student may be admitted to a programme of study leading toward a Bachelor of Arts degree. (Completion of Music I may lead to a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts degree.) There are three ways to complete a Bachelor's degree in the Faculty of Humanities.
SINGLE HONOURS PROGRAMME

This involves three years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of a single discipline (e.g., History). After three years of Music study beyond Music I, students receive a B.Mus. degree.

COMBINED HONOURS PROGRAMME

This involves three years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of two disciplines (e.g., English and Women's Studies). In fact, a student can combine study in any two Humanities disciplines, or one Humanities discipline and a subject from another Faculty where appropriate (e.g., History and Political Science) or one Humanities discipline with Japanese Studies.

MINOR

A minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four-level programme. A minor consists of at least 15 units of Level II, III, or IV courses beyond the designated Level I course(s), using elective units only, that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that minor. A student is responsible for ensuring that the courses taken meet these requirements. When registering for courses to be applied towards a minor, in the case of cross-listed courses, students must ensure that they register in the appropriate subject for the minor designation. Those who have met the requirements may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If recognition for a minor is granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student's transcript.

This Faculty, proficiency in at least one language other than English is regarded as an essential tool for students interested in Comparative Literature and Linguistics.

SECOND LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

Students embarking on Humanities programmes should be aware that most graduate programmes require, for admission, proficiency in at least one, and frequently two, languages other than English. In this Faculty, proficiency in at least one language other than English is regarded as an essential tool for students interested in Comparative Literature and Linguistics. Generally, proficiency in more than one language is a hallmark of most highly-qualified Humanities graduates seeking the widest range of post-graduation academic and employment opportunities.

PART-TIME STUDY

Students wishing to enter any programme offered by the Faculty of Humanities and pursue a programme on a part-time basis should consult the appropriate Departmental Counsellor(s) before making their plans.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students enrolled in Humanities programmes, in addition to meeting the general Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations and Policies.

TRANSFER TO THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Students from other Faculties are able to transfer to degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Humanities provided that they have obtained a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary requirements for admission to a programme.

REINSTATEMENT TO THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the Returning Student Application form available at the Office of the Registrar (Gilmour Hall, Room 109) and the Faculty of Humanities (Chester New Hall, Room 112). The completed application and the $50.00 fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30 for September entry and by November 30 for January entry. Applications should explain the reasons for the student's inadequate performance, corroborated by two Letters of Reference from qualified professionals or employers, and should include relevant documentary evidence, for example a letter from a physician outlining any medical condition that might have affected the student's academic performance or final grades. Reinstatement cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student's academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the application letter, the Letters of Reference, and the accompanying documentation. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

If students are reinstated at the University, their Cumulative Average will be re-set to 0.0 on zero units, although students may (at Faculty discretion) retain credit for prior work. Following reinstatement, students will be on academic probation and must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for Graduation with Distinction or other recognition based on the Cumulative Average.

REGISTRATION AND COURSE CHANGES

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements for the degree. When registering or making changes to course selection, students must seek the written approval of the Associate Dean (Studies). Dates for final registration and course changes appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar and are rigidly adhered to.

SUMMER IMMERSION PROGRAMMES IN FRENCH

Students must obtain approval from the Associate Dean (Studies) prior to participating in any language immersion programme. The government-sponsored summer language bursary programme offers university students the opportunity to take French courses at a large number of accredited institutions. Students wishing to attend another university in order to participate in a language immersion programme must: (a) petition the Associate Dean (Studies); (b) submit detailed course descriptions for assessment; and (c) obtain a Letter of Permission.

Students registered in a programme in French may take a maximum of six units of credit in this manner as elective work only. Students not registered in a programme in French may take up to 12 units of credit.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES WITHIN CANADA

For information on the Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CACEX) (formerly known as GOTEFL, please refer to the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading Student Exchanges.

THIRD YEAR STUDY ELSEWHERE/ HUMANITIES STUDY ABROAD

Humanities Study Abroad During Level III of Honours Programmes

There are two ways in which students can undertake international studies during Level III of an Honours programme: (i) a Formal Exchange Programme or (ii) a Third Year Study Elsewhere Programme.

(i) Formal Exchange Programme

During Level III of Honours Programmes

Formal Exchange Programmes are those in which McMaster University has an agreement with another institution involving a temporary exchange of students. Exchange students register and pay tuition fees and supplementary fees at McMaster. No tuition is paid at the other institution. See the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar and the sections on Eligibility and Application below.

(ii) Third Year Study Elsewhere Honours Programme

Qualified Level III students may undertake studies at a university abroad for one or two terms in the Third Year Study Elsewhere Programme. This programme is not available at universities with which McMaster University has a Formal Exchange Agreement.
Students register at McMaster but do not pay tuition to McMaster University. In addition to paying tuition fees at the other institution, students must pay all associated travel, study and living expenses. See the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar and the sections on Eligibility and Application below.

ELIGIBILITY
Students registered in any Honours or Combined Honours programme in the Faculty of Humanities may apply to replace all or part of the work of their third year with an intact programme in the study at a university or equivalent institution approved by the Faculty of Humanities.

To be eligible to take part in this programme, students must have completed at least 60 units of work with a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0, of which 30 units may be taken at a university or equivalent institution. The awarding of credit for a programme do not have the option of graduating with a three-year degree and must return to McMaster University to complete their final 30 units of work.

Students must receive up to 30 units of credit for a full year of study at another institution. The awarding of all credit for work completed elsewhere may be confirmed only after departments have received transcripts and reviewed students' academic achievements following their return and after they have officially registered for Level IV. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Deans' Honour List on the basis of work completed elsewhere.

APPLICATION
Students interested in applying for this programme should consult the Coordinator, Humanities Study Abroad, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 607, and the students' department(s) School approximately one year before planning to begin their study abroad (i.e. during the term of the year in which they enter Level II). A plan for the completion of the academic programme, approved by the programme counsellor(s), must be submitted together with the application to the Coordinator no later than the end of January. However, application for some exchanges may be due as early as December.

SPRING COUNSELLING
During the Spring Counselling period:

1. Information sessions are held by departments in the Faculty of Humanities to discuss undergraduate programmes, course offerings for the next academic session, etc.;

2. Students seeking admission to a Level II programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an Application for Admission to Level II available in the Humanities Faculty Office in Chester New Hall, Room 112;

3. Students in Levels II, III, or IV obtain a copy of the new Undergraduate Calendar from the Office of the Registrar and updated Degree Audit Reports from the department offering the programme in which they are registered.

The dates for the Spring Counselling period may vary somewhat from year to year; however, the specific dates and information will be posted on campus, outlined in the campus newspaper and will be announced in some classes. It is the student's responsibility to participate in these counselling activities.

SCHOOL OF ART, DRAMA AND MUSIC

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~sdcm/sadmhome.htm

The School of Art, Drama and Music offers programmes in:

- Art
- Art History
- Drama
- Multimedia
- Music

In addition, Minors are available in Art History, Drama, Film and Music.

PROGRAMMES IN ART AND ART HISTORY

NOTE
Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Art History should note that most universities offering such programmes require undergraduate work in French, German or Italian for admission. These students are strongly encouraged to include one of these language courses as early as possible in their programme.

Honours Art

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in Honours Art is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and: (a) a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, (b) an average of at least 7.0 in ART 1F06 and ART HIST 1A03 or 1A06, and (c) a grade of at least B- in ART 1F06.

NOTES
1. Students in Honours Art must complete ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C06, and 2F06 before registering in Level III or IV Art courses.

2. Students must achieve a minimum grade of B- in ART 3E06 or 3G06 before registering in ART 4E12.

3. Students wishing to obtain a Minor in Art History should note that six, and only six, units of Art History required in the Art programme may be counted toward the Minor of 24 units.

4. Students wishing to obtain a Minor in Film should note that 24 units of Film courses, listed under Drama courses, are required.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

51 units ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C06, 2F06, 3C03, 3D03, 3D33, 3E06, 4E12

6 units from ART 3A03, 3B03, 3P03, SADM 3A03 or 4A03

9 units ART HIST 2A03, 2D03, 3A03

6 units Levels III and IV Art History

18 units Electives

Combined Honours in Art and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and: (a) a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, (b) a grade of at least B- in ART 1F06; and (c) the successful completion of ART HIST 1A03 and 1A06.

NOTES
1. Students in Combined Honours Art must complete ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C06 and 2F06 before registering in Level III or IV Art courses.

2. Students are advised of the availability of SADM 4A03 which may be taken for programme credit.

3. Students wishing to substitute ART 4E12 for ART 4C06 must seek permission of the Studio Committee of Instruction.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

39 units ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C06, 2F06, 3D03, 3E06, 4C06

6 units ART HIST 2D03, 3A03

36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

9 units Electives
Honours Art History  (2029)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 or 1A06.

NOTES
1. Before choosing Level III courses, students should become familiar with the prerequisites for Level IV courses.
2. Art History students may wish to pursue a Minor in Film by completing 24 units of Film courses listed under Drama courses.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
21 units ART HIST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2I03, 3P03
9 units Level III Art History
9 units Levels III and IV Art History
6 units from ART HIST 4AA3, 4BB3, 4C03, 4E03, 4H03, 4V03, 4X03
45 units Electives

Combined Honours in Art History and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 or 1A06.

NOTE
Before choosing Level III courses, students should become familiar with the prerequisites for Level IV courses.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
21 units ART HIST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2I03, 3P03
6 units Level III Art History
3 units from ART HIST 4AA3, 4BB3, 4C03, 4E03, 4H03, 4V03, 4X03
6 units Levels III and IV Art History
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

B.A. in Art History  (1029)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in ART HIST 1A03 and 1AA3 or 1A06.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
15 units ART HIST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2I03
15 units Levels III and IV Art History
30 units Electives

Minor in Art History

24 units of Art History, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

PROGRAMMES IN DRAMA

NOTES
1. The School of Art, Drama and Music offers a broadly based programme of study in the history, theory, and critical understanding of the dramatic text in performance. Programme requirements at Level II are designed to expose students to the breadth of the study. Level III courses offer more specific approaches to the study of performance. A limited amount of student specialization within the programme is possible at this level. The Honours Seminars at Level IV focus on independent research and are restricted to Level IV Honours Drama students. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternates years.
2. Students registered in Honours Drama are strongly urged to complete six units of non-introductory work in a language other than English. Students in Combined Honours are strongly urged to complete an introductory course in a language other than English (OAC level or equivalent).

Honours Drama  (2148)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in DRAMA 1A06.

NOTES
1. A Minor in Film is not permitted in the Honours Drama programme.
2. A number of courses that directly pertain to the study of Drama are offered by other departments: Classics, English, French, Modern Languages, Kinesiology, and Women's Studies. These are recommended as electives listed at the end of the Drama course descriptions. Up to nine units from the list may be made available as substitutes for Drama courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a programme in Drama. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
6 units DRAMA 2D03, 2M03 (or one of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06)
6 units Level II Drama
27 units Level III or IV Drama
6 units Level IV Drama Including at least three units from DRAMA 4C03, 4CC3, 4E03, 4EE3, 4FF3
45 units Electives

Combined Honours in Drama and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in DRAMA 1A06.

NOTES
1. A Minor in Film is not permitted in the Honours Drama programme.
2. A number of courses that directly pertain to the study of Drama are offered by other departments: Classics, English, French, Modern Languages, Kinesiology, and Women's Studies. These are recommended as electives listed at the end of the Drama course descriptions. Up to nine units from the list may be made available as substitutes for Drama courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a programme in Drama. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
6 units DRAMA 2D03, 2M03 (or one of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06)
6 units Level II Drama
18 units Level III or IV Drama
6 units Level IV Drama including at least three units from DRAMA 4C03, 4CC3, 4E03, 4EE3, 4FF3
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

B.A. in Drama {1148}

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in DRAMA 1A06.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
6 units DRAMA 2D03, 2M03 (or one of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06)
6 units Level II Drama
12 units Level III or IV Drama
36 units Electives

Minor in Drama
24 units of Drama, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

Minor in Film
24 units of DRAMA 2X06, 3H03, 3J03, 3R03, 3RR3, 3T03, 3TT3

MULTIMEDIA STUDIES
WEB ADDRESS: http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~mmedia/

Honours Arts & Science and Multimedia
(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

Combined Honours B.A. in Multimedia and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement in Level I Multimedia courses but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of two courses from MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03, and 1C03 (formerly HUMAN 1A03, 2E03, and 2H03).

COURSE LIST 1
ART HIST 5M03; COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, 1SA3, 2SC3, 3SE3; LINGUIST 4D03; MMEDIA 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2G03, 2H03, 2I03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 4C03, 4D03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme (including two of MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03, or 1C03)
18 units MMEDIA 2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03, 4A03, 4B03
3 units from MMEDIA 2C03, 3G03
15 units from Course List 1
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

PROGRAMMES IN MUSIC

NOTES
1. Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.
2. Normally, students with an undergraduate degree in Music will not be admitted to a B.Mus. degree programme as a second undergraduate degree.

MUSIC I {0370}

REQUIREMENTS
Students admitted to Music I must complete 33 units of work as follows:
21 units MUSIC 1B06, 1CC3, 1D03, 1E06, 1G03
12 units Electives, which may include CLASSICS 1A03, INQUIRY 1H03, PEACE ST 1A03

Honours Music (B.Mus.) {2370}

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

NOTES
1. The courses appearing in Course List 1 are specifically intended to prepare students to attend a Faculty of Education and for a career in school and music teaching. Students interested in Music Education are advised to consult the Music Counsellor during their first year for advice on fulfilling the entrance requirements of Faculties of Education.
2. Students who intend to pursue graduate studies in music or who wish to use the music degree as preparation for postgraduate studies in other professions should select a significant number of the courses in Course List 2.

COURSE LIST 1
MUSIC 3A03, 3J03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3O03, 3P03, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4O03, 4P03, 4Q03

COURSE LIST 2
MUSIC 3B03, 3BB3, 3C03, 3H03, 3R03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4C03, 4H03, 4I03

COURSE LIST 3
SADM 3A03, 4A03; MUSIC 2AA3, 3G03, 3T03, 3U03, 4G03, 4S03, 4T03, 4Y03, 4Z02, 4ZZ3

COURSE LIST 4
MUSIC 3E03, 3E06, 3S03, 4E03, 4E06

(All fees charged to students taking these courses.)

REQUIREMENTS
123 units total (Levels I-IV)
33 units Music I
27 units MUSIC 2B03, 2B06, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D03, 2E06, 2G03, 2H03
21 units from Course Lists 1 and 2
12 units from Course Lists 3 and 4
30 units Electives

Combined Honours B.A. in Music and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

COURSE LIST 1
SADM 4A03 and all Level III and IV Music courses except MUSIC 3T03, 3U03, 4X03

COURSE LIST 2
MUSIC 2AA3, 2G03, 3T03, 3U03, 4X03, SADM 3A03
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV)
33 units Music I program
24 units MUSIC 2B06, 2B03, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D03, 2E06, 2H03
12 units from Course List 1
6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
9 units Electives

B.A. in Music (1378)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5.

NOTE
Students from another Level I programme may be admitted with a Cumulative average of at least 3.5, a grade of at least C in MUSIC 1A05, and a successful audition.

COURSE LIST 1
SADM 3A03 and all Level II, III and IV Music courses, except MUSIC 2B03, 3G03, 4G03.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I-III)
33 units Music I programme
15 units MUSIC 2B03, 2B06, 2BB3, 2CC3, 2D03, 2H03
12 units from Course List 1
30 units Electives

Minor in Music

24 units of Music including SADM 3A03, of which no more than nine units may be from Level I, subject to the prerequisites and qualifying tests specified in this Calendar

Diploma in Music Performance

The Diploma is intended to recognize a concentration in the area of music performance and is available to two distinct groups of people:
1. Students who are enrolled in, or graduates of, a Music degree programme at McMaster; and
2. Students enrolled in, or graduates of, other McMaster degree programmes, as well as musicians in the community, such as graduates from the Royal Conservatory of Music, Mohawk College, or other universities, etc., who wish to receive formal recognition for their musical achievements.

GROUP 1 - MCMASTER STUDENTS

ADMISSION
Registration in, or completion of, a degree programme in Music. Students should meet with the Academic Counsellor for Music in the School of Art, Drama and Music as early as possible in their degree programme.

GROUP 2 - OTHERS

ADMISSION:
Completion of a music audition/examination consisting of:
1. Demonstration of technique (a level equivalent to at least honours standing in Grade 8 of the Royal Conservatory of Music);
2. Performance (approximately 20 minutes duration) of two or three varied pieces of your choice (approximately Grade 8 level), including at least one from the 20th century;
3. Ear test appropriate to the Grade 8 honours performance level;
4. Written examination of rudiments of theory (Grade 2 level);
5. Interview; and
6. MUSIC 1E05 or equivalent, e.g., A.R.C.T. (Associate of the Royal Conservatory of Music).

In lieu of the above, students concentrating in jazz must complete an audition demonstrating equivalent experience in jazz performance.

Auditions take place between January and March. Applicants must contact the School of Art, Drama, and Music to arrange for an audition. Advanced credit, up to a maximum of 15 units, may be determined on an individual basis.

REQUIREMENTS
The Diploma will require completion of 24 units as follows:
15 units MUSIC 2E06, 3E06, and one of MUSIC 3S03, 4G03, 4U03
9 units MUSIC 4E09

Lesson fees: Lesson fees are charged over and above tuition for MUSIC 2E06, 3E06, 3S03 and 4E09. Students registered in Honours Music will not be charged extra fees for MUSIC 2E06.

For those registered in a degree programme at McMaster University, MUSIC 4E09 must be taken over and above the total number of units required for a McMaster degree. Because this course may not be used for credit towards any McMaster degree, students pursuing the Diploma must plan their work to accommodate nine extra units.

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/-classics/classhome.htm

NOTES
1. Students in a Classics programme may choose courses from the following subfields: Ancient History and Society, Ancient Philosophy, Classical Archaeology and Art History, Classical Literature in Translation, Greek Language and Literature, Latin Language and Literature.
2. With the approval of the Department of Classics and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), students who have completed 30 units of work in any Honours programme in Classics may replace all or part of their Level III work by courses of study at a university or equivalent institution abroad. Consult the Department for further details.
3. Students may receive up to six units of credit for archaeological field work at an approved Classical site. Consult the Department for further details.
4. Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics should note that most universities offering such programmes require undergraduate work in Greek and Latin for admission. These students are strongly encouraged to include Greek and Latin courses as early as possible in their programme.
5. Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics may wish to include an independent study course (CLASSICS 4T03) in the final level of their programme.

Honours Classics

(PROGRAMME A: ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY) (2131)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in one of: CLASSICS 1B06, 1L06, GREEK 1206, or LATIN 1206. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
24 units from CLASSICS 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2Z03, 3C03, 3CC3, 3E03, 3E03, 3H03, 3II3, 3MM5, 3Q03, 3P03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3V3
6 units from CLASSICS 4B03, 4BB3, 4D06, 4E03, 4LL6, 4T03
24 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek, Latin
36 units Electives

Honours Classics (Programme A: Ancient History (2131))
Honours Classics

(PROGRAMME B: CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in one of GREEK 1206 or LATIN 1Z06. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.) Students are encouraged to include a Level I Classics course in their Level I programme.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

6 units from CLASSICS 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 3EE3, 3I03, 3II3, 3T03

24 units Greek (including GREEK 1Z06, if not completed in Level I)

24 units Latin (including LATIN 1Z06, if not completed in Level I)

6 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek, Latin

30 units Electives

Combined Honours in Classics and Another Subject

(PROGRAMME A: ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in one of: CLASSICS 1B06, 1L06, GREEK 1Z06, or LATIN 1Z06. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

21 units from CLASSICS 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2M03, 3C03, 3CC3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3MM3, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3VV3

6 units from CLASSICS 4B03, 4B03, 4D06, 4E03, 4LL6, 4T03

9 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek, Latin

36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units Electives to total 120 units

Combined Honours in Classics and Another Subject

(PROGRAMME B: CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in GREEK 1Z06 or LATIN 1Z06. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

6 units from CLASSICS 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 3EE3, 3I03, 3II3, 3T03

24 units Greek or Latin

6 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek, Latin

36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units Electives to total 120 units

B.A. in Classics

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in one of: CLASSICS 1B06, 1L06, GREEK 1Z06, or LATIN 1Z06. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

NOTES

1. Students entering the programme with six units of Greek or Latin who have not also completed a Level I Classics course are strongly encouraged to Include CLASSICS 2L03, 2LL3 in their Level II programme.

2. Students are encouraged to include at least six units of Greek or Latin in their programme. GREEK 1Z06 and LATIN 1Z06, if not completed in the Level I programme, may be taken as elective courses.

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I-III)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

24 units Classics, Greek, Latin, including at least nine units of Levels II and IV courses

36 units Electives

Minor in Classics

24 units of Classics, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

Minor in Greek

24 units of Greek, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

Minor in Latin

24 units of Latin, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN ARCHAEOLOGY

For details see Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas section of this Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

WEB ADDRESS:

http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~english/enhome.htm

Honours Arts & Science and English

(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

AREAS OF STUDY

The Department has defined four areas of study. Students should consult the Programme Notes for their specific programme to determine their requirements regarding these areas. Level II and III courses are allocated to the areas as follows:
### Honours English

**Notes:**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

#### Admission

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ENGLISH 1D06.

#### Requirements

1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I English or a grade of at least B- in ENGLISH 1D06.

2. When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (see Requirements below) as follows:
   - Level II: 18 units of Levels II and/or III English
   - Level III: 18 units of Levels II and/or III English
   - Level IV: six units of Levels II and/or III English; 12 units of Level IV English seminars (No student may take more than 12 units of Level IV seminars.)

3. With permission of the Department, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in second term. Students who are interested in taking 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the 4X03 committee early in the first term.

4. Most graduate programmes in English require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in English are strongly encouraged to include in their programme a second language beyond the introductory level.

#### Notes

1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I English or a grade of at least B- in ENGLISH 1D06.

2. When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (see Requirements below) as follows:
   - Level II: 12 units of Levels II and/or III English
   - Level III: 12 units of Levels II and/or III English
   - Level IV: six units of Levels II and/or III English; six units of Level IV English seminars (No student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)

3. With permission of the Department, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in second term. Students who are interested in taking 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the 4X03 committee early in the first term.

4. Most graduate programmes in English require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in English are strongly encouraged to include in their programme a second language beyond the introductory level.

#### Requirements

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 6 units from Area 1 English courses
- 6 units from Area 2 English courses
- 6 units from Area 3 English courses
- 6 units from Area 4 English courses
- 6 units from Areas 1-4 and ENGLISH 3B03, 3CC3, 3HH3, 3I13, 3P03, 3S03, 3W03, 3X03, 3XX3, 3Z03
- 6 units Level IV English seminars
- 36 units Electives

#### Combined Honours in English and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

#### Admission

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ENGLISH 1D06.

#### Requirements

90 units total (Levels I-III)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 6 units from Area 1 English courses
- 6 units from Area 2 English courses
- 6 units from Area 3 English courses
- 6 units from Area 4 English courses
- 6 units from Areas 1-4 and ENGLISH 3B03, 3CC3, 3HH3, 3I13, 3P03, 3S03, 3W03, 3X03, 3XX3, 3Z03
- 30 units Electives

#### Minor in English

Six units of Level I English and 18 units of Levels II and III English.
DEPARTMENT OF FRENCH

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/-french/frenchome.htm

Honours Arts & Science and French
(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

Honours French

PROGRAMME A: LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (2231)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or a grade of at least B+ in FRENCH 1N06.

NOTE

Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

COURSE LIST 1

FRENCH 4F03, 4I03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4O03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4U03, 4X03, 4Y03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units French 2B03, 2B53, 3C03, 4A03
6 units from French 2G03, 3C33, 3F03, 4BB3
3 units from French 2J03, 2J33
3 units from French 2W03, 2WW3
3 units from French 2D03, 2E03, 3A03, 3BB3, 3Z03, 4U03
3 units from French 3K03, 3K33
3 units from French 3Q03, 3Q33
3 units from French 3A03, 3S03, 4J03
9 units from Course List 1
9 units Levels III and IV French
36 units Electives

Honours French

PROGRAMME B: LANGUAGE, LINGUISTICS AND TRANSLATION (2232)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or a grade of at least B+ in FRENCH 1N06. Students who are interested in entering this programme are advised to take LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.

NOTE

Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

COURSE LIST 1

FRENCH 3A03, 3AA3, 3BB3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3SS3, 3Z03, 4F03, 4I03, 4J03, 4L03, 4M03, 4P03, 4O03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4U03, 4Y03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units French 2B03, 2B53, 3C03, 4A03
6 units from French 2G03, 3C33, 3F03, 4BB3
3 units from French 2J03, 2J33
3 units from French 2W03, 2WW3
3 units from French 2D03, 2E03, 3A03, 3BB3, 3Z03, 4U03
3 units from French 3K03, 3K33
3 units from French 3Q03, 3Q33
3 units from French 3A03, 3S03, 4J03
9 units from Course List 1
9 units Levels III and IV French
36 units Electives

B.A. in French

(1230)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or a grade of at least C+ in FRENCH 1N06.

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units French 2B03, 2B53, 3C03, 3F03
3 units from French 2J03, 2J33
3 units from French 2W03, 2WW3
6 units from French 3A03, 3K03, 3KK3, 3P03, 3QQ3, 3SS3
12 units Levels II, III or IV French
24 units Electives

Minor in French

6 units from French 1A06/2M06, 1N06
9 units French 2B03, 2B53, 3C03
3 units from French 2E03, 2J03, 2JJ3, 2W03, 2WW3, 3A03, 3BB3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3P03, 3QQ3, 3SS3
6 units Level II or III French, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206
Combined Honours in History and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I History course.

NOTES
1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I History or a grade of at least B- in HISTORY 1L06.
2. In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of three units in each of three fields of History. For this purpose the Department has established the following six fields: European, Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British and the Americas (excluding Canada). This requirement must be satisfied by the end of Level II. All Level II and III History courses from the above list may be used towards this requirement. Students are permitted a maximum of 18 units of work in any one of the preceding fields. Additional History courses may be taken as electives.
3. No Level IV seminar may be taken before completion of 12 units of History beyond Level I.
4. HUMAN 2F03 (Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level II History.
5. KINESIOL 3A03 (History of Physical Culture and Sports Medicine) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III History.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units Level II History
15 units Level III History
12 units Level IV History
45 units Electives

B.A. in History

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in any Level I History course.

NOTES
1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units of Level I History.
2. In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of three units in each of three fields of History. For this purpose the Department has established the following six fields: European, Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British and the Americas (excluding Canada). All Level II and III History courses from the above list may be used towards this requirement. Students are permitted a maximum of 12 units of work in any one of the preceding fields. Additional History courses may be taken as electives.
3. HUMAN 2F03 (Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level II History.
4. KINESIOL 3A03 (History of Physical Culture and Sports Medicine) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III History.
REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units: from the level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units: Level II History
12 units: Level III History
36 units: Electives

Minor in History
24 units of History of which no more than six units may be from Level I. Consult the Course Listings section for course prerequisites and limited enrolment courses.

COMBINED B.A. IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

For details see Combined B.A. in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject section of this Calendar.

JAPANESE STUDIES

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

Combined Honours in Japanese Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in JAPANESE 1Z06. Students who have not fulfilled this requirement should consult the Director of the Committee of Instruction.

NOTE:
Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme including JAPANESE 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. A minimum grade of B+ is required in JAPANESE 1ZZ3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units: from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
18 units: JAPANESE 2Z06, JAPANESE 3ZZ6, 4L03, 4Z03
6 units: JAPAN ST 2P06
12 units: from JAPANESE 3B03, JAPAN ST 2C03, 3B03, 3E03, 3H03, 3S03, 3U03, 4A06, 4B03; GEO 3H03, HISTORY 4B06, POL SCI 4MM6
36 units: Electives to total 120 units

Minor in Japanese Studies
JAPANESE 1Z06 and JAPAN ST 2P06 and 12 additional units of Japanese or Japanese Studies courses.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~modlang/mlhome.html

The Department of Modern Languages offers B.A. Honours programmes in:
- Comparative Literature
- German
- Hispanic Studies
- Italian
- Linguistics
- Modern Languages and Linguistics

In addition, Minors are available, using electives only, in: Comparative Literature, German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Linguistics, Russian.

Language courses in Japanese and Polish are also offered by the Department.

Honours Arts & Science and Comparative Literature
(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

Combined Honours in Comparative Literature and Another Subject

This programme is designed for students who wish to combine the study of Comparative Literature (taught in English) with another subject.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in COMP LIT 1A06. Students are strongly advised to include a language other than English in their Level I programme.

NOTES
1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 (B-) in COMP LIT 1A03 and 1AA3. Students are strongly advised to include a language other than English in their Level I programme.
2. Students combining with a subject other than a language must successfully complete six units of a language other than English, if this was not completed in Level I. The Department strongly advises students to fulfill this requirement before Level III.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units: from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
15 units: COMP LIT 2A03, 2AA3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3QQ3
6 units: from COMP LIT 4AA3, 4B03, 4C03, 4E03
15 units: from Levels II, III and IV Comparative Literature
36 units: Electives specific for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units: Electives to total 120 units (See Note 2 above.)

Combined Honours in German and Another Subject

Subject to approval by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, beginning in the 2000-2001 academic year, the Faculty of Humanities intends to offer a Combined Honours B.A. in German and another subject.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in GERMAN 1B06 or 1Z06.

NOTES:
1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme including GERMAN 1B03 and 1BB3, or 1Z03 and 1ZZ3, and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. A minimum grade of B- is required in GERMAN 1BB3 or 1ZZ3.
2. It is highly recommended that students complete at least six units from either COMP LIT 1A03 and 1AA3, or LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.
3. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this program may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I Programme completed prior to admission into the programme
36 units Levels II, III or IV German
36 units courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

Combined Honours in Hispanic Studies and Another Subject

Subject to approval by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, beginning in the 2000-2001 academic year, the Faculty of Humanities intends to offer a Combined Honours B.A. in Hispanic Studies and another subject.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
1. Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in HISPANIC 1A06 or HISPANIC 1Z06.
2. It is highly recommended that students complete at least six units from either COMP LIT 1A03 and 1AA3, or LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.
3. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I Programme completed prior to admission into the programme
36 units Levels II, III or IV Italian
36 units courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

Honours Linguistics

This programme is designed for students who are concentrating on the scientific study of language (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, etc.).

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in LINGUIST 1A06.

NOTES
1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme including HISPANIC 1A03 and 1AA3, or 1Z03 and 1Z23, and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. A minimum grade of B- is required in HISPANIC 1AA3 or 1Z23.
2. It is highly recommended that students complete at least six units from either COMP LIT 1A03 and 1AA3, or LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.
3. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I Programme completed prior to admission into the programme
36 units Levels II, III or IV Japanese
36 units courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

Combined Honours in Italian and Another Subject

Subject to approval by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, beginning in the 2000-2001 academic year, the Faculty of Humanities intends to offer a Combined Honours B.A. in Italian and another subject.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme including ITALIAN 1A03 and 1AA3, or 1C03 and 1CC3, or ITALIAN 1D03 and 1DD3, and a Cumulative Average of at least 5.0. A minimum grade of B- is required in ITALIAN 1AA3, 1CC3 or 1DD3.
2. It is highly recommended that students complete at least six units from either COMP LIT 1A03 and 1AA3, or LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.
3. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I Programme completed prior to admission into the programme
15 units from LINGUIST 2LL3, 3L13, 3L13, 3M03, 4XX3; ANTHROP 2L03, 2M03
9 units from LINGUIST 3P03, 3X03, 4D03, 4X03
6 units LINGUIST 2A03, 2A03
3 units from LINGUIST 3B03, 4B03
12 units from one of the languages (beyond Level I) as specified in Note 2 above
6 units from a second language as specified in Note 2 above
21 units from Course List 1
18 units Electives
Combined Honours in Linguistics and Another Subject

This programme is designed for students who want to combine the scientific study of language with another subject of their choice.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in LINGUIST 1A06.

NOTES

1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 (B-) in LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.

2. Students whose other subject involves the study of a language may substitute the 12 units of language other than English with 12 units from Course List 1.

3. Upon completion of 80 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a university under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

COURSE LIST 1

All Linguistics courses beyond Level I; and all courses taught in a language other than English; ANTHROP 2LC3, 4T03; MMEDIA 1A03, 2A03, 2D03, 2103, 3B03, 3D03, 3E03, 4C03; PHILOS 2B03, 3F03, 4D03; PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2003, 3A03, 3U03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

36 units from Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

12 units from LINGUIST 2A03, 2AA3, 2D03, 3B03, 3P03, 3X03, 4B03, 4D03, 4X03

12 units from ANTHROP 2D03, 2M03, LINGUIST 3I03, 3L3, 3M03

12 units from a language other than English; above Level I (See Note 2 above.)

36 courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units Electives to total 120 units

Honours Modern Languages

This programme combines the study of two modern languages (French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish) with some areas of Linguistics (sociolinguistics, pragmatics, applied linguistics).

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including 12 units covering two different languages other than English with grades of at least B-. Students are strongly urged to complete LINGUIST 1A06 in their Level I programme. If not, LINGUIST 1A06 must be included in Level II of their programme.

NOTES

1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including 12 units covering two different languages other than English. A minimum grade of B- is required in FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 1Z06 (see Note 2 below); GERMAN 1B03 or 1Z23; HISPANIC 1A03 or 1Z23; ITALIAN 1A03 or 1C03 or 1D03; JAPANESE 1Z23; RUSSIAN 1Z23. Students are strongly urged to complete LINGUIST 1A06 and 1A03 in their Level I programme. If not, LINGUIST 1A06 and 1A03 must be included in Level II of their programme.

2. Students entering the programme with FRENCH 1206 must complete FRENCH 1N06 or 2Z06, in addition to the 18 units of French, beyond Level I.

3. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

COURSE LIST 1

All Linguistics courses beyond Level I; and all courses taught in a language other than English; ANTHROP 2LC3, 4T03; MMEDIA 1A03, 2A03, 2D03, 2103, 3B03, 3D03, 3E03, 4C03; PHILOS 2B03, 3F03, 4D03; PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2003, 3A03, 3U03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

18 units LINGUIST 2A03, 2AA3, 3X03, 4B03, 4D03, 4X03

18 units from a language other than English (above Level I)

18 units from a second language other than English (above Level I)

18 units from Course List 1

18 units Electives

Honours Modern Languages

This programme combines the study of two modern languages (French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish) with some areas of Linguistics (sociolinguistics, pragmatics, applied linguistics).

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including 12 units covering two different languages other than English with grades of at least B-. Students are strongly urged to complete LINGUIST 1A06 in their Level I programme. If not, LINGUIST 1A06 must be included in Level II of their programme.

NOTES

1. Beginning in 2001-2002, admission to the programme will require completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including 12 units covering two different languages other than English. A minimum grade of B- is required in FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 1Z06 (see Note 2 below); GERMAN 1B03 or 1Z23; HISPANIC 1A03 or 1Z23; ITALIAN 1A03 or 1C03 or 1D03; JAPANESE 1Z23; RUSSIAN 1Z23. Students are strongly urged to complete LINGUIST 1A06 and 1A03 in their Level I programme. If not, LINGUIST 1A06 and 1A03 must be included in Level II of their programme.

2. Students entering the programme with FRENCH 1206 must complete FRENCH 1N06 or 2Z06, in addition to the 18 units of French, beyond Level I.

3. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

COURSE LIST 1

All Linguistics courses beyond Level I; and all courses taught in a language other than English; ANTHROP 2LC3, 4T03; MMEDIA 1A03, 2A03, 2D03, 2103, 3B03, 3D03, 3E03, 4C03; PHILOS 2B03, 3F03, 4D03; PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2003, 3A03, 3U03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

18 units LINGUIST 2A03, 2AA3, 3X03, 4B03, 4D03, 4X03

18 units from a language other than English (above Level I)

18 units from a second language other than English (above Level I)

18 units from Course List 1

18 units Electives

Combined Honours in Modern Languages and Another Subject

The Combined Honours programme in Modern Languages and Another Subject is being phased out. No new registrants will be permitted in this programme effective September 2000.

COURSE LIST 1

All Level II, III and IV courses in Comparative Literature, Linguistics, German, Hispanic Studies, Italian and Russian

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

3 units COMP LIT 2C03

6 units LINGUIST 2A03, 2AA3

3 units from COMP LIT 2A03, 2AA3

27 units above Level I in each of two languages (German, Italian or Spanish) and their literatures

6 units from Course List 1 (excluding the two languages chosen)

18 units Electives to total 120 units

Combined Honours in Modern Languages and Another Subject

The Combined Honours programme in Modern Languages and Another Subject is being phased out. No new registrants will be permitted in this programme effective September 2000.

COURSE LIST 1

All Level II, III and IV courses in Comparative Literature, Linguistics, German, Hispanic Studies, Italian and Russian.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

3 units COMP LIT 2C03

3 units LINGUIST 2A03

3 units from Course List 1

27 units courses above Level I from one of: German, Italian or Spanish

36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units Electives to total 120 units
Minors

Minor in Comparative Literature
24 units of Comparative Literature, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

Minor in German
24 units of German, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

Minor in Hispanic Studies
24 units of Hispanic Studies, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

Minor in Italian
24 units of Italian, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

Minor in Linguistics
24 units of Linguistics, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

Minor in Russian
24 units of Russian, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

MULTIMEDIA STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~mmmedia/

Honours Arts & Science and Multimedia
(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

Combined Honours B.A. in Multimedia and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement in Level I Multimedia courses but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of two courses from MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03, and 1C03 (formally HUMAN 1A63, 2E03, and 2H03).

COURSE LIST I

ART HIST 3M03; COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, 1SA3, 2SC3, 3SE3; LINGUIST 4D03; MMEDIA 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2G03, 2H03, 2I03, 2J03, 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 4C03, 4D03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I - IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into this programme (including two of MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03 or 1C03)
18 units MMEDIA 2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03, 4A03, 4B03
18 units from MMEDIA 2C03, 3G03
15 units from Course List 1
15 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Science may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN PEACE STUDIES

For details see Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas section of this Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~philos/philhome.htm

Honours Arts & Science and Philosophy
(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

Honours Philosophy

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I Philosophy course or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES
1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I - IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
27 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06, 3A06, 3G03, 3003, 4H03
3 units PHILOS 2B03
3 units Levels II, III or IV Philosophy
15 units Levels III or IV Philosophy
6 units Level IV Philosophy
36 units Electives

Combined Honours in Philosophy and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I Philosophy course or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES
1. Students intending to do graduate work in Philosophy are advised to include PHILOS 2B03 in their programme.
2. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I - IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
3 units from PHILOS 2B03, HUMAN 2C03
15 units Levels III and IV Philosophy
6 units Level IV Philosophy
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Science may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units
Honours Philosophy [2420050] and Biology (B.A.)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission. Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I Philosophy course (or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy) and an average of at least 7.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1AA3 with a grade of at least B- and six units of Level I Mathematics. Students are cautioned to observe that CHEM 1AA3 is the normal prerequisite for BIOLOGY 2B03 and BIOLOGY 2C03, which are required courses in the programme. Enrolment in this programme is limited.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2F03 (CHEM 2006 or both CHEM 20A3 and 20B3 may replace six units of Biology courses)
24 units Level III and IV Biology courses
18 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06, 3D03, 4H03
3 units PHILOS 2B03
3 units from PHILOS 2D03, 2F03, 2G03
3 units from PHILOS 3G03, 3N03
6 units Level III or IV Philosophy
3 units Level IV Philosophy
18 units Electives to total 120 units

Honours Philosophy [2320420] and Mathematics (B.A.)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of MATH 1A03 or 1AA3 and MATH 1B03, and a grade of at least B- in any Level I Philosophy course or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES
1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of both departments, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
24 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2F03, 2S03, 3A03, 3E03, 3X03
3 units from MATH 3AA3, 3EE3
3 units from MATH 4B03, 4E03, 4X03
12 units from Level III and IV Mathematics, Statistics
12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
3 units PHILOS 2B03
21 units Level III or Level IV Philosophy
3 units Level IV Philosophy course
9 units Electives

B.A. in Philosophy [1420]

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an Application for Admission to Level II in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in any Level I Philosophy course.

NOTE
Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
3 units from PHILOS 2B03, HUMAN 2C03
3 units Levels II, III or IV Philosophy
6 units Levels III or IV Philosophy
36 units Electives

Minor in Philosophy
PHILOS 2A06 and 2C06; and 12 additional units of Philosophy, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

WOMEN'S STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcmaster.ca/womensst/

Combined Honours B.A. in Women's Studies and Another Subject

Women's Studies may be taken as a Combined Honours degree or as a Minor. All Women's Studies courses are interdisciplinary, allowing students to explore the relationship between different branches of knowledge and to examine critically different approaches to knowledge construction and theoretical positions in understanding the contributions and social locations of women. Graduates of the Programme will be able to choose from a wide career list which includes industrial and government consulting, personnel management, labour relations, education and health care professions. The Programme's focus on research prepares students for graduate school.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in WOMEN ST 1A06.

NOTES
1. Students who have not taken WOMEN ST 1A06 because they have transferred from another university may be considered for admission to the programme if they are deemed by the Admissions Committee to have fulfilled requirements equivalent to WOMEN ST 1A06.
2. In Levels II, III and IV, students must take the required six-unit Women's Studies course appropriate to their level and six additional units of approved discipline-related courses at each level.
3. The courses required for the Women's Studies portion of the Combined Honours programme may not include courses offered in the student's other subject area.
**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I - IV)

30 units from Level I, completed prior to admission to the Programme (See Admission above.)

6 units WOMEN ST 2A06

6 units from WOMEN ST 2B06, 2C06, 2D03, 2H03, 2HH3; 2K06; ANTHROP 2P03; HUMAN 2F03; RELIG ST 2B03, 2BB3, 2SS3; SOCIOL 2Q06, 2U06

6 units WOMEN ST 3A06

6 units from WOMEN ST 3B03, 3C03, 3CC3, 3D06, 3E03, 3F06, 3W03, 3X03; ANTHROP 3RR3; LABR ST 3E03; POL SCI 3V03; SOCIOL 3D03, 3E03, 3X03

6 units WOMEN ST 4A06

6 units from WOMEN ST 4B06, 4BJ3, 4C06; HISTORY 4H06; KINESIOL 4T03; SOCIOL 4U03; SOC WORK 4R03

36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units Elective course work beyond Level I

---

With the permission of the Director of Women's Studies, some courses not listed above may be substituted, at the appropriate level, from: Anthropology, Classics, Comparative Literature, English, French, Geo, History, Kinesiology, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Religious Studies and Sociology.

**Minor in Women's Studies**

**NOTE**

The courses required for the Minor may not include courses offered in the student's other subject area.

**REQUIREMENTS**

6 units WOMEN ST 1A06

18 units Level II, III Women's Studies courses as listed under Women's Studies in the Course Listings section of this Calendar.
A. Level I Programme

Level I students should select courses carefully to meet the Level II admission requirements of a specific programme (see Faculty of Science Programme Listings in this section of the Calendar for Level II programme admission requirements). A suitable choice of Level I options will allow successful students to enter Level II of any one of several programmes.

REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS

3 units of MATH 1A03
3 units from MATH 1AA3, STAT 1CCC
3 units from BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A03, CHEM 1A03, PHYSICS 1B03
15 units from the Science I Course List (of which no more than six units may be taken from any one discipline) (see below)

6 units of Level I electives
1 course of SCIENCE 1A00

B. Degree Programmes

HONOURS B.Sc. PROGRAMMES

There are two options available for most four level Honours B.Sc. programmes offered by each department/school in the Faculty of Science. The Specialist Option requires a concentration of studies in a specific discipline and completion of a Senior Project or Thesis in the final year. The Complementary Studies Option requires at least 15 units of complementary studies from faculties other than the Faculty of Science and completion of 6 units of inquiry course work in the final year.

There are also four Honours Science Programmes (Complementary Studies Option) that provide a breadth of study in science. Each programme requires a concentration of studies from one of the four areas of science: geo science, life science, mathematical science or physical science. They also require the completion of at least 21 units from the remaining three areas of science, completion of 15 units from faculties other than the Faculty of Science and completion of 6 units of inquiry course work in the final year.

COMBINED HONOURS PROGRAMMES

A number of Departments offer Combined Honours degrees which are academically more challenging than single Honours programmes. Molecular Biology, Biochemistry & Molecular Biology, Biology & Psychology, Neural Computation, and Biology & Pharmacology Co-op are the Combined Honours B.Sc. programmes.

Honours degrees in Molecular Biology and in Biology and Pharmacology (a five-year Co-op programme) are organized by Committees of Instruction involving the Faculties of Health Sciences and Science. The Honours Neural Computation programme is organized by a Committee of Instruction involving the Faculties of Science and Engineering.

HONOURS CO-OP PROGRAMMES

The Faculty of Science has instituted Cooperative Education programmes, beginning in Level III, in Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biology and Pharmacology, Honours Chemistry, Honours Environmental Science, Honours Medical and Health Physics, and Honours Physics.

Honours Co-op programmes have limited enrolment and admission by selection. Please see the admission statement for each programme in this section of the Calendar. Employment must be full-time during the work term. Students enrolled in Co-op programmes must be registered in full-time studies during the academic terms of their programme. With written permission from the work term supervisor, one three unit course may be taken during each four-month period of a work term. These units may not be used to reduce the academic term course load. A Science Co-op Fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op programme.

For further information, please consult the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) or Science Cooperative Education in the Faculty of Science.

MINORS

Minors are available to students registered in most Honours programmes. In addition to the University's regulations governing the designation of a Minor, all Departments in the Faculty of Science require the inclusion of at least six units of Level III or IV courses for Minors in a Science subject.

Depending on the student's programme, there may be certain minors which are excluded. Please see the Programme Notes for individual programmes in this section of the Calendar.

*Students with little or no previous computer experience may substitute COMP SCI 1S3A3 for COMP SCI 1M3C; however, students must achieve a grade of at least B+ in COMP SCI 1S3A3 to satisfy the prerequisite for COMP SCI 1M3D.

**ENVI SC 1G03 provides more Level II course and programme choices. With the permission of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies), well-prepared students may be permitted to elect up to six additional units.

It is possible to complete Science I through evening/summer studies. Students wishing this option should consult the Office of the Registrar for timetable information.
COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIPS

The Faculty of Science offers students the opportunity to participate in 12-16 month full-time paid work placements in industry that provide students with technical work experience related to their academic curriculum. Internship placements are available to students registered as Full Time students in Level II or III of an Honours programme, who will have at least 24 units left to complete upon their return and are eligible to return to complete their undergraduate degree. Students compete for placements with participating companies through an application and interview process. A fee is assessed following the start of the placement.

For further information, please consult the Associate Dean of Science (Studies), Science Cooperative Education in the Faculty of Science or Engineering Career Services in the Faculty of Engineering.

INTERNATIONAL STUDY DURING LEVEL III OF HONOURS PROGRAMMES

There are two ways to undertake international studies during Level III of an Honours programme; via a Formal Exchange Programme or a Third Year Study Elsewhere programme.

FORMAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMME DURING LEVEL III OF HONOURS PROGRAMMES

See the heading International Study in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

THIRD YEAR STUDY ELSEWHERE HONOURS PROGRAMME

Third Year Study Elsewhere is not available at universities with whom McMaster University has a Formal Exchange Agreement.

Students registered in single or Combined Honours programmes in the Faculty of Science are encouraged to apply to study the whole of a third year at an appropriate university* (see below).

To be eligible to take part in this programme, students are expected to complete Level II with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Students must pay all associated travel, study and living expenses. For students in need of financial assistance, OSAP (Ontario Student Aid Programme) grants and loans may be available for this programme. Furthermore, McMaster University offers some bursaries to those in need of help.

Students interested in this programme should begin discussions with the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) about one year before they plan to enrol elsewhere.

Students must propose an academic programme that must be submitted to their Department for approval. Academic approval must be completed by the end of February for registration in the following Fall.

Students must maintain links through correspondence with their departments at McMaster University while they are engaged in study elsewhere. All credit for work completed may only be confirmed after departments have reviewed the students' academic achievement following their return and registration in their final year of study. The maximum credit available in this way is normally 30 units for the full year of study, equivalent to Level III. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Deans' Honour List on the basis of work undertaken in the programme.

*There are approved universities in the following areas: Rhone-Alpes (France), Baden-Wurttemberg (Germany), Lombardy (Italy) and Catalonia (Spain).

EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES WITHIN CANADA

For information on the Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX) (formerly known as GCTSEP), please refer to the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading Student Exchanges Officer.

B.SC. PROGRAMMES

Three-level B.Sc. programmes provide a science education which is less demanding than the Honours programmes. Three-level B.Sc. programmes are offered in Geoscience, Life Science, Mathematical Science and Physical Science.

Students are advised to seek counselling to ensure that their course selections are appropriate. Students who identify a subject area of emphasis should seek counselling from the corresponding department.

The programme requirements for B.Sc. programmes are listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students enrolled in Science programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations:

ADMISSION TO HONOURS B.SC. PROGRAMMES

The admission criteria for the Honours B.Sc. programmes are described explicitly in the individual programmes descriptions in this section.

Limited Enrolment Programmes

Admission is limited for the following programmes:

- Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option)
- Honours Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- Honours Biology (Specialist Option)
- Honours Biology and Psychology
- Honours Kinesiology
- Honours Molecular Biology
- Honours Psychology (Specialist Option)

Each of these programmes, except Honours Kinesiology, requires a thesis or project in Level IV. Resource limitations in providing a thesis or project supervisor for each student dictates that the number of students admitted must be limited. Admission is by selection based on academic achievement. Admission is limited at Level I for Honours Kinesiology.

For further information please see Admission to Level II Programmes in this section of the Calendar.

ADMISSION TO B.SC. PROGRAMMES

The admission criteria for the B.Sc. programmes, in each of the areas Geoscience, Life Science, Mathematical Science and Physical Science, are listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section. For further information please see Admission to Level II Programmes in this section of the Calendar.

CONTINUATION IN HONOURS B.SC. AND B.SC. PROGRAMMES

For information regarding requirements for continuing in Faculty of Science programmes, please see the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

PROGRAMME PROBATION

Please refer to the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar for changes to regulations concerning Programme Probation in the Faculty of Science.

REINSTATEMENT TO THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

A student who is ineligible to continue in the Faculty of Science or who is May not continue at the University may normally not apply for reinstatement for one full academic year. Exceptions may be made only when there are extenuating circumstances which are supported by documentation.

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the Returning Student Application available at the Office of the Registrar or the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies). The completed application and the $50 application fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by July 15. Applications must be accompanied by a written explanation of the student's previous academic performance, reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the desired programme if reinstated, and activities since last registered at McMaster including all academic work. Reference letters are also recommended. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

FORMER SCIENCE STUDENTS AND READMISSION

Students who were previously registered in a Science programme and in good standing but did not register during the last academic year (Fall or Summer session) must write to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) to seek permission to continue their studies. The letter should explain academic activities since the last registration.

If five years have passed since the last registration at McMaster, students must apply for Readmission through the Office of the Registrar. Please see the Application Procedures section of this Calendar.
DEADLINES
The Faculty of Science will not consider applications for admission, admission to a second degree or continuing studies, registration, delating, cancelling, or adding of courses after the deadlines stated in this Calendar under Sessional Dates and Application Procedures sections, unless documentation showing good cause is submitted to the Associate Dean of Science (Studies).

SEQUENCE OF COURSES
Students in the Faculty of Science must have completed or be registered in the courses required for Level I before they may register for courses beyond Level I.

COURSE SELECTION
It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the selection of courses meets the degree requirements for the programme in which the student is registered and that the stated prerequisite courses were completed with a grade of at least D-.

COURSE CHANGES
All course changes must be made through the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) and are subject to the deadline dates for adding and withdrawing established by the University. (See Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.)

Beyond the September deadline, first-term three-unit courses may be cancelled up to the November deadline. A cancelled three-unit first-term course may not be replaced by a second-term course for students who were registered for a full academic load in September. Beyond the January deadline date, second-term courses may not be replaced. Students who cancel a full-year course by the January deadline date may add a three-unit second-term course.

To add a limited enrolment course or a course requiring permission, a signed permission slip must be attached to the Application for Change of Student Record.

WORKLOAD
All programmes in the Faculty of Science may be taken by full-time and part-time students, with the exception of the Honours Co-op programmes. Students enrolled in Co-op programmes must be registered in full-time studies during the academic terms of their programme.

Students must maintain a full academic load during the Fall/Winter session to be eligible for scholarships available to full-time students. To be eligible for the Dean's Honour List, an academic load in the Fall/Winter session of at least 30 units is necessary.

Students are expected to avoid timetable conflicts among their courses, and students on a full academic load should ensure the number of courses is balanced in each term.

Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a single level of their programme may do so if their Cumulative Average on completion of the previous Fall/Winter session is at least 7.0. Students registered in the final level of their programme are permitted to overload by up to six additional units in order to become eligible to graduate.

LETTERS OF PERMISSION
Students enrolled in science programmes may apply to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) to take courses at another university on Letter of Permission. A fee must be paid to the Office of the Registrar. Students must achieve a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. The transcript designation reads "COM", indicating complete, when a grade of C- or better is attained, or "NC", indicating not complete, when a grade of less than C- is attained.

Required courses given by the department offering the programme may not be taken elsewhere unless departmental approval is given. Courses required by the programme but not given by the department offering the programme may be taken elsewhere. For example, for a student registered in a Biology programme, all Biology courses must be taken at McMaster, however, the required Chemistry course may be taken elsewhere. Electives may be taken elsewhere.

Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university's minimum residence requirements, will not be included in the calculation of the Cumulative or Sessional Averages, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. Students may take up to six units of courses towards a Minor on Letter of Permission. Students must be in good standing to be eligible to take courses on a Letter of Permission.

PROGRAMME TRANSFERS
Up to the end of Level III, students may be permitted to transfer between Faculty of Science programmes on the recommendation of the Department concerned and with the approval of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies).

Students are eligible to apply for transfer from a B.Sc. programme to a related Honours Programme or between Honours programmes provided that they have:
1. attained a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, and
2. completed the courses required for admission to the programme.

Permission to transfer to a programme is subject to any exceptions or special restrictions outlined in the Admission statement or the Programme Notes for that programme.

Note: The minimum Cumulative Average required to transfer to an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science is 6.0. Students entering Level III of a three-level B.Sc. programme should note that if they have completed 80 units with a Cumulative Average of 5.5, they must attain a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 on 30 units of course work to raise their Cumulative Average to 6.0. Students with a Cumulative Average of less than 5.5, who wish to transfer to an Honours programme, are advised to satisfy graduation requirements for their current three-level programme.

For further information please see Transfer Procedures and Transferring to Graduate with a three-level B.Sc. degree from an Honours B.Sc. programme in this section of the Calendar.

GRADUATION
From Honours B.Sc. and B.Sc. Programmes
To graduate from a programme, students must meet the course requirements stated in the Calendar in force when they enter that programme, with the exception that a later Calendar may explicitly modify such requirements.

The requirements for graduation from these programmes are described under the heading Graduation in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

Transferring to Graduate with a Three-Level B.Sc. Degree from an Honours B.Sc. Programme
Students who successfully complete the first three Levels of any Honours B.Sc. degree may request permission from the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) Office for transfer to graduate with a three-level B.Sc. Science degree.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES
In addition to the regulations in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar, the following Faculty regulations apply:

For many of the four-level Honours degrees in science, a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 (overall average of B-) will be required for admission. For three-level degrees, a Cumulative Average of at least 5.0 (overall average of C) will be required for admission.

Students will be admitted to Second Degree studies only if their studies involve a significant additional component of work in the subject of concentration of a programme. Certain subject combinations are not permitted for Second Degrees. Students interested in applying for a Second Degree programme should consult the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) for further details.

Please see the Application Procedures section of this Calendar.
**Special Course Requirements**

**SCIENCE INQUIRY COURSE LIST**

**Note:** No more than six units of Science Inquiry may be taken unless permission for a nine unit Senior Project or Thesis is obtained.

The following are restricted to students in specified programmes:

- BIOCHEM 4A03: Presentations and Critical Evaluation
- BIOCHEM 4C03: Inquiry In Biochemistry
- BIOCHEM 4P03: Research Project
- BIOLOGY 4C09: Senior Thesis
- BIOLOGY 4F06: Senior Project
- BIOLOGY 4FF3: Inquiry In Biology
- CHEM 4G06: Senior Thesis
- COMP SCI 4ZP6: Project
- GEO 4CC3: Review Paper
- GEO 4R06: Senior Thesis
- PHYSICS 4A03: Inquiry In Physics
- PSYCH 4D08: Psychology Thesis
- PSYCH 4EO9: Psychology Thesis
- PSYCH 4J03: Inquiry In Psychology

The following are restricted to students in Level IV of Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science who have taken at least three units in the subject area:

- INQUIRY 4S3A: Inquiry In Science II (Biochemistry)
- INQUIRY 4S3B: Inquiry In Science II (Biology)
- INQUIRY 4S3C: Inquiry In Science II (Chemistry)
- INQUIRY 4S3D: Inquiry In Science II (Computing & Software)
- INQUIRY 4S3E: Inquiry In Science II (Geoscience)
- INQUIRY 4S3F: Inquiry In Science II (Mathematics & Statistics)
- INQUIRY 4S3G: Inquiry In Science II (Physics & Astronomy)
- INQUIRY 4S3H: Inquiry In Science II (Psychology)

The following are restricted to students in Level IV of Honours programme in the Faculty of Science:

- GEO 4K3: Inquiry: Minerals and Society
- GEO 4P03: Inquiry: Coral Reefs
- GEO 4X03: Inquiry: Climate Change- a Geological Perspective

The following are restricted to students with the specified course prerequisites:

- MATH 3Z03: Inquiry: History of Mathematics

**FIELD COURSES**

Field courses are offered through the Department of Biology and the School of Geography and Geology. Some of these courses are taken outside the Fall/Winter session, during the spring or summer.

Students who enrol in field courses must pay both:
- a fee to the department to cover travel expenses, room and board and
- the associated tuition fee to McMaster at Fall registration.

Although students initially register for field courses through the appropriate departmental offices, it is their responsibility to include field courses on their registration forms for the appropriate Fall/Winter session.

Detailed information regarding field courses and deadlines for registration may be obtained from the individual departmental offices.

**March Counselling and Important Procedures**

Counselling is available throughout the year from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) and the academic departments in the Faculty of Science. In addition, it is highly recommended that all students in the Faculty of Science make a counselling appointment with a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor during the March Counselling period.

During the March Counselling period:

1. Information sessions are held by the departments in the Faculty of Science to discuss undergraduate programmes, graduate study opportunities, career options, etc.;
2. Students obtain a copy of the new Undergraduate Calendar;
3. All Level I students seeking admission to a Level II programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an application form. See Admission to Level II Programmes;
4. Students in Levels II or III who wish to transfer to another programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an application form. See Transfer Procedures;
5. Students wishing to take courses requiring permission for the Fall/Winter session, including limited enrolment courses and Science Inquiry courses, apply to the appropriate department for permission. See Limited Enrolment Courses.

The dates for the March Counselling period may vary somewhat from year to year. The dates and information will be posted on campus, on the Web, outlined in the campus newspaper, and will be announced during classes. Application forms mentioned above will be available in the General Sciences Building, Room 116. It is the student's responsibility to participate in March Counselling activities.

**ADMISSION TO LEVEL II PROGRAMMES**

Any student seeking admission to a Level II programme in the Faculty of Science for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an Application for Admission to Level II during the March Counselling period. This form, which allows students to rank four programme choices, must be completed and returned to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) by the end of March.

Admission to limited enrolment programmes is also based on Cumulative Average achieved; students will be admitted by a selection committee. See Limited Enrolment Programmes in this section of the Calendar.

If all students do not meet the admission criteria for a Level II programme according to the Calendar in effect when they registered for Level I, students must follow the programme requirements of the Calendar in force when they enter Level II, except when a later Calendar explicitly modifies such requirements.

Students will receive an admission decision on their grade reports in June. The Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) will approve registrations only for the programme to which a student was granted admission.

Students who have a Result of Session of May Continue at the University but who do not achieve the admission requirements for any Level II programme must return to Science I, or apply to transfer to another Faculty. Students may repeat or upgrade any of the previous Level I courses but are advised to take only twelve units of additional Level I courses. Only forty-two units of Level I courses may be used as credit towards a three-level programme.

**TRANSFER PROCEDURES**

To be eligible to transfer between programmes in the Faculty of Science, students must meet the criteria as described under the heading of Transfer in this section of the Calendar.

Students in Levels II or III who wish to transfer to another programme in the Faculty of Science for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an Application to Transfer to Another Programme during the March Counselling period. This form must be completed and returned to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) by the end of March. Students will be notified of the results of their applications on their grade reports in early June. Programme transfers are not normally permitted during the Fall/Winter academic session.

**LIMITED ENROLMENT COURSES**

There are two types of limited enrolment courses as follows:

1. Limited enrolment courses requiring permission:
   - These courses have a prerequisite stating as a requirement: Permission of the instructor, department, coordinator, chair, etc.
   - During the March Counselling period and before March 31st, it is the student's responsibility to apply to the corresponding departmental office for permission for courses in which they wish to register for the following Fall/Winter session. Students will be informed by a sentence on their grade report if permission has been given or denied. If permission is given, the student must list the course on their registration form. A limited enrolment course, if permission has not been given, registration for the course will not be approved.
   - If a limited enrolment course is an absolute requirement for a programme, then students in that programme have a guaranteed place in the course. This will be noted in the course prerequisite.
2. Limited enrolment courses:
These courses do not have a prerequisite stating as a require-
ment: Permission of the instructor, department, coordinator,
chair, etc. Enrollment in these courses is handled on a first-
come, first-served basis until the end of August. Students must
state an alternate course on their registrations for each limited
enrolment course they list. Students should check MUGSI in
the first week of September, before classes begin, to deter-
mine if they are registered for their limited enrolment course(s)
or their alternate course(s).
Note: During the September and January Drop and Add Pe-
tiords, students must obtain a signed permission slip for both
types of limited enrolment courses as mentioned above. Stu-
dents are encouraged to obtain permission as soon as pos-
sible. They must attach the signed permission slip to their
Application for Change of Student Record form to be permit-
ted to enter their desired limited enrolment courses.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biochem/

Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry
(B.Arts.Sc; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Biochemistry (Complementary Studies Option) {2042}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A13
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1A13
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
3 units from Science I Course List
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

While STATS 1CC3 is strongly recommended, students will also
be considered for admission if they have completed MATH 1A13
instead of STATS 1CC3. Students with other backgrounds such
as Health Sciences may also be admissible and are encouraged
to contact the Chair of the Department of Biochemistry. Students
wishing to take CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3 in Level II must complete
MATH 1A13.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of four of
BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A13, CHEM 1A03, 1A13, and MATH 1A03.

NOTES
1. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III
and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when
choosing your Level II and III courses.
2. Although required in Level III, completion of CHEM 2N03 in
Level II is recommended.
3. Students planning to apply for admission to a Biochemistry
Co-op programme must take BIOLOGY 2B03 in Level II.
4. A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Hon-
ours Biochemistry (Complementary Studies Option) pro-
gramme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units
may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units BIOCHEM 2A06, BIOLOGY 2C03, CHEM 20A3, 20B3, 2PB3
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department
of Religious Studies
6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry (See Note 2 above.)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BB3, 3L03, BIOLOGY 2B03, CHEM 2N03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social
Sciences
6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3 units from BIOCHEM 4003, 4A03
3 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
6 units from BIOCHEM 3I03, 3N03, 4Q03, 4P03
6 units from BIOCHEM 4D03, 4E03
3 units from BIOCHEM 4I03, 4M03
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, BIOLOGY 3003, 3X03,
4V03
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Biochemistry
6 units Electives

Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) {2040}

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based
on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, com-
pletion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A13
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1A13
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
3 units from Science I Course List
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

While STATS 1CC3 is strongly recommended, students will also
be considered for admission if they have completed MATH 1A13
instead of STATS 1CC3. Students with other backgrounds such
as Health Sciences may also be admissible and are encouraged
to contact the Chair of the Department of Biochemistry. Students
wishing to take CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3 in Level II must complete
MATH 1A13.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of four of
BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A13, CHEM 1A03, 1A13, and MATH 1A03.

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for mem-
bership in the Chemical Society of Canada
2. A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Hon-
ours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units
may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
21 units BIOCHEM 2A06, BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, CHEM
2N03, 2OA3, 20B3
3-6 units from either CHEM 2R03 or both CHEM 2PA3 and
2PB3
3-6 units Electives. CHEM 2I03, COMP SCI 1SA3 (or 1MC3)
and STATS 2MA3 are suggested.

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS (BIOCHEMISTRY OPTION) {2040}
12 units BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BB3, 3L03, 3P03
6 units BIOLOGY 3003, CHEM 3F03
6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
Electives, excluding Biochemistry

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS (BIOCHEMISTRY OPTION)
9 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4I03, 4M03
12 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry courses which must
include one of BIOCHEM 4B06, 4F09, 4L03, 4P03
3 units from Level III, IV Science courses, excluding Biochemistry
6 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS (BIOTECHNOLOGY AND
GENETIC ENGINEERING OPTION) {2041}
12 units BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BB3, 3L03, 3P03
9 units BIOLOGY 3003, 3E03, CHEM 3F03
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry
LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS (BIO TECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING OPTION)

9 units BIOCHEM 4D03, 4DD3, 4E03
15 units including:
3-9 units from BIOCHEM 4BB6, 4F09, 4G03
3-6 units from BIOCHEM 4I03, 4M03
3-6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
(BIOLOGY 3X03 or 4V03 is recommended)
6 units Electives

Honours Biochemistry Co-op (2045)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 25 students per year. Selection is based on academic and other achievement (see below) but requires, as a minimum, a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 and completion of either Level II Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, or Honours Molecular Biology.

Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Chair and will be explained in the month of February in an information session.

NOTES
1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in Biochemistry related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. Students who are entering Level III Honours Biochemistry Co-op have two choices:
   (i) Honours Biochemistry Co-op;
   (ii) Honours Biochemistry Co-op (Biology and Genetic Engineering Option)
5. There are Level II and III prerequisites for many Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.
6. No minors or Theme Schools are permitted in the Honours Biochemistry (Co-op) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units from the Science I requirements

LEVEL II
30 units from Honours Biochemistry (BIOLOGY 2B03 must be completed), Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, or Honours Molecular Biology

Biochemistry Option (2045)

YEAR 3

FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
9 units BIOCHEM 3B03, 3L03, BIOLOGY 3003
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, or CHEM 2N03 if not completed
3 units Electives

FALL/WINTER TERM 2 AND SUMMER
First eight month Work Term

YEAR 4

FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
6 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4I03
6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
3 units Electives

FALL/WINTER, TERM 2
9 units BIOCHEM 3BB3, 3P03, CHEM 3F03; (Students who have obtained appropriate experience during the previous work term may request permission from the Department to take 3 units of Level III, IV Biochemistry instead of BIOCHEM 3P03)
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
3 units Electives

SUMMER AND FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
Second eight month Work Term

YEAR 5

FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
Work Term

FALL/WINTER, TERM 2
3 units BIOCHEM 4I03
3 units from BIOCHEM 4L03, 4P03
3 units Level III, IV Biochemistry
3 units from Level III, IV Science courses
3 units Electives

Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option (2046)

YEAR 3

FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
12 units BIOCHEM 3B03, 3L03, BIOLOGY 3003, 3E03
3 units Electives or CHEM 2N03 if not completed
   ➔ Work Orientation Course

FALL/WINTER TERM 2 AND SUMMER
First eight month Work Term

YEAR 4

FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
9 units BIOCHEM 4D03, 4E03, 4M03
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
3 units Electives

FALL/WINTER, TERM 2
9 units BIOCHEM 3BB3, 3P03, CHEM 3F03; (Students who have obtained appropriate experience during the previous work term may request permission from the Department to take 3 units of Level III, IV Biochemistry instead of BIOCHEM 3P03)
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
3 units Electives

SUMMER AND FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
Second eight month Work Term

YEAR 5

FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
Work Term

FALL/WINTER, TERM 2
6 units BIOCHEM 4D03, 4I03
3 units from BIOCHEM 4G03, 4P03
3 units from Levels III, IV Science courses
3 units Electives

YEAR 6

FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
15 units from Academic Level III
   ➔ Work Term

YEAR 7

FALL/WINTER, TERM 1
15 units from Academic Level IV
   ➔ Work Term
Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

**ADMISSION**
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units PHYSICS 1B03
- 3 units from Science I Course List
- 6 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

While STATS 1CC3 is strongly recommended, students will also be considered for admission if they have completed MATH 1AA3 instead of STATS 1CC3. Students with other backgrounds such as Health Sciences I may also be admissible and are encouraged to contact the Chair of the Department of Biochemistry. Students wishing to take CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3 in Level II must complete MATH 1AA3.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADERS:**
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of C+ in each of four of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 and MATH 1AA3.

**NOTE**
A minor in Biology or Chemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology programme.

**REQUIREMENTS**
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL I**
- 30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**
- 21 units BIOCHEM 2A06, BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, CHEM 2N03, 20A3, 20B3
- 3-6 units from either CHEM 2R03 or both CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3
- 3-6 units Electives, CHEM 2IC3, COMP SCI 1SA3 (or 1MC3) and STATS 2MAA3 are suggested

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**
- 15 units BIOCHEM 3B03, 3B13, 3C03, 3L03, 3P03
- 6 units BIOLOGY 3C03, CHEM 3F03
- 3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry (BIOLOGY 3E03 is recommended)
- 6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**
- 9 units BIOCHEM 4D03, 4E03, 4EE3
- 3 units from BIOCHEM 4IC3, 4M03
- 9 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry or Molecular Biology courses which must include one of BIOCHEM 4BB6, 4F09, 4G03
- 3 units Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
- 6 units Electives

**Minor in Biochemistry**
- 6 units from CHEM 1A06, 1AA3, 1AA3
- 6 units from either CHEM 2C06 or 2B06 or both 20A3 and 20B3 or both CHEM 2B03 and 20B3
- 6 units from BIOCHEM 3G03 and one of 2EE3, 3G03, or 3A03 and 3AA3, or 3B03 and 3BB3
- 6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry

---

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

**WEB ADDRESS:**
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/dept.html

**Honours Philosophy and Biology**
(B.A.: See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Philosophy)

**Honours Arts & Science and Biology**
(B.A. Arts Sc; See Arts & Science programme)

**Honours Molecular Biology**
(See Molecular Biology)

**Honours Biology**
(Complementary Studies Option)

**ADMISSION**
Completion of Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units PHYSICS 1B03
- 3 units from Science I Course List
- 6 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADERS:**
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, and a grade of C+ in each of three of MATH 1A03, CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, PHYSICS 1B03, STATS 1CC3.

**NOTES**
1. Students in Levels III and IV of this programme should select courses in consultation with the Chair of the Department of Biology.
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. These prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II (III) courses.
3. BIOLOGY 1J03 should not be taken.

**COURSE LIST**
All Level III and IV Biology courses, except BIOLOGY 4C09 and 4L09; BIOCHEM 3B03, 3B13, 3C03, 3G03, 3H03, 3N03, 3P03, 4D03, 4DD3, 4E03, 4EE3, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4O03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03; PHARMAC 4B03; PSYCH 2F03, 2TT3, 3F03, 3FA3, 3RR3, 3SG3, 3T03, 3Y03, 4R03

**REQUIREMENTS**
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL I**
- 30 units (See Admission above.)

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**
- 15 units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, BIOCHEM 2E03
- 3-6 units from either CHEM 2E03 or both CHEM 20A3 and 20B3
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
- 6-8 units Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**
- 3 units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, BIOCHEM 2E03 (whichever is not completed)
- 6 units from Level III, IV Biology
- 5 units from the Course List (see above)
- 3 units from HUMAN 2C03
- 6 units from the Faculty of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
- 6 units Electives, excluding Biology

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**
- 6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
- 6 units from Level III, IV Biology
- 6 units from the Course List (see above)
- 6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Biology
- 6 units Electives
Honours Biology (Specialist Option) {2050}

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units: MATH 1A03, STAT 1C03
6 units: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
6 units: CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
3 units: PHYSICS 1B03
3 units: from Science I Course List
1 course: SCIENCE 1A00

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3, and a grade of C+ in each of three of MATH 1A03, CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, PHYSICS 1B03, STATS 1C03.

NOTES
1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all Level III and IV Courses listed in the following programme, particularly BIOCHEM 2EE3, 3G03.
2. The Department of Biology has the following areas of specialization:
   a) Animal Physiology
   b) Molecular, Cellular and Developmental Biology
   c) Ecology and Environmental Science
   d) Genomics and Evolution
   e) Microbiology
   f) Plant Biology
3. Admission to Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) requires CHEM 2OA3 and 2OB3 or 2O6.
4. BIOLOGY 1J03 should not be taken.

 COURSE LIST
All Level III and IV Biology courses; BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BB3, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4J03; PHARMAC 4B03; PSYCH 2F03, 2TT3, 3F03, 3FA3, 3RR3, 3S03, 3T03, 3Y03, 4R03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units: (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units: BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, BIOCHEM 2EE3
3-6 units: from either CHEM 2E03 or both CHEM 2OA3 and 2OB3 (See Note 3 above.)
3 units: STATS 2MA3
3-6 units: Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
18 units: from Levels III, IV Biology
6 units: from the Course List (see above)
3 units: Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology.
3 units: Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
18 units: from Levels III, IV Biology (which must include either BIOCHEM 4F06 or 4C09)
6 units: from the Course List (see above)
6 units: Electives

Honours Biology and Mathematics {2050320}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units: MATH 1A03, 1AA3
6 units: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
6 units: CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
3 units: MATH 1B03
3 units: from Science I Course List
6 units: Level I electives
1 course: SCIENCE 1A00

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 and an average of 6.0 in MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03.

NOTES
1. Students should seek counselling for this programme in either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or in the Department of Biology.
2. Students are advised to carefully note graduate programme requirements.
3. Students considering graduate studies in Biology are recommended to complete BIOLOGY 4C09 or BIOLOGY 4F06.
4. Students considering graduate studies in Mathematics are recommended to complete MATH 2AB3, 2R03 and either 2S03 or 2T03 in Level II, MATH 3A03 and 3X03 in Level III, and MATH 3A03 and 4X03 in Level IV. MATH 3E03 is recommended.
5. Students must complete at least nine units from Level IV Biology courses.
7. BIOLOGY 1J03 should not be taken.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses and with at least 9 units from Level IV courses.

LEVEL I
30 units: (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units: BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2F03
15 units: MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2E03, 2R03
3 units: Electives
If not completed: MATH 1B03

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units: from Level III, IV Biology (See Note 5 above.)
6 units: MATH 3F03, 3N03
3 units: from MATH 2S03, 2T03, 3A03
3-6 units: STATS 2D03, 2MB3
3-6 units: Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
18 units: from Level III, IV Biology, Mathematics, Statistics, PSYCH 4103 which must include at least 9 units of Level IV Biology (See Note 5 above.)
3-6 units: from MATH 3A03, 3E03, 3F03, 3X03, STATS 3D06, 3S03, 3U03
6-9 units: Electives

Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) {2050419}

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 25 students per year. Selection is based on academic and other achievement (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II of an Honours Biology or Molecular Biology programme (including CHEM 2OA3 and 2OB3 or 2O6) with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

Information about this programme and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will also be explained in the month of February in an Information Session. It is recommended that students interested in enrolling in the programme attend the Information Session.

NOTES
1. This is a five-year co-op programme, three terms of which must be spent in work related to pharmacology, toxicology or pharmaceutics. These three terms will include the summer term following the completion of Level III, the second term of Level IV and the first term of the fifth year. Level IV continues through the fourth and fifth year of the programme. A senior thesis will be completed during the summer of the fourth year. PHARMAC 3A06, 3B06, 4A03, 4A03, 4C03, 4D03 and 4E03 will use a self-directed problem-based learning approach. PHARMAC 4B03 may be taught in a lecture format in some years.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. Students should seek academic counselling for this programme in the Department of Biology.
5. No minors or Theme Schools are permitted in the Honours Biology and Pharmacology Co-op programme.
6. BIOLOGY 1J03 should not be taken.

**COURSE LIST**

**BIOCHEM B303, 3BB3, 3CD3, 3G03, 3H03, 3N03; All Level III and IV Biology courses; CHEM 3F03, 4DD3; GEO 3B03, 4A03, 4G03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, 4J03**

**REQUIREMENTS**

129 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**LEVEL I**

30 units from the Science I requirements

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**

6 units BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03

3-6 units BIOCHEM 2A05 or 2EE3

6 units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, 2F03

6 units CHEM 2A03, 2B03

3 units STAT 2MA3

3-6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology, CHEM 2R03 is recommended.

**YEAR 3**

30 units from Academic Level III, Terms 1 and 2, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of first four-month work term, Summer Term

**TERMS 1 AND 2**

6 units from the Course List (see above). Must include BIOCHEM 3GG3 if BIOCHEM 2A06 is not completed.

9 units BIOLOGY 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3

12 units PHARMAC 3A03, 3B06

3 units Electives → Work Orientation Course

**SUMMER**

Work Term

**YEAR 4**

15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, completion of second four-month work term, Term 2, completion of senior thesis, Summer Term

**TERM 1**

6 units BIOLOGY 3X03; PHARMAC 4A03

3 units from PHARMAC 4B03, 4C03

6 units from the Course List (see above)

**TERM 2**

Work Term

**SUMMER**

9 units PHARMAC 4F09

**YEAR 5**

15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, and completion of third four-month work term, Term 1

**TERM 1**

Work Term

**TERM 2**

6 units from PHARMAC 4AA3, 4D03, 4E03

3 units from the Course List (see above)

6 units Electives

---

**Honours Biology and Psychology {2050460}**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units PHYSICS 1B03
- 3 units PSYCH 1A03
- 6 units Level I electives

1 course: SCIENCE 1A00

PSYCH 1AA3 must be completed by the end of Level II and is strongly recommended in Level I.

**MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADERS:**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A3, a grade of C+ in PSYCH 1A03, and an average of 6.0 in CHEM 1A03, 1AA3.

**NOTES**

1. Counselling for this programme is shared by the Departments of Biology and Psychology and alternates each year.
2. MATH 1B03 and PHYSICS 1BB3 are strongly recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in Experimental Psychology or Neuroscience.
3. Level III or IV students must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see Course List 3). Enrolment is limited for the psychology laboratory courses.
4. Students who hope to obtain scholarships should complete all 30 units of Levels II and III in the fall and winter terms.
5. A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biology and Psychology programme.
6. KINESIOL 3E03 (Neural Control of Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III Psychology.

**LEVEL 1**

30 units (See Admission above.)
LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, CHEM 2OA3, 2OB3, BIOCHEM 2EE3
6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3
3 units PSYCH 2HR3
6 units Electives. CHEM 2R03 is recommended.

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
3 units BIOCHEM 3G03
9 units from Course List 1 (see above), which may not include more than 3 units of Level II Biology
6 units from Course List 2 (see above) which must include at least 3 units of Level III or IV Psychology
3 units from Level III or IV courses from Course List 1 or 2 (see above)
3 units from Course List 3 (see Note 3 above.)
6 units Electives. BIOCHEM 2EE3 if not completed.

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
24 units from Level III or IV courses from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above), including at least nine units from List 1 and nine units from Course List 2. One of BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06 or PSYCH 4D06 must be included.
6 units Electives.

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Biology Orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Life Science programme which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Biology
6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, 1A03, 1AA3
18 units from Level II, III, IV Biology courses, including at least six units from Level III, IV Biology courses

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca

NOTES
1. Students in all Chemistry programmes are expected to have basic skills in the use of personal computers, word processing software and spreadsheet software. COMP SCI 1SA3 is recommended for students without those skills.
2. Students are encouraged to seek academic counselling from the Undergraduate Advisor for Chemistry programmes.
3. Students who wish to transfer from Level II or III to an Honours Chemistry programme must have a C.A. of at least 6.0 and must have completed the equivalent of Science I, including all the courses required for Admission to an Honours Chemistry programme.

Honours Arts & Science and Chemistry
(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Chemistry

(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
6 units from PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
3 units MATH 1B03
3 units from Science I Course List
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADERS:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in CHEM 1A03, 1AA3.

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Society of Canada.

2. COMP SCI 2MF3, MATH 2C03, and PHYSICS 2A03 or 2B06 are recommended electives.
3. For those considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry, it should be noted that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry are required for consideration for admission at McMaster.
4. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and Level IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II (III) courses.
5. Students who obtain permission to take CHEM 4G06 may substitute three units of Level III, or IV Chemistry for CHEM 4TA3 in Level IV.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
21 units CHEM 2A03, 2BA3, 2BB3, 2I03, 2L03, 2PA3, 2PB3
3 units MATH 2A03
3 units from PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
0-3 units Electives, excluding Chemistry

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
21 units CHEM 3A03, 3BA3, 3BB3, 3D03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3Z03
6 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
3 units Electives
LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from CHEM 4G06, or both CHEM 4TA3 and three units from Level III, IV Chemistry
12 units from Level IV Chemistry
6 units from Level III, IV Science, Engineering
6 units Electives

Honours Chemistry Co-op (2073)

Admission
Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic and other achievement (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option) or Honours Chemistry (Specialist Option) or Honours Biological Chemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.

Notes:
1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eighteen-month work terms that must be spent in Chemistry-related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. No minors or Theme Schools are permitted in the Honours Chemistry (Co-op) programme.
5. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.
6. This programme is based on the requirements of the Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option) programme.
7. Students considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry should note that 15 units of Level IV Chemistry are required for consideration for admission at McMaster.
8. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Society of Canada.

Requirements
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units from the Science I requirements

LEVEL II
30 units from Level II of Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option), Honours Chemistry (Specialist Option), Honours Biological Chemistry, or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry

Year 3
15 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and first work term of eight months duration, Term 2 and Summer term

Term 1
6 units CHEM 3A03, 3C03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units Electives. Students who wish to take CHEM 4G06 in Year 4 must complete CHEM 3BA3 and 3103 in Year 3.

⇒ Work Orientation Course

Term 2 and Summer
Work Term

Year 4
30 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, Summer term

Terms 1 and 2
15 units CHEM 3BA3, 3BB3, 3D03, 3I03, 4TA3
3 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Chemistry

Honours Biological Chemistry (2048)

Admission
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1A93
6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
3 units MATH 1B03
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A90

PHYSICS 1B03 (or 1BB3) must be completed by the end of Level II and is very strongly recommended in Level I, because Physics labs are very difficult to schedule in the Level II programme.

Minimum Averages/Grades:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in CHEM 1A03, 1AA3.

Notes:
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Society of Canada.
2. A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biological Chemistry programme.
3. Students considering BIOCHEM 3L03 in Level IV should select BIOCHEM 2EE3 in Level III. students considering BIOCHEM 403 in Level IV should select BIOCHEM 3BB3 in Level III.

Requirements
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

Level I
30 units (See Admission above.)

Level II: 30 UNITS
3 units BIOLOGY 2B03
21 units CHEM 2A03, 2BA3, 2BB3, 2I03, 2L03, 2PA3, 2PB3
3 units MATH 2A03
3 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
If not completed: PHYSICS 1B03 (or 1BB3)

Level III: 30 UNITS
6 units BIOCHEM 3G03; BIOLOGY 2C03
3 units from BIOCHEM 2EE3, 3BB3 (See Note 3 above.)
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

12 units CHEM 3A03, 3B3, 3B3, 3Q03
3 units from CHEM 3D03, 3F03
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units CHEM 4D03, 4DD3
3 units from BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BB3, 4I03
6 units from CHEM 4G06 or both CHEM 4TA3 and 3 units of Level III, IV Chemistry
3 units from BIOCHEM 3L03, Level IV Biochemistry
3 units from Level III, IV Biology
3 units Electives, excluding Biology
6 units Electives

B.S.c. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Chemistry orientation is available through the B.S.c. in Physical Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.S.c. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Chemistry
6 units from CHEM 1A06, 1A03, 1AA3
18 units Level II, III, IV Chemistry courses, including at least 6 units from Level III, IV Chemistry courses

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE
WEB ADDRESS: http://www.cas.mcmaster.ca

NOTES
1. It is possible to take COMP SCI 1MD3 after COMP SCI 1SA3 with a grade of B+ or better. In that case COMP SCI 1SA3 can be used as a substitute for COMP SCI 1MC3. Nevertheless, students who intend to enter a Comp. Sci. programme are recommended to take COMP SCI 1MC3.
2. For students transferring from Engineering to Science, ENGINEER 1D04 can be used as a substitute for COMP SCI 1MC3.

Honours Economics and Computer Science
(B.A.; See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

Honours Arts & Science
and Computer Science
(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Computer Science
(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
3 units MATH 1B03
6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
15 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3.

NOTES
1. COMP SCI 3EA3 is listed as required in Level III but may be taken in Level IV.
2. A minor in Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science (Complementary Studies) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3
6 units MATH 2R03, 2T03
6 units Elective

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 3MG3, 3M03, 3TA3
3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3
3 units COMP SCI 2MD3
3 units HUMAN 2CD3
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
12 units from COMP SCI 4EA3, 4M03, 4MN3, 4TB3
6 units from COMP SCI 4ZP6 or the Science Inquiry Course List
3 units from Level IV Computer Science, NEURCOMP 3W03
6 units Electives from Level III, IV, excluding Computer Science
3 units Electives

Honours Computer Science
(Specialist Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
3 units MATH 1B03
6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
15 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3.

NOTES
1. COMP SCI 3EA3 is listed as required in Level III but may be taken in Level IV.
2. A minor in Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science (Specialist Option) programme.

COURSE LIST
All Level III and IV Computer Science (excluding COMP SCI 4ZP6), all Level III, IV Mathematics and Statistics courses; NEURCOMP 3W03; PHYSICS 3B06, 3B03, 3BB3, 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)
Students entering from a Faculty other than the Faculty of Science must complete the requirements of the Science I programme before entry to Level IV.

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3
6 units MATH 2A03, 2R03
3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03
6 units Electives
If not completed; SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MG3, 3M03, 3M3, 3TA3
3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units COMP SCI 4MN3, 4TB3
6 units COMP SCI 4ZP6
15 units from the Course List (see above) which must include at least six units of Level IV Computer Science
3 units Electives
Honours Computer Science (2145320) and Mathematics

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
3 units MATH 1B03
15 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRDES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03.

NOTE
A minor in Statistics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science and Mathematics programme.

COURSE LIST
All Level III and IV Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics courses; MATH 2E03; NEURCOMP 3W03; PHYSICS 2C03, 2D03, 2K03, 2L03; STATS 2D03, 2M03, 2MA3, 2MB3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MF3, 2SC3
15 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2R03, 2S03, STATS 2D03
6 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 2ME3, 2MG3, 2MH3, 2M03, 2TA3
3 units from Level III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
6 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 3MN3, 3P06
3 units from Level III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
6 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics
3 units Electives

Honours Computer Science (2145542)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
3 units MATH 1B03
15 units from Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRDES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03.

NOTE
A minor in Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science and Statistics programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MF3, 2SC3
15 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2R03, 2S03, STATS 2D03
6 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units COMP SCI 2ME3, 2MG3, 2MH3, 2M03, 2TA3
3 units MATH 2C03
9 units STATS 2B03, 3D06
3 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3 units from COMP SCI 3CA3, 3EA3, 3GA3, 3IA3
9 units COMP SCI 4MN3, 4P06
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics
9 units from Level III, IV Statistics
3 units from Level III, IV Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics, NEURCOMP 3W03

Honours Computer Science B.Sc. (2149) as a Second Degree
(Available only to students who enter this programme in September 2000.)

ADMISSION
Completion of a Bachelor's degree in a discipline other than computer science with a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 from a recognized university; completion of MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, and COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3 or equivalent.

As Second Degree candidates, applicants must first apply for admission to the University, through the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for the Honours Computer Science B.Sc. as a Second Degree programme.

NOTE
If a student in the programme has previously taken a required course (or its equivalent), he/she does not have to re-take the course. However, if the credit from that course has been used for a previous degree, the student will be required to take another course with the required number of units.

COURSE LIST
All Level III, IV Computer Science courses (excluding 4ZP6), Mathematics and Statistics courses; NEURCOMP 3W03; PHYSICS 3B06, 3AA3, 3BB3, 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3

REQUIREMENTS:
60 units total
15 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3
9 units MATH 2A03, 2R03, 2T03
15 units COMP SCI 3EA3, 3GA3, 3MH3, 3M03, 3TA3
3 units COMP SCI 4MN3
9 units from the Course List, which must include at least six units of Level IV Computer Science
6 units from COMP SCI 4ZP6, Level IV Computer Science
3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3, Level IV Computer Science
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Honours Computer Science B.Sc. (2149) as a Second Degree
(Available only to students who entered this programme prior to September 2000.)

ADMISSION
Completion of a Bachelor's degree in a discipline other than computer science with a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 from a recognized university; completion of MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, and COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3 or equivalent.

As Second Degree candidates, applicants must first apply for admission to the University, through the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for the Honours Computer Science B.Sc. as a Second Degree programme.
NOTE
If a student in the programme has previously taken a required course (or its equivalent), he/she does not have to re-take the course. However, if the credit from that course has been used for a previous degree, the student will be required to take another course with the required number of units.

COURSE LIST
All Level I, IV Computer Science courses (excluding 4ZP6), Mathematics and Statistics courses; NEUROCOMP 3W03; PHYSICS 3B05, 3B06, 3B03, 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3

REQUIREMENTS
60 units total
15 units * COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3
9 units MATH 2A03, 2R03, 2T03
12 units COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MG3, 3MI3, 3M13
15 units from the Course List, which must include at least nine units of Level IV Computer Science
6 units from COMP SCI 4ZP6, Level IV Computer Science
3 units from COMP SCI 3CB3, 3GA3, 3IA3, 3TA3, Level IV Computer Science
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Computer Science orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Mathematical Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Computer Science

NOTE
24 units of Computer Science courses total are required
6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
3 units COMP SCI 2SC3
15 units from Level II, III, IV Computer Science, including at least six units from Level III, IV Computer Science

SCHOOL OF GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/geomain.html

NOTE
The School of Geography and Geology are currently revising the Honours Geography (B.A.) and Honours Geology (B.Sc.) programmes. Students planning to enter these programmes should contact the Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology for further information.

Honours Geography (B.A.), B.A. in Geography and Honours Geography and Environmental Studies (B.A.)
(See B.A. programmes, Faculty of Social Sciences, School of Geography and Geology)

Honours Arts & Science and Geography (B.A..Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Geography (B.Sc.) {2241}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1B03, 1C03
3 units BIOLOGY 1A3
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1A3
3 units ENVIR SC 1G03 or GEO 1G03
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
3 units from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, GEO 1A03, 1B03
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
Both ENVIR SC 1A03 (or GEO 1A03) and ENVIR SC 1B03 (or GEO 1B03) must be completed by the end of Level II and are recommended in Level I.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in either ENVIR SC 1G03 or GEO 1G03 and in one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, GEO 1A03, 1B03.

NOTES
1. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when planning your Level I courses.
2. Students in this programme may select a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) specialist stream in Levels III and IV.
3. While registered in Level II students may apply to the School of Geography and Geology by March 31st to be admitted to the GIS specialist stream. Students are required to have a minimum grade of C+ in GEO 2103 to be admitted to the GIS speciality stream. Students will be notified of the stream to which they are admitted on their June grade report and will register for the appropriate stream courses beginning in Level III. It is highly recommended that students make a counselling appointment with the Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology during the March Counselling Period. Students may request that the School of Geography and Geology authorizes a transcript notation attesting that they have followed and/or completed their chosen stream.
4. It is highly recommended that students make a counselling appointment with the Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology during the March Counselling Period.
5. The field component of GEO 3FE3 is normally taken in the two weeks before the start of the fall term in Level III.

COURSE LIST
GEO 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3FG3, 3G03, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4I03, 4L03, 4S03, 4W03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
6 units GEO 2B03, 2S03
3 units from GEO 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2W03
15 units Electives
If not completed: ENVIR SC 1A03 (or GEO 1A03), ENVIR SC 1B03 (or GEO 1B03)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units GEO 3R03, 3FE3
6 units from GEO 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3W03
6 units from the Course List (students who have been admitted to the GIS specialist stream must complete GEO 3I03, 3Y03; See Notes 2 and 3 above.)
12 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from GEO 4B03, 4C03, 4G03, 4W03
1 course from GEO 4C03, 4RD6 (students admitted to the GIS specialist stream must complete GEO 4RD6)
6 -9 units from the Course List (students admitted to the GIS specialist stream must complete GEO 4I03, 4S03)
12 units Electives

Honours Environmental Science (B.Sc.) {2211}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1B03, 1C03
3 units BIOLOGY 1A3
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1A3
3 units ENVIR SC 1G03 or GEO 1G03
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
3 units from ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, GEO 1A03, 1B03
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
Both ENVIR SC 1A03 (or GEO 1A03) and ENVIR SC 1B03 (or GEO 1B03) must be completed by the end of Level II and are recommended in Level I.
MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADRES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in either ENVIR SC 1A03 or GEO 1A03 and in one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, GEO 1A03, 1B03.

NOTES
1. There are Level II and (III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. Students should take the Level II Required Specialist course required for the Specialist Stream they wish to follow in Levels III and IV.
2. Students in this programme may choose a specialist stream at the end of Level II and may follow this stream through completion of the programme. The five possible Specialist Streams are as follows:
   • Geochemistry Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2E03, 3Q03, 4Q03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2K03, 2K3, 3E03, 3FG3, 3K03, 3Y03, 4FE3, CHEM 3A03
   • Surficial Geoscience Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2G03, 3G03, 4G03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2B03, 2E03, 3E03, 3FG3, 3W03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4E03, 4Z03, 4ZZ3
   • Biogeochemistry Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2B03, 3B03, 4B03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 4FE3, 4L03, BIOLOGY 2D03, 3S53, 3TT3, 4A03, 4Y03
   • Hydrology Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2W03, 3W03, 4W03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2B03, 2C03, 2WW3, 3C03, 3G03, 3Y03, 4WW3, 4Z03, ECON 3W03
   • Climatology Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2C03, 3C03, 4C03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2B03, 2W03, 3Y03, 4FE3, 4W03, BIOLOGY 3TT3, ECON 3W03
   Student must complete nine units of the required specialist courses and 12 units from the corresponding specialist course list.
3. While registered in Level II, students must apply to the School of Geography and Geology by March 31st to be admitted to a specific stream. Students will be notified of the stream they are admitted on their June grade report, and will register for the appropriate stream courses beginning in Level III. It is highly recommended that students make a counselling appointment with the Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology during the March Counselling Period. Students may request that the School of Geography and Geology authorize a transcript notation attesting that they have followed and/or completed their chosen stream.
4. The field component of GEO 3FE3 is normally taken in the two weeks before the start of the fall term in Level III.
5. A minor in Geography or Geology is not permitted in the Honours Environmental Science programme.

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units GEO 3A03, 3FE3, 3R03, 3U03
6 units from GEO 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3O03, 3W03
6 units from the Course List (see above and Note 2.)
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3 units GEO 4A03
3-6 units GEO 4R06, 4CC3
6 units from GEO 4B03, 4C03, 4G03, 4Q03, 4W03
6-9 units from the Course List (see above and Note 2.)
9 units Electives

Honours Environmental Science {2212}
Co-op (B.Sc.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic and other achievement (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Environmental Science with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Co-ordinator of the Co-op Programme in the School of Geography and Geology and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.

NOTES
1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight month work terms which must be spent in placements related to Environmental Science.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic programme.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. There are Level II and (III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. Students should take the Level II Required Specialist course required for the Specialist Stream they wish to follow in Levels III and IV.
5. Students in this programme may choose a specialist stream in Level III and may follow this stream through completion of the programme. The five possible Specialist Streams are as follows:
   • Geochemistry Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2E03, 3Q03, 4Q03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2K03, 2K3, 3E03, 3FG3, 3K03, 3Y03, 4FE3, CHEM 3A03
   • Surficial Geoscience Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2G03, 3G03, 4G03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2B03, 2E03, 3E03, 3FG3, 3W03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4E03, 4Z03, 4ZZ3
   • Biogeochemistry Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2B03, 3B03, 4B03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 4FE3, 4L03, BIOLOGY 2D03, 3S53, 3TT3, 4A03, 4Y03
   • Hydrology Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2W03, 3W03, 4W03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2B03, 2C03, 2WW3, 3C03, 3G03, 3Y03, 4WW3, 4Z03, ECON 3W03
   • Climatology Stream:
     Required Specialist courses: GEO 2C03, 3C03, 4C03
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2B03, 2W03, 3Y03, 4FE3, 4W03, BIOLOGY 3TT3, ECON 3W03

To qualify for specialisation in a particular field (stream) a student must complete nine units of the required specialist courses and 12 units from the corresponding specialist course list.
6. While registered in Level II, students must apply to the School of Geography and Geology by March 31st to be admitted to a specific stream. Students will be notified of the stream to which they are admitted on their June grade report and will register...
for the appropriate stream courses beginning in Level III. Students may request that the School of Geography and Geology authorizes a transcript notation attesting that they have followed and/or completed their chosen stream.

7. It is highly recommended that students make a counselling appointment with the Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology during the March Counselling Period.

8. The field component of GEO 3F03 is normally taken in the two weeks before the start of the fall term in Level III.

9. A minor in Geography or Geology is not permitted in the Honours Environmental Science Co-op programme.

**Course List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIOLOGY 2D03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4A03, 4Y03; CHEM 3A03; ECON 3W03; GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 2G03, 2K03, 2K03, 2W03, 2WW3, 3B03, 3C03, 3E03, 3FG3, 3G03, 3K03, 3Q03, 3W03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4G03, 4L03, 4Q03, 4W03, 4Y03, 4ZZ3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Requirements**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

**Level I**

30 units (See Admission above.)

**Level II**

30 units from Level II Honours Environmental Science (3.Sc.)

**Year 3**

15 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of first work term of eight-months duration, Term 2 and Summer Term.

**Term 1**

6 units GEO 3F03, 3R03
3 units from GEO 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3Q03, 3W03
3 units from the Course List (see Note 5 above.)
3 units Electives

→ Work Orientation Course

**Term 2**

Summer Term

**Year 4**

30 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1 and Academic Level III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, Summer Term.

**Terms 1 and 2**

6 units GEO 3D03, 3A03
3-6 units GEO 4R06, 4CC3
6 units from GEO 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3Q03, 3W03, 4B03, 4C03, 4G03, 4Q03, 4W03
6-9 units from the Course List (see Note 5 above.)
6 units Electives

**Summer**

Work Term

**Year 5**

15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2 and completion of second eight-month work term, Term 1.

**Term 1**

Work Term

**Term 2**

3 units GEO 4A03
3 units from GEO 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3Q03, 3W03, 4B03, 4C03, 4G03, 4Q03, 4W03
3 units from the Course List (see Note 5 above.)
6 units Electives

---

**Honours Geology**

**Admission**

Completion of the Science I requirements, including:

6 units MATH 1A03, 1A33
3 units BIOLOGY 1A03
3 units GEO 1A03, 1B03
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
3 units from ENVIR SC1A03, 1B03, GEO 1A03, 1B03
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Both ENVIR SC 1A03 (or GEO 1A03) and ENVIR SC 1B03 (or GEO 1B03) must be completed by the end of Level II and are recommended in Level I.

**Minimum Averages/Grades**

A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in either ENVIR SC 1G03 or GEO 1G03 and in one of ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, GEO 1A03, 1B03.

**Notes**

1. This programme aims to fulfill the academic requirements for registration of Geoscientists in Ontario. Please consult with the Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology for specific requirements.

2. In some courses there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II (III) courses.

3. Students in this programme must choose a specialist stream in Level III and must follow this stream through completion of the programme. The two possible Specialist Streams are as follows:

   - **Geo-resources**:
     Specialist Course List: GEO 2B03, 2G03, 3G03, 3I03, 3K03, 3P03, 3W03, 3Y03, 4E03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4G03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4S03, 4T03, 4R06, 4W03, 4Z03, 4ZZ3

   - **Geo-environmental**:
     Specialist Course List: BIOCHEM 2E03, BIOLOGY 2F03, 3S03, GEO 3E03, 3G03, 3L03, 3R03, 3W03, 3Y03, 4A03, 4E03, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4G03, 4K03, 4L03, 4Q03, 4R06, 4W03, 4Z03, 4ZZ3

A minimum of 30 units must be taken from the entire Geo-resources or Geo-environmental specialist course list to obtain specialization.

4. While registered in Level II, students must apply to the School of Geography and Geology by March 31st to be admitted to a specific stream. Students will be notified of the stream to which they are admitted on their June grade report and will register for the appropriate stream courses beginning in Level III. Students may request that the School of Geography and Geology authorizes a transcript notation attesting that they have followed and/or completed their chosen stream.
DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: http://kinlabserver.mcmaster.ca

The Department of Kinesiology offers two Honours programme options beyond Level I: an Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology and an Honours Bachelor of Science. The required Kinesiology courses are identical for both programmes and are differentiated only by the elective courses. Both programmes allow for the completion of prerequisites for various professional degree programmes. For further information and programme requirements for Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology, see the Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Kinesiology section of this Calendar.

Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology (B.KIN)
and Bachelor of Kinesiology (B.KIN)
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Kinesiology)

Honours Kinesiology
{2671}
The offering of this programme is contingent upon approval by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities.

ADMISSION
Completion of the Kinesiology I requirements, including:
12 units KINESIOL 1A06, 1E03, 1H03
3 units MATH 1A03
3 units STATS 1CC3
3 units from BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A03, CHEM 1A03, PHYSICS 1B03
3 units from Science I Course List (See Note 3 below.)
6 units Level I electives (See Note 3 below.)
2 courses KINESIOL 1F06 (See Note 1 below.)
SCIENCE 1A00

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADUES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in KINESIOL 1A06, 1E03, 1H03.

NOTES
1. KINESIOL 1F06 (Aspects of Fitness, Lifestyle Management & Recreation) is a non-credit requirement and must be completed in Level I.
2. Students who do not meet the admission criteria for the Honours Kinesiology programme, but whose Cumulative Average is between 3.0 and 3.9 may register in a three-level degree programme for which they qualify. Students with a Cumulative Average of at least 4.0 may transfer to the B.Kin (four level) programme.
3. BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A03 and CHEM 1A03, 1A03 are required for students wishing to take upper level Biology courses. PSYCH 1A03, 1A03 are required for students wishing to take upper level Psychology courses.
4. Students transferring into the Honours Bachelor of Science programme in Kinesiology with credit in KINESIOL 1B03 must take STATS 1CC3.
5. Students wishing to complete a minor in Science must carefully choose their Level I and II electives keeping in mind the various prerequisite requirements for Level III and IV courses.

COURSE LIST
KINESIOL 3A03, 3D03, 3E03, 3K03, 3K03, 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3C03, 3D03, 3K03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3O03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4O03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4V03, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)
15 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2H03
9 units from the Faculty of Science
3 units HUMAN 2C03
3 units Electives

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
3 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2H03
9 units from the Faculty of Science
3 units HUMAN 2C03
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
24 units from Course List (See Note 3 above.)
6 units Electives

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Geography/Geology orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Geoscience (formerly Earth Science) which is listed under the Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Geography
6 units from GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03, 1H03, 1I03, 1J03, 1K03, 1L03, 1M03, 1N03, 1O03, 1P03, 1Q03, 1R03, 1S03, 1T03, 1U03, 1V03, 1W03, 1X03, 1Y03, 1Z03, 1ZZ3

Minor in Geology
3 units from Level I GEO 1G03; ENVR SC 1A03, 1E03, GEOLOGY 1C03, GEOF 1G03
3 units from GEO 1A03, 1B03, ENVR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1D03, 1E03, 1F03, 1G03, 1H03, 1I03, 1J03, 1K03, 1L03, 1M03, 1N03, 1O03, 1P03, 1Q03, 1R03, 1S03, 1T03, 1U03, 1V03, 1W03, 1X03, 1Y03, 1Z03, 1ZZ3

Minor in Environmental Science
6 units from GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03, 1I03, 1J03, 1K03, 1L03, 1M03, 1N03, 1O03, 1P03, 1Q03, 1R03, 1S03, 1T03, 1U03, 1V03, 1W03, 1X03, 1Y03, 1Z03, 1ZZ3

5. It is highly recommended that students make a counselling appointment with the Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology during the March Counselling Period.

6. Students must register for GEO 3F03 in Level III, but it is normally taken in the summer after Level II. Students must register for GEO 4F03 in Level IV but it is normally taken in the summer after Level III.

7. If you intend to complete an undergraduate thesis (GEO 4R06) you must complete GEO 3R03 with a grade of at least B+ while in Level III.

8. A minor in Environmental Science is not permitted in the Honours Geology programme.

COURSE LIST
BIOCHEM 2E03; BIOLOGY 2F03, 3S03; GEO 2B03, 2G03, 2H03, 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L03, 2M03, 2N03, 2O03, 2P03, 2Q03, 2R03, 2S03, 2T03, 2U03, 2V03, 2W03, 2X03, 2Y03, 2Z03, 2ZZ3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
3 units CHEM 2R03
18 units GEO 2E03, 2I03, 2K03, 2P03, 2S03
9 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
3 units from GEO 3A03, 3R03, ENGINEER 4B03 (See Note 7 above.)
15 units GEO 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3Z03
6 units from Course List (See Note 3 above.)
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
24 units from Course List (See Note 3 above.), including at least nine units from Level IV courses
6 units Electives
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

WEB ADDRESS: http://mse.eng.mcmaster.ca

Honours Materials Science (2360) (Specialist Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
- 5 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units COMP SCI 1MC3
- 6 units PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
- 3 units MATH 1B03
- 6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
PHYSICS 1BA3 is recommended.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of at least C+ in each of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, MATH 1AA3.

OR
Completion of the Engineering I requirements, including:
- 3 units CHEM 1E03
- 8 units ENGINEER 1A00, 1C04, 1D04
- 6 units MATH 1H03, 1HH3
- 6 units MATH 1N03, 1NN3
- 6 units PHYSICS 1D03, 1E03
- 6 units Approved complementary studies electives

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of at least 4.0

COURSE LIST
All Level III and IV Materials courses; ENGINEER 3P03, 4J03; CHEM ENG 3G03; ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03, 4F03, 4Z03; MECH ENG 3C04; PHYSICS 3M03, 3Q03, 4K03

REQUIREMENTS
124-126 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 32-33 UNITS
2-3 units from CHEM 2E03, 2I03, 2WW2
6 units MATH 2A03, 2C03
7 units ENGINEER 203 (unless MATHS 1A03 already taken), 2P04
11 units MATLS 2B03, 2D03, 2H03, 2X02
6 units PHYSICS 2B06

LEVEL III: 33 UNITS
4 units CHEM ENG 2A04
14 units MATLS 3G03, 3D03, 3E04, 3T04
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units from STATS 3N03, 3Y03
3 units from PHYSICS 3C03, 3M03
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 29-30 UNITS
8 units MATLS 4A02, 4K04, 4L02
15-16 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Engineering Physics, Materials, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics

Minor in Materials Properties
NOTE
In order to meet the prerequisite requirements, at least 6 units of appropriate Level II Mathematics must be taken.
- 3 units from ENGINEER 2A03, MATLS 1A03
- 1 course from CHEM ENG 2A04, MATLS 3A03
- 11-12 units MATLS 2X02, 3I03, 3C03, 3D03, 3T04

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/MathStat/Dept.html

Honours Biology and Mathematics
(See Department of Biology)

Honours Computer Science and Mathematics
(See Department of Computing and Software)

Honours Computer Science and Statistics
(See Department of Computing and Software)

Honours Economics and Mathematics
(B.A.; See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

Honours Philosophy and Mathematics
(B.A.; See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Philosophy)

Honours Arts & Science Mathematics
(B.A.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Mathematics (Specialist Option) (2320)

ADMISSION
Completion of a Level I programme in any Faculty, including:
- 9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03
- 21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of MATH 1AA3, 1B03.

NOTES
1. By electing STATS 2D03 and STATS 2M03 in Level II of this programme, a student can also complete Level II Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) or Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Specialist Option) programme.
2. A minor in Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Mathematics (Specialist Option) programme.

COURSE LIST 1
MATH 2E03, STATS 2D03, 2MA3, 2MB3

COURSE LIST 2
All Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)
LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03, 2S03
6 units from Course List 1 (see above)
9 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 3A03, 3AA3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3X03
6 units from Course List 2 (see above)
9 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3 units from MATH 4B03, 4E03, 4Q03, 4X03
18 units from Course List 2 (see above)
9 units Electives

Honours Applied Mathematics

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units CHEM 1A03
- 3 units from COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3
- 6 units PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3), CHEM 1A03, COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3.

Minimum Averages/Grades:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of four of MATH 1B03, 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3), CHEM 1A03, COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3.

OR
Completion of the Engineering I requirements with:
Minimum Averages/Grades:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of four of MATH 1HH3, 1NN3, PHYSICS 1E03, CHEM 1E03, ENGINEER 1D04.

NOTES
1. Students are encouraged to choose from the Course Lists B to give an area of concentration. The courses listed in Course List B give offerings in fluid mechanics, solid mechanics (elasticity), software engineering, geophysics, materials science, thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. Other areas may be included in consultation with a faculty advisor in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
2. Selections from Course List A should be made carefully to provide the prerequisite courses necessary for admission to the desired courses from Course List B.
3. Permission will be given to any student registered in this programme to replace MATH 2M06 or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04 with MATH 2A03 and 2C03 as prerequisites for Engineering courses.
4. Courses in Chemical Engineering and Civil Engineering will be open to any student registered in the Honours Applied Mathematics programme. Entry to courses in Electrical and Computer Engineering will be subject to possible enrolment limitations. Please consult with an advisor in the appropriate department.
5. As this programme involves two faculties, students may encounter difficulties in scheduling their preferred applied courses.

Course List A
CHEM ENG 2A04; CIV ENG 2C04; COMP ENG 2SH4, 2DI4; ELEC ENG 2C14; ENGINEER 2003, 2P04; GEO 3ZZ3; MATLS 2X02; MATH 2E03; MECH ENG 2W04; PHYSICS 2B06, 2H04

Course List B
CHEM ENG 3004; CIV ENG 3G03, 4K04; COMP ENG 3S1A, 3J4A, 3SK4; ENG PHYS 3Q03; MATLS 3E04, 3T04; MECH ENG 3A03, 3Q03, 3P03, 4S03; PHYSICS 3C03, 3K03, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N03, 4B04, 4K03; Any other Level III or IV Engineering course, subject to the approval of a faculty advisor.

Requirements
120-125 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30-32 UNITS
12 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03
3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03
3 units STATS 2D03
6-8 units from Course List A (see above)
6 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30-33 UNITS
15 units MATH 3A03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3Q03, 3X03
3-4 units from Course Lists A and B (see above)
6-8 units from Course List B (see above)
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
9 units from MATH 4G03, 4GG3, 4C03, 4O03, 4X03
3 units from MATH 3AA3, STATS 3U03
9-12 units from Course List B (see above)
9-9 units Electives

Honours Mathematics and Physics

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3), MATH 1A03, COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3.

Minimum Averages/Grades:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of four of MATH 1H03, 1NN3, PHYSICS 1E03, CHEM 1E03, ENGINEER 1D04.

Notes
1. Students who complete Level II of Honours Mathematics and Physics are eligible to proceed to any Level III Honours (Specialist Option) programme in Mathematics or Physics.
2. PHYSICS 3C03 is listed in Level III but is offered in alternate years, and may be taken in Level IV.
3. A minor in Astronomy or Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Mathematics and Physics programme.

Course List
COMP SCI 2MD3, 2SC3; MATH 2E03; STATS 2D03, 2MB3; all Level III and IV Astronomy courses; all Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses; PHYSICS 4J04, all Level III and IV Physics courses except PHYSICS 3T03, 4R06, 4T03

Requirements
121-123 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 31 UNITS
12 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03
3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03
16 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2H04, 2K03, 2L03

LEVEL III: 30-31 UNITS
9 units MATH 3A03, 3F03, 3X03
12 units PHYSICS 3C03, 3K03, 3M03, 3MM3
3-4 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30-31 UNITS
6 units MATH 3AA3, 4X03
4 units PHYSICS 4B04
14-15 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives
Honours Mathematics and Statistics {2320543}  
(Complementary Studies Option)  

ADMISSION  
Completion of a Level I programme in any Faculty, including:  
9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03  
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme  

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:  
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of MATH 1A03, 1B03.  

NOTES  
1. Students contemplating graduate studies in Mathematics or Statistics should consider Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Specialist Option).  
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II (and III) courses.  

REQUIREMENTS  
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses  

LEVEL I  
30 units  
(See Admission above.)  

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS  
18 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03; STATS 2D03, 2MB3  
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies  
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics  
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00  

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS  
6 units STATS 3D06  
3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03  
3 units from MATH 3A03, 3X03  
3 units from Level III Mathematics and Statistics, MATH 2K03  
3 units from HUMAN 2C03, MATH 2E03  
6 units from the Faculty of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences  
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics  

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS  
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List  
3 units from MATH 3A03, 3E03, 3X03  
12 units from Level III, IV Mathematics and Statistics courses, MATH 2K03  
3 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Mathematics, Statistics  
6 units Electives  

Honours Mathematics and Statistics {2320542}  
(Specialist Option)  

ADMISSION  
Completion of a Level I programme in any Faculty, including:  
9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03  
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme  

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADS:  
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of MATH 1A03, 1B03.  

REQUIREMENTS  
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses  

LEVEL I  
30 units  
(See Admission above.)  

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS  
15 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03, 2S03  
6 units STATS 2D03, 2MB3  
9 units Electives  
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00  

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS  
18 units MATH 3A03, 3AA3, 3E03, 3X03; STATS 3D06  
6 units from Level III, IV Statistics  
6 units Electives  

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS  
6 units from MATH 3A03, 3EE3, 4B03, 4E03, 4G03, 4X03  
6 units STATS 4D03, 4M03  
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics  
6 units from Level III, IV Statistics  
6 units Electives  

Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) {2542}  

ADMISSION  
Completion of a Level I programme in any Faculty, including:  
9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03  
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme  

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADS:  
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and a grade of C+ in each of MATH 1A03, 1B03.  

NOTE  
A minor in Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) programme.  

COURSE LIST 1  
COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2SC3; MATH 2E03  

COURSE LIST 2  
All Level III and IV Statistics courses  

COURSE LIST 3  
COMP SCI 3A03, 3S03; MATH 3EE3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3Q03, 3R03, 4C03, 4J03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4W03, 4X03  

REQUIREMENTS  
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses  

LEVEL I:  
30 units  
(See Admission above.)  

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS  
12 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2R03  
3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03  
6 units STATS 2D03, 2MB3  
9 units Electives  
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00  

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS  
15 units MATH 3A03, 3AA3, 3X03; STATS 3D06  
6 units from Course Lists 1, 2 and 3 (see above)  
9 units Electives  

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS  
6 units STATS 4D03, 4M03  
6 units from Course List 2 (see above)  
9 units from Course Lists 2 and 3 (see above)  
9 units Electives  

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree  
A three-level programme with a Mathematics or Statistics orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Mathematical Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.  

Minor in Mathematics and Statistics  

NOTES  
1. It is possible for a student to complete this Minor through evening and summer study.  
2. MATH 2L03 should not be taken by students wishing to complete this minor.  
9 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03  
18 units from Level II, III, IV Mathematics and Statistics, including at least six units from Level III, IV Mathematics and Statistics  

FACULTY OF SCIENCE
MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
(See Department of Biochemistry)

Honours Molecular Biology {2365}

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Science I requirements, including:

- 6 units MATH 1A03, 1A3
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units PHYSICS 1B03

3 units from Science I Course List
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
PHYSICS 1B03 (or 1BB3) must be completed by the end of Level II and is very strongly recommended in Level I.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADATES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1AA3 and a grade of C+ in each of three of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3, MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3, PHYSICS 1B03.

NOTES
1. This Honours degree programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction and also draws on the Departments of Biology, Biochemistry and Pathology and the McMaster Institute for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology.
2. Information and counselling may be obtained through the Programme Coordinator.
3. A minor in Biochemistry, Biology, or Chemistry is not permitted in the Honours Molecular Biology programme.
4. This programme has the following areas of specialization:
   a) Molecular Immunology
   b) Molecular Microbiology
   c) Molecular Pharmacology

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
21 units BIOCHEM 2A08; BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03; CHEM 2OA3, 2OB3, 2O3
3 units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, CHEM 2N03
6 units Electives. BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, CHEM 2N03 are recommended.
If not completed: PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
3 units from BIOLOGY 3H03, BIOCHEM 3B03
15 units BIOCHEM 3BB3, 3L03; BIOLOGY 3E03, 3Q03, 3V03
9 units from BIOLOGY 3AA3, 3B03, 3C03, 3H03, 3I03, 3NN03, 3P03, 3X03
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3-9 units from BIOCHEM 4L03, 4P03; BIOLOGY 4F06; MOL BIOL 4P09
6 units BIOCHEM 4D03, 4E03
3 units from BIOCHEM 4I03, 4M03
12-18 units from BIOCHEM 4A03, 4I03, 4M03, 4Q03; BIOLOGY 4B03, 4I03, 4M03, 4P03, 4PP3, 4R03, 4T03, 4V03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, 4J03; PHARMAC 4B03
0-6 units Electives. BIOLOGY 4M03 is highly recommended

NEURAL COMPUTATION

Honours Neural Computation {2381}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1A3
3 units BIOLOGY 1A03
6 units COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
6 units PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADATES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0, an average of 6.0 in PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3 and a grade of C+ in COMP SCI 1MD3.

NOTES
1. This Honours degree programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction and also draws on the Departments Psychology, Mathematics and Statistics, and Computing and Software.
2. Information and counselling may be obtained through the Programme Coordinator in the Department of Psychology.
3. A Minor in Psychology, Computer Science or Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Neural Computation Programme, although electives may be drawn from any of these areas.
4. The Neural Computation thesis in Level IV may be taken from any participating department with permission of the Programme Coordinator.

COURSE LIST
COMP SCI 2MJ3, 3GA3, 3SD3, 3TA3, 4TC3; MATH 2E03, 4S03

REQUIREMENTS
121-122 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30-31 UNITS
6 units MATH 1B03, STATS 2D03
1 course from MATH 2A03, 2Q04
3 units COMP SCI 2MD3
6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2TT3
3 units PSYCH 2F03
3 units NEURCOMP 3W03
6 units Electives

LEVEL III: 31 UNITS
3 units from the Course List (see above)
4 units MATH 2P04
4 units MATH 2R03, 2T03
6 units PSYCH 3FA3, 3BN3
6 units STATS 3D06
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
9 units from the Course List (see above)
3 units COMP SCI 4IB3
9 units NEURCOMP 4D09
9 units Electives.
Honours Mathematics and Physics
(See Department of Mathematics and Statistics)

Honours Arts & Science and Physics
(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Physics
(Complementary Studies Option) {2442}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
6 units PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
3 units MATH 1B03
3 units from Science I Course List
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 6.0, an average of 6.0 in MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03 and an average of 6.0 in 6 units from PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3).

NOTES
1. The Physics Department considers Honours Physics (Specialist Option) to be more appropriate for graduate studies in Physics.
2. A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics or Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Physics (Complementary Studies Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
123-125 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 46 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 31 UNITS
13 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2K03, 2H04
6 units MATH 2A03, 2C03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives

LEVEL III: 31-32 UNITS
7 units MATH 3C03; PHYSICS 3H04
3 units from PHYSICS 3003, 3M03
6-7 units from Level III Physics, Level III Astronomy, GEO 3ZZ3, MATH 3D03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
6 units Electives, excluding Physics, Astronomy, GEO 3ZZ3

LEVEL IV: 31-32 UNITS
3 units PHYSICS 4A03
3 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
4 units PHYSICS 4J04
9-10 units from Level III, IV Physics, Level III Astronomy, GEO 3ZZ3
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Physics, Astronomy, GEO 3ZZ3
6 units Electives

Honours Physics (Specialist Option) {2440}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
6 units from PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
3 units MATH 1B03
3 units from Science I Course List
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0, an average of 6.0 in MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03 and an average of 6.0 in 6 units from PHYSICS 1B03, 1BA3 (or 1BB3).

NOTES
1. Students who have completed Level II of Honours Physics (Specialist Option) with a Cumulative Average of 6.0 are eligible to proceed to Level III of Honours Physics (Specialist Option), or Honours Astrophysics (with completion of either ASTRON 1F03 or 2E03).
2. Students are required to take six units from PHYSICS 3B06, 3BA3, 3BB3, 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3. This requirement is listed in Level III but may be completed in Level IV. It is recommended that any courses selected from PHYSICS 3B06, 3BA3, 3BB3 and taken in Level III and any courses selected from PHYSICS 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3 are taken in Level IV.
3. Students interested in applied physics should include PHYSICS 3B06, 4D06 in their programme.
4. Students transferring to this programme who have credit in PHYSICS 2G03 will lose this credit and must replace it with PHYSICS 2K03 and 2L03. MATH 2003 does not have to be replaced with MATH 2C03, but MATH 2AB3 must be completed.
5. A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics or Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Physics (Specialist Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
124 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 46 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 31 UNITS
9 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03
16 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2H04, 2K03, 2L03
6 units Electives, excluding Physics

LEVEL III: 31 UNITS
6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
6 units from PHYSICS 3B06, 3BA3, 3BB3, 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3
(See Notes 2 and 3 above.)
16 units PHYSICS 3H04, 3K03, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N03
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 32 UNITS
14 units PHYSICS 4A03, 4B04, 4F03, 4J04
3 units from PHYSICS 3A03, 3C03, 4E03, 4G03, 4K03, ASTRON 3X03, 3Y03
6 units from Level III, IV Science
9 units Electives (See Notes 2 and 3 above.)

Honours Physics Co-op {2445}

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic and other achievements (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Physics (Specialist Option) or Honours Physics (Complementary Studies Option) including PHYSICS 2L03 with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.
Honours Astrophysics {2444}

ADMISSION
Completion of Level II Honours Physics (Specialist-Option), including ASTRON 1F03, with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

NOTES
1. ASTRON 3X03 and 3Y03 must be completed but are offered in alternate years. These courses should be taken when they are offered. 
2. Students are required to take six units from PHYSICS 3B06, 3B03, 3BB3, 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3. This requirement is listed in Level III but may be completed in Level IV. It is recommended that any courses selected from PHYSICS 3B06, 3B03, 3BB3 are taken in Level III and any courses selected from PHYSICS 4D06, 4DA3, 4DB3 are taken in Level IV.
3. A minor in Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics or Physics is not permitted in the Honours Astrophysics programme.

REQUIREMENTS
123 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL I</th>
<th>LEVEL II</th>
<th>YEAR 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 units from the Science I requirements</td>
<td>31 units from Honours Physics (Specialist Option) or from Honours Physics (Complementary Studies Option) including PHYSICS 2L03</td>
<td>17 units 17 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first work term of eight months duration, Term 2 and Summer term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERM 1:</td>
<td>TERM 2 AND SUMMER:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units MATH 3C03</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 units PHYSICS 3BA3, 3HA2, 3M03, 3N03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR 4:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, Summer term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TERMS 1 AND 2
3 units MATH 3D03
10 units PHYSICS 3BB3, 3L01, 3K03, 3MM3
12 units PHYSICS 4B04, 4D06, 4JA2
6 units Electives

SUMMER
Work Term

YEAR 5
14 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, plus completion of second eight-month work term, Term 1.

TERM 2
5 units PHYSICS 3HB2, 4011, 4JB2
3 units from PHYSICS 4E03, 4K03
6 units Electives. PHYSICS 4F03 is strongly recommended (See Note 4 above.)

Honours Medical and Health Physics {2443}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
3 units BIOLOGY 1A03
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
3 units MATH 1B03
3 units from BIOLOGY 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
BIOLOGY 1AA3 and PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) must be completed by the end of Level II and are recommended in Level I.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADERS:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0, an average of 6.0 in MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03 and a grade of C+ in PHYSICS 1B03.

NOTE
A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics or Mathematics and Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Medical and Health Physics programme.

REQUIREMENTS
122 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be from Level I courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL I:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 units (See Admission above.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL II: 31 UNITS
3 units BIOCHEM 2EE3
3-6 units from either CHEM 2E03, or both 2A03 and 2B03
5 units MATH 2A03, 2E03
3 units MATH 2C03
13 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2K03, 2H04
0-3 units Electives. BIOLOGY 2C03 is recommended.
If not completed: BIOLOGY 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
LEVEL III: 31 UNITS
9 units BIOLOGY 2B03; MATH 3C03, 3D03
19 units PHYSICS 3H04, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03
3 units Electives. BIOCHEM 3G03 is recommended.

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3 units BIOLOGY 4U03
12 units PHYSICS 4A03, 4D06, 4E03
15 units PHYSICS 4K03, 4R06, 4T03, 4XX3

Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op [2330]

ADMISSION:
Enrollment in this programme is limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Selection is based on academic and other achievements (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Medical and Health Physics with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Cooperative Education and the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.

NOTES
1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in Medical or Health Physics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic programme.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course before the first work placement.
4. No minors or Theme Schools are permitted in the Honours Medical and Health Physics (Co-op) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
121 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units from the Science I requirements

LEVEL II
31 units from Honours Medical and Health Physics

YEAR 3
17 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first work term of eight months duration, Term 2 and Summer term.

TERM 1
3 units MATH 3C03
11 units PHYSICS 3HA2, 3N03, 3M03, 3T03
3 units Electives. BIOCHEM 3G03 is recommended.

TERM 2 AND SUMMER
Work Term

YEAR 4
31 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, Summer term.

TERMS 1 AND 2
6 units BIOLOGY 2B03, 4U03
3 units MATH 3D03
10 units PHYSICS 3I01, 3MM3, 3R03, 4XX3
12 units PHYSICS 4D06, 4R06

SUMMER
Work Term

YEAR 5
12 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, plus completion of second eight-month work term, Term 1.

TERM 1
Work Term

TERM 2
6 units PHYSICS 3H82, 4I01, 4K03
6 units PHYSICS 4E03, 4T03

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Physics orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Physical Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Astronomy
3 units from ASTRON 1F03, 2E03
6 units from MATH 2A03 and one of MATH 2C03, 2G03, 2N03
3-6 units from either one of PHYSICS 2H03, 2H04, CHEM 2P06, 2R03, or both CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3
3 units from PHYSICS 2D03, 2G03, 2K03
6 units, ASTRON 2X03, 3Y03
3 units from PHYSICS 3M03, 3O03, CHEM 3BA3

Minor in Physics

NOTE
MATH 2A03 is the minimum mathematics required in order to complete a Minor in Physics. However, more flexibility is possible if one of MATH 2B03, 3G03 is also completed.
6 units from PHYSICS 1A05, 1B06, 1C06, 1B03 (or 1C03), 1B3 (or 1B3)
18 units from Levels II, III, IV Physics, GEO 3Z3 including at least six units from Level III, IV Physics

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/psychology/psych.html

Honours Psychology (B.A.) and B.A. in Psychology
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Psychology)

Honours Biology and Psychology
(B.Sc.; See Department of Biology)

Honours Arts & Science and Psychology
(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) [2462]
(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
3 units BIOLOGY 1A03 or 1AA3
3 units CHEM 1A03
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
6 units PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3
3 units from Level I Course Lists 2
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed MATH 1AA3 instead of STATS 1CC3. However, STATS 1CC3 is strongly recommended and must be completed by the end of Term 1 in Level II.

MATH 1B03 is strongly recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRAPRDES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3.

NOTES
1. In Level III or IV a student must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see the Course List). Enrolment is limited in the laboratory courses.
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II (and III) courses.
3. KINESIOL 3E03 (Neural Control of Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III Psychology. KINESIOL 4P03 (The Brain and Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology.

COURSE LIST
PSYCH 3BL3, 3LO3, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
3 units PSYCH 2RR3
9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
3 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3, or Level III, IV Psychology
12 units from Level III, IV Psychology, including one course from the Course List (See Note 1 above.)
6 units from the Faculty of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List (PSYCH 4D06 may be substituted if space is available)
15 units from Level III, IV Psychology
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Psychology
3 units Electives
If not completed: One course from the Course List (See Note 1 above.)

Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) (Specialist Option) (2461)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Science 1 requirements, including:
- 6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
- 3 units BIOLOGY 1A03 or 1AA3
- 3 units CHEM 1A03
- 3 units PHYSICS 1B03
- 6 units PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3
- 3 units from Science I Course List
- 6 units Level I electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed MATH 1AA3 instead of STATS 1CC3. However, STATS 1CC3 is strongly recommended and must be completed by the end of Term 1 in Level II.

MATH 1B03 is strongly recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRAPRDES:
A Cumulative Average of 5.0 and an average of 6.0 in PSYCH 1A03, 1AA3.

NOTES
1. In Level III or IV a student must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see the Course List). Enrolment is limited in the laboratory courses.
2. Completion of MATH 1AA3, CHEM 1AA3 and PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1B03) by the end of Level II is recommended.
3. KINESIOL 3E03 (Neural Control of Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level III Psychology.
4. KINESIOL 4P03 (The Brain and Human Movement) may be taken as a substitute for three units of Level IV Psychology.
5. Students must apply to the Department of Psychology by March 31st of their first year to be considered for the Behavioural Neuroscience stream. A grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 and an average of at least 6.0 in 12 units from PHYSICS 1B03; CHEM 1A03; COMP SCI 1MC3; MATH 1A03; STATS 1CC3; BIOLOGY 1A03 is required for admission.

COURSE LIST
PSYCH 3BL3, 3LO3, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4QQ3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
3 units PSYCH 2RR3
9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3
9 units from any courses in the Faculty of Science, excluding Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
3 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2TT3, or Level III, IV Psychology
12 units from Level III, IV Psychology, including one course from the Course List (See Note 1 above.)
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List (PSYCH 4D06 may be substituted if space is available)
15 units from Level III, IV Psychology
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Psychology
3 units Electives
If not completed: One course from the Course List (See Note 1 above.)

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Psychology orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Life Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.
Minor in Psychology

NOTES:
1. It is possible for a student to complete this Minor through evening and summer study. 
2. When choosing Level II courses students should consider the
   prerequisite requirements for the various Level III courses.
3. All Level courses may be Level I courses

COURSE LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4C03</td>
<td>biology courses including at least six units from Level III psychology courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4E03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4H03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCIENCE (MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES)

A Course List, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1A03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1G03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III
   (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing
   your Level II courses.
2. Minors within the Faculty of Science are not permitted in the
   Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) pro-
   grammes.
3. Students who choose Stream A or B must take STATS 1CC3.
   Students who choose Stream C or D must take MATH 1AA3.

COURSE LIST A

All Level II, III and IV Geoscience courses except non-science Geo courses. Non-science Geo courses contain the letter H in the course code.

COURSE LIST B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2E03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2G03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3E03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3G03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3H03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3N03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4C03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4E03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4G03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE LIST C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3Z03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3Z33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE LIST D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2A03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2E03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2G03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2P03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2W03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements:
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 units</td>
<td>(See Admission above.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>from Level II courses in the selected stream Course List (courses may be chosen from one Course List only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from Level II courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If not completed for all streams: one of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

If not completed for:

Stream A: ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03
Stream B: BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1AA3, PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3
Stream C: 9 units from COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03
Stream D: CHEM 1A03 and 1AA3, MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1B03 and 1B03 (or 1BB3)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>from Level III courses in the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>from Level III courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from the Faculty of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from the Science Inquiry Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>from Level III, IV courses in the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from Level III, IV courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THREE-LEVEL B.SC. PROGRAMMES

B.Sc. in Geoscience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 units</td>
<td>(See Admission above.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>from Level II courses in the selected stream Course List (courses may be chosen from one Course List only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from Level II courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If not completed for all streams: one of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03

If not completed for:

Stream A: ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, 1G03
Stream B: BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1AA3, PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3
Stream C: 9 units from COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03
Stream D: CHEM 1A03 and 1AA3, MATH 1B03, PHYSICS 1B03 and 1B03 (or 1BB3)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>from Level III courses in the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>from Level III courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from the Faculty of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from the Science Inquiry Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 units</td>
<td>from Level III, IV courses in the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from Level III, IV courses in any Course List, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>Electives, excluding courses from the selected stream Course List</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES:
1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II courses.
2. In addition, students should seek academic counselling from the School of Geography and Geology to ensure that their choices are appropriate.
REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units from Course List 1 (see above)
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
3 units MATH 1A03
3 units Electives, excluding courses from Course List 1
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units from Course List 3. No more than six units from Biology may be taken.
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
3 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry, Biology, Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Biology

B.Sc. in Mathematical Science

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
3 units from COMP SCI 1MC3, MATH 1B03
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADUES:
A Cumulative Average of 3.5 and a grade of C- in each of three courses from COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03.

NOTES
1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses: these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of courses required in the Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in that discipline.
2. In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate.

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units from Course List 3. No more than six units from Biology may be taken.
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
3 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry, Biology, Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Biology

B.Sc. in Life Science

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, STATS 1CC3
3 units BIOLOGY 1A03
3 units CHEM 1A03
3 units PSYCH 1A03
6 units from BIOLOGY 1A03, CHEM 1A03, PSYCH 1AA3
3 units from Science I Course List
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADUES:
A Cumulative Average of 3.5 and an average of 4.0 in 6 units from BIOLOGY 1A03, CHEM 1A03, PSYCH 1AA3.

NOTES
1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses: these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of courses required in the Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in that discipline.
2. In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate. For counselling, students should approach the department corresponding to their area of emphasis, either Mathematics and Statistics or Computing and Software. Students without an area of particular emphasis should obtain counselling from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

COURSE LIST 1
COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SC3; MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2E03, 2K03, 2R03, 2S03, 2T03; STATS 2D03, 2MB3

COURSE LIST 2
All Level III and IV Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics courses

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units from Course Lists 1 and 2. No more than six units from Biology may be taken.
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives, excluding Level II, III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Psychology

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units from Course List 2 (see above)
1 course from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities and Social Sciences
6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics
0-3 units Electives, excluding Biology
B.Sc. in Physical Science {1435}

ADMISSION
Completion of the Science I requirements, including:
6 units MATH 1A03, 1AA3
3 units CHEM 1A03
3 units PHYSICS 1B03
3 units from CHEM 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3)
9 units from Science I Course List
6 units Level I electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

MATH 1B03, CHEM 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3) must be taken by the end of Level II and are strongly recommended in Level I.

MINIMUM AVERAGES/GRADERS:
A Cumulative Average of 3.5 and a grade of C- in one of CHEM 1AA3, PHYSICS 1BA3 (or 1BB3).

NOTES
1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses; these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of courses required in the Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in that discipline.
2. In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate. For counselling, students should approach the department corresponding to their area of emphasis, either Chemistry or Physics. Students without an area of particular emphasis should obtain counselling from the Department of Physics.
3. Students proceeding in Physics must include PHYSICS 2B06 and MATH 2A03 and MATH 2C03 in Level II.

COURSE LIST 1
CHEM 2A03, 2B03, 2BB3, 2E03, 2I03, 2L03, 2OA3, 2OB3, 2PA3, 2PB3, 2R03; MATH 2A03, 2C03; PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06, 2H04, 2K03

COURSE LIST 2
All Level III Astronomy, Chemistry, and Physics courses

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units from Course List 1 (see above)
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives, excluding Level II, III, IV Astronomy, Chemistry, and Physics

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units from Course List 2 (see above)
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculties of Business, Humanities, Social Sciences
6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Chemistry, and Physics
3 units Electives, excluding Biology
Dean of Social Sciences
A. Harrison/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Dean (Studies)
R. Lenton/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Academic Assistant to the Dean
E. Frank/M.A.

Cooperative Internship Coordinator/Student Advisor
J. Crossley/B.A.

Student Advisors
E. Moore
K. Webb/B.A.

The social sciences are concerned with the systematic study of activities and human relationships in societies which range from the pre-industrial to the post-industrial. Social Scientists examine social, economic and political problems as well as the interaction between people and their natural and artificial environments. Developments in theory and refinements of method have, in recent years, given great impetus to social science studies and research.
The Faculty of Social Sciences offers degrees in the following: Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Health Studies, Kinesiology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work and Sociology.
The Faculty offers Honours Bachelor of Arts, Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology, Bachelor of Kinesiology, Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Arts Degrees.
Students are strongly advised to take advantage of the extensive advisory services provided by the Faculty. New students in particular should plan a programme of study that will allow them a number of options for Level II.

PROGRAMMES AND DEGREES

A. Level I Programmes

SOCIAL SCIENCES I

PROGRAMME NOTES
1. Students registered in Honours B.A. or B.A. programmes in the Faculty of Social Sciences are required to complete six units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students enrolled in Religious Studies programmes are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities. It is recommended that this requirement be completed in Level I.
2. Many programmes in the Faculty of Social Sciences require Mathematics. The Centre for Continuing Education offers three levels of non-degree math skills courses to help students upgrade their competence in mathematics in preparation for university study (CCE 101, CCE 102 and CCE 106). For students in Social Sciences, completion of CCE 108 will be recognized as satisfying the prerequisites for MATH 1K03 and STATS 1L03. For more information, please contact the Centre for Continuing Education.

COURSE LIST
ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, 1Z03
ECON 1A06
GEO 1HS3, 1HU3
GERONTOL 1A06
HEALTHST 1A03

B. Degree Programmes

HONOURS PROGRAMMES (HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS AND HONOURS BACHELOR OF KINESIOLOGY)
Honours Bachelor of Arts programmes and the Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology degree programme consist of a total of 120 units of work normally completed over four years. Honours programmes provide a concentration in the particular field, as well as an extended time of study, and are normally a requirement for those who contemplate proceeding to graduate studies.
Honours Bachelor of Social Sciences, in addition to meeting the University requirements for an Honours degree (see the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar) must also fulfill the following breadth and skills requirements prescribed by the Faculty: six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. (Students enrolled in Religious Studies programmes are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities); research methods/statistics as prescribed by the Department(s) and a course in critical thinking (HUMAN 2C03).

Internship Options: The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. Cooperative Internships that can last 8, 12 or 16 months provide intense employment opportunities for students. One-semester Internships (four months), while still providing valuable workplace experience, may, in some situations, not extend the degree beyond the 120 units. Both types of internships allow students to explore career goals, assist in the development of their employability skills and make important contacts for their employment after graduation.

Students who have successfully completed all Level II requirements may apply for non-credit internship options. Students who qualify compete for work opportunities with participating employers through an application process. The number of students accepted into the option is small in any year and depends on available work opportunities. Internships must be undertaken before...
the student has completed all requirements for the degree. An administrative fee will be assessed following the start of the internship. At the conclusion of an internship, a job report from the student and a letter of evaluation from the employer must be submitted. If both are satisfactory, a brief notation describing the internship is placed on the student's transcript. Any interested students should consult the details of his/her programme to determine whether this option is available. Further details of cooperative internship options may be obtained from:

Office of the Associate Dean of Studies,
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 120
(905) 525-9140, extension 27059
email: socscdio@mcmaster.ca

Honours Bachelor of Arts (Specialist Option): Economics, Labour Studies and Psychology offer an Honours (Specialist Option) programme which involves greater concentration of work in the particular discipline.

Combined Honours Bachelor of Arts Programmes: Subject to possible timetable restrictions, and provided that the student meets the requirements for entry into each of the relevant Honours programmes, a student may combine work in any two departments and be graduated with a Combined Honours degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities, and with the Arts and Science programme. The Honours degree is offered only in combination with another subject. All Combined Honours programmes must be approved by both Departments concerned as well as by the Office of the Associate Dean(s) (Studies). Students will normally complete approximately 36 units of work beyond Level 1 in each component of the programme (normally 12 units per level in each subject). The Honours B.Kin. degree is not available in combination with another subject.

Minor: A minor is an option available to students enrolled in a four- or five-level programme. Normally, students must complete a minimum of 24 units in the minor subject. With approval, courses taken to satisfy programme requirements may also be used toward the requirements of a minor. Students are responsible for ensuring that the courses taken meet the requirements for a minor. Students who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student's transcript. For further information, see Minors in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

Combined B.A./B.S.W.: The School of Social Work offers a Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme of studies leading to a B.A. and a B.S.W. degree. (See the programme description in this section.)

The B.S.W. degree may be obtained separately by a subsequent degree by those students who have already received one or more undergraduate degrees.

Bachelor of Kinesiology: The Department of Kinesiology offers a programme of studies leading to the B.Kin. degree. (See the programme description in this section.) The B.Kin. programme consists of a total of 120 units of work, normally completed over four years.

Bachelor of Arts Programmes: B.A. programmes consist of a total of 90 units of work, normally completed over three years.

Three-level Combined Bachelor of Science degree programmes are available in Gerontology and Another Subject and Indigenous Studies and Another Subject. The other subject may be from the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities. These programmes may also be combined with the B.S.W. as a four-level programme.

Part-time Studies
Subject to limitations of course offerings, a student may pursue on a part-time basis any programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, except for the Kinesiology programmes.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students enrolled in a programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, in addition to meeting the Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

TRANSFER TO THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Students from other Faculties are able to transfer to degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences provided they have obtained a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary admission requirements.

Students who do not meet these requirements must consult with the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Requests for transfer will be considered at the same time as applications for reinstatement (see below).

TRANSFER TO THE DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY

A maximum of 40 transfer students are admitted each year. To be considered, applicants must have an average of at least 7.0 (B-) on a minimum of 24 units of university work taken on a full-time basis. McMaster students interested in transferring should contact the Undergraduate Administrative Assistant (Kinesiology), or the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies), Social Sciences for a Transfer and Supplementary form by March 31 of the year in which the transfer is desired. Students transferring from another university should see the Admission Requirements and Application Procedures sections of this Calendar.

REINSTATEMENT

A student who may not continue at the University may apply for reinstatement. Application for reinstatement must be made to the Office of the Registrar using the Returning Student Application form by the deadline for the session. See Sessional Dates section of this Calendar. Reinstatement applications will be carefully reviewed and the evidence considered will include the student's academic performance before and after admission to McMaster. A letter of explanation supported by two Letters of Reference and other appropriate documentation must accompany the reinstatement application.

Reinstatement is not automatic or guaranteed and decisions are normally made after June 30 for September entry. Effective September 1997, the Cumulative Average for students who are reinstated is reset to 0.0 on zero units. Credit is retained for courses in which passing grades have been achieved.

Former Kinesiology students will be considered for reinstatement to Kinesiology upon completion of a minimum of 24 units of work in a non-Kinesiology programme with a minimum average of 7.0 (B-). Application forms are available from the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) or the Department of Kinesiology. The deadline for reinstatement is March 31 for September entry. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

DEADLINES

The Faculty of Social Sciences will not consider applications for admission, admission to a second degree or continuing studies, registration, or dropping and adding of courses after the deadlines stated in this Calendar under Sessional Dates and Application Procedures, unless written documentation is provided showing good cause, as determined by the Faculty Admissions, Study and Reviewing Committees.

HUMANITIES/RELIGIOUS STUDIES REQUIREMENT

Students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences except for those in B.Kin. and those completing a B.A., with a B.S.W., are required to complete six units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Students enrolled in Religious Studies programmes are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities.

Students in Psychology programmes should note the additional Business, Humanities or Science requirements.

COURSE SELECTION AND CHANGES

A student must ensure that the selection of courses meets the degree requirements for the programme in which the student is registered, that any prerequisites have been met, and that the appropriate written permission has been obtained if required.

All registrations, programme changes and course changes must be approved by the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) and are subject to the deadlines established by the University as published in this Calendar under the Sessional Dates section.
Qualified students are permitted to transfer between B.A. and Honours programmes with the approval of the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Transfers are subject to the deadline dates established by the University.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

The aim of academic advising is to help students tailor a programme of studies to fit their interests. Advising also involves reviewing these interests from time to time to accommodate changing plans and needs and academic performance.

Advising is available throughout the year from the Office of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences (Studies) and the departments or academic units in the Faculty of Social Sciences. It is highly recommended that students consult with a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor during March in conjunction with the distribution of the new Undergraduate Calendar.

AWARDS

Full-time students must maintain a full academic load as defined by their programme during the Fall/Winter session to be eligible for full-time, in-course awards. For conditions and terms of awards for full-time and part-time students, please refer to the Undergraduate Academic Awards section of this Calendar.

OVERLOAD

Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a single level of their programme may do so if their Cumulative Average on completion of the previous Fall/Winter session is at least 7.0. Students registered in the final level of their programme are permitted to overload by up to six additional units in order to become eligible to graduate.

WITHDRAWAL

Students who wish to withdraw from the University are required to advise the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) in writing. Students must surrender their McMaster Identification Cards to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) to ensure the processing of any fee refunds. Students who fail to withdraw formally from any course(s) by the stated deadlines will remain registered whether or not they attend classes and will be assigned a grade.

LETTER OF PERMISSION

Students in good academic standing who wish to attend another university to take courses for credit toward a McMaster degree, must first request a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) and pay the appropriate fee. Students should take note of any conditions on the Letter of Permission that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university’s minimum residence requirement, will not be included in the calculation of the McMaster average, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. The transcript designations will read COM, indicating complete, when a grade of C- or better is attained.

STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

There are a number of official exchange programmes offered to undergraduate students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences, including Province of Ontario Exchange Programmes in Germany and France, and McMaster University-wide Exchange Programmes in China, Denmark, El Salvador, Germany and the United Kingdom. Students interested in any exchange programme must discuss their plans with their department and with the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) if they intend to transfer credit to their McMaster degree programme. Such discussions should begin about one year before they plan to enrol elsewhere.

For further information please see International Study in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar. Information concerning Canadian Scholars Exchange Programme (CANEX) (formerly known as GOTESEP), can be found in the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading Student Exchanges.

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/-anthro

ANTHROPOLOGY SUBFIELDS

(Applicable to all Anthropology programmes)

Anthropology includes the four major subfields of Social/Cultural Anthropology, Physical/Biological Anthropology, Archaeology, and Linguistics. Students may specialize in any one of these subfields though it is not necessary to do so. It should be noted, however, that each subfield has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites. (See the Course Listings section in this Calendar.)

CULTURAL SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROP 2B03, 2F03, 2G03, 2H03, 2P03, 2Q03, 2R03, 2X03, 2X3, 2Z03, 3B03, 3C03, 3F03, 3G03, 3L03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 4Z03, 4A03, 4D03, 4I03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4Y03

PHYSICAL/BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROP 2AN3, 2DD3, 2E03, 2FA3, 2FF3, 2JJ3, 2U03, 3C03, 3H03, 3N03, 3P03, 3Z03, 4J03, 4J03, 4R03, 4S03 (Relevant courses are also offered by Biology and Kinesiology.)

ARCHAEOLOGY

ANTHROP 2P03, 2PA3, 2V03, 3AS3, 3CC6, 3DD3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3K03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 4F03, 4H03, 4P03, 4R03, 4U03 (Relevant courses are also offered by History and Classics.)

LINGUISTICS

ANTHROP 2LC3, 2L03, 2LP3, 2M03, 4LA3, 4T03

OTHER COURSES

Courses not distinguished by subfield include the reading courses ANTHROP 3W03, 3WW3, 4AE3, 4E03, 4M03, 4N03, 4O03, 4R03, as well as the seminar courses ANTHROP 4BB3 and 4BB4.

In planning a programme, it is important for students to take note of the prerequisites of certain upper-level courses.

Honours Arts & Science and Anthropology

(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS

FOR HONOURS ANTHROPOLOGY STUDENTS

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. For further information see Degree Programmes, Internship Options, in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.

Honours Anthropology

[2010]

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, 1D03.

NOTE

Students who have completed ANTHROP 2I03 are not required to take ANTHROP 3L03.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

12 units from ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2PA3, 3L03 (See Note above.)

3 units from ANTHROP 2DD3, 2FF3, 2Z03, 3H03, 3K03, 3P03

3 units from ANTHROP 2B03, 2P03, 2V03, 3A03, 3B03, 3D03, 3F03

3 units ANTHROP 4I03
B.A. in Anthropology \{1010\}

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, 1203.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units from ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2PA3
18 units Level II, III or IV Anthropology
36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Minor in Anthropology

REQUIREMENTS
6 units from ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, 1203
3 units from ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2PA3
15 units Level II, III or IV Anthropology

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR
IN ARCHAEOLOGY

See the Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas section of this Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/-ecn

Honours Arts & Science and Economics
(B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS
FOR HONOURS ECONOMICS STUDENTS
The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. For further information see Degree Programmes, Internship Options, in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.

Honours Economics (Specialist Option) \{2151\}

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of B- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent.

NOTES
1. Students who completed COMMERCE 2F23 in the 1997-98 academic year may use this course as three units of Economics.
2. In 2000-2001, ECON 3A03 will be offered and ECON 3AA3 will not be offered. In 2001-2002, ECON 3A03 will not be offered and ECON 3AA3 will be offered. In subsequent years each of these courses will be offered every other year.
3. ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
30 units ECON 2G03, 2H03, 2P03, 2U03, 3AA3, 3FA3, 3F03, 3LL3, 3M03, 4A03 (See Note 2 above.)
3 units ECON 2B03, 3L03
3 units ECON 4B03, 3U03
18 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2G03, 2H03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Notes 1 and 3 above.)
6 units ECON 3B03 and 3U03
3 units from MATH 1A03 or 1M03
3 units** from STATS 1L03, 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math)
3 units HUMAN 2C03
24 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. The number of units of Economics courses above Level I (excluding ECON 2B03 and 3U03) must not exceed 60.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**If requirement completed in Level I or with OACs, these units will be taken as electives.
NOTES
1. Students who completed COMMERCE 2FA3 in the 1997-98 academic year may use this course as three units of Economics.
2. ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy Economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03
3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03
18 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Notes 5 and 6 above.)
36 units courses specified for the other subject
6 units ECON 2B03 and 3U03; or, in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject. (See Note 3 above.)

2. REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
3 units* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03
3 units** from STATS 1L03, 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math)
3 units HUMAN 2C03.
6 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Economics with Arts & Science or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.
**If requirement completed in Level I or with OACs, these units will be taken as electives.

Combined Honours in Economics and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B in ECON 1A06, and a weighted average of at least 7.0 in ECON 1A06, COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1A03, 1A03 and 1B03. MAT 1B03 may be postponed until Level II.

NOTES
1. Beginning in September, 2000, the Faculty will offer a combined Honours B.A. in Health Studies and another subject. See the Health Studies program in this section of the Calendar for the Health Studies program requirements.
2. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.
3. One of OAC Finite Math, STATS 1L03, or STATS 2D03 is a prerequisite for the research methods courses offered by the Department of Economics (ECON 2B03).
4. Students registered in Combined Honours programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences who wish to satisfy the Inquiry and Honours Seminar requirements specified by the other department may replace ECON 3F03 and 4A03 with another six units Economics.
5. Students who completed COMMERCE 2FA3 in the 1997-98 academic year may use this course as three units of Economics.
6. ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy Economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03
3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03
9 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Notes 5 and 6 above.)
36 units courses specified for the other subject
6 units ECON 2B03 and 3U03; or, in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject. (See Note 3 above.)

Honours Economics and Computer Science

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B in ECON 1A06, and a weighted average of at least 7.0 in ECON 1A06, COMP SCI 1MC3, 1MD3, MATH 1A03, 1A03 and 1B03. MAT 1B03 may be postponed until Level II.

NOTES
1. Students who completed COMMERCE 2FA3 in the 1997-98 academic year may use this course as three units of Economics.
2. ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy Economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03
3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03
12 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Notes above.)
24 units COMP SCI 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 4ZP6
6 units Level II, III or IV Computer Science. (COMP SCI 3EA3, 3EM3 and 4EB3 are recommended as preparation for Business Data Processing.)
6-9 units STATS 2D03; one of STATS 2MB3 or 3D06, or ECON 2B03 and 3U03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
12-15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Honours Economics and Mathematics

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B in each of ECON 1A06, MATH 1A03, 1A03 and 1B03.

NOTES
1. Students who completed COMMERCE 2FA3 in the 1997-98 academic year may use this course as three units of Economics.
2. ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy Economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03
3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03
12 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Notes above.)
18 units MATH 2A03, 2AB3, 2C03, 2D03, 3A03, 3AA3
3 units from MATH 2S03, 2T03
15 units from Level III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
6-9 units STATS 2D03; one of STATS 2M3 or 3D06, or ECON 2B03 and 3U03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6-9 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

B.A. in Economics (1150)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in ECON 1A05. Credit in OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent.

NOTES
1. Students who completed COMMERCE 2FA3 in the 1997-98 academic year may use this course as three units of Economics.
2. ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements, but may be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
9 units ECON 2B03, 2G03, 2H03
3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03
12 units Level II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03 (See Notes above.)
3 units* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03
3 units** from STAT.S 1L03, 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math)
30 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. The number of units of Economics courses as a prerequisite. The number of units required for the Mathematical and Social Sciences; the number of units required for the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. The number of units of Economics courses as a prerequisite. The number of units required for the Mathematical and Social Sciences. The number of units required for the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.
**If requirement completed in Level I or with OACs, these units will be taken as electives.

Minor in Economics
NOTES
1. Although ECON 2G03 and 2H03 are not required for the Minor in Economics, most Level III and IV Economics courses have at least one of these courses as a prerequisite.
2. ECON 2CC3 and ECON 2L03 may not be used to satisfy economics unit requirements.

REQUIREMENTS
6 units ECON 1A06
18 units Level II, III, IV Economics or COMMERCE 2FA3 with no more than six units from ECON 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2N03, 2P03, 2T03. (See Notes above.)

SCHOOL OF GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geog/geomain.html

Honours Geography (B.Sc.), and Honours Geology (B.Sc.)
(See Faculty of Science, School of Geography and Geology.)

Honours Arts & Science and Geography (B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS GEOGRAPHY STUDENTS
The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. For further information see Degree Programmes, Internship Options, in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.

Honours Geography (2240)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in six units from GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1HS3, 1HUS (or a grade of at least C+ in GEO 1H86 if previously completed), ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03. (See Notes 1 below.)

NOTES
1. One of MATH 1A03 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.
2. One of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3 must be completed by the end of Level II and is a prerequisite for GEO 2S03.

COURSE LIST 1
GEO 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4CC3, 4D03, 4FE3, 4G03, 4H03, 4H13, 4HUS, 4HX3, 4HY3, 4HZ3, 4I03, 4R06, 4S03, 4W03

COURSE LIST 2
GEO 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3FE3, 3G03, 3H03, 3H13, 3HX3, 3HZ3, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV); of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme
6 units GEO 2I03, 2R06
3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3H13
12 units from Course List 1, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06
12 units from Course List 2
6 units one of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3; GEO 2S03
3 units* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03, which must be completed by the end of 60 units
3 units HUMAN 2C03
33 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

Honours Geography (Geographic Information Systems Specialist Option) (2246)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in six units from GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1HS3, 1HUS (or a grade of at least C+ in GEO 1H86 if previously completed), ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03. (See Notes 1 and 2 below.)

NOTES
1. Progression to Level III of this programme is conditional upon eligibility to continue in an Honours programme and a grade of at least C+ in GEO 2I03. Students who do not meet the minimum requirements must transfer to another programme for which they qualify.
2. One of MATH 1A03 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.
3. One of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3 must be completed by the end of Level II and is a prerequisite for GEO 2S03.

COURSE LIST 1
GEO 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3FE3, 3G03, 3H03, 3H13, 3HX3, 3HZ3, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03

COURSE LIST 2
GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2HA3, 2H03, 2R03, 2HY3, 2W03
Honours Geography and Environmental Studies

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in GEO 1HS3 and 1HU3 (or a grade of at least C+ in GEO 1HB6 if previously completed) and successful completion of at least one of GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03.

NOTES
1. Progression to Level III of this programme is conditional upon eligibility to continue in an Honours programme and a grade of at least C+ in GEO 2103. Students who do not meet the minimum requirements must transfer to another programme for which they qualify.
2. One of MATH 1A03 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.
3. One of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3 must be completed by the end of Level II and is a prerequisite for GEO 2S03.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
24 units GEO 2A03, 2H03, 2H03, 2I03, 2003, 3A03, 3F03, 4A03
3 units from GEO 2H03, 2H03, 2I03
6 units from GEO 3H03, 3H03, 3H03, 3H03, 3H03, 3H03
9 units from Course List 1, including one of GEO 4C03 or 4F03
12 units from Course List 2, where no more than six units may be chosen from GEO courses
3 units from ECON 2J03
3 units* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03, which must be completed by the end of 60 units
6 units one of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3*; GEO 2S03
6 units* ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units
3 units HUMAN 2C03
15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

Combined Honours B.A. in Geography and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in six units from GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1HS3, 1HU3 (or a grade of at least C+ in GEO 1HB6 if previously completed), ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

NOTES
1. Beginning in September, 2000, the Faculty will offer a combined Honours B.A. in Health Studies and another subject. See the Health Studies programme in this section of the Calendar for the Health Studies programme requirements.
2. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
3. One of MATH 1A03 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.
COURSE LIST 1
GEO 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4CC3, 4D03, 4FE3, 4GF03, 4HG3, 4HT3, 4HU3, 4HX3, 4HY3, 4HZ3, 4I03, 4R06, 4S03, 4W03

COURSE LIST 2
GEO 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3FE3, 3GC3, 3HD3, 3HF3, 3HG3, 3HH3, 3HT3, 3HX3, 3HZ3, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03

COURSE LIST 3
GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2HA3, 2H33, 2H3D, 2HR3, 2HY3, 2W03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units GEO 2B03, 2R03
3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3
6 units from Course List 2
9 units from Course List 2, 3
12 units from Course List 1, including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06 or
12-15 units nine units from Course List 1 and the thesis or honours seminar specified by the department for the other subject.
36 units courses specified for the other subject
6 units one of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3*; GEO 2S03 or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject.
3 units* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03, which must be completed by the end of 60 units
3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts & Science with Geography are exempt from this requirement.
3-6 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Geography and Arts & Science with or a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement.

If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

B.A. in Geography

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1HS3, 1HU3 (or a grade of at least C- in GEO 1H6E if previously completed), ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03.

COURSE LIST 1
GEO 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3FE3, 3G03, 3HD3, 3HF3, 3HG3, 3HH3, 3JH3, 3HR3, 3HT3, 3HX3, 3HZ3, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03

COURSE LIST 2
GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2HA3, 2H33, 2H3D, 2HR3, 2HY3, 2W03, 2S03, 2W03, 2W0W

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
12 units from Course List 2 with no more than six units from GEO 2G03, 2HC3, 2HU3, 2WW3.
12 units from Course List 1
36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Minor in Geography

COURSE LIST 1
GEO 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4G03, 4HT3, 4HU3, 4HX3, 4HY3, 4HZ3, 4S03, 4W03

COURSE LIST 2
GEO 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3HD3, 3HG3, 3HH3, 3JH3, 3HR3, 3HT3, 3HX3, 3HZ3, 3S03, 3W03

COURSE LIST 3
GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2G03, 2HA3, 2H33, 2HC3, 2HD3, 2HR3, 2HU3, 2HY3, 2W03, 2W0W

REQUIREMENTS
6 units from GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1HB6 1HS3, 1HU3, ENVIR SC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03.
6 units from Course Lists 1, 2
12 units from Course Lists 1, 2, 3 with no more than six units from GEO 2G03, 2HC3, 2HU3, 2WW3, 3HU3, 3HR3

PROGRAMMES FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 1999

Honours Geography
(B.A., Specialist Option)

The Honours Geography (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level III will be last available in September 2000. Registered students who require assistance with their course selection should see a Student Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

Honours Geography
(2245)

(2240)

NOTES
1. Students who entered the programme prior to September 1998 are encouraged, but not required, to complete one of GEO 3FE3 or 3HF3. Students who choose not to complete either of these courses will replace this with three units from Course Lists 1 or 2. See the 1997-1998 Undergraduate Calendar for programme requirements.
2. One of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3 and one of MATH 1A03 or 1M03, must be completed by the end of Level II.

COURSE LIST 1
GEO 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4CC3, 4D03, 4FE3, 4GF03, 4HG3, 4HT3, 4HU3, 4HX3, 4HY3, 4HZ3, 4I03, 4R06, 4S03, 4W03

COURSE LIST 2
GEO 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3FE3, 3G03, 3HD3, 3HF3, 3HG3, 3HH3, 3HT3, 3HX3, 3HZ3, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03

COURSE LIST 3
GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2HA3, 2H33, 2H3D, 2HR3, 2HY3, 2S03, 2W03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme
3 units GEO 3R03
3 units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3 (See Note 1 above.)
12 units from Course List 1 including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06
24 units from Course Lists 1, 2, 3
6 units one of SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3*; GEO 2S03
3 units* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03, which must be completed by the end of 60 units
3 units HUMAN 2C03
36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

Combined Honours B.A. in Geography and Another Subject
(2245)

(2240)

NOTES
1. Students who entered the programme prior to September 1998 are encouraged, but not required, to complete one of GEO 3FE3 or 3HF3. Students who choose not to complete either of
**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

these courses will replace this with three units from Course Lists 1 or 2. See the 1997-1998 Undergraduate Calendar for programme requirements.

2. One of SOC SCI 2J03 or STAT'S 1CC3 and one of MATH 1M03 or 1A03, must be completed by the end of Level II.

**COURSE LIST 1**

GEO 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4CC3, 4D03, 4FE3, 4G03, 4HH3, 4HT3, 4HU3, 4HX3, 4HY3, 4H23, 4013, 4060, 4S03, 4W03

**COURSE LIST 2**

GEO 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3FE3, 3G03, 3HD3, 3HF3, 3HG3, 3HH3, 3HT3, 3HX3, 3H23, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03

**COURSE LIST 3**

GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2HA3, 2HB3, 2HD3, 2HR3, 2HY3, 2I03, 2S03, 2W03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

1. from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

2. units GEO 3R03

3. units from GEO 3FE3, 3HF3 (See Note 1 above.)

4. units from Course Lists 1, 2, 3

5. units from Course List 1 including one of GEO 4CC3 or 4R06 or

12-15 units nine units from Course List 1 and the Thesis or Honours Seminar specified by the Department for the other subject.

36 units courses specified for the other subject

6. units one of SOC SCI 2J03 or STAT'S 1CC3, GEO 2S03 or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject

7. units* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03, which must be completed by the end of 60 units

8. units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts & Science with Geography are exempt from this requirement.

9. units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Geography and Arts & Science or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

**Honours Geography and Environmental Studies (B.A.)**

(available only to those students who entered the programme prior to September 1999)

**NOTES**

1. Students who entered the programme prior to September 1999 are encouraged, but not required, to complete GEO 3HF3. Students who choose not to complete GEO 3HF3 will be required to complete three units from Course Lists 1 or 2. See the 1997-1998 Undergraduate Calendar for programme requirements.

2. Students who entered the programme prior to September 1999 and who did not complete:
   - GEOG 3J03 must replace this with ECON 3W03
   - GEOG 3U03 must replace this with GEO 3A03
   - GEOG 3U03 must replace this with GEO 4A03

3. One of SOC SCI 2J03 or STAT'S 1CC3 and one of MATH 1M03 or 1A03, must be completed by the end of Level II.

**COURSE LIST 1**

GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2HF3, 2I03, 2W03, 3B03, 3C03, 3G03, 3HD3, 3H23, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03

**COURSE LIST 2**

ANTHROP 2AN3, 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2PA3, 2U03, 3C03, 3F03, 3V03, 3Z03, 4AE3, 4P03

BIOLOGY 2D03, 2E03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4Y03

ECON 2G03, 2J03, 3B03, 3C03, 3Z03

PHILOS 2G03, 2N03

POL SCI 2E06, 2G06, 3S03, 3Z03, 3Z06, 3ZZ3, 4D03, 4D06, 4G06, 4K06, 4006

SOCIO 3G03, 3H33, 3J33

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme

27 units BIOLOGY 2F03, ECON 3W03, GEO 3A03, 3FE3, 3HF3, 3R03, 4A03, 4R06 (see Notes 1 and 2 above.)

36 units from Course Lists 1 and 2
   - at least 12 units must be Level II or IV courses;
   - at least 18 units must be from Course List 2;
   - at least 3 units must be from Course List 1

3 units* from MATH 1A03 or 1M03 which must be completed by the end of 60 units

6 units one of SOC SCI 2J03 or STAT'S 1CC3*, GEO 2S03

3 units HUMAN 2C03

15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

*If requirement completed in Level I, the units will be taken as electives.

**Honours Geography and Geology (B.A.)**

Students who registered in this programme prior to 1998 should see the Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Geology for programme requirements and Individual Counselling.

**B.A. in Geography**

(Available only to those students who entered the programme prior to September 1999)

**COURSE LIST 1**

GEO 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3FE3, 3G03, 3HD3, 3HF3, 3HG3, 3HH3, 3HR3, 3H23, 3HX3, 3H23, 3I03, 3S03, 3W03, 3Y03

**COURSE LIST 2**

GEO 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G03, 2HG3, 2HA3, 2HB3, 2HC3, 2HD3, 2HR3, 2HU3, 2HY3, 2I03, 2S03, 2W03, 2WW3

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme

12 units from Course List 2 with no more than six units from GEO 2G03, 2HC3, 2HU3, 2WW3

12 units from Course List 1

36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

**Gerontological Studies**

**WEB ADDRESS:** http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~geros

**COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS FOR HONOURS GERONTOLOGY STUDENTS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. For further information see Degree Programmes, Internship Options, in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.

**Combined Honours B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a minimum Cumulative Average of 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. program in the other subject.
114 FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

NOTES

1. Beginning in September, 2000, the Faculty will offer a combined Honours B.A. in Gerontology, Health Studies and another subject. See the Health Studies programme in this section of the Calendar for programme requirements.

2. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be made to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction, prior to April 1. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicant.

3. Students who have not taken GERONTOL 1A06 in Level I may be considered for admission to the programme if they have an equivalent introductory gerontology course. Such students must consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction regarding GERONTOL 1A06 equivalency prior to applying.

4. Courses other than those listed in Course List 1 may be substituted, with the prior permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.

5. GERONTOL 2C03 and 3G03 (or another approved three or six unit statistics course) must be completed by the end of Level III.

6. Students who choose to complete a 6 unit, Level IV thesis (independent study) in the other subject may replace GERONTOL 4A06 with six units of Level III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1. This substitution must be approved by the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction.

COURSE LIST 1

ANTHROP 3Z03
ECON 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03
GEO 3H33
HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03
HTHSCI 3B03
KINESIOI 3F03
PHilos 3C03
PSYCH 3X03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3
SOC WORK 3C03, 4L03, 4R03
SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3H33
or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 4 above)

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03
6 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3G03
6 units GERONTOL 4A06 or if available, a thesis in the other subject. (See Note 3 above.)
3 units Level IV Gerontology
12 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1
36 units Courses as specified for the other subject
3 units GERONTOL 2C03
3-6 units from GERONTOL 3G03, STATS 1CC3*, or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement, specified for the other subject.
3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Arts and Science with Gerontology are exempt from this requirement.
9-12 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a minimum Cumulative Average of 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B.A. in the other subject.

NOTES

1. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be made to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction, prior to April 1. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicant.

2. Students who have not taken GERONTOL 1A06 in Level I may be considered for admission to the programme if they have an equivalent introductory gerontology course. Such students must consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction regarding GERONTOL 1A06 equivalency prior to applying.

3. Courses other than those listed in Course List 1 may be substituted, with the prior permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.

4. No more than six units of work in the other subject of the combined programme which are also in Course List 1 may be used to fulfill the requirements of both programme components.

5. Students in the B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject/Bachelor of Social Work programme should consult with the Chair of the Committee of Instruction regarding GERONTOL 3803 (the Gerontology Field Observation requirement) and SOC WORK 3C03.

COURSE LIST 1

ANTHROP 3Z03
ECON 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03
GEO 3H33
HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03
HTHSCI 3B03
KINESIOI 3F03
PHilos 3C03
PSYCH 3X03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3
SOC WORK 3C03, 4L03, 4R03
SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3H33
or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 3 above.)

REQUIREMENTS

(For the B.A. in Gerontology and Sociology programme requirements see below.)

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03
3 units GERONTOL 2C03
6 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3G03
9 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1
24 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

B.A. Gerontology and Sociology [1265520]

(Programme requirements only)

For admission information and programme notes, see B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject (above).

COURSE LIST 1

ANTHROP 3Z03
ECON 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03
GEO 3H33
HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03
HTHSCI 3B03
KINESIOI 3F03
PHilos 3C03
PSYCH 3X03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3
SOC WORK 3C03, 4L03, 4R03
SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3H33
or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 3 above.)

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission, B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject above.)
6 units GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03
6 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3G03
9 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1
3 units GERONTOL 2C03 or SOCIOL 2Z03
5 units GERONTOL 3B03
15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.
Combined Honours in Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection and only former McMaster students who have completed a three-level B.A. degree in Combined Gerontology and Another Subject may apply to the Combined Honours in Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree if they have a minimum Cumulative Average of 6.0. The other subject must be the same as in the first degree and students must be accepted for Honours both by Gerontology and by the other department.

Applicants must first apply for admission to the University through the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for Honours Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree. This application step must be completed prior to April 1. A supplementary application for admission to the Gerontology programme will then be sent to the applicant from the Office of the Registrar (Admissions).

The supplementary application, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be addressed to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction of the Faculty of Social Sciences indicating they wish to apply for Gerontology as a Second Degree. This application step must be completed prior to April 1. A supplementary application for admission to the Gerontology programme will then be sent to the applicant from the Office of the Registrar (Admissions).

The supplementary application, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be addressed to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction of the Faculty of Social Sciences indicating they wish to apply for Gerontology as a Second Degree. This application step must be completed prior to April 1. A supplementary application for admission to the Gerontology programme will then be sent to the applicant from the Office of the Registrar (Admissions).

NOTES
1. Students are required to take courses to total at least 30 units, including all outstanding Honours requirements for both subjects. All units for the second degree must be completed at McMaster.
2. Courses other than those listed below in Course List 1 may be substituted with the prior permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
3. Students who have completed the methods requirement in their first degree should consult the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction.

COURSE LIST 1

ANTHROP 3Z03
ECON 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03
GEO 3H3
HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03
HTH SCI 3B03
KINESIOL 3F03
PHILOS 3C03
PSYCH 3X03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2W03
SOC WORK 3C03, 4L03, 4R03
SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3H3

Other designated and approved courses. (See Note 3 above.)

REQUIREMENTS (MINIMUM)

30 units total

6 units GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03
3 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3D03
3 units GERONTOL 2C03 (See Note 4 above.)
9 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1
6 units Electives

Combined Honours in Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection and only former McMaster students who have completed a three-level B.A. degree in Combined Gerontology and Another Subject may apply to the Combined Honours in Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree if they have a minimum Cumulative Average of 6.0. The other subject must be the same as in the first degree and students must be accepted for Honours both by Gerontology and by the other department.

Applicants must first apply for admission to the University through the Office of the Registrar (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for Honours Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree. This application step must be completed prior to April 1. A supplementary application for admission to the Gerontology programme will then be sent to the applicant from the Office of the Registrar (Admissions).

The supplementary application, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, must be addressed to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction of the Faculty of Social Sciences indicating they wish to apply for Gerontology as a Second Degree. This application step must be completed prior to April 1. A supplementary application for admission to the Gerontology programme will then be sent to the applicant from the Office of the Registrar (Admissions).

NOTES
1. Students are required to take courses to total at least 30 units, including all outstanding Honours requirements for both subjects. All units for the second degree must be completed at McMaster.
2. Courses other than those listed below in Course List 1 may be substituted with the prior permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
3. Students who have completed the methods requirement in their first degree should consult the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction.

COURSE LIST 1

ANTHROP 3Z03
ECON 3D03, 3Q03, 3Z03
GEO 3H3
HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03
HTH SCI 3B03
KINESIOL 3F03
PHILOS 3C03
PSYCH 3X03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2W03
SOC WORK 3C03, 4L03, 4R03
SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3H3

Other designated and approved courses. (See Note 3 above.)

REQUIREMENTS (MINIMUM)

30 units total

6 units GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03
3 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3D03
3 units GERONTOL 2C03 (See Note 4 above.)
9 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1
6 units Electives

Combined Honours in Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

NOTE
Application for admission to the Health Studies component of the program must be made to the Director, Health Studies, prior to April 1. Applications are available from the Office of the Associate Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences, KTH-120.

COURSE LIST 1
HEALTHST 2C03, 2D03, 3C03, 3D03, 4C03, 4D03, 4EG03, 4FG03, 4GF06

COURSE LIST 2
(Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.)
ANTHROP 2AN3, 2U03, 3C03, 3Q03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3Z33
ECON 3Z03
GEO 3H6, 4H6
GERONTOL 2B03
HTH SCI 2C03, 2J03, 3G03, 3L03, 4M03
INDIG ST 3H03, 3H3
KINESIOL 3SS3
LABR ST 3D03
PHILOS 2D03, 3C03
PSYCH 3B03, 3N03, 3NN3
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3,
SCIENCE 2G03
SOC WORK 3C03
SOCIOI 3G03, 3H3
STPP 4B03
WOMEN ST 2H3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
15 units HEALTHST 2A03, 3A03, 3B03, 4A03, 4B03
8 units from Course List 1
9 units from Course List 2
36 units courses specified for the other subject
3 units HEALTHST 2B03 or an equivalent research methods course if required by the other subject
9-6 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3 or an equivalent statistics course as prescribed by other Social Sciences programmes
3 units HUMAN 2C03
9-12 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

Combined Honours in Gerontology, Health Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Enrollment in this programme is limited. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a minimum Cumulative Average of 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent) and SOC SCI 1H03 (or HEALTHST 1A03), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

NOTES
1. Application for admission to the Gerontology component of the programme, including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, must be made to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction, prior to April 1. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicant.
2. Application for admission to the Health Studies component of the programme must be made to the Director, Health Studies, prior to April 1. Applications are available from the Office of the Associate Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences, KTH-120.
3. Students who choose to complete a 6 unit, Level IV thesis (Independent study) in the other subject may replace GERONTOL 4A06 with 6 units of Level III or IV Gerontology or Health Studies courses. This substitution must be approved by the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units GERONTOL 2B03, 2D03
6 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3D03
12 units HEALTHST 2A03, 3A03, 3B03, 4B03
9 units Level II, III, or IV Gerontology or Level II, III or IV Health Studies courses
36 units courses specified for the other subject
3 units GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03 or an equivalent research methods course if required by the other subject
3-6 units from GERONTOL 3C03 or an equivalent statistics course as prescribed by the other B.A. component.
6 units GERONTOL 4A06 or an approved thesis course from the other subject (See Note 3 above.)
3 units HUMAN 2C03
3 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

Minor In Health Studies
(Formerly the Interdisciplinary Minor in Health and Society)

NOTES
1. Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.
2. Students who completed HISTORY 3S03, HTH SCI 3B03 or SOC SCI 1H03 prior to September 2000, may use these as units toward the Minor requirements.

COURSE LIST
ANTHROP 2AN3, 2U03, 3C03, 3Q03, 3Y03, 3Z03, 3Z33
ECON 3Z03
GEO 3H6, 4H6
GERONTOL 2B03
HEALTHST 1A03, 2C03, 2D03, 3C03, 3D03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03
HTH SCI 2G03, 2J03, 3G03, 3L03, 4M03
INDIG ST 3H03, 3H3
KINESIOL 3SS3
LABR ST 3D03
PHILOS 2D03, 3C03
PSYCH 3B03, 3N03, 3NN3
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3,
SCIENCE 2G03
SOC WORK 3C03
SOCIOI 3G03, 3H3
STPP 4B03
WOMEN ST 2H3

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
24 units from Course List

COMBINED B.A. IN INDIigenous STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

See the Combined B.A. in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject section of this Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF KINEsiology

WEB ADDRESS: http://kinlabserver.mcmaster.ca

Subject to approval by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, beginning in the 2000-2001 academic year, the Department of Kinesiology intends to offer an Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology and an Honours Bachelor of Science.

Honours Kinesiology (B.Sc.)
(See B.Sc. Programmes in Kinesiology, Faculty of Science, Department of Kinesiology)
COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS
FOR HONOURS KINESIOLOGY STUDENTS
The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. For further information see Degree Programmes, Internship Options, in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.

Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology [2303]

ADMISSION
Completion of Kinesiology I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 6.0 in KINESIOL 1A03, 1E03 and 1H03.

NOTES
1. Students may register in a maximum of 15 units of Level III or IV Kinesiology courses in Level III of their programme.
2. At some time during their programme, students must complete a minimum of six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
30 units from Kinesiology I completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2B03, 2C06, 2G03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
3 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3*
9 units Electives

LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS
30 units Level III or IV Kinesiology (See Note 1 above)
30 units Electives (See Note 2 above.)
* If requirement completed in Level I these units may be taken as electives.

Bachelor of Kinesiology [2308]

ADMISSION
Completion of Kinesiology I with a Cumulative Average of at least 4.0.

NOTE
Students may register in a maximum of 9 units of Level III or IV Kinesiology courses in Level III of their programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
30 units from Kinesiology I completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2B03, 2C06, 2G03
3 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3*
12 units Electives

LEVELS III AND IV: 60 UNITS
18 units Level III or IV Kinesiology (See Note 1 above)
42 units Electives
*If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be taken as electives.

REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED A LEVEL II KINESIOLOGY PROGRAMME IN SEPTEMBER 1999
Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology [2303]

NOTES
1. Students may register in a maximum of 15 units of Level III or IV Kinesiology courses in Level III of their programme.
2. At some time during their programme, students must complete a minimum of six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
30 units from Kinesiology I completed prior to admission to the programme.

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2B03, 2C06, 2G03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
12 units Electives

LEVELS III AND IV: 30 UNITS
30 units Level III or IV Kinesiology (See Note 1 above.)
30 units Electives (See Note 2 above.)

Bachelor of Kinesiology [2308]

NOTE
Students may register in a maximum of 15 units of Level III or IV Kinesiology courses in Level III of their programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
15 units KINESIOL 2A03, 2B03, 2C06, 2G03
1 course KINESIOL 2FL0
3 units HUMAN 2C03
12 units Electives

LEVELS III AND IV: 30 UNITS
30 units Level III or IV Kinesiology (See Note 1 above.)
30 units Electives (See Note 2 above.)

LABOUR STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.ocsoci.mcmaster.ca/~labrst

COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIP OPTIONS
FOR HONOURS LABOUR STUDIES STUDENTS
The Faculty of Social Sciences offers two types of full-time, paid work opportunities for students registered in Honours programmes. For further information see Degree Programmes, Internship Options, in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.
Honours Labour Studies [2641] (Specialist Option)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1AA3).

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Admissions Committee, prior to April 1.
2. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook which is available from the Labour Studies Office.
3. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
4. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.

COURSE LIST 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCE 3BC3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2C03, 2E03, 2F03, 2K03, 2N03</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERONTOL 3J03</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3N03</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI 3D03, 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIOI 2E06, 2F03, 2R33, 2Q06, 2V06, 3F06, 3LL3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

1. Notes
2. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
3. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.

Honours Labour Studies [2640]

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement in a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1AA3).

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Admissions Committee, prior to April 1.
2. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook which is available from the Labour Studies Office.
3. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
4. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.

COURSE LIST 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCE 3BC3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2C03, 2E03, 2F03, 2K03, 2N03</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERONTOL 3J03</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3N03</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI 3D03, 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIOI 2E06, 2F03, 2R33, 2Q06, 2V06, 3F06, 3LL3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

1. Admission
2. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.
3. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
4. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.

Combined Honours in Labour Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1AA3). Selection is based on meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Admissions Committee, prior to April 1.
2. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook which is available from the Labour Studies Office.
3. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
4. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I.

1. Admission
2. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.
3. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
4. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.
3 units from SOC SCI 2J03 or STATS 1CC3* or an equivalent Research Methods/Statistics course specified by the other subject. (See Note 6 above.)

3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts & Science with Labour Studies are exempt from this requirement.

12 units* SOCIOL 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units

0-15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Labour Studies with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject are exempt from this requirement.

*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

B.A. in Labour Studies {1640}

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1A33).

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the program, should be made to the Chair, Admissions Committee, prior to April 1. Students applying for the Honours programme will automatically be considered for the B.A. programme.

2. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook which is available from the Labour Studies Office.

3. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I:

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

15 units LABR ST 2A03, 2C03, 2D03, 3G03, COMMERCE 4BC3

6 units Level II Labour Studies: COMMERCE 2BA3

9 units Level III Labour Studies: COMMERCE 4BD3

12 units SOCIOL 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units

18 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Minor in Labour Studies

Enrolment is limited. Labour studies will admit a maximum of ten students to the minor each year.

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the program, should be made to the Chair, Admissions Committee, prior to April 1.

2. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.

3. Students who have completed LABR ST 2A06 may take nine units Level II, III, IV Labour Studies instead of 12 units.

REQUIREMENTS
6 units LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 (or 1A33)

6 units LABR ST 2A03 (See Note 5 above.)

12 units Level II, III or IV Labour Studies (See Note 2 above.)

12 units ECON 1A06 and SOCIOL 1A06

Combined Honours in Political Science and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B+ in POL SCI 1G06 or 1A06. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other subject.

NOTES
1. Beginning in September, 2000, the Faculty will offer a combined Honours B.A. in Health Studies and another subject. See the Health Studies programme in this section of the Calendar for the Health Studies programme requirements.

2. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programmes.

3. Students should be alerted to those Level II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

4. POL SCI 3N06 (formerly 2F06) and 2006 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes and they are recommended for students in the B.A. programme.
120 FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units POL SCI 2006
9 units Level III Political Science
9 units Level II, III or IV Political Science
6 units Level IV Political Science
36 units courses specified for the other subject
6 units POL SCI 3N06 (formerly 2F06) or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject.
3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Political Science are exempt from this requirement.
15 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Political Science with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. (The maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 54 units.)

B.A. in Political Science [1450]

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in POL SCI 1G06 or 1A06.

NOTES
1. Students should be alerted to those Level II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
2. POL SCI 3N06 (formerly 2F06) and 2006 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes and they are recommended for students in B.A. programmes.

REQUIREMENTS
80 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
12 units Level II Political Science
12 units Level III Political Science
36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. (The maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 36 units.)

Minor in Political Science

NOTE
Level IV courses have limited enrolment with preference given to Honours Political Science students. Students must apply by ballot through the Department.

REQUIREMENTS
6 units Level I Political Science
18 units Level II, III or IV Political Science of which up to 12 units may be Level II courses

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/psychology/psych.html

Honours Psychology (B.Sc.)
(See B.Sc. programmes in Psychology, Faculty of Science, Department of Psychology)

Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) (Complementary Studies Option)
(See B.Sc. programmes in Psychology, Faculty of Science, Department of Psychology)

Honours Biology and Psychology (B.Sc.)
(See B.Sc. programmes in Biology, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology)

Honours Arts & Science and Psychology
(B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Psychology
(B.A., Specialist Option) [2459]

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, an average of at least 7.0 in PSYCH 1A03 and 1A06 or a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1A06 and credit in MATH 1A03 or a grade of at least C- in MATH 1M03.

NOTES
1. Applications for all Levels may be picked up at the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies), Faculty of Social Sciences, Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 120. The applications are available March 1st and must be submitted by March 31st.
2. Credit in MATH 1A03 or MATH 1M03 with a grade of at least C- must be completed before entrance into Level II of the programme.
3. STATS 1CC3 and PSYCH 2RR3 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
4. At some time during the programme, the student: a) must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of PSYCH 3BL3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3. 
   b) must complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies;
   c) must complete HUMAN 2C03.
5. BIOLOGY 1A03 or 1A06 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2F03.
6. Students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology or to take Mathematics beyond Level I are strongly recommended to include MATH 1B03 in their undergraduate programme.

COURSE LIST

PSYCH 3BL3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
6 units STATS 1CC3, PSYCH 2RR3
9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3
3 units* from the Faculty of Science, excluding Psychology and the Mathematics courses taken to satisfy the admission or programme requirements. BIOLOGY 1A03 is highly recommended.
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology. (See Note 4 (b) and (c) above.)
6 units Electives
*If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
18 units Level III Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and 15 units of Level III Psychology. (See Note 4 (a) above.)
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology. (See Note 4 (b) and (c) above.)
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units PSYCH 4D06
12 units Level III or IV Psychology including one course from Course List 1, if not already completed. (See Note 4 (a) above.)
12 units Electives (See Note 4 (b) and (c) above)

Honours Psychology (B.A.) [2460]

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, an average of at least 7.0 in PSYCH 1A03 and 1A06 or a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1A06 and credit in MATH 1A03 or a grade of at least C- in MATH 1M03.
**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**NOTES**
1. Credit in MATH 1A03 or 1M03 with a grade of at least C must be completed before entrance into Level II of the programme.
2. STATS 1C3 and PSYCH 2RR3 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
3. At some time during the programme, the student:
   a) must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of PSYCH 3BL3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3.
   b) must complete at least 3 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies;
   c) must complete HUMAN 2C03.
4. BIOLOGY 1A03 or 1A06 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2F03.

**COURSE LIST 1**

**PSYCH** 3BL3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3

**REQUIREMENTS**
- 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**
- 6 units: STATS 1CC3*, PSYCH 2RR3
- 9 units: from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3
- 3 units*: from PSYCH 1A03, 1A06 or any 3 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**
- 15 units: Level III Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and 12 units of Level III Psychology. (See Note 3 (a) above.)
- 12 units: Electives, excluding Psychology. (See Notes 3(b) and (c) above.)

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**
- 15 units: Level III or IV Psychology including one course from Course List I, if already completed. (See Note 3 (a) above.)
- 9 units: Electives, excluding Psychology. (See Notes 3(b) and (c) above.)
- 6 units: Electives

**Combined Honours in Psychology and Another Subject (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**
- Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, an average of at least 7.0 in PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 or a grade of at least B in PSYCH 1A06 and credit in MATH 1A03 or a grade of at least C- in MATH 1M03. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other subject.

**NOTES**
1. Beginning in September, 2000, the Faculty will offer a combined Honours B.A. in Health Studies and another subject. See the Health Studies programme in this section of the Calendar for the Health Studies programme requirements.
2. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
3. Credit in MATH 1A03 or 1M03 with a grade of at least C must be completed before entrance into Level II of the programme.
4. STATS 1CC3 and PSYCH 2RR3 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
5. At some time during the programme, the student:
   a) must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of PSYCH 3BL3, 3L03, 3LL3, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3.
   b) must complete at least 3 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies;
   c) must complete HUMAN 2C03.
6. BIOLOGY 1A03 or 1A06 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2F03.

**B.A. in Psychology**

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**
- 6 units: STATS 1CC3*, PSYCH 2RR3
- 9 units: from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and 3 units* from the Faculty of Science, excluding the Psychology and the Mathematics courses taken to satisfy the admission or programme requirements. BIOLOGY 1A03 is recommended.
- 12 units: Electives, excluding Psychology. (See Notes 3(b) and (c) above.)

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**
- 12 units: Level III Psychology, or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level III Psychology. (See Note 5 (a) above.)
- 12 units: Electives as specified for the other subject

**LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS**
- 12 units: Level III or IV Psychology including one course from Course List I, if not already completed. (See Note 5 (a) above.)
- 12 units: Electives for the other subject
- 6 units: Electives (See Note 5 (b) and (c) above.)

**REQUIREMENTS**
- 90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

**LEVEL II: 30 UNITS**
- 3 units: from PSYCH 2G03, STATS 1A03, 1CC3* (See Note 2 above.)
- 6 units: from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3
- 3 units: Level II Psychology
- 3 units*: from MATH 1A03, 1K03 or 1M03 (See Note 1 above.)
- 6 units: from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
- 6 units: Electives, excluding Psychology
- 3 units: Electives
- 3 units: Electives

**LEVEL III: 30 UNITS**
- 12 units: Level III Psychology, or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units from Level III Psychology
- 6 units: from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
- 6 units: Electives, excluding Psychology
- 6 units: Electives

**Minor in Psychology**

**REQUIREMENTS**
- 6 units: PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 or 1A06
- 12 units: Level II or III Psychology
- 6 units: Level III Psychology
Honours Arts & Science and Religious Studies (B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

FIELDS OF STUDY
The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields. Level II, III and IV courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIONS
RELI ST 3E03, 3J06, 2L03, 2P06, 2RR3, 2T03, 3AA3, 3EO3, 3H03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03, 3UU3
SANSKRIT 3A06, 4B06

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES
RELI ST 2B03, 2DD3, 2EE3, 2GG3, 2HH3, 2VV3, 2YY3, 2ZZ3, 3DDD3, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3TO3
HEBREW 2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT
RELI ST 2C03, 2CC3, 2II3, 2JJ3, 2KK3, 2MM3, 2U03, 2ZZ3, 3D03, 3II3, 3KK3, 3LL3, 3M03, 3NN3, 3Z03, 3ZZ3

IV. CONTEMPORARY AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS
RELI ST 2AA3, 2BB3, 2EA3, 2EB3, 2H032M03, 3N03, 2Q03, 2QG3, 2SS3, 2V03, 2W03, 2WW3

NOTE
Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their programme (see the calendar offerings listed under these headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Honours Religious Studies

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course.

NOTES
1. All honours students are strongly urged to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor in the selection of their Level III and IV courses.
2. Part-time students should note that RELIG ST 3F03 and 4A06 are regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling programme requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their programme.
3. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units from Asian Religions
3 units from Biblical Studies
3 units from Western Religious Thought
3 units from Contemporary and Comparative Religions
15 units RELIG ST 3F03, 4A06, 4J06
18 units Level II, III or IV Religious Studies of which at least six units must be from Level II, Level III courses which have been taken to satisfy the above fields of study requirements may be subtracted from these six units of Level II, Level III courses which have been taken to satisfy the above fields of study requirements may be subtracted from these six units of Level III.
6 units* from Linguistics, a language other than English or Statistics
3 units HUMAN 2C03
33 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities.

Combined Honours in Religious Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the honours programme in the other subject.

NOTES
1. Beginning in September, 2000, the Faculty will offer a combined Honours B.A. in Health Studies and another subject. See the Health Studies programme in this section of the Calendar for the Health Studies programme requirements.
2. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
3. All honours students are required to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor in the selection of their Level three and four courses.
4. Part-time students should note that RELIG ST 3F03 and 4A06 are regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling programme requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their programme.
5. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.
6. Students must consult both departments to determine the manner in which the Research Methods/Statistics requirement is to be satisfied.
7. Students required to complete a thesis in the other subject may replace RELIG ST 4A06 and 4J06 with 12 units of Levels III or IV Religious Studies courses. This substitution must be approved in writing by a departmental undergraduate advisor.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
3 units from Asian Religions
6 units three units each from two of Biblical Studies, Western Religious Thought and Contemporary and Comparative Religions
15 units RELIG ST 3F03, 4A06, 4J06 (See Note 7 above.)
12 units Level II, III or IV Religious Studies of which at least six units must be Level II, Level III courses which have been taken to satisfy the above fields of study requirements may be subtracted from these six units of Level III.
36 units courses specified for the other subject
6 units* from Linguistics, a language other than English, Statistics or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject. (See Note 6 above.)
3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining honours Arts and Science with Religious Studies are exempt from this requirement.
9 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities. Students combining Religious Studies with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject are exempt from this requirement.

B.A. in Religious Studies

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and an average of at least 4.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course.
3. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

3 units from Asian Religions

6 units three units each from two of Biblical Studies, Western Religious Thought and Contemporary and Comparative Religions

3 units RELIG ST 3F03

12 units Level II, III or IV Religious Studies of which at least six units must be Level III. Level III courses which have been taken to satisfy the above fields of study requirements may be subtracted from these six units of Level III.

36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities. (The maximum Religious Studies courses to be taken is 48 units.)

Minor in Religious Studies

REQUIREMENTS

24 units Religious Studies courses with no more than six units from Level I

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

WEBSITE: http://www.socscl.mcmaster.ca/~socwork

Combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work (B.A./B.S.W.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme, including two of PSYCH 1A03 and 1A03 or (1A06), SOCIOl 1A06, SOC WORK 1A06, normally with a CA of at least 6.0 and evidence of personal suitability, which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests, or interviews.

An applicant must complete Level I (30 units) by April of the year in which application is made.

In choosing Level I courses, the student should take care to include those courses that will allow entry to the B.A. programme. Students should consult the relevant sections of the Calendar and/or the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies).

Enrolment in the Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme is limited. Students who intend to apply for the combined B.A. and B.S.W. programme must consult the School of Social Work prior to application.

All applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made directly to the School well before March 1 for the Fall/Winter term. First Nations students may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.

Applicants transferring from other universities (see Two-Tier Applications below) must also apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) and are required to meet the introductory Psychology and Sociology prerequisites.

Students admitted to the Combined programme who have completed B.A. work beyond Level I normally will require three years after admission to complete the programme.

TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS

If you are transferring from a university other than McMaster, or a college, you must complete two application forms as follows:

1. General Application (December 1)

If you wish to study full-time, obtain a 105D application form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university. Complete the form showing both your interest in the B.A./B.S.W. programme, and the subject you wish to take for the B.A. component. The form should be returned to OUAC, with the appropriate fee.

If you wish to study part-time, complete a McMaster University Application form which can be obtained from OUAC or directly from McMaster, at the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108. Return this form to OUAC with the appropriate fee.

To allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications by December 1.

2. Supplementary Application (March 1)

After the General Application has been received at McMaster, the School of Social Work will mail you a Supplementary Application form, which must be completed and returned directly to the School of Social Work by March 1. To avoid delay, you should request this form personally through direct contact with the School of Social Work. This form is used to decide when applicants are able to write an admissions test, which is scheduled for two dates in March of each year, both on site and at alternative testing centres outside Hamilton.

Adequate time is needed to make these arrangements and to complete the admissions process. Therefore, it is impossible to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline.

NOTES

1. Course Groupings: There are two groups of courses in the Social Work programme:

   - Foundation for Social Work includes core courses which are required.

2. Progression Within Programme: Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2E03, 2A03, 3A03, 3D06, 3DD6, 4D06, 4DD6, 4GG03, 4X03.

3. Students must complete the three units of Sociocultural Research Methods (eg. GERONTOL 2C03 or SOCIOl 2Z03). A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

4. Graduation: To qualify for the B.A./B.S.W. degrees, students must complete a total of at least 60 units of Social Work: 48 units towards the B.S.W. degree and 12 units Social and Political Context of Social Work courses including SOC WORK 4J03 as elective for the B.A. programme. The B.S.W. degree component will be granted only if the student has achieved a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2B03, 2E03, 2A03, 3A03, 3D06, 4D06, 4GX03, 4X03, and 4X03, a Pass in SOC WORK 3DD6 and 4D06 and a CA of at least 6.0.

5. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

FOUNDATION FOR SOCIAL WORK

SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2B03, 2B06, 3A03, 3D06, 3DD6, 4D06, 4DD6, 4GG03, 4X03

SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CONTEXT OF SOCIAL WORK

SOC WORK 3C03, 3H03, 3Q03, 4B03, 4C03, 4F03, 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4L03, 4M03, 4R03, 4W03
Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) [1620]

ADMISSION
Completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university, including two of introductory Psychology, Sociology or Social Work (equivalent to the McMaster courses PSYCH 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A05), SOCIO 1A06, SOC WORK 1A06) normally with an average of at least 6.0 or its equivalent, and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statement, interviews, or tests. 

First Nations students may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.

An applicant is required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made.

Enrolment in the B.S.W. programme is limited. Students who intend to apply to the B.S.W. programme must consult the School of Social Work prior to application.

Applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made directly to the School well before March 1 for the Fall/Winter term. Applicants must also apply to the University.

TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS
Individuals interested in the B.S.W. programme must complete two application forms as follows:

1. General Application (December 1)
   If you wish to apply full-time, you must obtain either a 105D application form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university or, if you are a McMaster graduate, obtain the McMaster Returning Student Application form from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108. You must return the completed form to the appropriate office (either the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) or to the Office of the Registrar, McMaster University) with the appropriate fee.

   If you wish to apply part-time, you must obtain either a McMaster University Part-time Application form or, if you are a McMaster graduate, a McMaster Returning Student Application form from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108. You must return the completed form to the appropriate office (either the Ontario Universities' Application Centre or the Office of the Registrar, McMaster University) with the appropriate fee.

   In order to allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications by December 1.

2. Supplementary Application (March 1)
   After the General Application has been received at McMaster, the School of Social Work will mail you a Supplementary Application form, which must be completed and returned directly to the School of Social Work by March 1. To avoid delay, you are advised to apply for admission personally through direct contact with the School of Social Work. This form is used to decide when applicants are able to write an admissions test, which is scheduled for two dates in March of each year, both on site and at alternative testing centres outside Hamilton.

Adequate time is needed to make these arrangements and to complete the admissions process. Therefore, it is impossible to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline.

NOTES
1. Course Groupings: There are two groups of courses in the Social Work programme:
   - Foundation of Social Work includes core courses which are required;

FOUNDATION OF SOCIAL WORK
SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2B03, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 4D06, 4G03, 4H03

SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CONTEXT OF SOCIAL WORK
SOC WORK 3C03, 3H03, 3I03, 4B03, 4C03, 4F03, 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4L03, 4M03, 4R03, 4W03

2. Progression Within Programme: Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2B03, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 4D06, 4J03, 4R03 and 4X03, a Pass in SOC WORK 2D06 and 2D06, and a CA of at least 6.0

3. Students must complete three units of Social Sciences research methods (e.g. GERONTO 2C03 or SOCIO 2Z03). If this requirement was completed prior to admission to the B.S.W. programme, three additional units from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses will be taken. A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

4. Graduation: To qualify for the B.S.W. students must complete a total of 60 units. The B.S.W. will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2B03, 2E03, 3A03, 3D06, 4D06, 4J03, 4R03 and 4X03, a Pass in SOC WORK 2D06 and 2D06, and a CA of at least 6.0.

5. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

REQUIREMENTS
60 units total
15 units SOC WORK 2A06, 2B03, 2B03, 2E03 (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D6)
12 units SOC WORK 3D06, 3D06 (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 4D06 and 4D6)
12 units SOC WORK 4D06, 4D06
9 units SOC WORK 3A03, 4C03, 4X03
24 units courses specified for the B.A. (This may vary according to the B.A. programme.)

PROGRAMMES FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 1998

Combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work (B.A/ B.S.W.)
(Available only to those students who entered the programme prior to September 1998.)

NOTES:
1. Students who have not completed SOC WORK 2B06 must take SOC WORK 2B06 and 2B03. This requirement must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D6.
2. Students who have not completed SOC WORK 2D03 and 2D03 must take SOC WORK 2A06. Students who have completed one of SOC WORK 2C03 or 2D03 must take SOC WORK 2A06 and reduce their elective requirements by three units. This requirement must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D6.
3. It is strongly recommended that students who have not completed PSYCH 2A03 replace it with SOC WORK 2E03 even though these courses are not exact equivalents. This requirement must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D06.

4. **Progression Within Programme:** Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2B06 (or 2B03 and 2BB3), 2C03, 2D03, or 2A06), 3D06 and 4D06, a Pass in SOC WORK 3D06 and 4D06, and a CA of at least 6.0.

5. **SOC WORK 4J03** is highly recommended for students who have not already completed 12 units from Course List 1.

6. Students must complete at least three units of Social Sciences Research Methods, (e.g. GERONTOL 2C03 or SOCIO1 2C03). A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

7. **Graduation:** To qualify for the B.A./B.S.W. degrees, students must complete a total of at least 60 units of Social Work: 48 units towards the B.S.W. degree and 12 units from Course List 1 as elective for the B.A. programme. The B.S.W. degree component will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOC WORK 2B06 (or 2B03 and 2BB3), 2C03, 2D03, (or 2A06), 3D06 and 4D06, a Pass in SOC WORK 3D06 and 4D06, and a CA of at least 6.0.

8. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

9. Students who have questions regarding their requirements should consult the School of Social Work.

**COURSE LIST 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3A03</td>
<td>3C03, 3G03*, 3H03, 3N03*, 3D03, 3P03*, 3R03*, 4A03*, 4B03, 4C03, 4E03*, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03*, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03*, 4P03*, 4R03, 4T03*, 4V03*, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03*, 4Z03*</td>
<td>60 units total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 400*</td>
<td></td>
<td>*course no longer offered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS**

138 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses.

- 30 units from Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme
- 6 units SOC WORK 2B06 (or 2B03 and 2BB3) (See Note 1 above.)
- 6 units SOC WORK 2C03, 2D03 (or 2A06) (See Note 2 above.)
- 3 units PSYCH 2A03 or SOC WORK 2E03 (See Note 3 above.)
- 3 units from SOC WORK 3A03, 3N03, 3P03 |
- 12 units SOC WORK 3D06, 3D06 (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 4D06 and 4D06) |
- 3 units from SOC WORK 4003, 4X03, 4Y03 |
- 12 units SOC WORK 4D06, 4D06 |
- 18 units Course List 1 (See Note 5 above.)
- 3 units Social Science Research Methods. (If completed as part of the B.A., those units will be taken as electives. See Note 6 above.)
- 24 units courses specified for the B.A. (This may vary according to the B.A. programme.)
- 18 units Electives. (Other requirements may be specified by the B.A. programme.)

**Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.)**

(Available only to those students who entered the programme prior to September 1998.)

**REQUIREMENTS**

1. Students who have not completed SOC WORK 2B06 must take SOC WORK 2B03 and 2BB3. This requirement must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D06.

2. Students who have not completed SOCWORK 2C03 and 2D03 must take SOC WORK 2A06. Students who have completed one of SOCWORK 2C03 or 2D03 must take SOC WORK 2A06 and reduce their selection from Course List 1 by three units. This requirement must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D06.

3. It is strongly recommended that students who have not completed PSYCH 2A03 replace it with SOCWORK 2E03 even though these courses are not exact equivalents. This requirement must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D06.

4. **Progression Within Programme:** Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2B06 (or 2B03 and 2BB3), 2C03, 2D03, or 2A06), 3D06 and 4D06, a Pass in SOC WORK 3D06 and 4D06, and a CA of at least 6.0.

5. SOC WORK 4J03 is highly recommended for students who have not already completed 12 units from Course List 1.

6. Students must complete at least three units of Social Sciences Research Methods, (e.g. GERONTOL 2C03 or SOCIO1 2C03). A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

7. **Graduation:** To qualify for the B.S.W., students must complete a total of at least 60 units. The B.S.W. will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOC WORK 2B06 (or 2B03 and 2BB3), 2C03, 2D03, (or 2A06), 3D06 and 4D06, a Pass in SOC WORK 3D06 and 4D06, and a CA of at least 6.0.

8. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

9. Students who have questions regarding their requirements should consult the School of Social Work.

**COURSE LIST 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3A03</td>
<td>3C03, 3G03*, 3H03, 3N03*, 3D03, 3P03*, 3R03*, 4A03*, 4B03, 4C03, 4E03*, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03*, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03*, 4P03*, 4R03, 4T03*, 4V03*, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03*, 4Z03*</td>
<td>60 units total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 400*</td>
<td></td>
<td>*course no longer offered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS**

60 units total

- 8 units SOC WORK 2B06 (or 2B03 and 2BB3) (See Note 1 above.)
- 6 units SOC WORK 2C03, 2D03 (or 2A06) (See Note 2 above.)
- 3 units PSYCH 2A03 or SOC WORK 2E03 (See Note 3 above.)
- 3 units from SOC WORK 3A03, 3N03, 3P03 |
- 12 units SOC WORK 3D06, 3D06 (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 4D06 and 4D06) |
- 3 units from SOC WORK 4003, 4X03, 4Y03 |
- 12 units SOC WORK 4D06, 4D06 |
- 12 units Course List 1 (See Note 5 above.)
- 3 units Social Science Research Methods. (If requirement was completed prior to admission, these units will be selected from Course List 1. See Note 6 above.)

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY**

**WEB ADDRESS:** http://www.mcmaster.ca/socscidocs/socchome.htm

**Honours Arts & Science and Sociology**

(B.Arts Sci.; See Arts & Science programmes)

**Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) {2522}**

**NOTES**

1. The Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) programme is being phased out. Registration in Level IV will be last available in September 2000.

2. Students may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIO1 4M03, 4MM6 or 4N03).

3. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIO1 3G03 and 4G03.

4. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
- 6 units SOCIO1 2S06
- 3 units from SOCIO1 3A03, 3P03, 3PP3
- 3 units from SOCIO1 3O03, 3O03, 3W03
- 12 units Level IV Sociology
- 24 units Level II or III Sociology
126 FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

9 units SOCIOL 2203 which must be completed by the end of 60 units, and SOCIOL 3H06.
3 units HUMAN 2C03
30 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Honours Sociology \{2520\}

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in SOCIOL 1A06.

NOTES
1. Students may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4N03, 4MM6 or 4N03).
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.
3. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units SOCIOL 2S06
3 units from SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3PP3
3 units from SOCIOL 3I03, 3G03, 3W03
12 units Level II Sociology
15 units Level II or III Sociology
9 units SOCIOL 2Z03 which must be completed by the end of 60 units, and SOCIOL 3H06
3 units HUMAN 2C03
36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in SOCIOL 1A06. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

NOTES
1. Beginning in September, 2000, the Faculty will offer a combined Honours B.A. in Health Studies and another subject. See the Health Studies programme in this section of the Calendar for the Health Studies programme requirements.
2. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science programme.
3. Students who choose to complete a thesis (or independent research) in the other subject may replace 6 units of Level IV Sociology with Level III Sociology. This substitution must be approved in writing by a departmental undergraduate advisor.
4. Students may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4N03, 4MM6 or 4N03).
5. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.
6. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units SOCIOL 2S06
3 units from SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3PP3
3 units from SOCIOL 3I03, 3G03, 3W03
12 units Level IV Sociology (See Note 3 above.)
12 units Level II or III Sociology
36 units courses specified for the other subject
6-9 units SOCIOL 2203 which must be completed by the end of 60 units, and SOCIOL 3H06 or, in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject.
3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Sociology are exempt from this requirement.
6-9 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Sociology with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement.

B.A. in Sociology \{1520\}

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in SOCIOL 1A06.

NOTES
1. Students enrolled in the B.A. Gerontology and Sociology programme should refer to Gerontological Studies in this section of this Calendar for programme requirements.
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units SOCIOL 2S06
3 units SOCIOL 2Z03
15 units Level II or III Sociology
36 units Electives. If not completed in Level I, a minimum of six units must be from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Minor in Sociology

NOTES
1. Students who have already completed SOCIOL 2006 or 2506 may use these units towards this requirement of the minor.
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

REQUIREMENTS
6 units SOCIOL 1A06
6 units from SOCIOL 2C06, 2D06, 2R03 and 2RR3, 2V06 (See Note 6 above.)
12 units Level II or III Sociology
COMBINED B.A. IN
INDIGENOUS STUDIES
AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

Subject to approval by the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities, beginning in the 2000-2001 academic year, a Combined B.A. Programme in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject will be offered.

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous/
Chester New Hall, Room 228
Ext. 27426

Director
D.J. Martin-Hill/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Aboriginal Student Counsellor
B. Freeman

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The Combined B.A. Programme in Indigenous Studies is governed by the general Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations described below.

Combined B.A. in
Indigenous Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 or a grade of at least C- in one of CAYUGA 1Z06, INDIG ST 1A06, MOHAWK 1Z06 or OJIBWE 1Z06 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B.A. programme in the other subject.

NOTE
Three units of work in the other subject of the combined programme which are also in the Course List may be used to fulfill the requirements of both programme components.

COURSE LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE LIST</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COURSE LIST</td>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 1A03</td>
<td>Introduction to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 1AA3</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 2A03</td>
<td>Introduction to Indigenous Peoples' Spirituality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 2AA3</td>
<td>Indigenous Knowledge and Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 2C03</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 2D03</td>
<td>Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3A03</td>
<td>The Spiritual Teachings of Elders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3B03</td>
<td>History of the Eastern Woodland People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3BB3</td>
<td>History of Contemporary Indigenous Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3B03</td>
<td>Study of Iroquois First Nations in Contemporary Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3C03</td>
<td>Contemporary Indigenous Societies: Selected Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3D03</td>
<td>2000-2001: Aboriginal Peoples and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3E03</td>
<td>Contemporary Native Literature in Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3F06</td>
<td>Contemporary Native Literature in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3G06</td>
<td>Indigenous Women's Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3H03</td>
<td>Indigenous Creative Arts &amp; Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG ST 3H03</td>
<td>Traditional Approaches to Healing and Wellness I (Philosophy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAYUGA 1Z06</td>
<td>Traditional Approaches to Healing and Wellness II (Practical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAYUGA 2Z06</td>
<td>Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAYUGA 3Z06</td>
<td>Intermediate Cayuga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAYUGA 3E03</td>
<td>Advanced Cayuga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHAWK 1Z06</td>
<td>Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHAWK 2Z06</td>
<td>Intermediate Mohawk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHAWK 3Z06</td>
<td>Advanced Mohawk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJIBWE 1Z06</td>
<td>Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJIBWE 2Z06</td>
<td>Intermediate Ojibwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJIBWE 3Z06</td>
<td>Advanced Ojibwe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 2B03</td>
<td>Indigenous Peoples of North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 2H03</td>
<td>Environment and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 2V03</td>
<td>Aztecs, Maya and Inka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3F03</td>
<td>Contemporary Northern Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3Y03</td>
<td>Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI 3C03</td>
<td>Government and Politics of Indigenous Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 4I03</td>
<td>Social Work and Indigenous Peoples</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 units</td>
<td>from INDIG ST 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06), CAYUGA 1Z06, MOHAWK 1Z06, OJIBWE 1Z06.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 units</td>
<td>from Course List (See Notes 2 and 3 above.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor In Indigenous Studies

NOTES
1. In order to qualify for the Indigenous Studies Minor, students must be registered in a four- or five-level programme.
2. No more than six of the 18 units from the Course List may be Level I courses.
3. At least 12 of the 18 units required for the Minor must be Indigenous Studies or Indigenous language courses.
THEME SCHOOLS

The concept of a Theme School was outlined in a key series of recommendations in the University's Strategic Plan. A Theme School is a centre of interdisciplinary learning in which a group of faculty members identifies a set of intellectual problems arising out of their research, establishes a programme of study focused on these problems, and gathers a group of students interested in learning about these problems. Students and faculty will form an intellectual community that will explore these problems through self-directed learning and independent study.

Theme Schools will be taken as a minor in conjunction with any four- or five-level programme. (See Minors in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.)

It is anticipated that Theme Schools' life cycles will normally be five years. They will accept approximately 60 students a year for three years.

The subject area of Theme Schools will vary over time, depending on the interests of faculty and students.

Both the Theme School on Globalization, Social Change and the Human Experience and the Theme School in Science, Technology and Public Policy will not be admitting new students in September 2000. Currently, Theme Schools are being reviewed to determine if revisions to the concept should be implemented.

SCHEDULING OF COURSES

Students participating in Theme Schools should be aware that many Theme School courses will be held on Thursday evenings. This is necessary to make Theme School courses available to students from a wide variety of programmes. The Theme Schools will arrange classes that meet the scheduling needs of their students; however, it may be necessary for students to change their optional courses to have conflict-free schedules.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Theme School Minor programmes are governed by the General Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations described in each Theme School.

Normally, students will enter a Theme School in Level II and will complete a four- or five-year degree with a Theme School Minor. Continuation in the Theme School normally requires students to maintain standing in their programme.

THEME SCHOOL ON GLOBALIZATION, SOCIAL CHANGE AND THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/-global/global.htm

Director
William D. Coleman/B.A., A.M., Ph.D
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 234, ext. 27556

The term globalization is a rather new one in social, political, economic and cultural discourse. It speaks, in part, to a new intense phase of compression of space and time that has transformed, in turn, aspects of human contact, identity, and culture in societies around the world. Citizens and migrants in all states and territories have reacted, assimilated, accommodated or challenged these transformations in a myriad of ways. As a part of public discourse, the concept often lends itself to hyperbole and provides an umbrella under which shelter a rather diverse set of ideologies, social movements, and cultural and artistic creations. This theme school proposes to examine critically the phenomenon of globalization from a diverse number of disciplinary perspectives.

REQUIREMENTS

The last intake for this Theme School was September 1999.

Students not enrolled in the Theme School, but interested in taking Theme School courses as electives are welcome and can gain entry to the courses through permission of the Director or the instructor.

Students are required to take 24 units in order to obtain the Theme School Minor. In Level II, all students must take GSCH 2A06, the introductory course (last offered in 1999-2000). In Levels III and IV, students take an additional 18 units of theme school courses to obtain their minor.

See specific courses and their descriptions listed under Theme Schools in the Course Listings section in this Calendar.

THEME SCHOOL ON SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND PUBLIC POLICY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.Eng.mcmaster.ca/spp

Director
John Hodgins Engineering Bldg., Room 142, ext. 22019

This Theme School is a response to the reality that the formation of public policy in our society requires not only scientific and technological knowledge, but also an awareness of the social and ethical implications of scientific and technological developments. The foundational course in Level II aims to develop a basic understanding of the nature of science, technology and technological change, and of the interaction between science and technology on the one hand, and larger societal values and public policy on the other.

Some of the elective courses are interdisciplinary, in which instructors and students apply the perspectives of a variety of fields to the relationship between science, technology and our social life. Other elective courses bring the perspectives of a single discipline to these dynamic relations.

One of the key aims of the Theme School is to prepare students to participate in the formation of public policy as citizens and/or professionals with a particular sensitivity to the ethical dimension of the social and political debate concerning many current science/technology projects.

REQUIREMENTS

The last intake for this Theme School was September 1999.

Students not enrolled in the Theme School, but interested in taking Theme School courses as electives are welcome and can gain entry to the courses through permission of the Director.

Students are required to complete 24 units in order to obtain the Theme School minor; this includes six units of Level I work acceptable to the Director. In Level II all students must take STPP 2A06, the introductory course (last offered in 1999-2000). In Levels III and IV students may complete their minor by taking an additional 12 units of Theme School courses.

See specific courses and their descriptions listed under Theme Schools in the Course Listings section in this Calendar.
The following three listings constitute University-sanctioned Minors in Archaeology, Jewish Studies, and Peace Studies.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS

Archaeology

Coordinator
Aubrey Cannon (Anthropology)

Committee of Instruction
Laura Finsten (Anthropology), Michele George (Classics), Peter Ramsden (Anthropology), W. Jack Rink (Geography and Geology), Shelley Saunders (Anthropology), Henry Schwarz (Geography and Geology), and Gretchen Umboltz (Classics).

The Interdisciplinary Minor in Archaeology is based on archaeology and archaeology-related courses offered in the Schools of Geography and Geology, and in the Departments of Classics and Anthropology. It requires students to gain knowledge and understanding of a broad range of arts and sciences relevant to the practice of archaeology, but also permits students the flexibility to specialize in topics of particular interest within related disciplines. Students planning a minor in Archaeology may wish to take CLASICS 1L06 - History and Archaeology of the Ancient World.

COURSE LIST

ANTHROP 2F3 Human Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology
ANTHROP 2003 North American Prehistory
ANTHROP 2V03 Aztecs, Maya, and Inka
ANTHROP 3A03 Archaeology and Society
ANTHROP 3C03 Archaeological Field School
ANTHROP 3D03 Archaeology of Death
ANTHROP 3E03 Special Topics in Archaeology I
ANTHROP 3E93 Special Topics in Archaeology II
ANTHROP 3K03 Archaeological Topics
ANTHROP 3N03 Primate Evolution
ANTHROP 3P33 Paleopathology
ANTHROP 4F03 Archaeological Theory
ANTHROP 4H03 Archaeology of Hunters and Foragers
ANTHROP 4R03 Skeletal Biology of Earlier Human Populations
ANTHROP 4U03 Prehistory of the British Isles
CLASSICS 2B03 Greek Art
CLASSICS 2C03 Roman Art
CLASSICS 3003 Greek Sanctuaries
CLASSICS 3503 The Archaeology of the City of Rome and Roman Italy
CLASSICS 4B03 Seminar in Classical Archaeology
GEO 2B03 Soils and the Environment
GEO 2G03 Fluvial Geomorphology
GEO 2G93 The Shifting Earth
GEO 3B03 Environmental Change and the BioSphere
GEO 3E03 Sedimentary Facies and Environments
GEO 3G03 Glacial Sediments and Environments

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS

THEMATIC AREAS

Requirements

24 units total

12 units ANTHROP 1B03 (or 1Z03, if completed prior to 1999), 2P33, CLASICS 1A03 (formerly 2A03), ENVIR SC 1C03 (formerly GEO 1003)

12 units - from Course List (see above). At least nine of the 12 units must be selected from outside the student's own department.

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

Health and Society

The Interdisciplinary Minor in Health and Society has been replaced with a Minor in Health Studies. The course list for the Minor in Health Studies includes courses previously listed for the Interdisciplinary Health and Society Minor. Please see the Minor in Health Studies, in the Health Studies, Faculty of Social Sciences section of the Calendar for further information.

Indigenous Studies

See Minor in Indigenous Studies in the Combined B.A. in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject section of this Calendar for requirements.

Jewish Studies

Jewish Studies is an international, multidisciplinary field devoted to the study of Judaism, Jewish history, thought, culture and community. The Minor in Jewish Studies is open to all students registered in a four or five-level programme in any Faculty. Students will be required to complete a minimum of 24 units from the lists below. At least 12 of these units will be taken from List A, comprised of courses focusing directly on an area of Jewish Studies. Students are urged to take at least six units of Hebrew language as part of their List A requirements. A minimum of six units will be taken from List B, comprised of courses which provide crucial background for understanding important issues in Jewish Studies. Students taking List B courses as part of their minor are required to write assignments and research papers on topics directly related to Jewish Studies.

Students are also encouraged to engage in a year of study in Israel, normally done in the third year of a four-year programme. Details are available through the Department of Religious Studies, University Hall, Room 104, ext. 24567, or the Office of International Affairs, Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 239.

Students wishing to pursue a Minor in Jewish Studies may obtain more information from the Jewish Studies Minor Area Coordinator in the Department of Religious Studies, University Hall, Room 104.

LIST A

HEBREW 2A03 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
HEBREW 2B03 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
HEBREW 3A03 Intermediate Hebrew I
HEBREW 3B03 Intermediate Hebrew II
RELIG ST 2B03 Women in the Biblical Tradition
RELIG ST 2D03 The Five Books of Moses
RELIG ST 2E03 The Prophets
RELIG ST 2V03 Bible As Story
RELIG ST 2Y03 The Bible and Film
RELIG ST 3D03 The Jewish World in New Testament Times
RELIG ST 3M03 Songs of David: Poetry in the Hebrew Bible
RELIG ST 3R03 Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity
RELIG ST 3Z03 Judaism, the Jewish People and the Birth of the Modern World
RELIG ST 3Z03 Judaism and the Jewish People in the Twentieth Century
LIST B

ANTHROP 3B03 Ethnology: Europe
ANTHROP 3G03 Comparative Mythology
ANTHROP 3H03 Anthropological Demography
HISTORY 2E03 Islamic and Mediterranean Society, 600-1300
HISTORY 2E03 Islam in the World, 1300-1800
HISTORY 3A03 The Modern Middle East
HISTORY 3I03 The International Relations of the European Powers, 1914-1945
PHILOS 2A06 Ancient Greek Philosophy
PHILOS 2D03 Moral Issues
PHILOS 3A06 From Kant to Hegel
PHILOS 3H03 Philosophy of Religion
POL SCI 3A03 International Politics in the Postwar Period
POL SCI 4D03 Human Rights and International Politics
SOC WORK 4C03 Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
SOC WORK 4J03 Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
SOC WORK 4M03 International and Comparative Social Welfare
SOCIOL 2E03 Racial and Ethnic Group Relations
SOCIOL 3Z03 Ethnic Relations

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

Peace Studies

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcmaster.ca/peace

Peace Studies is concerned with war and peace, violence and nonviolence, conflict and conflict transformation. Peace researchers also study concepts of justice and the ways people organize and wage conflict to achieve what they perceive as just ends.

The courses listed are offered by various departments and are relevant to the study of peace and conflict. They are drawn from a wide variety of disciplines within the Faculties of Humanities, Social Sciences and Science. The range of options available for the Minor ensures an interdisciplinary approach. The Minor should be of interest to students wishing to pursue a wide range of careers. Students may obtain further information from Dr. Mark Vorobej, University Hall, Room 311, ext. 23460.

COURSE LIST

ANTHROP 2X03 Violence in Anthropological Perspective
ANTHROP 2X03 Conflict, Culture and the Quest for Peace
ANTHROP 3T03 Power and Resistance
BIOLOGY 4E03 Human Diversity and Human Nature
ECON 2F03 The Political Economy of Development
ECON 2L03 Peace, Human Security and Economic Development
HISTORY 3H03 The International Relations of the European Powers, 1815-1914
HISTORY 3I03 The International Relations of the European Powers, 1914-1945
HISTORY 3R03 War and Society in 20th-Century Britain
LAB ST 2A03 Trade Unions
LAB ST 2C03 Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement
LAB ST 3G03 Economic Restructuring and Work Organization
PEACE ST 2A03 Conflict Transformation: Theory and Practice
PHILOS 2G03 Social and Political Issues
PHILOS 3P03 Philosophies of War and Peace
POL SCI 2E06 Global Politics
POL SCI 3A03 International Politics in the Postwar Period
POL SCI 3K03 Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives (same as SOCIOL 3KK3)
POL SCI 3Q03 The Causes of War
POL SCI 3Y03 Democratization and Human Rights
POL SCI 4D06 Human Rights and International Politics
POL SCI 4M06 Topics in International Politics
RELG ST 2E03 Engaged Buddhism
RELG ST 2H03 Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
RELG ST 2I03 Life, Work and Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi
RELG ST 2MM3 War and Peace in the Christian Tradition
RELG ST 3I03 Religion and Social Justice
SCIENCE 2G03 The Right to Food
SOCIOL 3KK3 Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives (same as POL SCI 3KK3)

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

REQUIREMENTS

24 units total
3 units PEACE ST 1A03
21 units from Course List (see above)

THEMATIC AREAS

The following listing is designed to assist you in choosing courses in areas of study, in which there is currently no B.A. program.

Asian Studies

While there is no B.A. program in Asian Studies, students interested in concentrating in this area may choose from among the following courses offered by various departments. Those desiring further information on specific courses should consult the departmental listing in the Calendar. (Students interested in Japanese Studies should enquire about the Combined Honours programme in Japanese Studies and Another Subject.)

Students wishing to pursue Asian Studies may obtain further information from Dr. D. Barrett, Chester New Hall, Room 625, ext. 24130, or Dr. K. Shinohara, University Hall, Room 126, ext. 23993.

COURSES DEALING STRICTLY WITH ASIAN MATERIAL

GEO 3H03 Geography of Japan
HISTORY 2E03 Islam in the World, 1300-1800
HISTORY 2G03 China: Historical Foundations
HISTORY 3A03 Imperial Islam: the Ottomans
HISTORY 3A03 The Modern Middle East
HISTORY 3C03 Modern Japan
HISTORY 3G03 China: the Revolutionary Century, 1895-1995
HISTORY 4B06 Special Topics in the History of Modern Japan
HISTORY 4G06 Topics in Middle Eastern and Islamic History
RELG ST 2E03 Engaged Buddhism
RELG ST 2J06 India: its Culture, Social History, Religion and Philosophy
RELG ST 2L03 Life, Work and Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi
RELG ST 2P06 Japanese Civilization
RELG ST 2RR3 Introduction to Hindu Philosophy
RELG ST 2T03 Topics in Indian Philosophy
RELG ST 3A03 Popular Religion in India
RELG ST 3E03 Japanese Religion
RELG ST 3H03 Storytelling in East Asian Religions
RELG ST 3I03 Storytelling in Indian Religion
RELG ST 3L03 Issues in Asian Religious Thought: India
RELG ST 3M03 Issues in Asian Religious Thought: East Asia
RELG ST 3U03 The Buddhist Tradition in India
RELG ST 3UU3 Ch'an and Zen Buddhism
RELG ST 4A03 Advanced Reading: Asian Religions

COURSES WITH SIGNIFICANT ASIAN CONTENT

ECON 2C03 Asian-Pacific Economies
POL SCI 4M06 Topics in International Political Economy
RELG ST 1B06 World Religions
RELG ST 2B03 Images of the Divine Feminine
RELG ST 2H03 Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
RELG ST 2Q03 Cults in North America
RELG ST 2S03 Women and Religion
RELG ST 2W03 Health, Healing and Religion
INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS

LANGUAGE COURSES

JAPANESE 1Z03 Beginner's Intensive Japanese I
JAPANESE 1ZZ3 Beginner's Intensive Japanese II
JAPANESE 2Z03 Intermediate Intensive Japanese I
JAPANESE 2ZZ3 Intermediate Intensive Japanese II
JAPANESE 3A03 Advanced Intensive Japanese I
JAPANESE 3AA3 Advanced Intensive Japanese II
JAPANESE 3B03 Business Japanese
JAPANESE 4L03 Japanese Literature
JAPANESE 4Z03 Advanced Practice in Japanese
JAPAN ST 4A06 Guided Reading in Japanese Studies
JAPAN ST 4B03 Guided Reading in Japanese Studies
SANSKRIT 3A06 Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar
SANSKRIT 4B06 Readings in Sanskrit Texts

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

Canadian Studies

There is no B.A. in Canadian Studies, but students interested in this area may choose from among the following courses, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

HUMANITIES

ART HIST 3B03 Aspects of Canadian Art
ENGLISH 2C03 Contemporary Canadian Fiction
FRENCH 2E03 Literature of Quebec
FRENCH 3AA3 The Modern French-Canadian Novel
FRENCH 3BB3 Contemporary Quebec Theatre
FRENCH 4U03 Topics in French-Canadian Literature
HISTORY 2J06 The History of Canada
HISTORY 3G03 Business History: the Canadian Experience in International Perspective
HISTORY 3K03 Canadian Political Development Since 1840
HISTORY 3N03 The History of the Canadian Working Class
HISTORY 3P03 Religion and Society in Canada
HISTORY 3U03 Aspects of French Canadian History
MUSIC 3T03 Canadian Music

SOCIAL SCIENCES

ANTHROP 3F03 Contemporary Northern Peoples
ANTHROP 3Y03 Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
ECON 2K03 Economic History of Canada
GEO 2HC3 Canada
GEO 3HT3 Geography of Planning
GEO 4HZ3 The Landscape of Urban Housing
POL SCI 1G05 Politics and Government
POL SCI 3DD3 Participation and Elitist Politics in Canada
POL SCI 3FF3 Canadian Foreign Policy
POL SCI 3GG3 Federalism: Theoretical, Constitutional and Institutional Issues
POL SCI 3HH3 Intergovernmental Policy Issues in Canada
POL SCI 3II3 Elections and Electoral Behaviour in Canada
POL SCI 3JJ3 Provincial Politics in Canada
POL SCI 4006 Canadian Public Policy
POL SCI 4S06 Canadian Political Theory

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.
PART-TIME DEGREE STUDIES

The University offers a broad range of educational opportunities if you wish to take degree studies on a part-time basis. In addition to the daytime offerings in the Fall/Winter there is a wide selection of evening classes available in the Fall/Winter and Spring/Summer sessions. There is a limited number of daytime classes scheduled for the Spring/Summer session.

If you take degree courses, you will associate with one of the undergraduate Faculties (Business, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science or Social Sciences). By so doing, you will have the opportunity to consult with the academic counsellors of your Faculty, and with the departments whose courses are of interest to you. If your interests change, it is often possible to transfer to another department or Faculty.

The courses which you take in the early stages of your education will form the basis for choosing your programme of study. The Level I courses will give you the information you need for this purpose, as well as provide the prerequisites for more advanced courses and admission to programmes of study. The programmes of study which are available entirely through evening and summer courses are indicated on the Degrees by Programme chart. The details concerning programmes are found in the following sections: Admission Requirements, General Academic Regulations and Sessional Dates, as well as the programme descriptions found in the specific Faculty sections.

ADMISSION

Before you register for any degree course or programme, you must apply for admission.

- If you have already completed some university, community college, or other post-secondary education, you will be required to submit official transcripts of this work and a Transcript Assessment Fee, along with your application, in order to be considered for admission and possible credit towards your McMaster programme.
- If you satisfy the University's normal admission requirements for full-time study, you may choose to register for part-time study in most programmes.
- If you do not satisfy these requirements, you may be admissible as a Mature Student and given the opportunity to show that you can deal successfully with university work. Initially, you may take only one course at a time.

See the Admission Requirements section in this Calendar for details concerning all avenues of admission to degree study.

AVAILABILITY OF COURSES

Although both daytime and evening courses are open to all students, as a part-time student, you may have other responsibilities which restrict you to the courses offered in the evenings, winter and summer. If you can arrange to take day courses in the Fall/Winter session, the options are greatly enlarged.

Normally, publications for part-time students are made available in March for the Spring/Summer session and in June for the Fall/Winter session.

INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcmaster.ca/part-time

Interested students may telephone (905) 525-4600 for counselling and to discuss preparation and plans for degree study. The Office is located in Gilmour Hall, Room 108, and is open Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday until 4:00 p.m. and Wednesday until 8:30 p.m.

More detailed information concerning programmes and courses is provided by the Academic Counsellors within each Faculty as follows:

- Business: ext. 23941
- Humanities: ext. 24326
- Science: ext. 27590
- Social Sciences: ext. 24604

Information about application procedures and admission regulations is available through the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, (905) 525-4600.

Information about non-degree courses and programmes is available through the Centre for Continuing Education (905) 525-9140, ext. 24321.

MOHAWK/McMASTER EDUCATION INFORMATION CENTRE

The Mohawk/McMaster Education Information Centre in downtown Hamilton exists to provide information and maintain comprehensive collections of calendars and brochures concerning educational opportunities across Canada. The staff can help you to make contact with the appropriate persons at McMaster.

The Information Centre is at the Hamilton Public Library (Central Branch), 55 York Boulevard, Hamilton, just off Jackson Square, telephone (905) 522-3361.

MAPS

The McMaster Association of Part-time Students (MAPS) maintains an office and student lounge in Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 102, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 22021, and publishes a newsletter, The Link, which is sent to all part-time students. The office and lounge are open from Monday to Thursday, day and evening, and Friday during the day.

MAPS Executive Director, Jackie Osterman, is available during these hours to help students. All part-time students are invited to use these facilities and to assist their Association in its efforts to improve the quality and range of educational opportunities available to students who can only attend university on a part-time basis.
CERTIFICATE AND DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES

CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

Located in the Commons Building, Room 116, the Centre for Continuing Education offers Certificate and Diploma programmes, independently and in conjunction with several professional associations, as well as short courses and workshops for personal and professional development. For students who are not sure about degree studies, the Centre offers registration in degree courses as a Listener, as well as a variety of courses designed to prepare students for degree studies. For details, please contact the Centre for Continuing Education at extension 24221 or http://www.mcmaster.ca/conted/

CERTIFICATE AND DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES APPROVED FOR ADVANCED CREDIT

For information with regard to the awarding of advanced credit, please see the Graduates of McMaster Certificate Programmes in the Admission Requirements section of this calendar.

ACCOUNTING DIPLOMA PROGRAMME (8956)
This eleven-course programme is designed for individuals planning a career in managerial or financial accounting. All courses satisfy programme requirements for both the Society of Management Accountants of Ontario (SMA) and the Certified General Accountants Association (CGA).

Advanced Credit - 12 units

ADDITIONS CAREWORKER DIPLOMA PROGRAMME (8951)
The diploma requirements consist of 300 hours of study organized in compulsory courses and skill and knowledge electives.

Advanced Credit - pending

ADDITIONS STUDIES DIPLOMA PROGRAMME (8969)
This programme (150 hours) is designed to provide foundation studies in the field of addictions.

Advanced Credit - 9 units

CASE MANAGEMENT DIPLOMA PROGRAMME (8939)
This ten-course programme, offered jointly by McMaster University and the University of Toronto, is designed to develop and/or enhance the ability of health and social service professionals to perform case management functions in a variety of practice settings.

Advanced Credit - 24 units

DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES (8929)
This eight-course programme offered in association with the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business at McMaster is designed to develop and/or enhance the business management skills needed to function within a management position.

Advanced Credit - 24 units

CERTIFICATE/DIPLOMA IN FAMILY MEDIATION (8938)
This five-course (Certificate/eight-course (Diploma) programme offers a rewarding career opportunity for people in a variety of professions to either gain new or expand their skills and knowledge in the field of alternative dispute resolution.

Advanced Credit - 15 units (Certificate)
- 24 units (Diploma)

DIPLOMA IN VISUAL ART FOUNDATION STUDIES (8937)
This one year full-time programme is a joint partnership between McMaster University and the Dundas Valley School of Art. Offered fully on-site at DVSA, the programme provides a solid base for those seeking a foundation for further advanced study in the Visual Arts.

Advanced Credit - 24 units

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (EAP) CERTIFICATES (8944/8945)
The two EAP certificate programmes (150 hours each) are designed to introduce the core concepts and practices in the expanding field of occupational assistance.

Advanced Credit - 9 units

MCMASTER HUMAN RESOURCES SPECIALIST CERTIFICATE
This ten-course programme covers concepts and practices basic to human resources management.

Advanced Credit - 12 units

INDUSTRIAL SUPERVISION (8964)
An eight-course programme emphasizing industrial supervision, quality management, organization and human relations.

Advanced Credit - 12 units

MCMASTER BUSINESS CERTIFICATE (8980)
This twelve-course or six-course programme covers the fundamentals of modern business. This programme is being phased out. New students should refer to the Diploma in Management Studies (8929).  

MCMASTER CERTIFICATE IN WRITING (8941)
This programme (200 hours) covers the fundamentals and advanced study of writing and publishing across many different genres. It has been developed in collaboration with the Faculty of Humanities and members of the local writing community.

Advanced Credit - pending

METALLURGY OF IRON AND STEEL CERTIFICATE (8991)
This six-course programme comprehensively covers metallurgical principles involved in the extraction, refining and manufacturing of ferrous products.

Advanced Credit - 6 units

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS DIPLOMA PROGRAMME (8954)
This eight-course programme provides students with a thorough background in the fundamentals of computer science within the context of microcomputers.

Advanced Credit - 12 units

POLICE STUDIES CERTIFICATE PROGRAMME (8966)
This programme (370 hours) is designed to develop a capacity for critical inquiry at the university level, while augmenting the training received by police and security personnel.

Advanced Credit - 12 units

THE NATIONAL CERTIFICATE PROGRAMME IN VOLUNTARY & NON-PROFIT SECTOR MANAGEMENT (8959)
This programme is geared to senior-level staff, as well as volunteers with management experience in the non-profit sector. This programme is being phased out. New students should refer to the Diploma in Management Studies (8929).

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTES

Many McMaster Certificate and Diploma credit courses are recognized as course equivalencies by the following external associations and institutes:

- Association of Administrative Assistants (QAA)
- Canadian Institute of Certified Administrative Managers (CAM)
- Canadian Institute of Public Personnel Management Association (CPPMA)
- Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario (CGA)
- Credit Union Institute of Canada (CUIC)
- Credit Institute of Canada
- Human Resources Professionals Association of Ontario
- Institute of Canadian Bankers (ICB)
- Institute of Risk Management (CRM and FRM)
- Insurance Institute of Canada-Fellowship (IIC)
- Purchasing Management Association of Canada (PMAC)
- Society of Management Accountants of Ontario

Please contact the Centre for Continuing Education for details.

For information concerning other Diploma programmes offered at the University, please see the Post-Professional Health Sciences Education Programmes in the Faculty of Health Sciences section as well as the Diploma in Music Performance in the Faculty of Humanities section of this Calendar.
COURSE LISTINGS

The courses listed in this section include all courses approved for the undergraduate curriculum for the 2000-2001 academic year. Not all courses in the approved curriculum will be offered during the year. Students are advised to refer to the course timetables published annually in March, May and August to determine which specific courses will be offered in the upcoming sessions.

ANTHROPOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.sossci.mcmaster.ca/~anthro
Chester New Hall, Room 524
Ext. 24423

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
D. Ann Herring

Professors
Matthew Cooper/B.A. (Brooklyn College), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)
Harvey Fait/B.A. (Queens), M.A. Ph.D. (McGill)
Edward V. Glenville/B.A., Ph.D. (Dublin)
William L. Rodman/B.A. (Sydney), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Shelley Saunders/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Adjunct Professors
Dorothy A. Counts (Waterloo) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)/part-time
Regina Danell/Western Ontario) B.A. (Bryn Mawr), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)/part-time
Michael Spence (Western Ontario) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)/part-time

Associate Professors
Ellen Bedone/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California-Barkeley)
Aubrey Cannon/B.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Laura Finster/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Purdue)
D. Ann Herring/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Trudy Nicks (Royal Ontario Museum)/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta)/part-time
Peter G. Ramsden/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Wayne Wanny/B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (ANU)
Dennis Wills/B.A. (Waterloo), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Adjunct Associate Professors
Christopher Ellis (Western Ontario) B.A. (Waterloo), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)/part-time
Dan W. Jorgenson/Western Ontario) B.A. (California State), Ph.D. (British Columbia)/part-time
Susan Pfeiffer (Guelph) B.A. (Iowa), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time

Assistant Professor
Petra Rethmann/B.A. (Vienna), M.A. (Munich), Ph.D. (McGill)

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Robert W. Park/Waterloo) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Associate Members
Eduard G. Reinhardt (Geography and Geology) B.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)

Professors Emeriti
David R. Counts/B.A. (Texas), Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)
David J. Damas/A.B. (Toledo), A.M., Ph.D. (Chicago)
William C. Noble/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Calgary)
Richard J. Preston/M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Richard Slobodin/B.A., M.S. (City College of New York), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Department Notes:

1. Not all Anthropology courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the departmental handbook and the timetable which is published annually by the Registrar’s Office to determine whether a course is offered.

2. Registration in all courses with a course code ending ** listed as selected topics and independent research require prior arrangement with the instructor; otherwise, no grade will be submitted for the course.

3. To identify Anthropology courses by subdiscipline, students should refer to the lists of courses under Anthropology Subfields in the section Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Anthropology.

Courses

ANTHROP 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY: CULTURE AND SOCIETY
A general introduction to the study of human culture and society in all of its aspects. Examples and illustrations will be drawn largely from non-Western societies.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 1B03 WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY
An overview of the chronology and diversity of human prehistory. Examples of archaeological evidence from around the world are used to illustrate the long-term processes of cultural history.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 1C03 THE HUMAN SPECIES: BECOMING AND BEING HUMAN
The study of the interaction between biology and culture. Topics may include: human origins, non-human primates, the concept of race, disease, sex and gender.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2A03 THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD AND NUTRITION
An anthropological perspective on nutrition at the population level. Prehistoric, historic, and contemporary human nutrition, emphasizing links with the environment.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2B03 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA
A comparative study of selected cultures of this continent, dealing with traditional and modern situations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2D03 PRIMATE BEHAVIOUR
A survey of current issues in primate behaviour, including taxonomy, demography, social structure, reproduction, play cognition and sociobiology. Students will conduct a zoo observation study.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2E03 HUMAN VARIATION AND EVOLUTIONARY CHANGE
An introduction to the study of human evolution and variability in living species of human and non-human primates.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Preerequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology

ANTHROP 2F03 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
An introduction to concepts, theories, and current debates in cultural anthropology. This course is designed to prepare students for more advanced courses in social and cultural anthropology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology. ANTHROP 1A03 is strongly recommended.

This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.

ANTHROP 2G03 BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY
This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.
ANTHROP 2FA3 FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY IN THE FORENSIC SCIENCES

General introduction to anthropological methods used in the collection and analysis of legal evidence. Also examine the nature of evidence, professionalism, and human rights applications.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Offered in alternate years.

ANTHROP 2FF3 HUMAN SKELETAL BIOLOGY AND BIOARCHAEOLOGY

Study of the human skeleton (bones and dentition) for application in archaeology and forensic anthropology. Includes determination of sex, age, stature and other individual characteristics.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Anthropology programme
Enrolment is limited.

ANTHROP 2G03 READINGS IN MYTHOLOGY

This course will acquaint students with the myths of Ancient Greece, Ancient India, the Kelts, and the Norse. Other traditions may also be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2H03 ENVIRONMENT AND CULTURE

Interrelationships between human societies and their environments are examined. This course explores the impact of human behavior on the environment and the consequences of our actions. Case studies examine the environmental movements and cultural changes resulting from these interactions.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2J33 HUMAN GROWTH AND CONSTITUTION

Variation in body form and composition examined in the context of normal growth and evolutionary development.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2L03 PHONETICS

A study of the sounds of language and human articulatory capabilities.

Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

ANTHROP 2LC3 LINGUISTICS AND CULTURE A: STRUCTURALISM

A study of the application of linguistic models, particularly structuralism, to sociocultural anthropology and related disciplines.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2U03, ANTHROP 3C03

ANTHROP 2LP3 LANGUAGE AND PREHISTORY

A survey of the language families of the world, emphasizing the historical implications of language distributions. Historical linguistic methods will be introduced and compared with archaeological findings for prehistoric Eurasia, Africa, Oceania, and North America.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2M03 PHONOLOGY

A study of the patterns of distinctive sounds in the world's languages.

Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2L03/LINGUIST 2Q03

ANTHROP 2P03 NORTH AMERICAN PREHISTORY

An introduction to the origins and development of the major indigenous cultural groups of prehistoric North America.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Anthropology

ANTHROP 2PA3 INTRODUCTION TO PREHISTORIC ARCHAEOLOGY

An introduction to the goals and methods of archaeological research with a focus on specific problems in human prehistory.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level I Anthropology

ANTHROP 2P03 PEOPLES OF THE PACIFIC

An introduction to the ways of life and thought in Pacific island societies. The course will emphasize the material culture, networks of social relations, and systems of belief, of the peoples of Melanesia, Polynesia, and Micronesia.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2P03 RELIGION, MAGIC, AND WITCHCRAFT

An introduction to the cross-cultural study of the relationship between the natural and supernatural, and between ideology and social action.

Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1A03 or 2F03

ANTHROP 2P03 PEOPLES OF RUSSIA

A survey of the ethnology, languages and histories of the people that once lived in the lands that make up or adjourn the territory that was once the Soviet Union. Where possible, discussion of present conflicts or future scenarios will be couched in terms of historical influences.

Three hours (lectures); one term

ANTHROP 2U03 PLAGUES AND PEOPLE

A consideration of the role played by infectious disease in human evolution. The social and biological outcomes of major epidemics and pandemics, present and past, will be explored.

Two hours (lecture); one hour (tutorial); one term
Enrolment is limited.

ANTHROP 2V03 AZTECS, MAYA AND INKA

A survey of the three great prehistoric New World civilizations, using archaeological, ethnohistoric and colonial information. Topics will include religion, social structure, political and economic organization, as well as the similarities and differences among the Aztecs, Maya and Inka.

Three hours (lectures); one term

ANTHROP 2X03 VIOLENCE IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE

The aim of the course is to assess the extent to which violence is both controlled by and an expression of society and culture.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2XX3 CONFLICT, CULTURE AND THE QUEST FOR PEACE

An interdisciplinary introduction to everyday violence, ethnic conflict, non-violence, war and peace-building, from the perspectives of Anthropology and Peace Studies.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHROP 2Z03 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL RESEARCH

This course is designed to develop the skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Anthropology programme
Cross-list: SOCIO 2203

ANTHROP 3A33 ARCHAEOLOGY AND SOCIETY

A critical examination of the history of archaeology and the social and political implications of our understanding of the ancient human past.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level I Anthropology

ANTHROP 3B03 ETHNOLOGY: EUROPE

A comparative ethnological survey of selected societies in Europe.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology

ANTHROP 3C03 HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT: ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES

Examination of the ways in which humans alter and cope with their environment. Topics include: health inequalities, nutrition, population, urbanization, resource utilization, and industrial pollution.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme. ANTHROP 2E03 is highly recommended.

ANTHROP 3C05 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SCHOOL

Field instruction in the techniques used in the excavation of an archaeological site. The course includes hands-on instruction in manual excavation methods, mapping, field recording, and laboratory analysis.

Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3 or an equivalent course in archaeological methods
Not open to students with credit in an equivalent field school from another university.

Enrolment is limited.

ANTHROP 3C03 CULTURE AND NATIONALISM

An examination of the interplay of culture and nationalism as found in today's world. Current conflicts in the Balkans and Caucasus will serve as case studies.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
ANTHRO 3D03  
ARCHAEOLOGY OF DEATH  
Archaeological analysis and interpretation of burial practices and other death rituals.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2PA3  
Not open to students with credit in either ANTHRO 3E03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY I or ANTHRO 3EE3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY II if the topic was the Archaeology of Death.

ANTHRO 3E03  
SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY I  
The topic varies with each instructor (e.g. one class may examine Ancient Mesoamerican Cities and another focus on The Archaeology of Hierarchy).  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2PA3

ANTHRO 3EE3  
SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY II  
As per ANTHRO 3E03.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2PA3

ANTHRO 3F03  
CONTEMPORARY NORTHERN PEOPLES  
An examination of current issues in relation to aboriginal peoples in selected northern regions of the world.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 1A03 or registration in a Health Sciences programme

ANTHRO 3G03  
COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY  
The reconstruction of lost mythic traditions by means of comparative techniques drawn from historical linguistics. The Indo-European traditions of Eurasia will be examined.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2G03 or permission of the instructor

ANTHRO 3H03  
ANTHROPOLOGICAL DEMOGRAPHY  
This course offers an introduction to the study of population dynamics (birth, death, migration) and population structure. It focuses on issues particularly pertinent to anthropological studies of past and present populations.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2H03

ANTHRO 3I03  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION  
Technique and methodology in the investigation of archaeological material.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2I03  
Enrolment is limited.

ANTHRO 3J03  
HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGY  
Some of the major developments and personalities in the history of anthropology as a discipline, with emphasis upon the English-speaking world.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Anthropology  
This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.

ANTHRO 3K03  
PRIMATE EVOLUTION  
Comparative anatomy and evolutionary development of humans and our nearest living relatives, the other primates.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2E03  
Antirequisite: ANTHRO 3N03

ANTHRO 3P03  
RESEARCH METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY  
Methodologies and techniques of research, especially field study, in sociocultural anthropology.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Anthropology

ANTHRO 3P33  
PALLIOPATHOLOGY  
The origins and evolution of human diseases and methods of identifying disease in ancient human remains.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2P33

ANTHRO 3Q03  
ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF AGING  
An examination of the contribution of anthropology to the study of aging with an emphasis on cross-cultural comparisons, and including an assessment of the anthropological literature relating to the biological basis of aging in modern and prehistoric populations.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology, or registration in any programme in Gerontology  
Cross-list: GERONTOL 3Q03

ANTHRO 3R03  
THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF GENDER  
Selected topics relating to the construction and practice of gender in various cultural contexts.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Anthropology programme.

ANTHRO 3S03  
CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY  
An introduction to concepts and topics in the anthropology of affect and emotion. The course attends to wider issues of depression, violence, trance, and identity.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2F03

ANTHRO 3T03  
POWER AND RESISTANCE  
A critical examination of power in post-colonial contexts. Examines concepts and case studies of local resistance to economic globalization, the redefinition of nationalities, and the spread of universalizing cultures.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology

ANTHRO 3W03  
SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY II  
Reading and discussion of selected topics in Anthropology. It is incumbent upon the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor prior to registration in this course; otherwise, no grade will be submitted.  
One term  
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Anthropology

ANTHRO 3X03  
ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY HEALTH AND WELL-BEING  
A critical examination of the determinants of health in Aboriginal communities, processes of community revitalization, and recent government policy initiatives.  
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term

ANTHRO 3Z03  
MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: THE BIOMEDICAL APPROACH  
Patterns of stress and disease with emphasis on the modern biomedical approach. Disease in the evolutionary context with emphasis on disease as a failure of adaptation and response.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme. ANTHRO 2E03 or 2F03 is highly recommended.

ANTHRO 3Z23  
MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: SYMBOLIC HEALING  
An interdisciplinary approach to traditional systems of healing such as Greek humeral medicine, Chinese, Shamanic, etc. Emphasis will be on cultural and psychological parameters of healing.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme. ANTHRO 2E03 or 2F03 is highly recommended.

ANTHRO 4AE3  
ANTHROPOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT  
This course examines the different and rapidly changing ways in which anthropologists study relationships between humans and their environments. It also considers the contributions which anthropologists are making to environmentalism and knowledge about current ecological issues.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: ANTHRO 2F03 and registration in an honours programme, or permission of the instructor

ANTHRO 4B03  
CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ANTHROPOLOGY I  
2000-2001: Ancient DNA  
The topic varies with each instructor.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor

ANTHRO 4BB3  
CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ANTHROPOLOGY II  
2000-2001: Anthropology and Property  
As per ANTHRO 4B03.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology
ANTHROP 4D03 APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY
An examination of how anthropology is applied to solve human problems. Includes discussion of how students can use their anthropological training in non-academic occupations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology

ANTHROP 4F03 ARCHAEOLOGICAL THEORY
A seminar in current topics and issues in archaeological theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3 and registration in any honours programme

ANTHROP 4GG3 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH I
Independent study of a research problem through published materials and/or fieldwork. Study may include museum internship, participation in faculty research, or student-initiated practice or library research. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form. It is incumbent upon the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor prior to registration in this course; otherwise, no grade will be submitted. One term
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Anthropology

ANTHROP 4GG3 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH II
As per ANTHROP 4GG3, but on a different topic.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology

ANTHROP 4HF3 ARCHAEOLOGY OF HUNTERS AND FORAGERS
Study of the prehistoric technologies and organizational strategies used in making a living from the natural environment, and examination of the cultural contexts of foraging economies.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3

ANTHROP 4J03 CONTEMPORARY ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY
Seminar on selected recent developments in anthropological theory.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology
Enrolment is limited. Access will be provided to all Level IV Honours Anthropology students.

ANTHROP 4J03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY I
Study at an advanced level of selected topics within the subdiscipline. Topics may change from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03

ANTHROP 4J03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY II
2000-2001: The Anthropology of Sex
As per ANTHROP 4J03
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03

ANTHROP 4J03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN LINGUISTIC ANTHROPOLOGY
An advanced course which examines various topics including folklore, myth, etc. Students will conduct field and archival research on topics of their choosing. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 3G03

ANTHROP 4N03 ANTHROPOLOGY AND EDUCATION
A comparison of the formal and informal ways in which people learn within their cultural context; and a survey of the uses of anthropology in schools.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Social Sciences

ANTHROP 4P03 ANTHROPOLOGY OF SPACE AND PLACE
This course will consider recent research drawn from a number of disciplines concerned with the human environment as a social and cultural construction. Topics may include: experience and sense of place; the social construction of urban space; ideology and built form; spatial discourses.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4Q03 ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES ON GLOBAL SYSTEMS
The seminar seeks: 1) to discern the linkages between some of the main processes at work in global systems; 2) to discuss in what ways these processes are global and in what ways they are systematic; 3) to develop hypotheses for the framework of global scale social theory.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Social Sciences

ANTHROP 4R03 SKELETAL BIOLOGY OF EARLIER HUMAN POPULATIONS
The analysis of human skeletal samples, including such topics as paleopathology, paleodemography, paleonutrition and biological distance analyses.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2FF3
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3006

ANTHROP 4S03 THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE
The critical examination of the role of infectious diseases in the course of human history and contemporary society. Self-directed learning format.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03 and registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology
Not open to students with credit in ANTHROP 4J03, ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY if the topic was Infectious Disease and Human Evolution.

ANTHROP 4T03 LINGUISTICS AND CULTURE B: GENERATIVE GRAMMAR
An examination at an advanced level of Chomsky's generative grammar as a paradigm for the study of minds and cultures.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 3LC3

ANTHROP 4U03 PREHISTORY OF THE BRITISH ISLES
A seminar course in the archaeology of Great Britain and Ireland from the Lower Paleolithic to the Bronze Age. Within these limits, chronology and topical emphasis may vary.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3

ANTHROP 4V03 DEVELOPING SOCIETIES
Topics may include, for example, the meaning of development, innovation and technological change, urbanization and protest movements. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Honours Anthropology.

ART

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~sadm/sadhome.htm
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414
Ext. 27671

Courses and programmes in Art are administered within the School of Art, Drama, and Music of the Faculty of Humanities.

Note:
Art courses are open only to students registered in a programme in Honours Art.

Courses

ART 1F06 STUDIO PRACTICE
An introduction to visual art fundamentals.
Six hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music based on a required portfolio interview. If you intend to take ART 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the School for a portfolio interview in February/March. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media including work derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. Aptitude in art academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed In June. Applicants for this course should use the MHA OUAC code.
ART 2A06  PAINTING I
A series of painting projects designed to provide a technical and conceptual foundation for individual creative production in the field of painting.
Four hours studio lab; two hours independent study; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 1F06

ART 2B06  SCULPTURE I
A series of three dimensional investigations designed to inform and expand the student's experience in producing sculptural works of art. Training in technical aspects of bronze casting, welding, fabrication and modelling are provided.
Four hours studio lab; two hours independent study; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 1F06

ART 2C06  DRAWING I
An exploration of a variety of approaches to drawing with an emphasis on the study of the figure and compositional concepts.
Four hours studio lab; two hours independent study; two terms.
Prerequisite: ART 1F06
Antirequisite: ART 2C03

ART 2F06  PRINTMAKING I
An introduction to printmaking techniques including monotypes, collotypes and editioned prints in intaglio, lithography and relief. Emphasis will be on developing personal images that relate to these techniques.
Four hours studio lab; two hours independent study; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 1F06

ART 3A03  ADVANCED PAINTING I
A series of prescribed assignments and independent projects focused on improving skills and fostering personal direction in the field of painting.
Three hours studio lab; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 2A06

ART 3B03  ADVANCED SCULPTURE
A series of advanced workshops and projects designed to develop individual artistic direction in the field of sculpture.
Three hours studio lab; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 2B06

ART 3C03  DRAWING II
An exploration of drawing with an emphasis on refining skills and developing personal direction.
Three hours studio lab; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 2C03 or 2C06

ART 3D03  PRACTICAL ISSUES IN STUDIO ART I
This course integrates studio workshops and theme-based projects with required readings, discussion sessions, and lectures. It is designed to expose students to a wide range of art practices and issues involved in the field of art. This course is taught by a team of studio faculty.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III Honours Art or Combined Programme with Honours Art

ART 3D03  PRACTICAL ISSUES IN STUDIO ART II
This course integrates studio workshops and theme-based projects with required readings, discussion sessions, and lectures. It is designed to expose students to multimedia and interdisciplinary approaches to art making. This course is taught by a team of studio faculty.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III Honours Art or Combined Programme with Honours Art

ART 3E06  STUDIO PRACTICE AND CRITICISM
This course combines supervised self-directed study in studio art with self- assessment exercises. It provides opportunities for students working in diverse media and approaches to come together for critical discussion sessions with a team of studio faculty, peers from studio art and art history and visiting artists and art historians.
76 hours scheduled activities: 52 hours critiques; 24 hours Visiting Artists' lectures
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III Honours Art or Combined Programme with Honours Art and a grade of at least B- in a minimum of six units of Level II Art
Antirequisite: ART 3G06

ART 3P03  ADVANCED PRINTMAKING
A series of projects designed to provide more advanced creative production in print-based media.
Three hours studio lab; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 2F06

ART 4C06  MINOR STUDIO PROJECT
This course combines advanced level studio production with self-assessment exercises. The course provides opportunities for students working in diverse media and approaches to come together for critical discussions. A team of faculty and visiting artists provide regular feedback on progress.
Prerequisite: ART 3E06 or 3G06 with a grade of at least B- and registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Art and Another Subject programme
Antirequisite: ART 3F06 or credit or registration in ART 4B12 or 4E12

ART 4E12  ADVANCED STUDIO PRACTICE AND CRITICISM
This course combines advanced level studio production with self-assessment exercises. The course provides opportunities for students working in diverse media and with different approaches to come together for critical discussions. A team of faculty and visiting artists provide regular feedback on progress.
76 hours scheduled activities: 52 hours critiques; 24 hours Visiting Artists' lectures
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Art and a grade of at least B- in ART 3E06 or 3G06
Antirequisite: ART 4B12

ART HISTORY
Courses and programmes in Art History are administered within the School of Art, Drama and Music of the Faculty of Humanities.

Courses

ART HIST 1A03  INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF ART
A course that introduces students to the visual arts through a consideration of principles and elements of painting, sculpture, and architecture, and a discussion of various genres.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: ART HIST 1A06

ART HIST 1A03  INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF ART
A brief overview of the Western artistic tradition as embodied in the history of painting, sculpture, and architecture.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: ART HIST 1A06

ART HIST 2A03  VISUAL LITERACY
A course of lectures and discussions that explores the concept of visual literacy and examines the ways in which fine and popular arts structure our understanding through images.
One lecture (two hours), one tutorial/discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

ART HIST 2B03  GREEK ART
The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Greek and Hellenistic worlds.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2B03

ART HIST 2C03  ROMAN ART
The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Roman world.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2C03

ART HIST 2D03  19TH-AND 20TH-CENTURY ART AND ARCHITECTURE
A study of the major movements and styles in painting and sculpture from c. 1780 to c. 1960.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

ART HIST 2E03  APPROACHES TO ART HISTORY
A study of the various approaches which art historians of the last 100 years have taken in investigating the art of the past.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 1A06 or 1A03 and 1A03

ART HIST 2F03  THE HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN
An introduction to the history of graphic, two-dimensional design. The course demonstrates the admixture of high and popular culture that informs advertising, posters, book design and illustration, etc.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Prior completion of ART HIST 1A06 or 1A03 and 1A03 is recommended.
Cross-list: MMEDIA 2F03
ART HIST 2H03  AESTHETICS
An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: PHILOS 2H03
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 2103  RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE ART
An introduction to the history of European art in the period 1400 to 1750.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: ART-HIST 2M03 and/or 2N03

ART HIST 3A03  CONTEMPORARY ART
An examination of major developments in painting, sculpture, and other media from World War II to the present together with a review of related critical theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2D03 is recommended.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3B03  ASPECTS OF CANADIAN ART
A survey of the visual arts in Canada from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme Alternates with ART HIST 3N03.

ART HIST 3D03  BAROQUE ART
An examination of European art emerging in the period 1580-1750 with a special emphasis on the continuing evolution of the classical tradition.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2B03 is recommended.

ART HIST 3G03  LATE ANTIQUE AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ART
The art and architecture of the later Roman Empire, and the birth of Christian Art (A.D. 200-600).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2C03 or ART HIST 3G03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3G03
Alternates with ART HIST 3H03.

ART HIST 3H03  ARCHAIC GREEK ART
The formative period of Greek Art from its rebirth after the Dark Ages to the Persian Wars (c. 1000-480 B.C.) and its relationship to the art of the Near East.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3H03
Alternates with ART HIST 3G03.

ART HIST 3I03  ITALIAN PAINTING AND SCULPTURE 1400-1580
An advanced level lecture course dealing with selected artists and works from the Early Renaissance to Mannerism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2I03 is recommended.
Alternates with ART HIST 3J03.

ART HIST 3M03  THE SENSE OF ORDER: DESIGN IN HISTORY
An introduction to the history of the decorative arts, with an emphasis on three-dimensional design as found in furniture, pottery and porcelain, silver, and architectural ornaments.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2A03 and/or ART HIST 2F03 is recommended.

ART HIST 3N03  NEOCLASSICISM AND ROMANTICISM
A historical and critical investigation of selected issues and artists of the Neoclassical and Romantic traditions.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2A03 and/or ART HIST 2F03 is recommended.

ART HIST 3P03  ISSUES IN STUDIO CRITICISM
A course that allows non-Art students to explore current studio practice and to investigate approaches to the evaluation of quality in contemporary art. Students taking this course are required to attend a preset number of Studio Critiques and Visiting Artists' Talks.*

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of an Art History or Multimedia programme.
* Studio Art Critiques are regularly scheduled sessions during which the work of Art students is discussed by their peers, faculty members and visiting professionals from the art world. Visiting Artists' talks are held on weekday evenings on the same day as the Studio Critiques.

ART HIST 3S03  ART AND CIVILIZATION AT THE DAWN OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE 1200-1400
A study of Italian art and civilization in the age of transition between the Middle Ages and the Renaissance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Prior completion of ART HIST 2I03 is recommended.

ART HIST 4A03  SPECIAL STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY ART
An in-depth examination of one or more significant movements in contemporary art, theory and criticism from c.1970 to the present. Topics will include such movements as Minimal Art, Conceptual Art, Earthworks, Body Art, Photo-Realism, Pattern and Decoration, Neo-Expressionism, etc.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 3A03
Alternates with ART HIST 4H03.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4BB3  SEMINAR IN ANCIENT ART
Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03 and 2C03, and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Art History
Cross-list: CLASSICS 4BB3
ART HIST 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4C03  THE HIGH RENAISSANCE
A seminar devoted to consideration of selected themes relating to the High Renaissance in Italy.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2M03 or 3A03
Alternates with ART HIST 4E03.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4E03  TOPICS IN EUROPEAN ART (1300-1750)
A course of readings and discussions, under the guidance of a faculty member, concerning European art and artists from 1300 to 1750. Consult the School for the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Art, Art History, or Multimedia programme
ART HIST 4E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Alternates with ART HIST 4C03.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4H03  TOPICS IN MODERN ART (1750-PRESENT)
A course of readings and discussions, under the guidance of a faculty member, concerning nineteenth- and twentieth-century art and artists. Consult the School for the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2D03 and 3A03
Alternates with ART HIST 4AA3.
ART HIST 4H03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4006  THESIS
Supervised study of a problem in the history of art of special interest to the student.
Tutorials: two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Art History, and a grade of at least A- in a previous course in the chosen field, and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.

ART HIST 4V03  THE STUDY, CRITICISM AND EVALUATION OF ART
A seminar to introduce students to the history, theory, and practice of connoisseurship. Its focus will be to develop skills in confronting the single work of art.
Seminar (two hours); one term
ARTS AND SCIENCE

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a program in Arts or Art History or Multimedia.
Alternate with ARTS HIST 4C03.
Enrollment is limited.

ARTS&SCI 1C06 INQUIRY
Inquiry course seminars are designed to develop skills basic to the systematic investigation of public issues. These skills include those involved in formulating questions, gathering and interpreting evidence from a variety of sources, evaluating arguments, and reaching well-considered conclusions. This inquiry course involves students in investigations of issues relevant to Third World Development.

ARTS&SCI 1D06 CALCULUS
This course aims to provide a thorough understanding of the principles and major applications of differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable, as well as an introduction to multivariate calculus and differential equations.

ARTS&SCI 2A06 MODERN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Development of political, economic, sociological, and psychological thought in the writings of such major figures as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Adam Smith, Burke, Tocqueville, Marx, Mill, Weber, von Hayek, Polanyi, Nietzsche, Schopenhauer, Freud, and Skinner.

ARTS&SCI 2B06 PHYSICS
This course explores many of the great concepts of physics in a quantitatively useful way. Beginning with Newtonian mechanics, it moves into Einstein's relativistic developments, wave phenomena, atomic physics, and quantum mechanics and cosmology. Selected laboratory projects will be carried out.

ARTS&SCI 2R06 STATISTICS: MATHEMATICAL MODELS FOR CHANGE, CHANCE AND ERROR
Probability, distributions, measures of association, tests of significance, mathematical models, and other quantitative methods useful in the analysis of variable phenomena, are considered.

ARTS&SCI 3A06 LITERATURE
Literary works drawn from a variety of genres and periods will be examined. The course will focus on the ways in which great writers have treated enduring human ethical concerns. It will attempt to show how literary creativity involves the matching of form and stylistic mastery, on the one hand, with ethical awareness on the other.

ARTS&SCI 3B03 TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY I
The Culture of Technology. Current technological practices and approaches are studied as a cultural activity with its own beliefs, values, social structures, and institutions.

ARTS&SCI 3BB3 TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY II
The Social Control of Technology. The dominant mechanisms of the social control of technology will be studied. Includes an examination of assessment methods and the role of ethics.

ARTS&SCI 3C03 INQUIRY TOPIC: ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
The so-called environmental crisis will be explored as a crisis of western culture's inability to live in a harmonious relationship with the earth. The central premise of this inquiry is that from solving environmental crisis, we have yet to grasp the nature of the problem.

ARTS&SCI 3C06 INQUIRY TOPIC: THE CONTEXT OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH
Using a problem-based approach, the antecedents and consequences of scientific discoveries will be explored. Issues discussed will include: organization of laboratories, funding, publications, priority disputes, rewards, frauds, academic-industry links, patents, and experimental ethics.

ARTS&SCI 3C06 INQUIRY TOPIC: MEDIA
This course consists of four sections dealing with the theoretical and analytical perspectives, political economy of the media, news media and entertainment media and their cultural effects.

ARTS&SCI 3L03 EASTERN STUDIES II: INDIA
Readings of Indian texts in translation will centre round themes such as the nature of human nature, free will and determinism; personal identity and the quest for perfection; renunciation and social action; violence and non-violence; altruism and selfishness.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3L03
ARTS&SCI 3S03 EASTERN STUDIES II: EAST ASIA
Readings of East Asia texts in translation will centre around themes such as culture vs. nature, virtue vs. power, social responsibility vs. personal cultivation, bookish learning vs. meditation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3S03, JAPAN ST 3S03

ARTS&SCI 4A06 INDIVIDUAL STUDY
This course consists of a laboratory, library, or field project under the supervision of a faculty member. Students intending to register must first consult the Director of the Arts & Science Program and then prepare an outline for approval after consultation with the faculty supervisor. Plan of Study requires approval of the Programme Director by March 1 of the academic year prior to registration in the course.

ARTS&SCI 4A12 INDIVIDUAL STUDY
The same as ARTS&SCI 4A06 but based on more extensive study.

ARTS&SCI 4C06 THESIS
This course consists of a library, laboratory, or field project under the supervision of a faculty member. Students intending to register must first consult the Director of the Arts & Science Program and then prepare an outline for approval after consultation with the faculty supervisor. Plan of Study requires approval of the Programme Director by March 1 of the academic year prior to registration in the course.

ARTS&SCI 4C12 THESIS
The same as ARTS&SCI 4C06 but based on more extensive research.

ASIAN STUDIES

(SEE INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS)

ASTRONOMY

(SEE PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY)

BIOCHEMISTRY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biochem/
Health Sciences Centre, Room 4H29
Ext. 22059

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
J.P. Capone

Professors
Vettai S. Ananthanarayanan/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Madras)
David W. Andrews/B.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto)
John P. Capone/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)
William W. Chan/M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Richard M. Epand/A.B. (Johns Hopkins), Ph.D. (Columbia)
Gerhard E. Gerber/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Hara P. Ghosh/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calcutta)
Radhey S. Gupta/B.Sc. (Agra U., India), M.Sc. (New Delhi), Ph.D. (Bombay)
Richard J. Haslam/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), Professor of Pathology
John A. Hassell/B.Sc. (Brooklyn College), Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Evert Nieboer/M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Daniel S.C. Yang/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta)

Associate Professors
Albert M. Barghuls/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Groningen), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Douglas W. Bryant/B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc., Ph.D. (York) part-time
Gerard D. Wright/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Assistant Professors
Paul Bert/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (McGill)
Eric D. Brown/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)
Yinglu Li/B.Sc. (Anhui U., China), M.Sc. (Beijing Agr. U.), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Justin F. Nodwell/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ray Truant/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Associate Members
Stephanie A. Atkinson (Pediatrics) B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Jack Gauldie (Pathology) B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (University College, London, UK)
Brian F. Leber (Medicine) B.Sc., M.D.C.M. (McGill), F.R.C.P.C.
William J. Muller (Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
Michael A. Rudnicki (Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Ottawa)
Gurmit Singh (Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Dalhousie)
Thillainathan Sivakumaran (Pathology) B.Sc. (Ceylon) M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen's), F.R.S.C. (London)
Bradley N. White (Pathology) B.Sc. (Nottingham), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Peter F.M. Whyte (Pathology) B.Sc., M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (New York)

Professors Emeriti
Russell A. Bell/M.Sc. (Wellington), M.S. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C., Professor of Chemistry
Luis A. Branda/B.Sc., D.Sc. (Uruguay)
Barbara M. Ferrier/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edinburgh)
Karl B. Freeman/B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ross H. Hall/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Dennis R. McCalla/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (California Inst. of Technology), F.C.I.C.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

BIOCHEM 2A06 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY
An overview of biochemical processes emphasizing the importance of structure, function, reactivity and energetics of molecules in biological systems.
Three lectures or tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CHEM 2R03 or 2P03 and 2PB3; or CHEM 2A03 and 2B03; or CHEM 2B03 and 2BB3, or one of CHEM 2B06, 2B07
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2E03, 2E03, 3G03, 3G03

BIOCHEM 2E03 METABOLISM AND PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
A brief introduction to proteins, enzymes and gene expression followed by a more detailed treatment of energy and intermediary metabolism with emphasis on physiological chemistry.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2B06, 2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2006, 2A03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 2E03, 3G03

BIOCHEM 3B03 NUCLEIC ACID STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION
Fundamental properties of DNA and RNA. Molecular mechanisms involved in the processing of genetic information. Related methods of investigation will be discussed.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 2A06, 2B03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3A03, 3H03

BIOCHEM 3BB3 PROTEIN STRUCTURE AND ENZYME MECHANISM
Fundamental aspects of protein structure including physical methods of investigation. Theoretical basis of enzyme catalysis and the experimental study of kinetics and mechanism.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 2A06, 3G03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3A03

BIOCHEM 3C03 CELLULAR BIOCHEMISTRY
Biochemical basis of complex cellular processes such as compartmentalization, vesicular traffic, movement and programmed cell death. Emphasis is placed on the principles of evaluation of current research literature.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, or both BIOCHEM 2E03 and 3G03

BIOCHEM 3G03 BIOCHEMISTRY OF MACROMOLECULES
Chemical and conformational properties of proteins and relationships to their function including regulation of enzyme activity. Chemical and physical structure of DNA and RNA relevant to biological function.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2A03 and 2B03; or CHEM 2B03 and 2BB3; or one of CHEM 2B06, 2B07; or a grade of at least B+ in CHEM 2D03 or 2E03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 2E03, 3A03, 3A03

BIOCHEM 3H03 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY
An outline of clinical chemistry; its relation to disease and relevance to health care.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, or both BIOCHEM 2E03 and 3G03, or a grade of at least C+ in BIOCHEM 2E03
BIOCHEM 3L03  BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Illustration of fundamental principles and techniques of experimental biochemistry and molecular biology.
One lab (three hours); one tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06 and registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme or Honours Molecular Biology; or both BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03, and registration in Honours Biological Chemistry
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3E03

BIOCHEM 3N03  NUTRITION AND METABOLISM
Study of nutritional biochemistry and the regulation of metabolism; the role of specific nutrients in functional processes of the body in health and disease.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3M06, or both BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03, or a grade of at least C+ in BIOCHEM 2EE3

BIOCHEM 3P03  BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY PROJECTS
Research projects illustrating modern methods in biochemistry and molecular biology.
One lab (three hours), one tutorial (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3L03 and either registration in Honours Biochemistry (Specialist) or permission of the Department. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3P03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOCHEM 4A03  PRESENTATIONS AND CRITICAL EVALUATION
Topics representing recent advances in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology will be selected by students from the research literature. Consultation is available from various faculty members.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Biochemistry or Molecular Biology Programme or in Year 4 or 5 of Honours Biochemistry Co-op. Permission of the Department is required by March 31.
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
Not necessarily offered in every session. Students are advised to consult the Chair of the Department.

BIOCHEM 4B06  SENIOR PROJECT IN BIOCHEMISTRY
An advanced research project using biochemical techniques and supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry. A formal report of the results will be required.
Three labs (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03, and registration in Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option). Students must have a CA of at least 8.0. Permission of the Department is required by March 31.
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B66, 4F09, 4G03, 4L03, 4P03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOCHEM 4B66  SENIOR PROJECT IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
An advanced research project using a molecular biology approach and supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry. A formal report of the results will be required.
Three labs (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03, and registration in Honours Biochemistry (Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option) or in the Honours Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Programme. Students must have a CA of at least 8.0. Permission of the Department is required by March 31.
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B06, 4F09, 4G03, 4L03, 4P03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOCHEM 4C03  INQUIRY IN BIOCHEMISTRY
Broader aspects of biochemistry such as those relating to food, drugs, health and environment discussed in small groups. Group and individual projects, seminars and lectures as appropriate to the subject matter.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Biochemistry (Complementary Studies Option)
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06

BIOCHEM 4D03  BIOTECHNOLOGY I
Theory, methods and applications in genetic engineering and biotechnology. Gene cloning and expression in microbial and eukaryotic systems, protein engineering, molecular diagnostics, genomics and gene therapy.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03, 3B03, BIOLOGY 3H03 and one of BIOCHEM 2A06, 3G03

BIOCHEM 4D03  BIOTECHNOLOGY II
Use of plants and animals to produce novel commercial products, pharmaceuticals, vaccines etc. Engineered microorganisms for industry, bioremediation, and food processing. Industrial fermentation, downstream process recovery and bioinformatics.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 4D03

BIOCHEM 4E03  GENE EXPRESSION I
Current concepts and strategies of molecular mechanisms of classical expression gene regulation and expression at the transcriptional, post-transcriptional, translational and post-translational levels.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03, 3B03, BIOLOGY 3H03 and one of BIOCHEM 2A06, 3G03

BIOCHEM 4E03  GENE EXPRESSION II
Mechanism of gene expression and regulation with emphasis on integrative strategies in complex systems relating to physiological homeostasis in normal and disease states.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 4E03

BIOCHEM 4F09  SENIOR THESIS IN BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
A thesis based on a major research project supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry. The results will also be presented to the department in a seminar or as part of a poster session.
Lab (12-14 hours); two terms
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03 and registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme. Permission of the Department is required by March 31 and students are expected to have a C.A. of at least 9.5
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B66, 4B66, 4F09, 4L03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOCHEM 4G03  BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY
This lab is complementary to BIOCHEM 4D03. Experiments may involve cloning, engineered mutagenesis, DNA sequencing, expression of cloned genes and fermentation.
Two labs (four hours); second term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03, one of BIOCHEM 3A03, 3B03 and registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme. Permission of the Department is required by March 31.
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B66, 4B66, 4F09, 4L03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOCHEM 4I03  STRUCTURAL AND MECHANISTIC ASPECTS OF MACROMOLECULES
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3BB3, one of BIOCHEM 3B03 or 3G03

BIOCHEM 4J03  BIOCHEMICAL IMMUNOLOGY
This advanced course applies small-group-based learning to immunological problems. Topics concern development of immunocassettes, resistance to infection and immunity in health and disease. 
One session (two hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3X03, 4I03 and one of BIOLOGY 3H03, BIOCHEM 3A03, 3B03, 3G03
Cross-list: HTH SCI 4J03, MOL BIOL 4J03

BIOCHEM 4L03  ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Fundamental principles of experimental biochemistry with emphasis on modern methods in enzymology and molecular biology.
Two labs (four hours); first term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3L03 and either BIOCHEM 3A03 or BIOCHEM 3BB3 and one of BIOCHEM 3B03, BIOLOGY 3H03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B66, 4B66, 4F09, 4G03; MOL BIOL 4R09

BIOCHEM 4M03  MEMBRANE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION
Chemical structure and molecular organization of membrane constituents. Molecular basis of the biological activity of membranes.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Biochemistry or Honours Molecular Biology programme or Year 4 of the Honours Biochemistry Co-op programme or both BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03
**BIOCHEM 4P03**
RESEARCH PROJECT
A project involving laboratory or library research will be supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry.

Three labs (three hours); may be taken first or second term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3B03, 3BB3, one of BIOCHEM 3P03, BIOLOGY 3V03 and registration in an Honours Biochemistry or Molecular Biology program.

Permission of the Department is required by March 31.

Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B05, 4BB6, 4F08; HTH SCI 5H03, 4A09, 4B06, MOL BIOL 4R09

Enrolment is limited.

See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the calendar.

**BIOCHEM 4Q03**
BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY
Metabolism and biotransformation of drugs, drug-receptor interactions, chemical mutagenesis, mechanisms of action of antibiotic and anticancer drugs.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3BB3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>BIOLOGY</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEB ADDRESS:</strong> <a href="http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/dept.html">http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biology/dept.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Life Sciences Building, Room 118</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty as of January 15, 2000**

**Chair**
T.M. Finan

**University Professor**
Frank L. Graham (Pathology and Molecular Medicine) B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Professors**
Turlough Finan/B.Sc., M.Sc., (Galway, Ireland), Ph.D. (Guelph)
G. Brian Golding/B.Sc. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Delsworth G. Harnistsy/(Pathology and Molecular Medicine) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)
John A. Hassell/(Biochemistry, Pathology and Molecular Medicine) B.Sc. (Brockton College), Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Jurek Kolasa/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Poznan)
John N.A. Lott/B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (California-Davis)
D. Gordon McDonald/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calgary)
Colin A. Nurse/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Harvard)
Michael J. O'Donnell/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Andrew J. Rainbow/B.Sc. (Manchester), M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster)
C. David Roll/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Rama S. Singh/B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Kanpur), Ph.D. (California-Davis)
George J. Sorger/B.Sc. (McGill), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale)
Bradley N. White/B.Sc. (Nottingham), Ph.D. (McMaster)/Undergraduate Advisor
Christopher M. Wood/B.Sc., M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (East Anglia)

**Associate Professors**
Ana Campos/B.A., M.A. (Rio de Janeiro), Ph.D. (Brandeis)
Patricia Chow-Fraser/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Allan D. Ding/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Illinois), Ph.D. (Brandeis)/Part-time
H. Lisle Gibbs/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Michigan)
J. Roger Jacobs/B.Sc. (Calgary), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
James S. Quinn/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (Oklahoma)
James S. Pringle/Royal Botanical Gardens, A.B. (Dartmouth), M.S. (New Hampshire), Ph.D. (Tennessee)/part-time
Herbert E. Schellhorn/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Elizabeth A. Wettenly/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta)

**Assistant Professors**
Juliet M. Daniel/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Susan A. Dudley/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Chicago)/Undergraduate Advisor
Suleman A. Igoubar/B.Sc. (Victoria), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McGill)

**Instructional Assistants**
Max/n Gunderman/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster)
Thelma Leech/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph)
Beryl Plochin/B.Sc. (Mount Allison), M.Sc. (McMaster)
Raymond Procel/B.Sc. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto)

**Professors Emeriti**
Stanley T. Bayley/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
Douglas Davidson/B.Sc. (Durham), D.Phil. (Oxford)
Douglas M. Davies/B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.E.S.C.
Kenneth A. Kershaw/B.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (N. Wales), D.Sc. (Wales), F.R.S.C.
Stanley Mak/M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Richard A. Morton/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Ludvik A. Prevec/M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Iwa Takahashi/B.A. (Hakodate), M.S.A. (Kyushu), Ph.D. (Montreal)
Stephen F.H. Threlkeld/M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Jean E.M. Westerman/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Mount Holyoke), Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Note:**
No more than six units of Level II, III, IV Biology may be taken in any given Fall/Winter Session by students enrolled in a three year Baccalaureate degree program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Courses</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIOLOGY 1A03**
CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Structure, molecular composition and function in sub-cellular and cellular systems.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: OAC Biology. Registration in one of Science I, Arts & Science I, Health Science I, any programme above Level I; or a grade of at least 80% in OAC Biology. Registration in or completion of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06) is strongly recommended. CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06) are prerequisites for many Biology courses in Level II, III, and IV.

Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06

**BIOLOGY 1A03**
BIOCHEMISTRY, EVOLUTION AND ECOLOGY
Fundamental evolutionary and ecological concepts with particular reference to the diversity of life.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: OAC Biology. Registration in one of Science I, Arts & Science I, Health Science I, any programme above Level I; or a grade of at least 80% in OAC Biology. Registration in or completion of CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06) is strongly recommended. CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06) are prerequisites for many Biology courses in Level II, III, and IV.

Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06

**BIOLOGY 1J03**
HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
Principles of homeostasis; physiology of respiration, circulation, kidney function, metabolism and nutrition in the human body.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Not open to students registered in Science I or in any Biology, Biochemistry or Molecular Biology programmes.

Three lectures, or two lectures and one tutorial

**BIOLOGY 2A03**
INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY OF ANIMALS
Fundamental principles of animal physiology, including: cellular energetics, diffusion, osmosis, membrane transport, excitability and contractility, gas exchange, fluid dynamics, electrolyte balance.

Three lectures; or two lectures, one lab (three hours); or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06)

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1J03, ENGINEER 4X03

**BIOLOGY 2B03**
CELL BIOLOGY
Basic treatment of cell structure and function, including transport and chemical signals; adaptation of structure and function in specialized cells.

Three lectures; two lectures, one lab (three hours); or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03 (or 1A06), CHEM 1AA3 (or 1A06)

Cross-list: HTH SCI 2K03

**BIOLOGY 2C03**
GENETICS
Structure, function and transmission of genes; chromosomal basis of inheritance; mono- and dihybrid crosses; sequential steps in gene function; linkage maps; sex chromosome inheritance.

Three lectures, or two lectures and one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1AA3 (or 1A06), CHEM 1AA3 (or 1A06)

Cross-list: HTH SCI 2K03
**BIOLOGY 2D03 - THE PLANT KINGDOM**
An introduction to the major groups of green plants. Growth and development of vegetative parts and mechanisms of reproduction will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A06 (or 1A07) or one of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, or 1G03.

**BIOLOGY 2F03 - FUNDAMENTALS OF ECOLOGY**
A broad overview of ecology at the level of organisms, populations and communities.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03 (or 1A06) or one of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, or 1G03.

**BIOLOGY 3AA3 - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF PHARMACOLOGY**
Drug interactions with living organisms; absorption and elimination of drugs, variations in drug action, drug toxicity, receptor structure and function, and signal transduction pathways.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of BIOLOGY 3P03, 3U03, or 3U03, and credit in one of BIOCHEM 2A06, 2E03, 3A03 or 3G03
Not open to students with registration in Honours Biology and Pharmacology.

**BIOLOGY 3BB3 - ULTRASTRUCTURE, DEVELOPMENT AND FUNCTION OF PLANT CELLS**
Cells and tissues will be studied. Students will take photomicrographs and electron micrographs.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2D03

**BIOLOGY 3C03 - MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY AND REGULATION**
Study of prokaryotic cellular functions including regulation of metabolism, basic energy-yielding pathways, morphogenesis and reproduction.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03

**BIOLOGY 3E03 - INTRODUCTORY MICROBIOLOGY**
Biological rise of the prokaryotic cell including structure-function relationships, antimicrobial agents and bacterial taxonomy. Use of microorganisms in biotechnology.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, one of BIOCHEM 2A06 or 2E03 and one of CHEM 2D03, 2E03, 2B03 or 2G03. BIOCHEM 3G03 or equivalent is strongly recommended.

**BIOLOGY 3F03 - VERTEBRATE ANATOMY**
An introduction to the development of structure and function in vertebrates.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03 or 2B03. BIOLOGY 2A03 is highly recommended.
Enrollment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 3FF3 - EVOLUTION**
Introduction to the major concepts and empirical findings in micro- and macroevolution.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03. BIOLOGY 3I03 is highly recommended.

**BIOLOGY 3H03 - MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE NUCLEUS**
Structure of the nucleus and of chromatic organization of DNA sequences; DNA replication, transcription; gene expression; some relevant techniques.
Three lectures, or two lectures and one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 1B03

**BIOLOGY 3HH3 - ORGANIZATION OF THE CYTOPLASM**
A detailed examination of the molecular organization and function of cytoplasmic structures in metazoa, with particular focus on the differentiation, and specialization of the cell surface and the cytoskeleton.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03

**BIOLOGY 3I03 - EUKARYOTIC GENETICS**
The genetics of eukaryotic organisms. Experimental problems in gene transmission, interaction and polymorphism. Linkage, recombination and chromosome structure; sex determination.
Two lectures, one tutorial; or two lectures one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2C03

**BIOLOGY 3J03 - POPULATION GENETICS**
Conceptual foundations of evolutionary theory and principles of population genetics.
Three lectures or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03

**BIOLOGY 3K03 - ANIMAL HISTOLOGY**
The structure, function, and organization of cells, tissues, organs and organ systems.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03 or 2B03. BIOLOGY 2A03 is highly recommended.
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3F03, 3F05

**BIOLOGY 3L03 - RADIOACTIVITY AND RADIATION INTERACTIONS**
Radioactivity and radiation phenomenology: interactions of radiations with matter, dosimetry, tracer methods, radiation in medicine, biological effects, radiation levels and regulations, radiation protection.
Three lectures, or two lectures and one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1B03, 1C06 or permission of the instructor.
Cross-list: PHYSICS 3703

**BIOLOGY 3M03 - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF DEVELOPMENT**
Recent advances using genetic and molecular approaches will be discussed in the context of classical experiments. Various model systems (mice, fruitflies, worms) will be examined.
Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2C03
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3N03

**BIOLOGY 3M03 - INVERTEBRATE FORM AND FUNCTION**
Analysis of sensory reception, nervous control systems, feeding, skeletal support, locomotion, excretion, respiration, and reproduction in selected invertebrates.
Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03 or 2A03

**BIOLOGY 3N03 - MOLECULAR GENETIC MECHANISMS OF DEVELOPMENT**
The molecular genetic mechanisms of determination of cell identity and pattern formation are examined with a focus upon primary research literature.
Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, BIOLOGY 3M03 or 3N03 are strongly recommended.

**BIOLOGY 3O03 - MICROBIOLOGICAL GENETICS**
The genetics of bacteriophages, bacteria and fungi. Special emphasis will be placed on relationships between microbial genetics and general problems in genetics.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03, BIOLOGY 3E03 and one course in Biochemistry are strongly recommended.

**BIOLOGY 3P03 - CELL PHYSIOLOGY**
Analysis of cell function with an emphasis on electrical properties, ion transport proteins, signaling via second messengers, mechanisms of cell homeostasis, and epithelial transport.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03; credit or registration in BIOCHEM 3G03 or 2A06
Prerequisite: Beginning in 2001-2002: BIOLOGY 2A03; credit or registration in BIOCHEM 3G03 or 2A06

**BIOLOGY 3R03 - FIELD BIOLOGY 1**
Field work plus written assignments extracted from an assortment of modules offered by faculty from McMaster and other Ontario Universities' Biology Departments. Available modules are posted in January each year. Content and schedules vary annually. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1A03 (or 1A06) or one of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, or 1G03 and permission of the module instructor and course coordinator. Permission must be obtained by March 31st.
Enrollment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**BIOLOGY 3S03 - POPULATION ECOLOGY**
Population structure and dynamics. Natural selection and regulation of organisms by environmental and biological factors. An evolutionary view of predation, competition, life history schedules.
Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03 and one of BIOLOGY 1A03, ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B03, or 1G03
BIOLOGY 2T3 - COMMUNITY ECOLOGY
Community structure; succession; patterns of diversity and their relevance to conservation; elements of biological control; energy flow; nutrient cycling and climatic influences.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03. BIOLOGY 2D03 and STATS 1CC3 are recommended.

BIOLOGY 3U3 - ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY - HOMEOSTASIS
Respiration, circulation, acid-base balance and renal function.
Two lectures, one lab tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03 are recommended.
Prerequisite (Beginning in 2001-2002): BIOLOGY 2A03 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03 are recommended.
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4X03, HTH SCI 2F03, 2FF3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOLOGY 3V3 - TECHNIQUES IN MOLECULAR GENETICS
A laboratory course involving basic experiments in Molecular Genetics. One lecture, two labs (three hours each); one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in BIOLOGY 3O03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03

BIOLOGY 3B3 - INTRODUCTORY IMMUNOLOGY
An introduction to humoral and cellular immunity. The molecular and cellular basis of immunity, and an Introduction to Immunological techniques.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2C03
Cross-list: HTH SCI 3I03

BIOLOGY 3T3 - PLANT RESPONSES TO THE ENVIRONMENT
Plants display many modifications in their development in response to their environment. This course will examine the phenotypic responses from metabolic, ecological and evolutionary perspectives.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03 and 2D03. BIOLOGY 3B3 is recommended.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4H03

BIOLOGY 4B03 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN BIOLOGY
Examination of current topics in biology including ecosystem and landscape ecology, evolutionary ecology and behavioural ecology.
Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3J03, 3S33 or 3T3T

BIOLOGY 4A03 - CONSERVATION BIOLOGY
Examination of how biological principles, mainly from population biology and genetics, can be applied to conserving diversity in the natural world.
Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03 and one of BIOLOGY 3J03, 3S33 or 3T3T

BIOLOGY 4B03 - PLANT METABOLISM AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Analysis of plant cell metabolism and the regulation of metabolism at the biochemical and molecular genetic level.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06 or 3G03. BIOLOGY 3B3 and 3H03 are recommended.

BIOLOGY 4C09 - SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based upon a research project in an area of biology carried out under the direction of a member of the Faculty.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours Biology programme and permission of the Chair. Arrangements to take BIOLOGY 4C09, including agreement of the supervisor and co-supervisor, should be made according to Departmental Guidelines before the end of March in Level III.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4F06, 4FF9, HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06, MOL BIOL 4R09, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOLOGY 4D03 - INTEGRATIVE BIOLOGY OF MAMMALS
Evolutionary interpretation of major mammalian functional features and their integration (e.g., growth, feeding, reproduction, aging, stress), spanning the ecological, physiological and molecular realms.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1AA3, 2803, 2C03
Prerequisite (Beginning in 2001-2002): BIOLOGY 1AA3, 2A03, 2B03, and 2C03 Offered in alternate years.

BIOLOGY 4D3 - MOLECULAR EVOLUTION
The study of how molecules change over time within and between species. The experimental data, techniques and theories will be examined.
Three lectures, or two (lectures, one tutorial); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3J03 Offered in alternate years.

BIOLOGY 4E3 - HUMAN DIVERSITY AND HUMAN NATURE
The nature of genetic diversity in humans; the nature versus nurture debate in relation to genetic determinism and biological basis of behaviour.
Two lectures and one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03 and one of BIOLOGY 3FF9, 3J03, 3T3T 2E03

BIOLOGY 4F06 - SENIOR PROJECT
Students undertake an experimental or library project in a specialized area of biology under the direction of a member of the Faculty.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Level IV Biology or Molecular Biology programme and permission of the Chair.
Arrangements to take BIOLOGY 4F06, including the agreement of the supervisor and co-supervisor, should be made according to Departmental Guidelines before the end of March in Level III.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F03, HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06, MOL BIOL 4R09, PHARMAC 4F09 or PSYCH 4D06
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOLOGY 4F3 - INQUIRY IN BIOLOGY
This course provides an opportunity to explore a specialized area of biology in a small group setting. Several different modules are available in Terms I and II. Lectures, seminars and discussions (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Biology (Complementary Studies Option) and permission of the course co-ordinator.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06. Enrolment is limited. Module topics are posted in the Life Sciences Building before the beginning of each term. Permission of the Course Coordinator should be obtained by the end of March in Level III.
See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOLOGY 4G06 - HUMAN ANATOMY
A study of the human body by dissection, self-teaching modules and videotapes.
Two labs (two and one half hours); two terms
Prerequisite: A grade of at least B+ in BIOLOGY 3F03 or 3K03, or co-registration in BIOLOGY 3F03 or 3K03 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
These are minimum requirements, and final selection by the Chair of the Department of Biology will be based on academic merit.
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
Offered in alternate years.

BIOLOGY 4H3 - GENETIC ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOUR
Selected topics in behaviour will be examined at the genetic and molecular level. Topics will include circadian rhythms, courtship behaviour, twin studies, learning and memory.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3I03 or both 2B03 and 2C03. PSYCH 2F03, 3F03, and BIOLOGY 3H03 are recommended.
Offered in alternate years.
BIOLOGY

BIOLOGY 4I03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN IMMUNOLOGY
This course will build on previous knowledge of the immune system and cover selected topics such as allergy, autoimmunity, tumor, reproductive and viral immunity, and AIDS.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3X03
Cross-list: HTH SCI 3I3

BIOLOGY 4J03 FIELD BIOLOGY II
A second field module chosen from those offered by faculty from McMaster and other Ontario Universities' Biology Departments. This module must differ from those completed for credit in BIOLOGY 3P03. Available modules are posted in January of each year. Content and schedules vary annually. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A6 (or 1A06) or one of ENVIR SC (or GEO) 1A03, 1B05, or 1G03 and permission of the module instructor and course coordinator. Permission must be obtained by March 31st.
Enrollment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrollment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOLOGY 4M03 MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF CHROMOSOMES
Chromosomes and chromatin structure, repeated DNA sequences, concerted evolution of gene families, telomeres, centromeres, gene transfer, transposable elements.
Three lectures or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3003 and either BIOCHEM 2A06 or both BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03

BIOLOGY 4P03 MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY
Bacterial diseases: identification, epidemiology and treatment.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03
Offered in alternate years.

BIOLOGY 4P03 ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY
Study of interaction of microorganisms with their environment with emphasis on topics of ecological significance including plant-microbe interactions, nutrient cycling and waste treatment.
Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03
Offered in alternate years.

BIOLOGY 4R03 HUMAN GENETICS
The human genome and genetic medicine. Topics include normal and pathological cytology; the human genome project; gene mapping, linkage and therapy.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03. BIOLOGY 3103 is highly recommended.

BIOLOGY 4S03 TOXICOLOGY OF AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTS
Chemistry, mechanisms of toxicity, and ecotoxicology of environmental pollutants in aquatic environments.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by February 28 of the previous year.
Enrollment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrollment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BIOLOGY 4T03 NEUROBIOLOGY
Selected topics in neurobiology at the molecular and cellular level including growth factors and neuronal development, ion channels, neurotransmitter functions, learning and memory, and neurological disorders.
Two (or one) lecture(s), one (or two) tutorial(s); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3P03 or permission of the instructor. One or more of BIOLOGY 3H3, 3H8, 3J03, PSYCH 2F03, 3F3 are also recommended.
Cross-list: HTH SCI 4R03
Offered in alternate years.

BIOLOGY 4U03 RADIATION BIOLOGY
The effects of radiation on biological material at the molecular, cellular, tissue and whole organism level. Applications of radiation in medicine.
Three lectures, or two lectures and one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 or 2C03 and one of BIOLOGY 3L03 or PHYSICS 3T03; or registration in Level IV of Medical Health and Physics Co-op; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3G03

BIOLOGY 4V03 VIROLOGY
The viruses of animals, bacteria, and plants, with emphasis on the molecular biology of virus replication and the diversity of virus-cell interactions.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3B03 or 3G03 or BIOLOGY 3H03

BIOLOGY 4X03 ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY
Advanced physiology of animals with an emphasis on interactions with and adaptation to the environment.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3M03, 3U03, or 3U03 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Enrollment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrollment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
Offered in alternate years.

BIOLOGY 4Y03 ECOLOGY OF INLAND WATERS
Physical, chemical and biological interrelationships of inland waters, including aspects of pollution.
Two lectures; one lab; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03, one of BIOLOGY 2D03 or 2E03, and one of BIOLOGY 3SS3 or 3TT3

PHARMAC 4B03 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOUR
Behavioural measures to study drug action and the use of drugs to study the organization and psychophysiological mechanisms in normal and abnormal behaviour.
One tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06 or BIOLOGY 3AA3 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Cross-list: HTH SCI 4Q03
Enrollment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrollment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

BUSINESS

(SEE COMMERCE)

CANADIAN STUDIES

(SEE INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS)

CAYUGA

(SEE INDIGENOUS STUDIES, CAYUGA)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.chemeng.mcmaster.ca
John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 374
Ext. 24292

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
J.L. Brash

Professors
James M. Dickson/ B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Virginia Tech.)
Irwin A. Feuerstein/B.Chem.Eng. (City College of New York), M.S. (Newark College of Engineering), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)

Herbert K. Hymnack/B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Carleton), P.Eng.
Thomas E. Martin/B.S. (SUNY), M.S. (Dayton), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)

NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Process Control
Robert H. Petton/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Bristol)
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CHEM ENG 3E04 PROCESS MODEL FORMULATION AND SOLUTION
Formulation of models for various chemical processing units in the steady and unsteady states. Techniques for numerical solution of model equations, including algebraic and ordinary differential equations, both linear and non-linear.
Three lectures; one tutorial (one hour), every week; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04

CHEM ENG 3G03 SIMULATION, MODELLING AND PROBLEM SOLVING
Chemical process simulation including models for heat exchangers, separators and reactors. Group skills, decision-making and self-directed, problem-based learning.
One lecture, two tutorials (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2G02 and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04, 3D03, 3E04, 4K04, 4M04

CHEM ENG 3K04 INTRODUCTION TO REACTOR DESIGN
Stoichiometry of multiple reactions, kinetics of homogeneous reactions, interpretation of batch data, design of ideal and non-ideal CSTR and plug flow reactors.
Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in CHEM ENG 3D03 or registration in Level IV Honours Applied Chemistry

CHEM ENG 3L02 INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY SKILLS
Experiments and projects in heat transfer, thermodynamics, mass transfer and fluid mechanics with appropriate data analysis and report writing.
One lecture, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3D03, 3M04, 3O04 and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04

CHEM ENG 3M04 MASS TRANSFER AND STAGEWISE OPERATIONS
Stagewise operations, diffusion, mass transfer coefficients, distillation, differential contacting and absorption.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04

CHEM ENG 3Q04 FLUID MECHANICS
The laws of statics and dynamics in both compressible and incompressible fluids. Equations of conservation and modern turbulence and boundary layer theory applied to submerged and conduit flow. Similitude, unsteady flow, measuring devices and fluid machinery.
Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04, any of which may be taken concurrently and registration in a Chemical Engineering or Materials Engineering programme

CHEM ENG 3P03 PROCESS CONTROL
Transient behaviour of chemical processes. Theory and practice of automatic control. Introduction to computer process control.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04, 3E04, 3K04, 3O04

CHEM ENG 3Q03 INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER SCIENCE
An overview of important synthetic and natural polymers with emphasis on polymer structure, the chemistry of polymer formation. An introduction to polymer characterization.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2B06, 2D03, 2E03, 2O06, 2WW4

CHEM ENG 4B03 POLYMER REACTION ENGINEERING
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3K04 and 3Q03

CHEM ENG 4C03 STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS
Linear regression analysis in matrix form, non-linear regression, multiple response optimization, design of experiments including factorial and optimal designs. Special emphasis on methods appropriate to engineering problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 3N03 or COMMERCE 2QA3

Department Note:
All Chemical Engineering courses are open to students registered in a Chemical Engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other Engineering departments and other faculties.

Courses

CHEM ENG 2A04 HEAT TRANSFER
Heat transfer in chemical engineering systems. Steady and unsteady state conduction, natural and forced convection, radiant heat transfer, condensation of vapour and boiling.
Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours); second term
Corequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04 or 2B03 or MATHS 2B06 or 2O03 and registration in a Chemical Engineering or Materials Engineering programme

CHEM ENG 2C02 TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS AND MEASUREMENTS
How to obtain, interpret, store, retrieve, manipulate and communicate information. T.V. taping to improve verbal communication, searching the literature, organization, laboratory measurements and treatment of data.
One lecture, first term; one lab (three hours), both terms, alternate weeks
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II Chemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering and Management or Chemical Engineering and Society or Honours Applied Chemistry

CHEM ENG 2D04 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES I
Steady-state mass balances in chemical processes and the first law of thermodynamics. The behaviour of gases and liquids, and their physical equilibria. Recycling in steady state operation.
Three lectures; one tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II Chemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering and Management or Chemical Engineering and Society or Honours Applied Chemistry

CHEM ENG 2F04 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES II
Combined mass and energy balances in the steady and unsteady state. The second law of thermodynamics and physical chemical equilibria. Introduction of process simulation packages.
Three lectures; one tutorial (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2D04

CHEM ENG 2G02 PROBLEM SOLVING
Developing awareness, strategies, creativity, analysis and interpersonal skills in the context of solving homework problems and projects.
Two tutorials (two hours); first term
Corequisite: CHEM ENG 2G02, 2D04

CHEM ENG 3D03 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
Review of the total energy balance, mechanical energy balance and thermodynamics of one component system. Chemical reaction and phase equilibria of multicomponent systems, with emphasis on non-ideality.
Two lectures; one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04
CHEM ENG 4E03  MODELLING AND CONTROL OF CHEMICAL PROCESSES

Modelling, simulation and control of complex process structures (series, parallel, recycle, staged and multivariable) with consideration to applying control; including model-based algorithms, via digital computation.

Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3M04, 3P03

CHEM ENG 4K03  REACTOR DESIGN FOR HETEROGENOUS SYSTEMS

Catalytic kinetics, mass transfer limitations, packed and fluidized bed reactors, two phase reactors.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3K04

CHEM ENG 4L02  ADVANCED LABORATORY SKILLS

Experiments and projects in transport phenomena, reaction kinetics, reactor design and process control with appropriate data analysis and report writing.

One lab (three hours); one lecture; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3L02, and registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering and Management or Chemical Engineering and Society

CHEM ENG 4M03  SEPARATIONS

Distillation column design; transport phenomena, laminar, turbulent and unsteady state mass transfer; analogies; absorption, extraction, adsorption, ion exchange, drying, humidification, crystallization.

Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2A04, 3004, 3M04

CHEM ENG 4N04  ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND PROBLEM SOLVING


Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3G03, 3M04, 3P03

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2B03 or 4B03

CHEM ENG 4T03  APPLICATIONS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IN MEDICINE

Applications of chemical engineering principles to biological systems and medical problems including examples from hemodynamics, blood oxygenation, artificial kidney systems, controlled drug release, biosensors and biomaterials.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004 or ENG PHYS 3003

CHEM ENG 4W04  CHEMICAL PLANT DESIGN AND SIMULATION

Projects, often in cooperation with industry, usually involve steady-state computer simulation of an existing process or design of a new process. Plant equipment may be tested to develop simulation models.

Two lectures and two tutorials (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management or Level V Chemical Engineering and Society

CHEM ENG 4X03  POLYMER PROCESSING

An introduction to the basic principles of polymer processing, stressing the development of models. Rheology of polymers, extrusion, molding, films, fibers, and mixing. Reactive processing.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM ENG 2A04 or MECH ENG 3R03 or MATLS 3E04, and one of CHEM ENG 3M04 or MECH ENG 3G04

CHEM ENG 4Y04  SENIOR INDEPENDENT PROJECT

A research and design project with students working independently under the direction of a Faculty member.

Two labs (three hours); both terms. The hours assigned can be freely scheduled to suit those involved in a particular project and may include computation classes, laboratory work, discussions, or individual study.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management or Level V Chemical Engineering and Society, and a CA of at least 9.5

CHEM ENG 4Z03  COLLOIDS, SURFACE PHENOMENA AND UNIT OPERATIONS

The properties of colloids and surfaces and their use in the design of reactors and separators. Includes stability of colloids, double layer phenomena, wetting, floculation coagulation, surface equations of change, particle size measurements.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering programme

---

CHEMISTRY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca

A.N. Bourns Science Building, Room 156
Ext. 24509

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
W. J. Leigh

Associate Chair
J. Barbier

Professors
Alexander D. Bain(B.Sc., (Toronto), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Michael A. Brook(B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill)
Ronald F. Childs(B.Sc. (Bath University of Technology), Ph.D., D. Sc. (Nottingham)
Peter T. Dawson(B.Sc., (Birmingham), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
John E. Greenwood(B.A, (Bucknell), Ph.D. (Tufts), F.C.I.C.
Adam P. Hitchcock(B.Sc., (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia), F.C.I.C.
Joseph D. Laposata(B.Sc., (St. Louis), M.S. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Loyola) Undergraduate Advisor
William J. Leigh(B, Sc., Ph.D. (Western Ontario), F.C.I.C.
Brian E. McCarty(B.Sc., (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C.
Stephen A. Jarisowsky Chair in Environment and Health
Michael J. Mcgrath(B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester), F.C.I.C.
Gary J. Schrofillen(B.Sc. (Loras College, Iowa), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (McMaster), F.R.S.C.
Harald D. Stiver(B.Sc. (Darmstadt), Ph.D. (Ottawa), NSERC/3M Industrial Research Chair in Polymers for Advanced Materials
Johan K. Terlouw(B.Sc., Ph.D., Ph.D. (Utrecht)
Nick H. Westlak(B.Sc., (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), F.C.I.C.

Adjunct Professor
John R. Thombs(B.Sc., Ph.D., (London)

Associate Professors
Jacques Barbier(M.Sc., (Toronto), Ph.D. (ANU)
Randall S. Dumont(B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Francoise M. Winkin/Dipl. d'ing. Chimie (Mulhouse), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Senior Professors
Paul J. Berti(B.Sc., (Waterloo); M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (McGill)
Pierre Brassard(B.Sc., M.Sc. (Concordia), Ph.D. (INRS)
John D. Brennan(B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Paul H.M. Harrison(B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Yingfu Li(B.Sc. (Anhui, China), M.Sc. (Beijing Agr. U.), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
John F. Viviant(B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Associate Members
Raman Chirikhi(Radiology)/B.Sc. (Kerala, India), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Richard M. Epand(Biochemistry)/B.Sc. (Johns Hopkins), Ph.D. (Columbia)
Robert H. Farlow(Chemical Engineering)/M.Sc., (Guelph), Ph.D. (Bristol)
Donald D. Wright(Biochemistry)/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Daniel S. Yang(Biochemistry)/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Shipling (Stephen) Zhu(Chemical Engineering/Materials Science)/B.Eng. (Zhejiang), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Professors Emeriti
Richard F.W. Bader(B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (M.I.T.), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C.
Russell A. Bell(B.Sc., (Wellington), M.S. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C.
Donald R. Eaton/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)
Orville E. Hillman, Jr./B.Ed. (Bowling Green State), Ph.D. (Case Institute of Technology), F.C.I.C.
David A. Humphreys/B.Sc., M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster), F.C.I.C.
CHEMISTRY

David D. MacLean/B.Sc. (Acadia), Ph.D. (McGill), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C.
David P. Santry/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
Ian D. Spencer/B.Sc. (Birmingham), Ph.D., D.Sc. (London), F.R.S.C.,
Richard H. Tomlinson/B.Sc. (Bishops), Ph.D. (McGill), F.C.I.C.
John Warkentin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Iowa State), F.C.I.C.

Department Notes:
1. Course codes ending with * indicate that course is not necessarily offered every session.
2. Students not in a Science programme should note that CHEM 1A3 is a prerequisite for CHEM 2E03 and CHEM 2E09 is a prerequisite for BIOG-HEM 2E03.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

CHEM 1A03   INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY I
An introduction to inorganic chemistry, molecular structure and gaseous equilibrium.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: OAC Chemistry and either registration in Science I, Engineering I, Arts & Science I, Health Science I, or any one of Physics I, Mathematics I, Chemistry I, or Biology I above Level I; or a grade of at least 80% in OAC Chemistry; or CHEM 1R03
Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00
Antirequisite: CHEM 1A06, 1E03

CHEM 1A03   INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY II
An introduction to equilibrium in solution, chemical kinetics and organic chemistry.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 or 1E03
Antirequisite: CHEM 1A06, 1F03

CHEM 1E03   GENERAL CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERING I
An introductory course for Engineering students, emphasizing molecular structure and equilibria. A laboratory provides experience in experimental techniques and accurate measurement.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 1A03, 1A06

CHEM 1R03   GENERAL CHEMISTRY
A general introduction to chemistry, suitable for students without OAC chemistry.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Chemistry (Advanced)
Antirequisite: Above 80% in OAC Chemistry
Not open to students with credit or registration in CHEM 1A03.
Students in the Faculty of Science do not receive credit for this course.

CHEM 2A03   ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY I
An introduction to the basic principles of analytical chemistry, with particular emphasis on solution equilibria and classical methods of analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CHEM 2P06 or 2R03 or 2PB3, or registration in a Chemical Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 2M05, 2N03

CHEM 2B03   ORGANIC CHEMISTRY A
Bonding. Alkanes, aliphatic hydrocarbons, alkenes, aldehydes, and alcohols. Stereochemistry. Reaction intermediates and reaction mechanisms.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03, registration in an Honours Chemistry programme, BSc. Physical Science, or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) Stream D programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 2B06, 2D03, 2E03, 2006, 20A3, 2WW2

CHEM 2B03   ORGANIC CHEMISTRY B
N.m.r., 1H and 13C nuclear magnetic resonance, ultraviolet and mass-spectrometric methods. Aldehydes and ketones including enolates. Electrophilic aromatic substitution. Carbonyl groups and functional derivatives. Reaction intermediates and reaction mechanisms.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2B03
Antirequisite: CHEM 2B06, 2D03, 2E03

CHEM 2E03   INTRODUCTORY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the chemistry of monofunctional aliphatic and aromatic compounds.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03
Antirequisite: CHEM 2B06, 2B03, 2D03, 2006, 20A3, 2WW4
CHEM 2E03 is not a prerequisite for further courses in Organic Chemistry.

CHEM 2I03   STRUCTURE AND REACTIONS OF THE MAIN GROUP ELEMENTS
Comparative chemistry of the non-transition elements; introduction to symmetry.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Chemistry, Chemistry, Honours Science (Complementary Studies) Stream D, B.Sc. Honours Materials Science or B.Sc. Physical Science programme, or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: CHEM 2G03, 2F03, 2W03, 2WW2, 2WW4

CHEM 2L03   CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
An introduction to experimental organic and inorganic chemistry.
Two labs (three hours) every other week; first term; one lab (three hours) second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CHEM 2B03, 2B03, 2I03
Antirequisite: CHEM 2G03, 2I03

CHEM 2M03   ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the basic principles of analytical chemistry with application to selected classical and instrumental methods of analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in CHEM 2P06, or 2P03 and 2PB3, or 2R03; registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: CHEM 2D03, 2M05

CHEM 2N03   ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
An introduction to organic chemistry with emphasis on the reactions of functional groups and an introduction to spectroscopic techniques for structure determination.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one tutorial (two hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 with a grade of at least C-, or registration in Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biology and Psychology, Honours Science (Environmental Science Option), Honours Molecular Biology or Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
Antirequisite: CHEM 2B06, 2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2006, 2WW4
Students who receive special permission to register in this course after completing CHEM 2D03 (or 2E03) will not retain credit for CHEM 2D03 (or 2E03) on completion of this course.

CHEM 2G03   ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
Nuclerophilic substitutions at carbonyl centres, aromatic chemistry, carbohydrates, applications of spectroscopic techniques in organic chemistry.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one tutorial (two hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2A03
Antirequisite: CHEM 2B06, 2B03, 2006

CHEM 2P03   THERMODYNAMICS AND PHASE EQUILIBRIA
An introduction to macroscopic and microscopic aspects of thermodynamics.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03, MATH 1A03
Antirequisite: CHEM 2P06, 2R03, PHYSICS 2H04

CHEM 2P03   CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETICS
Thermodynamics of equilibrium chemical and electrochemical systems, and macroscopic and microscopic aspects of kinetics.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2P03
Antirequisite: CHEM 2P06, 20B3

CHEM 2W03   GENERAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
A survey of thermodynamic and kinetic principles and their application to biological and environmental systems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 and one of MATH 1A03, ARTS & SCI 1D06
Antirequisite: CHEM 2P06, 2P03, 2PB3, PHYSICS 2H04

CHEM 2WW2   INTRODUCTORY INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the chemistry of silicates, metals, their oxides and sulfides.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 or registration in a Ceramic, Chemical, Materials or Metallurgical Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 2I03, 2WW4, 3Q03
CHEM 3A03  ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II
An introduction to modern instrumental methods of analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2A03, or both CHEM 2N03 and CHEM 2P06 or 2PB3 or 2P03
Antirequisite: ENVIR SC 3A03
CHEM 3B03  QUANTUM MECHANICS AND SPECTROSCOPY I
An introduction to quantum chemistry, group theory and symmetry, and vibrational and rotational spectroscopy.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2P06 or 2PB3 (or 2P03 with a grade of at least B) and one of MATH 2A04, 2P04
Antirequisite: CHEM 3B03, 3B06, 3S03
CHEM 3B03  QUANTUM MECHANICS AND SPECTROSCOPY II
An introduction to the electronic structure and spectroscopy of atoms and molecules.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3B03
Antirequisite: CHEM 3B03, 3B06, 3S03
CHEM 3D03  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A mechanistically oriented discussion of mono- and polyfunctional organic compounds with emphasis on applications to synthesis.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2L03 and one of CHEM 2B06, 2B08, 2B03, 2B03
Antirequisite: CHEM 3D03
CHEM 3F03  BIO-ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Topics in bio-organic chemistry; a sequel to Chemistry 2006 or 20B3.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2B06, 2B03, 2B06, 2B03, 2B08, 2B03 and one of CHEM 2C03, 2103, or registration in Level III or IV of a Chemical Engineering programme
CHEM 3P03  TRANSITION METAL CHEMISTRY
The chemistry of the heavier transition elements. An introduction to organometallic chemistry and bio-inorganic chemistry.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3Q03
Antirequisite: CHEM 3E06
CHEM 3Q03  INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The properties, structures and reactions of inorganic compounds with emphasis on transition metal chemistry.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Both CHEM 2103 and 2L03 or CHEM 2C03
Antirequisite: CHEM 3E06
CHEM 3Z03  DIRECTED READING IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
The linkage of microscopic and macroscopic descriptions of physical and chemical phenomena. Applications to molecules, macromolecules and solids.
Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: CHEM 2P06 or 2PB3 and registration or credit in CHEM 3B06 or 3B03
Antirequisite: CHEM 3KK6
CHEM 4A03  ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A discussion of the mechanisms of stepwise organic reactions, particularly concerted reactions, such as electrocyclic and sigmatropic processes, in ground and excited states of molecules.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03
CHEM 4B03  CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
Aspects of molecular spectroscopies and their application to the solution of chemical problems.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3B06 or 3BB3 or both CHEM 3B03 and 3S03
CHEM 4C03  SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY
Structure and properties of crystalline solids. Topics include crystal chemistry and crystal symmetry, introduction to space groups, defects in ionic crystals, non-stoichiometry, electronic structure and properties of semiconductors and metals.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3E06 or 3Q03
CHEM 4D03  ORGANIC STRUCTURE AND SYNTHESIS
Application of spectroscopic methods to structure determination. Synthetic methodology in organic chemistry.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03
CHEM 4D03  MECHANISTIC BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
Amino acid, nucleic acid, enzyme and coenzyme chemistry with emphasis on molecular reaction mechanisms.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03
CHEM 4F03  SURFACE CHEMISTRY
Current topics in surface science; surface characterization, adsorption and heterogeneous catalysis.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2F06 or 2PB3
CHEM 4G03  SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based on a project under the direction of a Chemistry Department faculty member.
Prerequisite: Students registered in Level IV of any Honours Chemistry programme (with the exception of Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option)) with a CA of at least 6.0 do not need to apply for permission. Students who are registered in Level IV of Honours programmes in the Faculty of Science who have a CA of at least 6.0 must apply for permission of the Department and will be considered, subject to the availability of suitable projects. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
CHEM 4P03  ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
A course dealing with modern topics in analytical chemistry.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2M05, 2N03, 3A03, and CHEM 2P06 or 2PB3 or 2R03
CHEM 4Q03  ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS
Applications of quantum mechanics to problems of chemical interest.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3B03 or 3B06 or 3BB3 or both PHYSICS 3M03 and 3MM3
CHEM 4R03  ADVANCED TRANSITION METAL CHEMISTRY
A selection from the following topics: mechanisms of reactions involving transition metal ions; homogeneous catalysis; applications of NMR and other physical methods; organometallic chemistry; ligand field theory.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3E06 or 3Q03
CHEM 4S03  ADVANCED MAIN GROUP CHEMISTRY
A selection from the following topics: chemistry of selected main group elements, electron deficient compounds, Mössbauer spectroscopy, theory and application of nuclear and radiation chemistry.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3E06 or 3Q03
CHEM 4T03  INSTRUMENTATION
Instrumentation and molecular structure determination.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3A03 or registration in Level IV of Honours Applied Chemistry
CHEM 4Y03  STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS
Principles of statistical mechanics and their applications in chemistry.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 3B06, 3BB3, 3C03, 3KK6, 3S03
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3K03, 3K04
CIVIL ENGINEERING

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/civil/
John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 329/A
Ext. 24287 or 24315

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
D.F.E. Stolie

Professors
Brian Baisto/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., (Toronto), Ph.D. (Duke), P.Eng.
Robert G. Drysdale/B.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.C.S.C.E., P.Eng., Martini, Mascarini and George Chair in Masonry Design
Ahmed Ghobarah/B.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
Frederick L. Hall/B.A. (Amherst), M.Sc. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Stan Piotruszczaik/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Polish Acad. Sci.)

Associate Professors
Brian L. Allen/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.S., Ph.D. (Calitomia-Berkeley), P.Eng.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Syed Moin/B.S. (Omania), M.S. (Nevada), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.

Lecturer
Mahdi Parvin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Tehran), Ph. D. (McMaster)

Professors Emeriti
Gunhard, AE. Oravas/B.Eng., M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan)

Department Note:
All civil engineering courses are open to students registered in a civil engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other engineering departments and other faculties.

Courses

CIV ENG 2A02 SURVEYING AND MEASUREMENT
Introduction to measurement and computational techniques of surveying, the theory of measurement and errors, adjustment of observations.
One lecture, one lab (three hours) or one tutorial (two hours); first term

CIV ENG 2C04 STRUCTURAL MECHANICS
Mechanics of materials; plastic deformations and residual stresses due to axial loading and bending; torsion of noncircular and thin-walled sections; unsymmetric bending and eccentric axial loading, shear stresses and unsymmetric loading of thin-walled members; transformation of stress and strain; yield and fracture criteria; energy methods; stability of columns.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2A02, or registration in ENGINEER 2P04

CIV ENG 2E03 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Computers in analysis and design; computer languages, numerical techniques including error analysis, root finding and interpolation; matrix manipulation, eigenvalues and differential equations.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1D04, and PHYSICS 1D03, and credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04

CIV ENG 2F04 COMMUNICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Oral and written communication in context of civil engineering activity. A professional liaison programme involving site visits.
Two lectures, one lab or one tutorial; first term

CIV ENG 2H04 ECOLOGICAL AND GEOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING
Three lectures, one tutorial or lab; second term

CIV ENG 2K04 FLUID MECHANICS
Fluid properties; hydostatics; continuity, momentum and energy equations; potential flow; laminar and turbulent flow; flow in closed conduits, transients, open channel flow; hydraulic cross-sections.
Three lectures, one tutorial or lab; second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04 and MATH 2M06

CIV ENG 3A03 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING I
Composition of soils, soil identification and classification; compaction; seepage theory; effective stress concept; stresses and displacements using elastic solutions; consolidation theory; numerical solutions.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours) or one tutorial (two hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2003 or 2004

CIV ENG 3B03 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING II
Shear strength characteristics and failure criteria for soils; direct shear, triaxial, plane strain and field tests; earth pressure theory; bearing capacity theory; slope stability and embankment analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours) or one tutorial (two hours), every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 3A03

CIV ENG 3C03 ENGINEERING SYSTEMS
Mathematical models and systems; economic comparison of projects; optimization; linear, nonlinear and dynamic programming; simulation modelling.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2E03 and credit or registration in MATH 3J04

CIV ENG 3G03 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Structural analysis and modeling of linear elastic structures; stress resultants and deformations of statically determinate frames, beams, and frames; force and displacement methods for analysis of indeterminate beams and frames; introduction to stiffness matrix method; analysis of cables and arches.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2C04

CIV ENG 3I04 REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN
Introduction to concrete technology; design by limit states methods to ensure adequate capacities for bending moment, shear and diagonal tension, axial force, bond and anchorage; and design to satisfy serviceability requirements for deflection and cracking; practical design requirements; interpretation of building code for behaviour of structures.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03

CIV ENG 3K03 INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
A transportation impact study serves as the focus for group projects, and provides the context for application of material on traffic flow characteristics, capacity and control for signalized and unsignalized intersections, and travel demand forecasting. Safety; flow on freeways.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

CIV ENG 3L04 MUNICIPAL HYDRAULICS AND INTRODUCTION TO WATER QUALITY
Analysis/design of water distribution networks: analysis and design of wastewater collection systems; pumps; water quality standards; water quality modeling of physical systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial or lab; second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2003 or 2004 and credit or registration in MATH 3J04

CIV ENG 3N03 STEEL STRUCTURES
Introduction to design in steel, tension and compression members, plate buckling aspects, beam instability, beam design, beam-columns, bolted and welded connections. Applications employing steel structures building code.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 2N03
CIV ENG 4A04  ENGINEERING HYDRAULICS AND HYDROLOGY
Hydrologic cycle; climate; hydrologic processes, precipitation; unit
hydrograph; hydrologic statistic; mathematical modelling of hydraulic sys-
tems; unsteady free surface flow; hydrologic routing; groundwater flow.
Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3M04

CIV ENG 4C03  ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
AND SUSTAINABILITY
Natural and urban ecosystems; environmental impact/assessment/legislation;
energy and environmental audits; life cycle analysis; solid and hazardous
wastes; air quality and control; sustainable infrastructure design.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

CIV ENG 4D04  GEOMETRIC HIGHWAY DESIGN
Design of various types and classes of streets and highways. Theory and
practice in design of intersections, interchanges, arterial highways, and free-
ways. Design concepts.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3K03

CIV ENG 4G03  PAVEMENT MATERIALS AND
HIGHWAY DESIGN
Components of highway pavements; ground water and drainage for high-
way facilities; soil compaction and stabilization; aggregates; bituminous and
concrete materials; flexible pavement design; concrete pavement design;
interlocking pavement structures.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3B03

CIV ENG 4H03  LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION
Methods for the analysis and prediction of transportation and land use pat-
terns in cities, with application to urban planning and pollution problems.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MAT'II 3J04
Cross-list: GEO 4D03

CIV ENG 4K04  MODERN METHODS OF
STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Stiffness method: development and applications in structural analysis. In-
troduction to finite element method. Influence lines, elastic stability analysis
of frames with and without sway effects. Application of computer programs.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03 and MATH 3J04

CIV ENG 4L04  DESIGN OF WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS
Investigation, planning, analysis and design of water resources systems.
Frequency analysis, design storms, urban drainage and analysis, floodplain
analysis and flood control.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3M04

CIV ENG 4R04  STRUCTURAL SYNTHESIS
Structural design process, gravity and lateral loading requirements, struc-
tural performance criteria, choice of structural systems. Approximate anal-
ysis of different structural systems, such as frames and shear walls and slabs.
Analysis of actual buildings.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03

CIV ENG 4S04  FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
Principles of foundation design; bearing capacity, settlement and location,
footings, deep foundations, piles, pile groups and drilled piers; geotechnical
techniques and case histories.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3B03

CIV ENG 4W04  DESIGN OF LOW RISE BUILDINGS
Structural systems and load distribution, design of masonry, wood, cold-
formed steel and braced and unbraced steel frames.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03

CIV ENG 4Y04  BRIDGES AND OTHER STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS
Bridge loads and analysis for load effects. Design of reinforced concrete
solid-slab, T-beam type bridges, composite floor system and plate girders.
Stresses, ultimate strength, and design of pre-stressed concrete structures.
Fatigue Design.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or one tutorial (two hours); second
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03

CIV ENG 4Z04  INDEPENDENT STUDY
An experimental and/or analytical investigation related to any branch of civil
engineering, under the direction of a faculty member. Students may choose
a project for study from a list of department approved projects, which will be
circulated in February. The student may be required to present a seminar,
and will submit a final written report on the project before April 1.
Two labs (three hours); both terms. The hours assigned can be freely sched-
uled to suit those involved in a particular project and may include computa-
tion classes, laboratory work, discussion or individual study.
Prerequisite: Registration in a final level of a Civil Engineering programme,
and a SA of at least 9.5.
Enrolment is limited.

CLASSICS

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~classics/ashome.htm
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 706
Ext. 24311

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Howard Jones

Professors
Katherine M. D. Dunbabin/M.A., D. Phil. (Oxford)
Howard Jones/B.A. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)
William J. Slater/M.A., Ph.D. (St. Andrews)

Associate Professors
Michelle G. George/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/
Evan Hales/A.B. (Dartmouth), Ph.D. (Columbia)
Peter Kingston/B.A., Ph.D. (London)

Assistant Professors
Claude Ellers/B.A. (Sask.), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Oxford)
Gretchen Umhoft/A.B. (Bryn Mawr), M.A. (Buffalo), Ph.D. (Berkeley)

Associate Member
D. Geagan/(History) A.B. (Boston), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)

Professors Emeriti
(Princeton), L.L.D. (McMaster, Brock, Queen’s), D.Litt. (McMaster, Water-
loo), F.R.S.C.
George M. Paul/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London)
Donald M. Shepherd/M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Chicago)

Department Note:
The following courses are available as electives to qualified students in any programme:

a) Classical Archaeology and Art History
CLASSICS 1A03, 2B03, 2C03, 3G03, 3H03, 3J03, 3S03

b) Ancient History and Society
CLASSICS 2K03, 2L03, 2LL3, 2Z03, 3C03, 3C3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3LL3, 3T03

c) Ancient Philosophy
CLASSICS 2P06, 4K03

d) Classical Literature in Translation
CLASSICS 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 3E03, 3I03, 3I13, 3T03

(e) Greek Language and Literature
GREEK 1206, 2A03, 2A13, 3A03, 3B03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4C03

(f) Latin Language and Literature
LATIN 1Z06, 2A03, 2A13, 3A03, 3B03, 4A03, 4B03, 4BB3
### Courses

**CLASSICS 1A03**  **INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY**
A study of the history and methodology of Greek and Roman archaeology illustrated with materials from excavated sites.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2A03

**CLASSICS 1B03**  **MYTHOLOGY AND LITERATURE OF GREECE AND ROME**
A study of ancient literature based on myth and legends such as the Trojan War, tales of heroes such as Hercules, and other aspects of life in the Classical World. Readings in English translation from a variety of Greek and Roman authors, with special attention to epic poetry and drama.  
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

**CLASSICS 1L06**  **HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE ANCIENT WORLD**
The history of the Ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome based on documentary sources and archaeological evidence.  
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms  
Cross-list: HISTORY 1L06

**CLASSICS 2B03**  **GREEK ART**
The architecture, sculpture and painting of the Greek and Hellenistic world.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: ART HIST 2B03

**CLASSICS 2C03**  **ROMAN ART**
The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Roman world.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03  
Cross-list: ART HIST 2C03

**CLASSICS 2D03**  **GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY**
A study of the myths of Greek and Roman gods and heroes, their explanations according to theories on the nature of myths, and their use by Greek and Roman authors, particularly Homer and Vergil.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 2D03

**CLASSICS 2E03**  **THE ANCIENT WORLD IN FILM**
The emphasis is on myth (Amazons, Hercules) and history (slave revolts, banquets, decadent emperors), studied via Greek and Latin accounts in translation and cinematic versions (e.g. Electra, Medea, Mighty Aphrodite, Apocalypse Now, Spartacus, I Claudius).  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 2E03

**CLASSICS 2H03**  **GREEK AND ROMAN DRAMA**
Selected Greek and Roman Tragedies and Comedies will be read in translation. The course will concentrate on characterization and the philosophical and religious aspects of ancient drama.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Antirequisite: CLASSICS 2H06  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 2H03

**CLASSICS 2K03**  **THE SOCIETY OF GREECE AND ROME**
A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Greece and Rome. Attention will be given to subjects such as work and leisure, war and the warrior, slavery, marriage and family, and the role of women.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 2K03

**CLASSICS 2L03**  **HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREECE**
Greece from the rise of the city-states to Alexander, with particular attention to political, social and cultural development in the light of literary and archaeological evidence (No Greek or Latin required).  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 2L03

**CLASSICS 2LL3**  **HISTORY OF CLASSICAL ROME**
Rome from the middle Republic through the Empire, with particular attention to the political, military and social developments in the light of literary and archaeological evidence. (No Greek or Latin required.)  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 2LL3

**CLASSICS 2P06**  **ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY**
A study of Western philosophical thought from its earliest beginnings to late Roman times, with emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.  
Three lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: PHILOS 2P06

**CLASSICS 2Z03**  **GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION**
A study of the role of religion in Greek and Roman public and private life.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: RELIG 2Z03

**CLASSICS 3C03**  **THE LATE REPUBLIC**
An examination and analysis of major themes in the political, social, and economic history of Rome from the mid-second century B.C. to the assassination of Caesar.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Six units of Classics, and registration in Level III and above  
Not open to students with credit in CLASSICS 3MM3 if the topic was THE LATE REPUBLIC.  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3C03  
Alternates with CLASSICS 3CC3.

**CLASSICS 3CC3**  **THE EARLY EMPIRE**
An examination and analysis of major themes in the political, social, and administrative history of Rome under the early emperors.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Six units of Classics, and registration in Level III and above  
Not open to students with credit in CLASSICS 3MM3 if the topic was THE LATE REPUBLIC.  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3CC3  
Alternates with CLASSICS 3CC3.

**CLASSICS 3E03**  **THE ROMAN FAMILY**
The ancient Roman family, including social, economic and legal aspects.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1L06, 2K03, 2LL3, 3C03, 3CC3 and registration in Level III and above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3E03  
Alternates with CLASSICS 3EE3.

**CLASSICS 3EE3**  **THE GREEK HISTORIANS**
The study in translation of Herodotus, Thucydides, and other Greek historical writers, with consideration of the evolution of their genre and their contribution to the development of historiography.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above  
Cross-list: HISTORY 3EE3  
Alternates with CLASSICS 3EE3.

**CLASSICS 3G03**  **LATE ANTIQUE AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ART**
The art and architecture of the later Roman Empire, and the birth of Christian art (A.D. 200-600).  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2C03 or ART HIST 2G03  
Cross-list: ART HIST 3G03  
Alternates with CLASSICS 3H03.

**CLASSICS 3H03**  **ARCHAIC GREEK ART**
The formative period of Greek art, from its rebirth after the Dark Ages to the Persian Wars (c. 1000-480 B.C.)., and its relationship to the art of the Near East.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03  
Cross-list: ART HIST 3H03  
Alternates with CLASSICS 3G03.

**CLASSICS 3I03**  **TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE I**
Previous topics include: Greek and Roman Epic, Greek and Roman Elegiac and Lyric Poetry, The Legend of the Trojan War, Crime and Punishment, Satire, The Poet and Society. Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Six units of Classics  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3I03  
CLASSICS 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.  
Alternates with CLASSICS 3II3.
CLASSICS 3I3  TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE II
Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Classics
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3I3
CLASSICS 3I3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Alternates with CLASSICS 3I03.
CLASSICS 3L3  THE HELLENISTIC AGE
The successors of Alexander, the world of the monarchies and their absorption into the Roman Empire. Political, cultural, and social achievements in the light of modern historical research will be emphasized.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2L3 or six units of Classics
Cross-list: HISTORY 3L3
CLASSICS 3Q03  GREEK SANCTUARIES
Ancient Greek sanctuaries and their social and political context. Topics will include architecture and art, as well as activities such as sacrifice, athletic games, healing, and oracular consultation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2A03 or 2B03
Alternates with CLASSICS 3Q03.
CLASSICS 3R03  THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE CITY OF ROME AND ROMAN ITALY
The growth of the city of Rome, from its origins to the triumph of Christianity, and an examination of the archaeological remains of Pompeii, Ostia and other cities of Roman Italy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2H03 or six units of Classics
Antirequisite: CLASSICS 3R03
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3R03
CLASSICS 4B03  SEMINAR IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units from CLASSICS 2A03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics (A)
CLASSICS 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.
CLASSICS 4B3  SEMINAR IN ANCIENT ART
Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03 and 2C03, and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Classics (A)
Cross-list: ART HIST 4B3
CLASSICS 4B3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.
CLASSICS 4D06  SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK HISTORY
Investigations into Greek social history and its interpretation.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from CLASSICS 2K03, 2L03, 3E03, 3L3, CLASSICS 3U03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics
Cross-list: HISTORY 4D06
Enrolment is limited.
CLASSICS 4E03  SEMINAR IN GREEK AND ROMAN SOCIETY
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units from CLASSICS 2K03, 2L03, 2L3, 3C03, 3C3, 3E03, 3U03, 3V03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics
CLASSICS 4E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.
CLASSICS 4K03  ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY
A critical study of one or more ancient Greek philosophers such as Parmenides, Plato, Aristotle.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2F06, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Antirequisite: CLASSICS 4C03, 4J03
Cross-list: PHILOS 4K03
Offered in alternate years.
CLASSICS 4T03  INDEPENDENT STUDY
Reading and research in Classics, supervised by a department member and culminating in a major paper to be evaluated by the supervisor, with confirmation by a second reader. See Department for more detailed guidelines.
Tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Classics with a Cumulative Average of at least 9.5, and permission of the Department

GREEK ...

Notes:
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Greek language courses under the following categories:
   Introductory Level Language Course
   GREEK 1206
   Intermediate Level Language Courses
   GREEK 2A03, 2AA3
2. Students with OAC Ancient Greek should normally register in GREEK 2A03, but with special permission, may register in GREEK 1206.

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

GREEK 1206  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GREEK
A rapid introduction to the grammar of Classical Greek. Passages of simple Greek are read in the second term.
Five hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms
Prerequisite: Open except to graduates of OAC Ancient Greek, who must have special permission to register in the course
This course, with a grade of at least B-, is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to any Honours programme in Classics, or, with a grade of at least C+, for admission to the B.A. programme in Classics.
GREEK 2A03  INTERMEDIATE GREEK I
A study of selected passages from Greek authors designed to develop a student's proficiency in reading Greek. The course will also include grammatical exercises.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Ancient Greek or GREEK 1206. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will register for GREEK 2A03 and 2AA3
GREEK 2AA3  INTERMEDIATE GREEK II
A study of selected passages from Greek authors designed to develop further the student's proficiency in reading Greek.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GREEK 2A03
GREEK 3A03  GREEK HISTORIANS
Selected readings from Greek historical authors, such as Herodotus and Thucydides. The course will also include grammatical exercises.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
Alternates with GREEK 4C03.
GREEK 3B03  HOMER
Selected readings from Homer's 'Iliad' or 'Odyssey.'
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
Alternates with GREEK 4B03.
GREEK 4B03  GREEK TRAGEDY
Selected readings from Sophocles, Euripides, or Aeschylus.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
Alternates with GREEK 3B03.
GREEK 4B3  TOPICS IN GREEK LITERATURE II
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
GREEK 4B3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Alternates with LATIN 4B3.
GREEK 4C03  PLATO
Selected readings from the dialogues of Plato. The course will also include grammatical exercises.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
Alternates with GREEK 3A03.
**GREEK 4K03 GUIDED READING IN GREEK AUTHORS**

Selected readings from Greek authors supervised by a member of the Department.

Tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics, and permission of the Department. GREEK 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**LATIN 1206 BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE LATIN**


Five hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

Prerequisite: Open except to graduates of OAC Latin who must have special permission to register in the course.

This course, with a grade of at least B-, is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to any Honours programme in Classics, or, with a grade of at least C+, for admission to the B.A. programme in Classics.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03, 2A93

2. Students with OAC Latin should normally register in LATIN 2A03, but with special permission, may register in LATIN 1206.

**LATIN 2A03 INTERMEDIATE LATIN I**

A study of selected passages designed to develop the student's proficiency in reading Latin. The course will also include grammatical study.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: OAC Latin or LATIN 1206. Students using this course as a Humanities requirement will register for LATIN 2A03 and 2A93.

**LATIN 2A93 INTERMEDIATE LATIN II**

A study of selected passages from Latin authors designed to further the student's proficiency in reading Latin. Attention will be given to grammar and techniques of literary criticism.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03

**LATIN 3A03 LATIN HISTORIANS**

Readings in selected Latin historians such as Sallust, Livy, and Tacitus. The course will also include grammatical exercises.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03 and 2A93

Alternates with LATIN 4A03.

**LATIN 3B03 VERGIL**

Readings from Vergil’s Aenid, Georgics or Eclogues.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03 and 2A93

Alternates with LATIN 4B03.

**LATIN 4A03 CICERO**

Readings from the works of Cicero. The course will also include grammatical exercises.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03 and 2A93

Alternates with LATIN 3A03.

**LATIN 4B03 LATIN LOVE POETRY**

Readings in Latin Love Poetry.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03 and 2A93

Alternates with LATIN 3B03.

**LATIN 4BB3 TOPICS IN LATIN LITERATURE II**

Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin

LATIN 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Alternates with GREEK 4BB3.

**LATIN 4K03 GUIDED READING IN LATIN AUTHORS**

Selected readings from Latin authors supervised by a member of the Department.

Tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics, and permission of the Department. LATIN 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
156 COMMERCE

Mahnut Parlisi/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Middle East Technical University), Ph.D. (Waterloo) (Management Science)/Coordinator, Ph.D. Programme (Management Science/Systems)

Joseph B. Rose/B.A. (Adelphi), M.B.A. (California), Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo) (Industrial Relations)

George Steiner/M.Sc. (Budapest), Ph.D. (Waterloo) (Production and Management Science)

George O. Wasolowsky/B.A. Sc. (Toronto), M.B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Wisconsin) (Management Science)

Yuei Yuan/B.A. (Fudan), Ph.D. (Michigan) (Information Systems)

F. Isik/Oeztunoglu/B.A., M.A. (Sogazici), M.S., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania) (Industrial Relation)

Associate Professors

Y.C. Lillian Chan/B.B.A. (Chinese Univ. of Hong Kong), Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University) (Accounting)/Chair, Accounting Area

Kenneth R. Deal/B. Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo) (Marketing and Management Science)/Chair, Marketing, International Business and Business Policy Area

Richard W. Deaves/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Finance and Business Economics)

Scott J. Edgett/B.B.A. (Prince Edward Island), M.B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Bradford) (Marketing)

Dwaker Gupta/B.Tech. (Indian Institute of Technology) M.A.Sc. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Waterloo) (Production and Management Science)

Banarette E. Lynn/B.A. (Carlough College), M.A. (Pittsburgh), Ph.D., M.B.A. (McMaster), C.M.A. (Accounting)

John W. Medcalf/B.A. (New Brunswick), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Organizational Behaviour)

All R. Montazemi/H.N.D. (Teesside Polytechnic), M.Sc. (Southampton), Ph.D. (Waterloo) (Information Systems)

S.M. Khalid Nairan, B.A., M.A. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Florida) (Accounting)

Mohamed M. Shehata/B.Com. (Tanta), M.S. (Am-Shams), M.B.A. (North Texas State), Ph.D. (Florida) (Accounting)

D. Wayne Taylor/B.A. (Toronto), M.P.A., Ph.D. (York)/(Business and Public Policy)/Director, Health Services Management Programme

Hugh A.L. Thomas/B.A. (Alberta), M.B.A. (Hong Kong), Ph.D. (New York) (Finance)

Will Wiesner/B.A (Wilfrid Laurier), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo) (Human Resources)/Chair, Human Resources and Management Area

Assistant Professors

Peter Boey/B.Eng., Ph.D. (Cranfield School of Management) (Management Science and Information Systems)

Nick Bonta/B.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario) (Marketing, International Business and Policy)

Narot Charpat/B.A. (Thammasat), M.B.A. (Drexel), Ph.D. (York) (Finance)

Tim DeGroot/B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Florida State) (Human Resources and Labour Relations)

Hong-Tzu Hao/B.B.A. Finance (Tamkang University)

Milena Head/B.Math, (Waterloo), M.B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster) (Management Science)/Information Systems


James H. Tiessen/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (York) (International Business)

Viswanath Trivedi/B.Sc. (Andhra), Ph.D. (Arizona State) (Accounting)

Lecturers

Marilyn Adams/B.Sc. (Carnegie-Mellon), M.Ed. (Pennsylvania State), C.A./ (Accounting)

Rita Cossetti/B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), M.B.A. (McMaster) (Marketing)

Teal McAteer-Early/B.Comm., (Queens), M.I.R., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Marketing and Business Policy)


Marvin G. Ryder/B.A., B.Sc. (Carleton), M.B.A. (McMaster) (Marketing and Business Policy) (Assistant Vice-President, Information Services and Technology)

Tessa Salisbury/B.Com., M.B.A. (McMaster) (Management Science and Information Systems)

Terry Seawright/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.B.A. (McMaster) (Marketing)

Linda Stockton/M.B.A. (McMaster) (Marketing)

Professors Emeriti


Peter M. Banlty/B.A., M.B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Michigan State) (Marketing)

Robert C. Jouyer/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Organizational Behaviour)

Robert F. Love/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Stanford), P.Eng. (Management Science)


George W. Torrance/B.A.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo), Ph. E. (Management Science)


Faculty Notes:

1. Upper Level Commerce courses are not open to Business I students.

2. The Commerce courses for the Business Minor are open to students registered in any four-or five-level McMaster degree programme. For these students, enrolment will be limited to 40 spaces per course on a first-come, first-served basis in the following courses: COMMERCE 2AA3, 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3, 2QA3, 20B3, 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3PA3. Please note that all prerequisites for these courses must also be satisfied. Students registered in a McMaster Commerce, Engineering Management or Labour Studies programme (where applicable) will be guaranteed enrolment in these courses. See Minor in Business in the Faculty of Business section of this Calendar.

Effective September 1999, students taking COMMERCE 2AA3, 2FA3 and 2MA3 as Business Minor courses will also be required to have obtained a minimum grade of B- in ECON 1A06 or 1B03 as a prerequisite.

3. Graduates of McMaster's Commerce programmes or one of the Engineering and Management programmes may take, as part-time students, Level III and IV Commerce courses (not previously taken, to a maximum of 18 units), excluding COMMERCE 4A03, 4AH3, 4AI3, with the permission of the Academic Programmes Office. Such permission will be given only if normal prerequisites are satisfied and if space permits after meeting the requirements of in-course students.

Courses

COMMERCE 1S03 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

Broad integrative course covering all functional areas of business; finance, human resources, management sciences and information systems, accounting and marketing. Relationships among business, government and society considered.

Prerequisite: Registration in Business I or Engineering I

COMMERCE 2AA3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I

This is an introduction to the basic principles and practices of financial accounting, which includes an examination of income measurement and asset and liability valuation, to provide an understanding of financial accounting information and the ethics of financial reporting.

Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme; or ECON 1A06 or 1B03 with a grade of at least B- and registration in a four or five-level non-Commerce programme.

Enrolment is limited (See Note 2 above.)
COMMERCE 2BA3 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING I
An introduction to concepts underlying the use of cost accounting information for managerial planning and control, and for inventory valuation. The nature and analysis of costs, and the usefulness and limitations of accounting data for decision-making, including ethical considerations, will be discussed.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme or any four or five-level non-Commerce programme.
Enrolment is limited. (See Note 2 above.)

COMMERCE 2FA3 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE
This course introduces the main instruments and institutions in the Canadian financial system. The basic concepts and models of modern financial theory are introduced through lectures and "hands-on" problem solving. Topics include: the time value of money, capital budgeting, the trade-off between risk and return and security valuation.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03, MATH 1A03, 1M03, or 1N03 and COMMERCE 2AA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme; or registration in a four or five-level non-Commerce programme. Students in a four or five-level non-Commerce programme must have at least B- in ECON 1A06 or 1B03.
Enrolment is limited. (See Note 2 above.)

COMMERCE 2MB3 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING II
A first course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with the theory and practice of financial statement preparation and reporting. The emphasis will be on asset valuation and the related impact on income measurement.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 3AC3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING III
A second course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with reporting issues that relate to liabilities and owners' equity. In particular, the concepts of recognition, measurement and disclosure of such items as bonds, taxes, leases and pensions as well as the phenomenon of off-balance sheet financials are examined.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4AB3

COMMERCE 3BC3 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND LABOUR RELATIONS
This course builds on COMMERCE 2BA3, focusing on human resource management and labour relations issues and practices from a general management education perspective.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2BA3 or KINESIOI 3L03 and registration in a Commerce, Labour Studies, or Engineering and Management programme or a four or five-level non-Commerce programme
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3, 3BB3
Enrolment is limited. (See Note 2 above.)

COMMERCE 3FA3 MANAGERIAL FINANCE
This course examines various aspects of the financial management of the firm including the sources and methods of financing, capital structure, dividend policy, leasing, mergers and acquisitions, working capital management, effects of taxation on financial decisions and international aspects of finance.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2FA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme or any four or five-level non-Commerce programme
Enrolment is limited. (See Note 2 above.)

COMMERCE 3FB3 SECURITIES ANALYSIS
This course is concerned with the analysis of marketable securities, especially common stocks. Topics include: the institutional characteristics and operation of financial markets, securities analysis and valuation, investment characteristics and strategies to increase return.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2FA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Note: Open to students with credit or registration in ECON 2103.

COMMERCE 3FC3 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
This course provides a framework for examining financial management decisions in an international setting. Issues examined include: foreign exchange risk management, multinational working capital management, foreign investment analysis and financing of foreign operations.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 3IN0 COMMERCE INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME
Career development; job strategies; skills assessment; resume/application form preparation; interview/presentation skills; orientation to the workplace. Successful completion of an eight, twelve or sixteen month Internship, employer evaluation and work term report.
Lecture/workshop (six sessions): first term or second term
Prerequisite: Successful completion of all required Level III Commerce courses before embarking on work place opportunity.

COMMERCE 3MA3 COMPETITIVE AND MARKET INTELLIGENCE
This course covers the effective obtaining, processing and use of competitive and market intelligence. Students work in groups with a company or public organization and receive training and experience in making business presentations.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3 and 2QA3 or STATS 3Y03 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 3MB3 CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR
This course examines why people buy, ways of satisfying consumer needs more effectively, and the creation of communications that will influence consumers.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
COMMERCE 3MC3 APPLIED MARKETING MANAGEMENT
This course builds upon material in COMMERCE 2MA3 but is more applied in nature and covers the 4 P's in greater depth. It also has a heavier industrial and service sector component, and relies more on practical, real world cases. A major field project (student teams working with companies) is a critical part of the course.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme, or any four or five-level non-Commerce programme.
Enrolment is limited. (See Note 2 above.)

COMMERCE 3QA3 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE FOR BUSINESS
This course is a study of analytical approaches that assist managerial decision-making; it provides coverage of decision theory and an introduction to optimization methods, computer simulation and the general approach of management science.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2QA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme.

COMMERCE 3OC3 PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
An introduction to the production/operations function with emphasis on the use of quantitative analysis to assist decision-making. Topics include: layout of facilities, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory control and quality control.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3OA3 and registration in a Commerce programme; or registration in an Engineering and Management, Mechanical Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering programme.
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4QA3, MECH ENG 4C03

COMMERCE 4AA3 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING II
A consideration of advanced topics in management planning and control including cost behaviour determination, production planning, innovation in costing, cost allocations, variance analysis and performance evaluation for responsibility centres.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AB3 or 3AA3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4AC3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV
An advanced accounting course considering specific problems of accounting for the corporate entity, such as, business combinations, intercorporate investments, consolidated financial statements, accounting for foreign operations and foreign currency transactions, segment reporting.
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in COMMERCE 3AC3 or 4AB3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4AD3 INTRODUCTION TO AUDITING
An examination of the attest function in accounting including ethical, legal, and statutory influences in the development of auditing standards. Control structure and audit evidence will be examined.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4AE3 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS
This course emphasizes the understanding of the roles of accounting information and technology in managerial decision-making, operational support, stewardship, and organizational competitiveness. Applications of concepts will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4AF3 ACCOUNTING THEORY
A review of accounting theory as a background for applying underlying concepts to current accounting problems. The course emphasizes current literature.
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in COMMERCE 3AC3 or 4AB3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4AG3 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING TOPICS
This course extends the knowledge base of earlier accounting courses and deals with specific advanced accounting topics, such as the concept framework, standard setting, not-for-profit accounting and fiduciary accounting.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4AC3, 4AF3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme or graduation from a Commerce programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Available Summers 1999-2002 subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.
(Continuing Students - see Note 3 above.)

COMMERCE 4AH3 ADVANCED AUDITING
This course considers a number of advanced topics concerning both the auditor and the audit profession. It builds on the knowledge of the audit task derived in earlier courses as well as on the technical skills and breadth of knowledge obtained in earlier accounting courses.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4AC3, 4AD3 and registration in a Commerce or an Engineering and Management programme or graduation from a Commerce programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Available Summers 1999-2002 subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.
(Continuing Students - see Note 2 above.)

COMMERCE 4AI3 COMPUTER CONTROL AND AUDITING
This course introduces the student to the field of EDP auditing through lectures, readings and hands-on experience with EDP audit software.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4AC3, 4AD3 and registration in a Commerce or an Engineering and Management programme or graduation from a Commerce programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Available Summers 1999-2002 subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.
(Continuing Students - see Note 3 above.)

COMMERCE 4AJ3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING
Various topics in Accounting are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.
Prerequisite: Announced at the time of offering
For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business programme at http://www.business.mcmaster.ca/program/commerce/courses.htm and click on Special Topics, or contact the Academic Programmes Office, MGO 104.
COMMERCE 4AJ3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units

COMMERCE 4BA3 BEHAVIOURAL ISSUES IN MANAGEMENT
Detailed analysis of employee motivation and reward systems; organizational structure; leadership and decision-making; group processes; and management of conflict and change.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4BB3 PERSONNEL SELECTION
This course exposes students to staffing issues in the Canadian context. Topics include job analysis, methods of recruitment and selection, human rights legislation and decision-making strategies.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BB3 or 3BC3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4BC3 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
A survey of the nature, determinants, and impact of collective bargaining in Canada. Both the procedural and substantive aspects of collective bargaining will be studied.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3 or 3BC3, or LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06; and registration in a Commerce programme or a programme in Engineering and Management or Labour Studies. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4BD3 SETTLEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES
The nature and the role of industrial conflict as well as the techniques which have been developed to control the incidence of conflict in union-management situations.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3 or 3BC3, or LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06; and registration in a Commerce programme or a programme in Engineering and Management or Labour Studies. COMMERCE 4BC3 is recommended. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4BE3 COMPENSATION/REWARD SYSTEMS
Key issues in designing effective pay systems are discussed. Topics include: job evaluation, market pay surveys, pay structures, performance incentives, knowledge pay and employee benefits.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BB3 or 3BC3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4BF3 LABOUR LAW AND POLICY
An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and analysis of Canadian labour policy.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3 or 3BC3, and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme and subject to space availability. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Cross-list: LABR ST 3C03
COMMERCE 4BG3  PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
This course examines unionization and collective bargaining for employees in the public sector. Topics include: bargaining issues, bargaining outcomes and impasse resolution.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4BC3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme and subject to space availability.
(B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Cross-list: LABR ST 4C03

COMMERCE 4BH3  COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
A discussion of industrial relations policies and practices in several selected countries. Topics will include: the development, structure, objectives and strategies of labour and management organizations.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3B3A or 3BC3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme and subject to space availability.
(B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Cross-list: LABR ST 4D03

COMMERCE 4B3  TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT
This course provides a framework for establishing, revising and examining training programs in organizations. Topics include: needs assessment, development of training objectives, planning and delivery of instruction, learning principles and evaluation of training.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3B3B or 3BC3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme.
(B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Cross-list: WOMEN ST 4B3J
Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4S3X.

COMMERCE 4B3J  GENDER ISSUES IN BUSINESS
This course discusses the successes and challenges of women in business in an international context, across various professions and as entrepreneurs and business owners.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme.
(B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Cross-list: WOMEN ST 4B3J

COMMERCE 4BX3  SPECIAL TOPICS IN HUMAN RESOURCES/LABOUR RELATIONS
Various topics in Human Resources/Labour Relations are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.
Prerequisite: Announced at time of offering.

COMMERCE 4FX3  SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE
Various topics in Finance are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.
Prerequisite: Announced at time of offering.

COMMERCE 4F3  PORTFOLIO THEORY AND MANAGEMENT
This course offers an advanced treatment of investment decision-making and the role of financial markets in pricing securities. Topics include: portfolio selection models, the institutional environment of investment decisions, and investment and asset pricing theory.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3F3A and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme.
(B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4F3C

COMMERCE 4F3C  THE MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY
An introduction to the innovative management of technology including the integration of the firm and technology strategy, external sourcing of technology and the internationalization of technology management.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2B3A or 2BC3 registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme.
Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4D3X.

COMMERCE 4MC3  NEW PRODUCT MARKETING
This course covers the management of new products from the idea stage through to product launch with a strong practical orientation. A field project is a major component of the course.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4MC3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme.
(B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4MD3  BUSINESS MARKETING
An overview of business marketing including: derived demand, vendor analysis, the multiple buying unit, value analysis, competitive bidding, industrial design, key accounts, and trade shows.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4MC3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme.
(B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4ME3  SALES MANAGEMENT
Cases, presentations, field work, library research, role playing and group project work will help to understand customers, the selling process, sales presentations, negotiation, legal and ethical responsibilities, self and team management.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2M3A and 3M3C and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme.
(B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4MX3.

COMMERCE 4MX3  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MARKETING, POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
Various topics in Marketing, Policy and International Business are considered. They will vary upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor.
Prerequisite: Announced at time of offering.

COMMERCE 4P3  BUSINESS POLICY: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT
As the capstone to the programme, this course is designed to unify the student's learning experience by exploring the formulation and implementation of corporate strategy.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Commerce programme or Level V of an Engineering and Management programme.
COMMERCE 4QB3  ANALYSIS OF PRODUCTION/OPTIONS PROBLEMS
An examination of analytical approaches to problems in the field of production/operations. The course will provide in-depth coverage of a limited number of topics. These topics may be selected from among: layout and location of facilities, scheduling, inventory control and materials handling.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3QCS or 4QAS, or MEC-ENG 4C03 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4QC3  OPTIMIZATION APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS
An examination of the techniques of management science and their application to business problems. Topics include: linear programming, integer programming, and optimization problems on networks.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce programme and COMMERCE 3QAS, or registration in an Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4QD3  MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEMS
This course examines the database approach and model building, in supporting managerial decision making processes.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2QBS or 3QBS and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4QE3  TELECOMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONIC COMMERCE
The new trends and issues on telecommunication networks and their business applications including: wireless telecommunication, Web technology, Electronic commerce, Network security, Smart cards, Intelligent agents and the use of Intranet and Extranet.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce programme and COMMERCE 2QBS, or registration in an Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4QX3, SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE/INFORMATION SYSTEMS if the topic was Specific Topics in Business Data Communication (if taken in September 1997).

COMMERCE 4QF3  PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Topics include: project selection, project organization structures, life cycles, planning, estimation, budgeting, resource allocation, contracting, project management software, reporting and controlling issues and conflict management.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce programme and COMMERCE 2BA3 and 3QAS or registration in an Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4QG3  TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT
TQM topics include: strategic quality planning, quality in design and processes, tools for quality improvement and control, and standards such as ISO 9000/8.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce programme and COMMERCE 2QAS and 3QCS, or registration in an Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4QX3  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Various topics in Management Science and Information Systems are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the Instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.
Prerequisite: Announced at time of offering
For Information on course offerings, please refer to the list of offerings at the course offering website at http://www.business.mcmaster.ca/program/commerce/courses.htm and click on Special Topics, or contact the Academic Programmes Office, MGD 104.
COMMERCE 4QX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMMERCE 4SA3  INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
The key features of, and trends in, the global business environment. The implications of cultural and political differences. Comparative operational practices and multinational management.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3MC3 and registration in Level IV of a Commerce programme or Level V of Engineering and Management programme
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PE3

COMMERCE 4SB3  INTRODUCTION TO CANADIAN TAXATION
The principles of Canadian federal income taxation are examined in detail, emphasizing the application of both statute and common law to individuals' and businesses' situations.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AAS and 3QAS and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PBS

COMMERCE 4SC3  ADVANCED CANADIAN TAXATION
This course continues the study of Canadian federal income taxation with an in-depth coverage of selected provisions of the Income Tax Act pertaining to business activities, particularly the activities of corporations.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4SB3 or 4PAS and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PC3

COMMERCE 4SD3  COMMERCIAL LAW
This course emphasizes those areas of law which are most relevant to business activity. Particular attention is given to the law relating to contracts and business organizations. Other areas of study include: sources of law, the judicial process, real and personal property, torts, agency, credit and negotiable Instruments.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PD3

COMMERCE 4SE3  ENTREPRENEURSHIP
The problems and experiences encountered in starting and developing new enterprises will be studied. A cornerstone of the course is the development of a detailed business plan for a local entrepreneur.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3QAS and one of COMMERCE 3MA3, 3MC3 and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMMERCE 4SF3  SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS
Various topics in Business are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the interests of the Instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering. Prerequisite: Announced at the time of offering.
For Information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business website at http://www.business.mcmaster.ca/program/commerce/courses.htm and click on Special Topics, or contact the Academic Programmes Office, MGD 104.
COMMERCE 4SF3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMMERCE 4SV3  INDEPENDENT STUDY IN BUSINESS
Faculty supervised project. A supervising faculty member must be arranged, and authorization of the Associate Dean secured, in the term preceding the term of study.
Prerequisite: To be determined by the supervising faculty member and registration in a Commerce or Engineering and Management programme. Project forms are available from MGD 245. (B.Com. students - see Note 5 above.)

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES, COMPARATIVE LITERATURE)

COMPUTER ENGINEERING
(SEE ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING)

COMPUTER SCIENCE
(SEE COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE)

Computing and Software

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.cas.mcmaster.ca
John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 327
Ext. 24614

Faculty as of January 15, 2000
Chair
Paul A. Taylor

Professors

Tao Jiang/B.Sc. (Univ. of Sci. and Tech., of China, Heifei), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE 161

David L. Parnas/B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Carnegie), Dr. h.c. (ETH Zürich), Dr. h.c. (Louvain), F.R.S.C., F.A.C.M., NSERC/Bell Industrial Research Chair in Software Engineering, P.Eng.
Sanzheng Qiao/B.S., M.S. (Shanghai Teacher's College) M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell)
P.Eng.
Jeffery T. Zuckar/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wales), P.Eng.

Jeffery T. Zuckar/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wales), P.Eng.

Assistant Professors

David G. Jones/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Stanford)
Rhadia Khaed/B.Eng. (Tunis), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Laval)
Stavros G. Koliopoulou/Dipl.Eng. (Patras), M.S., Ph.D. (Dartmouth College)
Barbara E. Levy/B.Sc. (Brock), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Ned Nediakoff/B.Sc. (Sophia University, Bulgaria), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Emil Sekerinskil/Dipl.Eng., Dr.rer.nat. (Karlsruhe)
Martin von Mohrenschildt/Dipl.Math., Dr.s.c.Math. (ETH-Zürich)
Mark Lawford/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Professors Emeriti

Gerald L. Keesw/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Peter E. Laufer/B.A. (Alabama), M.A. (Emory), Ph.D. (Queen's, Belfast)

COMPUTER SCIENCE ...

Department Notes:
1. While the Faculty of Engineering is responsible for all Computer Science courses, Computer Science Programmes are administered by the Faculty of Science.
2. Students wishing to pursue a Computer Science Minor are referred to the Department of Computing and Software in the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar.
3. MATH 1NO3 and 1N3 or ARTS & SCI 1D06 can serve as an equivalent prerequisite for upper level Computer Science courses in which MATH 1A03, 1C03 or 1A3A is a prerequisite.
4. It is possible to take COMP SCI 1MD3 if COMP SCI 1SA3 was completed with a grade of B+ or better. In that case COMP SCI 1SA3 can be used as a substitute for COMP SCI 1MC3. Nevertheless, students interested in enrolling in a Computer Science programme are recommended to take COMP SCI 1MC3.

Courses

COMP SCI 1BA3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING AND COMPUTER USE FOR BUSINESS
Organization of microcomputers and introduction to computer communications; introduction to operating systems; basics of word processing/desktop publishing and information exchange using the Internet; problem solving using electronic spreadsheets, elementary database concepts.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in the School of Business and one OAC Mathematics credit, or one of MATH 1K03, 1M03, STAT 1L03
Antirequisite: COMPSCI 1MD3

COMP SCI 1MC3 COMPUTER SCIENCE I
Essentials of Computer Science: machine architecture, data structures, operating systems, problem solving and programming paradigms; programming language features; software design; artificial intelligence.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1K03 or OAC Calculus
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 1MA3, ENGINEER 1D04

COMP SCI 1MD3 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE DESIGN
A second course in Computer Science: abstract data models and data structures; virtual memory and memory allocation; advanced programming paradigms: recursion, functional programming, communication protocols; logic, finite-state machines and complexity.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of MATH 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, 1H3, 1H5, 1M03, 1N03, ARTS & SCI 1D06 and either COMP SCI 1MC3, ENGINEER 1D04, or a grade of at least B+ in COMP SCI 1SA3
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 1MB3

COMP SCI 1SA3 COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS
Overview of the computer as a tool for problem solving: organization of microcomputers (hardware and operating systems); introduction to programming concepts; communications and networks; the Internet and Web pages; application packages.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1K03 or OAC Calculus
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMP SCI 1MC3 or 1ZA3 or 1BA3 or 1TA3 or ENGINEER 1D04.

COMP SCI 1TA3 ELEMENTARY COMPUTING AND COMPUTER USE
Organization of microcomputers (hardware and operating systems) and overview of computer communications; introduction to information exchange using word processing/desktop, the Internet and Web pages; problem solving using electronic spreadsheets and elementary database concepts.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: MMEDIA 1A03
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMP SCI 1MC3 or 1ZA3 or 1BA3 or 1SA3 or HUMAN 2203 or ENGINEER 1D04.

COMP SCI 2ME3 ADVANCED DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS
Commonly used abstract data types such as lists, stacks, queues, sets, and trees and their applications and efficient implementations; fast sorting, matching, and graph algorithms and complexity; emphasis on theoretical analysis.
Three lectures, one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MD3
Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04

COMP SCI 2MF3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
A first course in computing-systems architecture: the functional organization of the CPU; memory and input/output subsystems; an introduction to programming in assembler language and debugging; elements of digital circuits.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in COMP SCI 1MD3
Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04

COMP SCI 2M3 DISCRETE STRUCTURES
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1B03, 1H03, 1HH3, 1H5, STAT 1CC3
Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2E04

COMP SCI 2SC3 DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF C PROGRAMS
Data types, arithmetic/logical expressions, iterative constructs, pointers and pointer arithmetic. Modularity. Linked data structures and their applications. Program development and testing, programming style.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3, ENGINEER 1D04 and credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, 1HH3, 1H5, 1M03, 1N03, or ARTS & SCI 1D06

COMP SCI 3CB3 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE FOR INTERACTIVE APPLICATIONS
A second course in computer architecture with special emphasis on the implementation of virtual-machine language processors (e.g., Forth, Java) and their use for implementing server-client software architecture.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MF3 and registration in Level III or above of a Computer Science program or B.Sc. Mathematical Science
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 3EA3</td>
<td>SOFTWARE DESIGN</td>
<td>Methodologies for the development and maintenance of large programs. Problem specification, program design, implementation, software reliability, testing and modularity. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2ME3 and 2MD3. Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3V3A3, SFWR ENG 2B04.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 3GA3</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS</td>
<td>Principles of computer graphics. Data structures and algorithms, hardware and software systems for graphics. Object modelling and display techniques: visual realism, perspective, visibility and shading. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3 and either one of MATH 2M06, 2004 or MATH 2R03 and one of MATH 2S03, 2T03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 3IA3</td>
<td>SYMBOLOC PROCESSING AND LOGIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>Methodologies, data and control structures for symbolic processing; symbolic expressions, lists, list processing functions, backtracking, matching procedures; resolution principle; elements of logic programming (Prolog). Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 3MG3</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE</td>
<td>Major components of a computer and their design issues; instruction set, data path, control, memory, and I/O. Principles of computer arithmetic, pipelining, memory hierarchy, and virtual memory. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MF3. Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 3G03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 3MH3</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Concepts of operating systems; process coordination, memory management, file systems; introduction to distributed systems and computer networks. Involves group projects. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3. Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4SH3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 3M13</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</td>
<td>A comparative study of programming languages, emphasizing functional language. Introduction to formal methods of language definition. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 3SD3</td>
<td>COMPUTER SIMULATION TECHNIQUES</td>
<td>Technics for the application of computer simulation software to scientific and engineering problems, especially queuing and network problems. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MD3. Not offered in 2000-2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 3SE3</td>
<td>DESIGN OF VISUAL PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENTS</td>
<td>A study of visual programming environments: events, procedures, objects and attributes; paradigms: event-driven, object-oriented; applications: graphical user interfaces, human factors, visualization techniques. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, 2SC3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEURCOMP 3W03</td>
<td>NEURAL COMPUTATION</td>
<td>An introduction to the use of neural network computational models for understanding the neural bases of psychological processes, and for solving real-world problems. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MC3 or COMP SCI 1SA3 with a grade of at least B+ and one of MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS&amp;SCI 1D06. MATH 1B03 is strongly recommended. Cross-list: PSYCH 3W03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 4CB3</td>
<td>SUPERCOMPUTING SYSTEM ARCHITECTURES</td>
<td>Traditional performance enhancement techniques: pipelining, RISC, VLIW, prefetch, cache; modern high performance systems: minis, micros, miniframe supercomputers, array processors; parallelization considerations and vectorization methods. Two lectures, one lab; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3 or credit or registration in PHYSICS 4D06 or 4DA3, 4DB3. Not offered in 2000-2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 4CC3</td>
<td>ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Modern operating systems; large-scale distributed to small real-time operating systems; microcomputer/mainframe interconnections; message passing techniques; networks; distributed deadlocks and shared memory models; extended file systems and shared resources. Two lectures; one lab; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MH3. Offered in alternate years. Not offered in 2000-2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 4CD3</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM ARCHITECTURES</td>
<td>Distributed systems: real-time, agent-oriented, heterogeneous, multi-computer, multi-processor; coupling schemes: loose, tight; networking, ATM, frame relay, clustering, software protocols; communication strategies, client/server approaches. Two lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3 or credit or registration in PHYSICS 4D06 or 4DA3, 4DB3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 4EB3</td>
<td>DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN</td>
<td>Concepts and structures for the design of database management systems. Topics include: data models, data normalization, data-description languages, query facilities, file organization and security. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 4EG3</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTING ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>Strategic planning of computing and data resources in an organization; system management, estimating techniques, productivity issues; project management, quality assurance, configuration management. Four hours (lectures and tutorials); one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3EA3. Not offered in 2000-2001.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 4GB3</td>
<td>COMPUTATIONAL GEOMETRY</td>
<td>Discrete geometry from an algorithmic point of view. Searching, subdivision, proximity and Intersection. Applications to problems in object modeling, computer graphics, and computer vision. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3 or a grade of at least B- in COMP SCI 1MD3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 4IB3</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND KNOWLEDGE-BASED SYSTEMS</td>
<td>AI disciplines: perception, pattern recognition, machine learning, neural nets, image processing, scene analysis, speech processing; problem solving, production systems, backtracking, graph search techniques, planners; PROLOG. Architectures and applications of expert systems. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE

COMP SCI 4MN3  INTRODUCTION TO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING
Principles of floating point computing; Computer number systems, floating-point arithmetic, and computational errors. Computer methods and software for scientific and engineering applications: Solving linear and nonlinear systems, data fitting, solving differential equations, and continuous optimization.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2R03, COMP SCI 3MG3
Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 3X03

COMP SCI 4SH3  OPERATING SYSTEM CONCEPTS
Design principles of major components of an operating system; Management of processes, threads, memory, files, and I/O systems; network communication protocols, security, and command interpreter systems.
Three lectures and small projects; one term
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 3SL4, 4MD3
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3, COMP ENG 4SN4

COMP SCI 4TB3  COMPILER CONSTRUCTION
Lexical analyses; syntax analysis; type checking; syntax-directed translation; implications of computer architecture; mapping of programming language concepts; Intermediate code generation; code generation and optimization.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI STA3, 3MG3

COMP SCI 4TC3  RECURSIVE FUNCTION THEORY AND COMPUTABILITY
Recursive and primitive recursive functions, decidability and undecidability with applications to formal language theory, logic and algebra.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3; and either COMP SCI 2MJ3 or one of MATH 2M06, 2Q04; or MATH 2R03 and one of MATH 2S03, 2T03
Antirequisite: MATH 4S03

COMP SCI 4TD3  DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS
Techniques for the design and analysis of algorithms, especially divide-and-conquer, greedy, and dynamic programming algorithms. An introduction to computational complexity. Analysis of particular algorithms of practical or theoretical importance in computer science.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MJ3 and one of MATH 2Q04, 2R03

COMP SCI 4203  DIRECTED READINGS
Directed readings in an area of computer science of interest to the student and the instructor.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Chair of the Department and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Computer Science. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

COMP SCI 4206  PROJECT
Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of two to four students implement, write up and defend a substantial project in an area of computer science.
Occasional tutorials; no lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Computer Science. Completion of COMP SCI 3EA3 is strongly recommended.
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4MP6

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Note:
All software engineering courses are open to students registered in a software engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for other students.

Courses
SFWR ENG 2A04  SOFTWARE DESIGN I
Software development with precise specifications, Implementation; Inspection, integration, and testing of programs specified sequential modules and programs. Assembly of software from independent modules; incremental design.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of a Software Engineering programme Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2E03 or 2E04; 2F03 or 2F04

SFWR ENG 2B04  SOFTWARE DESIGN II
Software system design, Implementation, inspection and testing. Requirements documentation. Designing large sequential programs including precise documentation. Modularisation, module interface design. Hierarchical structures; project organization.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04, 2E03 or 2E04; 2F03 or 2F04
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2004

SFWR ENG 2C04  COMPUTER ALGORITHMS AND DATA STRUCTURE
Data structures: queues, stacks, lists, heaps, trees, graphs; data abstraction; graph algorithms. Sorting, searching, parsing, pattern matching, resource utilization, finding and choosing algorithms.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours) second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04, 2E03 or 2E04
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2B04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2S14, COMP SCI 2MD3

SFWR ENG 2D04  DIGITAL SYSTEM PRINCIPLES AND LOGIC DESIGN FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
Systematic design procedures; combinatorial circuit design, design of sequential circuits, latches, error detection, correction; redundancy, number representations, organization of large logic circuits. Use of logic simulators.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04, 2F03 or 2F04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2D14, COMP SCI 2MF3

SFWR ENG 2E04  APPLICATIONS OF DISCRETE MATHEMATICS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1D04
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04, 2F03 or 2F04
Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2E03, COMP SCI 2MJ3

SFWR ENG 2F04  APPLICATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL LOGIC IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Foundations of propositional, predicate, higher-order, multi-value logic; normal forms; deduction systems, models. Describing software states; verifying program properties; automated theorem-proving systems.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of a Software Engineering programme Corequisite: SFWR ENG 2A04, 2E03 or 2E04
Antirequisite: SFWR ENG 2F04

SFWR ENG 3B04  SOFTWARE DESIGN III
Design, specification, documentation, implementation, inspection and testing of multi-programming, multi-processing systems. Resource management; Process coordination, Evaluation of operating systems.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3F03, 3G03

SFWR ENG 3C03  DISCRETE OPTIMIZATION METHODS
Linear and non-linear programming. Integer programming. Search techniques. Use of directed graphs in engineering problems, scheduling techniques, network optimization, route planning.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04, 2E03 or 2E04, 2F03 or 2F04 and 3X03

SFWR ENG 3E03  DESIGN AND SELECTION OF SEQUENTIAL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
Program construction tools, especially programming languages. Primitive programs and program constructors. Special purpose program generators. Selection criteria. Historical developments. Survey of current tools.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2B04, 2C04
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3F03

SFWR ENG 3F03  MACHINE-LEVEL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2B04, 2C04, 2D04
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3G03
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3D14

SFWR ENG 3G03  ARCHITECTURE OF COMPUTERS AND MULTI-PROCESSORS
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04, 2D04
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3F03
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4DM4, COMP SCI 3MG3
SFWR ENG 3H03 DATA MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3F03, 3G03
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04

SFWR ENG 3J03 COMMUNICATION SKILLS - EXPLAINING SOFTWARE
Two lectures; one seminar (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of a Software Engineering programme

SFWR ENG 3K03 SOFTWARE AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
Two lectures; one seminar (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04, 3G03
Corequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04

SFWR ENG 3K04 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR COMPUTER ENGINEERING
Three lectures, one lab (four hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2F14

SFWR ENG 3L04 SOFTWARE DESIGN FOR COMPUTER ENGINEERING
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (two hours per week); second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3K04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3S14

SFWR ENG 3M04 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Three lectures, one lab; first term
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2F14
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3S14

SFWR ENG 3X03 SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION AND CONTINUOUS OPTIMIZATION
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04, 2F03 or 2F04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3S14, COMP SCI 4MN3

SFWR ENG 4A03 DESIGN OF REAL-TIME SYSTEMS AND COMPUTERIZED CONTROL SYSTEMS
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 3L03, SFWR ENG 3B04, 3X03

SFWR ENG 4C03 COMPUTER NETWORKS AND COMPUTER SECURITY
Design of Computer Networks: Types of networks, protocols, network structures. Control of access rights. Protection against unauthorised use, data theft, data destruction and denial of service. Use of encryption.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 4A03, 4E03, 4I03

SFWR ENG 4D03 DESIGN OF HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACES
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04, 3J03

SFWR ENG 4E03 PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Use of queuing models and simulation to predict computer system performance and find bottlenecks in a system. Types of models, distributions. Markov models. Modelling storage and network behaviour, locks, critical sections, concurrency.
Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3B04, 3C03, 3H03

SFWR ENG 4F03 DESIGN OF PARALLEL/DISTRIBUTED COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND COMPUTATIONS
Design of multi-computer systems for computation-intensive applications and high-reliability applications, array processing systems. Application of multi-computer systems to finite element methods, simulators, optimization problems.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 3X03, 4A03, 4E03

SFWR ENG 4G03 SENIOR THESIS I
Capstone Course: Design and Documentation of Software Systems. A supervised team software design experience. Students design a product, taking economic health, safety and marketing factors into account. Prepare complete set of design documents and test plans.
One tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Completion of Level III of any Software Engineering programme

SFWR ENG 4H03 SENIOR THESIS II
A supervised team software design experience. Students implement the design completed in SFWR ENG 4G03 and update the documentation produced in that course. Students must demonstrate a working system and provide convincing test results.
One tutorial (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 4G03

SFWR ENG 4I03 FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTATION
Models of computers and their implications, Theoretical capabilities of computers. Complexity, network fundamentals, Language classifications and relation to automata. Limitations of schemes such as neural networks or fuzzy logic.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 2C04, 2E04, 2F04
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 3T03

SFWR ENG 4J03 SOFTWARE IN COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
Fundamental communications concepts: Information, entropy, channel capacity, codes, data compression, adaptive channel equalizers, modulation/demodulation of signals, tracking, Kaiman filtering, use of specialized signal processing hardware. Software in communication systems.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: SFWR ENG 4A03, 4E03

DRAMA

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~adm/sadr:nflome.htm
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414
Ext. 27671

Courses and programmes in Drama are administered within the School of Art, Drama and Music of the Faculty of Humanities.

Note:
Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
courses if no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

Drama 1A06 introduction to drama
An exploration of dramatic texts as guides for performance. Through the study of plays from a range of historical periods and performance traditions, students learn to identify how verbal texts, movement, visual images and sound can be combined in dramatic performance to communicate ideas to particular audiences.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A06, with a grade of at least B-
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students enrolled in Drama programmes.

Drama 2A06 the art of acting
An exploration of the theories and methods that inform the actor's art, designed to expose the student to the range and complexity of performance styles used in the contemporary theatre. The class will be organized around the preparation of performances using Realist, Epic and Collective approaches.
Two studios; two terms
Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A06, with a grade of at least B-
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students enrolled in Drama programmes.

Drama 2D03 the dramatic text
An exploration of the ways in which different performance techniques and conventions demand particular forms of dramatic narrative. By comparing the way similar stories are told in different media and genres, students learn to identify the structuring elements of dramatic texts written for live performance, film, television and music theatre.
Three hours (lectures and group presentations); one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A06
Antirequisite: DRAMA 2D06

Drama 2M03 history of theatrical performance in the western world
A survey of the traditions of Western theatrical production from Classical Greece to the present, including architecture, design, stage machinery, the organization of production, the training and preparation of the actor, and the expectation of the audience. Some emphasis will be placed on the social context of theatre, and on research methods and problems.
Two lectures, plus evening lab; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A06
Antirequisite: DRAMA 2M06

Drama 2X06 the art of the film
An introduction to film style and technique through a detailed critical survey of the traditions of Western theatrical production from Classical Greece to the present, including architecture, design, stage machinery, the organization of production, the training and preparation of the actor, and the expectation of the audience. Some emphasis will be placed on the social context of theatre, and on research methods and problems.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from the Faculty of Humanities and registration in Level II and above

Drama 3A03 topics in acting
An exploration of the theory and methods that inform the actor's art, focusing on a specific historical period or creative model, through the study and performance of dramatic texts. Previous topics include Collective Creation, and Greek and Medieval Texts.
Two studios; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2A06
Drama 3A03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.

Drama 3A3 ACTING SHAKESPEARE
The study and performance of scenes from the works of William Shakespeare. Extension of acting skills through specific voice, body and language techniques.
Two studios; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2A06
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students enrolled in Drama programmes.

Drama 3B03 independent study in drama I
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Drama and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.

Drama 3C03 modern european drama from ibsen to Pirandello
A study of representative plays by eight major dramatists, including Strindberg, Chekhov, Gorki, Wedekind and Kaiser.
One seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3E03
Offered in alternate years.

Drama 3C3C modern european drama from brecht to the present
A study of representative plays by ten major dramatists, including Garcia Lorca, Cocteau, Frisch, Sartre, Weiss, Genet, Dario Fo.
One seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3C3C
Offered in alternate years.

Drama 3D03 theatre productions
A survey of the theory and practice of all the technical skills involved in a theatrical production: stage management, set design, set construction, lighting, sound, carpentry, properties, costumes. Technical assistance with Drama productions.
Two hours, first term; one hour (workshop), second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Drama
Students wishing to take this course must complete an application form in the School of Art, Drama and Music before March 31 to guarantee consideration.
Enrolment is limited.

Drama 3G03 performance history before 1800
An examination of issues in the study of Western theatrical tradition.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Offered in alternate years.

Drama 3GG3 comparative theatre
A comparison of two or more theatrical traditions.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Offered in alternate years.

Drama 3H03 literature and film
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them.
Three lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Drama or Literature or Art History. Drama 2X06 is recommended.
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3L03, ENGLISH 3C3C
Offered in alternate years.

Drama 3J03 topics in film
Previous topics include: Genre Studies, Film Comedy. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06
Drama 3J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Drama 3L03 modern european theatre history
A study of the major influences that have shaped the growth of modern theatre movements in Europe from the late nineteenth century to the present.
One seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Offered in alternate years.

Drama 3L13 american and canadian theatre history
A study of the development of theatrical performance in the United States and Canada.
Seminar: two hours; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Offered in alternate years.

Drama 3P06 plays in performance
This course is offered in conjunction with the McMaster Stratford Seminars. In addition to regular evening classes, students are required to spend five full-time days in Stratford participating in seminars, researching, and attending performance of the set plays.
Two lectures/seminars (two hours) weekly (Summer only)
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Drama 3P06 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 12 units.

Drama 3RR3 the american cinema
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from its beginning to 1950. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of the films and on their social significance and impact.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06; or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
DRAMA 3RR3 THE AMERICAN CINEMA II
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from 1950 to the present day. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of the films and on their social significance and impact.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06; or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

DRAMA 3T03 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS I
Previous topics include: Soviet and East European Cinema. Consult School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3V03
DRAMA 3T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

DRAMA 3TT3 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS II
Previous topics include: Canadian Cinema, French Cinema and Japanese Cinema. Consult the School of Art, Dramatic and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3V03
DRAMA 3TT3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

DRAMA 3Z03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PRACTICAL THEATRE
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Drama and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.

DRAMA 4A05 PRINCIPLES OF STAGE DIRECTING
Theory of directing a play; play analysis; rehearsal techniques; technical stagecraft. Direction of a play under the supervision of an instructor.
Two lectures and practical exercises, plus rehearsals; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama and DRAMA 2A06 or 2D06 (or 2D03), and one of DRAMA 3A03, 3AA3, 3D03, and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Antirequisite: DRAMA 4A03
Enrolment is limited. Admission to DRAMA 4A06 will be based primarily on academic standing. In addition, students must complete a written application on a form provided by the School of Art, Drama and Music, which must be submitted in March of the preceding year. Final selection will be made by a School committee.

DRAMA 4B03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN DRAMA II
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Drama and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.

DRAMA 4C03 STUDIES IN THEATRE AND FILM
Senior seminar: A comparative examination of the performance, visual, and narrative techniques of theatre and film, including specific examples of adaptation.
Seminar (two hours), plus weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

DRAMA 4CC3 STUDIES IN THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF DRAMA
Senior seminar: A close examination of a selected text, or selected texts, from the textual, historical and theatrical points of view, leading to a workshop production of that play by members of the seminar.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

DRAMA 4E03 STUDIES IN THE THEORY OF DRAMATIC PERFORMANCE
Senior seminar: An examination of theoretical documents, with an emphasis on contemporary theories of the nature of dramatic performance.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

DRAMA 4EE3 STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY DRAMA
Senior seminar: An examination of selected plays from contemporary drama written since 1958.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

DRAMA 4FF3 STUDIES IN FILM
Senior seminar: An examination of selected films.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama.
DRAMA 2X06/ART HISTORY 2X06 is recommended.
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

The following courses, offered by other departments, directly pertain to the study of Drama. These are recommended as electives. Up to nine units of courses from this list may be available as substitutes for Drama courses, and counted toward the fulfilment of a programme in Drama. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.

CLASSICS 2E03 The Ancient World in Film
CLASSICS 2H03 Greek and Roman Drama
CLASSICS 3T03 The Theatre of Greece and Rome
COMP LIT 3B03 Drama Since 1800 (in English)
COMP LIT 3F03 Russian Drama Since 1800
ENGLISH 2B06 The Development of English Drama
ENGLISH 3K06 Shakespeare
ENGLISH 3P03 Modern Drama in English
ENGLISH 3X03 Topics in Drama
FRENCH 3S03 Contemporary Quebec Theatre
FRENCH 3T03 17th-Century French Literature I
KINESIO 4J03 Dance in Contemporary Society
SADM 3A03 Music and the Other Arts
SADM 4A03 Interdisciplinary Study in the Arts (Independent Study)

WOMEN ST 3B03 Topics in Women and the Arts

ECONOMICS

WEB ADDRESS: http://socsciv2.socscl.mcmaster.ca/~econ/
kenneth taylor hall, room 426
ext. 22765

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Stuart Mestelman

Associate Chair
William M. Scarth

University Professor
Martin J. Browning/B.Sc., M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Tilburg)

Professors
Martin J. Browning/B.Sc., M.Sc. (London)
John B. Burbridge/B.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Kenneth S. Chan/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)
Martin Dookey/B.A. (Indiana), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
Peter J. George/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), D.U. (Ottawa), C.M.
Alan Harrison/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Essex)
Jeremiah E. Hurley/B.A. (John Carroll), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
Atli A. Kuburs/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Purdue)
Peter J. Kuhn/B.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Harvard)
John E. Leach/B.A. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)
Wayne Lewcock/M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Ronnie J. Magee/B.A. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Stuart Mestelman/B.A. (Pittsburgh), M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue)
R. Andrew Muller/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ernest H. Oksanen/A.M. (Michigan), B.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)
Al Leslie Robb/B.A., M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Bruxelles)
William M. Scarr/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Trent), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Byron G. Spencer/B.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Michael R. Veal/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
J. Douglas Welland/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Associate Professors
David W. Butterfield/B.S., M.S. (Calif. Inst. of Tech.), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
Donald A. Dawson/A.M. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Western Ontario), N.D.C.

Assistant Professors
Alok Johri/B.A. (Delhi), M.A. (Delhi School of Economics), Ph.D. (Boston)
Marc-Andre Letendre/B.A. (HEC Montreal), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)
Peter J. McCaba/A.B. (Boston College), Ph.D. (Northwestern)

Associate Members
Paul Grootendorst/Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics) B.A. (Victoria), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)
I. Krinsky (Business) B.A., M.A. (Tel-Aviv), Ph.D. (McMaster)
D.C. Mountain/Business) B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Gregory L. Stoddart/Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics) B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Professors Emeriti
James A. Johnson/M.A., Ph.D. (Minneapolis)
William R. Soammli/B.Comm.Sc. (Queen's, Belfast), Ph.D. (Wales)
Robert W. Thompson/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (London)
James R. Williams/ M.A., Ph.D. (Minneapolis)

Department Notes:
1. Not all the Economics courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the timetable published by the Office of the Registrar, or the Department handbook for current offerings.
2. Students with strong academic records, particularly those from other departments, may be permitted to enrol in courses for which they have not completed all prerequisites. In cases where prerequisites are incomplete, consultation with a departmental counsellor is required. If approval is granted, the counsellor will arrange for permission from the Department Chair.
3. Students with credit in ECON 2X03 who transfer into Economics from other programmes may substitute ECON 2X03 for ECON 2G03.
4. Students who transfer into Economics from other programmes may substitute ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 for ECON 1A06.
5. Students who complete ECON 2103 are well placed to enroll in the Canadian Securities Course (a correspondence course operated by the Canadian Securities Institute which represents the licensing requirements for individuals training to become Investment Advisors).
6. ECON 2C03 and 2L03 may not be used to satisfy Economics unit requirements by students in Economics programmes or a minor in Economics, but may be used as an elective by students in Economics programmes.

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**ECON 1A06** INTRODUCTORY ECONOMICS
An introduction to the method and theory of economics, and their application to the analysis of contemporary economic problems.
Three lectures; two terms
Antirequisite: ECON 1B03 and 1BB3

**ECON 1B03** INTRODUCTORY MICROECONOMICS
An introduction to the method and theory of microeconomics for Engineering, Kinesiology and Science students. The analysis will involve mathematics and will be applied to contemporary problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering, Kinesiology or Science programme
Antirequisite: ECON 1A06

**ECON 1BB3** INTRODUCTORY MACROECONOMICS
An introduction to the method and theory of macroeconomics for Engineering, Kinesiology and Science students. The analysis will involve mathematics and will be applied to contemporary problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06
Antirequisite: ECON 1A06

**ECON 2A03** ECONOMICS OF LABOUR-MARKET ISSUES
This course applies economic analysis to issues of importance in the labour market. Topics vary and may include: women in the Canadian labour market; discrimination in hiring and promotion; unemployment; job loss and workplace closing; work sharing.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3
Cross-list: LABR ST 3A03
Enrolment is limited.

**ECON 2B03** ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA I
Application of statistical concepts to the analysis of economic data, with attention to Canadian sources. Regression analysis and the use of spreadsheets are included. Topics may also include index numbers.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3 and MATH 1K03 (or OAC Calculus) and one of STATS 1L03 or 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math)
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3006, CHEM ENG 3C03, COMMERCE 2C03, GEO 2B03, GEG 2L03, 2N03, POL SCI 2F06, 3N06, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, 2R03, SOC SCI 2J03, 2K03, 3H06, STATS 1CC3, 2M03, 2B03, 2R06; or if commerce 2QA3 is a programme requirement.

**ECON 2C03** ASIAN-PACIFIC ECONOMIES
Economic conditions and factors influencing economic growth in selected countries in the Asian-Pacific region. Topics include government policies related to exchange rates and trade and development, as well as the Japanese style of management, the bonus system and job tenure.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3
Cross-list: JAPAN ST 2C03

**ECON 2CC3** INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH ECONOMICS
Economic analysis of health and health care, with a special emphasis on policy issues in the Canadian health care system.
Three lectures (hours uncommitted to discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list: HEALTHST 2C03
(See Note 6 above.)
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3Z03.

**ECON 2D03** ECONOMIC ISSUES
Applications of economics to important public issues, from a general interest perspective. Since topics vary from year to year, interested students should consult the Economics Department for further details.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3

**ECON 2E03** CANADA'S EXPERIENCE WITH MACROECONOMIC POLICY
Topics may include control of deficits and debt, the role and implementation of monetary policy, structural labour market policies, tax reform, and distribution of income.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3

**ECON 2F03** THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF DEVELOPMENT
Topics include trade and economic protection, financial development and investment, income distribution, and the role of globalization and international political competition.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3

**ECON 2G03** INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I
Elements of production and cost; price and output determination under competitive and non-competitive market structures; the role of taxes and subsidies.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03, and OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent. Students without credit in MATH 1M03 or equivalent are strongly advised to take it concurrently with ECON 2G03.
Antirequisite: ECON 2L03 or 2X03

**ECON 2GG3** INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS II
Theory of consumer choice and applications to intertemporal choice and labour supply decisions; theory of exchange, welfare economics and general equilibrium analysis.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2GG3 or 2X03
Antirequisite: ECON 2L06
ECON 2H03 INTERMEDIATE INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT THEORY I
National income accounting, determinants of national income, employment, the rate of interest and the price level; introduction to open economy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent. Students without credit in MATH 1M03 or equivalent are strongly advised to take it concurrently with ECON 2H03.
Antirequisite: ECON 2M06

ECON 2HH3 INTERMEDIATE INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT THEORY II
Selected topics from macroeconomics, policies, issues in unemployment and inflation in open and closed economies, components of aggregate demand and supply and economic growth.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2H03
Antirequisite: ECON 2M06

ECON 2I03 FINANCIAL ECONOMICS
Detailed investigation of the financial sector. Topics include the role of capital markets in facilitating investment and growth, bond markets, stock markets, financial statements and taxation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1B33
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 3F53

ECON 2J03 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS
Allocation of environmental services; efficiency and market failure; measuring environmental benefits; environmental regulation in Canada and elsewhere: taxes, tradable permits and other instruments; further topics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03

ECON 2K03 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF CANADA
A survey of the changing structure of the Canadian economy from the colonial period to the present; early significance of primary production for export markets; emerging domestic markets and industrialization; government's role in promoting the development of the national economy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03

ECON 2L03 PEACE, HUMAN SECURITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
The methods and concepts of economic analysis applied to economic development, human security, human rights and peace and conflict resolution.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above (see Note 6 above.)

ECON 2M03 PUBLIC POLICY TOWARD BUSINESS
The economic effects of federal competition policy and the regulation of business by all levels of government. The impacts of government ownership and bail-out activity on the Canadian business environment are also analyzed.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1B33
Antirequisite: ECON 3N03

ECON 2P03 ECONOMICS OF PROFESSIONAL SPORTS
The application of economic principles to team and individual professional sports. Theory of sports leagues, demand for sports, the market for athletes, broadcasting rights, competition policy issues, the public finance aspects of stadium financing.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03

ECON 2T03 ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR
Topics include the economics of the labour market, of trade unionism, of work, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes and trade unions and the state.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03
Cross-list: LABR ST 3B03
Enrolment is limited.

ECON 3A03 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY I
Mathematically oriented approaches to the analysis of the behaviour of individual consumers, workers and firms.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2M03 and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 or 2X03, 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06) and ECON 3G03
Offered in alternate years.

ECON 3AA3 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY II
Analysis of dynamic macroeconomic models, including models of endogenous growth and other selected topics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2M03 and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 or 2X03, 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06) and ECON 3G03
Offered in alternate years.

ECON 3B03 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS: EXPENDITURES
Theory and practice of public finance. Topics are selected from growth of the public sector, market failure, theory of public goods, incentive mechanisms, logic of group decisions and the political process, theory of benefit-cost analysis, intergovernmental fiscal relations, government budgeting.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06
Antirequisite: ECON 3G06

ECON 3C03 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS: TAXATION
Theory and practice of public finance: analysis and comparison of the efficiency, equity and distribution effects of the taxation of income, wealth and expenditure, analysis of social insurance, intergovernmental fiscal relations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06
Antirequisite: ECON 3G06

ECON 3D03 LABOUR ECONOMICS
Introduction to the economics of the labour market; demand for labour by the firm and industry; supply of labour by the individual; investment in human capital.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06

ECON 3F03 METHODS OF INQUIRY IN ECONOMICS
The course develops skills for investigating a research question in economics, through workshops (eg, writing, library, internet, data), and the subsequent application of the skills to an economic issue.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or Level IV of an Honours Economics programme

ECON 3G03 INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY
An introduction to the application of mathematics in economic theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of OAC Finite Math, MATH 1B03, or STATS 1L03; MATH 1M03 or equivalent; and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 or 2X03, 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06)

ECON 3H03 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
Balance of payments and economic problems of an open economy with special reference to Canada; the international financial system and proposals for its reform.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06

ECON 3H13 INTERNATIONAL TRADE
Real theory of international trade, interregional and international specialization; effect of commercial and industrial policies.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06

ECON 3I03 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Economic analysis of the development of the U.S. economy. Topics include the colonial economy, slavery, transportation, income distribution, foreign trade, technical and institutional change and the Great Depression.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06. ECON 2H03 or 2M06 is recommended.
ECON 3K03 TOPICS IN MONETARY ECONOMICS
Analysis of monetary theory and policy. Topics include money demand and supply, money and inflation, rational expectations, monetary policy and asset market analysis.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

ECON 3L03 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THEORY
Economic thought from ancient times to present, with emphasis on the major schools from Adam Smith to Alfred Marshall, selected modern trends and controversies.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

ECON 3M03 INTRODUCTION TO GAME THEORY
An introduction to the theory of games, including strategic, extensive and coalitional games. Applications in economics, political science and evolutionary biology are discussed.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and MATH 1K03 (or equivalent)

Not open to students with credit in ECON 3Y03 SELECTED TOPICS I, if the topic was Introduction to Game Theory.

ECON 3P03 LINEAR ECONOMIC MODELS
Application and interpretation in economics of linear programming, game theory and inter-industry analysis.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of OAC Finite Math, MATH 1B03 or 1L03, or STATS 1L03; at least C- in each of MATH 1M03, ECON 2G03 or 2X03 (or 2L06) and 2H03 (or 2M06). Credit in MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1A66, 1C06 or 1N06 is accepted in place of C- in MATH 1M03.

ECON 3Q03 THE ECONOMICS OF AGING
Topics include the macroeconomics of population aging and its impact on national pension and health plans and the microeconomics of retirement and income security.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

ECON 3S03 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
A study of the structure, conduct and performance of industrial markets.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06
Antirequisite: ECON 3N06

ECON 3T03 TOPICS IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Topics may include the measurement of structural change, dual economies, agriculture and production, technical and institutional change, and health and nutrition.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06
Antirequisite: ECON 3J06

ECON 3U03 ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA II
Elaboration of regression techniques developed in ECON 2B03. Problems of inference and interpretation in the analysis of economic data. Introduction to forecasting in economics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06; and ECON 2B03 or one of CHEM ENG 4G03, COMMERCE 2Q03, GEO 2S03, GEOG 2L03, 2N03, POL SCI 2F06, 2M06, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, 2R05, SOC SCI 2U03, SOCIOL 2Y03, 3H06, STATS 1CC3, 2MA3, 2MB3, 2R06 or another course that is approved by a departmental counselor as equivalent to ECON 2B03.
Not open to students with credit in ECON 3006 or credit registration in 4G03.

ECON 3W03 NATURAL RESOURCES
Competitive and socially optimal management of nonrenewable resources; market failure as illustrated by mineral cartels, fisheries and forestry, including analysis of bioeconomic models.
Three lectures (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1M03 and one of ECON 2G03, 2J03, 2X03, 2L06 or permission of the instructor.

ECON 3X03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS I
A survey of modern literature on urban social structure. Topics include morphology, adjustments to change, and such phenomena as sudden urban growth and the decline of central cities.
Two lectures (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06, or GEO 2H03 (formerly GEOG 2B03)
Cross-list: GEO 3HX3 (formerly GEOG 3X03)

ECON 3Y03 SELECTED TOPICS I
Topics will vary from year to year depending on student interests and faculty availability. Students should consult the Department on topics to be offered.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

ECON 3Z03 HEALTH ECONOMICS
Analysis of allocation of resources in health care. Topics include markets for health care, insurance, biomedical research, technology assessment, organization and public policy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06. ECON 2B03 or another course in statistics is recommended.

ECON 4A03 HONOURS SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS
Students prepare, present and discuss papers under supervision of a faculty member. Several sections will normally be offered. Topics for each section will be announced in January.
Three hours (seminars); one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2G03, 2H03, 3F03, 3U03 or 3006

ECON 4B03 SELECTED TOPICS II
Topics will vary from year to year depending on student interests and faculty availability. Students should consult the Department on topics to be offered.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

ECON 4G03 ECONOMETRICS I
Development of regression models appropriate to economics. Illustrations from applied micro- and macroeconomics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2G03 or 2X03 (or 2L06), and ECON 2H03 (or 2M06), and at least C- in ECON 3006 or 3U03 or STATS 2D03 and 2MB3 (or 2M03)

ECON 4M06 DIRECTED RESEARCH I
A reading and/or research programme supervised by a Department member. A major paper is required. Interested students should consult the Department concerning admission.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

ECON 4N03 DIRECTED RESEARCH II
As per ECON 4M06.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

ECON 4X03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS II
A survey of modern literature on urban issues. Topics include welfare criteria, externalities, public goods and fiscal policies.
Two lectures (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2X03 or GEO 3HX3

Cross-list: GEO 4HX3

ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

WEB ADDRESS: http://ece.mcmaster.ca
Communications Research Laboratory, Room 101
Ext. 24305

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
David R. Conn

Associate Chair
David W. Capson

University Professor
Simon Haykin/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birmingham), F.R.S.C., F.I.C.E.

Professors
David R. Conn/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen's), P.Eng.
ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Department Note:
Computer Engineering is a multi-disciplinary programme that includes a combination of Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Software Engineering courses. In their senior year, students have the opportunity to customize their programme by selecting from a wide range of technical electives.

All Electrical and Computer Engineering courses are open to students registered in an Electrical or Computer Engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other Engineering departments or faculties.

Courses

COMP ENG 2D14 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER ENGINEERING
Binary numbers and codes; Boolean algebra; combinational circuit design; properties of electrical logic circuits; sequential circuit design; computer arithmetic; programmable logic; CPU organization and design. Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term.
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics or Physics.
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2HA3, SFWR ENG 2D04

COMP ENG 2514 DATA STRUCTURES, ALGORITHMS AND DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
Application of logic and finite state machines programming; data types; data abstraction and algorithms for sorting and searching; application of graph algorithms and combinatorics in programming; estimating program resource utilization.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term.
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1D04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 2YA3, COMP SCI 2MD3, SFWR ENG 2C04

COMP ENG 3D04 DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN
CAD tools for digital circuits; hardware description language; programmable logic and applications; algorithmic state machine design; microprocessor-based system design including memory and peripheral interfaces; machine-level programming.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term.
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2D14 or 2HA3
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3H83, 3HC3, PHYSICS 4D06, 4DA3, SFWR ENG 3F03

COMP ENG 35K4 COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING
Numerical analysis; linear and nonlinear systems; least squares and QR factorization; optimization; numerical integration and differentiation; sensitivity analysis; finite differences and finite elements; engineering applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term.
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2D14 or 2HA3; ELEC ENG 2CJ4 or 2DAS; MATH 3K03
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3KB3, SFWR ENG 3X03
COMP ENG 4DK4 | COMPUTER COMMUNICATION NETWORKS
Introduction to switching and communication networks; packet switching; shared media access and LANs; error control; network layer operation and the Internet; ISDN; wireless networks; performance and simulation.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3DB3 or 3TJ4
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4MA3

COMP ENG 4DL4 | REAL-TIME AND DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Computing systems design for real-time applications in control and communications; data acquisition, file management, memory management and multitasking in a real-time environment; distributed computing systems; synchronization, fault tolerance.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 3DJ4 or 3HB3 and 3HC3
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4HE3

COMP ENG 4DM4 | COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
Overview of CISC/RISC microprocessors and their evolution; performance metrics; instruction set design; microprogramming and hardwired control; processor and memory acceleration techniques; memory hierarchies; multiprocessor structures and their performance.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 3DJ4 or 3HB3 and 3HC3
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4HE3

COMP ENG 4EK3 | MICROELECTRONICS
CMOS and MOSFET integrated circuit design; fabrication and layout; simulation; digital and analog circuit blocks; computer-aided design and analysis; testing and verification.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3EJ4 or 3FB3 and 3FC3
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4EK3, 4FD3

COMP ENG 40I4 | ENGINEERING DESIGN
The design process; establishing objectives; preliminary design; planning; scheduling; decision matrices; modeling tools; economic impact; optimization methods; reliability; safety; a term project composed of small teams of students.
Three lectures, one lab every other week, one capstone project; first term or second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Electrical or Computer Engineering programme
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 40I4

COMP ENG 4OJ3 | RESEARCH PROJECT
A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic.
First term or second term
Prerequisite: Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean's Honour List, registration in Level IV or V of any Electrical or Computer Engineering programme
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 40I4

COMP ENG 4TL4 | DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
Classical filter theory; DFT and EFT; FIR and IIR digital filters; effects of finite precision; implementation of DSP-based systems; adaptive filtering; signal compression.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3DB3 or 3TJ4
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4E4A3, 4TL4

COMP ENG 4TN3 | IMAGE PROCESSING
Digital image formation and representation; filtering, enhancement and restoration; edge detection; discrete image transforms; encoding and compression; segmentation; recognition and interpretation; 3D imagery; applications.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3TJ4

ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING...

Department Note:
All students in the Electrical Engineering programme initially follow a common curriculum consisting of a combination of Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering courses. In their senior year, students select either the Systems Option or the Telecommunications Option and are given the opportunity to customize their programme by selecting from a wide range of technical electives.

Courses

ELEC ENG 2CI4 | INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Electric and magnetic fields; current, potential difference; Kirchhoff's laws; Ohm's Law; circuit elements; single time constant circuits; complex arithmetic; phasors, impedance and admittance; semiconductor devices; single-stage transistor amplifiers.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering programme
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 2BA3

ELEC ENG 2CJ4 | CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS
Mesh/mnodal analysis of electrical circuits; Laplace transforms with applications; responses of linear systems; coupled circuits; power relationships; dependent sources; magnetic and nonlinear circuits.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2BA3 or 2CJ4
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 2DA3

ELEC ENG 2EI4 | ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS I
Semiconductor devices and electronic circuits; electrical characteristics, power operation, circuit models of diodes, field-effect transistors, and operational amplifiers; analysis and design of basic application circuits.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2BA3 or 2CJ4
Corequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 2FA3

ELEC ENG 2CK4 | CONTROL SYSTEMS I
Control system design; modelling of physical systems; study of feedback and stability; performance specifications; design of control systems in the frequency domain using lead, lag compensators and PID control.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2BA3 or 2CJ4, MATH 3K03
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3CA3

ELEC ENG 3EJ4 | ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS II
Analog and digital electronics; operational amplifier circuits; multistage amplifiers; oscillators; analog and digital integrated circuits; data converters; amplifier frequency response; feedback and stability; computer aided analysis and design.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4 or 2DA3, 2EI4 or 2FA3
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3FB3, 3FC3

ELEC ENG 3FJ4 | ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS
Electrostatics, magnetostatics, ferromagnetics; Maxwell's equations; plane and spherical waves; wave and intrinsic impedance; phase and group velocity; energy; Poynting's theorem; propagation and reflection.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2BA3 or 2CJ4
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3FB3

ELEC ENG 3P4 | POWER DEVICES AND SYSTEMS
Power circuits; transformers; magnetic circuits; three phase connections; single phase motors; polyphase machines; synchronous generators and motors; induction motors; dc motors; design of industrial systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4 or 2DA3
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3NA3, 3SA3

ELEC ENG 3TJ4 | COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
Continuous-time systems; Fourier transforms; linear systems; impulse and frequency responses; distortion; AM, DSB, SSB, phase and frequency modulation; discretization of continuous signals; digital modulation.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2CJ4 or 2DA3
Corequisite: MATH 3K03
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3AA3

ELEC ENG 3TJ4 | DISCRETE TIME SYSTEMS AND RANDOM PROCESSES
Discrete time systems; discretization; z-transform; transfer functions; probability theory, random variables, expectations, random processes, autocorrelation, power spectral densities; filtering, applications of random processes; noise in communication systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3AA3 or 3TJ4
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3DB3
### ELEC ENG 4CL4  CONTROL SYSTEMS II

Multiple input multiple output (MIMO) systems; continuous time and digital techniques; dynamic models for MIMO systems; state variables, vector spaces; design of state feedback controllers, optimal linear-quadratic regulator.

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3CA3 or 3CK4
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4GB3

### ELEC ENG 4EL3  BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION

Generation and nature of bioelectric potentials; electrodes and other transducers; principles of instrumentation; electrical safety; neuromuscular and cardiovascular instrumentation; ultrasonics and other medical imaging.

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 4FA4

### ELEC ENG 4FJ4  MICROWAVE ENGINEERING

Principles of transmission lines, impedance matching and Smith charts; scattering parameters; waveguides and resonant cavities; stripline and microstrip; antenna radiation; radio-wave propagation.

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3FA4 or 3FB3 and 3FC3 or ENGINEER 3N03 or PHYSICS 3B06
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4UA3

### ELEC ENG 4HI3  COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Organizational behaviour; conflict resolution; barriers to communications; oral communications, interpersonal, group and team skills; technical writing; public presentations.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Electrical or Computer Engineering
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4OA3

### ELEC ENG 4HJ1  HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAW AND ETHICS

The Engineering Act; principles of ethics and ethical dilemmas; health and safety in the workplace; health hazards in the workplace; electrical shock hazards; safety in the software industry.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any Electrical or Computer Engineering programme
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4A01

### ELEC ENG 4O14  ENGINEERING DESIGN

The design process; establishing objectives; preliminary design; planning; scheduling; decision matrices; modeling tools; economic impact; optimization methods; reliability; safety; a term project composed of small teams of students.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any Electrical or Computer Engineering programme
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 40I4

### ELEC ENG 4OJ3  RESEARCH PROJECT

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic.

First term or second term
Prerequisite: Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean's Honour List, registration in Level IV or V or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4OJ3, 4J4A, ELEC ENG 4J4A

### ELEC ENG 4P3J  ROTATING MACHINES

Design considerations for electric machines; polyphase stator windings; harmonics; slotting; saturation; losses; reactance; saliency; equivalent circuits; synchronous, asynchronous and permanent magnet machines.

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3NA3 and 3SA3 or 3P14
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4SB3

### ELEC ENG 4PK4  POWER ELECTRONICS

Power circuits with switches; basic rectifier circuits; commutation; choppers; inverters; harmonic suppression techniques; generation and control of rotating fields; variable speed drives; system design.

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3NA3 and 3SA3 or 3P14; 3CA3 or 3CK4; 3EJ4 or 3FB3 and 3FC3
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4SB3

### ELEC ENG 4PL4  ENERGY SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT

Elements of generation, transmission, and distribution systems; system-wide energy flow and control; modeling and simulation; economics and management; fault prediction and management.

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3P14
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 4NB3

### ELEC ENG 4TK4  DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

A/D conversion; digital modulation; frequency hopping; code-division multiplexing; matched filters; equalization; optimal receiver design; entropy; coding; data compression; capacity of band-limited Gaussian channel.

Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3DB3 or 3T14
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3AA3

### ENGINEERING (GENERAL)

WEB ADDRESS: [http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/](http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/)

**Department Note:**

Enrolment in these courses by students in programmes other than Engineering, Engineering and Society or Engineering and Management may be limited.

**Courses**

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**ENGINEER 1A00  SAFETY TRAINING**

Introduction to safety guidelines at McMaster University, acceptable safety conduct and positive safety attitudes and practices in laboratories and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), one hour, first term, first year

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

**ENGINEER 1C04  ENGINEERING DESIGN AND COMMUNICATION**

Graphical, written and oral communication in the context of engineering design. The engineer and society. Design projects by individuals and groups, design skills workshops.

Two lectures, one graphics lab (three hours), one design lab (two hours); first term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

**ENGINEER 1D04  ENGINEERING COMPUTATION**

Disciplined design of sequential programs for engineering applications. Development, analysis, testing, and documentation of trustworthy programs. Use of the state concept and abstraction in programming.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

**ENGINEER 2B03  ENGINEERING ECONOMICS**


Two lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite: Registration in a Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering programme

**ENGINEER 4B03  NOT open to students registered in an Engineering and Management programme.**

**ENGINEER 2C03  ELECTRICITY, THERMOPHYSICS AND ENERGY**

An exposure of electrical and thermophysics fundamentals having civil engineering applications. Topics: electrostatics, electric currents, circuits and transients, electrical power engineering, energy efficiency, heat transfer mechanisms.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1E03, and registration in MATH 2M06

**ENGINEER 2E03  STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS**

Bonding, crystal structure, defects and diffusion, mechanical and electrical properties, semiconductor device fabrication, optical magnetic and superconductor properties.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite: Completion of at least 12 units of Level I Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics

Antirequisites: ENGINEER 2003, 2004, 3P03, MATLS 1A03, 2003
ENGINEER 2H03 THERMODYNAMICS
An introduction to thermodynamics and its statistical basis at the microscopic level, with applications to problems originating in a modern laboratory or engineering environment.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of any Engineering programme except Engineering Physics
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2M04, ENG PHYS H04, MECH ENG 2W04, PHYSICS 3H04

ENGINEER 2MM3 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND POWER
Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion. Motors and generators, transformers, single and polyphase power circuits, synchronous and induction machines, power measurements.
Two lectures and one lab or tutorial; first term or second term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1E03, and registration in MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 3M03

ENGINEER 2003 STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS
Structure of materials as the basis of mechanical, thermal, electrical, magnetic and chemical properties. Basic approaches to selection of materials in engineering design.
Two lectures and one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: Completion of at least 12 units of Level I Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2E03, 2004, 3P03, MATLS 1A03, 2003

ENGINEER 2P04 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 'A'
Principles of statics as applied to deformable solid bodies. Stress and strain, elastic behaviour of simple members under axial force, bending and torsion. Principal stresses; deflection of beams; statical indeterminacy.
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorial or lectures devoted to applications, at the discretion of the instructor; first term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1D03

ENGINEER 2004 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 'B'
Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Motion with respect to a rotating frame of reference. Work, energy and momentum principles. Free, damped and forced vibrations of single degree of freedom systems.
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications, at the discretion of the instructor; first or second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04

ENGINEER 3D01 LEADERSHIP: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE I
Instruction and practice in basic skills of leadership through workshops and practice in undergraduate engineering courses.
Three to four hours practicum; first or second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an engineering programme.

ENGINEER 3I00 CO-OPERATIVE INDUSTRIAL INTERNSHIP
Orientation to the workplace, career planning, job search strategies, application and presentation skills. Successful completion of a minimum of 12-months internship, work term report and workplace evaluation.
Instructional or clinical sessions one evening per week for six weeks; first term or second term
12-16 months internship
Prerequisite: Completion of a 12-16 month internship

ENGINEER 3K03 INTRODUCTION TO THERMODYNAMICS AND HEAT TRANSFER
Fundamentals of thermodynamics. Principles of conductive, radiant and convective heat transfer. Examples from chemical, mechanical and electrical systems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of Level II of any Software Engineering program

ENGINEER 3L03 DYNAMICS AND CONTROL OF PHYSICAL SYSTEMS
Mathematical models of physical systems involving the principles of statics, kinematics, vibrational and stability analysis. Fundamentals of control theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of Level II in any Software Engineering programme

ENGINEER 3P03 MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS
Three lectures, two 3-hour lab periods for concrete project; first term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04, and ENGINEER 2P04
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2E03, 2003, 2C04, 3E03, MATLS 3M03, 3P03

ENGINEER 4A03 ENGINEERING AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
The historical development of the engineering profession's concern for social responsibility. Engineering as a cultural activity. The scope and limitations of engineering ethics. The role of the engineering profession in the social control of technological change.
One lecture, one tutorial, one seminar; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above in any Engineering programme except Engineering and Society
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4H03, ENG PHYS 4C03

ENGINEER 4B03 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM EN4N04, ENGINEER 2B03
Not open to students registered in an Engineering and Management programme.

ENGINEER 4H03 ENGINEERING: ITS HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY AND PROFESSIONAL WORKINGS
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III, IV, or V of any Engineering programme except Engineering and Society
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4A03, ENG PHYS 4C03

ENGINEER 4J03 MATERIALS FABRICATION
Offered jointly by the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. Processing methods for a wide range of materials, including metals, ceramics and plastics. The analytical basis for understanding and optimizing materials processes. Exercises in mathematical modelling and the use of software packages to optimize processes.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3A03 or MATLS 3M03 or 3P03

ENGINEER 4U03 UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROCESSES IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
The process capabilities, hardware and design equations, of the physical, chemical and biological processes used to improve water. Emphasis on processes such as bio-oxidation, clarification, coagulation, sludge dewatering and disinfection.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3004 or CIV ENG 3M04 or MECH ENG 3C04, and registration in Level IV or above of any Engineering programme

ENGINEER 4X03 CONCEPTS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
Engineering and physical science approach to human physiological systems; cardiovascular system, with specific organ circulations, respiratory systems, overall integration and control.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an Engineering programme or any Honours programme in the Faculty of Science
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 2A03, 3U03

ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
WEB ADDRESS: http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/engandmgmt/
John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 233
Ext. 27009

The Engineering and Management Programmes are described in the section Faculty of Engineering in this Calendar. These programmes are administered jointly by the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering and lead to the B.Eng.Mgt. degree. An Industrial Advisory Council also participates in the education process.
ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

Programme Director
E.J. Kienzschmidt
Adminsitrator
S.D. Verhage

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ENGN MGT 2AA2  COMMUNICATION SKILLS
Writing and speaking; interpersonal communications and skills, team work, brainstorming, writing memos and business letters, organization; strategies, visual elements, formal reports, oral communications, technical talks.
One lecture, One tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Management programme

ENGN MGT 3AA1  ISSUES IN TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT
Introduction to the field of Technology Management; the skills of writing position papers, presenting to a small group, and facilitating seminars are developed.
One seminar/class; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Management programme

ENGN MGT 4A01  ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT REPORT
A written report and oral presentation based on summer work experience and written assessments of communications are required. Guidelines and procedures must be obtained from the Programme Director before the end of Level III.
One seminar, alternate weeks; both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Engineering and Management programme

ENGN MGT 5B03  ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT PROJECTS
Projects that integrate the engineering and business disciplines, employing case studies provided by the members of the Industrial Advisory Council, or by industry.
One lecture, two tutorials (two hours); first or second term
Prerequisite: Registration in the final year of an Engineering and Management programme

ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY

WEB ADDRESS:  http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/engandsoc/
John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 123
Ext. 27679

The Engineering and Society Programmes are described in the Faculty of Engineering section in this Calendar. Those programmes lead to the B.Eng./Society degree.

Programme Director
R.C. Hudspith

Operating Committee, as of July 1, 1999:
M. Shoukri  (Dean of Engineering)
P.E. Wood  (Associate Dean of Engineering)
B. Baetz  (Civil Engineering)
S. Bellsmith  (Civil Engineering and Society, Student)
D. Ewing  (Mechanical Engineering)
K. Garay  (Women's Studies)
H.K. Haugen  (Engineering Physics)
X. Li  (Electrical and Computer Engineering)
T.E. Martin  (Chemical Engineering)
D.L. Parnas  (Computing and Software)
B. Pho  (Chemical Engineering and Society, Student)
G.R. Purdy  (Materials Science and Engineering)
K Repic  (Mechanical Engineering and Society, Student)
C. Watson  (Civil Engineering and Society, Student)

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ENGSOCTY 2X03  INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT I
Inquiry is a non-disciplinary approach to the study of issues of public concern. In terms of the design process, inquiry focuses on the problem definition stage, in which formulating questions, researching underlying issues, and analyzing opposing arguments are essential. The first course involves teaching how to use the university and community resources in research, how to write a research paper, and how to express ideas orally.

The theme for 2000-2001 is sustainability.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Society programme
Antirequisite: STPF 2A06

ENGSOCTY 2Y03  CASE STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY
History and philosophy of technology, from antiquity to modern times, with a special emphasis on the cultural aspects of technology, are addressed on a case study basis.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Society programme

ENGSOCTY 3X03  INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT II
This inquiry course builds on the skills developed in previous courses, focusing on a specific issue related to the role of engineering and technology in society. The course is devoted to the study of one topic such as automation and employment, technology and the quality of life, the deteriorating environment, or the information society.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group presentations); first term
Prerequisite: ENGSOCTY 2X03

ENGSOCTY 3Y03  THE CULTURE OF TECHNOLOGY
A study of the nature and structure of technology, the nature of culture, and the role and place of different groups, including engineers, in a culture dominated by technology.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work, seminars); first term
Prerequisite: ENGSOCTY 2Y03
Antirequisite: STPF 2A06

ENGSOCTY 3Z03  PREVENTIVE ENGINEERING: ENVIRONMENTAL PERSPECTIVES
The basic concepts of preventive engineering are studied and applied to specific case studies. The focus is on sustainability and the natural environment.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Engineering and Society programme or the Honours Environmental Science (B.Sc.) Programme

ENGSOCTY 4X03  INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT III
Under the supervision of a faculty member, students write an inquiry paper and present their findings orally. Topics for inquiry must bear on the relation of technology to society and have implications for the practicing engineer.
Prerequisite: ENGSOCTY 3X03

ENGSOCTY 4Z03  THE SOCIAL CONTROL OF TECHNOLOGY
The dominant mechanisms of the social control of technology are studied, with a specific emphasis on the role of the engineering profession. Includes an examination of assessment methods and the role of ethics as one approach to social responsibility in engineering.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects, seminars); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level V of an Engineering and Society programme

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

WEB ADDRESS:  http://engphys.mcmaster.ca/
John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A325
Ext. 24545

Faculty of January 15, 2000

Chair
P. Mascher

Professors
Alexander A. Bereznio/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Leningrad State)
Daniel T. Cassidy/B.Eng. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster),
P.Eng.

Jennifer Chang/ B.Ed., B.Eng., M.Eng. (Musashi Inst. of Tech.),
Ph.D. (York)

William J. Garland/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster),
P.Eng.

Harold K. Hauen/B.Sc. (Acadia), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Aarhus)

Paul E. Jessop/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)

Adrian H. Kitai/B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Cornell), P.Eng.

David A. Thompson/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading) C.Eng.
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2H04

Frequency response” rectifier and filter” and transformers.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04

ENG PHYS 3W04 ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTAL INFORMATION

A systems approach to measurement in which synthesis of topics such as Fourier transform, signal processing and enhancement, data reduction, modelling and simulation is undertaken.

Two lectures; both terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any Engineering or Science programme.

ENG PHYS 3X03 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

Basic introduction and working knowledge of the human body. Includes study of the cellular level of organization.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: Completion of a minimum of 30 units above Level I in any Engineering programme

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3U03, 3U06, 3U03 or 4G06

ENG PHYS 4A04 DESIGN AND SYNTHESIS PROJECT

Design and synthesis projects supervised by a faculty member in the Department of Engineering Physics.

Two labs (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering Physics programme

ENG PHYS 4C03 INTEGRATIVE ENGINEERING

Aspects of engineering theory and practice, systems failure and catastrophe avoidance, population/resources and interactive driven systems. The seminar part of the course will involve case studies of emerging technology issues. A term paper is required.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or above in any Engineering programme

Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03

ENG PHYS 4D03 NUCLEAR REACTOR ANALYSIS

Introduction to nuclear energy, nuclear physics and chain reactions; reactor statics and kinetics; multigroup analysis, core thermal hydraulics; reactor design.

Three lectures (including field trip); first term

Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3D03

ENG PHYS 4E03 SOLID STATE DEVICES I

Electronic properties of semiconductors, contact phenomena; pn junctions; Schottky diodes, photodiodes, bipolar transistors, field effect transistors.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3F03 or ENGINEER 3C03

ENG PHYS 4F03 SOLID STATE DEVICES II

Physical principles underlying operation of selected devices, and their characteristics; optical devices, avalanche devices, Gunn Effect devices, Read diodes, charge coupled devices, integrated circuits, Josephson junctions.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENG PHYS 4E03

ENG PHYS 4G03 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTATION

Design of optical equipment (including reflective and refractive optical systems, interferometers and spectrometers). Optical sources and power measurements. Detectors (photographic, photoelectric, etc.), including use in the infrared and ultraviolet, and at low intensity levels.

Three lectures; first term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3N03 or ENG PHYS 3E03

ENG PHYS 4H04 SPECIAL STUDIES IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

A special programme of studies to be arranged by mutual consent of a professor and the student with approval of the department chair, to carry out experiments and/or theoretical investigations. A written report and oral defence are required.

Two tutorials, one lab (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering Physics programme and a CA of at least 9.5
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3
Corequisite: ENG TECH 1ML3

ENG TECH 2MN3  MOELLELING AND NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS
Number systems and errors; the solution of nonlinear equations; Interpo-
lation by polynomial, matrices and systems of linear equations; differen-
tiation and integration; the solution of differential equations; applications
to mechanical systems.
Three lectures, one term
Prerequisite: ENG TECH 1MA3 and 1PG3

ENGLISH

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Donald Goellnicht

University Professor
James King/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton), F.R.S.C.

Professors
Joseph Adamson/B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
David Biewelt/B.A., M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Anthony S. Brennan/B.A., OXford, M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
John Fernis/B.A., M.A., Oxford, Dipl.Ed. (Nottingham), M.A., Ph.D. (West-
ern Ontario)
Donald C. Goellnicht/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Associate Professors
Sylvia Bowerbank/B.A., M.Bom (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.A. (Simon Fraser),
Ph.D. (McMaster)

Assistant Professors
David L. Clark/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Jeffery Donaldson/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ronald Granovsky/B.A. (Trent), M.A. (Cantabury), Ph.D. (Queen's)
Mary E. O'Connor/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Helen M. Ostovich/B.A., M.A, Ph.D. (Toronto)
Anne Savage/B.A. (Celia), Ph.D. (London)
Mary Silcox/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)
Peter Walmesley/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Professors Emeriti
Carl P.A. Ballestraci/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (London)
Alwyn Birland/M.A. (Chicago), M.Litt. (Cambridge)
Andrew W. Brink/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)
Thomas H. Cain/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Douglas J.M. Duncan/B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Aberdeen)

Maureen P. Halsall/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Brian A.W. Jackson/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., D. Phil. (Oxford)
Alvin A. Lee/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. (London), D.Litt (McMaster)
Laurel A. Moan/B.A., M.A. (Arkansas), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Richard E. Morton/B.A. (Wales), B.Litt. (Oxford)

W.J.B. Owen M.A. (New Zealand and Oxford), Ph.D. (Wales), D.Litt.
(McMaster), F.R.S.C.
Department Notes:  

1. The following are courses open as electives to students registered in Level II and above of any university programme.

   - **ENGLISH 2C03** Contemporary Canadian Fiction
   - **ENGLISH 2E03** Twentieth-Century British Literature
   - **ENGLISH 2F03** Studies in American Literature
   - **ENGLISH 2J03** Studies in American Literature
   - **ENGLISH 2L03** Shakespeare: Selected Plays
   - **ENGLISH 3B03** Psychoanalytic Approaches to Literary Texts
   - **ENGLISH 3H03** Topics in Poetry
   - **ENGLISH 3I03** Topics in Prose
   - **ENGLISH 3P03** Modern Drama in English
   - **ENGLISH 3W03** Contemporary Native Literature in Canada (note: prerequisite for this course)
   - **ENGLISH 3X03** Contemporary Native Literature in the United States (note prerequisite for this course)

   **ENGLISH 3X3X** Topics in Drama

   Please note that the Department is able to offer only a selection of elective courses each year.

2. Courses restricted to students registered in programmes in English may be available to qualified students in other programmes if space permits. Students interested in such courses should request permission from the departmental counsellor.

3. Level IV seminars are open only to Honours students registered in Level IV of an English programme. Enrolment will be limited to 15 students per seminar. A list of seminars to be offered will be available prior to registration.

Courses  

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**ENGLISH 1B03** CULTURAL STUDIES AND VISUAL CULTURE
An introduction to cultural studies and to the study of visual culture, emphasizing the development of critical and conceptual tools for the analysis of a variety of forms of visual culture, which may include photography, film, television, advertising, and new media technologies. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the development of effective writing skills.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**ENGLISH 1BB3** CULTURAL STUDIES: HISTORY, THEORY, PRACTICE
An overview of the development of cultural studies as an interdisciplinary field of academic inquiry and an exploration of the proliferation of cultural practices and technologies over the last fifty years. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the development of critical skills in reading and writing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**ENGLISH 1D06** ENGLISH LITERATURE: FORMS AND APPROACHES
A selection of various areas of literary study (such as periods, genres, contexts, and approaches) will be examined, using texts from a wide variety of periods and forms of English literature. In this course considerable emphasis is placed on the development of critical skills in reading and writing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

**ENGLISH 2B06** THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH DRAMA
English drama from the medieval period to the close of the 18th century (excluding Shakespeare).

Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 2C03** CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
A study of the themes and structure of the contemporary Canadian novel, usually with emphasis upon the relationship of Canada's cultural patterns and its literature.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

**ENGLISH 2E03** TWENTIETH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE
A study of selected works of twentieth-century British Literature with an emphasis on the historical, intellectual, ideological and aesthetic contexts.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.

**ENGLISH 2F03** STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE
A survey of some of the most important writers who developed American literature as a distinctive mode of writing in English.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.

**ENGLISH 2G06** CANADIAN LITERATURE
Major aspects of the development of Canadian literature from the late 18th century to the mid-20th century. French-Canadian work in translation will be used for comparative purposes.

Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 2H06** AMERICAN LITERATURE
A study of selected American writers from the 17th century to the present, which emphasizes the interrelationship between the literature and its philosophical and historical background.

Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 2I06** MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE
A survey of significant American writers from the 17th century to the present, which emphasizes the interrelationship between the literature and its philosophical and historical background.

Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 2J03** CONTEMPORARY POPULAR CULTURE
Drawing on models of analysis from the field of cultural studies, this course will introduce students to methods of critically analyzing selected forms of popular culture. Areas of investigation may include: television, magazines, advertising, computer culture, film, popular fiction.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

**ENGLISH 2K06** STUDIES IN WOMEN WRITERS
A closely focused course on women's writing in English. The topic for the course varies, sometimes concentrating on specific issues, sometimes on an historical period or national literature. Relevant feminist theory will be a component of the course.

Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: WOMEN ST 2K06

**ENGLISH 2L03** SHAKESPEARE: SELECTED PLAYS
A survey of a representative selection of plays.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

**ENGLISH 3B03** PSYCHOANALYTIC APPROACHES TO LITERARY TEXTS
The basic assumptions and methods of psychoanalytic criticism will be studied with reference to selected texts in drama, fiction, and poetry from Shakespeare to the present.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

Cross-list: SOCIOL 2X03

**ENGLISH 3C06** CHAUCER AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES
A critical, mainly literary, course in the poetry of late 14th-century England. It will study the writings of Chaucer in some depth, before taking up examples of medieval romance, allegory and drama.

Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

**ENGLISH 3CC3** LITERATURE AND FILM
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays, and the films that have been based on them.
Three lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Drama or Literature or Art History. It is recommended that students should already have taken DRAMA 2X06.

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3J03 and DRAMA 3H03

ENGLISH 3G06 ENGLISH LITERATURE (1660-1800)
A study of English literature during the period 1660-1800, with special attention to works by Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

ENGLISH 3H03 TOPICS IN POETRY
Previous topics include: Contemporary British Poetry, Women, Poets of the 20th century; Lesbian Poetry. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
ENGLISH 3H03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3J06 STUDIES IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE
A critical study of the literature of the 1500s in England, particularly the second half of the century. The influence of continental writers will also be examined, and special attention will be paid to Spenser.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3J06

ENGLISH 3J13 TOPICS IN PROSE
Previous topics include: Jane Austen, African American Fiction, Science Fiction. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
ENGLISH 3J13 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3K06 THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
An analysis of the way the English language works, with particular reference to syntactic patterns. The following areas will be considered: English phonology, historical linguistics, morphology, transformational- generative grammar, vocabulary and word formation.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Antrerequisite: LINGUIST 1A06

ENGLISH 3K06 SHAKESPEARE
An extensive critical reading and discussion of selected plays.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

ENGLISH 3L06 OLD ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
The course will focus on translation from the beginner’s level to a level at which students can read Old English poetry with the help of a glossary only. The introduction to Old English grammar will be by means of paradigms, drills and the translation of simple prose. Grammar sessions will be complemented by classes on Anglo-Saxon cultural history and critical approaches.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

ENGLISH 3M06 STUDIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE
A study of selected texts, genres, and issues of Nineteenth-Century British Literature, including reference to relevant social and political contexts.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Antrerequisite: ENGLISH 3M03, 3M06

ENGLISH 3N06 THE BRITISH NOVEL
This course, in assessing and analyzing approximately 12 novels, will trace the history of English fiction to the 20th century. The course focuses on the varieties of narrative forms, while also exploring the intellectual, cultural and psychological contexts of fiction.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

ENGLISH 3P03 MODERN DRAMA IN ENGLISH
A representative selection of plays by modern British, Irish and North American dramatists will be examined in order to study the relationship between drama and society in our age, as well as conventions and experiments in the contemporary theatre.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

ENGLISH 3Q03 THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF CRITICISM
A survey of the main developments in the theory and practice of literary criticism from Plato to the early 20th century.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3Q03

ENGLISH 3R06 POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURES: THEORY AND PRACTICE
A study of postcolonial literary theory and practice. Texts written in English from a variety of former colonized regions will be studied; these may include Africa, the Caribbean, South and Southeast Asia, Australia and New Zealand. The focus will be on such topics as imperialism, race, gender, ethnicity, nation, language and representation.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

Cross-list: COMP LIT 3R06

ENGLISH 3S06 STUDIES IN 17TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
A detailed examination of poets and prose-writers of the period, with emphasis on the poetry of Donne, the "metaphysical school", Jonson and Milton.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or permission of the Departmental Counsellor

ENGLISH 3T03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN CANADA
A study of significant works by Native writers who give voice to their experience in Canada. Issues examined include appropriation of voice, native identity, women in indigenous societies, and stereotyping.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1A04 (or 1A06) or ENGLISH 1D06 or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: INDIG ST 3D03

ENGLISH 3X03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES
A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States within the context of American society and Post-Modern and Post- Colonial Literary Theory.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03, 1A04 (or 1A06) or ENGLISH 1D06 or permission of the instructor

Cross-list: INDIG ST 3E03

ENGLISH 3X03 TOPICS IN DRAMA
Previous topics include: British Drama: 1950 to the Present, Modern Canadian Drama. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
ENGLISH 3X03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 4X03 HONOURS ESSAY
In consultation with members of the English Department, students will prepare an essay on an approved topic. This course is normally substituted for three units of Level IV seminar work in the second term. Students who are interested in taking 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the 4X03 committee early in the first term.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English; and permission of the Department. Departmental permission slip required.
Enrolement is limited.
Note:
Level IV seminars are open only to Honours students registered in Level IV of an English programme. Enrolment will be limited to 15 students per seminar. The Department is able to offer only a selection of the seminars listed below every year. A list of seminars to be offered will be available prior to registration.

ENGLISH 44A3 AFRICAN-AMERICAN WOMEN WRITERS
A study of a selection of African-American women writers, including Hurston, Walker, Morrison and Naylor, with a consideration of gender and race in literary theory.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 44P3 STUDIES IN AMERICAN POETRY
An in-depth study of some major figures in the tradition, with attention paid to changes in voice, form and preoccupation 'from poet to poet.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 44R3 RHETORIC, CULTURE, CATASTROPHE:
AIDS AND ITS REPRESENTATIONS
An examination of selected novels, films, autobiographical writings and theoretical texts about AIDS, with an emphasis on the cultural discourses surrounding the AIDS crisis.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 44W3 ASIAN AMERICAN WRITING
An examination of selected prose texts by American writers of Asian origin, issues of immigration, multiculturalism, race, and gender will be given close attention.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 45B3 THE BLOOMSBURY GROUP
An examination of the literary and cultural phenomenon known as Bloomsbury, focusing on the novels of Virginia Woolf and E.M. Forster.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 45L3 THE BIBLE AND LITERATURE
A critical discussion of the Bible's overall narrative structure, the typological correspondences between Old and New Testaments and the use made of the Bible by poets and other artists.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 45P3 CROSS-CURRENTS IN CONTEMPORARY BRITISH POETRY
Close readings of selected works by three contemporary British poets - Philip Larkin, Ted Hughes and Charles Tomlinson.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 45R3 STUDIES IN VICTORIAN FICTION:
CHARLES DICKENS AND GEORGE ELIOT
A critical reading of selected novels by Dickens and Eliot, with consideration of their development, their contribution to the novel as genre, and their insights into Victorian society and the modern world.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4DH3 D.H. LAWRENCE
A study of selected works by D.H. Lawrence, focusing upon several novels with some attention to his shorter fiction, poetry and non-fictional prose.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4E13 ENVIRONMENTAL LITERATURE
A study of the ways in which literary texts mediate between culture and nature using traditional, scientific, environmentalist, eco-feminist, native American, and deep ecologist approaches.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4E5F ENGLISH SATIRE
Close readings of the satirical writings of Dryden, Swift and Pope, with attention to the nature and function of satire and its development from classical literature.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4E73 THE FAIRY TALE
A study of the fairy tale from the structuralist, psychoanalytic, and sociological points of view, concentrating on the tales of the Brothers Grimm in translation and considering the importance of fairy tales in acculturation and their symbolic significance.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4FW3 FORMS OF CREATIVE WRITING
This seminar will combine a hands-on study of form with an opportunity for students to exercise and focus their own creative energies. In any given year, the course will concentrate on either verse or fictional form.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4GM3 CANADIAN FICTIONS OF GENDER AND MIGRATION
A study of the interactions and displacements between discourses of gender and migration in contemporary Canadian multicultural fiction.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4GW3 LEGENDS OF GOOD WOMEN IN LATE-MEDIEVAL ENGLAND
This seminar explores how the Medieval period perceived and constructed notions of gender and goodness. By way of historical and critical materials and Middle English literary texts, theoretical and cultural questions of gender, class and subjectivity are examined.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4ML3 MARGARET LAURENCE
The seminar will study the novels and short stories of Margaret Laurence. Also for comparative purposes, one work by each of Atwood and Munro will be studied.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4NH3 HAWTHORNE
This seminar will examine the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne, with special attention to structural and psychological aspects of his writings.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4NS3 WORDSWORTH AND SHELLEY AS POETS OF NATURE AND SOCIETY
An examination of selected poetry and prose by Wordsworth and Shelley, concentrating on their conceptions of nature, their responses to political events, and their definitions of the poet's role in society.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
ENGLISH 4ON3 MICHAEL ONDAATJE
This course explores various approaches to Michael Ondaatje's poetry and prose; gender, postcoloniality, and interdisciplinarity (Ondaatje's engagement with film, photography, painting and music) are topics of particular interest.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4PD3 THE PRIMA DONNA IN VICTORIAN FICTION
This course scrutinizes the ideological and practical work of the Victorian prima donna in society and on stage by considering her representation in a variety of media.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4QP3 19TH- AND 20TH-CENTURY POETRY OF QUEBEC IN TRANSLATION
An examination of the work of the major Québecois poets of the last two centuries, beginning with the poetry of the land and ending with "poets of the revolution".
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4RR3 THE ROMANCE OF ROMANCE
Pairs of medieval and modern romances will be studied in the light of critical theories of romance, gender and reading.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4RT3 TELEVISION AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURE
This seminar studies the cultural artefact called "television," providing a comprehensive overview of various approaches to its study and the requisite theoretical tools to "read" this important element of contemporary culture.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4SC3 WOMEN WRITERS OF THE 16TH AND 17TH CENTURIES
This seminar explores a variety of works written by women in 16th- and 17th-century England, with a consideration of their literary and cultural contexts and the construction of female identity.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4UF3 TIMOTHY FINDLEY AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF MALSOULINITIES
This seminar will allow for the intensive reading of Findley's seven novels (to date) and one of his (two) short story collections. The seminar will focus on Findley's study of the constructedness of masculinities in modern and contemporary Western societies.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4UT3 UTOPIAN LITERATURE
A study of changing literary conceptions of the world through an exploration of contemporary works of fiction written in English from a variety of cultural and national contexts.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4UT3 UTOPIAN LITERATURE
A study of fiction and poetry by Canadian women, exploring some of the issues raised by the long tradition of identifying nature as female.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4UP3 WAR AND PEACE IN LITERATURE
A close study of selected literary works in English that focus on the experience of war and the search for peace, especially in relation to the American Civil War, the First and Second World Wars and the Vietnam War.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4WS3 SHAKESPEARE: CHANGING STYLES OF INTERPRETATION OF SELECTED PLAYS
An examination of significant alterations in this century of critical attitudes to several Shakespeare plays and the wide variation in their representation and reception.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4WT3 WOMEN WRITERS OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
An exploration of poetry and fiction written by women in the 18th century, with particular attention to the social and philosophical concerns of these writers.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Courses

ENVIR SC 1A03 ATMOSPHERE AND HYDROSHERE
Formerly: ENVIR SC 1H03, GEO 1A03
An introduction to the processes involved in weather, climate and surface waters with a focus on the human impacts on these processes. A Saturday field trip may be held.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Antirequisite: ENVIR SC 1A08, 1H03, GEO 1A03, GEOG 1C03

ENVIR SC 1B03 BIOSHERE
Formerly: GEOG 1B03
Characteristics of the biosphere and introduction to major environmental processes and issues. A Saturday field trip may be held.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Antirequisite: ENVIR SC 1A08, 1B03, GEO 1B03

ENVIR SC 1G03 GEOSPHERE
Formerly: GEO 1G03
An introduction to environmental geology and geomorphology through study of the processes that form the earth and its surface features. A mandatory Saturday field trip will be held.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Antirequisite: ENVIR SC 1A06, 1G03, GEO 1G03, GEOG 1G03, GEOLOGY 1G03

ENVIR SC 3A03 ANALYTICAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the basic principles of sampling for analysis; of sample handling and separations for analysis; and, of selected methods for the detection and determination of analyte species.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Antirequisite: CHEM 2A03 or 2N03 and one of CHEM 2PA3, 2R03 and registration in Honours Science (Environmental Science Option) or a programme in Chemical Engineering
Antirequisite: CHEM 2M05, 3A03
FRENCH

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~french/frenchome.htm
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 513
Ext. 24470

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Owen Morgan

Professors
Caroline Bayard/L. és L., M. és L. (Toulouse), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Madeleine Jean/L. és L. (Bordeaux), M.A., Ph.D. (Montréal)
Owen R. Morgan/B.A., M.A. (Toronto)

Associate Professors
Marie-Madeleine Ahmed/L. és L., M. és L. de l’U (Paris-Sorbonne)
Suzanne Crosta/B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Michael Klifler/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Michigan), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Dominique Lepect/L. és L. (Caen), M.A. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Gabriel Moyal/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Anna St. Leger Lucas/B.A. (Nottingham), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)
John C. Stout/B.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Princeton)

Assistant Professor
Jane A.C. Rush/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (UCLA)
Hélène Trépanier/B.A. (McGill), M.A. (Laval), D.E.S., D. és L. (Geneva)

Programme Coordinator, Continuing Education

Sessional Lectures
Pauline Pocknell/B.A. (Manchester), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster)
Simone Venisse-Farn/L. és L., D.E.S. (Paris-Sorbonne), Ph.D. (Montreal)

Professors Emeriti
W. Norman Jeaves/M.A. (Cambridge), L. és L. (Bordeaux)
César Rouban/L. és S. (Paris-Sorbonne), B.A. (Sir George Williams), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
G. Derek West/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London)

ENTRY INTO LEVEL I COURSES AND FRENCH PROGRAMMES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO FRENCH OR OAC FRENCH</th>
<th>OAC FRENCH &lt; 80%</th>
<th>OAC FRENCH &gt; 80%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>Grade of at least A-</td>
<td>Grade of 1N06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2206</td>
<td>Grade of at least C+ &amp; CA of 3.5</td>
<td>Grade of at least B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M06</td>
<td>B.A. French</td>
<td>Honours French</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

FRENCH 1A06
INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES:
ADVANCED LEVEL

Review of grammar, oral and written practice, and introduction to literary analysis by the reading of selected French and/or French-Canadian texts.
Three lectures, one lab; two terms

Prerequisite: OAC French with a grade of at least 80 percent. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
Antirequisite: FRENCH 2M06

FRENCH 1N06
ADVANCED FRENCH GRAMMAR

This course is intended to be a review of basic grammar and will include intensive computer-aided drills, vocabulary building and composition.
Three tutorials; two terms

Prerequisite: OAC French with a grade of less than 80 percent or FRENCH 1206 with a grade of at least A-

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
Antirequisite: FRENCH 2M06

FRENCH 1206
BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE FRENCH I

An intensive course for developing basic skills in both written and spoken French. The normal sequem to this course is FRENCH 2206.

Five-hours (including lab practice); two terms

Antirequisite: OAC French. Not open to Francophones.

Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 2B03
FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE I

A course designed to improve competence in oral and written expression.
Written proficiency includes the study of vocabulary, grammar and composition. The oral component will stress listening, comprehension and conversational proficiency.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2B03
FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE II

Continuation of FRENCH 2B03.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term.

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2B03 with a grade of at least C-

FRENCH 2E03
LITERATURE OF QUEBEC

Selected novels, plays, and poems representative of the main currents of Quebec Literature.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2G03
FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE:
ELEMENTARY TRANSLATION

An introduction to translation techniques (French to English and English to French) and to the use of pertinent reference material.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or B+ in 1N06 and registration in a French programme

Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 2H03
INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LINGUISTICS I

A view of language as system (Saussure, Jakobson, Martinet). Descriptive vs. prescriptive approaches to language studies will be considered, with stress on the French-speaking world. Speech sounds (phonetics) and their systematic patterning (phonology), mainly with application to French, will also be examined.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2J03
19TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I

Selected novels, plays and poems representative of the main currents of 19th-century French literature.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2J03
19TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II

Selected themes appearing in the works of the major French writers of the 19th century.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2M06
INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES:
ADVANCED LEVEL

Review of grammar, oral and written practice, and introduction to literary analysis by the reading of selected French and/or French-Canadian texts.

Three lectures, one lab; two terms

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1N06 or 2206

Antirequisite: FRENCH 1A06
FRENCH 2N03 INTRODUCTION TO THE CIVILIZATION OF FRANCE
The study of contemporary France through a selection of texts and audio-visual materials.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2W03 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature to the end of the Second World War.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2W03 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature since the Second World War.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 1N06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2W03 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE III
A sequel to this course is FRENCH 2M06. Review of grammatical structures. Expansion of vocabulary. Conversation practice. Study of texts with class discussions. The normal sequel to this course is FRENCH 2M06. This course cannot be applied toward a Minor in French. Two tutorials, three computer labs; two terms
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1Z06
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 3A03 EVOLUTION OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE
This course will be based on treatises of the French language dating from the Middle Ages to the present and will show how French has changed over the centuries. The subject matter is divided into four modules treating vocabulary, syntax, verb forms and spelling from a historical point of view.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3
Alternates with FRENCH 3SS3.

FRENCH 3AA3 THE MODERN FRENCH-CANADIAN NOVEL
Representative novels by contemporary authors with emphasis upon the relationship between technique and meaning.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

FRENCH 3BB3 CONTEMPORARY QUEBEC THEATRE
Contemporary experimental theatre, and representative playwrights such as Marcel Dubé and Michel Tremblay.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

FRENCH 3C03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: WRITTEN
Advanced grammar and composition; introduction to stylistics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3 with a grade of at least C-; Students may repeat FRENCH 3C03 to improve their grade.

FRENCH 3CC3 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: INTERMEDIATE TRANSLATION
A course designed for the systematic translation of texts from English to French, including comparative stylistics, with special reference to problems in the translation of texts of a general nature.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3 and 2G03
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 3F03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: FRENCH CULTIVATION AND CULTURE
An introduction to contemporary French society through oral discussions and presentations.
Three tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3. Not available to Francophone students with native fluency.
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 3G03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH TO ENGLISH
The emphasis will be on inferencing strategies and stylistic comparisons between the two languages. Translation materials will be drawn from contemporary magazines such as L'Express, Le Nouvel Observateur and L'Actualité.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2G03
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 3H03 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LINGUISTICS II
The study of word formation (morphology), sentence structure (syntax) and meaning (semantics). Contemporary French will be the primary data for all three components. Both functional and formal approaches will be examined.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2B03; FRENCH 2H03 and/or LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 or 1A06 are recommended.

FRENCH 3I03 FRENCH SOCIOLINGUISTICS
The study of linguistic variations within French-speaking communities with special emphasis on sociolinguistic issues arising in bilingual societies (Africa, America, Europe...).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03

FRENCH 3J03 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
The early 18th century with emphasis on Montesquieu, Marivaux and Prévost, and on the early writings of Voltaire.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

FRENCH 3K03 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Texts representing the main aspects of Enlightenment thought and literature from the publication of the preliminary discourse of the Encyclopedia to the Revolution.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

FRENCH 3L03 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
A study of selected plays by Corneille, Mollière and Racine.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

FRENCH 3M03 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
A consideration of selected themes as they appear in the works of major French writers of the 17th century.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2Z06

FRENCH 3N03 STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL LANGUAGE AND CIVILIZATION
An exploration of the particular characteristics of Old French through a selection of Medieval texts representative of the civilization of the period (chivalry, courtly love, feasts and rituals).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3
Alternates with FRENCH 3A03.

FRENCH 3O03 AFRICAN AND CARIBBEAN FRENCH LITERATURES
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 or registration in a French program

FRENCH 3P03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ADVANCED TRANSLATION
Practice in the translation into French of texts of a specialized nature (e.g., administration, business, politics).
Three tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: A grade of at least B+ in FRENCH 3C03 and registration in an Honours programme in French. Students must complete FRENCH 4A03 to graduate with an Honours or a Combined Honours B.A. in French.

FRENCH 3Q03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ADVANCED TRANSLATION
Practice in the translation into French of texts of a specialized nature (e.g., administration, business, politics).
Three tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 3C03 and 3C3
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 4A03 APPLIED LINGUISTICS AND SECOND-LANGUAGE LEARNING
An examination of various aspects of second language acquisition as applied to the teaching of French, with special emphasis on psycholinguistic factors.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03
FRENCH 4F03  TOPICS IN 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE

Previous topics include: Voltaire, Theatre and Performance. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206
FRENCH 4F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4H03  TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS

Previous topics include: Lexicology, Pragmatics, Sociolinguistics. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03
FRENCH 4H03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4I03  TOPICS IN FRENCH POETRY

Previous topics include: Twentieth-Century Poetry, Poets and Humour. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206.
FRENCH 4I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4J03  FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE RENAISSANCE

Characteristic themes of Renaissance humanism as they appear in the works of Rabelais, Montaigne, and selected poets. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206.

FRENCH 4K03  TOPICS IN THE FRENCH NOVEL

Previous topics include: Emile Zola, Balzac's Novels. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Semester (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206.
FRENCH 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4L03  THE 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH NOVEL

A study of the genesis and themes of representative 18th-century novels. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206.

FRENCH 4M03  TOPICS IN THE FRENCH NOVEL

Previous topics include: Contempory Caribbean Writers, Literature of Senegal. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206.
FRENCH 4M03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4N03  20TH-CENTURY FRENCH THEATRE

A study of the ideas and dramatic techniques of the playwrights of the modern period who have influenced the development of today's theatre in France. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206.

FRENCH 4O03  TOPICS IN 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE

Previous topics include: Corneille, Racine, Molière. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 3Q03
FRENCH 4O03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4P03  MEDIEVAL LITERATURE

A study of selected texts of Medieval French Literature: songs and poetry of troubadours and trouvères, Arthurian romance, comic and satiric narratives. Modern French translations will be used. Three tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3

FRENCH 4Q03  INDEPENDENT STUDY

The student will prepare under the supervision of a faculty member a research paper involving independent research in an area of study in which the student has already demonstrated a high level of basic knowledge. Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in French and permission of the FRENCH 4Q03 Committee.

FRENCH 4U03  TOPICS IN FRENCH-CANADIAN LITERATURE

Previous topics include: Fiction and Postmodern Cultural Theories, Women Writers of Quebec. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206.
FRENCH 4U03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4V03  LINGUISTICS AND LITERATURE

General linguistics applied to literary analysis. Includes narrative structures, pragmatics and sign theory. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of French beyond Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 and 2206.
FRENCH 4V03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Note:
The following course, of interest to students of French, is offered by the School of Art, Drama and Music:

DRAMA 3TT3  Topics in National Cinemas II
(French Cinema will be a frequent topic of this course.)

GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/eomain.html
Burke Science Building, Room 311
Ext. 23533

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Director
John J. Drake

Associate Director
Susan J. Elliott

University Professor (Emeritus)
Henry P. Schwartz/B.A. (Chicago), M.S., Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), F.R.S.C.

Professors
Vera Choulard/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Alan P. Dickin/M.A. (Cambridge), D. Phil. (Oxford)
John J. Drake/M.A. (Oxford), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Carolyn H. Eyles/B.Sc. (East Anglia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Frederick L. Hall/A.B. (Amherst), M.Sc. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Chicago)/Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics
Richard S. Harris/B.A. (Cambridge), M.A. (Ohio), Ph.D. (Queen's)
Kao-Lee Liaw/B.S. (National Taiwan), M.A. (Kansas State), Ph.D. (Clark)
William A. Morris/B.Sc. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Open University)
Yorgos Y. Papageorgiou/Dipl. Arch. Eng. (National Technical, Athens), M.C.P., Ph.D. (Ohio State), D.Sc. (Louvan)/Professor of Economics
Michael J. Riland/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Southern California-L.A.)
Wayne R. Rouse/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
S. Martin Taylor/B.A. (Bristol), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)/part-time
Ming-ko Woo/M.A. (Hong Kong), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Associate Professors
Susan J. Elliott/M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
W. Jack Rinkel/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Florida State)
GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

Assistant Professors
Joe Boyce/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Pierre Brassard/B.A., M.Sc. (Concordia), Ph.D. (INRS)
Martin Burch/B.A. (York), M.A. (Waterloo)
Michael Jerrett/B.Sc. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Eduard Reinhardt/B.A., Ph.D. (Ottawa)
James Smith/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
J. Michael Waddington/M.Sc., Ph.D. (York)
Lesley A. Warren/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Robert D. Wilton/B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern California)

Associate Members
Patricia Chow-Fraser/(Biological), B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Fran Scott/(Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics), B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., M.D. (McMaster)
Vivian Walls/(Sociology), B.A., M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (McGill)
John C. Weaver/(History), B.A. (Queens'), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)

Instructional Assistants
Walter Peace/M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Susan Vajoicki/M.Sc. (McMaster)

Professors Emeriti
Brian J. Burley/B.Sc. (London), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McGill)
Andrew F. Burghardt/A.B. (Harvard), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Brian T. Bunting/M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (London)
Paul M. Clifford/B.Sc. (Southampton), Ph.D. (London)
James H. Crockett/B.Sc. (New Brunswick, Oxford), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
John A. Davies/B.A. (Bristol), M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (London)
Derek C. Ford/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.S.C.
H. Douglas Grundy/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester)
Leslie J. King/M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (Iowa), F.R.S.G.
S. Brian McCann/B.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
R. Lloyd G. Reeds/M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Gerd E. Westermann/B.Sc. (Braunschweig), Dipl. Geol., Dr. rer. nat. (Tubingen)

School Notes:
1. The Honours Environmental Science (B.Sc.), Honours Geography (B.Sc.) and Honours Geology (B.Sc.) programmes offered by the School of Geography and Geology have the same Level 1 entrance requirements (see programme descriptions). Selection of specialist streams in each of these programmes takes place during March counselling in Level II. Students should seek academic advice from the School to ensure that their course choices are appropriate.
2. Course codes including the letter H indicate a non-science course.
3. Students are advised that not all courses will be offered in every year.

Courses

**ENVIR SC 1A03** ATMOSPHERE AND HYDROSHERE
Formerly: ENVIR SC 1H03, GEO 1A03
An introduction to the processes involved in weather, climate and surface waters with a focus on the human impacts on these processes. A Saturday field trip may be held.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1A06, 1H03, GEO 1A03, GEOG 1C03

**ENVIR SC 1B03** BIOSHERE
Formerly: GEO 1B03
Characteristics of the biosphere and introduction to major environmental processes and issues. A Saturday field trip may be held.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1A06, 1H03, GEO 1B03

**ENVIR SC 1G03** GEOSPHERE
Formerly: GEO 1G03
An introduction to environmental geology and geomorphology through study of the processes that form the earth and its surface features. A mandatory Saturday field trip will be held.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: ENVIR SC 1A06, 1G03, GEO 1G03, GEOG 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03

**GEO 1HS3** GEOGRAPHY OF THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT
Formerly: GEO 1H06
Introduction to human-environment relations and spatial analysis with special emphasis on urban, health and cultural environments.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEO 1H06, GEOG 1B06

**GEO 1HU3** URBAN ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
Formerly: GEO 1H06
Basic principles in spatial analysis and location theory applied to the changing urban, economic and environmental patterns of development and urbanization at the local, national and international scale.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEO 1H06, GEOG 1B06

**GEO 2A03** ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES, PERSPECTIVES AND THOUGHT
An introduction to philosophical perspectives, fundamental laws and principles related to environmental issues.
One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units from ENVIR SC 1A06, 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03, GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03, 1B06, 1G06

**GEO 2B03** SOILS AND THE ENVIRONMENT
An introduction to the physical, chemical and biological properties of soil and the application to environmental and land use impacts.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A06, 1B03, GEO 1B03, GEOG 1G03

**GEO 2C03** SURFACE CLIMATE PROCESSES AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERACTION
The earth and water balance of natural and human-modified landscapes. Emphasis on interactions of people and the biosphere with climate.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A06, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03, GEO 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, 1H03

**GEO 2E03** EARTH HISTORY
Geological evolution of the Earth, emphasizing North America, in the context of plate tectonics.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A06, 1G03, GEO 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03, GEOG 1G03

**GEO 2F03** GEOLOGY 2C03

**GEO 2G03** FLUVIAL GEOMORPHOLOGY
The effects of moving water on the earth's surface: principles of sediment entrainment and transport, fluvial flow, and analysis of the resulting landforms.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A06, 1G03, GEO 1G03, GEOG 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03

**GEO 2H03** THE SHIFTING EARTH
A study of the long and short term processes that change the face of the earth including landslides, river erosion and glaciation.
Three lectures; one term

**GEO 2I03** THE SHIFTING EARTH
Not open to students with credit or registration in GEO 2G03 or credit in GEOG 2703.

**GEO 2J03** LOCATIONAL ANALYSIS
Spatial location theory and spatial analysis methods as related to the siting of resource, manufacturing, and service activities.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 1H06, 1H03, 1U03, GEOG 1B06

**GEO 2K03** URBAN ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
Economic-geographical analysis applied to urban problems at different scales of aggregation. Topics include urbanization, urban spatial structure, major urban externalities and urban size.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 1H06, 1H03, 1U03, GEOG 1B06

**GEO 2L03** CANADA
The geography of Canada emphasizing the economic and social geography of regions and current development issues.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2E03
GEO 2HD3  URBAN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
The historical development of cities with particular reference to old world origins, and focusing on Canada and the world. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Antirequisite: GEOG 2D03

GEO 2HR3  RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY
An introduction to research methods in social geography. Emphasis is placed on the application of various methods to understanding human spatial behaviour. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 1H6B, 1H53, 1H73, GEOG 1B06
Antirequisite: ANTHROP Z203, GEOG 2R03, 2RR3, GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03, SOCIOI 2Z03

GEO 2HU3  THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
The physical and economic geography of the United States. Three lectures; one term
Antirequisite: GEOG 2P03

GEO 2HY3  URBAN AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT
Contemporary trends in urban and rural development, emphasizing doobias on the causes of change and the policies used to address development problems. Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 1H6B, 1H53, 1H73, GEOG 1B06
Antirequisite: GEOG 2Y03

GEO 2I03  INTRODUCTORY GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Raster and vector GIS concepts are introduced through use of ArcView. Prerequisite: Registration in a programme within the School of Geography and Geology or completion of STATST 1C03 or SOC SCI 2J03

GEO 2K03  CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MINERALOGY
Introduction to crystallography and the use of the polarizing microscope, including an introduction to the physical properties of minerals important to environmental science. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A06, 1G03, GEOG 1G03, GEOG 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03 and registration in a programme within the School of Geography and Geology or permission of the School of Geography and Geology
Antirequisite: GEOG 2B06

GEO 2K05  OPTICAL MINERALOGY AND PETROLOGY
Use of the polarizing microscope to identify the common rock-forming minerals in thin-section. Optical properties, crystal chemistry and occurrence of these minerals in rocks. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEO 2K03
Antirequisite: GEOG 2B06

GEO 2M04  OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MINERALOGY
Elementary optical theory with applications to, and descriptive study of, the common rock-forming minerals. Introduction to crystal chemistry. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); in parts of both terms
Prerequisite: Open only to students registered in Materials Engineering or Materials Science
Antirequisite: GEOG 2B04

GEO 2P03  INTRODUCTORY PALEONTOLOGY
Uses of palaeontology; importance in geological time and organic evolution; origin of life; adaptation and functional morphology; major groups of economically important fossils; stratigraphy. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ENVIR SC 1A06, 1G03, GEOG 1G03, GEOG 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03 or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: GEOG 2J03

GEO 2S03  PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS IN SPATIAL STATISTICS
An introduction to the practical use of statistics to analyze spatial data. Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: One of STATS 1C03, SOC SCI 2J03, and in registration in a programme within the School of Geography and Geology
Antirequisite: GEOG 2N03

GEO 2W03  PHYSICAL HYDROLOGY: SURFACE
Hydrological processes including precipitation, snowmelt, slope runoff, streamflow and hydrological data analysis. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: STATS 1C03 or SOC SCI 2J03 and one of ENVIR SC 1A06, 1A03, 1B03, 1G03, GEOG 1B03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03
Antirequisite: GEOG 3W03

GEO 2WW3  WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT
Selected environmental issues related to water, including floods and droughts, irrigation, effects of water management projects and pollution. Examples from Canada and the world. Three lectures; one term
Antirequisite: GEOG 2W03

GEO 3A03  ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND PLANNING
An exploration of the issues of environmental policy and planning as well as the relationship between science and policy. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours Geography, Environmental Science, Geography, Biology or Engineering and Society program

GEO 3B03  ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND THE BIOSPHERE
Past, present and future natural and anthropogenic environmental change is examined in terms of the underlying global biogeochemical cycles. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEO 2B03, or BIOLOGY 2F03 and registration in Level III or IV of a Biology program
Antirequisite: GEOG 3P03

GEO 3C03  CLIMATE CHANGE AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS
Possible causes for climate change including both historical and pre-historical evidence. Impacts of climate change, focusing on the physics and chemistry of these impacts. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2G03, GEOG 2F03

GEO 3E03  SEDIMENTARY FACIES AND ENVIRONMENTS
Sedimentary, stratigraphy and depositional environments of clastic and carbonate systems. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2G03, GEOLOGY 2G03
Antirequisite: GEOG 3F03

GEO 3F03  FIELD METHODS
Introduction to field methods and field equipment used in physical geography and environmental science. A portion of this course occurs outside the regular academic term, usually the week preceding the start of term in September; details and applications are available in March. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2G03, GEOG 2N03 and registration in an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology
Antirequisite: GEOG 3E03

GEO 3F03  FIELD CAMP
A field camp of about two weeks duration usually held immediately after the April-May Examinations, normally taken at the end of Level II. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School, and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: GEO 2G03 and registration in an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology
Antirequisite: GEOG 3E01, 3E02

GEO 3G03  GLACIAL SEDIMENTS AND ENVIRONMENTS
The development and movement of glaciers, glacial depositional processes and sedimentary successions in terrestrial, lacustrine and marine environments. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2G03, GEOG 2T03
Antirequisite: GEOG 3G03

GEO 3H03  TRANSPORTATION GEOGRAPHY
Principles underlying the movement of goods and people in space with discussion of its economic, social and environmental impacts. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 1H6B, 1H53, 1H73, GEOG 1B06 or ECON 1A06
Antirequisite: GEOG 3D03

GEO 3H03  FIELD STUDY IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
Introduction to field research in Human Geography, usually in the Hamilton area.
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2G03, GEOG 2N03 and one of GEO 2R03, GEOG 2RR3
Antirequisite: GEOG 3E03

GEO 3I03  ENVIRONMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY
An introduction to the application of archaeological methods to the study of human-earth systems. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme within the School of Geography and Geology
Antirequisite: GEOG 3I03
GEO 3HG3      POPULATION GROWTH AND DISTRIBUTION

Facts, theories, and major issues about the growth and distribution of human population.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 1HS6, 1HS3, 1HU3, GEOG 1B06
Antirequisite: GEOG 3G03

GEO 3HH3      GEOGRAPHY OF HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE

Formerly: GEO 4HS3

The determinants of health and the spatial dimensions of health care delivery.
Two seminars; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 1HS6, 1HS3, 1HU3, GEOG 1B06
Antirequisite: GEOG 4HS3, GEOG 4S03

GEO 3HJ3      GEOGRAPHY OF JAPAN

Human and physical geography of Japan with emphasis on historical, international, demographic and economic aspects.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 1HS6, 1HS3, 1HU3, GEOG 1B06 or registration in a Japanese Studies programme
Antirequisite: GEOG 3J05

GEO 3HJ3      GEOGRAPHY OF A SELECTED WORLD REGION

The study of an area outside of North America which will include topics in physical and human geography.
Three lectures; one term
GEO 3HJ3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, with permission of the School of Geography and Geology during March Counselling.

GEO 3HT3      GEOGRAPHY OF PLANNING

A review of historical and contemporary approaches to city and regional planning problems.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2H43, 2H53, 2HY3, GEOG 2A03, 2B03, 2Y03
Antirequisite: GEOG 3T03

GEO 3HX3      URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS I

A survey of modern literature on urban spatial structure. Topics include morphology, adjustments to change, and such phenomena as sudden urban growth and the decline of central cities.
Two lectures; one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2L03, GEOG 2B03; GEOG 2B03
Antirequisite: GEOG 3X03
Cross-list: ECON 3X03

GEO 3HZ3      URBAN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY

The social geography of North American cities. Topics include commuting, segregation, inner-city gentrification, suburban development.
Lectures and seminars; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2HR3, GEOG 2HR3. GEO 2D03 and 2HY3 or GEOG 2D03 and 2Y03 are recommended.
Antirequisite: GEOG 3Z03

GEO 3I03      APPLIED GIS

Building on GEO 2I03 this course will focus on issues surrounding GIS database creation and use. Topics will include spatial and aspatial query, map projections and coordinate conversion, and GIS data output.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEO 2I03 with a minimum grade of C+
Antirequisite: GEOG 3I03

GEO 3K03      IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY

Petrography of igneous and metamorphic rocks and discussion of their origin. Laboratory studies on rock suites.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2K03, GEOLOGY 2B06
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 3C06, 3C03

GEO 3P03      PALEONTOLOGY

Marine habitats and possible changes through geologic time. Groups of fossils important in stratigraphy including microfossils; economic paleontology.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2P03, GEOLOGY 2J03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 3J03

GEO 3Q03      GEOCHEMISTRY

Chemistry of the earth including cosmochemistry, global cycles, ocean chemistry, radiogenic and stable isotope systematics, geochronology and analytical techniques.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ENVR SC 1G03, GEO 1G03, GEOG 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03 and one of CHEM 2PA3, 2P06, 2R03 or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 3Q03

GEO 3R03      RESEARCH DESIGN AND DISSEMINATION

Description of some of the changed and changing paradigms in the discipline; formulation of a research proposal; communication of research results.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2R03, GEOG 2N03
Antirequisite: GEOG 3R03

GEO 3S03      MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS IN GEOGRAPHY

Management and analysis of multivariate data sets in human and physical geography, with an emphasis on multiple regression.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2S03, GEO 2S03, GEOG 2N03, SOCIO 2Y03
Antirequisite: GEOG 3L03

GEO 3U03      ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

Use of simple numerical models applied to solving environmental problems related to anthropogenic perturbations. Introduction to STELLA numerical simulator, statement of the problem and "what if" scenarios.
Prerequisite: MATH 1A03, registration in B.Sc. Geoscience, or any Level III Honours programme in the Faculties of Science and Engineering
Antirequisite: CIV ENQ-2J03, GEOLOGY 2K03

GEO 3W03      PHYSICAL HYDROGEOLOGY

Mechanisms, processes, and changes of water movement in the subsurface including the saturated zone (groundwater) and the unsaturated zone (soil water).
Two lectures; one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2B03, 2G03, 2W03

GEO 3Y03      REMOTE SENSING

Aerial photography, passive and active satellite direction systems. Image processing and interpretation procedures. Application to resource exploration and environmental management.
Two lectures; one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2S03, GEOG 2N03 and one of GEO 2I03, GEOG 2LL3 and registration in an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology

GEO 3Z03      STRUCTURAL AND GEOTECHNICAL GEOLOGY

Analysis of stress and strain in earth materials and origin of geologic structures.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEO 2E03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 2D03

GEO 3ZZ3      GEODYNAMICS

Application of physical methods to understanding large-scale processes in the Earth. Plate tectonics, structure of Earth's interior, rock magnetism, seismology, gravitation, natural radioactivity, heat flow.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B03, 1B06, 1C06, 1C03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 2I03, PHYSICS 2I03, 3Z23

GEO 4A03      ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Technical and policy issues involved in the production and the appraisal of environmental impact assessments.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours Geography, Environmental Science, Geology, Biology or Engineering and Society programme
Antirequisite: GEOG 3UU3

GEO 4B03      WATERSHED Ecosystem BIOGEOCHEMISTRY

A discussion of biogeochemical processes at the watershed level to examine the impact of natural and human disturbances on water quality in stream and wetland ecosystems.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3B03, GEOG 3P03

GEO 4C03      ADVANCED PHYSICAL CLIMATOLOGY

This course develops energy and mass exchange processes in the near surface layer, the lower atmosphere and at the earth-atmosphere interface. Sensitivities of these processes to environmental change and feedback mechanisms are examined. Seminars and individual presentations are emphasized.
Two lectures; one lab (two hours) one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2C03, GEOG 2F03
GEOG 4003 REVIEW PAPER
The student will conduct a comprehensive review of a selected topic. The review paper is due before the final examination period.
One seminar (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3R03, GEOG 3C03 and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology.
Antirequisite: GEO 4R06, GEOG 4C06, 4V6V, GEOLOGY 4K06

GEO 4003 LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION
Methods for the analysis and prediction of transportation and land use patterns in cities, with applications to urban planning and pollution problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: one of GEO 2S03, GEOG 2N03
Cross-list: CIV ENG 4H03
Antirequisite: GEOG 4H03

GEO 4E03 ADVANCED SEDIMENTOLOGY
Aspects of modern and ancient depositional systems, formation and development of sedimentary basins. Large-scale processes, facies associations and sedimentary sequences will be emphasized.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3E03, GEOG 3F03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 4M03

GEO 4F03 FIELD COURSE
Detailed study of a particular aspect of physical geography, geology or environmental science in the field. Held immediately after the end of Level III or prior to Fall registration in Level IV; report to be submitted before the end of first term. Various topics and locations will be announced in March. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Level III, IV or V Honours Science programme in the School of Geography and Geology.
Antirequisite: GEOG 4E03, GEOLOGY 4A03

GEO 4F03 TOPICS OF FIELD RESEARCH
Selected topics in field research in the Earth Sciences. Topics may vary from year to year, and the timing of the course will depend on the offerings. Details will be posted in the School. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School, and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Level III, IV or V Science programme and permission of the instructor.

GEO 4G03 URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL GEOSCIENCE
An examination of subsurface sediments in urban areas. Coastal erosion problems will be discussed and the impact of urbanization on groundwater resources. Field work in the Toronto-Hamilton region.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3G03, 3W03, GEOG 3M03

GEO 4H03 ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH
Models and methods for research and policy on environment and health.
One lecture/seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEO 3A03 or 3H03 or permission of the instructor.
Cross-list: HEALTHST 4E03

GEO 4H03 REGIONAL ANALYSIS AND PLANNING
Examination of processes and policies that influence urban form and the associated effects on natural environment.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2H03 or GEO 2B03 and one of GEO 3H03 or GEOG 3T03
Antirequisite: GEOG 4T03

GEO 4H03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS
A survey of modern literature on urban issues. Topics include welfare criteria, externalities, public goods and fiscal policies.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3H03, GEOG 3X03
Cross-list: ECON 4X03
Antirequisite: GEOG 4X03

GEO 4H03 URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND POLICY ISSUES
Current debates on urban development and policy issues. Emphasis on the political economy of urban change.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2H03, GEOG 2Y03, or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: GEOG 4F03

GEO 4H03 THE LANDSCAPE OF URBAN HOUSING
Historical-geographical patterns in the way housing landscapes are produced, occupied and used. The effects of planning and housing policy on the landscape.
Lectures and seminars; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3H03, GEOG 3D03. One of GEO 3T03, GEOG 3D03 and one of GEO 303, GEOG 3N03 are recommended.
Antirequisite: GEOG 3G03

GEO 4I03 ADVANCED GIS AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS
Advanced methods in GIS using ARC/INFO. Topics will include raster based analysis, working with linear features, surface modelling and AML programming.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3T03, GEOG 3N03
Antirequisite: GEOG 4N03

GEO 4K03 MINERALOGY
Advanced topics in crystal chemistry and mineralogy, with emphasis on mineral spectroscopies.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2K03, 2K03, GEOLOGY 2B03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 3G03, 4G03

Offered in alternate years.
Not offered in 2000-2001

GEO 4K03 INQUIRY: MINERALS AND SOCIETY
Case studies of mineral structures and properties with implications of practical importance. Gem and other economic minerals; workplace and environmental hazards.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science.
Antirequisite: ENVIROC 4G03, GEOLOGY 4I03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

GEO 4L03 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROCESSES IN FRESHWATER ENVIRONMENTS
A multidisciplinary course emphasizing the interactions of chemical, physical, geological and biological factors in controlling the chemical distribution, composition and structure of freshwater systems. A mandatory weekend field trip will be held in September. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School and regular tuition fees.
Two lectures, one lab (four hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3B03, 3Q03, 3W03 and permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited. Application must be received by March 31st. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

GEO 4P03 INQUIRY: CORAL REEFS
A survey of recent and ancient reef systems in Canada and elsewhere. Emphasis is on the economic and environmental importance of reefs to Third World countries.
Two lectures, one seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science.
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 4D03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

GEO 4Q03 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEO 3Q03, GEOLOGY 3Q03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 4Q03

GEO 4R06 SENIOR ThESIS
Students will select research topics and prepare a thesis either individually or in teams. Students registered in a GIS specialist stream of an Honours Programme are required to include GIS work in their thesis.
One seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology and a grade of at least B+ in GEO 3P03 (or GEOG 3Q03), or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: GEOG 4C03, GEOG 4C03, 4C06, 4V6V, GEOLOGY 4K06
GERONTOLOGY

GEO 4S03  SPATIAL AND GEOSTATISTICS
This course explores concepts and methods in visualisation, exploration and modelling of point pattern, spatially continuous data and area data.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2S03, GEOG 2N03

GEO 4T03  PLATE TECTONICS AND ORE DEPOSITS
Synthesis of plate tectonics, with application to crustal evolution and genesis of ore deposits.
Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2E03, GEOLOGY 2C03; credit or registration in GEO 3K03 or GEOLOGY 3C03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 4T03

GEO 4W03  HYDROLOGIC MODELLING
Principles of numerical modelling and examination of selected hydrologic models.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term.
Prerequisite: One of GEO 2W03, 3W03 or GEOG 3W03
Antirequisite: GEOG 4W03

GEO 4WW3  CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY
Physical and chemical aspects of the fate and transport of contaminants in soils and groundwater, including multiphase flow.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term.
Prerequisite: GEO 3W03

GEO 4X03  INQUIRY: CLIMATE CHANGE - A GEOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE
Ancient and recent changes in the Earth's climate recorded in natural materials. Geological records of climatic catastrophe and cyclicity, natural causes of past change and human influences on climate.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 4C03
Enrolment is limited: See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

GEO 4203  GEOPHYSICS - MINING EXPLORATION METHODS
Interpretation of geophysical survey data for regional geological mapping. Techniques covered are magnetics, gravity and radiometrics. Introduction to image processing and model interpretation.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term.
Prerequisite: GEO 2E03 or GEOLOGY 2C03, GEO 3I03 or GEOG 3N03, and GEO 3ZZ3 or GEOLOGY 2D03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 3A03
Alternates with GEO 4ZZ3.

GEO 4223  GEOPHYSICS - OIL EXPLORATION METHODS
Introduction to seismic reflection and refraction, ground probing radar, EM; electrical methods for mapping rocks and fluids in the subsurface. Introduction to digital signal processing.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term.
Prerequisite: GEO 2E03 or GEOLOGY 2C03, GEO 3I03 or GEOG 3N03, and GEO 3ZZ3 or GEOLOGY 2D03
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 3B03
Alternates with GEO 4203.

GERMAN
(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES, GERMAN)

GERONTOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~gers/ba/

Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 226
Ext. 24449

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Director
C.J. Rosenthal

Professors
Carolyn J. Rosenthal (Gerontology/Sociology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Ellen B. Ryan (Psychiatry/Gerontology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)

Associate Professor
Margaret Denton (Gerontology/Sociology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Adjunct Associate Professor
John Hides (Health Studies and Gerontology) B.Com., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Assistant Professors
Lori Campbell (Gerontology) B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Anu Joshi (Gerontology) B.A., M.A. (Dalhousie)
Christopher Justice (Gerontology) B.A. (Simon Fraser), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Sherry Dupuis (Gerontology) B.Mus. (Queen's), M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Associate Members
Alan G. Bishop (English) B.A. (Rhodes, S. Africa), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)
Larry W. Chambers (Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics) B.A., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Memorial)
James W. Gladstone (Social Work) B.A. (McGill), M.S.W. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Jenny Ploeg (Nursing) B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), F.H.N.
Byron G. Spencer (Economics) B.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Rice)

Notes:
1. Programmes at McMaster University are administered by the Faculty of Social Sciences through the McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies, and are co-ordinated and supervised by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction.
2. Not all gerontology courses may be offered every year. Students are advised to contact the McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies after May 1 to determine which courses will be offered in the following academic year.

Committee of Instruction:

Director
C. Rosenthal (Gerontology/Sociology)

J. Aronson (Social Work)
E. Badone (Religious Studies)
A. Bishop (English)
M. Denton (Gerontology/Sociology)
A. Hicks (Kinesiology)
A. Harrison (Dean) Ex-officio
C. Justice (Gerontology)
B. Spencer (Economics)
J. Synge (Sociology)
S. Wilkins (Rehabilitation Science)
(Student Representative)

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

GERONTOL 1A06  INTRODUCTION TO GERONTOLOGY
An introduction to gerontology as a multidisciplinary study of aging, focusing on the philosophical, historical, biological, physiological, psychological, economic, social and health care aspects, as well as social policies in respect to an aging population.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials and 15 hours experiential learning component); two terms

GERONTOL 2B03  BIOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF HUMAN AGING
An examination of age-related changes in biology and physiology of organisms with a special emphasis on human aging. Attention will be given to the gradual deterioration of function and homeostatic controls and the maintenance of optimal operation for various organisms.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06
Not open to students with credit or registration in KINESIOL 4S53.
GERONTOL 2C03 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY I
An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research methods in social gerontology. Topics covered include research design, measurement, techniques of data collection and data analysis. Special attention will be given to how research methods may be applied in the study of aging.
Three hours (lectures and practice); one term
Prequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme
Antirequisite: ANTHRO 2Z03, GERONTOL 3C03, HEALTHST 2B03, SOCIO 2203

GERONTOL 2D03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF AGING
This course will examine the social aspects of aging. Topics may include the social construction of aging and health, models of health care and the informal and formal systems of care.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme
Antirequisite: GERONTOL 1A06 and registration in any programme in Gerontology, Social Work or Health Sciences.

GERONTOL 3B03 GERONTOLOGY FIELD OBSERVATION
Directed observation of 36 hours in an approved field setting and a weekly seminar focusing on integration of theoretical knowledge and observation.
Three hours field observation per week, and two hours weekly seminar; one term
Prequisite: Registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme; or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

GERONTOL 3D03 PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF AGING
An examination of psychological aspects of aging: sensation, perception, attention, memory, intelligence, communication, personality, attitudes and mental health.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prequisite: GERONTOL 1A06 and registration in any Gerontology programme
Not open to students with credit in PSYCH 3D03

GERONTOL 3E03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN GERONTOLOGY FOR FIRST DEGREE STUDENTS
The student will select a topic in gerontology for in-depth investigation under the supervision of a faculty member and write a paper. This investigation could take several forms such as library research, field study, or a supervised experience in an applied setting.
The study will normally extend over two terms.
Prequisite: Permission of the Course Coordinator or Programme Chair; and registration in Level III or IV of any Gerontology first degree programme
GERONTOL 3E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GERONTOL 3F03 GERONTOLOGICAL PRACTICE
Principles and methods of gerontological practice. The students will take part in the McMaster Summer Institute of Gerontology as partial fulfilment of course requirements, when offered in Term 1 of the Spring/Summer Session.
One term
Prequisite: GERONTOL 3B03; and registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

GERONTOL 3G03 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY II
The focus of this course will be on data analysis and statistics in social gerontology. Students will be introduced to techniques of analyzing data using a statistical software package on a computer.
Three hours (lectures and labs); one term
Prequisite: GERONTOL 2D03 or 3D03; and registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

GERONTOL 3H03 DIVERSITY AND AGING
This course will examine issues in gerontology related to the diversity of contemporary western societies. Topics may include ethnic and racial issues, aging with a disability, aboriginal issues, gender issues, sexual orientation, urban/rural issues and social class issues.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prequisite: GERONTOL 1A06 or its equivalent; and enrolment in any programme in Gerontology, Social Work or Health Sciences

GERONTOL 3I03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERONTOLOGY
2000-2001: Geography of Aging
2001-2002: Long-Term Care Facilities: Current Topics, Issues and Challenges
Topics may vary from year to year. Students should consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction prior to registration concerning topics to be examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme
GERONTOL 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GERONTOL 3J03 AGING, WORK, RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS
An examination of the issues and concepts related to work, retirement and pensions and their implications for aging individuals and society.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prequisite: Registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme, Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme; or with the permission of the instructor, registration in a Labour Studies programme.

GERONTOL 3K03 IMAGES OF AGING
Explores themes in aging through critical analysis of representations in English literature, selected works of art, music, painting, photography and film, but with emphasis on English literature. Themes may include institutionalization, loss of autonomy, loneliness, intergenerational and other relations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prequisite: Registration in any Gerontology programme
Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 3I03, SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERONTOLOGY, if the topic was Images of Aging.

GERONTOL 3L03 ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF AGING
An examination of the contribution of anthropology to the study of aging with an emphasis on cross-cultural comparisons, and including an assessment of the anthropological literature relating to the biological basis of aging in modern and pre industrial populations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology or registration in any programme in Gerontology
Cross-list: ANTHRO 3C03

GERONTOL 4A06 GERONTOLOGY THESIS
Research projects with individual faculty members.
Prequisite: GERONTOL 2C03 or 3C03 and GERONTOL 3G03 or another approved three unit statistics course; and registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject

GERONTOL 4B03 COMMUNICATION AND COUNSELLING WITH OLDER ADULTS
This course introduces the student to issues in communication and counselling with older adults. Appropriate theories will be explored through lectures, discussions and practice.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prequisite: Registration in any Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

GERONTOL 4C03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERONTOLOGY
2000-2001: Client, Community and Change in an Aging Population
2000-2001: Geriatric Mental Health
Topics may vary from year to year. Students should consult the Committee of Instruction prior to registration, concerning topics to be examined.
Prequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

GERONTOL 4D03 CURRENT ISSUES IN GERONTOLOGY
The content of the course will vary from year to year; please consult the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction for details.
Prequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

GERONTOL 4E03 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN GERONTOLOGY
This course examines varied methodologies for gerontological research.
With an emphasis on self-directed learning, students will learn about some of these methods in depth through individual and group projects and discussions with researchers.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prequisite: GERONTOL 2C03 or 3C03 and registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

GERONTOL 4F06 DIRECTED RESEARCH FOR SECOND DEGREE STUDENTS
Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
Prequisite: Registration in the B.A. Gerontology as a Second Degree programme
GLOBALIZATION, SOCIAL CHANGE AND THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE

(SEE THEME SCHOOL ON GLOBALIZATION, SOCIAL CHANGE AND THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE)

GREEK

(SEE CLASSICS, GREEK)

HEALTH SCIENCES

Faculty Note:
This course listing is divided into two parts:
1. Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme courses.
2. Health Sciences courses normally available only to students registered in Nursing (A), (B) or (C) Streams or Oncology or Midwifery, as applicable.

BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) COURSES...

HTH SCI 1E03  INQUIRY
This course will survey ways to approach the study of health care issues using an inquiry format. Oral and written presentations will be required and evaluation will be based on these and on participation.
One term

HTH SCI 1EE3  INQUIRY
A problem based course applying principles of scientific inquiry to selected health issues. Oral and written presentations will be required and evaluation will be based on these and on participation in class.
One term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1E03 First offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 1F03  STATISTICS
Basic statistical methods and their application to the analysis of biological and psychosocial data. Manual calculations will be discouraged; use of the computer to do statistical analysis is an explicit goal of this course.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Calculus Antirequisite: STAT 1CC3 First offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 1G03  PSYCHOBIOLOGY
The course introduces essential components of the central and peripheral nervous systems as well as key regulatory systems. Concepts such as plasticity, homeostasis, compensation and adaptation ways in which failure of these regulatory systems can lead to illness states are examined.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of or co-registration in BIOLOGY 1A03 First offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 1E03  INQUIRY
This course will use a problem-based format to introduce major illness categories such as infectious disease, genetic diseases, cancer, and occupational/environmental with a focus on the interaction between the environment, the host and the manifestation of illness.
One term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1E03; completion of or co-registration in HTH SCI 1EE3 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 2F03  HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND ANATOMY I
An introduction to the principal organ systems including the endocrine, skin, CNS and locomotion.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, CHEM 1AA3 Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3U03, 3UU3, KINESIOL 1A08 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 2G03  EPIDEMIOLOGY
This course will provide an introduction to the theory and methodology of epidemiology.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1F03 or STAT 1CC3 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 2J03  HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
This course will provide an overview of psychological factors as they influence or result from medical conditions. Topics will include stress, psychosomatic illness, illness behaviour, compliance, and cultural influences on health-related behaviours.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1G03 or PSYCH 1AA3 Antirequisite: KINESIOL 2G03 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 2K03  CELL BIOLOGY
Basic treatment of cell structure and function, including transport and chemical signals; adaptation of structure and function in specialized cells. Three lectures; or two lectures, one lab (three hours); or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03 (or 1A06), CHEM 1AA3 (or 1A06) Cross-list: BIOLOGY 2B03 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 3E03  INQUIRY III
This course will cover health issues that are prevalent at certain times in the developmental cycle. The format will be problem-based and topics will include reproduction, health of children and adolescents, adulthood, and health care issues in the elderly.
One term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2E03 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 3F03  STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF TISSUES I
Functional organization of cells into organs and organ systems will be examined at the light and electron microscope levels. Topics include the embryonic origin of the principal cell types, the development and categorization of organs and the structural/functional relationships of cells in organ systems.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2K03 Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3K03 Not offered in 2000-2001.
HTH SCI 3F33 STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF TISSUES II
The functional organization of cells into organs and organ systems will be examined at the light and electron microscope levels. Topics include the embryonic origin of the principal cell types, the development and categorization of organs and the structural/functional relationships of cells in organ systems.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3F32
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3K03

HTH SCI 3G03 POPULATION HEALTH
The strategies used to promote population health, the theoretical foundations for these strategies and their effectiveness as assessed at the societal, community and individual level will be examined. Major population health issues will be addressed.
Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1CC3

HTH SCI 3H03 INQUIRY PROJECT
An opportunity to explore one or more specialized areas of Health Sciences in preparation for HTH SCI 4A09 (or HTH SCI 4B06). Instruction will include the development of practical written and oral skills selected to facilitate project conception, development and presentation.
One tutorial/seminar session (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme and permission of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4C03, 4P03, BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, 4F03, HTH SCI 4A09, MOL BIOL 4F05, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06, 4E09

HTH SCI 3I03 INTRODUCTORY IMMUNOLOGY
An introduction to humoral and cellular immunity. The molecular and cellular basis of immunity, and an introduction to immunological techniques.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 or HTH SCI 2K03
Cross-list: BIOLOGY 3K03

HTH SCI 3J03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN IMMUNOLOGY
This course will build on knowledge of the immune system and cover selected topics such as allergy, auto-immunity, tumour, reproductive and viral immunity and AIDS.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3K03 or HTH SCI 3I03
Cross-list: BIOLOGY 4I13

HTH SCI 3J03 HEALTH, INJURY AND PATHOLOGY
An introduction to human pathophysiology with emphasis on the mechanisms of pathogenesis and the morphologic changes induced to occur in cells and tissues. Topics will include thermal, mechanical and chemical injuries, inflammation, tissue modification, tumour growth, mechanisms of cell injury, death and apoptosis.
Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2K03; registration in or completion of HTH SCI 3I03

HTH SCI 3L03 BIOETHICAL ETHICS
This course will cover ethical issues that are relevant to biological sciences. Topics will include genetic engineering and cloning, genetic screening, reproductive technology and the use of behavioural strategies to alter societal behaviours. Evaluation will be based on midterm and final examinations as well as participation in class discussion and possibly group presentations.
One term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1AA3; registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme

HTH SCI 4A09 THESIS
A thesis-based research project conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. The project which builds on HTH SCI 3H03 includes conducting work in a research laboratory and in writing and defending a formal thesis. Arrangements to enrol in HTH SCI 4A09, including agreement of the supervisor and a co-supervisor, must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3H03; registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4C03, 4P03, BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, 4F03, HTH SCI 4B06, MOL BIOL 4F05, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06, 4E09

HTH SCI 4B06 SENIOR PROJECTS
A selection of information-based research projects conducted under the supervision of one or more members of the Faculty. The projects will include a comprehensive study of selected topics accompanied by written reports and oral presentations. Arrangements to register in HTH SCI 4B06 including agreement of faculty supervisors must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3H03; registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme Office
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4C03, 4P03, BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, 4F03, HTH SCI 4A09, MOL BIOL 4F05, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06, 4E09

HTH SCI 4C03 SCIENTIFIC THOUGHT
This course will cover the logic of science and scientific methods, how progress is defined in science, the diversity of sciences applied to health research. The ways in which these concepts define what is accepted as scientific, and consequently guide health research by influencing funding patterns and structural entities will be examined.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme

HTH SCI 4C3C HEALTH RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
This course examines how scientific philosophy is operationalized into experimental design. Issues will include how research questions are defined, how literature is reviewed, how and what to measure, specific study designs and an introduction to qualitative research methods. Students will conduct case studies of actual projects and will work co-operatively to develop a research proposal.
One term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 4C03

HTH SCI 4F03 CLINICAL PRACTICE ENVIRONMENT
This course will include one or more placements for students. In conjunction with these placements, students will be required to compile a report on one or more health care delivery environments that shows evidence of ability to critically evaluate and summarize the knowledge relevant to this practice environment; understanding of the relation between basic research and this setting; understanding of health policy as applied to this environment and how it impacts upon practice.
One term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3E03

HTH SCI 4G03 ACQUISITION AND PRESENTATION OF SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE
Students will examine how health information is disseminated through formats including oral presentations, journal publications, popular media and the Internet. The course requires attendance at rounds offered within the faculty and discussion with a facilitator in a group format. In addition, students will be required to present selected topics using various media and formats.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Programme

HTH SCI 4J03 BIOCHEMICAL IMMUNOLOGY
Topics include development of immunoassays, resistance to infection and immunity in health and disease. Format is small group and problem-based.
One session (two hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03, 3B03, 3G03 or BIOLOGY 3H03 and HTH SCI 3I03 or 3I13
Cross-list: BIOCHEM 4J03, MOL BIOL 4J03

HTH SCI 4M03 HEALTH POLICY ANALYSIS
This course will provide a detailed examination of methods used to evaluate health policy by use of case-based studies. One tutorial; three hours; one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3D03

HTH SCI 4N03 HEALTH MEASUREMENT
The theory of measurement including statistical bases and assumptions of measurement, test validity and reliability and the measurement of human characteristics.
Three lectures; one term
HEALTH SCIENCES

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1CC3 and HTH SCI 1G03 or PSYCH 1A3. Students with a grade of less than B in either HTH SCI 1F03 or STATS 1C03 should consult with the instructor before registering in this course. Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 4P03 PSYCHOLOGIC ASSESSMENT
This course will cover the techniques used to measure a variety of neuropsychologic processes. Topics will include assessment of IQ, neuropsychologic batteries, and instruments used to measure categori­cal and dimensional aspects of psychopathology. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: HTH SCI 4N03 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 4Q03 BEHAVIOURAL PHARMACOLOGY
This course will cover behavioural measures to study drug action and the physiochemical mechanisms in normal and abnormal behaviour. One tutorial (three hours); one term. Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3A03 or PHARMAC 3A06 Cross-list: PHARMAC 4B03 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HTH SCI 4R03 NEUROBIOLOGY
This course will cover selected topics in neurobiology at the molecular and cellular level including growth factors and neuronal development, ion channels, neurotransmitter functions, learning and memory and neuro­logic disorders. Two (or one) lectures, one (or two) tutorials; one term. Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3P03 Cross-list: BIOLOGY 4T03 Not offered in 2000-2001.

HEALTH SCIENCES COURSES (NURSING, MIDWIFERY) ...

Note:
The following Health Sciences courses are normally available only to students registered in Nursing (A) or (B) Streams, Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream, Oncology or Midwifery, as applicable.

HTH SCI 1A06 HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY
Term I: Introduction to proteins, DNA, RNA, chromosomes and their building blocks; gene expression; proteins, carbohydrates and fats as fuels in the production of energy for living, including nutritional aspects. Term II: DNA replication, transcription and translation; recombinant DNA technology; and the molecular biology of inherited and acquired diseases. Lectures/problem-based tutorial (three hours); two terms Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream, or Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream; or permission of the instructor Antirequisite: HTH SCI 1C07

HTH SCI 1B07 HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE I
Term I examines cell structure, function and communication mechanisms and musculo-skeletal structure and function. Term II examines homeostasis of the digestive, cardiovascular, respiratory, renal systems and their integration in control of acid base balance. Two lectures (two hours each), one tutorial (two hours), one lab (two hours), every other week; two terms Prerequisite: Credit or registration in HTH SCI 1A06; registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream or permission of the instructor

HTH SCI 1C06 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL DIMENSIONS OF HEALTH CARE
Designed to introduce student midwives to social analysis primarily related to midwifery issues. Using a multidisciplinary perspective, the integrated analysis of race, class and gender will be discussed in relation to health and health care. Lectures/tutorials; two terms Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education programme

HTH SCI 1C07 INTEGRATED BIOLOGICAL BASES OF NURSING PRACTICE I
Through a small group self-directed problem based learning format students will apply biological and biochemical principles essential to the assessment and management of health care problems. Two problem based tutorials (three hours each), one lab (two hours); one term Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor Antirequisite: HTH SCI 1A06, 1ZZ4

HTH SCI 1D06 TOPICS IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
This course covers basic concepts of human structure and function, genetics and embryology through lectures, demonstrations and appropriate laboratory assignments. Lectures/tutorial; two terms Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education programme

HTH SCI 1ZZ4 INTRODUCTORY PHYSIOLOGY FOR POST DIPLOMA NURSING STUDENTS
This course focuses on an integrative physiology of the gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, respiratory and renal systems and homeostasis. Lectures (two hours), tutorial/lab (three hours); one term Prerequisite: credit or registration in HTH SCI 1A06, registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream or permission of the Instructor Antirequisite: HTH SCI 1C07

HTH SCI 2B06 HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE II
The first half of first term examines clinical microbiology and principles of pathology, and the latter half of the first term examines pharmacological principles. Second term examines the central and peripheral nervous system and anatomy and physiology in the first half, and reproductive anatomy and physiology in the second half. Two lectures (two hours each), two tutorials (two hours each), one lab (two hours), every other week; two terms Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1A06 and 1B07, or 1A06, 1Z04 and 1ZZ4, and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream; or HTH SCI 1A06 and 1ZZ4, and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream; or permission of the instructor Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2C07

HTH SCI 2C07 INTEGRATED BIOLOGICAL BASES OF NURSING PRACTICE II
Continued application of biological and biochemical principles essential to the management of health care problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on introduction to principles of pharmacology and mechanisms of drug action. Two problem-based tutorials (three hours each), one lab (two hours); one term Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1C07 or 1ZZ4 or permission of the instructor Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2AA2, 2B08, 2BB2, 2CC2, 2DD2

HTH SCI 2DD2 TOPICS IN HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES IV Principles of pharmacology and mechanisms of drug action are considered. Lectures (two hours), tutorial (six hours), every other week for six weeks; one term Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1A06 and 1B07, or 1A06, 1Z04 and 1ZZ4, and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream; or HTH SCI 1A06 and 1ZZ4, and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream; or permission of the instructor Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2B06, 2C07

HTH SCI 3B03 HEALTH, SCIENCE AND SOCIETY
This course provides an introduction to a number of macrohealth issues including determinants of health and political, economic and social factors that influence the organization of health care systems. Nine lecture/problem-based tutorials (three hours each), guided self-study (two hours); one term Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream, or the NP (C) Stream, or Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream; or registration in Level II of the Midwifery Education programme; or permission of instructor

HTH SCI 3C04 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS AND CRITICAL APPRAISAL
Introduction to the principles of clinical research and statistical inference, with particular emphasis on critical assessment of research evidence (both qualitative and quantitative) as presented in the health sciences literature related to health care. Problem based tutorial (two and one-half hours), guided self-study (two hours) per week; one term Prerequisite: Normally registration in Level III of the BScN (A) or (B) or NP (C) Stream or permission of the instructor; or registration in the Paediatric or Adult Oncology programmes. Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3A03, 3M03, 3L02

HTH SCI 3L33 PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF RESEARCH
Advanced analysis of principles of research design, with an emphasis on quantitative and qualitative methodologies. A combination of self-directed and distance learning techniques will be used. Self-study Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3A03 and registration in the Midwifery Education programme
HEALTH SCI 3M03  CRITICAL APPRAISAL FOR MIDWIFERY
A reinforcement of the principles of clinical research and statistical inference, with particular emphasis on critical assessment of evidence as presented in the health sciences literature related to the care of patients.
Problem based tutorial (three hours), guided self-study; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education Programme
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3A03, 3C04

HTH SCI 3R03  INDEPENDENT STUDY IN A HEALTH SCIENCES TOPIC
Special topics will be considered in depth under the supervision of a faculty member. The plan of study must be negotiated with the supervisor. Lecture or equivalent (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of the B.Sc.N. programme; permission of the instructor and permission of the Coordinator of Studies (Nursing)
Students will normally be permitted to apply more than one independent study course in the Health Sciences toward their elective requirements for the B.Sc.N. programme.

HTH SCI 4E06  INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH CARE LEADERSHIP/MANAGEMENT
Theories and principles of leadership and management are applied to the health care disciplines. Given in both problem based tutorial format and through distance education. Enrolment in tutorial format is limited. Problem based tutorial or equivalent (four hours); independent study at a clinical site (six hours); one term
Prerequisite: A minimum of one year clinical work experience in a health care profession or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: NURSING 4B06

HTH SCI 4H03  ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL AND INTERCULTURAL HEALTH
An introduction to health issues in a rural Canadian and international context including theories of: development; political economy; medical and social anthropology; and intercultural health care practice.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3B03 and registration in Level III or IV of the BScN Programme or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: NURSING 4H03

HTH SCI 4L02  RESEARCH PROJECT
Students participate in a research study. Concepts of research design, implementation and analysis and dissemination of results are studied. Approximately two hours per week; two terms
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3A03, 3L02 and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) or NP (C) stream; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4L04

HEALTH AND SOCIETY
(SEE MINOR IN HEALTH STUDIES, FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES)

HEALTH STUDIES
WEB ADDRESS:  http://www.sosc1.mcmaster.ca/healthst

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Director
Roy Cain

Academic Advisory Committee
Jane Aronson (Social Work)
Margaret Denton (Gerontology/ Sociology)
Susan Elliott (Geography and Geology)
Ann Herring (Anthropology)
Jerry Hurley (Economics)
David Kinaley (Religious Studies)
Kathleen Martin (Kinesiology)
Tina Moffatt (Anthropology)
Dorothy Pawluch (Sociology)
Carolyn Rosenthal (Gerontology/Sociology)
Vivienne Walters (Sociology)
David Wright (History/Psychiatry)

Notes:
1. HEALTHST 1A03 is available to all students.
2. HEALTHST 2C03 and 2D03 may be taken as an elective by students enrolled in Level II and above of a Health Sciences programme.
3. HEALTHST 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03 may be taken as electives by students enrolled in Level III and above of a Health Sciences programme. Enrolment for such students is limited and places are assigned on a first served basis.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

HEALTHST 1A03  INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH STUDIES
An introduction to the key themes and questions concerning health and health care from within social sciences perspectives.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Antirequisite: SOC SCI 1H03

HEALTHST 2A03  MODELS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS
A review of the major models of health and illness (including biomedicine), and their implications for health care policy and practice.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a Health Studies programme

HEALTHST 2B03  RESEARCH METHODS IN HEALTH STUDIES
A review of the major methodological approaches used in health studies research. The course will examine methods such as historical, qualitative, quantitative, and narrative.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a Health Studies programme
Antirequisites: ANTHROP 2Z03, GEOL 2HR3, GERONTOL 2C03, SOCIOL 2Z03

HEALTHST 2C03  INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH ECONOMICS
An introduction to the economic analyses of health and health care, with a special emphasis on policy issues in the Canadian health care system.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a Health Studies programme
Antirequisites: ECON 2C01, ECON 2C03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 2Z03

HEALTHST 2D03  MENTAL HEALTH
An examination of mental health and illness from different social, cultural and historical perspectives, including consideration of changing notions of diagnosis, treatment and prevention.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a Health Studies programme

HEALTHST 3A03  HEALTH ISSUES
An examination of a selected health issue (such as tuberculosis, madness or healers) from various social science and humanities perspectives.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Health Studies programme

HEALTHST 3B03  HEALTH KNOWLEDGE
An examination of the construction of knowledge relating to health and illnes from various social science and humanities perspectives. Emphasis on development of critical analysis of health knowledge.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Enrolment is limited

HEALTHST 3C03  WORK AND HEALTH
An examination of the relationship between paid and unpaid working conditions, poverty and health status.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Enrolment is limited

HEALTHST 3D03  DISABILITIES AND CHRONIC ILLNESS
An examination of issues relating to disabilities and chronic illness.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Enrolment is limited
HEALTH ST 3E03 ETHICAL ISSUES
Ethical issues of current relevance to debates in health and health care. 
Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Enrolment is limited

HEALTH ST 3F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN HEALTH STUDIES I
An examination of selected topics in health studies. Topics may vary from year to year.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme
HEALTH ST 3F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units
Enrolment is limited

HEALTH ST 4G03 HEALTH STUDIES INQUIRY
Systematic inquiry of a selected topic in a problem-based seminar. Students will identify a health issue, formulate questions, conduct research and present findings.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Health Studies programme

HEALTH ST 4B03 CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CONSUMING HEALTH RESEARCH
A critical examination of the consumption and use of health research.
Consideration of the use of research by media, governments, and industry, and of the potential for consumer engagement and community development.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Health Studies programme

HEALTH ST 4C03 REPRESENTATIONS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS
An exploration of representations of health and illness in the humanities.
The focus may vary from year to year, but will examine how health and illness have been represented in literature, art, drama, or music.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme
Enrolment is limited

HEALTH ST 4D03 HEALTH IN CROSS CULTURAL AND INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES
Examination of contemporary issues in health and illness from cross cultural and international perspectives.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme
Enrolment is limited

HEALTH ST 4E03 ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH
Models and methods for research and policy on environment and health.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Health Studies programme
Cross-list: GEO 4H43
Enrolment is limited

HEALTH ST 4F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN HEALTH STUDIES II
An examination of selected topics in health studies. Topics may vary from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme
HEALTH ST 4F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units
Enrolment is limited

HEALTH ST 4G06 INDEPENDENT STUDY
Independent research supervised by a faculty member.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Health Studies Programme and permission of the Director of Health Studies
Enrolment is limited

HEBREW
(SEE RELIGIOUS STUDIES, HEBREW)

HISPANIC STUDIES
(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES, HISPANIC STUDIES)

HISTORY

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~history/histhome.htm
Chester New Hall, Room 619
Ext. 24270

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Virginia Aksan

Professors
J. Michael Gauvreau/B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Daniel J. Geagan/A.B. (Boston), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)
Bernice M. Kaczynski/B.A. (Pittsburgh), M.P.H., Ph.D. (Yale)
David J. Russo/B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A, Ph.D. (Yale)
John C. Weaver/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)
Daniel R. Woolf/B.A. (Queens), D. Phil. (Oxford)

Adjunct Professor
John A. Sainsbury/B.A. (Brock), M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (McGill)

Associate Professors
Virginia Alosar/B.A. (Aleghery College), M.L.S. (Berkeley), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
David P. Barrett/B.A., M.A., M.Phil. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)
Kenneth Cukorshank/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (York)
Ruth Frager/B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (York)
Evan W. Halej/A.B. (Dartmouth), Ph.D. (Columbia)
David Wright/B.A., M.A. (McGill), D. Phil. (Oxford)

Assistant Professor
Martin Horn/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Pamela Swett/A.B. (Bryn Mawr), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Andrew Bona/Bertrand Russell Editorial Project), B.A. (Birmingham), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Beryl Haslam/Bertrand Russell Editorial Project), B.A. (Bristol), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Associate Member
Peter J. George/Economics) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), D.U. (Ottawa), C.M.

Professors Emeriti
Ezio Cappadocia/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Alan Cassels/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Michigan), F.R.H.S.
Paul S. Filtz/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.R.H.S.
Charles M. Johnston/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Robert H. Johnston/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)
Harvey A. Levenstein/B.A. (Toronto), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
John H. Trueeman/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cornell)

Department Notes:
1. The Department of History offers five Level I courses, each of which is designed to introduce the student to the study of History at the university level through the examination of an important aspect of the development of western civilization. Six units of Level I History are required for those students who anticipate entering B.A. or Honours programmes in History, but students will be admitted to programmes in History from CLASSICS 1L06 (cross listed as HISTORY 1L06). Students may take only 12 units of these Level I History courses,
2. Enrolment in any Level IV History seminar will be limited to 15 students. Students must be registered in an Honours History programme to enrol in any Level IV History seminar. Preference will be given in order to students according to the following categories: Level IV Honours History and Combined Honours in History; Level III Honours History and Combined Honours in History; Level III B.A. History and others (with special permission of the Department).

3. Students interested in Ancient History are advised to examine the courses in Classics offered by the Department of Classics.

The following courses may be applied towards degree requirements in History at Levels II and III:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 2F03</td>
<td>Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINESIOL 3A03</td>
<td>History of Physical Culture and Sports Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses**

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 1A03</td>
<td>EUROPE FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 1A06</td>
<td>HUMANITIES 1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 1A13</td>
<td>EUROPE FROM THE FRENCH REVOLUTION TO THE END OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 1B03</td>
<td>AMERICA AND THE WORLD: FROM THE COLONIAL PERIOD TO THE TWENTIETH CENTURY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 1B06</td>
<td>PHYSICAL CULTURE AND SPORTS MEDICINE 1B06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 1B13</td>
<td>AMERICA AND THE WORLD: THE TWENTIETH CENTURY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 1L06</td>
<td>HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE ANCIENT WORLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2A03</td>
<td>ISLAM AND MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETY, 600-1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2A06</td>
<td>MODERN EUROPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2A13</td>
<td>ISLAM AND MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETY, 600-1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2B03</td>
<td>ISLAM IN THE WORLD, 1300-1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2B06</td>
<td>UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2B07</td>
<td>EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2B08</td>
<td>MODERN JAPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2B09</td>
<td>THE TOWN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTOY 2G03</td>
<td>CHINA: HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2H06</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CANADA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2I03</td>
<td>THE SOCIETY OF GREECE AND ROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2L03</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREECE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2L06</td>
<td>BRITISH HISTORY, 1500-1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3A03</td>
<td>IMPERIAL ISLAM: THE OTTOMANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3A06</td>
<td>MODERN JAPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3B03</td>
<td>THE TOWN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTOY 3G03</td>
<td>CHINA: HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3H06</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CANADA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3I03</td>
<td>THE SOCIETY OF GREECE AND ROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L03</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREECE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L06</td>
<td>BRITISH HISTORY, 1500-1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L07</td>
<td>MODERN JAPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L08</td>
<td>THE TOWN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3G03</td>
<td>CHINA: HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3H06</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CANADA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3I03</td>
<td>THE SOCIETY OF GREECE AND ROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L03</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREECE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L06</td>
<td>BRITISH HISTORY, 1500-1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L07</td>
<td>MODERN JAPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L08</td>
<td>THE TOWN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3G03</td>
<td>CHINA: HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3H06</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CANADA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3I03</td>
<td>THE SOCIETY OF GREECE AND ROME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L03</td>
<td>HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREECE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L06</td>
<td>BRITISH HISTORY, 1500-1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L07</td>
<td>MODERN JAPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L08</td>
<td>THE TOWN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisite:** Registration in Level II and above

**Antirequisite:** HISTOY 2B06

**Cross-list:** CLASSICS 2K03

**Cross-list:** CLASSICS 2L03

**Cross-list:** CLASSICS 2L03

**Cross-list:** CLASSICS 2L03

**Cross-list:** CLASSICS 2L03

**Cross-list:** CLASSICS 2L03

**Cross-list:** CLASSICS 2L03
HISTORY 3C03  THE LATE REPUBLIC
An examination and analysis of major themes in the political, social, and economic history of Rome from the mid-second century B.C. to the assassination of Caesar.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 1L06 or 2L03 or six units of Classics, and registration in Level III and above
Antirequisite: HISTORY 3M03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3C03
Alternates with HISTORY 3C03

HISTORY 3C03  THE EARLY EMPIRE
An examination and analysis of major themes in the political, social and administrative history of Rome under the early emperors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 1L06 or 2L03 or six units of Classics, and registration in Level III and above
Antirequisite: HISTORY 3M03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3C03
Alternates with HISTORY 3C03

HISTORY 3D03  THE FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY ERA IN EUROPE
A study of change in eighteenth-century Europe, with emphasis on the origins, nature and impact of the Enlightenment and the French Revolution. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of History and registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3D03  THE JEWISH WORLD IN NEW TESTAMENT TIMES
A study of Judaism in the Greco-Roman World. The course will explore selected questions in political history, the development of sects and parties, the role of the temple, apocalypticism, and the Dead Sea Scrolls.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3D03

HISTORY 3E03  THE ROMAN FAMILY
The ancient Roman family, including social, economic and legal aspects.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1L06, 2K03, 2L03, 3L03, 3C03, 3CC3 and registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3E03
Alternates with HISTORY 3E03

HISTORY 3E03  THE GREEK HISTORIANS
The study in translation of Herodotus, Thucydides, and other Greek historical writers, with consideration of the evolution of their genre and their contributions to the development of historiography.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3E03

HISTORY 3F03  MEDIEVAL SOCIETY
An examination of the aristocratic, monastic, urban and rural communities of the Middle Ages. Attention will be given to patterns of social organization as well as to such specific themes as gender, popular piety, justice and warfare.
Three hours (lectures and discussion group); one term
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2106, 2L03, 2L13

HISTORY 3G03  BUSINESS HISTORY: THE CANADIAN EXPERIENCE IN INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVE
An examination of major developments in the formation of the modern corporation and the international business system, including a consideration of the impact of the business system on Canadian society.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

HISTORY 3G03  CHINA: THE REVOLUTIONARY CENTURY, 1850-1996
End of the imperial system; the Republic; the rise of the Communist Party; Communist China: the varieties of revolution.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: HISTORY 2B06

HISTORY 3H06  THE HISTORY OF MODERN RUSSIA
A survey of the history of Russia with major emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in History or Honours Russian and East European Studies

HISTORY 3H03  THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN POWERS, 1815-1914
An examination of the post-Napoleonic settlement of 1815; its breakdown and the triumph of the national unification movements; the causes of World War I.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

HISTORY 3I03  THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN POWERS, 1914-1945
An examination of the origins and course of the First World War; the failure of post-war stabilization; and the origins and course of the Second World War.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

HISTORY 3J03  CRIME, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND PUNISHMENT IN MODERN HISTORY
A study of the changing face of the institutions of criminal justice, and of criminal behaviour, as revealed in statistical and conventional historical works. The focus will be on North America, Great Britain and France.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above, with a minimum of six units of History
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 3K03  CANADIAN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT SINCE 1840
An examination of the changing structure and role of the Canadian state since the Act of Union, with particular attention to the emergence of the modern regulatory and welfare state.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2J06

HISTORY 3L03  THE HELLENISTIC AGE
The successors of Alexander, the world of the monarchies and their absorption into the Roman Empire. Political, cultural and social achievements in the light of modern historical research will be emphasized.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 1L06, 2L03, or six units of Classics
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3L03

HISTORY 3M03  THE HISTORY OF THE CANADIAN WORKING CLASS
An examination of social, political and economic issues shaping the development of the Canadian working class. This includes investigation of the ideological divisions, ethnic relations, and gender roles within the working class and within the labour movement.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2J06, or registration in a Labour Studies programme
Offered in alternate years

HISTORY 3M03  RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN CANADA
This course will examine the origin, nature and development of the major Canadian religious denominations from the 17th to the mid-20th Century.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Offered in alternate years

HISTORY 3N03  HISTORY OF MODERN GERMANY
A survey of the 19th- and 20th-century Germany with major emphasis on social and political history.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

HISTORY 3P03  EUROPE BETWEEN THE WARS, 1918-1938
This course explores the political radicalism, social transformation, and cultural experimentation which defined Europe in the roaring 1920's and the crisis-ridden 1930's.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

HISTORY 3R03  WAR AND SOCIETY IN 20TH-CENTURY BRITAIN
Imperialism and Society in Britain: the impact of World War I and World War II on the British Empire.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
HISTORY 3S03  HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE IN THE ANGLO-AMERICAN WORLD, 1500-1750
A thematic study of health and health care within the British Isles and the English Atlantic. The social history of medicine is developed within the contexts of socio-economic change, the rise of the early modern state, military and imperial expansion, and professionalization.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Alternates with HISTORY 3S05.
HISTORY 3SS3  ASPECTS OF THE CULTURAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1500-1688
An introduction to courtly, urban, and rural culture from pre-Reformation humanism through to the Restoration era, with emphasis upon social, political and religious influences.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Alternates with HISTORY 3S03.
HISTORY 3TT3  MATERIAL LIFE IN ENGLAND, 1500-1800
Among topics covered will be: food and drink, clothing, costume and fashion, lodging, health and medicine, architecture of towns and cities, technology, capitalism and the emergence of a consumer society.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2T06
HISTORY 3U03  ASPECTS OF FRENCH CANADIAN HISTORY
Emphasis will be placed on Quebec from the 18th to mid-20th Century.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Offered in alternate years.
HISTORY 3X03  CANADIAN AND AMERICAN WOMEN'S HISTORY
An examination of the history of Canadian and American women primarily in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. This includes investigation of paid and unpaid labour, sexuality, child-rearing, formal education and religion.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2X06 or 2T06, or WOMEN ST 2A06
Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3X03
Offered in alternate years.
HISTORY 3XX3  EARLY LATIN AMERICA
From the Amerindian centuries to 1823. The course will deal with the pre-Columbian civilizations, the Spanish conquest and its consequences until the wars for independence from Spain.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Alternates with HISTORY 3YY3.
HISTORY 3Y03  MODERN LATIN AMERICA SINCE 1820
Liberalism, rationalism, militarism and the various revolutions will be covered as well as the U.S. role in Latin America and the Caribbean.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Alternates with HISTORY 3XX3.
HISTORY 3Z03  JUDAISM, THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND THE BIRTH OF THE MODERN WORLD
On the themes and threats of the modern world from the early eighteenth to the early twentieth century. Topics include: Jewish philosophy in the Age of Reason, new Jewish denominations, assimilation, early Zionism, Yiddish socialism, the beginnings of modern anti-Semitism movements of cultural renewal.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3Z03
HISTORY 3ZZ3  JUDAISM AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Jews and Judaism in a century of catastrophe and renewal. The progress of Emancipation; Jews in Canada and the U.S.; the Jewish catastrophe in Europe; the Jewish identities in literature and the arts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3ZZ3
HISTORY 4A06  SPECIAL STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND
Studies in the political, religious, intellectual and social life of Tudor and Stuart England.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2A06, 3Q03, 3S03, or 3T03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HISTORY 4B06  MODERN CANADA, 1895-1968: AN INTELLECTUAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY
An intensive study of the shaping of the twentieth-century outlook in English-speaking Canada. Topics will include the growth of the welfare state, ideologies (liberalism, conservatism, socialism, feminism), the cultural impact of depression and the two world wars, and the role of religion in shaping the Canadian community.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2J06, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Students may take only two of HISTORY 4B06, 4C06, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HISTORY 4B06  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN JAPAN
Japan from the Meiji Restoration to the post-war resurgence, with emphasis on political developments and social change.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 3B03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or JAPAN ST 3B03 (HISTORY 3B03) with a grade of at least B- and registration in Level III or IV of the Japanese Studies programme
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HISTORY 4C06  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY OF VICTORIAN CANADA
An examination of the social and cultural development of English Canada between 1837 and 1901.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2J06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Students may take only two of HISTORY 4B06, 4C06, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HISTORY 4D06  SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK HISTORY
Investigations into Greek social history, and its interpretation.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2L03, 3L03, 3U03, 3V03, CLASSICS 2K03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Cross-list: CLASSICS 4D06
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HISTORY 4E06  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF VICTORIAN BRITAIN
An examination of such themes as the two-party system, the Irish question, working-class life, religious and literary movements, evolving industrialism, imperialism and social reform.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2L03, 3L03, 3U03, 3V03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HISTORY 4G06  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA
Aspects of the political, social, and cultural history of nineteenth-and twentieth-century China.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2B06, 2G03 or 3G03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Alternates with HISTORY 4B06.
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HISTORY 4G06  TOPICS IN MIDDLE EASTERN AND ISLAMIC HISTORY
Aspects of the social history of the Middle East and Islamic world, such as the Muslim-Christian encounter, gender and ethnicity.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2E03, 2EB3, 3A03, 3A03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HISTORY 4H06  CANADIAN WOMEN'S HISTORY
An examination of historical changes in women's roles in Canadian society, particularly since Confederation. This includes investigation of family dynamics, women's work and women's political involvement.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2J06 or 3X03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Students may take only two of HISTORY 4B06, 4C06, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HUMANITIES

HISTORY 4J06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES IN THE 20TH CENTURY

Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4J36 UNITED STATES FOREIGN RELATIONS

Topics in the history of the United States Foreign relations in the modern era.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4L06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES BEFORE 1865

Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4006 RUSSIA AND REVOLUTION

The Impact of modernization upon the Soviet state and society. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 3H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4P06 CONTEMPORARY EUROPE

An examination of the shift from pagan to Christian paradigms in the Mediterranean world, beginning with the conversion of Constantine in 313 and ending with the fall of Constantinople in 1453. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2C06, 3H03, 3L03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4Q06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF LATE ANTIQUITY AND BYZANTINE

An examination of the social and political reform movements which swept across North America from the 1860's to the 1920's, as various social groups responded to the emergence of the modern corporate economy. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2H06, 2L03, 3G03, 3K03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Students may take only two of HISTORY 4B06, 4C06, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4T06 THE PROGRESSIVE IMPULSE IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

A reading and/or research programme under the supervision of one member of the Department. A major paper is required, as well as a formal oral examination.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in History and the attainment of a C- of at least 9.0, and permission of the Department
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4V06 THE NORTH AMERICAN CITY, 1700 TO THE PRESENT

An examination of: founders' designs; practices and influence of business communities; the impact of technologies and architecture; spatial organization of class and ethnicity; shelter and urban services; differences between Canadian and American cities. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2H06 or 2L03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History. HISTORY 3B33 is recommended.
Antirequisite: HISTORY 4C06
Students may take only two of HISTORY 4B06, 4C06, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4Y06 THE SECOND WORLD WAR

Emphasis will be placed on the military and diplomatic aspects of the subject. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2C06 or 3I03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HUMANITIES (GENERAL)

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

INQUIRY 1U03 INQUIRY IN THE HUMANITIES

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a topic central to research in the Faculty of Humanities. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Humanities I or Music I
Enrolment is limited.

HUMAN 2C03 CRITICAL THINKING

This course aims to improve skills in analyzing and evaluating arguments and presentations found in everyday life and historical contexts, and to improve critical judgement. Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: ARTS&SCI 1B06, FHilos 2R03
HUMAN 2C03 is administered by the Department of Philosophy.

HUMAN 2F03 SELECTED INTERDISCIPLINARY TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LIFE AND CULTURE

The course focuses on themes promoting discussion and analysis of the roles played by women and men in the Middle Ages. Topics will include: the history of health care and life cycles; the depiction of women by Latin and vernacular writers; female/male roles in the realm of spirituality; women as patrons and performers, authors, musicians and artists in medieval society; gender issues in legislation and law enforcement. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above
HUMAN 2F03 is administered by the Department of French for 2000-2001.

HUMAN 3W03 APPLIED HUMANITIES I

An opportunity for students to gain applied experience in a field related to a Humanities discipline. A student will apply skills and knowledge acquired in undergraduate studies in practical areas such as research projects, pedagogy and work placements. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences. Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme offered by the Faculty of Humanities. Students must contact the Dean's Office, CNH-112, for information on opportunities that are available for the coming year.
Enrolment is limited.

HUMAN 4W03 APPLIED HUMANITIES II

An opportunity for students to gain applied experience in a field related to a Humanities discipline. A student will apply skills and knowledge acquired in undergraduate studies in practical areas such as research projects, pedagogy and work placements. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences. Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme offered by the Faculty of Humanities. Students must contact the Dean's Office, CNH-112, for information on opportunities that are available for the coming year.
Enrolment is limited.

INDIGENOUS STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous/

Chester New Hall, Room 228
Ext. 27426

Director
D.J. Martin-Hill/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Lecturer
R. Monture/B.A., M.A. (McMaster)

Committee of Instructors
T. Deer, Mohawk Language Instructor
J. Longboat, Traditional Herbalist
V. Shawanda, Ojibwe Language Instructor

Associate Elders
H. Longboat, Confederacy Chief, Six Nations
A. General, Confederacy Chief, Six Nations
N. General, Faithkeeper, Six Nations
President's Committee on Indigenous Issues

Co-Chairs
S. Bowerbank (McMaster University Representative)
L. Hill-MacDonald (Six Nations of the Grand River Representative)

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

INDIGENOUS STUDIES...

INDIG ST 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO INDIGENOUS STUDIES
An introduction to Indigenous peoples' world views from pre-contact to the
Indian Act of 1978. Indigenous history and philosophy will be examined
along with the issues of representation and colonialism.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Antirequisite: INDIG ST 1A06

INDIG ST 1AA3 INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS STUDIES
This course will explore the relationship between Indigenous peoples and
mainstream society in the twentieth century with regard to governmental
policy, land claims, economic development, and self-determination.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Antirequisite: INDIG ST 1A06

INDIG ST 2A03 INTRODUCTION TO INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' SPIRITUALITY
This course will examine the spirituality based knowledge of Aboriginal peo­
ples across North America. The philosophies, world view, sacred ways of
knowing and relationship to the natural world will be explored.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3, or one of CAYUGA 1206, INDIG
ST 1A06, MOHAWK 1206, OJIBWE 1206
Antirequisite: INDIG ST 2A06

INDIG ST 2AA3 INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE AND METHODOLOGY
This course will explore the basic of Indigenous knowledge and how that
translates into theory and methodology. It explores a range of interdisci­
plinary approaches based on current work of Indigenous scholars redefining
the field of Indigenous research.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3, or one of CAYUGA 1206, INDIG
ST 1A06, MOHAWK 1206, OJIBWE 1206
Antirequisite: INDIG ST 2A06

INDIG ST 2C03 INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS SOCIETIES
A review of the geographic, cultural and demographic composition of Inuit,
First Nations and Metis, and of the major current developments on land,
cultural integrity, treaties, economic development, community social develop­
ment and self-government.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06)

INDIG ST 2D03 TRADITIONAL INDIGENOUS ECOLOGICAL KNOWLEDGE
This course is a study of the ecological teachings of Indigenous peoples
and of their relationships with the natural environment in historical and con­
temporary times.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1A06 (or 1AA3) or permission of the in­
tstructor
Not open to students with credit in INDIG ST 3C03, CONTEMPORARY
INDIGENOUS SOCIETIES: SELECTED TOPICS, if the topic was Tra­
ditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge.

INDIG ST 3A03 THE SPIRITUAL TEACHINGS OF ELDERS
An examination of the Great Law of the Iroquois people, the teachings of
the Council of Three Fires, and other similar teachings of other groups.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 2A03 and 2AA3 (or 2A06)

INDIG ST 3B03 HISTORY OF THE EASTERN WOODLAND PEOPLE
A detailed study of the heritage of the main tribal groups from the Atlantic
Coast to North-western Ontario, with an examination of social, political and
economic systems.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies course

INDIG ST 3B03 HISTORY OF CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS PEOPLES
An intensive examination of the history of aboriginal groups selected from
the Northern Peoples (Cree, Inuit, Dene), the western peoples, or the Metis.
The exact groups selected and range of topics will vary depending on the
instructor.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies course

INDIG ST 3C03 STUDY OF IROQUOIS FIRST NATIONS IN CONTEMPORARY TIMES
An intensive examination of the Iroquois First Nations Confederacy and its attempts
to maintain its culture, socio-political systems and economic independence.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies course

INDIG ST 3CC3 CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS SOCIETIES: SELECTED TOPICS
2000-2001: Aboriginal Peoples and Film
An intensive examination of selected political, economic, or social problems
faced by selected indigenous peoples.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); first term
Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies Course

INDIG ST 3D03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN CANADA
A study of significant works by Native writers who give voice to their experi­
cence in Canada. Issues to be examined include appropriation of voice,
indigenous identity, women in Indigenous societies, and stereotypes.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06) or ENGLISH 1006 or
permission of the instructor
Cross-list: ENGLISH 3W03

INDIG ST 3E03 CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES
A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States. Native
representations of voice, identity, gender, and popular culture will be examined.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06) or ENGLISH 1006 or
permission of the instructor
Cross-list: ENGLISH 3X03

INDIG ST 3F06 INDIGENOUS WOMEN'S ISSUES
This course will focus on Indigenous (First Nations, Métis, Inuit) women's
issues using traditional Indigenous and western text-based approaches to
explore historical, theoretical, social and ecological elements.
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 1A03 and 1AA3 (or 1A06) or WOMEN ST 1A06 or
permission of the instructor
Not open to students with credit in WOMEN ST 1A06, WOMEN IN CROSS­
CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE, if taken in 1994-95 or 1995-96.

INDIG ST 3G03 INDIGENOUS CREATIVE ARTS & DRAMA
The creative processes of Indigenous cultures are studied through the ex­
amination of selected forms of artistic expression, which may include
art, music, dance and/or drama.
Term two
Prerequisite: INDIG ST 2A03 and 2AA3 (or 2A06) or permission of the instructor
INDIG ST 3G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of nine units.

INDIG ST 3H03 TRADITIONAL APPROACHES TO HEALING AND WELLNESS I (PHILOSOPHY)
This course will examine the Aboriginal concepts of health and wellness.
The wholistic traditional approach will be used in the classroom as well as in
visits by elders, medicine people and class trips to places of health, wellness
and healing.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies Course
Not open to students with credit in INDIG ST 3CC3, CONTEMPORARY
INDIGENOUS SOCIETIES: SELECTED TOPICS, 1996-97, if the topic was Tra­
ditional Approaches to Healing and Wellness.

INDIG ST 3H04 TRADITIONAL APPROACHES TO HEALING AND WELLNESS II (PRACTICAL)
This course will examine the concept of traditional medicines, their histories
and their connection to Aboriginal philosophies of wellness (studied in Part I);
procedures for procurement and use of the medicines will be addressed,
and emphasis will be placed on the reasons for efficacy.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A Level II Indigenous Studies Course
Not open to students with credit in INDIG ST 3CC3, CONTEMPORARY
INDIGENOUS SOCIETIES: SELECTED TOPICS, 1998-99 if the topic was Tra­
ditional Approaches to Healing and Wellness.
INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (BIOLOGY)

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a topic central to research in the Faculty of Science.

Three hours; one term; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Science I
Enrolment is limited.

Note:
The following courses are upper level Inquiry Courses offered by the Science Faculty. Each course deals with the systematic investigation of broad themes from various areas of science. Students will work in small groups using an interdisciplinary approach. Normally, only one of the following courses may be taken to satisfy programme requirements for Inquiry Courses. However, students who are not able to register for three units of Inquiry in their own department may take a maximum of two of the following courses to meet programme requirements.

INQUIRY 4SA3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (BIOCHEMISTRY)
Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Biochemistry
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SB3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (BIOLOGY)
Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Biology
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SC3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (CHEMISTRY)
Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Chemistry
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SD3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE)
Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Computer Science
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SE3 INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (GEO SCIENCE)
Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Geography, Geology, or Environmental Science
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
INQUIRY 4SF3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS)
Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Mathematics or Statistics
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4S3A, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SG3, 4SH3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SG3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY)
Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Physics
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4S3A, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SH3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (PSYCHOLOGY)
Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (ComplementaryStudies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Psychology
Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4S3A, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

ITALIAN
(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES, ITALIAN)

JAPANESE AND JAPANESE STUDIES
(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES, JAPANESE)

JEISH STUDIES
(SEE INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS)

KINESIOLOGY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.kinobserver.mcmaster.ca
Ivor Wynne Centre, Room 203
Ext. 24462

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Janet L. Starkes

Professors
Cameron J. Bliemk/B.A., B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Digby Elliott/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Timothy D. Lee/B.H.K., M.A. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Louisiana State)
J. Duncan MacDougall/B.A., B.P.H.E. (Queen's), M.S. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Neil McCartney/B.Ed., Ed. (Exeter), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Digby G. Sale/B.P.H.E. (Toronto), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Janet L. Starkes/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Associate Professors
Nancy B. Bouchier/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Nicola Cipriano/B.P.H.E., M.Sc. (Lakehead)
James J. Dowling/B.H.K., M.H.K. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Robert J. Henderson/B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta)
Audrey Hicks/B.P.E., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Susan E. Ingles/B.P.E., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Mary E. Keyes/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Cindy Rhach/B.A., B.P.H.E., B.Ed., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
David C. Wilson/Cert.Ed. (St. Paul's College), B.Ed. (Bristol), M.A. (York)

Assistant Professors
Martin J. Gibela/B.H.K. (Windsor), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Kathleen A. Martin/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Stuart M. Phillips/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Mark A. Tarnopolsky/B.P.E., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.C.P. (C), (McMaster)

Associate Members
Oded Bar-Ori/(Pediatrics) M.D. (Hebrew Un., Jerusalem)
Vicki Galea/(Rehabilitation Science) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)
A.J. McComas/(Medicine)B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Durham), F.R.C.P (C)
Robert S. McKeirvel/(Medicine)B.Sc., M.Sc., M.D. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Michael Pierrynowski/(Rehabilitation Science)B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Laurie Wishart/(Rehabilitation Science) Dip.P&OT, B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. Ph.D. (McMaster)

Professors Emeriti
Frank J. Hayden/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Aed J. Smith/B.S.A., M.Ed. (Toronto), D.Ed. (SUNY-Buffalo)

Department Notes:
1. Kinesiology students may not register in Level iii or IV Kinesiology courses until all required Level I and II Kinesiology courses have been successfully completed.
2. Not all Level III and IV Kinesiology courses are offered each year. Enrollment in some Level III and IV Kinesiology courses is limited.
3. KINESIOL 1A06 is available to all students (subject to enrolment restriction).
4. The following courses are available for elective credit for students enrolled in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme: KINESIOL 3C03, 3F03, 3H03, 3L03, 3M03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3S03, 4D03, 4F03, 4J03, 4M03, 4T03, 4U03 and 4Y03. Enrollment for such students is limited.
5. KINESIOL 3G03 and 4P03 may be used to satisfy Psychology requirements for Kinesiology students pursuing a Minor in Psychology.

Courses
All courses are open only to Kinesiology students unless otherwise specified. (See Notes 3 and 4 above.)

KINESIOLOGY 1A06 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY
Macroscopic and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the skeletal, muscular, nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. The basic anatomy of the integumentary, human physical activity and the musculoskeletal system. The behaviourial and psychological principles underlying motor control and motor learning.
Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 1E03 PSYCHOMOTOR BEHAVIOUR
An experiential course which teaches a holistic lifestyle, using both instructional and practical-based learning, to enhance the student's quality of life. One hour; one term

KINESIOLOGY 1H03 SPORT, HUMAN MOVEMENT AND CULTURE
Critical examination of contemporary issues and problems of sport in Canadian Society.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 1L03 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY
An introduction to basic mechanical principles and concepts as applied to human physical activity and the musculoskeletal system.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Enrolment is limited.
KINESIOLOGY

KINESIO 2C06 PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE
The effects of exercise on the physiological systems, and the application of physiological principles to human exercise performance.
Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms
Prerequisite: KINESIO 1A06

KINESIO 2G03 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
An introduction to health psychology issues including stress, exercise, weight control and diet, health promotion, addictions and coping with illness.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of a Kinesiology programme

KINESIO 2H03 HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF KINESIOLOGY
A study of the origins and development of modern Kinesiology including an examination of the evolution of Kinesiology subdisciplines and areas of allied professional practice such as physical education and sports medicine.
Three hours (lectures, tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of a Kinesiology programme
Antirequisite: KINESIO 1D03

KINESIO 3A03 HISTORY OF PHYSICAL CULTURE AND SPORTS MEDICINE
Selected topics in the social and cultural history of physical culture and sports medicine in the Western World, with a particular emphasis on nineteenth and twentieth century developments in North America.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any Kinesiology or History programme
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIO 3AA3 BIOMECHANICS II
Study of kinesics and kinetics of human movement, including electromyography, fluid and tissue mechanics with applications.
Three hours (lectures, lab); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIO 1A06, 2A03
Antirequisite: KINESIO 2A06

KINESIO 3B03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY FOR CHALLENGED POPULATIONS
An introduction to special populations, together with an examination of issues related to integration, design, and objectives of special physical activity programming.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIO 1A06, 2G03
Corequisite: Registration in KINESIO 3B03
Students who do not successfully complete the required KINESIO 3B03 placement will forfeit credit in KINESIO 3B03.

KINESIO 3C03 STATISTICS
Research design and descriptive and inferential statistics in Kinesiology.
Three hours (lectures, lab); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

KINESIO 3D03 GROWTH, MATURATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Growth, development and maturation changes underlying morphologic and functional development of selected physiological systems which influence human exercise capacity during childhood.
Two lectures, one poster presentation; one term
Prerequisite: KINESIO 1A06, 2C06

KINESIO 3D03 FOUNDATIONS OF OUTDOOR EXPERIENTIAL EDUCATION
An analysis of curricular programs in O.E.E. including, environmental, earth, and eco-political education; expeditionary and adventure based learning; eco-psychology and eco-tourism.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite: KINESIO 4D03
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme; however, enrolment for such students is limited.

KINESIO 3E03 NEURAL CONTROL OF HUMAN MOVEMENT
Neuromuscular control underlying human movement. Topics include basic neurophysiology, mechanisms of sensation, reflexes, voluntary movement and theories of motor control.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIO 1A06, 1E03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme or PSYCH 2F03, registration in Level III or above of an Honours Psychology programme and permission of the instructor.
(See Note 5 above.)

KINESIO 3F03 MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS AND PROGRAMME DELIVERY IN HUMAN MOVEMENT WORK ENVIRONMENTS
Combining theory and practice, this course includes concepts and issues related to: organizations, volunteerism, planning, policy, marketing and fiscal, legal and meeting management.
Three hours (lectures, seminars, group project); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme; however, enrolment for such students is limited.

KINESIO 3H03 HISTORICAL INTERPRETATIONS OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Critical inquiry into the development of physical activity and sport from ancient to modern civilizations in the perspective of cultural change.
Two lectures, one seminar; one term
Prerequisite: KINESIO 1H03, 2H03
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIO 3J03 HISTORY OF MODERN DANCE
A survey of trends in modern dance including modern dance forerunners, pioneers, second generation, post-moderns, and new dance. Students attend performances and participate in workshops.
Three hours (lectures, practical); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite: KINESIO 3J03
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme; however, enrolment for such students is limited.

KINESIO 3K03 SPORTS INJURIES
Common athletic injuries will be discussed under the following headings: mechanism of injury, prevention, preliminary assessment, tissue healing, basic taping techniques, and emergency care.
Two lectures, one lab; one term (Approximately $30.00 will be charged for supplies used in labs.)
Prerequisite: KINESIO 1A06, 2C06
Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to Level IV Kinesiology students.

KINESIO 3L03 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR AND THE APPLICATION TO HUMAN MOVEMENT WORK ENVIRONMENTS
An examination of concepts and issues of organizational behaviour in a variety of work environments. Topics include communications, leadership, conflict management, individuals and groups at work.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIO 3F03
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2B03
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIO 3M03 FOUNDATIONS OF ATHLETIC COACHING
An examination of the coaching process with emphasis placed on the behavioural aspects. Topics include leadership styles and decision making, motivation in sport, ethics in coaching, group cohesion and psychological considerations for youth in sport.
Three hours (lecture); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme; however, enrolment for such students is limited.

KINESIO 3P03 SPORT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
Macro-analysis of sport and culture, considering the place of sport and leisure in cultural transmission and cultural change.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: One of KINESIO 1H03, 2B03, SOCIOL 1A06 and registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme; however, enrolment for such students is limited.

KINESIO 3Q03 SPORT AND SOCIALIZATION
Analysis of the process of becoming involved in sport, sustaining and changing that involvement, and retirement.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: One of KINESIO 1H03, 2B03, SOCIOL 1A06 and registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme; however, enrolment for such students is limited.
KINESIOL 3S53 BODY, MIND, SPIRIT
An exploration of the relationship between body, mind and spirit from the standpoint of eastern and western religious and philosophical thought with special reference to current perspectives on human potential. Course work includes experiential workshops.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 3203 HUMAN MOVEMENT PRACTICUM
Experiential learning in three movement activities selected from team games, individual sports, indoor and outdoor recreational activities, body awareness and dance.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

KINESIOL 4A06 ADVANCED BIOMECHANICS
In-depth study of the mechanics of human movement including the topics of multi-linked segment analysis in 3-D, fluid resistance, optimization, movement simulation and individual muscle force estimation with applications to occupational biomechanics, injury and rehabilitation.
Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2A03, 3AA3
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4B03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND CORONARY HEART DISEASE
An examination of the role of physical activity in the prevention and rehabilitation of coronary heart disease.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C06

KINESIOL 4C03 CARDIO-RESPIRATORY AND METABOLIC REGULATION DURING EXERCISE AND TRAINING
An in-depth analysis of the cardiorespiratory and metabolic factors which regulate human physical performance, with an emphasis on the physiological and biochemical integration that occurs during exercise and following training.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2C06
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4C33 NEUROMUSCULAR EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
Neuromuscular physiology of strength, power and speed performance, including adaptations to training and training methods.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2C06
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4D03 OUTDOOR EDUCATION
An examination of skills, pedagogy and perspectives of outdoor (expeditionary) education. This course involves a 9 day canoe camping field component before classes start.
Three hours (lectures, tutorials, field experiences); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.
(Approximate cost of field component is $320.00)
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4E03 ADVANCED PLACEMENT
Students take part in a supervised practical experience that links classroom knowledge to professional practice. Placements are offered in aging, cardiac rehabilitation, dance, management, outdoor education, special needs populations and teaching and coaching.
Placement experience equivalent to one day per week (60 hrs.); seminars; one term
Prerequisite: One of KINESIOL 3B03, 3F03, 3M03, 4B03, 4D03, 4I03, 4J03 and 4SS3 including completion of the corresponding non-credit placement; registration in Level IV Kinesiology; a minimum C.A. of 7.0 and permission of the Associate Chair and instructor
Prerequisite (Beginning in 2001-2002): One of KINESIOL 3B03, 3F03, 3M03, 4B03, 4D03, 4I03, 4J03 and 4SS3 including completion of the corresponding non-credit placement; registration in Level IV of an Honours Kinesiology programme and permission of the Undergraduate Coordinator and instructor

KINESIOL 4F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN KINESIOLOGY
2000-2001: Nutrition and Ergogenic Aids for Sport and Health
Each year the Department of Kinesiology offers a number of different courses under this category reflecting topics of contemporary interest with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students are advised to contact the Department of Kinesiology, Undergraduate Office, for descriptions of the courses offered during the current academic year.
Three hours (lectures, seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme
Enrolment is limited for some topics.

KINESIOL 4G03 PEDAGOGY OF CONTEMPORARY AND TRADITIONAL WILDERNESS TRAVEL
An examination of Canadian winter travel skills (traditional and contemporary), travel literature and pedagogy of travel guiding. Part of the course requirement is a mandatory five-day traditional winter travel experience during the February mid-term recess.
Three hours (lectures, tutorials, field experiences); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 4D03 and registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.
(Approximate cost of field component is $50.00)
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4H03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND LIFESTYLE INFLUENCES ON CHRONIC DISEASE
The relationship between physical activity and associated lifestyle influences on selected chronic diseases is examined from a biological perspective.
Three hours (lectures, poster presentation); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06, 2C03 and 2C06

KINESIOL 4H33 HOCKEY IN CANADIAN CULTURE
Analysis of the myths, structures and significance of "Canada's national sport".
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1H03 or 2B03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme

KINESIOL 4I03 EXERCISE PSYCHOLOGY
A review and evaluation of research from the areas of exercise psychology and behavioural medicine to develop interventions strategies that will promote physical activity participation.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 2G03 or registration in Level IV of a Kinesiology programme
Prerequisite (Beginning in 2001-2002): KINESIOL 2G03
Not open to students with credit in KINESIOL 4F03, SELECTED TOPICS IN KINESIOLOGY, if the topic was Exercise Psychology.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4J33 DANCE IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
A survey of topics pertaining to the dance industry and the lifestyles of dancers in contemporary society. Content includes dance careers, administration, production, technology, education, health and special populations.
Three hours (lectures, seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite: KINESIOL 4J03
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology programme.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4K03 PERCEPTUAL-MOTOR BEHAVIOUR
An advanced examination of current topics regarding perceptual-motor behaviour with particular reference to everyday experiences.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1E03 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4K33 FUNDAMENTALS OF REHABILITATION
This course will outline the basic principles of rehabilitation and explore the more common techniques and modalities. Application of principles will be explored in a number of impairments including, acquired brain injury, amputee, spinal cord injury, neuromuscular disease, stroke, etc.
Three hours (lectures, lab); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of a Kinesiology programme
Enrolment is limited.
KINESIOLOGY

KINESIOLOGY 4M03  SPORT PSYCHOLOGY
Principles of sport psychology are applied to individual and team performance issues. Research is emphasized and topics include personality, motivation, arousal, perception, biofeedback, the process of competition, children in sport, and ethics in sport psychology.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology program.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4N03  ATHLETIC COACHING: TRAINING AND PLANNING PERSPECTIVES
An analysis of factors that facilitate sport performance at the elite level. Topics include periodization, talent identification, environmental factors, optimal arousal and scouting.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 9N03

KINESIOLOGY 4P03  THE BRAIN AND HUMAN MOVEMENT
A study of the role of the brain in movement control in normal and special populations.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 3E03 and registration in Level III and above of a Kinesiology or Honours Psychology program. (See Note 5 above.)
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4Q03  PAEDiatric EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
Physiologic aspects of physical activity in children and adolescents in health and disease.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 2C06, 3D03
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4R03  INDEPENDENT RESEARCH
Investigation of a selected theoretical or applied problem mutually acceptable to instructor and student.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Kinesiology; a minimum C.A. of 7.0 and permission of the Associate Chair and instructor.
Prerequisite (Beginning in 2001-2002): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Kinesiology program and permission of both the Associate Chair and instructor.
Anti-prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 4RR6

KINESIOLOGY 4RR6  THESIS
Independent project involving a research topic under the supervision of a faculty member. The project involves a literature review, design of methodology, data collection, analysis, and a research report or equivalent appropriate to the sub-discipline.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Kinesiology; a minimum C.A. of 7.0 and permission of the Associate Chair and instructor by April 30.
Prerequisite (Beginning in 2001-2002): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Kinesiology program, and permission of the Associate Chair and instructor by April 30.
Anti-prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 4R03

KINESIOLOGY 4S03  PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IN CHRONIC HEALTH IMPAIRMENTS
Focus on specific health impairments prevalent in our society and the various benefits/risks of physical activity in these populations.
Three hours (two lectures, one seminar); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 3B03 and 3B00
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4SS3  HUMAN AGING: BIOLOGICAL AND LIFESTYLE INFLUENCES
The interrelationship between biological processes of aging and associated lifestyle factors (e.g., exercise/inactivity) will be explored in various human systems.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 1A06, 2C06 and 2G03

KINESIOLOGY 4T03  GENDER, SPORT AND LEISURE
The influence of sport and leisure on the social construction of masculinity and femininity.
Three hours (seminars); one term
Prerequisite: One of KINESIOLOGY 1H03, 2B03, SOCIOL 2006 and registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology program.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4U03  ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING
Adventure based learning foundations, philosophy, and pedagogy will be examined through a combination of practices and theories relevant to contemporary educational issues. Lectures, tutorials, and field experiences; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology program.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4V03  HUMAN FACTORS AND ERGONOMICS
The abilities and limitations of human performance are examined with respect to how individuals interact with objects in their environment.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 1A06, 2A03, 3E03
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4W03  POSTURE AND GAIT
An examination of neural and mechanical factors in posture and gait control in normal and special populations. The format will be lectures, labs and group discussion of case studies. The first part of the course will include neuroanatomy labs.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 1A06, 2A03, 3E03
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4X03  HUMAN NUTRITION AND METABOLISM
An in-depth analysis of human nutrition and metabolism, with an emphasis on the impact of diet on human physical performance in both healthy and disease states.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology program; however, enrolment for such students is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4Z03  SELECTED TOPICS IN ADMINISTRATIVE STUDIES
A senior level seminar course which explores selected topics related to administrative theory and practice in human movement work environments.
Three hours (seminars and presentations); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 3F03, 3L03

NON-CREDIT PLACEMENTS...

KINESIOLOGY 3BP0  SPECIAL POPULATIONS PLACEMENT
This placement is designed to supplement the student's classroom learning of the issues involved in physical activity for special populations. Students design and implement physical activity programs in a variety of community settings.
Corequisite: KINESIOLOGY 9B03
This placement must be completed in conjunction with KINESIOLOGY 3B03. Students who do not successfully complete this placement will forfeit credit in KINESIOLOGY 3B03.

KINESIOLOGY 3FP0  MANAGEMENT PLACEMENT
This placement is designed to provide practical experience in applying management concepts in a variety of community settings.
This placement may be completed in conjunction with KINESIOLOGY 3F03.

KINESIOLOGY 3JP0  DANCE PLACEMENT
This placement is designed to provide practical experience in dance production, choreography and improvisation.
This placement may be completed in conjunction with KINESIOLOGY 3U3 or 4U3.

KINESIOLOGY 3MP0  COACHING PLACEMENT
This placement is designed to apply the principles and theories of athletic coaching in a practical setting. The student will coach an athletic team for one season.
This placement may be completed in conjunction with KINESIOLOGY 3M03 or 4NC03.

KINESIOLOGY 4DP0  OUTDOOR EDUCATION PLACEMENT
This placement is designed to allow the student to experience a variety of outdoor education activities.
This placement may be completed in conjunction with KINESIOLOGY 4D03.

KINESIOLOGY 4SP0  HEALTH PROMOTION AND REHABILITATION PLACEMENT
Supplements classroom learning of the major issues affecting physical activity in the older adult, in patients undergoing cardiac rehabilitation and in those with spinal cord injury. Students serve as exercise leaders in the Centre for Health Promotion and Rehabilitation.
This placement may be completed in conjunction with one of KINESIOLOGY 3B03, 4B03, 4I03, 4S03 or 4SS3.
LABOUR STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~labrst/
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 717
Ext. 24692

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Director
W. Lewchuk

Professors
W. Lewchuk/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Associate Professors
R. Storey/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)
D. Wells/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)
C. Yates/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Carleton)

Assistant Professors
D. Baines/B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto)
O. Raftery/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
L. Vosko/B.A. (Trent), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (York)

Associate Members
F. Daenzer/ [Social Work] B.A., B.S.W. (York), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)
A. Robb/ [Economics] B.A., M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Essex)
P. Sugiman/ [Sociology] B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
V. Walters/ [Sociology] B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

Note:
The following courses may be taken for elective credit by qualified students registered in any programme, however, enrolment for such students is limited and permission of the instructor is required.

LABR ST 2A03  TRADE UNIONS
An examination of trade unions and their economic and social environment. Topics may include collective bargaining, labour-state relations, internal union decision-making processes and public sector unions. Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: LABR ST 2A06

LABR ST 2B03  SOCIAL WELFARE I
An examination of social welfare policy and the income security system in Canada in historical perspective. Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme
Cross-list: SOC WORK 2903.

LABR ST 2B03  SOCIAL WELFARE II
An examination of political, sociological and economic explanations of labour behaviour in industrial society. The focus will be on attempts to explain why labour has tended to organize as well as the different strategies which labour has pursued to achieve its goals. Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A03 and registration in a Labour Studies Programme
Corequisite: Must be taken in the same academic session as LABR ST 2B03.
Cross-list: SOC WORK 2BB3

LABR ST 2C03  THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF THE LABOUR MOVEMENT
An examination of political, sociological and economic explanations of labour behaviour in industrial society. The focus will be on attempts to explain why labour has tended to organize as well as the different strategies which labour has pursued to achieve its goals. Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: LABR ST 1B03

LABR ST 2D03  DIFFERENT LABOURS, DIFFERENT VOICES
An overview of the ways in which people's changing experiences of work are shaped by gender, race, class and culture in Canada and the wider global context. Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor

LABR ST 2E06  THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS
A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society. Lectures and discussion; two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIO 1A06 and registration in a Labour Studies programme
Cross-list: SOCIO 2106
Antirequisite: LABR ST 2103, 3103, SOCIO 2103

LABR ST 3A03  ECONOMICS OF LABOUR MARKET ISSUES
This course applies economic analysis to issues of importance in the labour market. Topics vary and may include: women in the Canadian labour market; discrimination in hiring and promotion; unemployment; job loss and workplace closing; work sharing.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3; registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor
Cross-list: ECON 2A03

LABR ST 3B03  ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR
Topics will include the economics of the labour market, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes, trade unions and the state.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 and 1BB3, and registration in a Labour Studies programme
Cross-list: ECON 2T03.

LABR ST 3C03  LABOUR LAW AND POLICY
An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and an analysis of Canadian labour policy.
Lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A06 or 2A03; registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor
Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BF3

Generally offered in alternate years.
LABR ST 3D03 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
An analysis of issues and problems associated with occupational health and safety in Canada and other industrialized countries. Topics will be examined from social, political, economic, legal and medical perspectives. Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor. Generally offered in alternate years.

LABR ST 3E03 WOMEN, WORK AND TRADE UNIONISM
An examination of the historical and contemporary relations between women and work, and women and trade unionism. Topics will include the evolution and structure of the gender division of labour, men and the labour market, and the relationship of women to the labour movement. Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor. Generally offered in alternate years.

LABR ST 3F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN LABOUR STUDIES
2000-2001: Education and Training
Topics of current interest to students in Labour Studies, with emphasis on current theory and research. Students should consult the Labour Studies Office concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (seminar); one term.
Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06; registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor.

LABR ST 3G03 ECONOMIC RESTRUCTURING AND WORK ORGANIZATION
Analysis of transformations in work organization and labour markets in selected advanced capitalist societies; evaluation of labour strategies in the context of neoliberalism and globalization. Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06; registration in a Labour Studies programme or permission of the instructor.

LABR ST 4A03 RESEARCH AND FIELD EXPERIENCE
Students will either write an honours thesis or participate in a field experience (placement in a labour union, government agency or some appropriate organization) and will attend seminars to develop practical and research skills related to labour studies. Enrolment in the field experience option is limited; students must apply to the Labour Studies Office by March 1.
Two terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Labour Studies.

LABR ST 4C03 PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
This course examines unionization and collective bargaining for employees in the public, and para-public sectors. The topics covered include the origin and growth of public sector unions, models of public sector bargaining, legal aspects of bargaining rights and impasse resolution, bargaining issues and bargaining outcomes, and empirical studies of the effectiveness of dispute resolution procedures. Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4BG3 and registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies programme.
Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BH3

LABR ST 4D03 COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
A discussion of industrial relations, policies and practices in several selected countries. Topics will include the development, structure, objectives and strategies of labour and management organizations. Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies programme. Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BH3

LATIN
(SEE CLASSICS, LATIN)

LINGUISTICS
(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES, LINGUISTICS)
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

WEB ADDRESS: http://mse.mcmaster.ca/
John Hodges Engineering Building, Room 357
Ext. 24295

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
M.B. Ives

University Professors
J. David Embury/B.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.R.S., P.Eng.

Professors
Rafael de Araujo/NERC Industrial Research Chair Process Metallurgy
M. Brian Ives/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Brisbane), F.A.S.M., P.Eng.
Gyan P. Johari/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Gorakhpur), D.H.C. (Lyon), F.R.S.C.
Adrian Kita/B.Sc., M.Math., Ph.D. (Concord), P.Eng.

Adjunct Professors
Prasad A. Apte/B.Tech. (IITT, Bombay), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Yves Bouchard/D.E. (Ecole Polytechnique), Ph.D. (Grenoble)
Michael J. Graham/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liverpool), F.N.A.C.
S.R. MacEwen/B.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Zoran D. Popovic/Dipl.Eng., M.Sc. (Belgrade), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Barry A. Strathdee/B.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
S.V. Mani Subramanian/B.Sc. (Banaras), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Sheffield)
Gregory X. Zhang/B.Sc. (Beijing Inst. of Aeronautics), M.Sc., Ph.D. (University of Brussels)

Associate Professors
Ken S. Coley/B.Sc. (Strathclyde), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Imperial College, London)
Anthony Petric/B.A.Sc., B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Ecole Polytechnique), P.Eng.
Grad Xia/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh), D.E.C. (Columbia)
Shiping Zhu/B.E. Eng. (Chengdu), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Assistant Professor
Marek Niewczas/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Kраков)

Professors Emeriti
Wei-Kao Lu/B.S. (Cheng-Kung), Ph.D. (Minnesota)

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING 207

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MATLS 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS
Application of chemistry and physics to the production of metals, ceramics, polymers, and amorphous and opto-electronic materials. Control of mechanical and electrical properties by change of microscopic and atomic level structures.

Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in or completion of Science I
Antirequisite: Registration in the Faculty of Engineering, or ENGINEER 2E03, 2003, 2004, MATLS 2B03

MATLS 2B03 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS I
Thermodynamics of gases and critical phenomena. The three laws of thermodynamics applied to materials processing; reactions in gases and condensed phases; Ellingham Diagrams. An introduction to statistical thermodynamics.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 or 1A06 or 1E03
Antirequisite: MATLS 2B06

MATLS 2D03 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS II
Solution thermodynamics, reactions and equilibria, Gibbs phase rule; aqueous electrochemistry.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A03 or 1A06 or 1E03; MATLS 2B03
Antirequisite: MATLS 2B06

MATLS 2X02 CRYSTALLINE STRUCTURE OF MATERIALS
Crystal geometry, x-ray diffraction methods for the determination of crystalline structures and chemical compositions, electron and neutron diffraction methods, microanalysis, crystalline defects.

One lecture, one lab (two and one half hours); second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2003

MATLS 3B03 MATERIALS PROCESSING I
Surface science and technology related to the preparation of particles and surfactants of metals and ceramics production. Hudrometallurgy and electrometallurgical processes.

Two lectures; three hours; second term
Prerequisite: MATLS 2B06, or MATLS 2B03 and 2D03

MATLS 3X03 SOLUTION THERMODYNAMICS
Solution thermodynamics and its relationship to binary equilibrium diagrams; high temperature electrochemistry; use of computerized thermodynamics data bases.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: MATLS 2B06 or 2D03
Antirequisite: MATLS 3I05

MATLS 3D03 THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETICS

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: MATLS 2B06 or 2D03
Antirequisite: MATLS 3I05
Open to Level III and IV Science and Engineering students with permission of the department.

MATLS 3E04 MASS TRANSFER
Phenomenological and mechanistic approaches to diffusion; boundary conditions; diffusion in fluids and solids; point defects in solids.

Three lectures, two tutorials; second term
Prerequisite: MATHS 2M06; or 2003 and one of MATL 2A03, 2C03
MATLS 3M03 MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS
Elastic and plastic deformation, creep, fatigue and fracture of engineering materials. Basic concepts of fracture mechanics, materials selection by use of computer based databases of material properties.
Two lectures, one tutorial and/or laboratory; first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2003 or MATLS 1A03 and ENGINEER 2P04
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 3P03, MATLS 3P03
MATLS 3T04 PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS
Review of thermodynamics, binary phase diagrams and solid state diffusion. Role of interfaces; solidification, diffusional and martensitic transformations; welding; oxidation. Materialographic examination will be featured in laboratory work.
Three lectures or tutorial, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATLS 2X02 or ENGINEER 2003
MATLS 4A02 SEMINARS AND PLANT VISITS
Seminars and discussions by technical personnel from industry. Corresponding plant visits made by the class and reported both in written and oral form. Presentations and workshops on: Statistical process control; ISO 9000; industrial health and safety.
One seminar/tutorial/plant visit (three hours); both terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in the final level of a programme administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering
MATLS 4B04 MATERIALS PROCESSING II
Fundamentals of processing, building on a knowledge of heat and mass transfer. High temperature processing of materials, focussing on heat sources, solid state processing of powders and liquid state processing.
Three lectures, one lab or tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2A04 or MATLS 3A03, and MATLS 3B03, 3E04
MATLS 4C03 MODERN IRON AND STEELMAKING
Theory and practice of iron making. Heat and material balances, iron making reactors, raw materials, direct reduction and new processes. Thermo-dynamics and kinetics of steel making. Hot metal treatment; static and dynamic process control; deoxidation; casting; specialty steel making; inclusion engineering.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2A04 and MATLS 3E04
Corequisite: MATLS 4B04
MATLS 4D03 CORROSION
The oxidation of metals and alloys; electrochemical principles and methods applied to aqueous corrosion and its control.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04 or MATLS 3I05 or 3B03 and 3D03 which may be taken concurrently
Offered in alternate years.
MATLS 4K04 SENIOR THESIS
Individual experimental research problem with a selected supervisor. A preliminary written and oral report is required at the end of the first term. The thesis is defended orally. A minimum of six unscheduled hours each week, both terms.
Prerequisite: A CA of at least 6.0 and registration in the final level of a programme administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering
MATLS 4L02 MATERIALS MANUFACTURING LABORATORY
A sequence of experiments based on processing methods used in the metal and ceramic industries. Structure-property relationships are assessed at each step of the processing route.
One lecture, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in final year of a Materials Engineering programme
MATLS 4P03 PROPERTIES OF POLYMERIC MATERIALS
Structure and amorphous and crystalline polymeric materials; mechanical, electrical and optical properties, and their modification through processing.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2W04, ENGINEER 2003, MATH 2M06
Offered in alternate years.
Open to Level III and IV Science and Engineering students with permission of the department.
MATLS 4R03 CERAMIC SCIENCE
Microstructural development and properties of traditional ceramics. Acidic, basic, neutral and nonoxidizing refractories; ferro-electric, piezo-electric and ferromagnetic ceramics; superionic and structural ceramics.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: GEO 2M04, MATLS 3B03, 3D03 (or 3I05)
Antirequisite: MATLS 4P04
MATLS 4S03 GLASS SCIENCE
Theoretical and experimental aspects of silicates, metallic glasses, and glass ceramics. Modern concepts, and application of non-crystalline solids in optical communication, electrical conductor, and as high strength materials.
Three lectures, one lab; first term
Prerequisite: MATLS 3B03, 3D03 (or 3I05) any of which may be taken concurrently
Antirequisite: MATLS 4S04
Open to Level IV Science and Engineering students with permission of the department.
MATLS 4T03 PROPERTIES AND PROCESSING OF COMPOSITES
Intrinsic properties of matrix materials and fibres; mechanics and thermodynamics of interfaces; mechanical properties and fabrication of engineering composites.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 3P03 or MATLS 3M03 or 3P03
MATLS 4Z04 INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS
Projects, in cooperation with industry, involving materials design in manufacturing, complemented by workshops in group problem solving and design methodology.
Two labs (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any programme in Materials Engineering.
MATH 1C03  INQUIRY IN MATHEMATICS I
Material covered in the course may include topics from: geometry, discrete math, number theory, algebra.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Calculus and one of OAC Algebra and Geometry or OAC Finite Mathematics and registration in Science I
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

MATH 1H03  ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS I
Basic concepts of discrete mathematics, Probability, combinatorics, propositional logic, set theory. Linear systems of equations, matrices, determinants.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I
Antirequisite: MATH 1H03, 1H05

MATH 1H13  LINEAR ALGEBRA FOR ENGINEERING
Vectors and vector spaces, linear transformations, complex numbers, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, with applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I, MATH 1H03
Antirequisite: MATH 1903, 1H05

MATH 1K03  INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS, HUMANITIES AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
An introduction to differential and integral calculus.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Mathematics (Advanced)
Normally not open to students who have completed OAC Calculus.
Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this course.

MATH 1M03  CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS, HUMANITIES AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
Differential and integral calculus.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1K03, or OAC Calculus
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS & SCI 1D06.
Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this course. Students considering upper year mathematics courses should take MATH 1A03.

MATH 1N03  CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING I
Differential calculus, the definite integral, techniques of integration, applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I
Antirequisite: MATH 1A03

MATH 1N13  CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING II
Applications of integration, differential equations, sequences and series, differential calculus of several variables, applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1N03
Antirequisite: MATH 1A13

MATH 2A03  CALCULUS III
Functions of several variables, chain rule, Taylor's formula, extremal problems, Lagrange multipliers; multiple integrals, change of variables formula, line and surface integrals, Green's, Gauss' and Stokes' theorems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS & SCI 1D06 and credit or registration in one of MATH 1903, 1H05, or 1H19
Antirequisite: MATH 2L03

MATH 2A06  INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS
Fundamental topics in analysis: properties of real numbers, sequences and series, power series, uniform continuity, uniform convergence.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1A03 and credit or registration in 1B03
Antirequisite: MATH 2A03

MATH 2C03  DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS & SCI 1D06, and one of MATH 1B03, 1H05, 1H19
Antirequisite: MATH 2003
MATH 2E03  INTRODUCTION TO MODELLING
General features of modelling. Examples from chemistry, physics, biology and economics are treated by a variety of elementary methods. Computer packages are used when appropriate.
Three lectures, one lab (one hour); one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06 and credit or registration in one of MATH 1B03, 1H05, 1H3
Enrolment is limited. However, all students in programmes requiring this course will be admitted. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
MATH 2K03  FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS
Nominal and effective rates of interest and discount, forces of interest and discount, compound interest, annuities certain; amortization, sinking funds; bonds, security evaluation, determination of yields.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1M03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06
MATH 2L03  MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR BUSINESS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES
Topics in optimization, Markov chains, differential equations, and the calculus of several variables.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1M03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06
MATH 2P04  DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR ENGINEERING
Ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, Fourier series, vector calculus, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, integral theorems, with engineering applications.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MATH 1N3 and one of MATH 1H05, 1H3
MATH 2R03  LINEAR ALGEBRA II
Abstract vector spaces, basis and dimension, linear transformations, linear equations, inner product spaces, eigenvalues, spectral theorems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1AA3, 1N3, ARTS&SCI 1D06 and one of MATH 1B03, 1H05, 1H3
MATH 2S03  LINEAR ALGEBRA III
Canonical forms, determinants, bilinear forms, groups of linear transformations, other topics selected by the instructor.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2R03
Antirequisite: MATH 2T03
MATH 2T03  APPLIED LINEAR ALGEBRA
Canonical forms, norms, matrix decomposition theorems, sensitivity analysis, Markov chains, iterative methods, applications selected by the instructor.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2R03
Antirequisite: MATH 2S03
MATH 2U03  TEACHING MATHEMATICS
This course is designed to give a maximum of 20 students practical experience with teaching methods in mathematics. The course also provides an introduction to mathematics writing and development of communication skills relevant to mathematics.
Two lectures and one practicum; one term
Prerequisite: A in both of MATH 1A03 and 1A3 or in ARTS&SCI 1D06 and permission of the course instructor.
Enrolment is limited. Applications must be submitted to the instructor by May 1 of the preceding year, with selection for placements announced by September 8.
See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
MATH 3A03  REAL ANALYSIS I
The real number system, metric spaces, compactness, sequences and series, continuity, differentiability, the Riemann-Stieltjes integral, uniform convergence.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2B03, and 2R03
MATH 3AA3  REAL ANALYSIS II
Equicontinuous functions, functions of several variables, the inverse function theorem, the implicit function theorem, the rank theorem, Stokes' Theorem, the Lebesgue integral.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3A03
MATH 3B03  INTRODUCTION TO DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY
Curves and surfaces, Gaussian curvature, geodesics, parallel transport, Gauss-Bonnet theorem, selected topics by the instructor.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 and 2R03
MATH 3C03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I
Linear algebra and eigenvalue problems; partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A03, 2B03; and one of MATH 2C03, 2D03, 2P04. One of PHYSICS 2B06, 2D03, or 2K03 is recommended.
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3FF3, 3J04.
MATH 3D03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II
Functions of a complex variable, probability and statistics, boundary value problems, Bessel functions.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3C03
Antirequisite: MATH 3K03
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3J04, 3X03.
Not open to students registered in Honours Mathematics and Physics.
MATH 3E03  ALGEBRA I
An introduction to group theory, including Sylow theorems and structure of finitely generated Abelian groups; applications of group theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2S03
MATH 3EE3  ALGEBRA II
Topics in ring and module theory, in particular principal ideal domains, unique factorization domains, Euclidean rings; field theory and Galois theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3E03
MATH 3F03  ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 and 2R03
MATH 3FF3  PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I
First order equations, well-posedness, characteristics, wave equation, heat equation, Laplace equation, boundary conditions, Fourier series, applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03, 2C03, 2R03
MATH 3H03  NUMBER THEORY
Selected topics from: congruence and residues, continued fractions, approximation of irrational numbers, arithmetic in selected quadratic number fields. Diophantine equations, partitions, geometry of numbers, quadratic reciprocity.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit in at least 12 units of Level II Mathematics or Statistics
MATH 3L03  PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR ENGINEERING
Topics in partial differential equations of interest to mechanical, material and ceramic engineering, including the wave equation, the heat diffusion equation and Laplace equation, in various co-ordinate systems.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04 or registration in Level III or IV of a programme in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering.
MATH 3J04 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III
Topics in mathematics of interest for civil engineering, including probability and statistics, partial differential equations, numerical analysis, and matrix algebra.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06

MATH 3K03 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III
Complex variable theory with applications to electrical and computer engineering.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2P04 and 2C04
Antirequisite: MATH 3D03

MATH 3N03 MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2E03 and 3F03

MATH 3Q03 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
An introduction to the methods of numerical analysis, including methods for interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, and the solution of transcendental, differential and matrix equations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06; or one of MATH 2A03, 2C04, and one of MATH 2C03, 2D03, 2P04. One of COMP SCI 1MC3, 1SA3, ENGINEER 1D04 is recommended.

MATH 3R03* LINEAR PROGRAMMING
The general linear programming problem, simplex procedures, dual problems, degeneracy procedures, parametric linear programming, interior point methods. Applications including the transshipment and assignment problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1B03

MATH 3S03 SET THEORY AND GENERAL TOPOLOGY
Naive set theory, Zorn's Lemma, metric spaces, point set topology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2R03
Antirequisite: MATH 4F03

MATH 3X03 COMPLEX ANALYSIS I
Analytic functions, Cauchy's integral formula, residues, zeroes of analytic functions; Laurent series, the maximum principle.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2AB3, 2C03, and 2R03

MATH 3Z03 INQUIRY: HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS
An introduction to the history of mathematics, including interaction with other phases of culture, with special emphasis on the past three centuries.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least two Level II Mathematics or Statistics courses other than MATH 2K03, 2L03

MATH 4B03 CALCULUS ON MANIFOLDS
Review of multivariable calculus, basic properties of manifolds, differential forms, Stokes' theorem, de Rham cohomology and applications.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3C03; or MATH 2S03 and one of MATH 2AA3, or 2AB3

MATH 4BB3 DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY
Riemannian metrics, connections, curvature, topological and analytical properties of Riemannian manifolds.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 4B03

MATH 4C03* COMBINATORICS
Inversion formulas, systems of distinct representatives, block designs and other configurations; and other topics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 and 2R03

MATH 4E03 ALGEBRA III
Selected topics in algebra, such as an introduction to algebraic number theory, commutative algebra or algebraic geometry.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3E03

MATH 4F03 ALGEBRA IV
Selected topics in algebra, such as: representation theory, rings and modules, homological algebra.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3E03

MATH 4G03 DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS
Topics to be selected from ordinary differential equations theory, bifurcation and stability theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3F03. MATH 3A03 is recommended.

MATH 4G03 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II
Elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic equations; several space dimensions; fundamental solutions, mean curvature, Sobolev spaces, variational methods, nonlinear equations, applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3FF3. MATH 3A03 is recommended.

MATH 4J03* GRAPH THEORY
Graphs, trees, bipartite graphs, connectivity, graph colouring, matrix representations, applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 and 2R03

MATH 4K03 MEASURE THEORY AND PROBABILITY
Introduction to the theory of measure and integration with applications to probability theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3A03

MATH 4L03* INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC
First order logic, deduction systems, completeness and compactness theorems, model theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3EE3
Antirequisite: MATH 3L03

MATH 4Q03 NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ORDINARY AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 3F03 or 3D03, or permission of the instructor

MATH 4R03* THE THEORY OF COMPUTABILITY
Automata and regular languages, Turing machines, recursive functions, decidability, Gödel's incompleteness theorems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2S03, 2T03
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4TC3
Alternate with COMP SCI 4TC3

MATH 4T03 ALGEBRAIC TOPOLOGY
Fundamental groups and covering spaces, topics selected by the instructor.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3E03, 3S03

MATH 4V03 APPLIED MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS
Lebesgue integration, distribution theory, Fourier analysis, partial differential equations, integral equations, calculus of variations; additional topics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 3D03, 3FF3

MATH 4W03 DIRECTED READING
Directed reading in areas of mathematics of interest to the student and the instructor.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Chair of the Department. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.

MATH 4X03 COMPLEX ANALYSIS II
Conformal maps, analytic continuation, harmonic functions, the Riemann mapping theorem, Riemann surfaces.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3X03

STATISTICS ...

Department Note:

Students wishing to enrol in Honours Statistics must take MATH 1AA3 and 1B03.
COURSES

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

STATS 1A03  STATISTICAL REASONING
The basic ideas of graphical displays, sampling methodology and probability are developed through diverse examples from a wide range of disciplines.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Mathematics
Not open to students registered in the Faculty of Science.
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2B03, PSYCH 2R03, SOC SCI 2R03, STATS 1C03, 2D03, 2M03, 2M08.

STATS 1CC3  INTRODUCTORY COMPUTER-AIDED STATISTICS
Applied statistics including simple probability calculations based on binomial, Poisson and normal distributions, with emphasis on inferential methods and linear regression using computer statistics packages.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Mathematics
Not open to students with credit in OAC Finite Mathematics or STATS 1CC3, 2D03, 2M03, 2M08.
Not open to students registered in Science or Engineering programs. Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this course.

STATS 2D03  PROBABILITY THEORY
Combinatorics, independence, conditioning; Poisson-process; discrete and continuous distributions with statistical applications; expectation, transformations, order statistics. Distribution of sample mean and variance, moment-generating functions, central limit theorem.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1M03 and credit or registration in MATH 1B03
Not open to students with credit or registration in STATS 2A03*, 2M03.

STATS 2MA3  PROBABILITY AND STATISTICAL METHODS FOR SCIENCE
Combinatorics; discrete and continuous probability distributions; expectations; central limit theorem; point and interval estimation; hypothesis testing; regression and correlation; analysis of variance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 1C03; one of MATH 1A03, 1M03
Antirequisite: ECON 2B03
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2A03, ECON 2B03, SOC SCI 2I03, STATS 2A03, 2D03, 2M03.

STATS 2MB3  STATISTICAL METHODS
Estimation; sampling distributions; confidence intervals; hypothesis testing; power; robustness; analysis of variance for one and two factor designs; linear regression; graphical methods; statistical computing.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03
Antirequisite: ECON 2B03, PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3, STATS 2R06
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2A03, ECON 2B03, SOC SCI 2I03, STATS 2A03*, 2M03.

STATS 3D06  MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
The multivariate normal distribution, point and interval estimation, sampling distributions, tests of hypotheses, elementary linear regression, and other topics.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and one of MATH 2A03, 2L03, 2Q04

STATS 3G03*  ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS I
Survival distributions, life tables, life insurance, life annuities, net premiums and reserves.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and credit or registration in MATH 2K03
Offered in alternate years.

STATS 3H03*  ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS II
Multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, valuation theory for pension plans.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 3G03*
Offered in alternate years.

STATS 3N03  STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERING
Introduction to statistical methods and applications: data analysis and statistical methods.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in Levels III, IV or V Engineering; or registration in Level III or IV of a programme in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering; or registration in Level II of a programme in the Department of Chemical Engineering
Antirequisite: STATS 3Y03

STATS 3U03*  SURVEY SAMPLING
Survey design; simple random sampling; stratified sampling; proportional allocation; ratio estimation; cluster sampling; systematic sampling and sample size determination. A project associated with current research is required.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and 2M03

STATS 3W03  STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
Random walk, Markov chains, discrete and continuous parameter Markov processes, branching processes, birth and death processes, queuing processes.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and MATH 2A03

STATS 3Y03  STATISTICAL ANALYSIS FOR ENGINEERING
Introduction to probability, statistical inference, regression, correlation and decision making.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Management programme or a programme in the Departments of Materials Science and Engineering or Mechanical Engineering, and credit in either MATH 2M06 or MATH 2P04 or MATH 2Q04; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: STATS 3N03, 4R03

STATS 4B03  DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS AND REGRESSION
Analysis of variance; linear models; randomized block designs; Latin squares; factorial experiments; regression and inference. Emphasis on applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 3D06
Antirequisite: STATS 4R03, 4T03

STATS 4T03  INTERMEDIATE PROBABILITY THEORY
Construction of probability spaces and random variables, integration, conditional expectation, law of large numbers, convergence of series, weak convergence, characteristic functions and central limit theorems, martingales.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and MATH 3AA3

STATS 4E03  BROWNIAN MOTION AND DIFFUSION
Brownian motion, stochastic integrals, one-dimensional Itô's formula, diffusion processes, option pricing and other financial applications. Simulation of the Black-Scholes formula and related models.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03

STATS 4H03*  OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Network models and algorithms, dynamic models, queuing models and other topics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in STATS 3D06

STATS 4M03  MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS
Multivariate distributions - Normal, Wishart, T2 and others; regression, correlation, factor analysis, general linear hypothesis.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: STATS 3D06, and one of MATH 2S03, 2T03

STATS 4O03*  ORDER STATISTICS
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in STATS 3D06
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 213

Department Note:
Enrolment in Mechanical Engineering courses by students in programmes other than those administered by the Department may be restricted.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING ...

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MANUFACT 2C03  MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I
Two design projects involving modelling, analysis, synthesis, computing and drawing graded on the basis of participation and formal report preparation. Two labs (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1C04, 1D04, 2P04

MANUFACT 3M02  MANUFACTURING LABORATORY I
Laboratory exercises in metalworking practices, measurements and solid mechanics. One lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Manufacturing Engineering

MANUFACT 4A03  COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING
Fixturing and part setups for machining and inspection. Detailed coverage of numerical control codes, computer aided tool path generation and part processing. Real time linear and circular interpolation algorithms. Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. Introduction to coordinate measuring machines. Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (two hours) alternate weeks; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or Level IV of a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

MANUFACT 4M04  PROJECT
A major project in the area of manufacturing engineering. It may be of a design or experimental nature, to be completed under the supervision of a faculty member holding an appointment in the Department of Mechanical Engineering. One lab (three hours), first term, three labs (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Manufacturing Engineering or Level V of Manufacturing Engineering and Management or Manufacturing Engineering Society

MANUFACT 4P02  MANUFACTURING LABORATORY II
Laboratory exercises in metalworking practices, solid mechanics and controls. One lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: MANUFACT 3M02

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING ...

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MECH ENG 2A03  KINEMATICS OF MECHANISMS
Analysis and synthesis of planar mechanisms. Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis methods. Design of 4-bar mechanisms. Cam design, gears and gear trains. Mechanical advantage. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATH 1H05, 1N06 or 1N03 and 1N01, and PHYSICS 1D03

MECH ENG 2B03  MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS
Introduction to the theory and practice of engineering measuring techniques. Theory of measurements, precision shop measurements and laser metrology; measurements of pressure, flow, temperature and power; combustion analysis and gas analysis, measurement of strain and force; elementary statistical analysis.
One lecture, one lab (three hours), first term, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: MATH 1H05, PHYSICS 1D03

MECH ENG 2C03  MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I
Two design projects involving modelling, analysis, synthesis, computing and drawing graded on the basis of participation and formal report presentation. One tutorial (two hours), one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1C04, 1D04, 2P04

MECH ENG 2W04  ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
Introduction to the principles of thermodynamics, and applications in engineering. Basic concepts: energy systems, properties of pure substances, entropy. Laws of thermodynamics, power and refrigeration cycles.
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1E03 and credit or registration in MATH 12M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2P04.
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2H03, 2W04
MECH ENG 3A03  ENGINEERING MECHANICS
Singularity functions, generalized Hooke's law; shear stress, shear flow in beams; shear centre. Biaxial and unsymmetrical bending, analysis of indeterminate beams and frames using energy methods, impact loads. Building of compression members. Introduction to yield criteria.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2P04

MECH ENG 3C03  MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
A general introduction, encompassing the wide field of activities from iron and steel making through casting, rolling, forging, to cold forming, metal cutting, welding, bonding, electrical machining, surface treatment, mechanical handling, assembly, cleaning, packaging.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 3D03  MECHANICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
Re-examination of the thermodynamic laws, developed in MECH ENG 2W04. Applied thermodynamics including advanced engineering thermodynamic processes. Optimization of machining economies. Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 2W04

MECH ENG 3E04  MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II
Introduction to design, development of future design project. Fluid mechanics and thermodynamics. Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3A03

MECH ENG 3F04  MODELLING AND NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS
An introductory course in numerical analysis covering such topics as solution of differential and non-linear equations, matrices and systems of linear equations. Three lectures; one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 3M02  COMPOSITE LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and solid mechanics. One lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 3O04  FLUID MECHANICS I
Fluid properties and statics, conservation laws, applications of the continuity, momentum and energy equations, dimensional analysis and similarity, boundary layer flow, internal and external flows. Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M02, MECH ENG 2W04

MECH ENG 3P03  HEAT TRANSFER
Prerequisite: MATH 2M05, MECH ENG 2W04

MECH ENG 4D03  MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (METAL REMOVAL)
Fundamentals of metal removing processes. Mechanics of material removal, tribological aspects of material removal, surface integrity and dimensional optimization of machining economies. Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3C03

MECH ENG 4H03  MECHATRONICS
Integration of mechanical engineering with electronics and computer control. Sensors, actuators (including pneumatic and hydraulic), modeling using building block and state space methods, model-based control, programming of PLCs with practical demonstrations.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: One of MECH ENG 4P03, ELEC ENG 3C03 or 3C4

MECH ENG 4I03  NOISE ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
Acoustic quantities, noise measurements and analysis; noise standards; sound generation, propagation, absorption, transmission; acoustic materials; noise control techniques; case studies.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 4O03

MECH ENG 4J03  ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS
Study of high Reynolds number flows occurring in engineering applications. Topics include turbulent boundary layers, aerodynamics, separated flows, drag reduction and heat transfer.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 4S03

MECH ENG 4K03  INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTIC MECHANICS
Spatial descriptions and transformations, manipulator kinematics, inverse kinematics, Jacobians, dynamics. Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2O04

MECH ENG 4L03  INDUSTRIAL DESIGN
Introduction for engineering students to the techniques of industrial design, case studies and introduction to illustration techniques.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MANUFACT 2C03 or MECH ENG 2C03

MECH ENG 4M04  PROJECT
A major project related to any option or branch of engineering which may be of a design or experimental nature, to be completed under the supervision or co-supervision of a faculty member holding an appointment in the Department of Mechanical Engineering. One lab (three hours), first term; three labs (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Mechanical Engineering, or in Level V Mechanical Engineering and Management or Mechanical Engineering and Society

MECH ENG 4P02  COMPOSITE LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in vibration analysis, machine structures, controls, heat transfer, gas dynamics, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics. One lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3M02, and registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 4P03  MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS
Transient and steady state vibration of single- and multi-degree of freedom systems. Free and forced vibrations of single and multiple degree-of-freedom mechanical systems, transient response, damping and vibration isolation. Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2O04

MECH ENG 4R03  CONTROL SYSTEMS
Fundamentals of linear, continuous control systems. Control system performance in both time and frequency domains. Design and analysis of controllers.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: STATS 2Y03
Antirequisite: ELEC ENG 3C03 or 3C4

MECH ENG 4S03  FLUID MECHANICS II
Introduction to potential flows, internal and external laminar and turbulent incompressible flows. Introduction to compressible flows and incompressible flow machines. Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3O04

MECH ENG 4T03  FINITE ELEMENT APPLICATIONS
Theory of the finite element method, element derivation, solution procedures. Applications to static and dynamic mechanical systems using a finite element package.
Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (two hours) alternate weeks; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of a programme administered by the department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 4U03  ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS
Compressible flows; Fanno and Rayleigh flows, normal and oblique shocks. Turbomachines: axial and radial flow gas and steam turbines, axial and radial flow compressors and fans.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3D03

MECH ENG 4V03  THERMO-FLUIDS SYSTEMS DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
The analysis and synthesis of thermo-fluid systems including renewable energy source systems. Approaches to modelling including techniques for the design and analysis of the performance of thermo-fluid systems.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3D03, 3R03, 4S03
MECH ENG 4X03 CODIFIED DESIGN AND FAILURE ANALYSIS
Application of mechanical design to engineering practice. Topics include codified design of steel structures and the analysis of common failures occurring in service.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3A03

MECH ENG 4Z03 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
Project-oriented CAD course, 3-D modelling and graphics, design by features, use of mechanical design application packages.
Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (two hours) alternate weeks; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or Level V of a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MIDWIFERY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/midwifery
St. Joseph’s Hospital, Fontbonne Building, Room 609
(905) 522-1155, ext. 5273

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Karyn Kaufman

Professor
Karyn Kaufman/B.S.N. (Michigan), M.S. (New York), Dr.P.H. (North Carolina), R.M.

Assistant Professors
Eileen Hutton/B.N.Sc. (Queens), M.N.Sc. (Toronto), R.M.
Helen McDonald/M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.M.
Patricia McNiven/M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.M.
Bruce Wainman/B.Sc., (Laurenland), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (York)

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MIDWIF 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO MIDWIFERY
Orientation to the midwife’s role and the philosophy of practice in Ontario will be covered. Includes two terms of following clients after a one-week intensive workshop as well as a weekly three-hour small group tutorial.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education Programme
Antirequisite: MIDWIF 1A03

MIDWIF 1C03 LIFE SCIENCE FOR MIDWIFERY
This course provides an overview of basic concepts relating to chemistry, biochemistry and microbiology. Content areas will include practical applications of clinical chemistry, specimen collection, related disease entities and pathologies, and the significance of laboratory values.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Education Programme
Co-requisite: HTH SCI 1D06

MIDWIF 2A03 MIDWIFERY CARE I - CLINICAL SKILLS INTENSIVE
Structured learning experiences are completed to prepare for MIDWIF 2E12. Students will learn fundamental clinical skills and theoretical information.
Four weeks
Prerequisite: MIDWIF 1A06
Antirequisite: MIDWIF 1B03, 1B12

MIDWIF 2B15 MIDWIFERY CARE II
Students are provided with an extended period of clinical experience within a midwifery practice. The course begins with a seven to ten day intensive workshop. A weekly tutorial based on case situations and self-study materials will cover topics in preconception, anteprtum, intrapartum, postpartum and newborn care.
One term
Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2E12
Antirequisite: MIDWIF 2B12

MIDWIF 3C15 MIDWIFERY CARE III
This course is a continuation of clinical practice which will further develop the knowledge and skills relating to topics in preconception, anteprtum, intrapartum, postpartum and newborn care.
One term
Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2E12
Antirequisite: MIDWIF 2B12

MIDWIF 2D03 REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY
This course provides an in-depth understanding of human reproduction with particular emphasis on intrinsic control mechanisms and extrinsic methods of regulation of reproduction. This course will also provide the basis for understanding alterations from normal mechanisms including the influence of medical conditions on reproductive processes.
One term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1D06

MIDWIF 3E12 MIDWIFERY CARE I-CLINICAL PRACTICUM
A clinical placement is completed which focuses on assessment skills of prenatal and postnatal clients and observation of births. Includes a weekly situation-based, small group tutorial which will focus on thorough assessment of situations and integration of basic knowledge with clinical observations.
Twelve weeks
Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2A03
Antirequisite: MIDWIF 1B12, 1E09

MIDWIF 2F03 PHARMACOTHERAPY
This course is an overview of basic concepts in pharmacy, pharmacology and therapeutics relevant to the practise of midwifery in Ontario. Content areas include pharmacokinetics, toxicology, adverse drug reactions during pregnancy and lactation and pharmacology in the neonate.
One term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1D06

MIDWIF 3A09 COMMUNITY BLOCK PLACEMENTS
Two placements of one month each will be organized with a family physician and an obstetrician. The third placement will be an elective chosen by the student. International experiences are possible.
One term
Prerequisite: One of MIDWIF 2B12 or 2B15

MIDWIF 3B15 MIDWIFERY CARE IV
This clinical course integrates theoretical and clinical content progressively. The weekly tutorial situations will increasingly focus on the recognition of indications for consultation and referral and the relationships with other health care providers.
One term
Prerequisite: One of MIDWIF 3B12 or 3B15

MIDWIF 3D03 HEALTH EDUCATION AND HEALTH PROMOTION
This reading self-study course will incorporate concepts and principles from areas that contribute to the understanding of human behaviour in health related situations. A variety of topics will be covered.
Self-study; one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1C06

MIDWIF 3E03 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
Seminars and presentations will be used to cover various topics related the profession of midwifery. Includes a two week intensive workshop.
One term
Prerequisite: One of MIDWIF 3B12 or 3B15
Co-requisite: MIDWIF 5C12

MIDWIF 3F03 MIDWIFERY SYNTHESIS PAPER
Each student will submit an academic paper concerning an aspect of midwifery within the wider social context. External readers with relevant expertise will be used to assist in the evaluation of papers.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the Midwifery Education Programme
Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Gabriele Erasmil

Professors
Joseph Adamson/B.A. (Trent), Ph.D. (Toronto)
John D. Browning/B.A., M.Phil. (London), Ph.D. (Essex)
Nina Kolesnikoff/M.A. (Moscow State), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Walter Smyrnw/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Associate Professors
Maria del C. Cerezo/B.A. (Puerto Rico), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Gabriele Erasmil/B.A. (Yale), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Fiorigio Minelli/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Brown)
Hans H. Schulte/Assessor (Munich), D. Phil. (Augsburg)
Maria M. Strojmko/M.A. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)
Jean Wilson/B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professors
Vittorina Cecchetto/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Inga Doliina/M.A., Ph.D. (Leningrad)
Anna L. More/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Associate Member
Cyril H. Levitt/Sociology/B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Dr. Phil. (Free Univ. Berlin)

Lecturers
Elko Virginia Ariga/M.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Texas)
Tsuneko Iwai/B.A. M.Ed. (Toronto)
Ping-Mei Law/B.A., M.A. (Toronto)
Ruth Thomas-Renters/Staatsexamen (Bochum), M.A. (McMaster)

Research Associate
Branka Popovic/M.A., Ph.D. (Belgrade)

Professors Emeriti
Antonio G. Alessio/D.Litt. (Genoa)
Samuel D. Corin/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Stello Cron/L. (Buenos Aires), Dott. Lingue e Lettere (Venice)
Karl Denner/M.A. (Kentucky), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)
Gerhard Teuscher/Dip.-Ubersetzer (Marburg-Gernersheim), M.A. (Toronto),
Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)
George Thomas/B.A., Ph.D. (London)

Department Notes:
1. The Department of Modern Languages administers all courses in Comparative Literature, German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Japanese, Linguistics, Polish, and Russian. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Comparative Literature...

Courses and programmes in Comparative Literature are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.

Notes:
1. No language other than English is required for courses listed under Comparative Literature.
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

COMP LIT 1A03 THE EUROPEAN LITERARY TRADITION I
An introduction to the Western literary tradition from the Bible and classical literature to the beginnings of modern literature, through the study of representative texts. Considerable attention is given to the development of critical skills in reading and writing.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: COMP LIT 1A06

COMP LIT 1AA3 THE EUROPEAN LITERARY TRADITION II
An introduction to the Western literary tradition from the beginnings of modern literature to more recent works, through the study of representative texts. Considerable attention is given to the development of critical skills in reading and writing.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: COMP LIT 1A06

COMP LIT 2A03 MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE I
A study of the central themes and ideas shaping the Enlightenment and Romanticism through the reading of representative works.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of COMP LIT 1A03, 1A06 or 1AA3

COMP LIT 2AA3 MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE II
A study of the central themes and forms of major literary movements from Romanticism to Postmodernism through the reading of representative works.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of COMP LIT 1A03, 1A06 or 1AA3

COMP LIT 2B03 SURVEY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE
Formerly: MOD LANG 2B03
This course will study the development of Italian literature from its beginnings to the present with emphasis on major authors and works. This will include some account of its influence upon other European literatures.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 2B03

COMP LIT 2C03 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES
Formerly: MOD LANG 2C03
An examination of the fundamental questions about the nature of literature and the purpose and methodology of literary studies, focusing on the interdisciplinary and cultural aspects of literature.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 2A03

COMP LIT 2D03 BIBLE AS STORY
An examination of narratives from the Hebrew Bible, Intertestamental literature, and New Testament, from a literary perspective. Attention is paid to narrative features such as character, plot, irony and symbolon, as well as to the dynamics of the reading experience.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 2V3

COMP LIT 2H03 GREEK AND ROMAN DRAMA
Selected Greek and Roman Tragedies and Comedies will be read in translation. The course will concentrate on characterization and the philosophical and religious aspects of ancient drama.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: COMP LIT 2H06
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2H03

COMP LIT 2HH3 MASTERWORKS OF GERMAN LITERATURE
Formerly: MOD LANG 2HH3
A survey of major works from a variety of genres, by Goethe, Kierl, Heine, Büchner, Mann, Rilke, Brecht and others.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 2H03

COMP LIT 2M03 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY
A study of the myths of Greek and Roman gods and heroes, their explanation according to theories on the nature of myths and their use by Greek and Roman authors particularly Homer and Vergil.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2D03
COMP LIT 3A03 LITERATURE AND POLITICS IN GERMANY 1914-1945
Formerly: MOD LANG 3A03
A study of the literary responses to the social, political and cultural upheaval from the beginning of the First World War to the end of the Second. The course will involve a close scrutiny of the forms and functions of political rhetoric, manifestoes and literature engaged.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3A03

COMP LIT 3B03 RUSSIAN DRAMA SINCE 1800
Formerly: MOD LANG 3B03
An introduction to the major works of Russian theatre. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3B03

COMP LIT 3C03 MODERN EUROPEAN DRAMA FROM IBSEN TO PIRANDELLO
A study of representative plays by eight major dramatists, including Garcia Lorca, Cocteau, Frisch, Sartre, Weiss, Genet, Dario Fo. Seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3C03

COMP LIT 3D03 TOPICS IN LITERARY GENRES I
Previous topics include: Lyric Poetry, The Novel. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3D03

COMP LIT 3E03 MODERN EUROPEAN DRAMA FROM IBSEN TO PIRANDELLO
A study of representative plays by eight major dramatists, including Strindberg, Chekhov, Gorki, Wedekind and Kaiser. Seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3E03

COMP LIT 3F03 THE METAMORPHOSES OF DON JUAN
Formerly: MOD LANG 3F03
The development of the myth of Don Juan from its origins to the present. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3F03

COMP LIT 3G03 GERMAN DRAMA
Formerly: MOD LANG 3G03
A study of representative plays by major dramatists of the German-speaking world, from the 18th century to the present. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3G03

COMP LIT 3I03 TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE I
Previous topics include: The Poet and Society, Greek and Roman Elegiac and Lyric Poetry, The Legend of the Trojan War, Satire. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Three lectures; one term

COMP LIT 3I03 TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE II
Topics include: Greek and Roman Epic, Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature program
Cross-list: Classics 3I03

COMP LIT 3J06 STUDIES IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY LITERATURE
A critical study of the literature of the 1500s in England, particularly the second half of the century. The influence of continental writers will also be examined, and special attention will be paid to Spenser. Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Comparative Literature
Antirequisite: COMP LIT 3J03, English 3J03 or 3J03
Cross-list: English 3J06

COMP LIT 3K03 20TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE
Formerly: MOD LANG 3K03
A study of Russian literature of the 1920s and 1930s with special attention to Akhmatova, Bulgakov and Sholokhov. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3K03
Alternates with COMP LIT 3K03

COMP LIT 3L03 LITERATURE AND FILM
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them. Three lectures; plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature program
Cross-list: Drama 3L03 and English 3G03

COMP LIT 3M03 SURVEY OF SPANISH THEATRE
Formerly: MOD LANG 3M03
A study of the development of Spanish drama and stage from Lope to Lorca. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3M03

COMP LIT 3N03 LITERATURE AND POLITICS IN SPANISH AMERICA
Formerly: MOD LANG 3N03
An exploration of the ways in which politics and aesthetics combine in Spanish American literature. Emphasis will be on the 20th-century works, but writings from previous centuries will also be included. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3N03

COMP LIT 3O03 THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF CRITICISM
A survey of the main developments in the theory and practice of literary criticism from Plato to the present century. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature program
Cross-list: English 3O03

COMP LIT 3P03 MODERN CRITICAL THEORY
The theory and practice of literary criticism from Eliot to the present. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature program
Cross-list: English 3Q03
MODERN LANGUAGES

COMP LIT 3R06 POSTcolonial LITERATUREs: THEORY AND PRACTICE
A study of postcolonial literary theory and practice. Texts written in English from a variety of formerly colonized regions will be studied; these may include Africa, the Caribbean, South and Southeast Asia, Australia and New Zealand. The focus will be on such topics as imperialism, race, gender, ethnicity, nation, language, and representation.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme.
Cross-list: ENGLISH 3R06.

COMP LIT 3S03 19TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE I
Formerly: MOD LANG 3R93
A study of the major prose of Gogol and Turgenev.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3R93.
Alternates with COMP LIT 3S93.

COMP LIT 3S93 19TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE II
Formerly: MOD LANG 3R93
A study of the major novels by Dostoevsky and Tolstoy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3R93.
Alternates with COMP LIT 3S03.

COMP LIT 3T03 THEATRE OF GREECE AND ROME
The history of theatre and theatrical production in Greece and Rome with consideration of the social significance of drama in antiquity. The course will also include archaeological material.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or III.
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3T03.
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3T03.

COMP LIT 3V03 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS I
Formerly: MOD LANG 3T03
Previous topics include: Soviet and East European Cinema, Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning the topic to be offered.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06.
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3T03.
Cross-list: DRAMA 3T03.

COMP LIT 3W03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 3V93 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS II
Formerly: MOD LANG 3T93
Previous topics include: Canadian Cinema, French Cinema and Japanese Cinema, Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning the topic to be offered.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06.
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3T93.
Cross-list: DRAMA 3T93.

COMP LIT 3W93 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 3W03 GERMAN WOMEN WRITERS
Formerly: MOD LANG 3W03
A study of selected works by German women writers from the eighteenth century to the present.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.
Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3W03.
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3W03.

COMP LIT 44A3 TOPICS IN LITERARY MOVEMENTS
Previous topics include: European Romanticism, Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme.

COMP LIT 44A3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 4503 TOPICS IN LITERARY METHODOLOGY
Previous topics include: Narrative and Psychoanalysis, Feminist Theory, Formalism and Structuralism, Semiotics, Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme.

COMP LIT 4503 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 4C03 LITERATURE AND OTHER DISCIPLINES
Previous topics include: Literature and Philosophy, Literature and Politics, Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme.

COMP LIT 4C03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 4E03 TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
Previous topics include: Twentieth-Century Women Writers, Literature and Ideology, Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature programme.

COMP LIT 4E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 4I03 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Comparative Literature programme and permission of the Department.

COMP LIT 4T03 SPECIAL TOPICS
Formerly: MOD LANG 4T03
Topics may include Literary Translation, Science Fiction, Humour in Literature, Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 4T03.

COMP LIT 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GERMAN

Courses and programmes in German are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counseling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.

Notes:

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its German language courses under the following categories:
   - Introductory Level Language Course
   - GERMAN 1BB3, 1ZZ3
   - Intermediate Level Language Courses
   - GERMAN 1BB3, 1BB3, 2Z03, 2ZZ3
   - Advanced Level Language Courses
   - GERMAN 3E03, 3G03, 4CC3, 4203

2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

GERMAN 1BB3 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I
A course designed to further proficiency in spoken and written German while reviewing grammatical structures. Use is made of original German materials for listening comprehension and reading. Topics on the culture and civilization of the German-speaking peoples are studied. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 1BB3.
Four hours (including lab); one term
Prerequisite: OAC German or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: GERMAN 1BB6, 2Z93, 2Z06, 2ZZ3

Not open to students with credit or registration in GERMAN 1BB3.

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

GERMAN 1BB3 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II
The course develops further proficiency in spoken and written German while emphasizing more advanced grammatical structures. Material in the original language on the culture of the German-speaking peoples is used extensively for listening comprehension and reading. The sequel to this course are GERMAN 3E03 and 3G03.
Four hours (including lab); one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 1BB3 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: GERMAN 1BB6, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
GERMAN 1Z03 BEGINNER’s INTENSIVE GERMAN I
This course is designed to give students a basic knowledge of German grammar and a reasonable amount of speaking and reading skills. Small tutorial groups ensure maximum participation by each student. This course is enhanced by a CD-Rom and a Web-Page. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 1ZZ3.
Five hours (including lab practice); one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 1Z03 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: OAC German, GERMAN 1Z06
Not open to students with credit or registration in GERMAN 1ZZ3.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities. Enrolment is limited.

GERMAN 1ZZ3 BEGINNER’s INTENSIVE GERMAN II
This course is designed to introduce more advanced grammatical structures and to practice speaking, reading and writing skills. Students will be able to express themselves reasonably in German. Small tutorial groups ensure maximum participation by each student. This course is enhanced by a CD-Rom and a Web-Page. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 2ZZ3.
Five hours (including lab practice); one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 1Z03 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: OAC German, GERMAN 1Z06
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities. Enrolment is limited.

GERMAN 2A03 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE
Lectures outline the development of German literature against its cultural background and readings of literary texts.
Three hours: one term
Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3, 2Z03 or 2Z06; or concurrent registration in GERMAN 1ZZ3.

GERMAN 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I
A course designed to further proficiency in spoken and written German. Extensive use is made of original German materials for listening comprehension and reading. There will also be an introduction to the culture and civilization of the German-speaking peoples. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 2ZZ3.
Four hours (including lab); one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 1Z03 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3; 2Z06
Not open to students with credit or registration in GERMAN 1ZZ3.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities. Enrolment is limited.

GERMAN 2ZZ3 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II
The course develops further proficiency in spoken and written German while emphasizing more advanced grammatical structures. Material in the original language on the culture and civilization of the German-speaking peoples is used extensively for listening comprehension and reading. The sequel to this course are GERMAN 3E03 and 3G03.
Four hours (including lab); one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 2Z03 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: GERMAN 1B06, GERMAN 1BB3, 2Z06
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

GERMAN 3B03 GERMAN LITERATURE IN THE CLASSIC-ROMANTIC AGE
The development of German literature and thought from the period of Storm and Stress and German Classicism through the Romantic age, with close readings from Goethe and Schiller to Eichendorff and Heine.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 2AA3
Offered in alternate years.

GERMAN 3C03 GERMAN LITERATURE OF THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES
A study of authors and literary movements from Realism to the present, with emphasis on shorter prose and lyric poetry.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 2AA3
Antirequisite: GERMAN 2A03

GERMAN 3E03 GERMAN GRAMMAR
A systematic review of grammar; this knowledge will be applied to writing short essays and translations. The sequels to this course are GERMAN 4CC3 and 4Z03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3, 2Z06 or 2Z03
Antirequisite: GERMAN 2E03
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

GERMAN 3G03 ORAL PRACTICE IN GERMAN
The course develops the skills of speaking, writing and listening comprehension. Emphasis will be on fluent and correct expression. The sequels to this course are GERMAN 4CC3 and 4Z03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1B06, 1BB3, 2Z06 or 2Z03
Antirequisite: GERMAN 2G03
Priority is given to students in a program requiring German. Students with native or near native fluency may be required to register in an appropriate alternative.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities. Enrolment is limited.

GERMAN 4A03 TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE I
Topics include: Modern Literature and the Arts; History of the German Language. Consult with the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of German above Level I, including GERMAN 2A03
GERMAN 4A03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GERMAN 4CC3 TRANSLATION: TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICE
Practice in the translation of texts of a literary and non-literary nature. (English to German and German to English). This course makes use of a special Annotated Screen's programme available in the Humanities Computer Laboratory.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 3E03 or 3Z03

GERMAN 4H03 HISTORY OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE
Selected texts from major works on the development of the German language as well as selected texts from major writers of the Middle and Old High German periods.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of German above Level I
Offered in alternate years.

GERMAN 4I03 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite: 12 units of German above Level I and permission of the Department

GERMAN 4T03 TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE II
Previous topics include: German Symbolism and Expressionism; German Literature 1933-45; The So-Called Inner Emigration. Consult with the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of German above Level I, including GERMAN 2A03
GERMAN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GERMAN 4Z03 ADVANCED LANGUAGE PRACTICE
A course designed to increase the student’s facility in oral and written communication. Students will be required to express their views on a variety of topics in written assignments and class discussions. Extensive reading will expand the student’s vocabulary and improve general language ability.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 2E03 or 3E03
Antirequisite: GERMAN 3Z03

HISPANIC STUDIES ...
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.

Notes:
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Hispanic language courses under the following categories:
   Introductory Level Language Courses
   HISPANIC 1203, 1Z03
   Intermediate Level Language Courses
   HISPANIC 1A03, 1A03, 2A03, 2Z03, 2Z03
   Advanced Level Language Courses
   HISPANIC 3D03, 3E03, 4G03
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.
## MODERN LANGUAGES

### Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 1A03</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I</td>
<td>First part of an intensive review of the grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be upon composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 1A03.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: OAC Spanish or permission of the Department. Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A06, 2206 or 2ZZ3. Not open to students without credit or registration in HISPANIC 1A03. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 1A03</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II</td>
<td>Second part of an intensive review of grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be upon composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course are HISPANIC 2A03 and 3D03.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: HISPANIC 1A03. Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A06, 2206 or 2ZZ3. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 1Z03</td>
<td>BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE SPANISH I</td>
<td>Designed for students with no prior knowledge of the language, the course covers basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Although the focus is on reading and writing, students completing this level should be able to express themselves reasonably well. This course provides preparation for more advanced work in Spanish and is enhanced by a Video as well as a CALL (Computer-Assisted Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 1Z23.</td>
<td>Four hours (including lab practice); one term. Antirequisite: OAC Spanish or prior knowledge of Spanish, HISPANIC 1Z06. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 1Z23</td>
<td>BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE SPANISH II</td>
<td>The focus on reading and writing continues from HISPANIC 1Z03, students shall broaden their grammar base and expand their vocabulary to the point where they will be able to exchange information (orally and in writing) in contexts that reflect real situations. This course provides preparation for more advanced work in Spanish and is enhanced by a Video as well as a CALL (Computer-Assisted Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 1Z23.</td>
<td>Four hours (including lab practice); one term. Antirequisite: OAC Spanish or prior knowledge of Spanish, HISPANIC 1Z06. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 2A03</td>
<td>LANGUAGE PRACTICE</td>
<td>A course devoted to the expansion of vocabulary, the improvement of comprehension, and the achievement of greater confidence and versatility in the language by using different and creative forms of communication. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 3D03.</td>
<td>Three hours; one term. Prerequisite: One of HISPANIC 1A06, 1A03, 1Z06 or 2ZZ3; or concurrent registration in HISPANIC 2Z03, or permission of the Department. Not available to students who have native fluency in Spanish. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 2B03</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION</td>
<td>A survey of Spanish literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Discussions will bring into focus the historical, intellectual and aesthetic context in which this literature flourished.</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: One of HISPANIC 1A06, 1A03, 1Z06 or 1ZZ3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 2Z03</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I</td>
<td>First part of an intensive review of the grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be upon composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 2Z23.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: HISPANIC 2Z23 or permission of the Department. Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A06, 1A03 or 2Z06. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 2Z23</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II</td>
<td>Second part of an intensive review of grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be upon composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 3D03.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: HISPANIC 2Z03. Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A05, 1A03 or 2Z06. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 3E03</td>
<td>ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION</td>
<td>The main objective is to develop the students' abilities in the kinds of writing they are expected to do at university level such as outlines, book reviews and essays. The sequel to this course is HISPANIC 3E03.</td>
<td>Three hours; one term. Prerequisite: HISPANIC 3D03. Antirequisite: HISPANIC 3D03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 4G03</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO TRANSLATION</td>
<td>A course designed to introduce the student to the basic principles of translation from Spanish to English, and from English to Spanish. Practice will be given in comprehension and in precise writing.</td>
<td>Three hours; one term. Prerequisite: HISPANIC 3D03, or permission of the department. Antirequisite: HISPANIC 4D03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 4I03</td>
<td>INDEPENDENT STUDY</td>
<td>The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area in which the student has demonstrated competence.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: 12 units of Hispanic Studies above Level I and permission of the Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 4T03</td>
<td>TOPICS IN SPANISH LITERATURE</td>
<td>Previous topics include: The Enlightenment in Spain. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies above Level I. HISPANIC 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC 4TT3</td>
<td>TOPICS IN SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>Topics may include: The Spanish American Essay, The Spanish American Short Story, The Spanish American Novel. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies above Level I. HISPANIC 4TT3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Italian**

Courses and programmes in Italian are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.

### Notes

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Italian language courses under the following categories:
   - *Introductory Level Language Courses*
     - ITALIAN 1C03, 1C04, 1D03, 1D04
   - *Intermediate Level Language Courses*
     - ITALIAN 1A03, 1A04, 2203, 2223
   - *Advanced Level Language Courses*
     - ITALIAN 3A03, 3D03, 4A03, 4B03

2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.
Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ITALIAN 1A03  INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I
An intensive review of certain grammatical structures of Italian and an introduction to composition, together with oral practice. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 1A3. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Italian or equivalent or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: ITALIAN 1A06, 2Z03 or 2Z06
Not open to students with credit or registration in ITALIAN 1A3.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

ITALIAN 1A3  INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II
An intensive review of those grammatical structures not studied previously, together with oral practice. Selected written works in the original will also be studied. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 3A03. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1A03 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: ITALIAN 1A06, 2Z03 or 2Z06
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

ITALIAN 1C03  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE ITALIAN I
A course designed for students with no prior knowledge of the language. The course gives the student a basic knowledge of Italian grammar and the opportunity to practise the spoken language. The course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 1C3. Four hours (including lab practice); one term
Prerequisite: OAC Italian or equivalent, ITALIAN 1C03, 1DD3, 1Z06, or 1ZZ6
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
Enrolment is limited.

ITALIAN 1C3  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE ITALIAN II
The course builds on the grammatical structures acquired through 1C03 and offers students the opportunity to practise the spoken language. The course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 2C03. Four hours (including lab practice); one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1C03
Antirequisite: OAC Italian or equivalent, ITALIAN 1DD3, 1Z06, or 1ZZ6
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
Enrolment is limited.

ITALIAN 1D03  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE ITALIAN FOR DIALECT SPEAKERS I
A course designed for students who understand an Italian dialect or Standard Italian (but have not studied Standard Italian formally) which provides a basic knowledge of Italian grammar and the opportunity to practise the spoken language. The course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 1D3. Four hours (including lab practice); one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1D03
Antirequisite: OAC Italian or equivalent, ITALIAN 1C03, 1C3C, 1ZZ6 or 1ZZ6
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
Enrolment is limited.

ITALIAN 1D3  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE ITALIAN FOR DIALECT SPEAKERS II
The course builds on the grammatical structures acquired through 1D03 and offers students the opportunity to practise the spoken language. The course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 2D03. Four hours (including lab practice); one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1D03 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: OAC Italian or equivalent. ITALIAN 1C03, 1C3C, 1ZZ6 or 1ZZ6
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
Enrolment is limited.

ITALIAN 2F03  CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE
This course will study Italian literature from Fascism and the Second World War, focusing on Neorealism in literature and film, and on major contemporary authors, from Moravia to Calvino.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1A3, 2Z03, 2Z06

ITALIAN 2Z03  INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I
An intensive review of certain grammatical structures of Italian and an introduction to composition, together with oral practice. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 2Z03.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1C03 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: ITALIAN 1A06, 1A3 or 2Z06
Not open to students with credit or registration in ITALIAN 2Z03.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

ITALIAN 2Z03  INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II
An intensive review of those grammatical structures not studied previously, together with oral practice. Selected written works in the original will also be studied. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 3A03.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 2Z03
Antirequisite: ITALIAN 1A06, 1A3, 2Z06
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

ITALIAN 3A03  ADVANCED GRAMMAR PRACTICE
This course is designed to improve the student's written and oral proficiency through exercises, compositions, and analysis of texts. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 3D03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1A3, 2Z06 or 2Z23
Antirequisite: ITALIAN 2A03, 2G03

ITALIAN 3D03  COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS I
An introduction to the study of Italian stylistics through an intensive and systematic analysis of Italian clause, sentence and discourse structure in the written and spoken language. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 4A03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 2A03 or 3A03

ITALIAN 3N03  EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE
This course will study Italian literature and drama with emphasis on D’Annunzio, Svevo, Pirandello and the Hermetic school of poetry.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1A3, 2Z06 or 2Z23

ITALIAN 3R03  DANTE
This course will focus on the Divina Commedia, with special reference to its historical and literary significance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1A3, 2Z06 or 2Z23

ITALIAN 3RR3  BOCCACCIO AND PETRARCH
A study of Petrarch’s Canzoniere and Boccaccio’s Decameron.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1A3, 2Z06 or 2Z23
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3B03

ITALIAN 4A03  COMPOSITION AND STYLISTICS II
An advanced course in composition and stylistics designed to develop the student’s skills in critical writing and oral expression. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 4B03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 3D03
Antirequisite: ITALIAN 4M03

ITALIAN 4B03  INTRODUCTION TO TRANSLATION
A course designed to introduce the students to the basic techniques of translation from English to Italian and from Italian to English, including comparative stylistics. Translation materials will be selected from contemporary literary and journalistic sources.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 4A03 or permission of the Department

ITALIAN 4G03  NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE
This course will study Italian poetry, fiction and drama, with special emphasis on the works of Foscolo, Manzoni, Leopardi, Carducci, Verga, Fogazzaro and Pascoli.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1A3, 2Z06 or 2Z23
ITALIAN 4R03  RENAISSANCE
A study of the literature of the Renaissance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1A03, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3S3S

ITALIAN 4T03  TOPICS IN ITALIAN LITERATURE
Previous topics include: Italian drama, Italian Romantic opera, political literature of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ITALIAN 1A06, 1A03, 2Z06 or 2ZZ3
ITALIAN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

JAPANESE...
Japanese courses are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. The Combined Honours in Japanese Studies and Another Subject Programme is coordinated by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.

Committee of Instruction
Director
Koichi Shinohara (Religious Studies)
David Barrett (History)
Tsuneko Iwa (Modern Languages)
Eiko Virginia Ariga (Modern Languages)
Kenneth S. Chan (Economics)
J.S. Chang (Engineering Physics)
Phyllis Granoff (Religious Studies)
K. L. Liaw (Geography and Geology)
Richard Stubbs (Political Science)
Françoise Winnick (Chemistry)

Note:
Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

JAPANESE 1Z03  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE JAPANESE I
This course provides students with an introductory knowledge of spoken and written Japanese. Acquisition of basic grammar, hiragana and katakana scripts, and oral communication skills will be emphasized. Open to students with no prior background in Japanese. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 1ZZ3.
Five hours (including lab practice); one term
Prerequisite: OAC Japanese or equivalent, JAPANESE 1Z06
Not open to students with credit or registration in JAPANESE 1ZZ3.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 1ZZ3  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE JAPANESE II
This course focuses on developing proficiency in the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Kanji (Chinese characters) will be introduced. This course is a sequel to JAPANESE 1Z03.
Five hours (including lab practice); one term
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 1Z03 or permission of the Department
Writing skill in hiragana and katakana scripts is required.
Antirequisite: OAC Japanese or equivalent, JAPANESE 1Z06
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 2Z03  INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE JAPANESE I
This course develops students' communicative skills in Japanese through conversational exercises, creative writing and other practices. Emphasis will be placed upon refining the knowledge of grammar and expanding vocabulary. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 2ZZ3.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 1Z06 or 1ZZ3, with a grade of at least B-
Antirequisite: JAPANESE 2Z06
Not open to students with credit or registration in JAPANESE 2ZZ3.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 2ZZ3  INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE JAPANESE II
This course aims to develop students' communicative skills in Japanese through conversational exercises, creative writing and other practices. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 3A03.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of JAPANESE 1Z06, 1ZZ3 or 2Z03
Antirequisite: JAPANESE 2Z06
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 3A03  ADVANCED INTENSIVE JAPANESE I
This course continues the study of written and spoken Japanese with particular attention devoted to the development of the following language skills: conversational practice based on situational drills; reading skills based on selected literary materials; writing short essays; and continued study of Kanji. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 3A03.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 2Z06 or 2ZZ3
Antirequisite: JAPANESE 3Z20
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 3A03  ADVANCED INTENSIVE JAPANESE II
Emphasis is given to the development of situational conversational skills, advanced reading skills and essay writing skills. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 4Z03.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 3A03 or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: JAPANESE 3Z20
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 3B03  BUSINESS JAPANESE
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 2Z06 or 2ZZ3; or permission of the instructor
Enrolment is limited.

JAPANESE 4L03  JAPANESE LITERATURE
Readings in the original of contemporary Japanese prose and poetry. Previous readings include: Murakami Haruki, Akutagawa, Isuiki Hiyori, Oe Kenzaburo, Toson, Siki, Basho. Consult the Department for readings to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 3AA3 or 3ZZ3, or permission of the instructor

JAPANESE STUDIES ...

JAPAN ST 2C03  ASIA-PACIFIC ECONOMIES
Economic conditions and factors influencing economic growth in selected countries in the Asia-Pacific region. Topics include government policies related to exchange rates and trade and development, as well as the Japanese style of management, the bonus system and job tenure.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06
Cross-list: ECON 2C03

JAPAN ST 2P06  JAPANESE CIVILIZATION
Introduction to Japanese history, society, and culture through a study of religious traditions, literature, and art of Japan.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG 2P05

JAPAN ST 3B03  MODERN JAPAN
A survey of 19th- and 20th-century Japan, with emphasis on political developments, social change, and Japan's relations with East Asia and the West.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: HISTORY 3B03
JAPAN ST 3E03 JAPANESE RELIGION
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. One of RELIG ST 1B06 or 2M06 or JAPAN ST 2P06 is recommended.
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3E03

JAPAN ST 3H03 STORYTELLING IN EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS
An in-depth study of selected examples of story literature in China and Japan with attention to the way religion is represented in them.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3H03

JAPAN ST 3S03 ISSUES IN ASIAN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT: EAST ASIA
Readings in East Asian religious texts in translation will centre around themes such as culture vs. nature, virtue vs. power, social responsibility vs. personal cultivation, bookish learning vs. meditation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3S03

JAPAN ST 4A06 GUIDED READING IN JAPANESE STUDIES
Independent study on an approved topic. A major essay and/or final examination will be required.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Japanese Studies programme and permission of the Director

JAPAN ST 4B03 GUIDED READING IN JAPANESE STUDIES
Independent study on an approved topic. A research essay and/or final examination will be required.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Japanese Studies programme and permission of the Director

LINGUISTICS...

Linguistics courses and programmes are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Room 611.

Note:
Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

LINGUIST 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS
This course introduces the student to the basic concepts and techniques of the scientific study of language. The survey covers the traditional areas of linguistics: phonetics and phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics and pragmatics.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: LINGUIST 1A06

LINGUIST 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS II
The interdisciplinary areas of the study of language, such as historical linguistics, language typology, as well as sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, animal and machine communication are studied. Students will be enabled to pursue higher studies in linguistics and will be helpful in other language-related disciplines.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A03
Antirequisite: LINGUIST 1A06

LINGUIST 2A03 THE MAKING OF THE EUROPEAN LINGUISTIC LANDSCAPE
The history of language use in Europe from antiquity to the present day. The course will illustrate the different functions of language in social life and the growth of national, standardized idioms. It will also serve as an introduction to the history of linguistics as a discipline.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2AL3

LINGUIST 2A03 THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE EUROPEAN LANGUAGES
The phonetic, morphological, syntactic and lexical structures of Indo-European languages and the role of these features in the genesis and development of English, German, French, Russian, Italian and Spanish and other Indo-European-based languages of Europe.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A06 or 1A03 or 1A06 or 2A03
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2AA3, LINGUIST 3B03

LINGUIST 2L03 INTRODUCTION TO TYPOLOGY
A study of the diversity of languages of the world and of three major classifications of languages (genetic, areal and typological) with concentration on typological classification: language universals, cross-linguistic analysis of grammatical systems and methods of typological descriptions of languages.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A06 or Level III and above
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 2L03

LINGUIST 3B03 PSYCHOLINGUISTICS
The course discusses biological foundations of language and the way language is represented and processed in the brain (in norm and pathology). Special attention is paid to methods of psycho- and neurolinguistic research and to their connection with theoretical linguistics.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3B03 or 3M03; or Level III and above
Antirequisite: PSYCH 2H03; or permission of the Department

LINGUIST 3I03 SYNTAX
A study of how words are organized into sentences. The emphasis will be on the Functional approach in comparison with other syntactic theories.
Three hours (lectures and discussions); one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 2L03, or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3I03

LINGUIST 3I03 SEMANTICS
The study of patterns of meaning in language; a critical survey of theories and issues.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3I03 or 3M03
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3I03

LINGUIST 3M03 MORPHOLOGY
The study of word formation in the languages of the world; a critical survey of current theories and issues.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 2L03 or Level III and above
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3M03

LINGUIST 3P03 PRAGMATICS AND DISCOURSE
A discussion of the problems confronted by the linguist in the study of text and discourse at the level beyond the sentence. The course will deal with the interaction between grammar and situational factors.
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A06 or 1A03 or 1A06 or 1A03 or 1AA3 or FRENCH 2H03
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3P03

LINGUIST 3X03 SOCIOLINGUISTICS
An introduction to sociolinguistics with particular emphasis on the social situation of the major European languages. Topics covered include linguistic variation (geographic, social, situational), social and ethical issues (language and sexist/gender, language and disadvantage/power) and pragmatics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 2A03
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3X03

LINGUIST 4B03 APPLIED LINGUISTICS
The course is designed to acquaint the student with the contributions that the linguist, psycholinguist, sociolinguist can make to the planning, organization and implementation of a language-teaching methodology. CAI/CALL will be one of the methodologies investigated with particular emphasis.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Linguistics programme, or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 4B03

LINGUIST 4D03 COMPUTERS AND LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS
This course studies the linguistic applications of computer technology in general, and language processing in particular, including parsers and machine translation.
Two lectures, one lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Linguistics programme, or permission of the Department

MODERN LANGUAGES 223
MODERN LANGUAGES

LINGUIST 4R3 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite: 18 units of Linguistics above Level I and permission of the Department.

LINGUIST 4X03 TOPICS IN SOCIOLINGUISTICS
Topics include: Languages in Contact; Standard Languages; Gender and Language.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3X03
LINGUIST 4X03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LINGUIST 4X3 TOPICS IN TYPOLOGY
Topics include: Linguistic Typology; Advanced Philology.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3C03 or 3M03
LINGUIST 4X3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LINGUIST 4Z03 TOPICS IN PSYCHOLINGUISTICS
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3903
Cross-list: PSYCH 4203
LINGUIST 4Z03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MODERN LANGUAGES

Former Modern Languages courses are now listed as Comparative Literature courses. Students having credit in Modern Languages courses may not take the corresponding course under the Comparative Literature designation.

To determine the new Comparative Literature designation of a former Modern Language course, please see below. To determine the former Modern Language designation of a Comparative Literature course, please see Comparative Literature in the Course Listings section of this Calendar.

Former Course   New Course   Course Title
MOD LANG 2A03  COMP LIT 2C03  Introduction to Literary Studies
MOD LANG 2B03  COMP LIT 2B03  Survey of Italian Literature
MOD LANG 2H03  COMP LIT 2H03  Masterworks of German Literature
MOD LANG 3A03  COMP LIT 3A03  Literature and Politics in Germany 1914-1945
MOD LANG 3D03  COMP LIT 3B03  Russian Drama Since 1600
MOD LANG 3G03  COMP LIT 3G03  German Drama
MOD LANG 3J03  COMP LIT 3F03  The Metamorphoses of Don Juan
MOD LANG 3J3  COMP LIT 3F03  The Literature of the Delinquent
MOD LANG 3K03  COMP LIT 3K03  20th-Century Russian Literature
MOD LANG 3K3  COMP LIT 3K03  Contemporary Russian Literature
MOD LANG 3L03  COMP LIT 3L3  Survey of Spanish Theatre
MOD LANG 3P03  COMP LIT 3P03  Literature and Politics in Spanish America
MOD LANG 3P03  COMP LIT 3P03  19th-Century Russian Literature
MOD LANG 3P83  COMP LIT 3S3  19th-Century Russian Literature
MOD LANG 3T03  COMP LIT 3V03  Topics in National Cinemas I
MOD LANG 3T03  COMP LIT 3V03  Topics in National Cinemas II
MOD LANG 3W03  COMP LIT 3W03  German Women Writers
MOD LANG 4T03  COMP LIT 4T03  Special Topics

POLISH

Courses in Polish are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.

Note:
Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Courses   If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

POLISH 1Z03 BEGINNER’S POLISH I
An introduction to basic conversational and written Polish, teaching the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The sequel to this course is POLISH 2Z03.
Three hours; one term
Antirequisite: POLISH 1206
Alternates with POLISH 2206.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

POLISH 2Z03 BEGINNER’S POLISH II
A course designed to further the student’s command of oral and written Polish. The sequel to this course is POLISH 2Z06.
Three hours; one term
Antirequisite: POLISH 1Z03
Alternates with POLISH 2206.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

POLISH 2Z06 INTERMEDIATE POLISH
This course will concentrate on developing conversational skills, as well as studying basic grammatical structures and rules of composition.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: One of POLISH 1Z06, 1ZZ3 or permission of the Department
Alternates with POLISH 1Z03 and 1Z23.
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

RUSSIAN

Courses and programmes in Russian are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. For information and counselling, please contact the departmental office, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611.

Notes:
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Russian language courses under the following categories:
   Introductory Level Language Course
   RUSSIAN 1Z03, 1Z23
   Intermediate Level Language Course
   RUSSIAN 2Z03, 2Z23
   Advanced Level Language Courses
   RUSSIAN 3G03, 3H03, 4A03, 4G03
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Courses   If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

RUSSIAN 1Z03 INTENSIVE BEGINNER’S RUSSIAN I
Designed for students with no prior knowledge of Russian, the course covers basic Russian vocabulary and grammatical structures, while emphasizing spoken Russian. This course is enhanced by CALL (Computer-Assisted Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 1Z23.
Four hours (including lab practice); one term
Antirequisite: OAC Russian or RUSSIAN 1Z06
Not open to students with credit or registration in RUSSIAN 1Z23.
The Department reserves the right to place student in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

RUSSIAN 1Z23 INTENSIVE BEGINNER’S RUSSIAN II
This course consists of an intensive study of Russian vocabulary and grammar, with further emphasis on spoken Russian and enhancement by CALL (Computer-Assisted Language Learning) module. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 2Z03.
Four hours (including lab practice); one term
Antirequisite: OAC Russian or RUSSIAN 1Z06
Not open to students with credit or registration in RUSSIAN 1Z23.
The Department reserves the right to place student in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

RUSSIAN 2B03 RUSSIAN SHORT STORY
Reading of short stories in the original language to develop comprehension, writing and speaking skills.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 1Z06 or 1Z23

RUSSIAN 2Z03 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I
This course continues the study of Russian grammar with emphasis on extending skills for conversation, reading and writing. Video film and interactive computer software will be used to supplement traditional printed materials. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 2Z23.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 1Z06 or RUSSIAN 1Z23
Antirequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06
Not open to students with credit or registration in RUSSIAN 2Z23.
The Department reserves the right to place student in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
RUSSIAN 2Z3Z INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II
Emphasis will be on extending skills for conversation, reading and writing. Video film and interactive computer software will be used to supplement traditional printed materials. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 3G03.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 2Z03
 Antirequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06
The Department reserves the right to place student in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

RUSSIAN 3G03 ADVANCED LANGUAGE PRACTICE I
The course focuses on the structure of a simple sentence. Reading, writing and conversational skills are developed through the reading and discussion of narrative texts and the writing of short composition. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 3H03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of RUSSIAN 2C06, 2Z3Z or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: RUSSIAN 3C06

RUSSIAN 3H03 ADVANCED RUSSIAN GRAMMAR AND STYLISTICS
This course focuses on the study of the compound and complex sentences. Emphasis will be on the reading of selected texts, advanced composition, and stylistics. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 4G03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 3G03 or permission of the Department
Antirequisite: RUSSIAN 3C06, 3G06

RUSSIAN 4A03 INTRODUCTION TO TRANSLATION
This course is designed to introduce students to the basic principles of translation from Russian to English, and from English to Russian.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 3G03 or permission of the Department

RUSSIAN 4G03 INTENSIVE CONVERSATIONAL PRACTICE
This course concentrates on the development of oral skills, reading of selected dialogues, short plays and the viewing of Russian films and videotapes.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 3G03 or permission of the Department

RUSSIAN 4I03 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite: 12 units of Russian above Level I and permission of the Department.

RUSSIAN 4T03 TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE I
Previous topics include: 19th-Century Lyric Poetry, 20th-Century Short Story, 19th-Century Drama. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06 or 2Z3Z

RUSSIAN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

RUSSIAN 4T3 TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE II
Previous topics include: Soviet Plays of the 1920's. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06 or 2Z3Z

RUSSIAN 4T3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MOHAWK
(SEE INDIGENOUS STUDIES, MOHAWK)

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
The Molecular Biology courses are administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction, and draw on the Departments of Biochemistry, Biology and Pathology and the McMaster Institute for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. Information and counselling may be obtained from the Programme Coordinator.

MOL BIOL 4F03 MOLECULAR INVESTIGATIONS IN DEVELOPMENT
Students will investigate a topical problem in developmental biology, make two presentations, and write a research proposal. The research is self- and group-directed.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3M03 or 3N03; or permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year. Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

MOL BIOL 4H03 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER
Cancer at the cellular and molecular level. Topics include: properties of cancer cells, activation of proto-oncogenes, function of oncogenes, transgenic mouse models, and tumour viruses.
Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3H03, 3H13, BIOCHEM 3B03, 3G03; or permission of the instructor

MOL BIOL 4J03 MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY
This advanced course applies small group based learning to immunological problems. Problems concern development of immunomodulators, resistance to infection and immunity in health and disease.
One session (two hours) per week, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 4I03, 3X03 and one of BIOLOGY 3H03, BIOCHEM 3B03, 3G03; or permission of the instructor
Cross-list: BIOCHEM 4J03, HTH SCI 4J03

MOL BIOL 4R09 SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based on a research project in molecular biology supervised or co-supervised by a member of the Department of Biology or the Department of Biochemistry.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Molecular Biology and permission of the Course Coordinator. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year. Normally, a CA of at least 8.5 is required.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4F03; BIOCHEM 4L03, 4P03; HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

MULTIMEDIA

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~mmmedia/
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414
Ext. 27671

Assistant Professors
Joanne Buckley/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Andrew MacAvish/B.A. (Mount Saint Vincent), M.A., M.D. (Halifax), PhD. (Alberta)
Geoffrey Rockwell/B.A. (Haverford College), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MMEDIA 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS IN THE HUMANITIES
An introduction to issues in Humanities Computing. Students will study the history and present state of computing and information technology with particular attention given to issues around computation and electronic texts. Students will also learn skills such as word processing, electronic mail, electronic textbases, how to browse the Internet and how to create a www page. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 1A3, 1TA3, HUMAN 2E03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 1B03 THE DIGITAL IMAGE
An introduction to the critique and creation of digital images. Readings will explore issues concerning the digital image and graphic design for the Internet. Students will be expected to use graphics software and create web pages in order to complete design assignments. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: HUMAN 2H03
Enrolment is limited.
MMEDIA 1C03  WRITING IN THE ELECTRONIC AGE
An introduction to grammar and essay composition in the context of new writing technologies. Students will use supplementary writing software, WWW materials, e-mail discussion lists and readings to explore the effects of information technology on communication. One lecture; one tutorial; one lab; one term
Antirequisite: HUMAN 1A03, 2G03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 2A03  INTRODUCTION TO MULTIMEDIA
This course presents arts students with the fundamentals of computer-based multimedia. Students will read about and discuss how to critique multimedia works, create such works, and consider the application of multimedia technology. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of MMEDIA 1A03 or 1B03, HUMAN 2E03 or 2H03
Antirequisite: HUMAN 3G03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 2B03  DIGITAL MEDIA (AUDIO AND VIDEO)
A study of digital media where students will create and critique digital audio and video. Readings will explore the evolution of digital media and the technical and social aspects of digital audio and video. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of MMEDIA 1A03 or 1B03, HUMAN 2E03 or 2H03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 2D03  ELECTRONIC TEXTS AND THEIR STUDY
An introduction to the fundamentals of computer-assisted text-analysis in the humanities. In the context of humanities research, students will create encoded electronic texts and learn to use text-analysis tools. Students will be expected to work on projects related to another subject. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of MMEDIA 1A03 or 1B03, 2B03, 2J03, HUMAN 1A03, 2E03 or 2J03
Antirequisite: HUMAN 3F03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 2E03  COMPUTER GRAPHICS
This course develops both technical and conceptual aspects of computer drawing using standard computer graphics tools. Students will concentrate on developing drawing abilities through the computer and will be expected to present their work and discuss that of others. One lecture (one hour); one tutorial (one hour); one hour of independent study; one term
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03 or HUMAN 2H03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 2F03  THE HISTORY OF GRAPHIC DESIGN
An introduction to the history of graphic, two-dimensional design. The course demonstrates the admixture of high and popular culture that informs advertising, posters, book design and illustration, etc. Students will be introduced to desktop publishing. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ART HIST 1A06 or 1A03 and 1A03 is recommended. Cross-list: ART HIST 2F03

MMEDIA 2G03  INTRODUCTION TO MIDI AND COMPUTER MUSIC
Basic electroacoustic theory; introduction to techniques of digital music composition, emphasizing MIDI applications; computer music notation; aesthetics of music composition. Students will be expected to produce at least one original work. Prior experience with computers and/or music composition is strongly encouraged, though not required. Independent studio work will be required. One lecture; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 2H03  INTRODUCTION TO ANIMATION
This class will begin with an introduction to the history and basic principles of animation. Students will be expected to create a significant work of computer animation in which they display a variety of techniques. Readings and discussions will cover theatre, film studies and narrative. Students will be expected to attend screenings. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial/screening; one term
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 1A03, 1B03 or HUMAN 2H03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 2I03  RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATION IN THE ELECTRONIC AGE
An introduction to the history of rhetoric, the study of classical and electronic examples of oral discourse. Students will analyze the persuasive technique of examples of oral communication collected from print and electronic media. There will be a practicum where students deliver an expository speech with multimedia support. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite: HUMAN 2J03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 3A03  ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA
A study of multimedia programming, this course expands upon the issues and techniques introduced in MMEDIA 2A03. Students will design and develop multimedia applications that combine text, images, sound, video, and animation. Critical readings and discussion will cover theories of interactivity, hypertext, and instructional technology. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 2A03 or HUMAN 3G03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 3B03  TOPICS IN THE PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY OF COMPUTING
A seminar in the history and philosophy of computing and communication technology; topics may include: Computers and Culture, The History of Computers and Communications Technology, Computers and Education, and Privacy and the Freedom of Speech in the Electronic Age. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of MMEDIA 1A03 or 1C03, HUMAN 1A03 or 2E03
Antirequisite: HUMAN 3A03
MMEDIA 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MMEDIA 3C03  ADVANCED COMPUTER MUSIC
Digital audio workstations, including hard disk recording techniques, computer scoring, and multimedia applications. Students will be responsible for at least one extended original work which may be produced in collaboration with other students in this or another approved course. Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MMEDIA 2G03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 3D03  TECHNICAL WRITING AND COMMUNICATION
An introduction to technical writing and documentation. Students will explore issues such as audience analysis, the role of jargon and specialized language. Students will be asked to complete a project of their own devising, including a proposal, a final report, and a videotaped presentation. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of MMEDIA 1C03, 2D03 or 2H03, HUMAN 1A03 or 2J03
Antirequisite: HUMAN 3B03
Enrolment is limited.

MMEDIA 3E03  HYPERTEXT THEORY
This class will consider the history of hypertext systems and key theoretical issues in the area of hypertext and hypermedia. Students will be expected to try significant hypertext systems and read current theories of hypertext. Assignments will include reviews of hypertexts, presentations, and the creation of a hypertext essay. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of MMEDIA 1C03 or 1D03, HUMAN 1A03 or 2E03

MMEDIA 3F03  HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGN
This course explores the history and design of computer interfaces. A variety of design approaches and techniques will be surveyed to understand the relationship between computers and people. Topics such as usability and evaluation of computer interfaces; drama, narrative, and interface; interface and representation; and the politics of interface design will be covered. One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of MMEDIA courses beyond Level I and registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme
Enrolment is limited.
MIGMA 3A03

NETWORK SERVICES FOR MULTIMEDIA

The fundamentals of network systems and services for multimedia are studied with emphasis on diagnostic knowledge of networked systems and services as used for multimedia deployment. Special attention will be paid to WWW servers. Readings will cover the history of networking, the Internet and the World Wide Web.

Two lectures (one hour); one lab (two hours every other week); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme

Enrolment is limited.

MIGMA 4A03

THE MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA

Multimedia development requires collections of media and teams of developers. Students will study case histories, learn how to build and manage content collections and learn how to lead and participate in team-based multimedia production. Readings will cover the design of large media collections, management theory, copyright and intellectual property.

One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme

MIGMA 4B03

SENIOR THESIS PROJECT

The Senior Thesis Project provides students with an opportunity to pursue individual advanced multimedia projects under the supervision of a Thesis Committee. Students will propose a multimedia project and have it approved by the Multimedia Programme Committee. Students will be expected to present their completed project publicly.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme

MIGMA 4C03

COMPUTERS AND EDUCATION

This class will survey the history of instructional technology and uses of computers in education. Students will be expected to review instructional materials in their field, and to create, evaluate, and present an instructional application. Students will also be expected to read critics of technology and discuss the effects of technology on education.

One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: MIGMA 3A03

MIGMA 4D03

VIRTUAL REALITY AND THE DESIGN OF SPACE

This course will introduce students to the design of three-dimensional spaces and to theories of architecture as applied to virtual reality. Computer-Aided Design (CAD) software will be used in order to complete projects related to other subjects. Projects might include the design of fictional spaces, sculptural objects, dramatic settings, or archaeological re-creations.

One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours in Multimedia Programme

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC

WEB ADDRESS:

http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~sadm/sadmhome.htm

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414 Ext. 27471

Courses and programmes in Music are administered within the School of Art, Drama and Music of the Faculty of Humanities.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MUSIC 1A06

INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC

An introductory survey of Western art music from ancient times to the present. The historical development of styles and genres within major music periods. Instruction in elementary theory. No previous musical knowledge required.

Three lectures; two terms

Antirequisite: Registration in Honours Music

MUSIC 1B06

HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC (c. 500-1800)

A survey of medieval, renaissance, baroque and classical music. Includes consideration of performance practices, and influences of the other arts and of socio-political developments.

Three lectures; one tutorial; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme, or MUSIC 1A06 or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

MUSIC 1CC3

HARMONY

The analysis and writing of functional harmony. Includes study of music by J.S. Bach and others.

Two lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme, or qualifying tests

MUSIC 1D03

AURAL SKILLS

Sight-singing and dictation.

Two lectures; one lab; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme, or qualifying tests

MUSIC 1E06

SOLO PERFORMANCE

Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 1E06 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.

MUSIC 1G03

ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE

McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster Symphony Orchestra, McMaster Wind Ensemble, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.

Prerequisite: Successful audition required

MUSIC 2AA3

POPULAR MUSIC

A study of 20th-century popular music from the late 1940's to the present. Topics include: rhythm and blues (Chuck Berry), hard rock (Led Zeppelin), and punk (Sex Pistols).

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

MUSIC 2B05

HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC (c. 1800-1914)

A survey of romantic and postromantic music.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1B06

MUSIC 2B06

A continuation of MUSIC 1CC3. Chromatic harmony and the completed major-minor system.

One lecture, one tutorial; two terms

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1CC3

MUSIC 2D03

KEYBOARD HARMONY

Keyboard Harmony.

Two lectures; two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme, or qualifying tests

MUSIC 2E06

SOLO PERFORMANCE

A continuation of MUSIC 1E06.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1E06, registration in a Music programme or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.

Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 2E06 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.

MUSIC 2G03

ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE

McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster Symphony Orchestra, McMaster Wind Ensemble, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1G03 and successful audition

MUSIC 2H03

ANALYSIS

The traditional forms of Western art music as found in works by composers such as Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, and Brahms.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1CC3

MUSIC 3AA3

ELEMENTARY MUSIC EDUCATION

A survey of elementary music education methods such as those of Kodály, Orff and Suzuki.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: MUSIC 1A06 or 18 units of Music
MUSIC 3B03
TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MEDIEVAL AND/OR RENAISSANCE MUSIC
Previous topics include: Gregorian chant, The Renaissance Madrigal. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B03 or 2B05, registration in Honours Music, or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Alternates with MUSIC 3B03.
MUSIC 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3B03
TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MUSIC OF THE ROMANTIC ERA
Previous topics include: Liszt’s Symphonic Poems, 19th-Century Piano Music, Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B03 or 2B05, registration in Honours Music, or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Alternates with MUSIC 3B03.
MUSIC 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3C03
TONAL COUNTERPOINT
The writing and analysis of tonal counterpoint in Baroque style. Includes study of music by major composers of the 17th and early 18th centuries. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2C03 and 2CC3, registration in Honours Music
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3D03
SOLO PERFORMANCE
The technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, or saxophone or guitar. 12 one-hour meetings; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2E06
Antirequisite: MUSIC 3E06
Less fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 3E03 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.

MUSIC 3E06
SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of MUSIC 2E06. 12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2E06
Antirequisite: MUSIC 3E03
Less fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 3E06 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.

MUSIC 3F03
ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE
McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2G03 and successful audition

MUSIC 3H03
ANALYSIS
Techniques of analysis applied to selected works of the 20th century. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2CC3 and 2I:03 and registration in Honours Music
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3J03
ORCHESTRATION AND ARRANGING
A study of the orchestral/band instruments; scoring of music for various ensembles.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2CC3 and 2D03 and registration in a Music programme

MUSIC 3K03
BRASS METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. No previous study of brass required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4K03.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4K03.
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3L03
WOODWIND METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. No previous study of woodwinds required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4L03.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4L03.
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3M03
STRING METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. No previous study of strings required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4M03.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4M03.
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3N03
VOCAL METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of singing. The organization, conducting, and rehearsing of a choir. Choral Literature. No previous study of voice required. Techniques and materials focus on the primary and junior levels.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4N03.
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3O03
CONDUCTING
Fundamental conducting techniques applied to works selected from the standard repertoire.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2D03 and registration in Honours Music
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3P03
PERCUSSION METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing percussion instruments. Percussion literature for various educational levels. No previous study of percussion required.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Antirequisite: MUSIC 4P03
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3Q03
RESEARCH METHODS AND BIBLIOGRAPHY
An examination of the major reference and bibliographic sources. Historical, analytical, and critical methods of research.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B06 or 2B03 and 2B03, and registration in Honours Music
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 3R03
SPECIAL STUDIES IN CHAMBER MUSIC OR ACCOMPANYING
Advanced supervised studies in chamber music performance or vocal or instrumental accompanying.
Times to be arranged between the students and instructor; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of MUSIC 2E06 with a grade of at least A-, registration in Level III or IV of a Music programme, and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music. Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of Art, Drama and Music by April 15. This course is primarily for students pursuing the Diploma in Music Performance.
Fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 3R03.

MUSIC 3S03
CANADIAN MUSIC
A historical survey of music in Canada, in the context of social and political developments, from c. 1600 to the present.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3T03
JAZZ
An historical survey of jazz, focusing on selected performers and arrangers.
Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

MUSIC 3U03
FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION
A study of the philosophical, psychological and sociological foundations of music education, leading to the formation of a personal philosophy of music education.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.
MUSIC 4B03  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY:
BAROQUE AND/OR CLASSICAL MUSIC

Previous topics include: Choral music of Bach and Handel, Beethoven's Piano Sonatas. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B03 or 2B06, registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4B03.

MUSIC 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4B03  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY:
MUSIC OF THE 20TH CENTURY

Previous topics include: The Evolution of the Avant-garde, Shostakovich and the Soviet Union. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2BB3 or 3Y03 and registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4B03.

MUSIC 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4C03  HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT

Advanced studies in the writing an analysis of classical and romantic music.

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2C03, 2CC3; registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 3C03.

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4E03  SOLO PERFORMANCE

A continuation of MUSIC 3E03 or 3E06.

12 one-hour meetings; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3E03 or 3E06

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4E03, 4E09

Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 4E03 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.

MUSIC 4E06  SOLO PERFORMANCE

A continuation of MUSIC 3E06 or 3E03.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3E03 or 3E06

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4E03, 4E09

Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 4E06 if the course is not a specific requirement for their music degree programme.

MUSIC 4E09  SOLO PERFORMANCE, DIPLOMA

Intensive advanced study in the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar; or other instrument approved by the School. The final examination is a recital presentation of approximately 40 minutes.

Individual instruction; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3E06 with a grade of at least A- and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

Antirequisite: MUSIC 4E03 or 4E06

Open only to students pursuing the Diploma in Music Performance.

Fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 4E09.

MUSIC 4G03  ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE

McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.

Prerequisite: MUSIC 3G03 and successful audition, or registration in the diploma programme and completion of MUSIC 2E06 with a grade of at least A. Those students registered in the diploma programme must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses.

MUSIC 4H03  ANALYSIS

Advanced studies in analysis.

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2H03; either MUSIC 2BB3 or 2CC3 and registration in Honours Music

Offered in alternate years.

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4I03  AESTHETICS AND CRITICISM

Philosophies of music. A discussion of major theories from the ancient Greeks to the present.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of MUSIC 2B03, 2B06, or one of 2BB3, 3Y03 and registration in Honours Music

Offered in alternate years.

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4K03  BRASS METHODS

A study of the basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. No previous study of brass required.

The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3K03.

Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music, or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

Alternates with MUSIC 3K03.

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4L03  WOODWIND METHODS

A study of the basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. No previous study of woodwinds required.

The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3L03.

Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music, or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

Alternates with MUSIC 3L03.

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4M03  STRING METHODS

A study of the basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. No previous study of strings required.

The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3M03.

Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music, or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

Alternates with MUSIC 3M03.

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4N03  VOCAL METHODS

A study of the basic techniques of singing. The organization, conducting, and rehearsing of a choir. Choral literature. No previous study of voice required. Techniques and materials focus on the Intermediate and Senior levels and beyond.

Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music, or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

Alternates with MUSIC 3N03.

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4O03  ADVANCED CONDUCTING

A continuation of MUSIC 3O03.

One lecture, term one (choral); two lectures, term two (instrumental)
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3O03, and registration in Honours Music or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4P03  PERCUSSION METHODS

A continuation of MUSIC 3P03.

Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3P03, registration in Honours Music, or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

Enrolment is limited.

MUSIC 4Q03  PIANO LITERATURE AND PEDAGOGY

Study of piano repertoire and teaching methods for various age groups.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration as a piano major in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme

Enrolment is limited.

Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 4S03  SPECIAL STUDIES

Advanced supervised study in any area offered and approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.

Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Music programme, and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music. Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of Art, Drama and Music by April 15th.

MUSIC 4U03  JAZZ IMPROVISATION

Study and performance of jazz improvisation in various styles.

Two hours; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3U03 and permission of the instructor

Offered in alternate years.
NEURAL COMPUTATION

MUSIC 4V03  CURRENT ISSUES IN MUSIC EDUCATION
An investigation of new political initiatives, philosophical views, developing research, and curricular and administrative changes that are currently influencing the practice of music in the schools.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above.
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 4Z03  MUSIC OF THE WORLD’S CULTURES
A survey of music traditions of non-European cultures, e.g., far Eastern, Indian, African.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above.

MUSCI 4Z3  ADVANCED COMPOSITION
The composition of various instrumental or vocal works.
Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 4Z03, registration in an Honours Music programme, and permission of the instructor

The Neural Computation Programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a committee of instructors consisting of Dr. S. Haykin (Electrical and Computer Engineering), Dr. R. Racine (Psychology), Dr. S. Becker (Psychology), Dr. N. Baikalishan (Mathematics and Statistics) and Dr. W. Smyth (Computing and Software) and draws on the departments of Psychology, Mathematics and Statistics and Computing and Software.

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

NEURCOMP 3W03  NEURAL COMPUTATION
An introduction to the use of neural network computational models for understanding the neural bases of psychological processes, and for solving real-world problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MC3 or COMP SCI 1SA3 with a grade of at least B+ and one of MATH 1A03, 1N03, ARTS&SCI 1D06. MATH 1B03 is strongly recommended.
Cross-list: PSYCH 3W03

NEURCOMP 4D09  NEURAL COMPUTATION THESIS
Students conduct research projects with individual faculty members
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Neural Computation

NURSE PRACTITIONER
(SEE NURSING)

NURSING

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing
Health Sciences Centre, Room 2E20
Ext. 22401

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Associate Dean of Health Sciences (Nursing) and Director of the School of Nursing
Andrea Baumann

Professors
Andrea Baumann/B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Gina Browne/B.Sc.N. (Catherine Spaulding), M.S. (Boson), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Joan Crook/B.Sc.N. (Niagara), M.A. (Dalhousie), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Alba DiCenso/B.Sc.N., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo), R.N.
Jo-Ann Fox-Threlkeld/B.Sc.N. (New Brunswick), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen’s), R.N.
Susan French/B.Sc.N. (McGill), M.S. (Boston), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Basanti Majumdar/B.Sc.(N.) , M.Sc.N. (Delhi), M.Ed. (Columbia), Ph.D. (Michigan), R.N.
Robin Weir/B.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), M.Sc. (Boston), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Associate Professors
Heather Arthur/B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Margaret Black/B.Sc.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N. (Case Western Reserve), Ph.D. (Michigan), R.N.
Barbara Brown/B.A., B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), R.N.
Carolyn Byrne/M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Donna Cilkiska/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Patricia Ellis/B.Sc.N. (Wagner), M.Sc. (Maryland), R.N.
Mary Fawcett/B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc. (McMaster), CNN(C) (CNA), R.N.
Mabel Hunsberger/B.Sc.N. (Goshen), M.Sc.N. (Pennsylvania), R.N.
Ann Mohide/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc.N., M.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Janet Pinell/B.Sc.N. (Boston), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), D.N.S. (Buffalo), R.N.
Elizabeth Rideout/B.Sc.N. (New Brunswick), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Jackie Roberts/B.Sc.N., M.Sc., R.N.
Joan Royle/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.(McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Helen Thomas/B.Sc.N. (Queen’s), M.Sc. (Waterloo), R.N.
Catherine Tompkins/B.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), M.Ed. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California), R.N.

Assistant Professors
Gertrude Benson/B.Sc.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N. (Boston), R.N.
Jennifer Blythe/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster), M.L.S. (Toronto), R.N.
Sheryl Bobin-Cummings/B.Sc.N. (Alberta), M.Ed. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Barbara Carpenter/B.Sc.N. (Alberta), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc. (T) (McMaster), R.N.
Dauna Crooks/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), D.N.S. (SUNY), R.N.
Adrian Dobbs/B.Sc.N. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Michelle Drummond-Young/B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Anne Ehrlich/B.Sc.N. (Queen’s), M.H.Sc. (Toronto), R.N.
Heather Hopey/B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Carolyn Ingram/B.Sc.N. (Pittsburgh), M.Sc.N. (Maryland), R.N.
Michael Ladouceur/B.Sc.N. (Victoria), M.P.H. (Bostom), R.N.
Janet Landeen/B.Sc.N. (Connecticut), M.Ed. (Victoria), R.N.
Jeannette LeGris/B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Barbara Love/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Ola Lunyk-Child/B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), R.N.
Johanne Mousseau/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Charlotte Neecegaard/B.Sc.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), R.N.
Cottie Olosa/B.A. (McMaster), M.Ed. (Brock), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Linda O’Mara/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (McGill), R.N.
NURSING 2L03 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I
Nursing concepts basic to health and illness are examined across the continuum of individual and family growth and development. Planned and guided experiences are provided in acute care institutions, including adult medical and surgical and pediatric settings. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Nine hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04, 1G04

NURSING 2M03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS I
Integration of nursing, biological, psychological, and social sciences theory is developed through written and problem-based tutorials, in which students apply concepts related to nursing, teaching-learning and group processes to a variety of patient situations.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04, 1G04
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2L03.

NURSING 2N03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS II
A continuation of NURSING 2M03. Integration of nursing, biological, psychological, and social sciences theory in problem-based tutorials.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 2M03
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2P03.

NURSING 2P03 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE II
A continuation of NURSING 2L03. Planned and guided clinical practice in institutional settings. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Nine hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 2L03
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2P03.

NURSING 2Q02 POPULATION HEALTH
An introduction to the major factors that determine the health of populations. Approaches to the assessment of the health status of communities will be considered. This course also provides experience in conducting a community assessment.

Three hours (clinical lab) and one hour (lecture); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 1G04

NURSING 3A02 ONCOLOGY HEALTH ASSESSMENT
This course assists the oncology nurse to refine advanced history taking and physical assessment skills specific to the individual and family experiencing the cancer continuum. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Two hours (problem-based tutorial, clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: Registration In Oncology Programme or permission of Instructor
Antirequisite: NURSING 3G05, 3L05, 3V05

NURSING 3C03 CONCEPTS AND THEORIES IN ADULT ONCOLOGY NURSING I
Biological, psychological, physical, social sciences, and nursing theory are integrated and applied to selected health care situations related to adult oncology through the problem-based format.

Three hours (problem-based tutorials, lectures, self-directed study); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in the Adult Oncology programme; or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream and permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: NURSING 3S03

NURSING 3D03 CONCEPTS AND THEORIES IN ADULT ONCOLOGY NURSING II
A continuation of NURSING 3C03. A problem-based course where students integrate and apply theories from the biological, physical, psychological, social, and nursing sciences to selected adult oncology situations. Within the cancer care continuum, health care situations focus on assisting clients, families and the community.

Three hours (problem-based tutorials, lectures, self-study); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3C03; and either registration in the Adult Oncology programme; or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream and permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: NURSING 3S03

NURSING 3L02 CLIENT HEALTH ASSESSMENT
This course focuses on knowledge and skills related to the assessment of the client in a community-based primary health care setting. History-taking and physical assessment skills are developed. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Two hours (problem-based tutorials, clinical lab, self-study); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream
Antirequisite: NURSING 3G05, 3L04, 3L05, 3V05
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3MM3 and 3SP3.

NURSING 2M03
Two and one half hours (lecture/probem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04

Note: The School of Nursing has a large number of part-time faculty appointed from community health-care agencies. A complete list is available from the office of the Associate Dean of Health Sciences (Nursing).

School Notes:
1. Normally, registration in all courses above Level I will require satisfactory completion of the prerequisite Nursing courses with a grade of at least C in graded courses or a pass in clinical practice courses. (See the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Nursing, Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)
2. Normally, Level I, II, III, and IV Nursing courses are available only to students registered in the B.Sc.N. Programme.
3. Students in any stream who register for a clinical lab course in Level III or above must also submit a Placement Preference form to the Placement Coordinator. The Student Placement Information System (SPIS) at www.lhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing/placement forms detailed information about the selection of placement settings and the deadlines for submission of Placement Preferences. Students who fail to meet the published deadline but who register for the course at least two months prior to the date it is to commence will be assigned a placement setting without consideration of their preferences. Students who do not register two months in advance and who fail to meet the submission deadline will not normally be required to defer their placement until the next term in which the course is offered.
4. The Nursing Leadership/Management courses are open only to students registered in the Nursing Leadership/Management programme, which was previously administered and is currently endorsed by the Canadian Nurses Association. Students in the B.Sc.N. (B) stream may apply to the coordinator of the Nursing Leadership/Management programme for permission to take these courses.
5. The Paediatric and Adult Oncology courses are open to nurses working in or who have an interest in paediatric or adult oncology respectively. A candidate must be currently registered as a nurse in a province or territory in Canada.

Courses
NURSING 1F04 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH I
An introduction to definitions of nursing and health. Emphasis is on the relevance of context and on caring. Nursing process, beginning level skills in assessment, including physical assessment, and communication are stressed. A clinical practice component includes laboratory and community experience.
Two and one half hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream

NURSING 1G04 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH II
A continuation of NURSING 1F04. An introduction to reflective practice. Concepts and theories related to specific priority health issues are studied. There is continued development of skills in health assessment and an introduction to health education. A clinical practice component includes laboratory and community experience.
Two and one half hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04

Marilyn Parsons/B.Sc.N. (Queen's), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Chris Patterson/B.Sc. (Waterloo), B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), R.N.
Jenny Ploeg/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), R.N.
Otto Sanchez-Sweatman/M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Dyanne Semogas/B.Sc. (McGill), M.N. (Washington), R.N.
Jennifer Skelly/M.H.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Wendy Sword/B.Sc.N., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph), R.N.
Rula Valaitas/B.A., B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

The Aga Khan University-Based Faculty
Marilyn Parsons/B.N.Sc.
Anita Fisher/B.A.
Grace Stanley/B.N.
Mary Kanji/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.N.
Karin von Schilling/B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc.N. (California), R.N.

Professors Emeriti
E. Mary Buzzell/B.I.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N., M.Ed. (Boston), R.N.

Note: The School of Nursing has a large number of part-time faculty appointed from community health-care agencies. A complete list is available from the office of the Associate Dean of Health Sciences (Nursing).

School Notes:
1. Normally, registration in all courses above Level I will require satisfactory completion of the prerequisite Nursing courses with a grade of at least C in graded courses or a pass in clinical practice courses. (See the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Nursing, Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)
2. Normally, Level I, II, III, and IV Nursing courses are available only to students registered in the B.Sc.N. Programme.
3. Students in any stream who register for a clinical lab course in Level III or above must also submit a Placement Preference form to the Placement Coordinator. The Student Placement Information System (SPIS) at www.lhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing/placement forms detailed information about the selection of placement settings and the deadlines for submission of Placement Preferences. Students who fail to meet the published deadline but who register for the course at least two months prior to the date it is to commence will be assigned a placement setting without consideration of their preferences. Students who do not register two months in advance and who fail to meet the submission deadline will normally be required to defer their placement until the next term in which the course is offered.
4. The Nursing Leadership/Management courses are open only to students registered in the Nursing Leadership/Management programme, which was previously administered and is currently endorsed by the Canadian Nurses Association. Students in the B.Sc.N. (B) stream may apply to the coordinator of the Nursing Leadership/Management programme for permission to take these courses.
5. The Paediatric and Adult Oncology courses are open to nurses working in or who have an interest in paediatric or adult oncology respectively. A candidate must be currently registered as a nurse in a province or territory in Canada.

Courses
NURSING 1F04 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH I
An introduction to definitions of nursing and health. Emphasis is on the relevance of context and on caring. Nursing process, beginning level skills in assessment, including physical assessment, and communication are stressed. A clinical practice component includes laboratory and community experience.
Two and one half hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream

NURSING 1G04 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH II
A continuation of NURSING 1F04. An introduction to reflective practice. Concepts and theories related to specific priority health issues are studied. There is continued development of skills in health assessment and an introduction to health education. A clinical practice component includes laboratory and community experience.
Two and one half hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04
NURSING 3MM3 ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS
Advanced therapeutic communication skills relevant to community-based
primary health care are developed through small group tutorials and use
of standardized patients. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Three hours (problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream or Oncology
Programme
Antirequisite: NURSING 3GGS, 3L04, 3L05, 3V05
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3L22 and 3Z03.
NURSING 3P03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN
HEALTH AND ILLNESS III
Bio-psycho-social sciences and nursing theory are integrated and applied
to health care situations through problem-based learning. Concepts and
theories will focus on assisting the child, family and community in respond-
ing to the oncological process.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Paediatric Oncology programme; or registra-
tion in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream and permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: NURSING 3S03
NURSING 3Q03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN
HEALTH AND ILLNESS IV
A continuation of NURSING 3P03. A problem-based course in which students
integrate theories from biological, physical, psychological, social and nurs-
ing sciences and apply them to paediatric haematology-oncology situations.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3P03; and registration in the Paediatric Oncology
programme or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream and permis-
sion of the instructor
Antirequisite: NURSING 3T03
NURSING 3S03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN
HEALTH AND ILLNESS III
Biological, physical, psychological, social sciences, and nursing theory are in-
tegrated and applied to health care situations through problem-based learning.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3N03 and 3P03 for B.Sc.N. (A) Stream students or
registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) or Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3X04 (for (A) Stream stu-
dents).
NURSING 3T03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN
HEALTH AND ILLNESS IV
A continuation of Nursing 3S03. A problem-based course in which students
integrate theories from biological, physical, psychological, social and nurs-
ing sciences and apply them to health care situations.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3S03 and registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) or
Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3Y04 (for (A) Stream stu-
dents).
NURSING 3U02 INTEGRATIVE NURSING PRACTICE SEMINAR
This course is an in-depth analysis of the scientific basis of nursing practice.
Selected scientific mechanisms are studied and applied to nursing practice.
Two hours (lecture/student presentations); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 2P03; HTH SCI 2B08 (or HTH SCI 2AA2, 2BB2,
2CC2 and 2DD2)
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3X04 or 3Y04.
NURSING 3V02 COMMUNITY HEALTH
Introduction to assessment of the health status of communities within a Pri-
mary Health Care framework. Models of community development and com-

munity assessment, health promotion and health education are critiqued
and applied to clinical scenarios.
Two hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in B.Sc.N. (B) Stream; HTH SCI 3B03
Antirequisite: NURSING 3M05
NURSING 3W03 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I—
COMMUNITY-BASED CARE
An applied nursing practice experience in a community-based health care
setting with emphasis on skill development in health promotion, health edu-
cation and community assessment. This course is evaluated on a Pass/
Fail basis.
Eight hours (clinical lab) and one hour (independent study); one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3V02
Antirequisite: NURSING 3M05
NURSING 3X04 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE III
Planned and guided clinical practice in a variety of institutional and commu-

nity settings emphasizing that nursing is contextual and relational. Nursing
practice roles and selected theories/models are tested with individuals and
groups. Emphasis is given to formulating nursing interventions. This course
is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Twelve hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 2F03
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3S03.
NURSING 3Y04 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE IV
A continuation of NURSING 3X04 with emphasis on integration of scientific
mechanisms.
Twelve hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3X04
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3T03 and NURSING 3U02.
NURSING 4A02 CURRENT TRENDS AND ISSUES IN NURSING
This course considers issues facing the profession, and the implications of
current changes in the health field for future nursing practice.
Two hours (lecture); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) Stream or
Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream, or permission of the instructor
NURSING 4B06 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING
LEADERSHIP/Management
Introduction to theories and methods of leadership integrating the nursing and
management disciplines. Given in both distance education and problem-
based tutorial formats. A document of recognition is granted on course
completion. Enrolment in tutorial format is limited.
Four hours (problem-based tutorial or equivalent); six hours (independent
study at a clinical site); one term
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse with a minimum of one year clinical experi-
ence or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4E06
Equivalent to NURSING 4G06, 4T06
NURSING 4C01 NURSING BUDGETING
Introduction to sources of health care funding in Canada and the principles
of decentralized financial management. Given in distance education and
problem-based tutorial formats. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail
basis.
One hour (lecture or equivalent); one term
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse or permission of the instructor
NURSING 4D01 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN NURSING
Introduction to total quality management, quality assurance, quality improve-
ment, risk management and utilization management. Given in distance edu-
cation. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One hour (lecture or equivalent); one term
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse or permission of the instructor
NURSING 4E03 ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS I
A problem-based course in which students focus on theories and concepts
related to client/patient care e.g., leadership and management, education of
clients/patients, students, and staff. Student participation includes selecting
appropriate situations and related theories for study, and identifying inter-
ventions and evaluation strategies.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3T03 (for (A) and (B) Streams) and NURSING 3Y04
(for (A) Stream)
Normally taken concurrently with NURSING 4J07 (for (A) Stream) or
NURSING 4G06 (for (B) Stream).
NURSING 4F03 ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS II
A continuation of NURSING 4E03. A problem-based course in which stu-
dents integrate concepts and theories related to clinical practice issues.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 4E03
Normally taken concurrently with NURSING 4K07 (for (A) Stream) or
NURSING 4G08 (for (B) Stream).
NURSING 4G03 SELECTED TOPICS IN NURSING
Topics of contemporary interest in nursing. Emphasis may be upon theory,
research or clinical application. Consult the School regarding the topics to
be examined.
Three hours (problem-based tutorial or equivalent); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor
NURSING 4H03  ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL AND INTERCULTURAL HEALTH

An introduction to health issues in a rural Canadian and international context including theories of: development; political economy; medical and social perspectives; and intercultural health care practice. Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3B03 and registration in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N Programme or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4H03

NURSING 4J07  GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE V

This course focuses on the application of theory and concepts to clinical practice, including the introduction to the leadership role in patient care. Students are individually placed in a variety of health-care settings. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Twenty-four hours (clinical lab, including tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3Y04, 3Y07
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4E03.

NURSING 4K07  GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE VI

A continuation of Nursing 4J07. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Twenty-four hours (clinical lab, including tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 4J07
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4F03.

NURSING 4S06  GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE III

An applied nursing practice course in which the focus is on the integration of theory and concepts in a variety of interdependent health care settings. This course will allow the development of independent decision-making capacity in a selected area of clinical practice. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Twelve hours (clinical lab), two hours (tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: For community focus: NURSING 3M05
Prerequisite: For non-community focus: Registration in B.Sc.N. (B) Stream or Oncology programme
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4E03.

NURSING 4706  GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE IV

A continuation of NURSING 4S06. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Twelve hours (clinical lab), two hours (tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 4S06
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4F03.

NURSE PRACTITIONER (C) STREAM ...

Note:
Distance education modalities are employed in all courses in the Nurse Practitioner (C) Stream and Nurse Practitioner Certificate Stream. Tutorial sessions are held on site at the University. Field experience is required for several courses. Students must attend McMaster for the clinical laboratory components of the programme.

NURSPRAC 4A10  ADVANCED HEALTH ASSESSMENT AND DIAGNOSIS

This course focuses on the development of clinical decision making and advanced health assessment knowledge and skills in providing primary health care to individuals, families and communities.
Three hours (tutorial), three hours (clinical lab); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. NP (C) Stream; registration in or completion of NURSING 4P03
Antirequisite: NURSPRAC 4A05,4A4A5

NURSPRAC 4C13  NURSE PRACTITIONER INTEGRATIVE PRACTICUM

An intensive field study with a focus on assessment, diagnosis and management of the care of clients. Emphasis is on synthesizing advanced knowledge and applying evidence-based health care to clinical practice.
29 hours (clinical lab; six hours tutorial); one term
Prerequisite: NURSPRAC 4A10, 4P03, 4R03, 4T10, registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. NP (C) Stream
Antirequisite: NURSPRAC 4C10, 4S03

NURSPRAC 4P03  PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR NURSE PRACTITIONERS

This course uses a systems approach to examine concepts in pathophysiology as a basis for advanced nursing practice in primary health care. The course will provide a comprehensive overview of etiology, pathogenesis and clinical manifestation of diseases in adults and children found in primary care.
Three hours (tutorial); two terms
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1C07, 2C07; registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. NP (C) Stream

NURSPRAC 4R03  NURSE PRACTITIONER ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

This course examines and analyzes the political, economic, social, ethic and legal issues related to the role and scope of practice of Nurse Practitioners.
Three hours (tutorial); two terms
Prerequisite: NURSING 4A02 and registration in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. NP (C) Stream

NURSPRAC 4T10  THERAPEUTICS IN PRIMARY HEALTH CARE

The course is designed to develop the knowledge, skill and competencies required of a nurse practitioner in managing health and injury through a variety of clinical therapeutic strategies, including counselling, pharmacology and complementary modalities. The effectiveness and efficiency of these strategies are examined.
Three hours (tutorial), three hours (clinical lab); two terms
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1C07, 2C07; registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. NP (C) Stream; registration in or completion of NURSPRAC 4A10, 4P03
Antirequisite: NURSPRAC 4T05, 4T10
Two hours (problem-based tutorials, clinical lab, self-study); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream
Antirequisite: NURSPRAC 3G05, 3L04, 3L05, 3V05
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3M03 and 3S03.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/rehab
T16, Room 132C
Ext. 27801

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Associate Dean, Rehabilitation Science
M. Westmorland

Chair, Bachelor of Health Sciences (OT) Programme
S. Baptiste

Chair, Bachelor of Health Sciences (PT) Programme
P. Solomon

Professors
Barbara A. Cooper/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), B.A. Honours, M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Milwaukee)
Mary C. Law/B.Sc. OT (Queen's), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Jean Wessel/B.Sc. PT (McGill), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Associate Professors
Susan E. Bapiste/Dip. OT (England), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Jean M. Crowe/Dip. PT (Australima), B.Sc. PT (Toronto), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Elefther Finch/B.Sc. P&OT (McGill), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Vicki Galia/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Hallie M. Groves/Dip. OT (British Columbia), B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Michael R. Pierrynowski/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Nancy A. Pollock/B.Sc. OT (Queen's), M.Sc. (McGill)
Julie Richardson/Dip. PT (New Zealand), B.Sc. PT (Toronto), M.Sc. (New Zealand)

Nursing of Level IV of the B.Sc.N.

Penny S. Salvator/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Patricia E. Solomon/Dip. PT (Manitoba), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Paul Stratford/Dip. PT, M.Sc. (McMaster)
Mary K. Tremblay/Dip. P&OT (Manitoba), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)
Joyce Tressensen/B.Sc. OT (Western Ontario), M.Ed. (Brock)
Muriel G. Westmorland/Dip. OT (England), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Renee M. Williams/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Assistant Professors
Beverley M. Clarke/Dip. PT (Manitoba), B.A., M.Sc. (McMaster)
Carol Dematteo/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), M.Sc. (McMaster)
Bonny F.M. Jung/B.Sc. OT (Toronto), M.Ed. (Brock)
Lori Letts/B.Sc. OT (Western Ontario), M.A. (Waterloo)
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY

Unit VI - Occupation and Health Across the Lifespan: Advanced Study and Integration

OCCUP TH 2T64  PROBLEM-BASED TUTORIAL VI
Priority health problems are explored in depth through contact with resource people and clients in the community, using a population health/community health perspective. Issues involving quality assurance and economics are also included.
Six hours (tutorial); ten weeks

OCCUP TH 2M63  EXPLORING HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS, ORGANIZATIONS AND PROFESSIONAL ROLES
In this interprofessional course, occupational therapy (OT) and physiotherapy (PT) students will apply systems theory and principles of organizational analysis to explore issues facing the OT and PT professions in today's rapidly changing health care environment.
Fourteen hours; three weeks
Antirequisite: OCCUPTH 2L63

OCCUP TH 2L65  RESEARCH INTERNSHIP
Student study focuses on scientific inquiry through research related to occupational therapy/physiotherapy. Such research may involve literature searches, simple research design or proposal preparation, or participation in ongoing research with a faculty member.
Ten-twelve hours; 14 weeks

OCCUP TH 2S63  HUMAN OCCUPATION
Students will have the opportunity to choose an area of human occupation for in-depth study. The students will design individual projects in consultation with faculty and clinical experts. The course format consists of weekly work-in-progress seminars and a final symposium on human occupation, organized by students and faculty.
Four hours; ten weeks

PHYSIOTHERAPY...

Year II Courses

Unit IV - Cardiopulmonary

PHYSIOTH 2T43  PROBLEM-BASED TUTORIAL IV
Students study the pathology, etiology, assessment and physiotherapeutic management of cardiac and pulmonary conditions, and the impact on the body system. Criteria for establishing causation are also addressed.
Five hours (tutorial); eight weeks

PHYSIOTH 2L44  CLINICAL SKILLS LAB IV
Students acquire the assessment and treatment skills which are required for the physiotherapeutic management of clients with cardiac and/or pulmonary conditions.
Seven hours (lab); eight weeks

PHYSIOTH 2S43  INQUIRY SEMINAR IV
Seminar focuses on issues related to fitness in special populations encountered in the practice of physiotherapy. Themes include exercise physiology, exercise testing and prescription, and compliance with exercise.
Five hours (tutorial); eight weeks

PHYSIOTH 2C46  CLINICAL EDUCATION
Students integrate learning and skills with clinical practice for a selected group of clients with cardiac and/or pulmonary conditions in a variety of clinical settings.
35-40 hours (fieldwork); six weeks
Unit V  Neurology

PHYSIOTH 2T53  PROBLEM-BASED TUTORIAL
Students study the pathology, etiology, assessment and physicaltherapeutic management of clients of all ages with neurological problems.
Five hours (tutorial); eight weeks

PHYSIOTH 2L54  CLINICAL SKILLS LAB V
Students acquire basic level assessment and treatment skills required for
the management of clients with neurological conditions.
Seven hours (lab); eight weeks

PHYSIOTH 2553  INQUIRY SEMINAR V
Seminars focus on issues with clients who present neurological disorders.
Themes include: neurological kinesiology, neuro-plasticity, motor control and
learning, WHO classification, related psychosocial issues, client-centred practice, health measurement, and evidence-based practice.
Five hours (lecture/seminar); eight weeks

PHYSIOTH 2C55  CLINICAL EDUCATION
Students practice in a variety of clinical facilities to integrate learning and
clinical skills for the management of neurological problems in all age groups.
35-40 hours (fieldwork); six weeks

Unit VI  Advanced Theory, Inquiry and Skills

PHYSIOTH 2L65  RESEARCH INTERNSHIP
Student study focuses on scientific inquiry through research related to oc-
cupational therapy/physiotherapy. Such research may involve literature
searches, simple research design or proposal preparation, or participation in
ongoing research with a faculty member.
Ten-twelve hours; 14 weeks

PHYSIOTH 2M63  EXPLORING HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS, ORGANIZATIONS AND PROFESSIONAL ROLES
Students will apply systems theory and principles of organizational analysis to
explore issues facing the OT and PT professions in today's rapidly chang-
ing health care environment.
Fourteen hours; three weeks

PHYSIOTH 2P62  GROWING UP WITH ABILITIES
Students explore a variety of multi-system, complex clinical scenarios rele-
ant to the practice of paediatric physiotherapy, within a broad psychosocial framework and continuum of care. Students have the opportunity to practice skills in the management of children with disabilities and their fami-
lies, in various environments.
Ten hours; three weeks
Antirequisite: PHYSIOTH 2T64, 2L63

PHYSIOTH 2A63  ADULT HEALTH
Students explore a variety of multi-system, complex problems encountered
within a broad psychosocial framework and continuum of care. Students have the opportunity to practice advanced skills in the physiotherapy man-
agement of adults.
Ten hours; four weeks
Antirequisite: PHYSIOTH 2T64, 2L63

PHYSIOTH 2G62  AGING AND HEALTH
Students explore a variety of multi-system, complex clinical problems en-
countered in the practice of physiotherapy with older adults. These prob-
lems are viewed within a broad psychosocial framework and continuum of
health care. Students have the opportunity to practice advanced skills in the health management of older adults.
Ten hours; three weeks
Antirequisite: PHYSIOTH 2T64, 2L63

PHYSIOTH 2C66  CLINICAL EDUCATION
Students select an area of professional practice for a 6-week elective. Ar-
eas of practice might include clinical practice, administration, research or consultation. An appropriate setting will be selected by the student in
consultation with the Clinical Education Co-ordinator.
35-40 hours (fieldwork); six weeks
Antirequisite: PHYSIOTH 2C76

OJIBWE
(SEE INDIGENOUS STUDIES, OJIBWE)

ONCOLOGY
(SEE NURSING)

PEACE STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcmaster.ca/peace
University Hall, Room 311
Ext. 23460

Director
Mark Vorobej/B.A., M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

PEACE ST 1A03  INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF WAR AND PEACE
A Peace Studies approach to the causes of war and to the effects of war on people, societies and the earth. War prevention processes will be examined at the levels of interstate and state politics, social movements, and individual peace.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above or permission of the Director of Peace Studies

PHARMACOLOGY

With the exception of PHARMAC 4B03, these courses are available only to those students registered in Honours Biology and Pharmacology.

Department Note:
PHARMAC 3A06, 3B06, 4A03, 4AA3, 4C03, 4D03 and 4E03 will be based on self-directed problem based learning.

Courses

PHARMAC 3A06  INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY
Receptor theory and classification, receptor response coupling, mechanisms of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion and their roles in

One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in the Honours Biology and Pharmacology pro-

PHARMAC 3B06  METHODS IN PHARMACOLOGY
Methods to study effects of drugs in vitro (such as organ baths, ligand

One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4A03  DRUG AND SIGNAL TRANSMISSION I
Introduction to the effects of drugs on communication by chemical signals in

One tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 4A03
PHARMAC 4B03  DRUGS AND BEHAVIOUR
Behavioural measures to study drug action and the use of drugs to study the organization and physiological mechanisms in normal and abnormal behaviour.
One tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06 or BIOLOGY 3A33 and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Cross-list: HTH SCI 4Q03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PHARMAC 4C03  PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY
General principles of toxicology, adverse effects of selected agents on man and other organisms.
One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4D03  DRUG DESIGN
Principles of drug design based on drug transport, metabolism and selectivity of action at the target sites with emphasis on quantitative structure-activity relationships.
One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4E03  SOCIAL PHARMACOLOGY
Epidemiological analysis of drug use in humans; adverse drug reactions; legal and economic aspects of drug utilization, prescribing patterns in national and international contexts.
One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4F09  SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based upon a research project carried out under the direction of a member of the Faculty.
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06, HTH SCI 3H03, 4A09, 4B06, MOL BIOL 4R09

PHILOSOPHY

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Spiro Parangiotou

Professors
Barry Allen/B.A., (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Princeton)
Nicholas Griffin/B.A. (Leicester), Ph.D. (Australian National)

Associate Professors
Samuel Ajzenstat/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Catherine Beattie/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (London)
Elizabeth Bezzzola/B.A., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Calgary), MTH. (Newman Theological College)
David L. Hitchcock/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Claremont)
Philip Kremer/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Jill LeBlanc/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Sami M. Najm/A.A. (Beirut), B.A. (Wasedayen), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)
Spiro Parangiotou/B.Sc., M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (St. Andrews)
Mark Voroheji/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professor
Brigitte Sassen/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)

Associate Members
Caroline Beyard/French) L. as L. M. as L. (Toulouse), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Kenneth M. Blackwell (Russell Librarian, Mills Library), B.A. (Victoria), M.L.S. (Western Ontario), M.A., (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Howard Jones/Classics), B.A. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)

Professors Emeriti
Gary B. Madison/B.A. (St. Joseph's College), M.A. (Marquette), Ph.D. (Paris)
James H. Noxon/B.A., M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)
Evan Simpson/A.B. (Amherst), Ph.D. (Duke)

Department Notes:
1. The Department of Philosophy offers two Level I courses, PHILOS 1B06 and PHILOS 1D06, which are designed to introduce the student to the study of the subject. No student may take more than one of these courses.
2. The Department of Philosophy offers courses in four major areas of Philosophy, namely History of Philosophy, Logic, Ethics and Theory of Value, and Theory of Knowledge and Metaphysics. Students are advised to include courses from each of these areas in their programmes.
3. Students who do not meet the specified prerequisites for a course may, in exceptional circumstances, obtains permission of the instructor to take the course.
4. An Undergraduate Philosophy Handbook is available in the Departmental Office.

Students interested in registering in PHILOS 3W03, 4W03 or 4Z06 are strongly encouraged to obtain permission from the Departmental Undergraduate Counsellor by the end of May of the preceding year. Access to these courses cannot be guaranteed beyond that date.

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

PHILOS 1B06  PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIETY
An introduction to philosophy, through the social-political thought of up to four of Plato, Hobbes, Rousseau, Mill, Marx, and Nietzsche, focusing on natural views of human nature and society, social conflict, inequality and justice.
Two lectures; one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: PHILOS 1D06

PHILOS 1D06  PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY
A critical investigation of philosophical arguments concerning God, politics, morality, human nature, knowledge and art.
Two lectures; one tutorial; two terms
Antirequisite: PHILOS 1B06

PHILOS 2A06  ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY
A study of Western philosophical thought from its earliest beginnings to late Roman times, with emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: PHILOS 2B06

PHILOS 2B06  DESCARTES TO HUME
A comprehensive survey of early modern philosophy, concentrating on the metaphysical and epistemological innovations of the period.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

PHILOS 2C03  MORAL ISSUES
An introduction to moral philosophy, through a consideration of issues in health care ethics. Topics include abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated.
Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 2C03
Enrolment is limited to 475 students.

PHILOS 2F03  PHILOSOPHICAL PSYCHOLOGY
A consideration of questions such as: In what terms might human nature be described? How do intentional and unintentional behaviour differ? How do physical and mental states differ? When is action free? Can intelligence be duplicated artificially?
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

PHILOS 2G03  SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ISSUES
A philosophical examination of some contemporary issues in public policy, such as environmental problems, the question of the just distribution of society's goods and services, and problems of liberty and coercion.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
PHILOS 2H03  AESTHETICS
An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: ART HIST 2H03
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 2N03  BUSINESS ETHICS
An analysis of ethical issues arising in contemporary business life. Sample topics include: fair and unfair competition; responsibilities towards employees, society and the environment; honesty and integrity in business; the moral status of corporations.
Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

PHILOS 3A06  FROM KANT TO HEGEL
The philosophies of Kant and Hegel viewed in relation to each other and to other philosophies of the period, such as those of Rousseau or Schelling.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2C06

PHILOS 3B03  PHILOSOPHIES OF EXISTENCE
An examination of the 19th-century forerunners of contemporary existential philosophy, concentrating principally on the thought of Kierkegaard and Nietzsche.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3C03  ADVANCED BIOETHICS
An advanced study of the application of ethical theory to selected problems in health care, such as our reproductive practices, care of the dying, the therapeutic relationship.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2D03 or RELIG ST 2C03 with a grade of at least B, and at least three additional units of Philosophy; or registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Philosophy.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3D03  PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
A survey of philosophical problems concerning science. Topics to be considered include explanation, causation, scientific laws, and instrumentalism vs. realism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3E03  PHILOSOPHY OF LANGUAGE
A survey of philosophical problems concerning language. Topics to be considered include reference, synonymy, truth, and linguistic knowledge.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3F03  INTERMEDIATE LOGIC
Selected topics in the study of formal languages and their interpretations, metalogic, and the philosophy of logic.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2B03
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3G03  ETHICS
An introduction to the major types of ethical theory and the problem of their justification.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme

PHILOS 3H03  PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION
An analysis of the concept of religion in light of the philosophical claims of religious experience, practice, and belief.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme and six units of Philosophy or WOMEN ST 1A06
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3I03  PHILOSOPHY AND FEMINISM
A study of philosophical issues in feminist thought.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Philosophy or WOMEN ST 1A06 and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Cross-list: WOMEN ST 3I03
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3K03  PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
A systematic account of education through a critical analysis of the concepts of teaching, learning, and subject matter.
Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3M03  POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
A study of major political concepts and issues, such as social contract, ideology, justice, freedom vs. equality, reform vs. revolution, state vs. individual.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3O03  THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE
A study of scepticism and certainty, knowledge and belief, perception, memory, and truth.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2006

PHILOS 3P03  PHILOSOPHIES OF WAR AND PEACE
A philosophical appraisal of the rationality and morality of the conduct of war and proposals for fostering peace among nations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3Q03  PHILOSOPHY OF LAW
An investigation of the nature of law and of issues arising within legal systems. These issues include legal reasoning, equality, legal insanity, punishment, and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or IV of any programme

PHILOS 3R03  READING COURSE
A tutorial course in which individual students meet regularly with an instructor on a list of readings outside normally available course offerings. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office) before attempting to register in the course.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in Philosophy, with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.5 and permission of the Department

PHILOS 3S03  EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY
A critical study of one or more 17th or 18th-Century European or British philosophers, such as Descartes, Leibniz, Hume.
Seminar (Two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2C06, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3T03  THEORY OF VALUE
A study of human practices of evaluation in morality, politics, art, religion, and economics.
Seminar (Two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 3G03, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4D03  20TH-CENTURY ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY
A study of some main currents of 20th-Century philosophy, including the work of such figures as Russell, Wittgenstein, Quine, and Davidson.
Seminar (Two hours); one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4E03  EXISTENTIALISM AND PHENOMENOLOGY
A study of selected texts of major existential and phenomenological philosophers in the 20th-century, such as Camus, Heidegger, Jaspers, Marcel.
Seminar (Two hours); one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
PHILOS 4F03 RECENT EUROPEAN PHILOSOPHY
Contemporary trends in European Philosophy as represented by such writers as Derrida, Foucault and Habermas.
Seminar (two hours; one term)
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4G03 BERTRAND RUSSELL
An introduction to various aspects of Russell's philosophical thought. Each year two or three topics in his theory of knowledge, metaphysics, philosophy of language and social philosophy will be selected for special attention. One lecture (two hours), one seminar (one hour); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2803 and registration in Level III of IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4H03 METAPHYSICS
An investigation of metaphysical concepts, such as substance, individuation, identity, essence, quality, processes, mind, time and causality. Some contemporary criticisms of metaphysics will be discussed.
Seminar (two hours; one term)
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2A06 and 2C06, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme in Philosophy.

PHILOS 4I03 MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY
A study of one or more central medieval philosophers, such as Augustine, Aquinas, or William of Ockham.
Seminar (two hours; one term)
Prerequisite: One of PHILOS 2A08, 2C06
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4J03 ANTIQUE PHILOSOPHY
A critical study of one or more ancient Greek philosophers such as Parmenides, Plato, Aristotle.
Seminar (two hours; one term)
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2A06 and registration in Level III or IV of any programme.
Antirequisite: PHILOS 4K03, 4J03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 4K03
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4L03 PRAGMATISM
A study of the most distinctive American contribution to philosophy with emphasis on such figures as C.S. Peirce, William James, John Dewey, C.I. Lewis and Richard Rorty.
Seminar (two hours; one term)
Prerequisite: Six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or IV of any programme.
Antirequisite: PHILOS 3D03
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4W03 INDEPENDENT STUDY
In consultation with a member of the Department of Philosophy, students will prepare an essay on an approved topic, on the basis of a list of readings outside normally available course offerings. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honour programme in Philosophy, with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.5 and permission of the Department.
Antirequisite: PHILOS 4Z06

PHILOS 4Z06 THESIS
Reading and research under the supervision of two members of the Department. A major paper is required as well as a formal examination. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honour programme in Philosophy, with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.5 and permission of the Department.
Antirequisite: PHILOS 4W03
PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY 239

ASTRONOMY...

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ASTRON 1F03 INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS
Topics include orbital motion, electromagnetic radiation, the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, the Milky Way Galaxy, galaxies and quasars, the evolution of the universe.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Calculus and OAC Physics or PHYSICS 1P03
Antirequisite: SCIENCE 1D03, 2D03

Intended for Science students. Non-science students interested in these topics are directed to SCIENCE 1D03.

ASTRON 3X03 GALAXIES AND COSMOLOGY
Basic stellar evolution, the interstellar medium. The Milky Way Galaxy; normal and active galaxies and large scale structure in the universe; modern ideas in cosmology.

Three lectures and occasional lab periods; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 2D03, 2K03 and one of PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06, and either one of PHYSICS 2H04, CHEM 2P06, 2R03 or both CHEM 2P03 and 2P04.
Alternates with ASTRON 3Y03.

ASTRON 3Y03 STELLAR STRUCTURE
The physics of stellar interiors. The main sequence and the life cycle of a star. Stellar evolution, including white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 2D03, 2K03 and one of PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06, and either one of PHYSICS 2H04, CHEM 2P06, 2R03 or both CHEM 2P03 and 2P04.
Alternates with ASTRON 3X03.

PHYSICS...

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

PHYSICS 1B03 MECHANICS AND WAVES
Mechanics of a point particle, emphasizing work and energy. Fluids. Simple Harmonic Motion and Waves, including properties of sound and light waves, interference and diffraction.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Calculus and OAC Physics or PHYSICS 1P03
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1A01, 1B01, 1A03, 1B03

PHYSICS 1B03 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS A
A course for students intending to proceed in the physical sciences. Linear and angular momentum. Atomic and quantum physics. Nuclear and Particle Physics. Cosmology.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1B03 or 1C03
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1A01, 1B01, 1B03, 1C01

PHYSICS 1B3 INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS B

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1B03 or 1C03
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1A01, 1B01, 1A03, 1B03

PHYSICS 1D03 INTRODUCTORY MECHANICS
A course for engineering students. Statics, kinematics, Newtonian dynamics, energy.

Three lectures; one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering.

PHYSICS 1E03 WAVES, ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
A course for engineering students. Oscillations, waves, interference, electrostatics, electric potential, circuit elements; magnetic fields.

Three lectures; one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering.

PHYSICS 2A03 INTRODUCTORY ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
Electrostatics, D.C. circuits, the magnetic field; Faraday's law of induction; Maxwell's equations.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B03, 1B06, 1C03, 1C06, and one of MATH 1A03, ARTS&SCI 1D06
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2B06

PHYSICS 2B05 ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
Electrostatics, D.C. and A.C. circuits, the magnetic field; Faraday's law of induction; Maxwell's equations.

Three lectures; first term; two lectures, second term; one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B03, 1B06, 1C03, 1C06
Corequisite: MATH 2A03 and either 2C03 or 2003
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2A03

PHYSICS 2D03 MECHANICS FOR ENGINEERING
Dynamics of a particle, central field problem, many-particle systems, the mechanics of rigid bodies, Lagrange's equations.

Three lectures, first term
Prerequisite: Registration in a program in Engineering Physics
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2K03

PHYSICS 2H04 THERMODYNAMICS
An introduction to thermodynamics and its statistical basis at the microscopic level, with applications.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours), tutorial every other week; second term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 and credit or registration in MATH 2C03 or 2003; either one of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 or both PHYSICS 1B03 (or 1C03) and credit or registration in PHYSICS 1B03 (or 1B03)
Antirequisite: CHEM 2P06, 2P03, 2R03, ENGINEER 2H03
Cross-list: ENG PHYS 2H04

PHYSICS 2K03 MECHANICS AND RELATIVITY
Dynamics of a particle, central field problem, many-particle systems, Lagrange's equations, Special Relativity.

Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 2A03; one of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1B03, 1C03
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2D03

PHYSICS 2L03 DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS
The continuation of PHYSICS 2K03, including rigid body motion and chaos.

Three lectures, second term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2K03, and credit or registration in either MATH 2C03 or 2003

PHYSICS 3A03 RELATIVITY
An introduction to general relativity.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2K03 and registration in any Honours programme in Science or any programme in the Faculty of Engineering
Offered in alternate years.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| PHYSICS 3B06 | ELECTRONICS  
Circuit theorems, principles of semiconductors and devices, bipolar junction transistor (DC biasing and AC model), amplifier circuits (single and multi-stage), field effect transistors and circuits, difference amplifier, feedback, oscillators, operational amplifier and applications.  
Two lectures, both terms; one lab (two hours); two terms  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06 or both ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3B03, 3B06 |
| PHYSICS 3B03 | ELECTRONICS II  
Field effect transistors and circuits, difference amplifier, feedback, oscillators, operational amplifier and applications.  
Two lectures, both terms; two terms  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3B03 |
| PHYSICS 3B06 | ELECTRONICS I  
Circuit theorems, principles of semiconductors and devices, bipolar junction transistor (DC biasing and AC model), amplifier circuits (single and multi-stage).  
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); first term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06 or both ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04  
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3B03 |
| PHYSICS 3B06 | ANALYTICAL MECHANICS  
Stability theory; Lagrange's equations, conservative Hamiltonian systems; transformation theory and action angle variables; perturbation theory, resonances, non-integrable systems and chaos.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 3C03 and registration in any Honours programme in Science or any programme in the Faculty of Engineering; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics; or permission of the instructor  
Offered in alternate years.  
PHYSICS 3H04 | INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY  
Experiments in atomic physics, neutron physics, optics, spectroscopy, mechanics.  
One lecture, one term; one lab (three hours) two terms  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06 and credit or registration in PHYSICS 3M03 or 3O03 |
| PHYSICS 3H04 | INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY (CO-OP) I  
Experiments in atomic physics, neutron physics, optics, spectroscopy, mechanics.  
One lecture, one term; one lab (three hours) two terms  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06, credit or registration in PHYSICS 3M03 or 3O03, and registration in Level III of a Physics Co-op programme |
| PHYSICS 3H04 | INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY (CO-OP) II  
The continuation of PHYSICS 3H04.  
One lab (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3H04 |
| PHYSICS 3H04 | SEMINAR I  
Preparation and presentation of report on first work term.  
One seminar (one hour); first term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Physics Co-op programme |
| PHYSICS 3K03 | THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS  
The laws of thermodynamics, with emphasis on the mathematical structure of the theory; classical and quantum statistical mechanics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2H04, MATH 2A03, and one of MATH 2C03, 2O03; or registration in Honours Chemistry and Physics  
Antirequisite: CHEM 4Y03, PHYSICS 3K04 |
| PHYSICS 3K03 | QUANTUM MECHANICS AND ITS APPLICATIONS I  
Phenomenological basis for quantum physics, topics from atomic and photon physics; wave phenomena; Schrödinger equation for one dimensional systems, barriers, harmonic oscillator.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of MATH 3C03, 3I03 and either one of PHYSICS 2B06, ENGINEER 2M3 or both ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics. MATH 3C03 or 3I03 may be taken concurrently. |
| PHYSICS 3M03 | QUANTUM MECHANICS AND ITS APPLICATIONS II  
Schrödinger equation for 3D systems with applications to atomic and modern physics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3M03 |
| PHYSICS 3M03 | PHYSICAL OPTICS  
Interference; Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction; Maxwell's equations and the electromagnetic character of light; polarization and double refraction; interference of polarized light; selected topics in modern optics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A03, 2O04 and one of MATH 2C03, 2O03, 2P04; and either PHYSICS 2B06 or both ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04 |
| PHYSICS 3Q03 | MODERN PHYSICS AND WAVE MECHANICS  
Phenomenological basis for quantum physics, topics from atomic and photon physics; wave phenomena; Schrödinger equation for one dimensional systems, barriers, harmonic oscillator.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2A03 or 2B06  
Not open to students with credit or registration in PHYSICS 3M03. |
| PHYSICS 3Q03 | INTRODUCTORY QUANTUM MECHANICS  
Schrödinger equation for 3D systems with applications to atomic and modern physics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3Q03 and MATH 3C03  
Not open to students with credit or registration in PHYSICS 3M03. |
| PHYSICS 3R03 | COMPUTATIONAL MEDICAL PHYSICS  
A problem-based introduction to the use of numerical methods in medical physics.  
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of Honours Medical and Health Physics or Level III or IV of Honours Medical and Health Co-op |
| PHYSICS 3T03 | RADIOACTIVITY AND RADIATION INTERACTIONS  
Radioactivity and radiation phenomenology: Interaction of radiations with matter, dosimetry, tracer methods, radiation in medicine, biological effects, radiation levels and regulations, radiation protection.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1BA3, 1BB3, 1C06 or permission of the instructor.  
Cross-list: BIOLOGY 3L03 |
| GEO 3Z3 | GEODYNAMICS  
Application of physical methods to understanding large-scale processes in the Earth. Plate tectonics, structure of Earth's interior, rock magnetism, seismology, gravitation, natural radioactivity, heat flow.  
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B03, 1B06, 1C06, 1C03  
Antirequisite: GEOLOGY 2103, PHYSICS 2103, 3Z3 |
| MATH 3C03 | MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I  
Linear algebra and eigenvalue problems; partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A03, 2O04; and one of MATH 2C03, 2O03, 2P04. One of PHYSICS 2B06, 2D03, or 2K03 is recommended.  
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3FF3, 3J04. |
| MATH 3D03 | MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II  
Functions of a complex variable, probability and statistics, boundary value problems, Bessel functions.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: MATH 3C03  
Antirequisite: MATH 3K03  
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3J04, 3K03.  
Not open to students registered in Honours Mathematics and Physics. |
| PHYSICS 4A03 | INQUIRY IN PHYSICS  
Independent study of the scientific literature, including the preparation of seminars and reports on assigned topics.  
Two lectures or seminars; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which PHYSICS 4A03 is required or is a specified option |
| PHYSICS 4B04 | ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY  
Potential theory, electrostatics and magnetostatics in matter, electrodynamics, electromagnetic waves and wave guides, radiation from dipoles; Special Relativity and electromagnetism.  
Two lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06 or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04, and MATH 3D03; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics |
PHYSICS 4D06 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
The design and use of digital logic systems and their application to data acquisition and control techniques. The project-oriented laboratory involves both hardware and software.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B03, or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2B04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3D04, 3H33, PHYSICS 4D03, 4DB3

PHYSICS 4DA3 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS I
The design and use of digital logic systems and their application to data acquisition and control techniques. The project-oriented laboratory involves both hardware and software.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B03, or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2B04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3D04, 3H33, PHYSICS 4D06

PHYSICS 4DB3 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS II
The continuation of PHYSICS 4DA3
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 4DB3
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4D06

PHYSICS 4E03 NUCLEAR PHYSICS
Nuclear masses and stability; radioactivity and nuclear reactions; elementary nuclear models.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3MM3, or a grade of at least B- in PHYSICS 3003 or registration in Level IV of an Honours Medical and Health Physics programme

PHYSICS 4F03 QUANTUM MECHANICS
A sequel to Physics 3MM3, including general structure of quantum mechanics, matrix mechanics, scattering, perturbation theory and the variational method.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3MM3, and MATH 3D03; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics

PHYSICS 4G03 COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS
A course using microcomputers to solve selected problems in physics. The emphasis is in applying computational methods to physics, rather than numerical methods or computer programming.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3MM3

PHYSICS 4I01 SEMINAR II
Preparation and presentation of report on second term work.
One seminar (one hour); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Physics Co-op programme

PHYSICS 4J04 ADVANCED LABORATORY
Projects in atomic, nuclear and solid state physics. Four projects are required, one of which may be associated with a faculty research programme.
One lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which PHYSICS 4J04 is required or is a specified option; or permission of the Chair of the Department

PHYSICS 4J12 ADVANCED LABORATORY (CO-OP I)
Projects in atomic, nuclear and solid state physics. Two projects are required.
One lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Honours Physics Co-op programme

PHYSICS 4J18 ADVANCED LABORATORY (CO-OP II)
Projects in atomic, nuclear and solid state physics. Two projects are required.
One lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 4J12

PHYSICS 4K03 SOLID STATE PHYSICS
Crystal structure and bonding; lattice vibrations; electron energy bands; metals and semiconductors; magnetism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3MM3 or a grade of at least B- in 3C03 and 3Q03 or registration in Level IV of an Honours Medical and Health Physics programme

PHYSICS 4K04 RESEARCH PROJECT
An experimental or theoretical project to be carried out, under the supervision of a faculty member. A report will be required.
Lab (six hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Physics programme, a CA of at least 9.0 and permission of the Chair of the Department. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Sciences section of the Calendar.

PHYSICS 4R06 RADIATION AND RADIOISOTOPE METHODOLOGY
Techniques and theory of the measurement of radiation. Includes radioactivity and radioactive decay, solid state dosimetry, principles of radioactive detectors, counting statistics and data reduction, advanced multidetector systems.
One lecture, one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Medical and Health Physics programme or permission of the Instructor

PHYSICS 4T03 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL PHYSICS
Basic physical concepts underlying medical imaging, nuclear medicine, physiological measurement, radiation therapy and biomedical laser applications with an overview of their technical implementation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A03, 2G04 and one of MATH 2C03, 2C04, 2P04, and either PHYSICS 3T03 or ENG PHYS 3D03

PHYSICS 4XX3 HUMAN BIOLOGY FOR PHYSICAL SCIENCE
An overview of the structure and function of the major organ systems of the body with some reference to radiation interactions.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Medical and Health Physics programme or permission of the Instructor
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3XX3, PHYSICS 3XX3

PHYSIOThERAPy
(SEE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY)

POLISH
(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES, POLISH)

POLITICAL SCIENCE

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/~poliscI
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527
Ext. 24741

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Richard W. Stubbs

Professors
Barbara A. Carroll/B.A. (Manitoba), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (American)
William D. Coleman/B.A. (Carleton), A.M., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Henry J. Jacek/B.S.S. (Fairfield), M.A., Ph.D. (Georgetown)
Thomas J. Lewis/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)
Kim Richard Nossal/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Mark Sproul/B.Sc./B.Sc. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Ontario) V.K. Coppers Chair in Urban Studies
Michael B. Stein/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Richard W. Stubbs/B.Sc. (Wales), M.A. (Lancaster), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Associate Professors
Janet Ajzenstat/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
George B. Breckenridge/M.A. (Glasgow and Duke), Ph.D. (Duke)
Stefania Szlak/M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Tony Porter/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
John W. Seaman/B.A. (Mount Allison), M.A., D(Sc) (Dublin), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Donald M. Wells/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Charlotte A. Yates/B.A./B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Carleton)

Assistant Professors
Karen Bird/B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Nidalouha Galleguillo/B.A. (Chile), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Leah F. Vosko/B.Trent, M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (York)

Associate Members
Rhoda E. Howard/Sociology B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
James J. Rice/Social Work B.A. (Sir George Williams), B.S.W., M.S.W. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Exeter)
POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professors Emeriti
Adam Bromke/M.A. (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (Montreal and McGill)
William M. Chandler/B.A. (Cornell), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Marshall N. Goldstein/B.A. (Florida), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Gordon P. Means/B.A. (Reed College), M.A., Ph.D. (Washington)
Dennis Novak/B.A. (Toronto)
Peter J. Potichnyj/B.A. (Temple), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)
Klaus H. Pringsheim/B.A. (Californa-Los Angeles), M.A. (Columbia)

Department Notes:

1. The Department of Political Science offers courses in Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics, Political Theory, International Politics and Research Methods.
2. Not every Political Science course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. Students should consult the Department after April 1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.
3. All students are encouraged to seek advice from members of the Department in developing a programme of study. All Honours students are strongly advised to discuss their programme with an undergraduate advisor to ensure that it meets Departmental requirements.
4. POL SCI 3N06 (previously 2F06) and 2006 are required for students in Honours Political Science programmes. These two courses are recommended for students in B.A. programmes.
5. Students should be alerted to those Level II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
6. Level III courses identified as Enrolment is limited have a limit of 50 students. Although priority is given to Political Science students, many Level III courses have spaces for other students.
7. There are no course prerequisites for Level III courses. However, students without related Level II courses should consult one of the Department's undergraduate advisors or the course instructor to determine whether they have the appropriate academic background for any specific Level III course.
8. With the exception of 4206, enrolment in all Level IV courses is limited. In courses cross-listed in the Graduate Calendar (4B06, 4E06, 4C06), the limit is 14 undergraduate students; in all others, the limit is 18. Admission to Level IV limited enrolment courses is by preregistration preferential ballot. Preference will be given as follows:
   a. Level IV Honours and Combined Honours Political Science
   b. Continuing Students
   c. Level III Honours and Combined Honours Political Science
   d. B.A. in Political Science
   e. Others
All students seeking registration in Level IV courses for the Fall/Winter Session including part-time degree students, are urged to consult the Departmental Office (Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527) no later than May 1, regarding balloting for the following academic year. Permission from the Department will be required to complete registration in Level IV limited enrolment courses.

Courses

POL SCI 1G06 POLITIES AND GOVERNMENT
An introduction to the study of politics with the spotlight on Canada, emphasizing critical discussion of issues before us today: social conflict, prospects for democracy, citizens' rights and responsibilities and Canada's future as a nation.
Antirequisite: POL SCI T106, 1B03, 1C03, 2G06

POL SCI 2A06 COMPARATIVE POLITICS
An introduction to comparative politics with emphasis on the different forms of government in a number of selected countries including Canada.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

POL SCI 2B06 U.S. POLITICS
A study of the development, nature, and function of the political system of the U.S.A.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

POL SCI 2E06 GLOBAL POLITICS
A study of the institutions and processes of the international political system.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

POL SCI 2H03 GLOBALIZATION AND THE STATE
An overview of the impact that globalization has had on the powers of the state and an assessment of how states have tried to preserve their authority in the face of globalization.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

POL SCI 2006 POLITICAL THEORY
An introduction to political theory that includes Classical Greek thought, early modern natural right theory and contemporary political theory.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

POL SCI 2XX3 POLITICAL THEORY OF THE THIRD WORLD
An examination of major theoretical approaches to the study of development and underdevelopment, such as modernization, politics of order, dependency and modes of production.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Antirequisite: POL SCI 3XX3

POL SCI 3A06 HISTORY OF POLITICAL IDEAS
A study of the political ideas of some eminent thinkers from classical times to the 19th century.
Three hours; two terms
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3AA3 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS IN THE POSTWAR PERIOD
A survey of international relations from 1945 focusing on the various approaches to international politics.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3C03 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES
An historical examination of the leadership and politics in Canada's indigenous communities, with a particular focus on pre-contact political structures, the Indian Act and its consequences, and contemporary social questions.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3D03 POLITICS OF RESTRUCTURING: THE STATE AND THE ECONOMY
An examination of the politics of economic restructuring in selected industrialized countries during the past decade; major issues include privatization, labour policies, and trade agreements.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3D03 PARTICIPATION AND ELITIST POLITICS IN CANADA
An analysis of the changing impact of citizen participation and of elitist politics on major Canadian political institutions and on the overall performance of the Canadian political system.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3E03 THE POLITICS OF INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ORGANIZATIONS
An analysis of the structure, function and politics of the principal multilateral organizations governing the postwar international economy.
Three lectures; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3E03 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: NORTH-SOUTH
An examination of recent North-South relations concentrating on such issues as commodity trade, protectionism, the debt crisis and negotiations over a new international economic order.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3F03 CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND POPULAR COALITIONS
An examination of selected social movements and popular coalitions primarily in Canada and the United States. Movements may include the labour, environmental, peace, feminist, indigenous rights, and/or religious fundamentalist movements.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3FF3 CANADIAN FOREIGN POLICY
An analysis of recent issues in Canada's external relations designed to indicate themes, problems and constraints in the planning and execution of foreign policy in Canada.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.
POL SCI 3GG3  FEDERALISM: THEORETICAL, CONSTITUTIONAL AND INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES
An analysis of the constitutional framework, evolution, and structure of the federal system in Canada and/or other Western countries.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3HH3  INTERGOVERNMENTAL POLICY ISSUES IN CANADA
A survey of the policy processes and substantive policy concerns in the operation of the federal system of Canada, including economic, social and ethno-cultural policy areas.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3I03  TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS
The study of a central component of the U.S. political system.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3I33  ELECTIONS AND ELECTORAL BEHAVIOUR IN CANADA
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the electoral process in Canada and the basis of voters’ decisions.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3J03  PROVINCIAL POLITICS IN CANADA
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the political systems of the Canadian provinces.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3KK3  GENOCIDE: SOCIOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL PERSPECTIVES
An examination of genocide and other extreme crimes against humanity.
Three hours; one term
Antirequisite: SOC SCI 2G03
Cross-list: SOCIOL 3K03
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3L03  THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY
An examination of the office of the American presidency and the ideological and institutional environment within which it functions.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3N06  RESEARCH METHODS, STATISTICS AND POLITICAL ANALYSIS
An introduction to the study of concept and theory formation, and an overview of the scope, research methods and statistical techniques of political science.
Three hours; two terms
Antirequisite: POL SCI 2F06
(See Note 4 above.)

POL SCI 3NN6  PUBLIC LAW
A study of the nature and function of public law, with special reference to constitutional law and judicial behaviour.
Three hours; two terms
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3O06  MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT
A critical analysis of modern political ideas, from the early nineteenth century to the present time, with special emphasis on the theories of modern conservatism, liberalism, socialism, fascism and democracy.
Three hours; two terms
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3P03  THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF REGIONAL INTEGRATION
An examination of regional integration in Europe, the Americas and Asia-Pacific and the implications for global politics and global economics.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3Q03  THE CAUSES OF WAR
An examination of theoretical perspectives on the causes of war and conditions for peace between and within political communities.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3R03  POLITICAL PSYCHOLOGY
Psychological explanations for the political behaviour of elites and masses.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3S03  LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS IN CANADA
A description of the laws and institutions of local government; examination of relationships with citizens and other levels of government; the dynamics of local politics.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3T03  PROBLEMS OF POSTCOMMUNIST TRANSITION
An examination of the legacy of communism and system transformation in Eastern European countries such as Poland, the Czech Republic and Slovakia.
Three hours; one term
Antirequisites: POL SCI 3M06, 4J06
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3TT3  POLITICS OF POSTCOMMUNIST RUSSIA
An examination of the legacy of the Soviet communist system and system transformation in Russia.
Three hours; one term
Antirequisite: POL SCI 3K06, 4J06
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3U03  POLITICS IN EUROPE
Politics, government and policies of the European Union and/or selected countries within Europe.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3UU3  READING COURSE
Topics to be arranged between an individual student and instructor.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in Political Science, and the written permission of an Undergraduate Advisor on behalf of the Department. A written proposal must be submitted to the Department by the instructor prior to the term in which this course is to be taken.

POL SCI 3V03  WOMEN AND POLITICS
An introduction to a broad range of theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of women and politics, including feminist theory and the history and evolution of the organized women’s movement.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3W03  POLITICS IN BRITAIN
A study of the development and functioning of the British political system, including political culture, political parties and parliamentary institutions.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3WW3  ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS
An examination of emerging theoretical and substantive issues in a comparative context.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3X03  POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN AFRICA
An examination of the problems of democratic institutions in Sub-Sahara Africa.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3Y03  DEMOCRATIZATION AND HUMAN RIGHTS
A review of the process of democratization and the forces that drive it and an assessment of the place of human rights in emerging democracies.
Three hours; one term
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3YY3  TOPICS IN PUBLIC POLICY
An examination of emerging theoretical and substantive issues in the field of public policy studies.
Three hours; one term
POL SCI 3YY3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3Z03  PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: STRUCTURES AND PROGRAMME DELIVERY
The organizational arrangements for implementing public policies in Canada, including an assessment of their efficiency, effectiveness and accountability.
Three hours; one term
Antirequisite: POL SCI 3Z06
Enrolment is limited.
POL SCI 3Z2Z
Explanations of organizational design, bureau resources and public management issues in Canada.
Three hours; one term
Antirequisite: POL SCI 3Z06
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4A6
An examination in depth of one of the important dimensions of the American political system.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: One course in American or Comparative Politics and permission of the Department
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 3006
POL SCI 3006 TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND POLICY
An examination of selected topics in international politics and policy.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme, a course in Political Theory and permission of the Department
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4H03
ADVANCED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
An outline of advanced levels of measurement and descriptive statistics, and a study of the logic of statistical inference and its applications.
Three hours (lectures and labs); one term
Prerequisite: POL SCI 3006 and permission of the Department
Antirequisite: SOCIO1 4203

POL SCI 4M06
TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
An examination of selected topics in international politics and foreign policy.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: A course in International Relations and permission of the Department
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4M96
TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY
An examination of the major international and regional economic and strategic issues that currently preoccupy the governments and peoples of the Pacific Rim.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: A course in International Relations and permission of the Department
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4Q66
POL SCI 4Q66 POLITIES AND SOCIETY IN LATIN AMERICA
An examination of Latin America’s longstanding hegemonic crisis and corresponding ideologies such as populism, corporatism, and authoritarianism.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: POL SCI 3XX3 and permission of the Department
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4T06
POL SCI 4T06 CANADIAN POLITICAL THEORY
An investigation into the character of Canadian liberalism and the various critiques of liberalism found in the works of G.P. Grant, C.B. Macpherson, George Woodcock and other Canadian political theorists.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Two courses from Political Theory, Canadian Politics, or Philosophy and permission of the Department
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4W06
QUEBEC POLITICS
The political ideology of Quebec-based parties and movements, the impact of industrialization upon Quebec culture, and the economic implications of separatism.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: One of POL SCI 1G06 or 2G06 and permission of the Department
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4Z06
HONOURS ESSAY
A major piece of scholarly writing designed to cap the undergraduate Honours programme in Political Science. The subject matter is to be different from that covered in 3U03, if the student is registered or has credit in that course.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Political Science. For registration in the summer, written permission of the Course Coordinator is also required.

PSYCHOLOGY
WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/psychology/psych.html
Psychology Building, Room 102 Ext. 23000

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Betty A. Levy

University Professor
Shepard Siegel/ A.B. (New York), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale)

Professors
Lorraine G. Allan/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Lee R. Brooks/A.B. (Columbia), M.S., Ph.D. (Brown)
Martin Daly/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Denys deCateranzaro/B.A., M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Bennett G. Galef/A.B. (Princeton), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Betty A. Levy/B.A. (Dalhousie), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Daphne M. Maurer/B.A. (Swarthmore), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
John R. Platts/B.A. (Kansas), Ph.D. (Texas)
Ronald J. Racine/B.Sc. (Ottawa), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
Larry E. Roberts/B.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Harvey Weingarten/B.Sc. (McGill), M.S., M.P.H., Ph.D. (Yale)

Adjunct Professors
Mertice M. Clark/B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Terri L. Lewis/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Associate Professors
Sue Beeker/B.A., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Richard B. Day/B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A. (Iowa), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Bruce Milliken/B.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Kathryn Murphy/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A., Ph.D. (Dalhousie)
Laurel J. Trair/B.Mus., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Assistant Professors
Sigal Baishonne-Earn/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Louis A. Schmidt/B.A. (Maryland), M.S. (Baltimore), Ph.D. (Maryland)
Judith M. Shreden/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.S., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Hongjun Sun/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Flinging), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Queen’s)

Associate Members
Suzanne M. Archie/Psychiatry B.Sc., M.D. (McMaster), F.R.C.P.S.
Ramona M. Carbotte/Psychiatry B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Charles E. Cunningham/Psychiatry B.A. (California State), M.A. (San Diego State), Ph.D. (The American University)
John R. Davis/Psychiatry B.A. (George Washington), M.A., Ph.D. (Wayne State)
Joseph M. Duxer/Psychiatry B.A., M.A. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Jan E. Fleming/Psychiatry B.Sc., M.D. (Toronto)
Eleni Hapidou/Psychiatry B.A. (The American College of Greece), M.A. (New Brunswick), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Joel P. Huett/Psychiatry B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Ellen Lipman/Psychiatry B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.D., M.Sc. (McMaster)
Harriet L. MacMillan/Psychiatry M.D. (Queen’s), M.Sc. (McMaster), F.R.C.P.S.
William Mahoney (Pediatrics) M.D. (McMaster)
Catherine L. Manconi/Psychiatry B.Sc., M.D. (Western Ontario)
Harold R. Miller/Psychiatry A.B., M.Sc. (Ohio), Ph.D. (Missouri)
Alison G. Nicolosi/Psychiatry B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (York)
Geoff R. Norman (Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics) B.Sc. (McGill), M.A. (Michigan), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Christopher David Roddy (Biology), B.Sc., M.Sc. (Geulph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Patricia I. Rosebusch/Psychiatry B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.D. (McMaster), F.R.C.P.S.
Mark N. Sanford/Psychiatry M.B., Ch.B. (Otago)
Karen L. Shue/Psychiatry B.A. (Hood College), Ph.D. (McGill)
William Sulis/Psychiatry B.Sc. (Carleton), M.D., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario), F.R.C.P.C.
Henry Szechter (Biomedical Sciences) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Michael A. Van Ameringen/Psychiatry B.Sc., M.D. (McMaster)
Priyanthi Weerasekera/Psychiatry B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster), M.Ed. (Harvard)
Trevor Young/Psychiatry M.D. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Professors Emeriti
Ian M. Begg B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
D. William Carment B.A. (Saskatchewan), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Larry L. Jacoby B.A. (Washburn), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)
Herbert M. Jenkins B.A. (Oberlin), Ph.D. (Harvard)
Alfred B. Kristofferson B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Stephen W. Link B.A. (Colorado), Ph.D. (Stanford)
Gary Robins B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Brown)
Roy E. Pritichard B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading)
Grant K. Smith B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

Department Notes:
1. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any course. Where prerequisites have to be established first consideration will be given to Honours and Honours B.A. Psychology students.
2. Registration in all courses with a course code ending ** (e. selected topics, independent research, individual readings and honours essays) requires written permission of the registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day for registration as stated in the Calendar under Sessional Dates.
3. In certain cases students lacking the specific prerequisites listed for a course may be deemed, by the course instructor, to have equivalent qualifications. In such cases permission to register in the course may be requested from the instructor.
4. Students who entered Level II Honours B.A. Psychology before September 1994, may, in Level IV register for PSYCH 4D06 (Psychology Thesis) with permission of the course coordinator. These students will be transferred to Honours Psychology (Specialist).
5. The following courses may be applied towards degree requirements in an Honours Psychology programme:

PSYCHOLOGY 245
PSYCHOLOGY 352 Honours Psychology Program (for students not registered in a programme, the course is open.)

PSYCH 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
This course introduces experimental psychology, and includes basic research methods in psychology, the relationship between the brain and behaviour, sensation and perception, conditioning and learning, and memory and reasoning.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term.
Antirequisite: PSYCH 1A06

PSYCH 1A03 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF INTERPERSONAL BEHAVIOUR
A discussion of phenomena and theory in areas of psychology related to interpersonal behaviour. Topics include child development, personality, abnormal psychology, social psychology, and sociobiology.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03
Antirequisite: PSYCH 1A06

PSYCH 2A03 SURVEY OF DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
A general survey of theories and mechanisms of development, illustrated through examples from neural, perceptual, cognitive, social and emotional development. This course is designed for students not registered in a psychology programme or not wishing to do further work in developmental psychology.

Others are referred to PSYCH 3GG3.
Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03 or 1A06
Antirequisite: PSYCH 2A03, 3G03, 3GG3

PSYCH 2B03 PERSONALITY
An introduction to the scientific study of personality which will consider theory, assessment and research in five approaches to personality: psychodynamic, biological, trait, behavioural and humanistic.

Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03 or 1A06 or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology.

PSYCH 2C03 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
An overview of research and therapy in areas such as social perception, attitude and attitude change, social influence, interpersonal attraction, altruism, aggression, small group processes.

Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03 or 1A06 or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology.

PSYCH 2E03 SENSORY PROCESSES
General processes mediating sensation and perception. Topics include neural principles of sensory pathways, the measurement of perception and the role of sensory processes in behaviour.

Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A06 or 1A03 or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology.

PSYCH 2F03 FUNDAMENTALS OF NEUROSCIENCE
Fundamentals of nervous system and endocrine function in humans and animals, including neurophysiology, neural transmission and neuroanatomy.

Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03 or 1A06 or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology.

PSYCH 2H03 HUMAN LEARNING AND COGNITION
The psychological study of knowledge and how people use it. Topics include pattern recognition, remembering and reasoning.

Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03 or 1A06 or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology.

PSYCH 2R23 RESEARCH DESIGN AND STATISTICS FOR PSYCHOLOGISTS
Advanced statistical principles in the design and analysis of experiments in psychology. Parametric and non-parametric techniques for two sample and multi sample designs.

Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: STATS 1C03 and registration in an Honours Psychology programme; or STATS 1C03 with a grade of at least C+ and registration in a Psychology programme, B.Sc. Life Science, or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) Stream B programme; or PSYCH 2R03 and registration in a Psychology programme, B.Sc. Life Science, or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) Stream B programme.
Antirequisite: STATS 2M03, 2R06
PSYCH 2TT3
INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL LEARNING AND BEHAVIOUR
Evolutionary and associationist approaches to the study of adaptive behaviour of animals.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1AA3 or 1A66 or registration in Honours Biology and Psychology
Antirequisite: PSYCH 2TT3, 3P03

PSYCH 3A03
AUDITION
An introduction to auditory perception. The emphasis is on the application of classical and modern psychoacoustical methods to the development of theories of hearing.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03 or 2V03

PSYCH 3B03
SPECIAL POPULATIONS
Discusses selected topics related to normal and abnormal development in children, including behavioral and affective disorders, developmental disability, and perceptual or cognitive disorder.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of Psych 2A03, 3GG3, 3N03; and the principles and mechanisms of development are illustrated through evidence for biological and environmental influences on development are examined

PSYCH 3B3
PSYCHOLOGUISTICSThe course discusses biological foundations of language and the way language is represented and processed in the brain (in norm and pathology). Special attention is paid to methods of psycho- and neurolinguistic research and to their connection with theoretical linguistics.
Three lectures (lectures and discussions); one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3103 or 3M03; or LINGUIST 1A06 (or 1A03 and 1A33) and PSYCH 2H03; or permission of the Department
Cross-list: LINGUIST 3B03

PSYCH 3BL3
LABORATORY IN HUMAN ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY
Principles of acquisition and analysis of functional brain imaging data (EEG, ERP, MEG, fMRI, PET) related to the design, conduct and analysis of experiments on human cognition and behaviour.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: 6 units from PSYCH 2H03, 2E03, 2F03 and one of PSYCH 2RR3, STATS 2D03, or permission of the instructor
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 3B5N
BEHAVIOURAL NEUROSCIENCE I: SURVEY
An introduction to the behavioural neurosciences, which are aimed at the study of psychological, computational, and neuroscientific bases of perception and cognition. The course will focus on behavioural neuroscience methods and their application to contemporary research issues.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: 6 units from PSYCH 2H03, 2E03, 2F03 and one of PSYCH 2RR3, STATS 2D03, or permission of the instructor
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 3F03
EVOLUTION AND HUMAN BEHAVIOUR
The study of human social psychology and behaviour in light of evolutionary theory. Topics include family relations, sex differences, mate choice, cooperation and conflict, and universality and diversity across cultures.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of PSYCH 2TT3, 3R03 or six units of Level I Biology

PSYCH 3F3A
THE NEUROBIOLOGY OF LEARNING AND MEMORY
Learning and memory mechanisms will be discussed from several perspectives ranging from cognitive neuroscience to synaptic physiology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2F03 or 2V03
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3F03

PSYCH 3G03
ESSENTIALS OF DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
This course concentrates on theories and mechanisms of development. The evidence for biological and environmental influences on development are examined and the principles and mechanisms of development are illustrated through examples from neural, perceptual, cognitive, social, and emotional development.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2TT3 or 2V03, and one of PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, STATS 1CC3
Antirequisite: PSYCH 2A03, 2AA3, 3G03

PSYCH 3H03
DEVELOPMENT DURING INFANCY
An intensive examination of development during the first year of life, with an emphasis on perceptual development.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03, and one of PSYCH 2A03, 3G03
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3G03
Offered in alternate years.

PSYCH 3I06
PRACTICA IN PSYCHOLOGY
Supervised laboratory and field placements will be arranged for a maximum of 16 students each year. The placements may vary from year to year, but will include cognitive, language, perceptual, memory, neuropsychological and behavioral disorders. A 20 page final report must be submitted to the coordinator by April 1. Applications must be submitted to the coordinator by February 1 of the preceding year, with selection for placements announced by March 15.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2RR3; registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Psychology, or Combined Honours Psychology programme and permission of the coordinator. This course cannot be combined with any independent study course with the same supervisor.
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3I03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 3I13
COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT
The development of attention, concepts, memory, reasoning and language.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03, and one of PSYCH 2A03, 3G03
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3I13
Offered in alternate years.

PSYCH 3J03
VISUAL NEUROSCIENCE
Visual perception and visual cognition as revealed by studies of human and animal behaviour, examining anatomy, structure, circuitry, and visual processing systems throughout retinal, subcortical, and cortical pathways. The second component will relate this to specific perceptual deficits.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2V03, or PSYCH 2E03 and 2H03

PSYCH 3J3
SOCIO-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT
Discusses historical and contemporary topics related to socio-emotional development from infancy to middle childhood, with an emphasis on the development of maladaptive social behaviours.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2C03, and one of PSYCH 2A03, 3G03
Offered in alternate years.

PSYCH 3K03
PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT
Theory of psychological testing and measurement. Topics include the statistical bases and assumptions of measurement, test validity and reliability and the measurement of human characteristics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A03 or 1A06, and one of PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, STATS 1CC3. Students with grades less than 8- in PSYCH 1G03 are advised not to enrol in this course.

PSYCH 3L3
NEUROSCIENCE LABORATORY
Seminars and laboratory experience in current problems in neurobiology. Two hours, seminar; three hours lab; one term
Prerequisite: One of PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, BIOLOGY 3P03 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme
Antirequisite: PSYCH 4G03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 3M3
GENERAL EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY LABORATORY
Students undertake to learn critical appraisal skills and to answer general and specific questions by manipulating and analyzing real or simulated data sets drawn from a variety of areas in psychology.
Tutorials, lab by appointment; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2RR3 and registration in an Honours Psychology programme

PSYCH 3M03
MOTIVATION AND EMOTION
Theory and data concerning human and nonhuman motivation and emotion, drawing on perspectives from evolution, physiology, learning, and culture.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of PSYCH 2F03, 2T03, 2V03
**PSYCH 3N03**  
**ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY I (FUNDAMENTALS)**
Fundamentals of clinical psychology, including viewpoints on the nature of behavioral disorder, diagnostic systems, clinical judgment, and treatment approaches.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2O03, 2T03, 2TT3 or 2V03 or registration in Level III or IV of a Nursing or Social Work programme
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3N06

**PSYCH 3N3N**  
**ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY II (MAJOR DISORDERS)**
A review of the major forms of mental disorder including dementia, neuro-psychological disorders, schizophrenia, mood and anxiety disorders, psychophysiological disorders, addiction, and problems of sexual adaptation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in PSYCH 3N03
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3N06

**PSYCH 3P03**  
**PSYCHOLOGICAL TOPICS IN THINKING**
Areas to be examined include decision making, inference and problem solving. Particular attention will be paid to the informal reasoning and heuristics that are crucial to everyday decisions.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of PSYCH 2H03, 2V03 and one of PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, STAT 2A03, 1C03 (or an equivalent course in statistics)

**PSYCH 3Q03**  
**INDIVIDUAL STUDY I**
A library project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV and permission of the course coordinator: Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3Q03**

**PSYCH 3Q03**  
**INDIVIDUAL LAB STUDY I**
A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV and permission of the course coordinator. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the previous year.
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3Q03**

**PSYCH 3R03**  
**ADVANCED CONDITIONING AND LEARNING**
Contemporary investigations of conditioning and learning, primarily focused on the results of research with non-human animals.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2T03 or 2T03 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Psychology programme
First offered in 2001-2002.

**PSYCH 3S03**  
**ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR LABORATORY**
Experiments involving a wide variety of animal species, both vertebrate and invertebrate.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2T03 or 2R03 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Psychology or Biology
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3T03**  
**SOCIOBIOLOGY**
Social behaviour from the perspective of evolutionary theory. Topics include aggression, altruism, kinship, parent-offspring interaction, sex and reproduction.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 2C03, 3FF3, PSYCH 2TT3, 3R03

**PSYCH 3U03**  
**HUMAN LANGUAGE PROCESSING**
Cognitive processes involved in encoding, storing and retrieving spoken and written language will be discussed in terms of information processing models.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03 or 2V03 and registration in Level III or IV of a Psychology, Computer Science, or Linguistics programme, B.Sc. Life Science, or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) Stream B programme

**PSYCH 3V03**  
**LABORATORY IN HUMAN MEMORY AND COGNITION**
Experiments illustrating important issues in human memory and cognition. Problems in the design, analysis, and reporting of experiments will be emphasized. Individual projects required.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 3V03, and STATS 2R06, or credit or registration in PSYCH 2RR3 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Psychology programme
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

**PSYCH 3V13**  
**HUMAN MEMORY**
Cognitive processes involved in encoding, storage and retrieval will be discussed in terms of current theories of memory and information processing.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03 or 2V03 and registration in Level III or IV of a Psychology programme, B.Sc. Life Science, or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) Stream B programme

**PSYCH 3W03**  
**NEURAL COMPUTATION**
An introduction to the use of neural network computational models for understanding the neural bases of psychological processes, and for solving real-world problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03 or 2V03 and PSYCH 2RR3

**PSYCH 3Y03**  
**HORMONES AND BEHAVIOUR**
Steroids, peptides, monoamines, and interacting neural structures are considered in relation to feeding, reproductive behaviour, aggression, stress, and learning in human and other vertebrates.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2F03 and one of PSYCH 2TT3, 3R03
First offered in 2001-2002.

**PSYCH 3Z03**  
**CONCEPTUAL AND ASSESSMENT ISSUES FOR PEOPLE WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**
Conceptual and assessment issues related to interventions for problems associated with children and adults with developmental disabilities.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in PSYCH 3N03 and registration in a Psychology programme

**PSYCH 3Z33**  
**TREATMENT APPROACHES FOR PEOPLE WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**
Treatment issues related to problems associated with children and adults with developmental disabilities.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 3Z03 and registration in a Psychology programme

**PSYCH 4B03**  
**HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY**
An historical account of the main lines of development of psychology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme

**PSYCH 4B03**  
**BEHAVIOURAL NEUROSCIENCE II:**
**SPECIAL TOPICS**
Seminar course on one or more selected topics in cognitive neuroscience, including biological and computational models of learning and memory, neuropsychology, and functional brain imaging.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 3B03 or permission of the instructor
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
First offered in 2001-2002.

**PSYCH 4C03**  
**LANGUAGE DISORDERS IN CHILDHOOD**
Seminar with student presentations on selected language disorders. Papers will be required.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme and PSYCH 3U03
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields: Level II, III and IV courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2E03, 2J06, 2L03, 2P06, 2RR8, 2T03, 3A03, 3E03, 3H03, 3I03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANSKRIT</td>
<td>3A06, 4B06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2H03, 2V03, 2Y03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW</td>
<td>2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

| RELIG ST | 2C03, 2CC3, 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L03, 2M03, 2U03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3I03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3W03, 3Z03, 3Z73 |

Department Notes:

Students are advised to consult both the Department’s Handbook (available in University Hall 105) and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year. It is especially important that students interested in the Level IV Advanced Reading courses (4A03, 4B03, 4CC3, and 4D03) consult a departmental undergraduate advisor.

Fields of Study

The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields: Level II, III and IV courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2E03, 2J06, 2L03, 2P06, 2RR8, 2T03, 3A03, 3E03, 3H03, 3I03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANSKRIT</td>
<td>3A06, 4B06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2H03, 2V03, 2Y03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW</td>
<td>2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

| RELIG ST | 2C03, 2CC3, 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L03, 2M03, 2U03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3I03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3W03, 3Z03, 3Z73 |

Department Notes:

Students are advised to consult both the Department’s Handbook (available in University Hall 105) and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year. It is especially important that students interested in the Level IV Advanced Reading courses (4A03, 4B03, 4CC3, and 4D03) consult a departmental undergraduate advisor.

Fields of Study

The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields: Level II, III and IV courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2E03, 2J06, 2L03, 2P06, 2RR8, 2T03, 3A03, 3E03, 3H03, 3I03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANSKRIT</td>
<td>3A06, 4B06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2H03, 2V03, 2Y03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW</td>
<td>2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

| RELIG ST | 2C03, 2CC3, 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L03, 2M03, 2U03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3I03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3W03, 3Z03, 3Z73 |

Department Notes:

Students are advised to consult both the Department’s Handbook (available in University Hall 105) and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year. It is especially important that students interested in the Level IV Advanced Reading courses (4A03, 4B03, 4CC3, and 4D03) consult a departmental undergraduate advisor.

Fields of Study

The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields: Level II, III and IV courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2E03, 2J06, 2L03, 2P06, 2RR8, 2T03, 3A03, 3E03, 3H03, 3I03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANSKRIT</td>
<td>3A06, 4B06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2H03, 2V03, 2Y03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW</td>
<td>2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

| RELIG ST | 2C03, 2CC3, 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L03, 2M03, 2U03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3I03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3W03, 3Z03, 3Z73 |

Department Notes:

Students are advised to consult both the Department’s Handbook (available in University Hall 105) and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year. It is especially important that students interested in the Level IV Advanced Reading courses (4A03, 4B03, 4CC3, and 4D03) consult a departmental undergraduate advisor.

Fields of Study

The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields: Level II, III and IV courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2E03, 2J06, 2L03, 2P06, 2RR8, 2T03, 3A03, 3E03, 3H03, 3I03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SANSKRIT</td>
<td>3A06, 4B06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELIG ST</th>
<th>2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2H03, 2V03, 2Y03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW</td>
<td>2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

| RELIG ST | 2C03, 2CC3, 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L03, 2M03, 2U03, 2Z03, 3D03, 3I03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3W03, 3Z03, 3Z73 |
IV. CONTEMPORARY AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS

RELIG ST 2AA3, 2B3, 2E1A, 2EB3, 2H03, 2M03, 2N03, 2Q03, 2Q03, 2SS3, 2V03, 2W03

Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (see the calendar offerings listed under these headings). Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek (see offerings under Classics, Greek) or Hebrew or both. For further study of the Hebrew Bible, RELIG ST 2DD3, 2EE3, 3M03 are recommended.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

RELIG ST 1B06 WORLD RELIGIONS
A comparative study of religions such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Christianity, and Judaism with special reference to selected texts, traditions and thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIG ST 1D06 MODERN STUDY OF THE BIBLE
An introduction to the discipline of modern biblical criticism focusing on the development of selected central themes.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIG ST 1E03 LOVE IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
A discussion of the variety of accounts of love in Western civilization from the time of the ancient Greeks and the rise of Christianity to modernity.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: RELIG ST 1E06

RELIG ST 1H03 RELIGIOUS DISSERTATION AND REVITALIZATION
A study of recent dissent from establishment religion as exemplified in feminist thought, liberation theology, and ecological spirituality.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 1J03 RELIGIOUS THEMES IN MODERN LITERATURE
An introduction to religious themes, imagery and issues through a study of selected modern literature.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: RELIG ST 1J06

RELIG ST 2AA3 MYSTICISM IN HINDU AND CHRISTIAN TRADITIONS
An exploration of the unique and common characteristics of mysticism in the Hindu and Christian traditions, both in its philosophical and popular expression through the study of selected texts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2B03 WOMEN IN THE BIBLICAL TRADITION
This course will focus on the portrayal of women in the Hebrew Scriptures and the New Testament. Among the texts to be dealt with are examples of biblical narrative and legal material, the gospels, the letters of Paul and extra-biblical material.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2BB3 IMAGES OF THE DIVINE FEMININE
An examination of goddesses and female religious symbols in a variety of cultures: tribal, eastern and western.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2C03 MORAL ISSUES
An introduction to moral philosophy accenting biomedical ethics. Issues such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated in cooperation with members of the Faculty of Health Sciences.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: PHIL 2D03
Enrollment is limited to 475 students.

RELIG ST 2CC3 SPIRITUAL AUTOBIOGRAPHIES
A study of the interplay of self and circumstance in the quest for personal identity in selected modern autobiographies: Rousseau, Goethe, Tolstoy, Merton and Weil.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2DD3 THE FIVE BOOKS OF MOSES
An examination of selected texts from the Pentateuch and their significance for Ancient Israelite religion and modern thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2E03 ENGAGED BUDDHISM
A study of contemporary Buddhist thinkers from Asia and the West who have advocated a renewed, socially engaged Buddhism that addresses issues of war, oppression and the destruction of the environment.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2EA3 ISLAM AND MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETY, 500-1300
An introduction to Islamic civilization from its beginnings in Arabia to the period of the Crusaders, with an emphasis on Mediterranean culture of the period.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2006
Cross-list: HISTORY 2EAS

RELIG ST 2EB3 ISLAM IN THE WORLD, 1300-1800
A survey course which emphasizes the role of Islam in the global setting in the period of the great Islamic empires.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2006
Cross-list: HISTORY 2EBS

RELIG ST 2EE3 THE PROPHETS
The role and teaching of biblical prophets in their ancient setting and their impact on modern religious life and thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2GG3 EARLIEST PORTRAITS OF JESUS
A study of the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, and Luke. Special attention will be given to the possible literary relationships among them as well as to the distinctive features of their Jesus stories.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2H03 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NON-VIOLENCE
An introduction to the history, theory and practice of non-violence, with attention to the relations between religious representatives of the tradition such as Tolstoy, Gandhi and King and secular or political figures such as Gene Sharp and James Scott.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2H03 PAUL AND CHRISTIAN ORIGINS
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2H03 CHRISTIANITY IN THE PATRIARCHIC PERIOD (100-800)
The development of Christianity in the first centuries C.E. in relation to competing alternatives such as Judaism, Graeco-Roman cults and philosophies.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2I06 INDIA: ITS CULTURE, SOCIAL HISTORY, RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY
A systematic study of the intellectual and spiritual traditions of India. The course will include political, economic and social thought, as well as religion and philosophy.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIG ST 2JJ3 CHRISTIANITY IN THE MEDIEVAL PERIOD (800-1500)
The development of Christianity in the Middle Ages and its relation to the political and intellectual context. Primary texts will illustrate typical aspects of medieval religion, learned and popular.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2KK3 CHRISTIANITY IN THE REFORMATION PERIOD
The place of the Reformation in the development of Christian thought and practice - its background, context and sequel. Attention is given to such figures and movements as Martin Luther, John Calvin, the Anabaptists, the reformation in England, the Catholic Reformation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2L03 LIFE, WORK AND TEACHINGS OF MAHATMA GANDHI
A study of the central religious and ethical ideas of Gandhi in the context of his life; in particular: his doctrines of Non-violent Struggle and Truth-act; his place in contemporary consciousness, particularly in the struggle for human harmony and preservation of the earth and its living species; and his revolutionary view of Truth itself as God.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2M03 DEATH AND DYING: COMPARATIVE VIEWS
A comparative survey of the diversity of social and ritual practices, religious beliefs, and emotional responses surrounding death in a variety of non-Western cultural contexts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2MM3</td>
<td>WAR AND PEACE IN THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION</td>
<td>Christian thinking and practice on militarism, the restraint of war and paths to peace, including just war, nonviolence, pacifism and revolution. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2N03</td>
<td>DEATH AND DYING: THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>Drawing on theoretical perspectives and evidence from anthropology and sociology, this course examines death and dying in Western contexts, focussing on biomedical, social and cultural themes. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2P06</td>
<td>JAPANESE CIVILIZATION</td>
<td>An introduction to Japanese history, society, and culture through a study of the religious traditions, literature, and art of Japan. Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2003</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM</td>
<td>The origins and early history of Islam with an emphasis on the Koran and the early Muslim community. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2Q03</td>
<td>CULTS IN NORTH AMERICA</td>
<td>An examination of recent religious trends in North America. The Hare Krishna Movement, the Church of Scientology, the &quot;Family&quot; Branch Davidians and Satanism will be covered. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2R03</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO HINDU PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>An introduction to the vast field of Hindu philosophy from the poetic writings of the Vedas to the development of speculative inquiry in the Upanisads. Primary emphasis is on the modes of inquiry and the typical answers bearing upon reality, life and the world. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2T03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2S3</td>
<td>WOMEN AND RELIGION</td>
<td>A study of the status and roles of women in several religions, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. Important religious figures and feminist theology will also be studied. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2T03</td>
<td>TOPICS IN INDIAN PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>This course explores selected themes in Indian philosophy through a reading of primary texts in English translation. Possible topics include: an examination of Indian concepts of the soul, free will and determinism, origins of the universe and Indian debates concerning the existence and function of an omnipotent god. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2R03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2U03</td>
<td>RELIGION AND THE MORAL IMAGINATION</td>
<td>An exploration of religious and ethical themes/symbols/practices in selected ancient and modern literature (including plays, stories, poetry) and art in the western traditions. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2U03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2V03</td>
<td>ISLAM AND THE MODERN WORLD</td>
<td>The spread of Islam, Islam as a minority community, the role of women in Islam and fundamentalism. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2V3</td>
<td>BIBLE AS STORY</td>
<td>An examination of narratives from the Hebrew Bible, Intertestamental literature, and New Testament, from a literary perspective. Attention is paid to narrative features such as character, plot, irony and symbolism, as well as to the dynamics of the reading experience. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Cross-list: COMP LIT 2G03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2W3</td>
<td>HEALTH, HEALING AND RELIGION</td>
<td>An examination of the different ways in which religion and health are related. Ideas of sickness and techniques of healing will be studied in a variety of traditional and modern religious contexts. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2Y3</td>
<td>THE BIBLE AND FILM</td>
<td>An examination of the use of the Bible in film. A variety of film genres will be studied including the Disney cartoon, biblical epic, horror film, contemporary comedy and drama and the rock music video. Issues to be discussed include the transformation of biblical images in popular media and film as a vehicle for conveying religious values. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2203</td>
<td>GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION</td>
<td>A study of the role of religion in Greek and Roman public and private life. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 223</td>
<td>SHAKESPEARE: RELIGIOUS AND POLITICAL THEMES</td>
<td>An examination of ethical, political and religious themes in several of Shakespeare's plays, including The Merchant of Venice. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3A3</td>
<td>POPULAR RELIGION IN INDIA</td>
<td>The Music, Dance and Festivals of Indian Temples will be analyzed in terms of their social, psychological and political implications. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3D3</td>
<td>THE JEWISH WORLD IN NEW TESTAMENT TIMES</td>
<td>A study of Judaism in the Greco-Roman world. The course will explore selected questions in political history, the development of sects and parties, the role of the temple, apocalypticism, and the Dead Sea Scrolls. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2NN3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3E3</td>
<td>JAPANESE RELIGION</td>
<td>A study of Japanese religion and how it functions in Japanese society. Topics will include Shinto, Shamanism, Ancestor Worship, Japanese Buddhism and the New Religions of Japan. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3F3</td>
<td>APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF RELIGION</td>
<td>A study of the various ways religious phenomena can be studied, e.g. psychologically, sociologically, philosophically, theologically, comparatively, etc. Attention is also given to the history of the discipline of religious studies. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite: Six units of Religious Studies courses above Level I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3H3</td>
<td>STORYTELLING IN EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS</td>
<td>An in-depth study of selected examples of story literature in China and Japan with attention to the way religion is represented. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Cross-list: JAPANESE 3H03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3I3</td>
<td>STORYTELLING IN INDIAN RELIGION</td>
<td>A survey of some of the many stories that were told by Buddhists, Jains and Hindus as a form of popular religious instruction and of the various uses made of humour and wit in religious teaching. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3L3</td>
<td>RELIGION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>An examination of conceptions of justice, ancient and modern, and their relationship to religious understandings of human nature and society. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2I03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3M3</td>
<td>CHRISTIANITY IN THE MODERN PERIOD</td>
<td>Topics in Christianity (Catholic and Protestant) from the 17th to the 20th centuries. Attention is given to the interaction between secular and religious thought. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3N3</td>
<td>ISSUES IN ASIAN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT: INDIA</td>
<td>Readings of Indian religious texts in translation will centre around themes such as the nature of human nature; free will and determinism; personal identity and the quest for perfection; renunciation and social action; violence and non-violence; altruism and selfishness. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3P3</td>
<td>ARTS &amp; SCI 3L03</td>
<td>Cross-list: ARTS &amp; SCI 3L03.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RELIG ST 3LL3 RELIGION AND HUMAN NATURE
What is the nature of human nature and its fulfillment? A study of recent philosophical, scientific, and religious anthropology.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

### RELIG ST 3M03 SONGS OF DAVID: POETRY IN THE HEBREW BIBLE
A study of poetry in the Hebrew Bible (in translation). The course will give primary attention to the study of the psalms. Some examples of early epic poetry and wisdom poetry will also be included.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

### RELIG ST 3MM3 SCEPTICISM, ATHEISM AND RELIGIOUS FAITH
What is authentic human existence and is religious faith essential, irrelevant or inimical? A study of the struggle of several remarkable outsiders with questions of life's meaning and God: Pascal, Nietzsche, Buber and Simone Weil.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

### RELIG ST 3N03 JOHN'S PORTRAIT OF JESUS
An examination of the Gospel of John, with emphasis on its historical background, its literary character and its distinctive theology. The history of the Johannine community will also be considered.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2N03

### RELIG ST 3N3 THE ENCOUNTER OF SCIENCE AND RELIGION
A study of contemporary discussions of: (a) methods of inquiry in science and religion, (b) the human being's relation to nature and (c) God's relation to nature.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

### RELIG ST 3R03 DEATH AND THE AFTERLIFE IN EARLY JUDAISM AND CHRISTIANITY
An examination of the variety of ways in which physical death and the afterlife were understood in biblical and post-biblical Judaism as well as in the New Testament and early Christianity. Among the topics to be considered are the netherworld, immortality and resurrection, as well as the relationship of these concepts to issues of faith and morality.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

### RELIG ST 3S03 ISSUES IN ASIAN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT: EAST ASIA
Readings in East Asian religious texts in translation will centre around themes such as culture vs. nature, virtue vs. power, social responsibility vs. personal cultivation, bookish learning vs. meditation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: ARTS&SCI 3S03, JAPAN ST 3S03

### RELIG ST 3T03 THE QUEST FOR THE HISTORICAL JESUS
A look at the continuing scholarly effort to reconstruct the career and teaching of the historical Jesus.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

### RELIG ST 3U03 THE BUDDHIST TRADITION IN INDIA
A study of the origins and early development of Indian Buddhism, largely through readings in Buddhist scripture (pre-Mahayana and Mahayana) in translation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

### RELIG ST 3UU3 CHAN AND ZEN BUDDHISM
An examination of Ch'an and Zen Buddhist myth, history, doctrine, monastic culture, and ritual practice.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3UU3

### RELIG ST 3W03 PLATO: RELIGIOUS AND POLITICAL THEMES
An examination of ethical, political, philosophic and religious themes in selected Platonic dialogues, including The Apology of Socrates, Phaedo, Symposium, Gorgias and Republic.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

### RELIG ST 3Z03 JUDAISM, THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND THE BIRTH OF THE MODERN WORLD
On the lures and threats of the modern world from the early eighteenth to the early twentieth century. Topics include: Jewish philosophy in the Age of Reason, new Jewish denominations, assimilation, early Zionism, Yiddish socialism, the beginnings of modern anti-semitism, movements of cultural renewal.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2X03
Cross-list: HISTORY 3Z03

### RELIG ST 3Z3 JUDAISM AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Jews and Judaism in a century of cataclysm and renewal. The progress of Emancipation: Jews in Canada and the U.S.; the Jewish catastrophe in Europe; the Jewish state: Jewish identities in literature and the arts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2X03
Cross-list: HISTORY 3Z3

### RELIG ST 4A06 HONOURS SEMINAR
A seminar in selected topics in the study of religion, including a presentation and discussion of research conducted by students in the Honours Research Course (AJ06).
Seminar (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Religious Studies
Corequisite: RELIG ST 4J06

### RELIG ST 4AA3 ADVANCED READING: ASIAN RELIGIONS
Independent study of special topics in Asian Religions.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme and written permission of the supervising instructor

### RELIG ST 4BB3 ADVANCED READING: BIBLICAL STUDIES
Independent study of special topics in Biblical Studies.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme and written permission of the supervising instructor

### RELIG ST 4CC3 ADVANCED READING: WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT
Independent study of special topics in Western Religious Thought.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme and written permission of the supervising instructor

### RELIG ST 4DD3 ADVANCED READING: CONTEMPORARY AND COMPARATIVE RELIGION
Independent study of special topics in Contemporary and Comparative Religion.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme and written permission of the supervising instructor

### RELIG ST 4J06 HONOURS RESEARCH COURSE
Students in this course will work closely with faculty members who specialize in the fields in which they plan to write their honours essay.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Religious Studies
Corequisite: RELIG ST 4A06

### RELIG ST 4W06 GUIDED READING IN RELIGIOUS STUDY
Independent study on a topic approved by the instructor.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an honours programme in Religious Studies and permission of the instructor.
252 SCHOOL OF ART, DRAMA AND MUSIC

SANSKRIT

SANSKRIT 3A06 INTRODUCTION TO SANSKRIT GRAMMAR
Basic course in the elements of Sanskrit grammar. No previous knowledge of Sanskrit is required.
Three lectures; two terms

SANSKRIT 4806 READINGS IN SANSKRIT TEXTS
Intermediate course with readings in selected texts.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: SANSKRIT 3A06

RUSSIAN

(SEE MODERN LANGUAGES, RUSSIAN)

SANSKRIT

(SEE RELIGIOUS STUDIES, SANSKRIT)

SCHOOL OF ART, DRAMA AND MUSIC

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/-sadm/sadmhome.htm
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414
Ext. 27671

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Director
James Deaville

Professors

Associate Professors
Donal F. Carr/B.A. (Guelph), M.F.A. (Chicago) (Art)
Susan Pass/B.M. (Western Washington), M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa) (Music)
Hugh G. Galloway/Dipl. Art (Edinburgh) (Art)
Frederick A. Hall/Assoc. Dipl., B.Mus. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Music)
Hugh K. Hartwell/Assoc. Dipl., B. Mus. (McGill), A.M., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania) (Music)
Keith W. Kinder/Dipl.F.A. (Calgary), B.Mus. (Western Ontario) (Music)
Brian S. Pocknell/M.A. (Manchester), D. de l’U. (Paris-Sorbonne) (Drama)
Geoffrey Rockwell/B.A. (Haverford College), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Multimedia)
Graham Todd/D.A.D. Dip. (Chelsea School of Art) M.F.A. (2nd Art) (Drama)
Valere Tryon/L.R.A.M., F.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., Artist in Residence/part-time (Music)

Assistant Professors
Joanne Buckley/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario) (Multimedia)
Catherine Graham/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill) (Drama)
Niall O’Raghallaigh/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Art History)
Joseph Sokalski/ B.E. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Drama)

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Kim Nesa/Museumology) B.A. (McMaster), M.Litt. (Edinburgh), M.M.St. (Toronto)

Sessional Lecturers
Greg Bush/B.F.A. (Concordia), M.Mus. (McGill) (Music)
Caroline Colenbrander/B.Mus. (McMaster) (Music)
Teras Cymbalista/B.A. (McMaster)/Part-time (Drama)
Vera Flaqi/B.Mus. (Manitoba) (Music)
Vera Faig (Music)
Roger Flock (Music)
Paul Grimwood/B.Mus. (Western Ontario) (Music)
Martin Grove (Art History)
Megan Hobson/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Toronto) (Art History)
William Hofnazy/Dipl. (Humber), B.Mus. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto) (Music)
Andrew Macavish/B.A. (Mount Saint Vincent), M.A. (Dalhousie) (Multimedia)
Sarah Matheson/B.A. (Queen’s), M.A. (Southern California) (Drama)
Kevin Nri/B.F.A. (Concordia), M.F.A. (British Columbia) (Drama)
John Picken/B.A. (McMaster) (Music)
Terry Pyrnt/B.Mus. (Saskatchewan), M.A. (British Columbia) (Music)
Paul Rivers (Drama)
David Wylie (Music)

Music Studio Instructors
Elise Belcourt/B.Mus., L.Mus., M.Mus. (McGill) (Music)
Greg Bush/B.F.A. (Concordia), M.Mus. (McGill) (Mucis)
Lita Classen/B.Mus. (Ottawa), M.Mus. (Vincent d’Indy Montreuil) (Dipl. Perp. (Vienna) (Viola)
Mark Donatelli/B.A. (Northwestern), M.A. (Southern California) (trombone)
Paula Elliott/B.Mus. (Oberlin), M.M. (New England Conservatory) (Flute)
Don Engler (Jazz saxophone)
Roger Flock (percussion)
David Gerry/A.R.C.T., B.Mus. (Toronto), Dipl. Ped. (Japan) (Flute)
Paul Grimwood/B.Mus. (Western Ontario) (Harpsichord & Organ)
Willy Jarvis (electric bass)
Zoltan Kalman/Dipl. (Franz Liszt Academy of Music, Budapest) (Clarinet)
Leokadia Kanovich/B.Mus. (Vilnius), M.A. (Moscow) (Piano)
Marie Lecoini/Premier Prix du Conservatoire de Musique de Montreal (Harp)
Kenneth MacDonald/B.A. (British Columbia) (French horn)
Jeffrey McFadden/B.Mus. (Western Ontario) (Guitar)
Willelm Monfier/ B.A., B.C., M.C. (Squeak) (Saxophone)
Stephan Pierre/Mus. Bac. (Toronto) (Clarinet)
Shari Preuss/B.Mus. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.A. (Calgary) (Double Bass)
Katherine Rapoport/B.A., M.A. (Cambridge) (Violin)
Phillip Sarabura/A.R.C.T., B.Mus. (Western Ontario) (Choral)
Michael Schulte (Violin)
Suzanne Shulman/A.R.C.T., Dipl. Perp. (Toronto) (Flute)
Sonia Vizante/Dipl. Licentia in Music Spec. in Instrumental Music/Performance (Bach) (Violin)
Geoff Young (Jazz guitar)
Alia Zacarelli/Piano/Dipl. Perp. (Oxessa, St. Petersburg) (Piano)

Professors Emeriti
Martha Hidy/Dipl. Perp. (Budapest), F.R.H.C.M. (Hon.) (Music)
Graham Petria/M.A. (St. Andrews), B.Litt. (Oxford) (Drama)
Ronald W. Vince/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Rice), Ph.D. (Northwestern) (Drama)
Alan Walker/B.Mus., D. Mus. (Durham), A.R.C.M., L.G.S.M., F.G.S.M. (Honoris Causa) (Music)
George B. Wallace/M.A. (Trinity College, Dublin) (Art)
William Wallace/B.Mus., Ph.D. (Utah) (Music)

Note:
Art, Drama and Music courses can be found listed alphabetically within the Course Listings section of this Calendar.
In order to foster interdisciplinarity in the Arts, the School of Art, Drama and Music offers the following SADM courses for students who wish to combine various disciplines within the School.

Courses

SADM 3A03 MUSIC AND THE OTHER ARTS
An exploration of the connections between music and the other arts. Topics include: Music for Television and Film, Musical Theatre, Music and Painting.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
SADM 3A03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
SADM 4A03  INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDY IN THE ARTS (INDEPENDENT STUDY)

This course is designed to accommodate proposals for independent study combining at least two of the disciplines within the School of Art, Drama and Music. Enrolment will be based on the submission of a proposal acceptable to faculty supervisors. Students will be supervised and assessed by one or more faculty members.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a programme in Art, Drama or Music and permission of the School. Students must submit a written proposal to the School by April 15.

Enrolment is limited.

SCIENCE

With the exception of SCIENCE 1A00, the Science courses are designed primarily for students in the Humanities and Social Sciences to give an appreciation of important areas of modern science and do not assume any specific background in science. Other science courses that may be of interest to students in the Humanities and Social Sciences are listed by Department. They are:

- BIOLOGY 1J03 Human Physiology
- COMP SCI 1S03 Computing Fundamentals
- COMP SCI 1TA3 Elementary Computing and Computer Use
- STAT 1A03 Statistical Reasoning
- STAT 1L03 Probability and Linear Algebra

INQUIRY 1SC3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE I

This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions; gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a topic central to research in the Faculty of Science. One hour, term one; Two hours, term two

Prerequisite: Registration in Science I

Enrolment is limited.

Note:

The following courses are upper level Inquiry Courses offered by the Science Faculty. Each course deals with the systematic investigation of broad themes from various areas of science. Students will work in small groups using an interdisciplinary approach. Normally, only one of the following courses may be taken to satisfy programme requirements for Inquiry Courses. However, students who are not able to register for three units of Inquiry in their own department may take a maximum of two of the following courses to meet programme requirements.

INQUIRY 4SA3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (BIOCHEMISTRY)

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Biochemistry

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3 Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SB3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (BIOLOGY)

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Biology

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3 Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SC3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (CHEMISTRY)

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Chemistry

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3 Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SD3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE)

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Computer Science

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3 Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SE3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (GEOSCIENCE)

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Geography, Geology, or Environmental Science

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3 Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SF3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS)

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Mathematics or Statistics

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3 Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SG3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY)

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Physics

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3 Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

INQUIRY 4SH3  INQUIRY IN SCIENCE II (PSYCHOLOGY)

Three hours (seminars and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme in the Faculty of Science and credit in at least three units of Psychology

Antirequisite: INQUIRY 4SA3, 4SB3, 4SC3, 4SD3, 4SE3, 4SF3, 4SG3, 4SH3 Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

SCIENCE 1A00  WHMIS, HEALTH AND SAFETY

Introduction to safety guidelines at McMaster University, acceptable safety conduct and positive safety attitudes and practices in laboratories and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS). Evaluation: one multiple choice examination graded Pass or Fail; students who fail will be required to attend the course again during the same academic year. One session (one hour)

SCIENCE 1D03  ASTRONOMY

A survey of modern and historical concepts in astronomy. Light and the telescope; distance measurement in space; the structure and evolution of stars, galaxies, cosmology.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science and non-engineering programme. Grade 12 Mathematics required.

Antirequisite: ASTRON 1F03, SCIENCE 2D03

SCIENCE 2A03  THE NATURE OF MATTER

Contemporary ideas about the structure of atoms and molecules; the collective behaviour of large numbers of atoms in solids, liquids, and gases and the technological implications of such behaviour.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science or non-engineering programme

No mathematics is required.

Offered in alternate years.


SCIENCE 2G03  THE RIGHT TO FOOD

Human food requirements; how food is produced; alternative approaches to alleviating world hunger.

Three lectures or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of any programme

Enrolment is limited to 100. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

SCIENCE 2H03  THE MOLECULAR BASIS OF LIFE

A survey of the molecular basis of life; the current revolution in biology caused by recombinant DNA technology and its implications for the future.

Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of any programme

Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A03, 1A06, 1AA3

Offered in alternate years.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

SCIENCE 2J03 PHYSICS OF MUSICAL SOUND
Sound waves, production of sound by musical instruments; properties of the ear, musical scales and intervals; auditorium acoustics.
Three lectures with demonstrations; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV of a non-science program.
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2J03
Knowledge of Grade 12 Mathematics would be helpful.

SCIENCE 2K03 HEREDITY, EVOLUTION AND THE ENVIRONMENT
Introduction to the principles of human genetics and evolutionary biology, the adaptation of organisms to their environment, biological diversity and integrated ecosystems.
Three lectures or two lectures and one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of any program
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06, 1A03, 1A03
Offered in alternate years.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

(SEE THEME SCHOOL ON SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND PUBLIC POLICY)

SOCIAL SCIENCES

COURSES

INQUIRY 1S3 INQUIRY IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
This introduction to the systematic investigation of an issue develops skills that will serve students well in their university careers. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions, using, as content, a topic central to research in the Faculty of Social Sciences. Topics may vary from session to session.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Social Sciences I or Kinesiology I

SOC SCI 2E03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES I
A discussion of contrasting approaches to the study of the family from a Symbolic Interactionist perspective. Topics include mother-daughter, father-daughter, mother-son relationships and motherless daughters.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
SOC SCI 2E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

SOC SCI 2F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES II
The life cycle of contemporary women, the increased integration into the labour force and the impact this has upon their traditional roles as wife and mother will be discussed. The experiences of women will be interfaced with those of men.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
SOC SCI 2F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

SOC SCI 2J03 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
An introduction to basic statistical concepts and their application to the analysis of data from the social sciences. The use of spreadsheets is emphasized.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Not open to students with credit or registration in: COMMERC 2Q3, ECON 2B03, 3B06, 3U06, GEOG 2S00, 2G00, 2G02, 2G03, 2G05, 2G07, 2G09, 3S06, POL SCI 2F06, 3N06, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, 2RR3, SOC SCI 2Y03, 3H06 or STATS 1A03, 1C3C, 2M3A, 2M3B, 2F06

SOC SCI 3E03 INTRODUCTION TO EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT
Provides a bridge between students' academic studies and their career and educational planning through a variety of hands-on activities that include skills assessment, goal setting and career exploration.
Lectures/workshops (six sessions); first term or second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Kinesiology or Social Sciences program
Notes:
1. SOC WORK 1A06 is available to all students.
2. The following courses are available for elective credit for students enrolled in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme. SOC WORK 1A06 is a prerequisite. Enrolment for such students is limited and places are assigned on a first come basis.

SOC WORK 2A03 Social Aspects of Health and Illness
SOC WORK 2H03 Social Work with Older Adults
SOC WORK 2J03 Social Work with Groups
SOC WORK 2K03 Social Work with Families
SOC WORK 2L03 Social Work with Children
SOC WORK 2M03 Child Welfare
SOC WORK 2N03 Child Abuse
SOC WORK 2Q03 Selected Topics
SOC WORK 3A03 Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
SOC WORK 3B03 Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
SOC WORK 3C03 Social Work with an Aging Population
SOC WORK 3D03 International and Comparative Social Welfare
SOC WORK 3E03 Social Work with Women
SOC WORK 4A03 Social Work with Men
SOC WORK 4B03 Adult Family Violence
SOC WORK 4C03 Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
SOC WORK 4D03 Child Abuse
SOC WORK 4E03 Selected Topics
SOC WORK 4F03 Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
SOC WORK 4G03 Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
SOC WORK 4H03 Social Work with an Aging Population
SOC WORK 4I03 International and Comparative Social Welfare
SOC WORK 4J03 Social Work with Women
SOC WORK 4K03 Social Work with Men
SOC WORK 4L03 Adult Family Violence
SOC WORK 4M03 Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
SOC WORK 4N03 Child Abuse
SOC WORK 4O03 Selected Topics
SOC WORK 4P03 Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
SOC WORK 4Q03 Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
SOC WORK 4R03 Social Work with an Aging Population
SOC WORK 4S03 International and Comparative Social Welfare
SOC WORK 4T03 Social Work with Women
SOC WORK 4U03 Social Work with Men
SOC WORK 4V03 Adult Family Violence
SOC WORK 4W03 Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
SOC WORK 4X03 Child Abuse
SOC WORK 4Y03 Selected Topics
SOC WORK 4Z03 Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
SOC WORK 5A03 Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
SOC WORK 5B03 Social Work with an Aging Population
SOC WORK 5C03 International and Comparative Social Welfare
SOC WORK 5D03 Social Work with Women
SOC WORK 5E03 Social Work with Men
SOC WORK 5F03 Adult Family Violence
SOC WORK 5G03 Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society

Courses

All courses are open only to Social Work students unless otherwise specified. (See Notes 1 and 2 above.)

SOC WORK 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK
General introduction to the values, perspectives, ideologies, settings and methods of social work within the broad field of social welfare. This course combines a practical and theoretical orientation to the field.

Lectures and discussions: two terms
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 2A06 THEORY, PROCESS AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR SOCIAL WORK
Knowledge, value base and intervention methods of social work practice; basic skill development in interpersonal communication and interviewing.

Lectures, discussions, exercises: two terms
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3A06 SOCIAL WELFARE I: GENERAL INTRODUCTION
Purpose, values underlying development of social welfare programmes; Canada's social security system in historical perspective.

Lectures, discussion: one term
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3B06 Social Work programme must register for this course as SOC WORK 2B03.

SOC WORK 2B03 SOCIAL WELFARE II: POLICY AND PROCESS
Analysis of key concepts in the process and dynamics of social policy development in Canada. Examination of current issues and strategies influencing social policy formation in selected areas.

Lectures, discussion: one term
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3C03 SOCIAL WORK WITH INDIVIDUALS AND GROUPS
Examination of theories of social work intervention and current practice models of intervention with individuals and groups.

Lectures, discussion: one term
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3D03 HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT
Human development throughout the life span with emphasis on the interaction between the personal and social contexts and social work concerns at each developmental stage.

Lectures, discussion: one term
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3E03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS
Exploration of the meaning of health and sickness in our society. Organization and delivery of health care. Consideration of ethical and other issues.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3F03 GENERAL SOCIAL WORK I
Social work intervention processes; interviewing: development of basic skills in formation of relationships with individuals, families, groups and communities.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3G03 JUSTICE AND SOCIAL WELFARE
Human rights and the role of law in enhancing civil liberties in Canada. Social work, law and social change. Study of selected issues and review of administrative discretion.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3H03 HUMAN SEXUALITY IN SOCIAL CONTEXT
Basic information on anatomy, physiology, psychology and sociology of sexuality and fertility. Attitudinal self-awareness, communication skills, values regarding sexual identity and roles: analysis of policy issues.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3I03 ADULT FAMILY VIOLENCE
To assist students in acquiring knowledge and perspectives concerning social policy issues pertaining to adult violence with emphasis on violence against women.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3J03 RACISM AND SOCIAL MARGINALIZATION IN CANADIAN SOCIETY
This course involves critical analysis of the construction of social relations in Canadian society. Students will have the opportunity to examine variables such as race, ethnicity and cultural specificity in the social ascription and adaptation process.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3K03 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Family Violence.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3L03 ADULT FAMILY VIOLENCE
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3M03 RACISM AND SOCIAL MARGINALIZATION IN CANADIAN SOCIETY
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.

Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3N03 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Racial and Cultural Issues in Canadian Welfare.

Enrolment is limited.
SOC WORK 4D06  GENERAL SOCIAL WORK II
Seminars to deepen understanding and further develop practice skills.
Two terms
Option of equivalent block placement in combination with SOC WORK 4D06
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 3D06, 3D06 and registration in SOC WORK 4D06
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 4D12
Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ and a Pass in SOC WORK 4D06.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4D06  FIELD PRACTICUM II
Field experience to refine practice skills. Students spend the equivalent of two days per week in social agencies, or with other organizations, in supervised practice.
Option of equivalent block placement in conjunction with SOC WORK 4D06.
Prerequisite: Registration in SOC WORK 4D06. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis
Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a Pass and a minimum grade of C+ in SOC WORK 4D06.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4F03  CHILD ABUSE
Societal and familial context; types of child abuse; child welfare policies; prevention, protection and treatment.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 1A06 or registration in a Social Work programme
Not open to students with credit in SOC WORK 4G03, SELECTED TOPICS, if the topic was Child Abuse.
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4G03  SELECTED TOPICS
Critical examination of social work practice in respect to selected social issues. Topics will vary from year to year and the School should be consulted for details for any particular year.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 1A06 or registration in a Social Work programme
SOC WORK 4G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4H03  SOCIAL WORK AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES
Examination of structural and cultural variables underlying the complex relationships between Indigenous communities and mainstream society, with particular attention to how they are played out in social work practice.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 1A06 or registration in a Social Work programme
Not open to students with credit in SOC WORK 4G03, SELECTED TOPICS, if the topic was Social Work and Indigenous Peoples.
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4I03  SOCIAL CHANGE: SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND ADVOCACY
Critical examination of the meaning of social change as a concept and event. Review of strategies of social change and of attempts to effect social change.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 1A06 or registration in a Social Work programme
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4L03  SOCIAL WORK WITH AN AGING POPULATION
Analysis of the context of aging within Canadian society; examination of selected themes related to social welfare policies and models of social work practice with the elderly.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 1A06 or registration in a Social Work programme
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 4A03, 4G03
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4M03  INTERNATIONAL AND COMPARATIVE SOCIAL WELFARE
Comparative perspective on problems of social structures in shaping social welfare institutions. Scope and limits of international collaboration.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 1A06 or registration in a Social Work programme
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4G03  SOCIAL WORK WITH COMMUNITIES
Analysis of major community work strategies, historical antecedents, current developments and future potential in Canada. Student participation in the analysis of a community project is expected.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D06, or 3D03; or permission of the instructor

SOC WORK 4R03  SOCIAL WORK WITH WOMEN
This course analyzes the Canadian child welfare system, its policies and programmes and teaches skills for working with children, families and substitute caregivers.
Lectures, discussions, skills development; one term
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 1A06 or registration in a Social Work programme
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work programme.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4X03  SOCIAL WORK WITH FAMILIES
Examination of relevant aspects of family theory for social work practice, models of family intervention.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D06, or 3D03; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 3M03

SOCIOLoGY
WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.sociology.mcmaster.ca/sociology/docs/schome.htm
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527
Ext. 24481

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Vicat Szatzewich

Professors
W. Peter Archibald/B.A. (Mt. Allison), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Michigan)
Carl J. Cone/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
John Fox/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Cyril H. Levitt/B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Freie Universität, Berlin)
Carolyn Rosenthal/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
William B. Sheaff/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Vivianne Walters/B.A., M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (McGill)

Associate Professors
Scott Davies/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Margaret Denton/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Graham K. Knight/B.A. (Kent), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Rhonda Lemon/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Charlene Miall/B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (York)
Jack Richardson/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (part-time)
Vicat Szatzewich/B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Glasgow)
Robert H. Storey/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Pamela Sugiman/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., (Toronto)
Jane Synge/M.A. (Aberdeen), Ph.D. (London)

WEB ADDRESS:
http://www.sociology.mcmaster.ca/sociology/docs/schome.htm
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527
Ext. 24481

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Chair
Vicat Szatzewich

Professors
W. Peter Archibald/B.A. (Mt. Allison), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Michigan)
Carl J. Cone/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
John Fox/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Cyril H. Levitt/B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Freie Universität, Berlin)
Carolyn Rosenthal/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
William B. Sheaff/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Vivianne Walters/B.A., M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (McGill)

Associate Professors
Scott Davies/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Margaret Denton/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Graham K. Knight/B.A. (Kent), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Rhonda Lemon/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Charlene Miall/B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (York)
Jack Richardson/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (part-time)
Vicat Szatzewich/B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Glasgow)
Robert H. Storey/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Pamela Sugiman/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., (Toronto)
Jane Synge/M.A. (Aberdeen), Ph.D. (London)
SOCIOL 1A06  AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY
A survey of the areas of research which interest the sociologist. Interpretation of human action from the standpoint of the group.
Two lectures, one tutorial, two terms

SOCIOL 2C06  DEVIANT BEHAVIOUR
An analysis of deviant behaviour and conformity in relation to social structure and processes, and a discussion of problems of control within the social system.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 2P06  THE HUMAN GROUP
An examination of the individual in social interaction, with emphasis upon the relationships among individuals, social interaction and social structure.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 2E06  RACIAL AND ETHNIC GROUP RELATIONS
The course deals with the study of racial and ethnic group relations in Canada and the United States.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

SOCIOL 2F06  POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY
A survey of social and state institutions, focusing on current debates in the field.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Antirequisite: SOCIOL 3F06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 2G06  SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS I
A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Cross-list: LABR ST 2G06
Antirequisite: LABR ST 2G06, 3G06, SOCIOL 3G06

SOCIOL 2H06  SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
A comprehensive analysis of educational institutions in modern society.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 2I06  SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER
A theoretical and empirical examination of gender differences and gender inequalities with a focus on women's experiences.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 2R03  THEORIES OF CLASS AND STRATIFICATION
This course will introduce the student to major theories of social inequality, such as the Maxian, Weberian and functionalist perspectives.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Antirequisite: SOCIOL 2R03

SOCIOL 2R05  EMPIRICAL STUDIES OF CLASS AND STRATIFICATION
This course will introduce the student to the empirical literature on social inequality. Depending on the year, the focus will be on class, status, power and elites, income, education, region, age, gender and race/ethnicity.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
SOCIOL 2R05 is strongly recommended.
Antirequisite: SOCIOL 2R05

SOCIOL 2S06  INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An introduction to the foundations, rise and development of sociological theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06 and registration in any programme in Sociology
Antirequisite: SOCIOL 2S06 or 3A06.

SOCIOL 2U06  SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY
An analysis of kinship and family units in comparative, historical, and contemporary perspective.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

SOCIOL 2V06  OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS
An examination of the occupational structure of industrial society, the changing nature of work, and problems associated with such change.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

SOCIOL 2W03  PSYCHOANALYTIC APPROACHES TO LITERARY TEXTS
The basic assumptions and methods of psychoanalytic criticism will be studied with reference to selected texts in drama, fiction and poetry from Shakespeare to the present.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: ENGLISH 3W03

SOCIOL 2Z03  INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Sociology or Social Work
Antirequisite: GEO 2HR3, GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2Z03
SOCIOLOGY

SOCIO13A03  EUROPEAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An advanced examination of classical and contemporary European sociological theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 2506 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Sociology programme
Antirequisite: SOCIO1 3A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13A3  SOCIOLOGY OF MASS MEDIA
The development of the mass media (the press, magazines, radio, television), with particular attention to their social organization, how information and news are produced, and affects upon social attitudes and behaviour.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06 and registration in any Social Sciences programme
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13B03  SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
An examination of selected topics in the sociology of education.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: At least 18 units of Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13C03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY AND THE LIFE CYCLE
An advanced course allowing detailed study of the family and the life cycle.
Special attention will be paid to the mid and later years.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 2U06 or registration in a Combined Honours in Sociology and Gerontology programme
Alternates with SOCIO1 3D03.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13D03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the sociology of the family.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 2U06
Alternates with SOCIO1 3C03.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13E03  SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF WOMEN
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the sociology of women.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06 and 2U06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13G03  SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH CARE
Selected issues concerning forms of providing health care.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13G3  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANCE
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 2C06
SOCIO1 3G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13H03  RESEARCH TECHNIQUES AND DATA ANALYSIS
A comprehensive introduction to statistical principles of research design and data analysis in the social sciences.
Three hours (lectures and labs); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Sociology. Students in Honours Anthropology, Gerontology and Labour Studies will have second priority. Not open to students with credit or registration in any six units of Research Methods as prescribed by all other Social Science programmes; SOCIO1 2Y03; all STAT3 courses except 1A03, 1L03, 2D03, 3S03, 3U03, 4H03
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13H3  SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH
Sociological approaches to the study of health and illness.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13I03  SURVEY METHODS
An introduction to survey research methods in the social sciences, including issues of research design, data collection, and data analysis.
Three hours (seminar and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 2Z03, registration in or completion of SOCIO1 3H06 (or the equivalent for students enrolled in a Combined Honours Programme) and registration in Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Third and Fourth Level Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIO1 3C03 or 3W03.

SOCIO13J03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS I
An examination of selected topics of contemporary interest to sociologists. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06
SOCIO1 3J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13K03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS II
Same as SOCIO1 3J03.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06
SOCIO1 3K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13K3  GENOCIDE: SOCIOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL PERSPECTIVES
An examination of genocide and other extreme crimes against humanity.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Antirequisite: SOC SCI 2C03
Cross-list: POL SCI 3K3
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13L03  SELECTED TOPICS IN OCCUPATIONAL SOCIOLOGY
An advanced course allowing detailed study of one or more topics of special interest in the sociology of occupations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13L3  SOCIOLOGY OF WORK AND LABOUR MARKETS
A consideration of the manner in which labour markets are structured and how they influence the access that people have to employment.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13N03  SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE AND CULTURE
An analysis of the origins, development and functions of ideas, images, and other cultural representations through which knowledge about society, its institutions and practices is formed, distributed and used.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO13O03  QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS
This course will provide a detailed study of selected qualitative methods in Sociology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Level III and Level IV Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIO1 3O03 or 3W03.

SOCIO13P03  AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An advanced examination of classical and contemporary American sociological theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIO1 2S06 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Sociology programme.
Antirequisite: SOCIO1 3A06
Alternates with SOCIO1 3PP3
Enrolment is limited.
SOCIOLOGY 259

SOCIO 3F3
CANADIAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An examination of the more or less unique contributions of English Canadians to sociological theory. Emphasis is on the Toronto school, and its left-nationalist progeny and critics.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2F06 and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Sociology programme.
Alternates with SOCIOL 3P03.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 3W03
HISTORICAL METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY
An examination of methods for incorporating historical data and archival sources into sociological argument.
Three hours (seminar and discussions); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Level III and IV Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course, SOCIO 3H03 or 3003.

SOCIO 3X03
SOCIOLOGY OF AGING
This course deals with changing population structure, economic support of the aged, family of later life, the sociology of retirement, widowhood, death, bereavement, and institutionalization.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Not open to students registered in a Gerontology programme as of September 1998.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 3Y03
SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS II
An advanced course which allows detailed examination of relevant theories and research, including those to which the student was introduced in SOCIOL 2103 or 2106.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06. SOCIOL 2106 (or 2103) is strongly recommended.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 3Z03
ETHNIC RELATIONS
An analysis of political, social and economic change in selected locales.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4A03
ETHNIC/RACIAL TENSIONS
The course will investigate the processes by which racial and/or ethnic tensions develop in various societies.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4A43
SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY
An intensive examination of selected problems in the sociology of the family.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4B06
FIELD STUDY METHODOLOGY
This course provides students with an opportunity to engage in first hand sociological research using field study methods, particularly participant observation.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4B83
SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
This advanced course offers an intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship between schooling and society.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4C03
SELECTED PROBLEMS IN QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH
Students will undertake a class project that involves the application of statistical methods to a research problem.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 3H06 and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Antirequisite: SOCIOL 4C06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4D03
CRITIQUES OF SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
A discussion of various sociological and non-sociological critiques of sociological theory.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2F06 and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4E03
SELF AND IDENTITY
A consideration of theoretical and empirical questions relating to self and identity viewed from historical, cross-cultural and cross-disciplinary perspectives.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4F03
THE SOCIAL PRODUCTION OF ILLNESS
An examination of the social bases of illness. In different years consideration may be given to topics such as gender, social class and occupational and environmental health issues.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4G03
SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANCE
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2C06 and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
SOCIO 4G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4H03
SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS
An advanced course allowing detailed study of aspects of organizational analysis of special interest.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: One of SOCIOL 2103, 2106 and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4J03
SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY I
Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
SOCIO 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4J3
SOCIOLOGY OF CYBERSPACE/INTERNET
The purpose of this course is to examine the economic, political, and social organization of the Internet, and its social effects, in such areas as education, work, and leisure.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department. NOTE: Students entering this course should be well-versed in basic Internet navigation skills, such as the use of e-mail, search engines, and the World Wide Web. Such skills are required to complete the research paper using internet electronic sources of information.
Enrolment is limited.
SOCIOl 4K03 
SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY II
Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department. 
SOCIOl 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic. 
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOl 4M03 
DIRECTED RESEARCH I 
FOR HONOURS STUDENTS
Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form. 
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

SOCIOl 4M06 
DIRECTED RESEARCH FOR HONOURS STUDENTS
Directed study of a research problem through published material and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

SOCIOl 4N03 
DIRECTED RESEARCH II 
FOR HONOURS STUDENTS
Same as SOCIOL 4M03.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

SOCIOl 4P03 
ISSUES IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF AGING
A study of selected issues in the sociology of aging such as sociodemographic changes, changes in the family, social and health services, retirement, political economy, and theoretical approaches in aging.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: One of SOCIOl 3X03 or GERONTOL 1A08; and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

ANTREQUISITE:
SOCIOl 4P03
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOl 4Q03 
INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY I
An intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship of individuals to social structures.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

SOCIOl 4R03 
INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY II
An intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship of individuals to social structures.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.

SOCIOl 4U03 
SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF WOMEN
An intensive examination of selected problems concerning women. Depending upon the instructor, topics may include: stratification, inequality, political participation, sexuality, health and work.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
SOCIOl 4U03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOl 4V03 
ISSUES IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF OCCUPATIONS AND THE PROFESSIONS
An advanced course allowing detailed study of one or more topics of special interest.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOl 4W03 
SOCIAL PROBLEMS
The focus of the course will be theoretical concerning social problems or an empirical examination of specific issues that have become the object of public debate and discussion.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOl 4X03 
LABOUR AND SOCIETY
The course will focus on the emergence of labour organizations during the course of modernization and the factors determining the political outlook of labour.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.
Courses

GSCHE 3A03 THE CHALLENGE OF GLOBAL GOVERNANCE
An examination of those issues that no longer can be addressed with a single nation-state. It approaches these problems by drawing on contemporary developments in international relations theory and by critically examining new sources of global governance.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3B03 GLOBALIZATION: GENDER, DOMINATION AND RESISTANCE AT THE LOCAL LEVEL
An examination of issues of gender by investigating broader frameworks of globalization and marginalization and an investigation of how processes of domination and resistance are negotiated on a local level and how they influence gender.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3C03 GLOBALIZATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE WORLD’S MUSIC CULTURES
An examination of several issues with respect to the globalization of music, including World Beat and the appropriation of non-Western music by Western musicians, and the way in which this globalization has served as a catalyst for social change.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3D03 THE (ENGLISH) LITERATURE OF GLOBALIZATION: THE GLOBALIZATION OF (ENGLISH) LITERATURE
A study of literary responses to globalization through an exploration of contemporary works of fiction in English, focusing on literary texts which represent changing notions of global relationships.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3E03 COMPARATIVE LITERARY PERSPECTIVES ON GLOBALIZATION
A study of selected literary texts from a range of periods and cultures, leading to a critical discussion of key issues of globalization, including questions of language, translation, and canonicity in world literature.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3F03 DISSOCIATION AND BELONGING: THE LITERATURES OF IMMIGRATION AND DIASPORA
An examination of contemporary literature written in English by authors who have migrated from ex-colonial countries to metropolitan centres in order to assess the cultural refractions and displacements occasioned by globalization.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3G03 GLOBALIZATION AND REGIONALISM IN THE ASIA-PACIFIC
An examination of the impact of more frequent and intensive cross-border flows of capital, goods, services, technology, information, and values on the political economy of the Asia-Pacific region. The consequences of globalization will be explored at the local, nation-state, and regional levels.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.
First offered in 2001-2002.

GSCHE 3H03 ECONOMIC ISSUES IN THE ASIA-PACIFIC REGION
An examination of the economic conditions and factors influencing economic growth in selected countries in the Asia-Pacific region. Topics include government policies pertinent to trade, exchange rates and development, and the institutional and cultural aspects of business practices in Southeast Asia.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.
First offered in 2001-2002.

GSCHE 3I03 GLOBALIZATION AND DEMOCRATIC POLITICS I
Drawing on policy case studies and on an overview of democratic theory, this course will review how nation-states either lose or share sovereignty in a globalizing era and will assess the implications of these changes for democratic institutions and reform.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.
First offered in 2001-2002.

GSCHE 3J03 GLOBALIZATION AND DEMOCRATIC POLITICS II
Taking a universalist perspective, this course will examine the potential of economic globalization to contribute to the world-wide democratic movement.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3K03 GLOBALIZATION AND THE SCOPE FOR INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC POLICY
An examination of issues such as the conditions for an effective stabilization policy, the feasibility of income redistribution, and the possible role of international financial investors as a new world super-power.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3L03 POSTMODERNITY, GLOBALIZATION AND IDENTIY
An examination of themes that include the relevance of sovereignty versus globalization process and the pertinence of difference, otherness and identity as interpretation mechanisms, with local case studies of Quebec, France, and Central Europe.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3M03 GLOBALIZATION AND COMMUNICATION
Covering both telecommunications and mass communications, the course examines historical development of media, the tension between the internationalizing tendencies of private media and the political and cultural project of nation-building, and the globalization of media content.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3N03 GLOBALIZATION'S ANTECEDENTS: EMPIRES, CAPITALISM AND ECOLOGICAL CHANGE
An introduction to topics in the history of world markets and trade, exploration and plunder, colonization and indigenous peoples, the advance of neo-European frontiers, population movements, and ecological change. Topics will be presented drawing from the Spanish, Dutch, French, British, Russian and American empires.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3O03 DIALOGUE IN THE ELECTRONIC AGE
An introduction to communications technology, including consideration of the possibilities and limitations of the technology in terms of the types of conversations they encourage and whether it enhances or diminishes opportunities for human dialogue.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

GSCHE 3P03 GLOBALIZATION AND MUSIC: MEDIA AND MARKETS
An examination of the connections between the various media of today (print, broadcasting, film, internet) and globalization in the production and dissemination of music and of how technologies have made possible such global phenomena as The Three Tenors.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCHE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.
First offered in 2001-2002.


THEME SCHOOLS

GSCE 4C03 GLOBALIZATION, TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
This course examines the economic impacts in developing countries of exports, effective protection, commercial policies, financial development, regionalism and direct investments.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.
GSCE 4D03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GLOBALIZATION, SOCIAL CHANGE, AND THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE I
Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.
GSCE 4E03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GLOBALIZATION, SOCIAL CHANGE, AND THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE II
Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.
GSCE 4F03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GLOBALIZATION, SOCIAL CHANGE, AND THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE III
Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (seminar)
Prerequisite: GSCE 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III or IV Theme School students.

WEB ADDRESS: http://www_eng.mcmaster.ca/stpp

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 142 Ext. 22019

Faculty as of January 15, 2000

Director
Robert Hudspith (Mechanical Engineering)
Harris Ali (Sociology, part-time)
Alex Bereznz (Engineering Physics)
Barbara Carroll (Political Science)
Cari Cuneo (Sociology)
David Jackson (Engineering Physics)
Travis Kroeher (Religious Studies)
Shepard Siegel (Psychology)
Bradley White (Biology)

Note:
The last intake for this Theme School was September 1999. Students not enrolled in the Theme School, but interested in taking Theme School courses as electives are welcome and can gain entry to the courses through permission of the Director. For further information on the Theme School on Science, Technology and Public Policy, see Theme School's section of this Calendar.

Courses

STPP 3B03 TECHNOLOGY, ETHICS AND SOCIETY
The intellectual and cultural premises underlying the growing dominance of the technological paradigm, and its ethical implications. Moral issues that arise in ethical reflection, judgment and action.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects, seminars); one term
Prerequisite: STPP 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III Theme School students.

STPP 3C03 POLICY AND REGULATION OF DISCOVERY AND INNOVATION
The key issues of the existing regulating mechanisms (administrative, social, political, legal) for science and technology with the emphasis on the societal support for discovery and innovation.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects, seminars); one term
Prerequisite: STPP 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III Theme School students.

STPP 3D03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND PUBLIC POLICY
2000-2001: Environment, Technology and Society
The influence of social and political factors on the understanding of science, and the role and performance of public officials involved in environmental policy formation. Special emphasis directed towards the role of public trust and risk perceptions in environmental assessment, conflict and regulation.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects, seminars); one term
Prerequisite: STPP 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level III Theme School students.
STPP 3D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic

STPP 4A03 GENETIC ENGINEERING
Students will explore the impacts of genetic engineering and biotechnology in medicine, forensics, science, environmental science and agriculture. Major advances such as the completion of the human genome project, the widespread use of genetically engineered crops; animal cloning and DNA profiling will be considered.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects, seminars); one term
Prerequisite: STPP 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level IV Theme School students.

STPP 4B03 PUBLIC POLICY AND DRUG USE
The interactive roles of science, history, law, and politics in the formulation of policy with respect to the use of illicit drugs.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects, seminars); one term
Prerequisite: STPP 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level IV Theme School students.

STPP 4C03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND PUBLIC POLICY
2000-2001: The Internet, Society and Change
The Internet in terms of government, corporate and community policies, the social participation of individuals and groups, and societal consequences, such as in education and work. Research conducted using the Internet as a resource. Some Internet skills assumed.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects, seminars); one term
Prerequisite: STPP 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level IV Theme School students.
STPP 4C03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

STPP 4D03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND PUBLIC POLICY
2000-2001: To be announced
One term
Prerequisite: STPP 2A06 or permission of the Director
Preference will be given to Level IV Theme School students.
STPP 4D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

WOMEN’S STUDIES

WEB ADDRESS: http://www.mcmaster.ca/womensst

Chester New Hall, Room 429 Ext. 23112

The Honours B.A. Women’s Studies and Another Subject Programme is taught by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction.

Acting Director
Elisabeth Beztzescz (Philosophy) B.A., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Toronto), MTh. (Newman Theological College)

Academic Advisory Committee
Maroussia Ahmed (French) L. L. M., M. L. D., Ph.D. (Paris-Sorbonne)
Jane Aronson (Social Work) B.Sc. (New University of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Debra Baines (Labour Studies) B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Nancy Bouchier (Kinesiology) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Sylvia Bowerbank (Arts Science & English) B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Vera Choulard (Geography) B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Patricia M. Daenzer (Social Work) B.A., B.S.W. (York), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Joanne Ford-Threlkild (Nursing) B.N. (New Brunswick), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen’s), R.N.
WOMEN'S STUDIES

Ruth Fraser (History) B,A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Kathy Gary (Archives) B.A. (East Anglia), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Donald Geelhandt (English) B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Janice Hadl/B.A. (York), M.A. (Toronto)
Rhonda Lentor (Sociology) B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Mary O'Connor (English) B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Cottie Otosul (Nursing) B.A. (McMaster), M.Ed. (Brooklyn), Ed.D. (Toronto)
Brigitte Sassen (Philosophy) B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)
Victor Satzewich (Sociology) B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Toronto)
L. Vosko (Labor Studies) B.A. (Trent), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (York)
Jean Wilson (Modern Languages) B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Lorraine York (English) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Izla Zelinolufi (Business) B.A., M.A., Bogaziçi, M.S., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

Committee of Instruction as of January 1990

Rilannah Bury/B.A. (York), M.A. (Sherbrooke)
Nicolete DiFrancesco/B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (McMaster)
Ruth Fraser (History) B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Naim Gelvin/B.A., M.A. (McMaster)
Jennifer Henderson/B.A. (McGill), M.A. (York)
Janice Hadl/B.A. (York), M.A. (Toronto)
Nisha Karunanchery-Luik/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Patricia Simpson/B.A., M.Ed. (Toronto)
Lorraine York (English) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

WOMEN ST 1A06 WOMEN IN CANADIAN SOCIETY
An interdisciplinary introduction to Women's Studies, focusing on critical analysis of women's position in Canadian society. Possible areas of enquiry include: health, law, spirituality, history, work, literature and the arts. The course is a seminar. Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); two terms

WOMEN ST 2A05 WOMEN'S ACTION FOR SOCIAL CHANGE
The course explores the collective efforts of women to improve social conditions, examining key historical and contemporary social movements and studying utopias as envisioned by women writers. The course is a seminar. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in the Women's Studies Programme, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 2B06 WOMEN'S ROLE IN WESTERN EUROPEAN SOCIETY
An examination of the contribution of women to Western European society from classical times to the early twentieth century. Whether examined from a historical, sociological or cultural perspective, the female role is seen in relation to major political changes which took place during this period. The course is a seminar. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

Cross-list: HISTORY 2B06

WOMEN ST 2C06 PERSPECTIVES ON GENDER
An overview of debates on the shaping of gender identity. Approaches may be from the viewpoint of social psychology, literature or cultural studies, and may include sex typing and socialization experiences, daughters/parents relationships and moral development. The course is a seminar. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 2D03 WOMEN AND TECHNOLOGY
This course attempts to situate women within technological change. It will focus on theoretical aspects of technology, technology in relation to culture, new gender theorists and feminist assessment strategies, and will provide a practical introduction to Internet resources for women. Topics may include aspects of computer, communications and design. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

WOMEN ST 2E03 REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY
A medical study of human reproductive anatomy and physiology, with particular emphasis on control and regulation of reproduction. Topics may include effects of stress, exercise and aging on the reproduction of both sexes. Some background in Biology is recommended. Three hours; lecture, tutorials and guided reading; one term

Note: Since this course will be taken in conjunction with Nursing students, registration in Level I in Biology is recommended. Enrolment is limited.

WOMEN ST 2H03 WOMEN'S HEALTH: A SOCIO-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE
This course studies women's actions to improve health and health care. Topics may include the relationship between biomedicine and the social construction of gender, women as paid and unpaid health workers, the consequences of discrimination for women's health and the provision of health care and historical analysis of female healers. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: SOCIO 1403

WOMEN ST 2K06 WOMEN AND WRITERS
A closely focused course on women's writing in English. The topic for the course varies, sometimes concentrating on specific issues, sometimes on an historical period or national literature. Relevant feminist theory is a component of the course. Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Cross-list: ENGLISH 2K06

WOMEN ST 3A06 FEMINIST THEORY AND METHODOLOGY
This interdisciplinary seminar explores various theoretical perspectives and methodological approaches in feminist research and their epistemological foundations. It includes a critical dialogue between feminism and contemporary theories such as post-structuralism, post-modernism, standpoint theory and action research. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

Antirequisite: WOMEN ST 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Not offered in 2000-2001.

WOMEN ST 3C03 WOMEN AND ECOLOGY
This course explores women's roles in the ecology movement. It examines the various meanings of eco-feminism and its focus on the interconnections between human life and our physical environment. Possible areas of enquiry are: environmental ethics, anti-militarism, earth-goddess religions and the nature/culture debate. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 3C13 WOMEN AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT
An interdisciplinary enquiry into how women's lives are shaped by an urban environment. It examines women's experience of urban living with a focus on such issues as women's responses to urban change, women and urban planning, women and housing problems, and women's struggles for socially safer environments. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 3D06 WOMEN IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE
The course explores the experience of women in different cultures through examination of social and historical conditions, symbolic systems and personal narratives. Topics include: the family and household, the sexual division of labour, the social construction of gender, and social change will be explored through cross-cultural comparison. Three hours (Seminar and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 3E03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN WOMEN'S ISSUES
2000-2001: Feminist Spirituality
Three hours (Seminar and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 3F06 INDIGENOUS WOMEN'S ISSUES
This course will focus on Indigenous (First Nations, Métis, Inuit) women's issues using traditional Indigenous and western text-based approaches to explore historical, theoretical, social and ecological elements. Three hours; two terms

Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Instructor

Cross-list: INDIG ST 9F06
WOMEN'S STUDIES

WOMEN ST 3103  PHILOSOPHY AND FEMINISM
A study of philosophical issues in feminist thought.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06 or six units of Philosophy or and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Cross-list: PHILOS 3103
Offered in alternate years.

WOMEN ST 3W03  GERMAN WOMEN WRITERS
A study of selected works by German women writers from the eighteenth century to the present.
Three lectures (seminar and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: MOD LANG 3W03

WOMEN ST 3X03  CANADIAN AND AMERICAN WOMEN'S HISTORY
An examination of the history of Canadian and American women primarily in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. This includes investigation of paid and unpaid labour, sexuality, child-rearing, formal education and religion.
Three lecture; one term
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 2A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
Cross-list: HISTORY 3X03
Offered in alternate years.

WOMEN ST 4A06  INDEPENDENT RESEARCH
Students develop and execute their own research projects, in regular consultation with a faculty supervisor. In March, students present the results of their work at a one-day forum in which all students and faculty of Women's Studies are encouraged to participate. A formal written report is submitted to the supervisor shortly afterwards.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Women's Studies Programme

WOMEN ST 4B06  TOPICS IN WOMEN, THE ECONOMY AND THE STATE
This course encourages gender-based analysis of Canadian social policies including the responses of law, justice, labour, education, immigration and health to women in Canada. The focus will be on understanding the role of sectors of the state to influencing outcomes for women.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Women's Studies Programme, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
WOMEN ST 4B06 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 12 units.
Enrolment is limited.

WOMEN ST 4B3J3  GENDER ISSUES IN BUSINESS
This course discusses the successes and challenges of women in business in an international context, across various professions and as entrepreneurs and business owners.
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 2A06
Cross-list: COMMERCE 4D03
Enrolment is limited.
Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4X3, SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS, if taken in January 1998.

WOMEN ST 4C06  TOPICS IN FEMINIST SCHOLARSHIP
This course offers intensive study in a specific field as defined by the instructor's own special research interests. It allows the students to benefit from up-to-date scholarship and provides insight into research methods that might be different from or complementary to those being used in WOMEN'S ST 4A06.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Women's Studies Programme, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
Enrolment is limited.
The following courses, offered by other departments, may be used as Women's Studies electives, provided that the prerequisite requirements of the home department are fulfilled.

ANTHROP 2P03  Religion, Magic, and Witchcraft
ANTHROP 3P03  The Anthropology of Gender
COMPLIT 4E03  TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (when the topic is Twentieth-Century Women Writers)

HISTORY 4H06  Canadian Women's History

HUMAN 2F03  Selected Interdisciplinary Topics in Medieval Life and Culture

KINESIOL 4T03  Gender, Sport and Leisure
LABR ST 3E03  Women, Work and Trade Unionism

RELG ST 2B03  Women in the Biblical Tradition
RELG ST 2B53  Images of the Divine Feminine
RELG ST 2S53  Women and Religion

SOC WORK 4R03  Social Work with Women

SOCIO1 2006  Sociology of Gender
SOCIO1 2U06  Sociology of the Family

SOCIO3 3D03  Special Topics in the Sociology of the Family
SOCIO3 3E03  Selected Topics in the Sociology of Women
SOCIO3 3X03  Sociology of Aging
SOCIO3 4U03  Special Topics in the Sociology of Women
ACADEMIC FACILITIES, STUDENT SERVICES AND ORGANIZATIONS

ACADEMIC FACILITIES

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Web Address
http://www.mcmaster.ca/library/

E-mail Address
libinfo@mcmaster.ca (Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, Science and Engineering)
library@fhs.mcmaster.ca (Health Sciences)

University Librarian
Graham R. Hill, B.A., M.A., M.L.S.

Systems Development
Marji Drynan, B.A., M.S./Associate University Librarian

Health Sciences Library
Dorothy Fitzgerald, B.A., M.L.S./Director

Reader Services
Sheila Peper, B.A., B.L.S./Assistant University Librarian

Thode Library of Science and Engineering
Kathryn Ball, B.A., M.L.S./Librarian

Innis Library
Vivian Lewis, B.A., M.L.S./Librarian

Collections Management and Development
Charlotte Stewart, B.A., M.A., M.L.S./Assistant University Librarian

Bibliographic Services
Cheryl Martin, B.Mus., M.A., M.L.I.S.

Administrative Services
Mary Ruth Linkert/Administrator

The University Library System consists of Mills Memorial Library (Humanities and Social Sciences), the Innis Library in Kenneth Taylor Hall, containing a collection of business materials, the H.G. Thode Library of Science and Engineering, and the Health Sciences Library in the Health Sciences Centre. An online catalogue covering the holdings of all libraries is available and stacks are open to all library users.

The collection in 1999 contained more than 1,853,323 volumes, 1,405,657 microform items, 176,866 non-print items, and 11,281 linear feet of archival material. Current periodical titles number over 10,635.

To help readers, service is maintained at key Reference points in the various libraries and at the Data/Text Centre in Mills Library. Introductory library tours, subject-related seminars and instructional sessions in electronic tools are conducted. Pamphlets describing the hours and services of the different areas are available in each library and on the library's website.

Mills Library has several collections - Reference, Periodicals, Government Publications, Music and Maps, which contain materials of significance for both Undergraduates and Researchers; and Reserve, which is used mainly by Undergraduates.

The William Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections In Mills Library contains rare books, manuscripts and special book and archival collections, which afford many opportunities for original research. Of outstanding interest are the Bertrand Russell Archives, a massive collection of correspondence and manuscripts supported by books, journal articles, secondary literature, maps, and personal memorabilia.

The Eighteenth-Century Collection of British material numbers over 35,000 volumes and is the major Canadian collection in the field. Library fellowships in Eighteenth-Century Studies are offered annually. Among more modern materials are the papers of Vera Brittain, Anthony Burgess, Marian Engel, Robert Fulford, Farley Mowat, Peter Newman, Matt Cohen and many others.

Business interests are reflected in such files as the General Steel Wares Archives, the Macmillan of Canada Archives, the Clarke Irwin Archives, and the McClelland and Stewart Archives. Canadian social and political interests are documented in papers from the Canadian Union of Students, the Canadian Youth Congress, the SUPA/UCYND paper and other related collections. There are holdings of the records of a number of labour unions, including USWA Local 1005, USWA District 6, United Glass and Ceramic Workers (Canada), and the Hamilton and District Labour Council.

Publications
- McMaster University Library Research News

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SERVICES (CIS)

Web Address
http://www.mcmaster.ca/cis

E-mail Address
helpline@mcmaster.ca

Assistant Vice-President, IST
Marvin Ryder, B.A., B.Ed.

Client Services-Research
Robin Griffin, B.Sc., Ph.D./Senior Manager

Data Services
Eric Matthews, B.A., B.Ed./Senior Manager

System Support
Appointment Pending

Client Services
Heather Grigg/Senior Manager

Administration
Barb Campbell, B.A./Senior Manager, Departmental

CIS provides computing services in support of both academic (inSTRUCTION and research) and administrative activities. The facilities available for academic use include several microcomputer and workstation laboratories. CIS manages a campus-wide Ethernet which is linked to the Internet, allowing access to resources throughout the world. Administrators computing is run on an IBM S/390 system and several SUN UNIX systems. MUGSI provides access to the academic and personal data via the WWW.

In addition to the facilities operated by CIS, there is computer equipment located in Departments to support academic programmes. Student computer laboratories for academic use, equipped with Pentiums, are located in the Burke Science Building, Rooms 240-245, the John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 234, the Arthur Bourns Building, Room 166, Kenneth Taylor Hall, Rooms B110, B111, B120 and B123 and the Health Sciences Library. All labs provide access to the world wide web, popular word processing and spreadsheet packages as well as various computing languages, statistical applications and specialized course software provided by instructors. Several email rooms have been set up to enable students to view their email. Student consultants are available to assist students in most of these computer labs. Assistance is also available at the Main CIS Office located in Arthur Bourns Building, Room 132. Each Faculty has a Service Coordinator, who is familiar with full Faculty's particular requirements, to assist faculty and student members and to undertake projects of interest to the Faculty. CIS provides seminars and short non-credit courses.

Every undergraduate and graduate student can register for an email account, free of charge, with full access to the Internet. Students may dial in from home using the enhanced modem pool. Rates are currently $0.50 per hour for 56k access and $0.40 for 93k access with unlimited access to the WWW and email provided. A limited modem pool is also available free of charge. All of the McMaster residences have network wiring allowing students to access the Internet from the convenience of their room. This service is included in the residence fee. Cable modem access is available from off campus in Cogeco and Mountain Cable Service areas for a monthly fee.

In addition to the facilities operated by CIS, there is computer equipment located in Departments to support academic programmes.
CENTRE FOR LEADERSHIP IN LEARNING
> General Sciences Building, Room 217, ext. 24540
Web Address
http://www.mcmaster.ca/learning
E-mail Address
riselays@mcmaster.ca
Academic Director
Dick Day, Ph.D.
Executive Director
Dale Roy, B.A., M.A.
Educational Consultants
Erika Kustra, Ph.D.
Administrative Assistant
Sylvia Riselay

The primary goal of the Centre for Leadership in Learning is to be a resource centre for people who teach at McMaster. The Centre serves individual instructors, departments and other groups directly affecting teaching and learning at McMaster. Our main goals are:
1. To provide opportunities for faculty and graduate students to build teaching skills and, in particular, to develop skills in self-directed learning, inquiry and other innovative teaching models.
2. To support faculty in investigating and using new technologies to enhance learning for our students.
3. To offer access to policy and projects that support good teaching (eg., award programmes and the evaluation of teaching).
4. To assist individual faculty members and groups of faculty in conducting educational research to understand how students learn and what makes for effective teaching within a university environment.
5. To support and encourage innovation.
6. To assist and support the testing and evaluation of new learning models that build upon the inquiry approach and other innovative teaching models pioneered by McMaster University.
7. To share our knowledge of best teaching practices in higher education to improve the quality of education locally, nationally and internationally.
8. To enable the circulation of teaching and learning insights.

The Centre's activities include:

The Inquiry Project: The CLL assists and supports the development, evaluation, and dissemination of the McMaster Inquiry Project as part of the program for Active Learning. The central goal is to incorporate the concept of student as active learner throughout the entire undergraduate experience.

Learning Innovation Grants: These grants will assist faculty to apply and evaluate a variety of innovative educational strategies and will support applied research into teaching and learning in higher education.

¢ The Centre invites applications for projects aimed at the improvement of teaching and learning at McMaster. Groups of individual instructors, teaching assistants, students or departments may apply. Applications for grants up to $1,000 may be submitted at any time. Applications for grants over $1,000 are solicited annually, usually in January, with a deadline of mid-February. Detailed criteria are available on request.
¢ A Spring Grant for New Faculty of $10,000 to refine courses after the first three years.
¢ Five Departmental Grants of $25,000/year will be available to assist major departmental initiatives that take place over several years.

Learning Technologies: Characteristics of technology offer a new tool to promote learning, and to complement active and self-directed learning. The University proposes to establish a resource centre, and to create teaching space that can incorporate new technologies. The CLL will be able to put you in contact with people who have expertise in technology and its use in education.

Activities for Teaching Assistants: The Centre plans and organizes T.A. Day, a campus-wide welcome and orientation programme for teaching assistants. It also offers a series of mini-courses designed for graduate students who are about to apply for or take up their first position as a faculty member or a non-academic professional. The Centre also offers a credit course in teaching to help graduate students become familiar with the literature on university teaching and to develop some basic skills in the practical aspects of teaching.

Workshops, Seminars and Conferences: A wide variety of events are offered, conducted by McMaster faculty, visiting resource people, and the staff. Generally, the topics are ones requested by instructors or departments and typically include subjects such as teaching large classes, self-directed learning, research on learning and teaching methods, lecturing, small group discussion, simulations and the use of technology in education.

Peer Consultation: The University has a group of faculty members who are trained to help other instructors collect information on how a course is going. The process is designed to give instructors feedback on a course, not to give advice on how to teach it. The ultimate goal is to improve the quality of student learning. All communications are confidential, and every peer consultant has experienced the process as a client as well as a consultant.

Refining a Course: This model of course consultation takes approximately 2.5 hours. The course instructor, the students in a particular course, and a third party come together early in the term with the intention of modifying one particular course. Since the instructor has final responsibility, he or she initiates the process and defines the boundaries for what can be modified.

Library Resources: The CLL Library is a collection of over 3,500 books, articles and journals on university teaching and learning. It is an excellent way to find ideas for improving and promoting active learning. You can visit the CLL library in the General Sciences Building, Room 217 between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Alternatively, you can use keywords to search much of our library from our web site.

CLL Home Page: A selection of teaching tips and other information about the CLL are available at the following website: http://www.mcmaster.ca/learning.

MCMASTER MEDIA PRODUCTION SERVICES
Web Address
http://www.media.mcmaster.ca
E-mail Address
knowles@mcmaster.ca

AUDIO VISUAL DIVISION
> Health Sciences Centre, Room 1G1, ext. 22301 or Burke Sciences Building, Room B231, ext. 22761

McMaster Audio Visual Services provides a complete media service to faculty, staff and students at McMaster. These services include: television production, analog and digital editing and tape duplication; audio recording, tape and cassette editing, and high-speed tape duplication; AV equipment distribution (all kinds of projectors, audio and video tape recorders, video/data projectors, etc.); film reservations; AV equipment repair; creative services -for design, charts and graphs for publication, display or poster presentations, and digital imaging and CD production, colour laser prints and high-resolution 35 mm colour slides; full line of desktop publishing services offered; photographic services, including location and studio photography, black-and-white and colour photofinishing, 35 mm slides, film processing and slide duplication, and a wide range of film and supply sales. Full Video conferencing services are available.

PRINTING SERVICES DIVISION
> Michael G. DeGroote School of Business, Room B111, ext. 24447 or Health Sciences Centre, Room 1T5, ext. 22348

Printing is staffed and equipped to provide a comprehensive, efficient service to the university at low cost. The service includes: creative design and typesetting; full range of high speed digital photocopying and offset printing; bindery (folding, collating, stitching, drilling).

Printing Services will reproduce a wide range of printed matter from business cards to a multi-page brochure and will provide technical assistance for any printing jobs.
GERONTOLOGICAL STUDIES

There are four Gerontology components at McMaster: the Centre for Gerontological Studies; the Academic Aging and Health Network, in the Faculty of Health Sciences; The R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Research and Education in Aging and Health; and Undergraduate Degree Studies in Gerontology. Further information concerning the two Centres mentioned above can be obtained by contacting Carolyn Rosenthal in Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 226, ext. 24449.

McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies

- Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 226, ext. 24449

Director

Carolyn J. Rosenthal, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies is involved in the promotion and development of multidisciplinary research and educational programmes within the University and the local community. The Centre also provides a forum for collaboration on education, research, and service projects with other community organizations. The Centre's activities are supported by University funding, while specific projects are funded by public agencies, private foundations, or user fees. The Undergraduate Degree Studies in Gerontology programme is administered by this Centre. The various degree options are described in this Calendar for the Faculty of Social Sciences section, Gerontological Studies.

The Centre's mandate is as follows:

1. to serve as the communication centre regarding gerontological education and research activities at McMaster University.
2. to coordinate and plan multidisciplinary initiatives in gerontology education and research across all Faculties of the University. (Social Sciences, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, Business, Engineering);
3. to organize multidisciplinary educational events in gerontology for professionals and the general public, e.g., the McMaster Summer Institute on Gerontology;
4. to actively participate in provincial and national gerontological organizations and initiatives;
5. to initiate and support the development of new gerontological projects with older adults, community agencies, students, staff and faculty;
6. to promote educational opportunities for older adults at McMaster and the Hamilton-Wentworth region.

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

- Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 241, ext. 24700

Web Address

http://www.mcmaster.ca/oia

International Admissions Inquiries E-mail Address

inadin@mcmaster.ca

Executive Director

Luke Chan

Senior Project/International Liaison Officer

Ni Jadon

Project Officer

May Zhai

Administrative Coordinator

Laurine Mollinga

McMaster University has become increasingly involved around the world in exchange agreements, institutional linkages and externally funded international programmes concerned with collaborative research, education and human resource development, and with improving the delivery of services in such sectors as business, environmental protection, community health, engineering and technology development and transfer. The Office of International Affairs (OIA) has taken on an expanded international role that seeks to coordinate and facilitate McMaster's expertise in a highly complex and changing global environment. OIA will be participating in four broad areas including international student recruitment, development of international projects, international programmes and international fund-raising and development. OIA facilitates and coordinates the development of international agreements with other institutions, research and education agencies, including government and non-government organizations.

The Office of International Affairs is situated within the Office of the Vice-President, Research and International Affairs, Dr. Gerhard Gerber.

MCMASTER MUSEUM OF ART

- University Avenue, ext. 23081

Director and Curator

K.G. Naess, B.A., M.Litt., MMST

E-mail: naesskg@mcmaster.ca

Special Programmes Officer/Assistant to the Director

Appointment Pending

Collections and Operations Manager

G. Loveys, B.A.

E-mail: loveys@mcmaster.ca

Installations/Preservation Officer

J. Pettersson, B.A.

E-mail: pettersm@mcmaster.ca

Secretary

Z. McLachlan, B.A., B.Ed.

E-mail: museum@mcmaster.ca

Exhibitions Assistant

C. Wiginton, B.A., MMST

E-mail: wiginton@mcmaster.ca

Communications Officer

R.A. Prevec, B.A.

E-mail: prevecr@mcmaster.ca

Information Staff

L. DeFelice, B.A.

K. Hogue, B.A.

E-mail: hoguek@mcmaster.ca

C. Hullenaar, B.A.

E-mail: hullenaar@mcmaster.ca

A new facility was officially opened to the public in June 1994. Located at the west end of Mills Library on University Avenue, the new Museum contains five Exhibition Galleries, a Paper Centre and an Educational Access Gallery. The Museum offers a year-round programme of exhibitions ranging from the historical past to present-day artistic investigations either organized by the McMaster Museum or loaned by such institutions as the Art Gallery of Ontario or the National Gallery of Canada, as well as a regular programme of public events including lunchtime talks, Visiting Artist talks, seminars and concerts.

McMaster's permanent art collection contains close to 6,000 Canadian, American and European art works with a specialized collection of over 250 German Expressionist prints and the Levy Collection of Impressionist and Post Impressionist paintings as a teaching collection. The central emphasis is on collections access and use of the collection as a cultural learning resource.

Contact the Museum for exhibition listings. Hours: Tuesday to Friday, 11:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; Thursday evening, 7:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m.; Sunday, 12:00 p.m.- 5:00 p.m. Voluntary admission fee of $2.00; free for students and seniors. Museum Memberships available. Wheelchair accessible.
STUDENT SERVICES

Student Affairs Web Address
http://www.access.mcmaster.ca

ASSOCIATE VICE-PRESIDENT (STUDENT AFFAIRS)

Gilmour Hall, Room 207, ext. 27455
Mary E. Keyes, Ph.D.
The Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs) leads a variety of specialized student service offices and is happy to meet with individuals and representatives of student organizations with problems, concerns, questions or suggestions on any matter relating to student life and services on campus.

CENTRE FOR STUDENT DEVELOPMENT

Hamilton Hall, Room 409, ext. 24711
Web Address
http://csd.mcmaster.ca/

Staff

Programme Coordinator, Learning Specialist
Caroline Cayuga
Counsellor
Patrick Burek
Administrative Assistant
Noreen Myers
Psychologist
Kate Henry
Psychologist
Debbie Nifakis
Programme Coordinators, Disability Specialists
Marge Marriott
Tim Nolan
Academic Skills Counsellor/Coordinator
David Palmer
Accommodations Assistant/Receptionist
Julia Shelly
Psychologist
Bill Wilkinson

The Centre provides services to McMaster students to promote their academic effectiveness and personal well-being. It also provides specific kinds of assistance to students with disabilities. (For more details see Students with Disabilities below.)

Students are encouraged to seek assistance from the Centre if they experience any of the following:

• Personal, emotional, social, family or relationship concerns.
• Feelings of stress, anxiety, loneliness, depression, low self-esteem or loss of motivation.
• Concerns about academic performance, study habits, time management, effective learning, reading, remembering, concentration, tests and exams, writing essays, making class presentations.
• The need for disability-related support services.

The Centre also provides services to international students wishing to improve their English. Counselling, individual help, skill-development workshops and short courses are available. Peer helpers (trained and experienced students) provide some services, under staff supervision. Contacts between students and counsellors are voluntary and confidential. Students in urgent situations are given priority and seen as soon as possible. Students are given assistance in locating other specialized help on- or off-campus when required. All personal, health or disability-related information will be treated as confidential.

Students with Disabilities

All students are expected to satisfy the normal requirements for courses and programmes (including final examinations), but the Associate Deans (Studies) may authorize special arrangements to assist students with disabilities in the completion of assignments, tests, examinations and other course requirements.

The Centre for Student Development can provide advice to potential students and applicants with disabilities. Once admitted to the University, students with disabilities are encouraged to contact the Centre at an early date (two or three months prior to registration) to ensure sufficient time to make arrangements regarding special needs. Even if accommodation or assistance is not immediately required, students are encouraged to maintain contact with the Centre in case a need for assistance should arise at a later date.

The Centre assists students with issues concerning the accessibility of campus facilities, the provision of special equipment and alternative media formats, screening/assessment for suspected learning disabilities and attention deficit disorders, and referral to professional services or community resources. It provides counselling, advice, support and workshops to help students meet their educational objectives.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT/ANTI-DISCRIMINATION OFFICE (S.H.A.D.O.)

Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 118, ext. 23641
Web Address
http://www.mcmaster.ca/shado
E-mail Address
shado@mcmaster.ca

Officer
Cindy Player
ext. 23641
E-mail: playerc@mcmaster.ca

Human Rights Educator
Tony Conte
ext. 24067
E-mail: contea@mcmaster.ca

Administrative Assistant
Elaine Hay
ext. 27581
E-mail: hayelain@mcmaster.ca

This office administers the Sexual Harassment and Anti-Discrimination policies for McMaster University. The goal of this office is to ensure that students, staff and faculty can learn and work in an environment free from all forms of harassment and discrimination. Cindy Player (Sexual Harassment/Anti-Discrimination Officer) is available to any member of the university community with questions or concerns regarding situations that may involve sexual harassment or human rights. Tony Conte is the Human Rights Educator at McMaster. In that role, he is responsible for the development and implementation of training workshops and educational programs dealing with human rights, anti-discrimination and sexual harassment. In addition, there are two liaisons within the Faculty of Health Sciences: Dr. David Groves (905) 522-1155, ext. 5016 and Dr. Anne Nic (905) 521-2100, ext. 3266. Assistance is provided for complaint resolution and the design and facilitation of workshops concerning all forms of harassment and discrimination.

The Safer Space Programme is also run out of the S.H.A.D.O. Office and offers a number of services including a network of First Contacts, an After Hours Help Line and an Off-Campus Shelter. The Safer Space Programme is available to all women of the McMaster community—students, staff, faculty and their partners. The help line is accessible during working hours by calling (905) 526-9140, ext. 23641. After hours and weekends call (905) 719-7768. The fax number for the office is 905-522-7102 and TTY is 905-521-8709. Wheelchair accessible.
ATHLETICS AND RECREATION

Web Address
http://www.athrec.mcmaster.ca

E-mail Address
iwynne@mcmaster.ca (Customer Service Line)

Director of Athletics and Recreation
Thérèse A. Quigley

The Department of Athletics and Recreation provides a wide variety of opportunities for students involved in high performance athletic competition, intramural and club competition as well as recreation, fitness and instructional and outdoor recreation programs. A diverse program of recreational activities is available for those who wish to keep fit, compete in active pursuits at their own level, and enjoy sports and active living opportunities of their choice. Access to the various facilities on campus is open to all McMaster students.

The facilities include a 50-metre pool, an outdoor 400-metre track, eight tennis courts, several gyms, dance studio and a fitness centre, covering 7,700 square feet, known as The Pulse. It features computerized cardiovascular equipment, circuit training, aerobic floor and a comprehensive strength training area.

Many different club activities are available, along with instructional assistance. Off-campus field trips in canoeing, rock climbing, horseback riding, hiking, and many other opportunities are offered.

A highly developed intramural program is a very popular outlet for student activity. Intramurals run from early fall until late spring and provide students with a competitive environment that still fosters social interaction.

The varsity program at McMaster fields 31 teams competing at the provincial (OUA) and national (CIAU) level. They are also five inter-university club teams competing at various levels. Highly skilled coaches help McMaster athletes achieve their potential while competing against other universities in Ontario and across Canada. The outstanding efforts of McMaster's student-athletes and the social involvement of student supporters are focal points of student life on campus. Varsity events are a major source of school spirit for competitors and spectators alike. The Department of Athletics and Recreation takes pride in the quality programs and services provided to the McMaster Community, and invites you to be A Part of the Action.

BOOKSTORE

Web Address
http://www.bookstore.services.mcmaster.ca

E-mail Address
bookst@mcmaster.ca

The University Bookstore is owned and operated by the University. First year textbooks are located in the Mezzanine at the Ivor Wynne Centre. Second and third year textbooks are located in the auxiliary store located in Togo Salmon Hall, Room B203. Fourth year, and grad textbooks are located in the lower level of Gilmour Hall. A Computer Centre and a Post Office are located within the Bookstore. A Health Sciences Branch is located in the McMaster University Medical Centre. In addition to course books, the Bookstore maintains a wide range of supplementary reading materials, both academic and general. Stationery and computer supplies and other items are also stocked. Charge accounts may be opened after registration.

POST OFFICE

The McMaster University Sub-Post Office is located in the Bookstore. The Post Office offers full postal service, Monday to Friday, from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Post Office boxes may be rented by faculty, staff, and students for the duration of their stay at McMaster.

CAREER PLANNING AND EMPLOYMENT CENTRE

Web Address
http://careers.mcmaster.ca/

E-mail Address
cpec@mcmaster.ca

Career Counsellors
David Lawson
Laurie Barlow Cash
Anne Markey

Career Information Coordinator
Cate Walker Hammond

Employment Services Coordinator
Arlene Dosen

Employment and Student Development Coordinator
Steven Beierl

Intake/Office Manager
Susan Collard

The Career Planning and Employment Centre (CPEC) offers a wide range of programs and services to meet the needs of McMaster students and alumni. For a virtual CPEC tour, please visit our web site (http://careers.mcmaster.ca). There you will find a full introduction to our services, our staff and our many available resources. Our state-of-the-art on-line job posting service offers some 3,500 plus job opportunities a year.

CPEC offers assistance in all aspects of career planning, educational planning and the employment search process. Our staff are experienced, knowledgeable professionals with a strong track record of assisting students in pursuing their career and educational goals. Our services and programs include:

- help in identifying and choosing career and educational goals;
- interest and personality type testing to help students make educational and career plans;
- workshops on applying to graduate and professional schools such as teaching, law and medicine;
- individual, confidential counselling;
- web-based on-line job postings, available from any internet connection, on-campus or off, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year;
- help in applying to full-time, summer and part-time jobs;
- workshops and assistance with resume writing, job search and interview skills;
- a resource centre with career, educational and job search information;
- information about government employment programs.

We also offer help and resources for students to get connected with what is out there in the world of work including:

- MAC - Making Alumni Connections, a network organization that connects students with recent McMaster graduates;
- referrals to volunteer opportunities both on- and off-campus;
- our Peer Programme, which offers opportunities to gain training and hands-on experience working directly with CPEC in service roles like Career Information, Work Search and Student Coordinator.

The office is open 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday, and 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on Wednesday (September - May). The phone number is (905) 525-9140, ext. 24253 and the fax number is (905) 529-8972.
OFFICE OF THE INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS' ADVISOR/STUDENT EXCHANGES/ WORK AND STUDY ABROAD

Web Address
http://www.access.mcmaster.ca/international

Office of the International Students' Advisor

- Hamilton Hall, Room 405, ext. 24748

The major purpose of the Office is to assist international students, visiting scholars, post-doctoral fellows and faculty. The Office provides a number of services such as:
- reception and orientation for newly arriving students
- preliminary information concerning immigration matters
- liaison with sponsoring agencies, foreign governments, consulates and embassies
- general advising and counseling regarding personal, financial and academic problems

The Office produces an International Students' Handbook which provides basic information for international students in preparation for their life in Canada. The International Students' Advisor is also the Plan Administrator for the University Health Insurance Plan (UHIP) which is mandatory for all international students.

Student Exchanges/Work and Study Abroad

- Hamilton Hall, Room 405, ext. 24748

The Office provides information on a range of options from independent study and externally sponsored programmes, to summer session and McMaster's formal student exchanges. As well, information concerning opportunities for working and volunteering abroad is provided.

McMaster University has formal student exchanges with universities in 26 countries abroad and participates in the Canada Study Abroad program. The Office produces a range of options from government-sponsored multi-institution exchange programmes to off-campus meal plans. Off-campus students and other members of the University community may purchase an off-campus meal plan for any amount over $100 at the MAC Express Centre, located in the Commons Building, Room B104.

McMaster has a self-operated food service that includes five full-service cafeterias with dining rooms located strategically around campus in Togo Salmon Hall, Kenneth Taylor Hall, A.N. Bourn Building, Commons Building, and the Refectory. All dining facilities accept meal cards and cash. Students can obtain meals anytime from 7 a.m. to midnight.

HOSPITALITY SERVICES

- Commons Building, Room B101B, ext. 24836

Director, Hospitality Services

Albert Y. Ng

McMaster University provides many dining areas on campus offering a wide variety of nutritious food at reasonable prices. Students living in residence (except Bates apartment-style building) are required to purchase a meal plan. Off-campus students and other members of the University community may purchase an off-campus meal plan for any amount over $100 at the MAC Express Centre, located in the Commons Building, Room B104.

McMaster has a self-operated food service that includes five full-service cafeterias with dining rooms located strategically around campus in Togo Salmon Hall, Kenneth Taylor Hall, A.N. Bourn Building, Commons Building, and the Refectory. All dining facilities accept meal cards and cash. Students can obtain meals anytime from 7 a.m. to midnight.

MAC Express Coffee Shops are located in the Chester New Hall basement, the John Hodgins Engineering Building foyer, and the Burke Science Building-2nd floor. Vending machines at many locations around campus supplement these facilities. Inquiries are welcomed by Hospitality Services at ext. 24836.

Campus Dining Locations as follows:
- Commons Marketplace (located in the Commons Building);
- Arts Quad Cafe (located in the basement of Togo Salmon Hall, formerly TSH Cafeteria);
- The Wokery (located in the basement of Kenneth Taylor Hall, formerly KTH Cafeteria);
- Refectory Dining Hall;
- Rathskeller (located in the lower level of Refectory)

Hours of operation vary among locations.

Hospitality Services is also pleased to provide its meal plan patrons (except for those residence students selecting the Light Meal Plan) with the convenience of dining off-campus (delivery is available for Pizza Pizza only).

HOSPITALITY SERVICES

- Commons Building, Room B101B, ext. 24836

Director, Hospitality Services

Albert Y. Ng

McMaster University provides many dining areas on campus offering a wide variety of nutritious food at reasonable prices. Students living in residence (except Bates apartment-style building) are required to purchase a meal plan. Off-campus students and other members of the University community may purchase an off-campus meal plan for any amount over $100 at the MAC Express Centre, located in the Commons Building, Room B104.

McMaster has a self-operated food service that includes five full-service cafeterias with dining rooms located strategically around campus in Togo Salmon Hall, Kenneth Taylor Hall, A.N. Bourn Building, Commons Building, and the Refectory. All dining facilities accept meal cards and cash. Students can obtain meals anytime from 7 a.m. to midnight.

MAC Express Coffee Shops are located in the Chester New Hall basement, the John Hodgins Engineering Building foyer, and the Burke Science Building-2nd floor. Vending machines at many locations around campus supplement these facilities. Inquiries are welcomed by Hospitality Services at ext. 24836.

Campus Dining Locations as follows:
- Commons Marketplace (located in the Commons Building);
- Arts Quad Cafe (located in the basement of Togo Salmon Hall, formerly TSH Cafeteria);
- The Wokery (located in the basement of Kenneth Taylor Hall, formerly KTH Cafeteria);
- Refectory Dining Hall;
- Rathskeller (located in the lower level of Refectory)

Hours of operation vary among locations.

Hospitality Services is also pleased to provide its meal plan patrons (except for those residence students selecting the Light Meal Plan) with the convenience of dining off-campus (delivery is available for Pizza Pizza only).

Our 1999-2000 off-campus vendors included the local East Side Mario's, Kelsey's, Pita Pit, Pizza Pizza and Swiss Chalet.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

- McKay Hall, ext. 27700

Web Address
http://www.access.mcmaster.ca/shs

Medical Director
Jan Young

Clinic Director
Julie Fair service

Health care is available to all university students year-round at the Student Health Service (SHS), located on the ground floor of McKay Hall, ext. 27700. The health service is open Monday to Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Appointments can be made by calling 525-9140 ext. 27700.

Staffed by family physicians and registered nurses, the Student Health Service provides comprehensive primary medical care. Services include medical assessment and treatment; annual health examinations (physicals); birth-control counseling; assessment and treatment of depression, eating disorders, anxiety and other mental or emotional health problems; allergy injections; immunization; on-site laboratory; pregnancy tests; and information or counseling for any personal health concerns. A specialist in sports medicine is available for sports-related injuries. Physiotherapy for sports injuries is also available at the University of Alberta, Chiropractic services are also available on self-referral. A staff psychiatrist and dermatologist are available to students on referral from one of the physicians.

The SHS Health Educator is located in the Health and Wellness Centre in the Commons Building and can be reached at (905) 525-9140, ext. 27619. The Health Educator is available for lectures, seminars, or small group discussions on health-related issues, such as requests by students. A smoking cessation group is offered a few times each year. As well, an education and support group for students with eating disorders is conducted for six weeks during either or both the fall and winter terms. Contraceptive supplies and some travel vaccines are dispensed at a reduced cost to patients of SHS who have a current prescription from an SHS staff physician. Further information can be obtained by calling the Student Health Service office at (905) 525-9140, ext. 27700.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS

- McKay Hall, ext. 24319

Manager
E. Seymour

The Office administers a variety of programmes which are accessed by half of all full-time students as well as a large number of part-time students attending University. These programmes include the Ontario Student Loan Programme, Canada Student Loan Programmes, Undergraduate Scholarships Programme, Ontario Work Study Programme, Ontario Special Bursaries Programme, University Bursaries and Emergency Loan Programme. In addition, the office provides administrative support to outside agencies providing scholarships and bursaries to students attending McMaster.

The office offers financial and budget counselling, assessment and information service to current and potential students designed to help identify and address post-secondary education expenses. All discussions with students are voluntary, private and confidential. Drop-in style counselling is available.

For more information on the details of programme offerings, please refer to the Undergraduate Academic Awards and Student Financial Aid sections in this Calendar.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

- McKay Hall, ext. 27700

Web Address
http://www.access.mcmaster.ca/shs

Medical Director
Jan Young

Clinic Director
Julie Fair service

Health care is available to all university students year-round at the Student Health Service (SHS), located on the ground floor of McKay Hall, ext. 27700. The health service is open Monday to Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Appointments can be made by calling 525-9140 ext. 27700.

Staffed by family physicians and registered nurses, the Student Health Service provides comprehensive primary medical care. Services include medical assessment and treatment; annual health examinations (physicals); birth-control counseling; assessment and treatment of depression, eating disorders, anxiety and other mental or emotional health problems; allergy injections; immunization; on-site laboratory; pregnancy tests; and information or counseling for any personal health concerns. A specialist in sports medicine is available for sports-related injuries. Physiotherapy for sports injuries is also available at the University of Alberta, Chiropractic services are also available on self-referral. A staff psychiatrist and dermatologist are available to students on referral from one of the physicians.

The SHS Health Educator is located in the Health and Wellness Centre in the Commons Building and can be reached at (905) 525-9140, ext. 27619. The Health Educator is available for lectures, seminars, or small group discussions on health-related issues, such as requests by students. A smoking cessation group is offered a few times each year. As well, an education and support group for students with eating disorders is conducted for six weeks during either or both the fall and winter terms. Contraceptive supplies and some travel vaccines are dispensed at a reduced cost to patients of SHS who have a current prescription from an SHS staff physician. Further information can be obtained by calling the Student Health Service office at (905) 525-9140, ext. 27700.

HOSPITALITY SERVICES

- Commons Building, Room B101B, ext. 24836

Director, Hospitality Services

Albert Y. Ng

McMaster University provides many dining areas on campus offering a wide variety of nutritious food at reasonable prices. Students living in residence (except Bates apartment-style building) are required to purchase a meal plan. Off-campus students and other members of the University community may purchase an off-campus meal plan for any amount over $100 at the MAC Express Centre, located in the Commons Building, Room B104.

McMaster has a self-operated food service that includes five full-service cafeterias with dining rooms located strategically around campus in Togo Salmon Hall, Kenneth Taylor Hall, A.N. Bourn Building, Commons Building, and the Refectory. All dining facilities accept meal cards and cash. Students can obtain meals anytime from 7 a.m. to midnight.

MAC Express Coffee Shops are located in the Chester New Hall basement, the John Hodgins Engineering Building foyer, and the Burke Science Building-2nd floor. Vending machines at many locations around campus supplement these facilities. Inquiries are welcomed by Hospitality Services at ext. 24836.

Campus Dining Locations as follows:
- Commons Marketplace (located in the Commons Building);
- Arts Quad Cafe (located in the basement of Togo Salmon Hall, formerly TSH Cafeteria);
- The Wokery (located in the basement of Kenneth Taylor Hall, formerly KTH Cafeteria);
- Refectory Dining Hall;
- Rathskeller (located in the lower level of Refectory)

Hours of operation vary among locations.

Hospitality Services is also pleased to provide its meal plan patrons (except for those residence students selecting the Light Meal Plan) with the convenience of dining off-campus (delivery is available for Pizza Pizza only).

Our 1999-2000 off-campus vendors included the local East Side Mario's, Kelsey's, Pita Pit, Pizza Pizza and Swiss Chalet.
HOUSING AND CONFERENCE SERVICES

Web Address
http://housing.mcmaster.ca

E-mail Address
housing@mcmaster.ca

Director, Housing and Conference Services
Catherine Miller

RESIDENCES

The University owns and operates ten on-campus residence buildings, accommodating a total of 2,781 students. The nine traditional-style residences consist of two women's residences and seven co-educational residences. A variety of theme and lifestyle options are available: International House and La Maison Française for those interested in learning about other cultures; quiet house and quiet floors; wellness lifestyle and substance-free lifestyle. Housing and Conference Services will expand the opportunity for lifestyle options based on interest and demand.

Seventy percent of the spaces in traditional residences are reserved for incoming first-year students. Admission offers to residence are based on a student's admission average to his/her academic programme. All students with a 75% admission average are guaranteed a space in residence provided they meet the residence application and deposit deadlines.

First-year students will receive a residence application and a letter of instruction from the admissions office with their letter of acceptance from the University. To accept the offer of residence, students must return their completed Residence Application form and a deposit before the specified deadline. Students who have not received an offer of residence with their offer of admission to the University, but wish to be placed on a waiting list, must complete the Residence Application form before the specified deadline. The deposit is not refundable. Students who apply to be on the waiting list. If a student is assigned a residence space but no longer requires it, the student is responsible for returning the completed Residence Application form to the Housing and Conference Services, Commons Building, Room 101, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24086. Visit our website to see all the listings for accommodation available off-campus.

RESIDENCE FACILITIES

The Residence Facilities Team is responsible for maintenance, renovations, student damages, and security needs, work orders, repairs, furnishings, cleaning, residence recreational facilities, and the 24-hour Housing and Conference Service Centres located in Moulton Hall (west campus, ext. 24898) and the Commons Building (north campus, ext. 27222).

CONFERENCE SERVICES

Conference Services is responsible for booking all indoor and outdoor non-academic events on campus.

During the summer months Conference Services arranges accommodation, food, and meeting facilities on campus for conferences, conventions, and touring groups. Residence accommodation is also available for summer students and casual guests.

The Conference Office is located in the Commons Building, Room 129B, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24781. All reservations can be made directly from the Conference Services, Commons Building, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24086. Visit our website to see the full information available for off-campus accommodation.

PARKING

E.T. Clarke Centre, ext. 24232 or 24921

Web Address
http://parking.mcmaster.ca

Campus parking facilities are limited and the availability of spaces cannot be assured.

Travel to and from the University on foot, by public transportation and in car pools is encouraged.

Students wishing to park a motor vehicle or motorcycle on campus are required to complete and submit a parking application. Applications are accepted between June 1 and the last business day of July. It is now possible to apply electronically using the following web address: http://parking.mcmaster.ca. Completed application forms, accompanied by a Visa or MasterCard number and authorizing signature or a cheque or money order, payable to McMaster University, in the amount required for the full period must be forwarded to: Parking and Transit Services, E.T. Clarke Centre, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4K1. Cheques post-dated after July 31 will not be accepted.

If any applicable zone is oversubscribed, there will be a lottery draw.

RESIDENCE ADMISSIONS

This area is responsible for admission systems and policies, withdrawals, room assignments, medical and grade appeals, waiting lists and housing publications. Enquiries about residence information should be directed to Residence Admissions, Housing and Conference Services, Commons Building, Room 101, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24223, email: housing@mcmaster.ca.

RESIDENCE LIFE

This area is responsible for programmes designed to provide students with a positive living and learning environment and to assist them with the transition to university. Living in residence provides students with the opportunity to participate in educational and personal development interest sessions, and positive and inclusive social activities. Residence Life also provides leadership opportunities such as student staff, peer helper and elected residence council positions.

Residence students and student staff are supported by five full-time Residence Managers and four part-time Assistant Residence Managers all of whom live in residence. The staff are available to answer questions, ensure community standards are followed and coordinate programmes and activities.

All students living in residence are responsible for upholding the community standards as outlined in the Residence Discipline Code.

OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING

Web Address
http://housing.mcmaster.ca

E-mail Address
cho@mcmaster.ca

The Off-campus Housing Office (OCHO) maintains updated lists of available accommodation in Hamilton and the surrounding area. It also provides area maps, transit maps, free telephones for local calling, and personal assistance with the housing search. OCHO is operated by student staff and is located in Wentworth House, Room 118, (905) 525-9140 ext. 24086. Visit our website to see the full information available for off-campus accommodation.
Undergraduate students not in residence may apply for available spaces in Zone 6 only. The procedure for allocation of these spaces will be developed in consultation with the MSU Executive. Students in residence requiring parking can apply for Zone 7 only, and may apply at any time of the year.

Special arrangements can be made for disabled parking privileges. Copies of the complete rules and regulations concerning parking at McMaster University are available at the Parking and Transit Services Office.

The Parking and Transit Office has the overall responsibility for dealing with parking matters. If you have a problem, parking personnel will assist you. The office is located in the E.T. Clarke Centre and is open Monday to Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

**UNIVERSITY CHAPLAINS**

- Wentworth House, Room 108, ext. 24207

**Web Address:**
http://www.mcmaster.ca/chaplain

**E-mail Address:**
chaplain@mcmaster.ca

The McMaster Chaplaincy Centre, located in Wentworth House, Room 108 is open to all students and the campus community. The Chaplaincy Centre is staffed by Carol Wood, Ecumenical Chaplain; Michael Fallon, Christian Reformed Chaplain; Father Jack Hurley, Roman Catholic Chaplain and Donna White, Assistant to the Chaplains. The Office is usually open between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday and appointments outside of these hours can be arranged.

The Centre offers personal and confidential counselling for a wide range of concerns; groups to deal with topics such as bereavement support; and an experience of community through cost supported worship and discussion groups. In addition, the Chaplaincy Centre provides advocacy for students in need; works cooperatively with a variety of student groups; and promotes interfaith events and dialogue on campus.

**STUDENT GOVERNMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS**

**MCMASTER STUDENTS UNION**

- Hamilton Hall, Room 203, ext. 21000

**Web Address:**
http://www.msu.mcmaster.ca

**Purpose:** The McMaster Students Union is a student-operated corporation with a cash flow exceeding 3.5 million dollars and extensive operations spanning over 30 unique departments. Over 12,000 full-time undergraduate students (enrolled in 18 units or more) belong to the MSU by virtue of their supplementary fees paid at registration.

**Services of the MSU:** Considered as one of the most extensive student unions in Canada, the MSU offers an array of services and volunteer opportunities for students at McMaster. These services include two campus bars (The Downstairs John and The Rathskeller), a convenience store (Mac's Snack Shack), a games room (Campus Cove), a Design & Copy Centre and advertising department (CAB), an Information Centre, a Day Care Centre, the Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual and Transgendered Centre, a yearbook (The Marmor), the Student Health Insurance Plan, a Programming Department (which organizes Welcome Week, Homecoming, and other special events), and a jointly funded Ombuds Office. The MSU offers volunteer opportunities through the Emergency First Response Team (EFRT), a radio station (CFMU FM), a newspaper (The Silhouette), a Student Walk Home Attendance Team (SWHAT), a Student Health Education Centre (SHEC), the Maroons, and over 100 clubs, including academic, political, religious, cultural and general interest.

**Student Government:** The Student Representative Assembly (SRA) consists of 35 elected individuals who represent student needs in crucial matters. It meets bi-weekly to discuss issues varying from the fate of the campus radio station to the amount of study space on campus. The President is elected by the entire student body while the Vice-Presidents of Administration, Education and Finance are elected by the SRA.

**Committees:** Hundreds of energetic and ambitious volunteers from committees are the powerhouse of the Students Union. Established committees include Elections, Environment, Events, External Affairs, Finance, Gender Equity, Human Rights, Promotions, Teaching Awards, University Affairs, and Constitution, Bylaws and Policies.

**Hamilton Hall:** Currently this building is the Student Centre and the headquarters of the MSU. Most of the mentioned services are located here, including the President and student representatives. For further information, visit the MSU Info Centre located in Hamilton Hall Room 203, or call (905) 529-9140, ext. 21000.

**Fraternities and Sororities are not recognized by McMaster University and are not permitted to associate with the University in any way. The University is not responsible for any acts by these groups.**

**OMBUDS OFFICE**

- Hamilton Hall, Room 212, ext. 24151

**Ombuds**
Shelley Lancaster

**E-mail Address**
ombuds@mcmaster.ca

The Ombuds Office provides information and advice to the McMaster community to assist in the resolution of University related complaints and concerns. The Ombuds Office handles academic and non-academic matters as well as issues arising out of the provision of services such as parking, accommodation, security and financial aid.

The Ombuds Office is a neutral, confidential service provided by the McMaster Students Union in conjunction with the University.

**MCMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS (MAPS)**

- Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 102, ext. 22021

**Web Address**
http://www.mcmaster.ca/maps/index.html

**E-mail Address**
maps@mcmaster.ca

MAPS exists to look after the special interests of part-time degree (taking less than 18 units) and certificate students, who have a different educational experience than full-time students. University fees for these students include an assessment to support the Association. The Association's lounge and office are open all year, Monday to Thursday, from 10:00 a.m. to 8:55 p.m., and Friday, from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m., when classes are in session. During exams, the office hours are Monday to Thursday, from 10:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., and Friday from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. All other times, the office hours are Monday to Thursday, from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., and Friday from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.

MAPS Executive Director is available to help students. If you have a question pertaining to university procedure or a problem of any kind the MAPS staff can either supply the answer or put you in touch with someone who can. A handbook is published annually to help guide you through the University system and will be mailed to you.

The part-time student newsletter, The Link, is published on a regular basis, and will be mailed to you. If you do not receive a copy, call or drop by the office. Essay writing, exam preparation and research seminars are offered through MAPS. Watch the newsletter, The Link, for classes and times.
MAPS provides the opportunities and methods for part-time students to communicate their needs and ideas to university officials, by ensuring representation on university governing bodies and committees, and by the Association's direct contact with university administrators on matters such as course availability, evening services, tuition and ancillary fees.

MAPS is also pleased to offer four awards: two Centennial Awards, the Martin W. Johns Award and a Gold Medal. MAPS has also established bursaries to assist students who have demonstrated financial need.

In addition, there is a MAPS Work Study Programme available to part-time students who have demonstrated financial need. This programme allows part-time students to work for eight to ten hours a week for ten weeks. Contact Student Financial Aid and Scholarship Office, ext. 24319, for information.

There are two computers in the office for your use where you can access your student record, surf the Web, use email, WordPerfect or Word.

If you are a part-time student, MAPS is for you. It is a way to bridge the gap between you and the University, by helping you feel a part of McMaster's student body. We urge you to participate as often as possible in the academic and social events which will be available to you at McMaster.

**MCMASTEr UNIVERsITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

- Gilmour Hall, Room 110, ext 23900

**Web Address**
http://www.mcmaster.ca/ua/alumni

**E-mail Address**
alumni@mcmaster.ca

Following convocation, all graduates of McMaster University automatically become members of the McMaster Alumni Association (MAA) and join our over 97,000 alumni living in over 120 countries. The Association's mission statement addresses a number of goals: support of McMaster University, involvement of alumni, recognition of alumni achievements, alumni services and benefits, alumni communication, and involvement of current students.

Our alumni branch programme creates connections in geographic areas like Brantford, Vancouver, Ottawa, Toronto and Hong Kong. Branches also connect alumni to their faculty or department through groups like the Nursing Alumni Branch, MBA Alumni Association, Humanities Alumni Branch, or Social Work Alumni Branch. Still other branches create connections among Mac grads who share a common interest or affinity, like the MSU Alumni Branch or Lettermen's Alumni Association, just to name a few.

The MAA also offers programmes in the greater Hamilton community. The McMaster Alumni Connection Luncheon Series brings high profile speakers to downtown Hamilton to talk with McMaster alumni and friends, and the Albert Lager Lecture Series expands your educational relationship with Mac into a lifelong affair by providing fun and unique opportunities to enjoy lectures, trips and seminars. Alumni Weekend occurs every year in June and is the largest single alumni event. It incorporates class reunions and dozens of events designed to attract alumni, family, friends, students and the community to the McMaster campus.

The Association also gives its members the chance to obtain unique or discounted products or services through its Services and Benefits portfolio. Alumni can experience fantastic trips, obtain unique McMaster merchandise, use their McMaster MasterCard to help benefit the Association, receive high-quality home and auto insurance at group rates, or investigate the other services offered through the MAA.

The McMaster Alumni Association also acts as your advocate, with representatives on the University Senate and Board of Governors. These representatives, along with other elected alumni, compose the MAA Board of Directors which, along with hundreds of other alumni volunteers, provides alumni programming in conjunction with the Office of Alumni Advancement. Both the Office and the Association can be contacted in Gilmour Hall 110, or by phone at (905) 525-9140 ext 23900, or by fax at (905) 524-1793.

**CAMPUS NAMES**

The University's Board of Governors has made provision for naming buildings, facilities, spaces and streets after individuals or organizations who have some connection with the University. Recommendations made according to the criteria outlined below are considered by the Advisory Committee on Campus Names. Policy of the Board of Governors on Campus Names

1. The names of distinguished members of the McMaster University community who are no longer actively involved in the affairs of the University.
2. Others in the following groups:
   - a) Outstanding scholars outside the University who have had a close relationship with McMaster and whose academic disciplines relate to the structure or area being named.
   - b) Major benefactors of the University, including foundations and corporations.
   - c) Names that bear a special relationship to McMaster University, Hamilton or district.

(Board of Governors, December 9, 1993) Information concerning the nomination can be obtained via the Vice-President (Administration), Chair, Advisory Committee on Campus Names, Gilmour Hall, Room 202.
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

WEB ADDRESS: http://access.mcmaster.ca
E-MAIL ADDRESS: awards@mcmaster.ca

Administrator, Student Financial Aid
Liza Ismay

For information on any of the programmes which follow, contact:
Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships
Hamilton Hall, Room 404
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4K1
Telephone: (905) 525-6140, ext. 24319

ONTARIO STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Financial aid helps students meet the costs of post-secondary education. It is available from the federal government and the University.

• Provincial government and the University.
• Ontario Work-Study Programme

Ontario Work-Study Programme helps students who demonstrate financial need during the school year to help them meet costs not recognized under regular federal and provincial financial aid programmes. In particular, programmes are intended to assist students who lack resources relative to their assessed financial need and those who do not wish to borrow further due to a high debt load.

To apply for the Ontario Work Study Programmes, students should obtain a Work Study Application from the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE P. ROSS CRAIG MEMORIAL FUND WORK-STUDY PROGRAMME
Established in 1987 in memory of P. Ross Craig. A variable number of employment opportunities are made available to students demonstrating financial need. These jobs will provide an opportunity for students to pursue research and/or assist with activities sponsored by the Centre for Studies of Children at Risk, McMaster University. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for work study through the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE HAMILIN FAMILY FOUNDATION WORK-STUDY PROGRAMME
Established in 1996 by the Hamlin Family Foundation. A variable number of employment opportunities are made available to students demonstrating financial need. These jobs will provide an opportunity for students to pursue research and/or assist with activities sponsored by the Centre. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for work study through the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE SALLY HORSFALL WORK STUDY PROGRAMME
Established in 1996, the Centre for Studies of Children at Risk, McMaster University has a variable number of employment opportunities made available to students demonstrating financial need. These jobs will provide an opportunity for students to pursue research and/or assist with activities sponsored by the Centre. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for work study through the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE HUMANITIES COMMUNICATION CENTRE WORK-STUDY ENDOWMENT
Established in 1997 by Edward and Margaret Lyons, McMaster alumni. A variable number of employment opportunities will be made available in the fields of Health Sciences and Engineering to assist students who demonstrate financial need. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for work study through the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE McMaster "McWork" STUDY PROGRAMME
Established in 1996 by the University with the goal of creating meaningful employment opportunities for current full-time students who demonstrate financial need.

SHORT-TERM EMERGENCY LOANS

In the form of short-term loans is sometimes available to graduate or undergraduate students. Such loans cannot be given to pay tuition, bookstore, residence or other university expenses. Repayment of any loan is expected within 30 days or before the end of the academic year.

Any student interested in obtaining a short-term loan must complete an application which is available in the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships. Once completed, the student will meet with a representative from this office to discuss the possibility of receiving a loan.

THE IODE LOAN FUNDS
Through the generosity of a number of the local Chapters, Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, funds are provided to assist female students in any programme or as specified.

EDITH M. GRIFFEN LOAN FUND
Established in 1957 by Paardeburg Chapter, IODE, in honour of Mrs. H.S. Griffen.

PRINCESS MARINA CHAPTER, IODE, LOAN FUND
Established in 1974.
EMMA FRANCES PRATT CHAPTER, IODE. LOAN FUND  
Established in 1956. To assist female students in Levels III or IV of any programme.

MURIEL CLARK RIDDLELL LOAN FUND  
Established in 1984 by the Right Honourable Stanley Baldwin Chapter, IODE.

SOVEREIGN CHAPTER, IODE, LOAN FUND  
Established in 1960. To assist female students in the final level of any programme.

MARGARET B. SUTTERBY MEMORIAL FUND  
Established in 1955 by the 67th University Battery Chapter, IODE.

WENTWORTH CHAPTER, IODE, LOAN FUND  
Established in 1953. (Included in the IODE Loan Funds)

THE MCLROY LOAN FUND  
Established in 1956 by the University Women's Club of Hamilton. To assist female students in the final level of any programme.

THE IVOR WYNNE MEMORIAL LOAN FUND  
Established in 1971 in memory of Ivor Wynne, Dean of Students. To assist students in any programme.

THE UNIVERSITY LOAN FUNDS  
Small short-term emergency loans from the University funds are available to assist students in any programme.

BURESARIES

Bursaries are granted by the University Bursary Selection Committee on the basis of demonstrated financial need. They are intended to supplement resources when the student’s own financial contribution, parental assistance and government aid leave the student with insufficient funds to complete the academic year.

Application forms are available from the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, Hamilton Hall, Room 404 or on our website at http://access.mcmaster.ca/financial_aid. Any government-sponsored student loan applicant who is registered and in good standing as a student of McMaster University is eligible to apply. The first term deadline is in early November and the second term deadline is in February. Students may submit one application only and are assessed for their full academic year regardless of the date of application.

Bursaries have been grouped according to category and/or Faculty.

GENERAL BURSARIES

THE 4 WINDS BURSARIES  
Established in 1997 by John F. Evans and Patricia Peacock-Evans in recognition of John’s long-standing association with McMaster as Chair of The President’s Dr. Edward I. Ernst Committee. The Bursary is named after the island where the family’s cottage is located. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (90708 670)

THE AINSWORTH BURSARIES  
Established in 1996. To be granted to undergraduate students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90758 402)

THE PHYLLIS MAY AITKEN BURSARY FUND  
Established in 1997 by bequest of Phyllis May Aitken. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90693 620)

THE AMEX CANADA BURSARY  
Established in 1997 by AMEX Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90805 622)

THE JOY BÁBY BURSARY  
Established in 1997 by Joy Báby under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90609 627)

THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL BURSARIES  
Established in 1995 by bequest of May Alexandra Ball in memory of her brother Charles Murray Ball. To assist students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90560 332)

THE DR. C. HOWARD BENTALL AND DR. SHIRLEY F. BENTALL BURSARIES  
Established in 1999 by Dr. C. Howard Bentall (Class of ‘37) and Dr. Shirley F. Bentall (Class of ’46) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90655 851)

THE BETZNER FAMILY MEMORIAL BURSARIES  
Established in 1996 by the Betzner Family of Dundas, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90580 404)

THE BOWES FAMILY BURSARIES  
Established in 1996 by Eleanor and Terrence Aurin of Cambridge. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90581 405)

BURSARIES FOR IN-COURSE VISA STUDENTS  
Established in 1982 by the University to assist visa students in any programme. (90547)

BURSARIES FOR VISA STUDENTS  
Established in 1999. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to visa students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90933)

THE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SERVICES BURSARIES  
Established in 1999 by staff of McMaster's Business Management Services who through their leadership, guidance and support, enable the University community to deploy its financial resources to the greatest advantage. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90844 408)

THE JAMES CALVIN BURSARIES  
Established in 1997 by bequest of James Calvin. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90831 803)

THE CAMCO INC. BURSARIES  
Established in 1997 by Camco Inc. In support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90817 638)

THE BETTY TAYLOR CAMPBELL BURSARIES  
Established in 1998 by William F. Campbell of Ottawa, Ontario in memory of his wife Betty Taylor Campbell, a 1957 McMaster graduate, an Olympic medallist in 1968 and a 1990 inductee to the Athletics Hall of Fame. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of the Betty Taylor Campbell Scholarship. (90832 804)

THE ANNE AND HAROLD CHALK MEMORIAL BURSARIES  
Established by bequest of Anne Maria Lulue Chalk and Harold Henry Chalk of Ottawa. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90556 645)

THE CIBC BURSARIES  
Established in 1997 by the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90684 646)

THE SAM M. CINO BURSARY  
Established in 1997 by Sam Cino in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90684 646)

THE HUGH CLARK BURSARIES  
Established in 1997 by Hugh Clark in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of the Hugh Clark Scholarship. (90685 647)

THE CLASS OF ’35 BURSARIES  
Established in 1985 by the Class of ’35 in honour of their 50th class reunion and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be awarded to a student in good academic standing who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident. (90507 180)

THE CLASS OF ’46 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES  
Established by the Year ’46 in honour of their fiftieth reunion on June 1, 1996. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme at McMaster who demonstrate financial need and are in good academic standing. (90564 337)
THE CLASS OF '47 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Class of '47 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90590 414)

THE CLASS OF '49 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES
Established by the Class of '49 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion in 1999. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90591 415)

THE CLASS OF '51 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES
Established by the Class of '51 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion in 2001. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90686 468)

THE CLASS OF '57 BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Class of '57 in honour of their 40th Anniversary Reunion. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90687 649)

THE DORIS PARTRIDGE COLE BURSARY
Established in 1981, this bursary is to be granted to a worthy student in memory of Doris Partridge Cole (Class of '45). (90508 002)

THE CONOR, CLARK & LUNN BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Conor, Clark & Lunn in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a McMaster student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90666 483)

THE JAN AND JILL COWAN BURSARY
Established in 1979 by Ian Cowan (Class of 71) and Jill (nee Robinson) Cowan (Class of '74) in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90693 655)

THE EDWIN W. HILBORN BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Edwin W. Hilborn in memory of her husband, D.M. (Mike) Hedden, former Vice-President (Administration), who faithfully served McMaster for over 25 years. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90603 427)

THE RUDY HEINZL BURSARY
Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Thomas Daly. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any undergraduate programme who demonstrate financial need. (90592 416)

THE JOHN DEERE BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by John Deere in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90698 860)

THE DOFASCO INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Hamilton-based Dofasco Inc., one of Canada's and North America's leading steelmakers in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90598 422)

THE EILEEN GRAY FARLEY BURSARY
Established in 1998 by Eileen Gray Farley (Class of '43) and winner of the D.E. Thompson Scholarship in grateful memory of Mr. D.E. Thompson who established the D.E. Thompson Scholarship of 1909. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90671 468)

THE ELENA GRAY FARLEY BURSARY
Established in 1996 by the partnership of Evans, Philip in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90508 422)

THE ELEANOR EWING BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Canadian Federation of University Women (Burlington) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, in honour of Eleanor Ewing, who was instrumental in establishing the Burlington Chapter of the Canadian Federation of University Women. To be granted to a full-time student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a female student. (90704 668)

THE ETHEL E. FERRE BURSARIES
Established in 1965 by the late Ethel E. Ferre. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90533 805)

THE EDWIN W. HILBORN BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Edwin W. Hilborn in memory of his wife, D.M. (Mike) Hedden, former Vice-President (Administration), who faithfully served McMaster for over 25 years. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90577 396)

THE EDWIN W. HILBORN BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Edwin W. Hilborn in memory of his wife, D.M. (Mike) Hedden, former Vice-President (Administration), who faithfully served McMaster for over 25 years. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90502 831)

THE ETHEL E. FERRE BURSARIES
Established in 1965 by the late Ethel E. Ferre. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90533 805)

THE EMMA FOX BURSARIES
Established in 1961 by the Wallingford Hall Committee of which Emma Fox was treasurer from 1918 to 1958. To assist female students in any programme. (90512 830)

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CANADA INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by General Electric Canada Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90711 673)

THE GRAND & TOY BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Grand & Toy in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90602 426)

THE LELAND GREGORY BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the bequest of Leland Andrew Gregory. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90719 601)

THE GUARDIAN CAPITAL INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Guardian Capital in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90674 471)

THE HALCYON HOUSE BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by past residents of Halcyon House under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student in residence at Halcyon House. (90681 649)

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by The Hamilton Spectator in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a McMaster student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90726 690)

THE JADDCO ANDERSON BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Jaddco Anderson Limited in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a McMaster student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90666 426)

THE LEONARD HADEN BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Muriel McBrien in memory of her husband, M.D. (Mike) Haden, former Vice-President (Administration), who faithfully served McMaster for over 25 years. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90533 805)

THE LLOYD ANDREW HILLGARTNER BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the bequest of Lloyd Andrew Hillgarter. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90834 606)

THE INTER-RESIDENCE COUNCIL BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by the Inter-Residence Council in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90680 480)

THE JADDCO ANDERSON BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Jaddco Anderson Limited in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90738 700)

THE JONES-TURNER BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Sheila Lang (Class of '53) in honour of her family's long-standing association with the University. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90743 705)

THE MURIEL McBRIEN KAUFFMAN BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Muriel McBrien Kaufman Foundation in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90744 706)
THE ROBERT A. KENNEDY BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Robert A. Kennedy under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90746708)

THE KHAKI UNIVERSITY AND YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1921 by the Khaki University of Canada and the Young Men's Christian Association. To assist students in any programme, preference to be given to children of war veterans. (90523284)

THE LAIDLAW INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Laidlaw Inc. as a major provider of transportation to school boards, municipalities and the general public throughout Canada and the United States, in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to assist students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90608432)

THE BETTY MAY LAMB MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1991 by family, friends, colleagues in memory of Betty May Lamb, an employee at McMaster University for 22 years, most recently as Executive Assistant to the Faculty Association from 1989-91. To assist students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90751713)

THE LANDMARK CONSULTING GROUP BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by The LANDMARK Consulting Group Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90609433)

THE LANG FAMILY BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by H. Murray Lang (Class of '44) of Etobicoke, Ontario in honour of his family's connection to McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90611435)

THE GARY LAUTENS MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Mrs. Jackie Lautens, the Toronto Star, family and friends, in memory of Gary Lautens (Class of '50), columnist and editor of the Toronto Star (1962-92), the Hamilton Spectator (1950-62) and the McMaster Silhouette (1949-50), remembered as a journalist with wit and insight. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship. (90613437)

THE BERTRAM LEGGAT MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1998 by his family and friends in memory of Bertram Leggat, O.C., as a tribute to his dedication to the community, his esteem in the legal profession and his devotion to his family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (90814438)

THE LINCLUDEN MANAGEMENT BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Lincluden Management Ltd. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90755717)

THE LONDON GUARANTEE BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by London Guarantee Insurance in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90757719)

THE MAKSTEEL BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Maksteel Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90761723)

THE LINDA MATTHEWS BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Linda Matthews (Class of '69). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90664461)

THE ANDREW McFARLANE BURSARIES
Established in 1988 by bequest of Andrew McFarlane of Hamilton. To be granted to a student or students who are in good standing and have demonstrated financial need. (90526832)

THE McMASTER 1980 BURSARIES
Established in 1980 by the University to assist undergraduate students in any programme. (90527)

THE McMASTER 1986 BURSARIES
Established in 1986 by the University to assist undergraduate students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90624)

THE McMASTER ALUMNIPEN CENTENNIAL BURSARY
Established in 1996 by the McMaster Women's Alumni, Hamilton Branch, to be granted to a mature student in his or her graduating year, who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who exhibits financial need. Preference will be given to a single parent. (90528214)

THE McMASTER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Alumni Association in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90862856)

THE McMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS BURSARIES
Established in 1998 in celebration of McMaster's Centennial celebration to assist students currently enrolled in a degree of certificate program who, without such assistance, would be unable to continue their studies. Consideration may also be given to students who would not otherwise enrol without such assistance. Applications will be reviewed by the MAPS Centennial Bursary Selection Committee. (90529290)

THE McMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS 20TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY
Established in 1999 in honour of the 20th anniversary of the McMaster Association of Part-Time students. The bursary was further augmented by friends and colleagues of Helen Barton, MAPS first President and founding member. In recognition of her 27 years of service and retirement as Senior Associate Registrar at McMaster. To be granted to students currently enrolled, on a part-time basis, in a degree, diploma or certificate program, who demonstrate financial need. Applications will be reviewed by the MAPS Bursary Selection Committee. (90835807)

THE McMASTER SAVINGS AND CREDIT UNION LIMITED BURSARY
Established in 1997 by McMaster Savings and Credit Union Limited in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted annually to McMaster students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90622767)

THE McMASTER STUDENT OPPORTUNITY FUND BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by McMaster University from general donations to the University bursary programs matching funding provided through the Ontario Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90627451)

THE McMASTER STUDENTS' UNION BURSARIES
Established in 1982 by the McMaster Students' Union. To assist those undergraduate MSU members who demonstrate financial need. (90530292)

THE McMASTER UNIVERSITY FACULTY ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Faculty Association under the Mcmaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative based on the assumption that all students should have access to educational opportunities. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90768730)

THE A.J. MELLONI MEMORIAL FUND
To be granted to a student in any programme (90532833)

THE MELOCHE MONNEX INC. BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Meloche Monnex Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative in the belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90776738)

THE EDNA C. AND FRANK CHARLES MILLER BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Frank C. Miller in memory of his parents, Edna C. and Frank Charles Miller, in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. (90778741)

THE WALLACE R. MORRIS BURSARY FUND
Established in 1997 by bequest of Wallace Ronald Morris. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. (90780743)

THE JOHN DOUGLAS MOYER BURSARY
Established in 1986 by bequest of John Douglas Moyer to assist needy students. (90534834)
THE MARJORIE AND BILL NELSON BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Marjorie and Bill Nelson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in support of the Hamilton community, and in support of the efforts of McMaster University to ensure that all students have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90751 744)

THE NELSON STEEL BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Nelson Steel in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90782 745)

THE PETRO-CANADA BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Petro-Canada, the largest Canadian-owned oil and gas company and one of the country’s leading refiners and marketers of petroleum products, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90635 483)

THE ROBERT AND RUTH PHILIP STUDENT BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Robert and Ruth Philip of Hamilton, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90635 484)

THE REDPATH SUGARS BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Redpath Sugars, Division of Redpath Industries Limited, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90824 769)

THE JAMES AND ELIZABETH ROBERTS BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by R. G. Hamish Robertson in honour of his parents Hugh and Alice Robertson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90795 765)

THE ROYAL BANK BURSARY FUND
Established in 1997 by the Royal Bank of Canada in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90797 760)

THE ROYAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Royal Insurance in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90799 762)

THE HELEN SANSONE BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the estate of Helen Sansone of Hamilton, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90641 490)

THE MYKOLA SEMENIUK BURSARIES
Established in 1991 by bequest of Mykoia Semeniuk to assist students who demonstrate financial need and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. (90551 295)

THE ALBERT EDWARD SMITH AND JEAN McTAVISH SMITH BURSARY
Established in 1998 by Mrs. Jean McTavish Smith (Class of '31), in memory of Albert Edward Smith (Class of '29) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90836 808)

THE SAM SMURLICK BURSARY
Established in 1976 by the Smurlick family in memory of Sam Smurlick (Class of '33). To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90541 836)

THE SOMERVILLE BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to a recipient of The Somerville Scholarships. (90881)

THE TARBUTT CONSTRUCTION LTD. BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Tarbutt Construction Ltd., under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90732 694)

THE TD BANK FINANCIAL GROUP BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by the TD Bank Financial Group in support of its commitment to helping students succeed in their post-secondary education studies. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90959)

THE RAY AND JOYCE TRULL BURSARY
Established in 1998 by Roger and Janet Trull and their children in honour of Ray and Joyce Trull. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90387 809)

THE EDDIE H. TURNER FOUNDATION BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by The Eddie H. Turner Foundation in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90648 497)

THE VALLEY CITY BURSARY
Established in 1996 by Valley City in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90662 459)

THE WALLINGTON HALL BURSARIES
Established through anonymous donations to assist students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90548)

THE G. S. WARK LTD. BURSARY
Established in 1996 by G. S. Wark Ltd. General Contractors, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be awarded to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90589 413)

THE LLOYD WERDEN MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by bequest of Lloyd Werden of Bonavista in the Township of Louth in the County of Lincoln, former Physician. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90661 500)

THE YATES BURSARIES
Established in 1963 by bequest of William Henry Yates of Hamilton. To assist students in any program. (90549)

THE GLADYS A. YOUNG BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Gladys A. Young Scholarship. (90878)

BURSARIES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

THE AUBREY DALGLEISH BURSARY
Established in 1985. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need with special preference given to handicapped students and/or students in the Faculty of Business. (90509)

THE JAMES R. (JAMIE) GRELICH MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1991 in memory of Jamie Grelich (Class of '88) by the Operating Committee on the Disabled through its Awareness Week Activities. To be granted to a disabled student in any program who demonstrates financial need. Students should have registered with the Office for Ability and Access. (90553 267)

THE RICHARD KONRAD BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Richard Konrad under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in the belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their academic goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted based upon demonstrated financial need in each of the following areas:
   a. The Richard Konrad Bursaries for students enrolled in any program.
   b. The Richard Konrad Bursaries for physically challenged students registered with the Centre for Student Development, who are enrolled in any program. (90760 712)

THE DIANNE MACISAAC MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1994 by friends and family of Dianne MacIsaac and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student or students enrolled in a program in Sociology who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students with disabilities. (90747 741)

THE SERTOMA CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1989 by the Sertoma Club of Hamilton. To be granted to a hearing disabled student in any program who demonstrates financial need. In a year that a suitable candidate is not found, the bursary will be granted to a student with another disability provided they demonstrate financial need. Students must have registered with the Office for Ability and Access. (90540 221)

THE LILLIAN R. STEGNE MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1990 in memory of Lillian Rose Stegne (Class of '60) by family, friends and colleagues. Two or three bursaries to be granted to handicapped students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90643 137)
ATHLETIC BURSARIES

All athletic bursaries are only applicable to students in Level II or higher who meet the OUA and the CIAU regulations for Athletic Bursaries. Verification of eligibility will be done in consultation with the Department of Athletics.

THE CROSS COUNTRY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by coaches, former team members and supporters of the Men's and Women's Varsity Cross Country running teams under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and who is a member of the varsity men's or women's cross country team. (90995 057)

THE SAM DARRAGH GENERAL ATHLETIC BURSARY
Established in 1997 by friends of Sam Darragh under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and who is a member of the varsity men's or women's cross country team. (90997 659)

THE SAM DARRAGH MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1997 by friends of Sam Darragh under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need and who has demonstrated outstanding athletic achievement in intervarsity football. (90927 659)

THE SADIE LUDLOW BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by family and friends of Sadie Ludlow, former McMaster employee from 1957 to 1977, and an outstanding athlete who loved sports. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who have demonstrated financial need and involvement in either McMaster intervarsity football or intervarsity women's tennis. (90615 499)

McMASTER MEN'S ATHLETICS BURSARY
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Interuniversity Athletics to assist students in any academic programme who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation in men's interuniversity athletics. (90625 449)

McMASTER MEN'S BASKETBALL BURSARY
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Men's Basketball to assist students in any academic programme who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation in the sport of men's basketball. (90770 732)

McMASTER SQUASH AND GOLF BURSARY
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Golf and Squash to assist a student in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of golf or squash. (90771 753)

McMASTERWOMEN'S BASKETBALL BURSARY
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Women's Basketball to assist a student in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of women's basketball. (90772 734)

McMASTERWOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL BURSARY
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Women's Volleyball to assist a student in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of women's volleyball. (90773 735)

THE NHL PLAYERS' ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Established in 1999 by The NHL Players' Association Alumni. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need and who has demonstrated outstanding athletic achievement in an intervarsity sport. (90859 874)

THE THOMAS ALEXANDER PAIN BURSARY
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Football to assist students in any academic programme who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation in the sport of football. (90777 739)

THE LEC PRINCE BURSARIES
Established in 1986 in memory of Leslie A. Prince, dedicated teacher, coach and administrator at McMaster University remembered for his outstanding leadership and service in Athletics and Recreation, Student Life as well as the community-at-large. To assist student-athletes who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate qualities of leadership and service to the community through programmes such as Athletes helping Athletes. (90637 486)

COMMUNITY SERVICE BURSARIES

THE ERIC JOHN BRETZLER BURSARY
Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Eric John Bretzler (Class of '82). To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students associated with the McMaster Students Union. (90814 634)

THE ARCHIBALD R. CROZIER BURSARIES
Established in 1992 in memory of Archibald (Archie) Crozier (Class of '35), former professional football player and Chair of the Ontario Energy Board for 17 years. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and a sense of social awareness and shown interest in, and concern for, others. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that increasing numbers of students may be assisted. (90565 338)

THE GWEN GEORGE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES
Established in 1997 in loving memory of Gwen George by her family and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to students in any undergraduate programme who have demonstrated financial need. Preference to be given to students who have demonstrated leadership and service to McMaster University and/or the Hamilton-Wentworth, surrounding or world communities. (90773 675)

THE RAYMOND C. LABARGE MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1973 by friends and associates in memory of Raymond C. Labarge (Class of '50) of Ottawa. Four bursaries are available for senior undergraduate students. Applicants should have a record of academic performance that has normally been at the upper second-class level or higher. They should also have demonstrated a sense of social awareness, shown interest in and concern for others and been an active participant in University or general community affairs. Students should describe their qualifications for this bursary in the covering letter. (90524 212)

THE LYNDEN LIONS CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Lynden Lions Club under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative to exemplify the Lions international objective to take an active interest in the civic, cultural, social and moral welfare of the community. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who has displayed commendable service to the community-at-large. Preference to be given to students who currently reside in the Lynden or Troy area. (90758 720)

REGIONAL BURSARIES

THE JAMES N. ALLAN FOUNDATION BURSARY
Established in 1996 from funds donated by the James N. Allan Foundation, Dunnville, Ontario, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To provide assistance to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from Haldimand Norfolk County. (90803 621)

THE ANCASTER LIONS CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Ancaster Lions Club under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative and to exemplify the Lions International objective to take an active interest in the civic, cultural, social and moral welfare of the community. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who currently reside in the town of Ancaster. (90804 623)

THE AVESTEL CREDIT UNION LIMITED BURSARIES
Established in 1989 by members in celebration of 50 years of service in the Hamilton area. Two or three bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who are from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, City of Burlington or Town of Haldimand-Norfolk, who have demonstrated financial need. Value: $700 each (90504 199)

THE BRANTFORD ALUMNI BRANCH BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Brantford Alumni Branch of the McMaster Alumni Association under the Student Opportunity Trust Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to students demonstrating financial need. Preference to be given to a Level I student from Brant County high schools. (90813 633)

THE CANADIAN FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN'S (BURLINGTON) BURSARY
Established in 1988, a bursary to be granted to a mature female student who demonstrates financial need and who is a resident of Hamilton-Wentworth or Halton Region, preferably from the Burlington area. (90545 223)
THE CANADIAN FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN (HAMILTON) BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Canadian Federation of University Women (Hamilton) in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student in any academic programme who demonstrates financial need. (90826 764)

THE CITY OF HAMILTON BURSARIES
Established in 1959 by the City of Hamilton to commemorate the visit of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth ii and His Royal Highness Prince Philip to Hamilton in July 1959. To assist Hamilton students who demonstrate financial need. (90515)

THE WILLIAM A. DETENBECK BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by William Detenbeck in honour of the Detenbeck Family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate that they are residents of an Aboriginal community in Canada and who demonstrate financial need. (90697 421)

THE DUNDAS BURSARIES
Established in 1996 from funds donated anonymously for the purpose of providing students with an opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To provide assistance to McMaster students in financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Dundas area. (90599 423)

THE HAMILTON ALUMNI BRANCH BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Alumni Association, Hamilton Branch, in honour of the long-standing accomplishments of the Hamilton Alumni Branch. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students graduating from a high school in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90725 587)

THE HAMILTON CITIZENS’ MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1947 by the Hamilton Citizens’ Committee for War Services. Proceeds to be used to assist undergraduate students who are residents of the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90516 207)

HAMILTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION BURSARIES
Established in 1996-97 by Hamilton Community Foundation from the income of funds generously donated by citizens of this community, notably the late sisters Genevieve Chancey and Cordelia Ensign, and the late Mr. Ross F. Webb. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to full-time students, registered in any year of any undergraduate programme, who have graduated from publicly-funded secondary schools in Hamilton-Wentworth and who demonstrate financial need. The criteria established for these bursaries are consistent with the intention of the original donors. (90725 685)

THE MARY A. HILL BURSARY
Established in 1976 by bequest of Mary A. Hill. To be granted to a female student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to one who has graduated from a secondary school in Hamilton. (90521 837)

THE CLIFFORD JACKSON MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Clifford Jackson. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to children and grandchildren of employees and retirees of The Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police. (90737 699)

THE KIWANIS CLUB OF HAMILTON EAST BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Kiwanis Club of Hamilton East under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to members and former members of the Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys’ and Girls’ Club. (90749 711)

THE LEFLAR FOUNDATION BURSARY
Established in 1997 by The Leflar Foundation in support of its belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who are from the Owen Sound area. (90753 715)

THE PAUL R. MACPHERSON BURSARY
Established in 1998 by Paul R. MacPherson (Class of ’57) in support of his belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to full-time students enrolled in any Level I programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from Muskoka Lakes Secondary School. (90836 810)

THE MALLOCH FOUNDATION BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by the Malloch Foundation, Hamilton, in the belief that all students should be able to achieve their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from the Hamilton area. (90616 442)

THE MCMASTER SAVINGS AND CREDIT UNION LTD. BURSARIES
Established in 1993 by the McMaster Credit Union Limited. To assist students in any programme. Preference to be given to students who are members of the McMaster Savings and Credit Union or, in the absence of such members, children of employees of McMaster University or Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals. (90661 334)

THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation to enable students to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be given to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who reside in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90794 757)

THE ELEANOR AND WILFRED RYDER BURSARY
Established in 1999 by Marvin Ryder in honour of Eleanor and Wilfred Ryder. To be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Oxford County or Norfolk County. (90894)

FACULTY-SPECIFIC BURSARIES

ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME

THE ARTS AND SCIENCE CLASS OF ‘97 LEGACY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Arts and Science Class of ’97 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student in the Arts and Science Programme who demonstrates financial need. (90808 626)

THE BIRGIT AND ROBERT BATEMAN BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Birgit and Robert Batemam under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme, the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Science. Preference to be given to students who are studying Environmental Studies or Environmental Science. (90810 629)

THE LOUIA BRAYFORD MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1998 by Mrs. Janet Leemaar in memory of her late mother, Mrs. Loula Brayford (nee Bingham, Class of ’34). To be granted to a student enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in a course in Mathematics. (90839 811)

THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of ’35 and ’39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

THE GORDON H. DEAN BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Gordon H. Dean of Stoney Creek. Two or more bursaries to be granted based upon financial need: a) one to a student enrolled in Level III of a programme in Arts and Science and b) one to a student enrolled in Level III of a programme in the Faculty of Humanities. Preference given to students currently on the Deans’ Honour List. (90594 418)

THE GEORGE P. GILMOUR MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Class of ’62 in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme who has demonstrated financial need. Preference will be given to the student who wins the George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship. (90714 676)
THE HAMILTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90646 495)

THE JOHNS FAMILY BURSARIES
Established by Martin W. Johns and family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Science programme who demonstrate financial need. (90568 432)

THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND
Established in 1958 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences. Value: $2,000 (90640 812)

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

THE GARY ALLEN MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1987 by friends and family of the late Gary Allen (Class of '84) and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, to assist a Commerce student in Year III or IV whose major area of study is accounting and who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a mature student. (90501 234)

THE MATT CASEY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Mr. Matthias Casey (Class of '83) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Business. Preference will be given to students enrolled in the MBA Programme in the Finance stream. (90661 643)

THE DAVID CLARK BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by David I. Clark and Marilyn D. Eustace. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Commerce who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students demonstrating interest in Asian Studies. (90586 412)

THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 666)

THE AUBREY DALGLEISH BURSARY
Established in 1985. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need with special preference given to handicapped students and/or students in the Faculty of Business. (90509)

THE DAUGHTERS OF THE EMPIRE CLUB, HAMILTON LTD. BURSARIES
Established in 1956 in honour of The Daughters of the Empire Club, Hamilton, Limited (1911-1996) in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in financial need. Preference to be given to women enrolled in the Faculty of Business. (90593 417)

THE MICHAEL G. DEGROOTE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCIL BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business Business Advisory Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Business I or in the first year of the MBA Programme at the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business. (90699 661)

THE GEORGE AND MARGARET EDRUP BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Sandra Edrup in honour of her parents George and Margaret Edrup under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in either the Faculty of Business or the Computer Science programme in the Faculty of Science. (90701 663)

THE FACULTY OF BUSINESS BURSARIES
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative with proceeds from the Fundraising Auction held at Vineland Estates Winery Ltd. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. (90705 667)

THE FINANCIAL EXECUTIVES INSTITUTE BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Financial Executives Institute in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level II of the Commerce programme who demonstrates financial need, has attained a minimum CA of 6.0 and who plans to major in Accounting and/or Finance. The bursary is renewable for up to two additional years on condition that the student demonstrates financial need and maintains a minimum CA of 6.0 in the Commerce programme. (90629 785)

THE WAYNE C. FOX BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Wayne C. Fox in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities or the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Commerce programmes at the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business. (90557 659)

THE ALLEN AND MILLI GOULD FAMILY FOUNDATION BURSARIES
Established in 1997 from funds donated by the Allen and Milli Gould Family Foundation, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to McMaster students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to MBA Co-op students. (90716 878)

THE GARY GRAHAM BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Gary Graham under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Business I, or in the first year of the MBA Programme at the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business. (90717 679)

THE HAMILTON CHAPTER OF THE HUMAN RESOURCES PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Established in 1999 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Human Resources Professionals Association under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to Level III or Level IV Commerce student taking one or more of the Human Resource and Management Area courses who demonstrates financial need. (90660 856)

THE HAMILTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90846 495)

THE M.A. (JACK) HASSAL BURSARY
Established by the Hamilton and District Chartered Accountants' Discussion Group in 1982 in memory of M.A. (Jack) Hassal. To assist a student in Commerce who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that the fund may assist increasing numbers of students. (90518 297)

THE HARISH JAIN HUMAN RIGHTS IN EMPLOYMENT BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Professor Harish C. Jain. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level III or Level IV of a Commerce programme who demonstrates financial need. (90793 701)

THE IVISON FAMILY BURSARY FUND
Established in 1996 by Don and Betty Ivison in support of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, the Faculty of Business or the Schools of Medicine and Rehabilitation Science in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90641 813)

THE KELLEY ADVERTISING BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Kelley Advertising Inc., founded in Hamilton in 1913. This bursary is to be granted to a student enrolled in Business I, or in the first year of the MBA Programme at the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business who demonstrates financial need. (90745 707)

THE KPMG BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by KPMG in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. (90607 431)
THE 3M CANADA INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1980, two bursaries to be granted annually; one to an M.B.A. student and one to a student in Business or Science. (90505 220)

THE MANULIFE FINANCIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Manulife Financial under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences. (90762 724)

THE McMASTER MBA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by the McMaster MBA Alumni Association. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the first year of the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business MBA programme who demonstrate financial need. (90626 450)

THE MINICH FAMILY BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by E. A. Minich and family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Business I who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the University and community through their involvement in extra-curricular activities. (90629 432)

THE CLAIRE AND JOHN NOVAK BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Bruce Cumming (Class of '73) and Marie Cumming in honour of Claire and John Novak. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrates financial need. (90784 747)

THE ALFRED AND LAURA OAKIE BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Dr. Alfred U. Oakie. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Business I who demonstrate financial need. (90631 455)

THE PROCOR BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Procör Ltd. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in Engineering or Commerce who demonstrate financial need and undertake service to McMaster University and the community-at-large. (90669 456)

THE RICOH CANADA INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Ricoh Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Engineering. (90639 486)

THE ROBERTSON-YATES CORPORATION BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by the Robertson-Yates Corporation of Hamilton in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Business or Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90640 496)

THE CARMEN AND DOROTHY RYDER BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Marvin Ryder under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in honour of Carmen and Dorothy Ryder. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student entering Level III or IV. (90800 763)

THE REBECKAH SCHNURR BURSARY
Established in 1998 by Rebeckah Schnurr, Financial Advisor for the Berkshire Group, in the belief that all students should be able to realize their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a female student pursuing her studies in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences who, because of extenuating family or personal circumstances, would be unable to continue her studies without such assistance. (90643 815)

THE SCOTIABANK McLEOD BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by ScotiaMcLeod in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business. (90602 850)

THE TERRY SEALWRIGHT BURSARY
Established in 1996 by Terry Sealwright, Lecturer in the Faculty of Business. To be granted to a student in the Commerce Programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to the student who has completed COMMERCCE ZMA3 and attained a grade of at least B. (90643 492)

THE STELCO UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Stelco - a market-driven, technologically advanced group of businesses committed to maintaining leadership roles as steel producers and innovators in support of students who, without financial aid, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business, Engineering or Science. Preference will be given to students who are enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. (90644 493)

MOSSADIQ ANDYASMIN UMEDALY BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Mossadig (MBA '74) and Yasmin Umeydal under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in Business I or first year of the MBA programme who demonstrate financial need. (90866 604)

THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND
Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences.

Value: $2,000 (90840 812)

THE WESTINGHOUSE CANADA INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Westinghouse Canada Inc. in support of students who, without financial support, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in a programme in the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90652 501)

THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON I BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton I in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative in the belief that all students, particularly those enrolled in non-traditional fields, should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, or in Business or is enrolled in a course in Indigenous Studies. Preference to be given to female students. (90550 037)

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

THE ANDREW FOUNDATION BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Andrew Foundation under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Engineering who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who are studying Electrical Engineering or Mechanical Engineering. (90806 624)

THE A.H. ATKINSON BURSARIES
Established in 1989 by the A.H. Atkinson Education Fund Inc. of Hamilton and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to undergraduate students in a full-time programme in Engineering who demonstrate financial need.

Value: $700 each (90500 282)

THE BARTEK BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Bartek Ingredients Inc. of Stoney Creek in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students currently on the Dean's Honour List. (90672 469)

THE CANADA TRUST BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Canada Trust in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or the Engineering and Society Programme. (90867 464)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by The Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in Mechanical Engineering. (90819 641)
THE CANON CANADA INC. - OE DIVISION BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Canon Canada Inc. - OE Division in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or an Engineering and Society Programme. (90820 642)

THE COMPUSMART BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by JMG Compuspark in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90741 703)

THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

THE CRS ROBOTS CORPORATION BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by CRS Robotics Corporation Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90696 658)

THE ENGINEERING CLASS OF '97 LEGACY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the graduating class in Engineering under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90686 850)

THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION OF HAMILTON BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the General Contractors Association of Hamilton under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90710 672)

THE GENNUM CORPORATION BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Gennum Corporation in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who are enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering and who demonstrate financial need. (90712 674)

THE GRAY FAMILY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Donald Gray (Class of '70) and Glenn Gray (Class of '73) and Kerry Gray (Class of '77 and '82 (MBA)) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Engineering and Management programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who permanently reside in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90718 680)

THE HAMILTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90646 495)

THE HATCH ASSOCIATES BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Hatch Associates in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90730 692)

THE INGLIS BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Paul F. Inglis-of Mississauga. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Commerce or Engineering Management who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in Engineering Management. (90006 430)

THE IVISON FAMILY BURSARY FUND
Established in 1998 by Don and Betty Ivison in support of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, the Faculty of Business or the School of Medicine and Rehabilitation Science in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90841 813)

THE SZE-WAI LEE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in honour of Sze-Wai Lee. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need and has shown involvement in support of the community, particularly multicultural events. (90752 714)

THE LIBURDI ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Liburdi Engineering Limited under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in an Engineering programme who demonstrates financial need. (90754 716)

THE RONALD E. MATIERICK BURSARY
Established in 1999 by Ronald E. Materick (Class of '70). To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student enrolled in a programme in Civil Engineering. (90685 462)

THE NEIL D. MCArTHUR BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Anne and Neil McArthur Foundation in memory of Mrs. McArthur's parents, Joseph and Josephine Hrynszka. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in either the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Engineering. (90765 727)

THE McMASTER ENGINEERING SOCIETY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Engineering Society. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90863 859)

THE MERITOR AUTOMOTIVE INC. BURSARY
Established in 1999 by Meritor Automotive Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Mechanical Engineering programme who demonstrates financial need. (90865 861)

THE DR. F. A. MIRZA BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Dr. F.A. Mirza Scholarship. (90895)

THE ROBERT JOHN MORRIS BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Robert John Morris. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. Preference will be given to in-course recipients and/or entrance level recipients of The Robert John Morris Awards in the year they receive the award. (90630 454)

THE ARCHIE MOUGHALIAN BURSARIES
Established by bequest in 1998. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90652 841)

THE NCR (WATERLOO) BURSARY
Established in 1998 by NCR (Waterloo) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in an Engineering and Management programme who demonstrates financial need. (90842 814)

THE ORLICK INDUSTRIES LIMITED BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Orlick Industries in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a Mechanical Engineering programme who demonstrate financial need. (90785 748)

THE OTIS CANADA BURSARIES IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
Established in 1996 by Otis Canada Inc., the world's largest elevator company with over 50,000 employees and more than 1,700 worldwide locations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Level II of a programme in Engineering and Management who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the university and community through their involvement in extracurricular activities. (90634 181)

THE PATRICK FORGE INC. BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Patrick Forge Inc. in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Mechanical, Chemical or Materials Engineering. (90788 751)

THE MARC ANDRE ADRIEN PINEAULT BURSARY
Established in 1995 by family and friends in memory of Marc Pineault and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Engineering who has demonstrated financial need and involvement in University activities including the McMaster Choir, varsity wrestling, karate club and issues related to the environment and social justice. (90670 822)
THE PROCOR BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Procort Ltd. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in Engineering or Commerce who demonstrate financial need and undergraduate service to McMaster University and the community-at-large. (90669 466)

THE RICOH CANADA INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Ricoh Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Engineering. (90639 488)

THE ROBERTSON-YATES CORPORATION BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by the Robertson-Yates Corporation of Hamilton in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Business or Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90640 489)

THE LESLIE W. AND ELIZABETH SHEMILT BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in an Engineering programme. (90668 460)

THE STELCO UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Stelco - a market-driven, technologically advanced producer of business classes committed to maintaining leadership roles as steel producers and fabricators-in support of students who, without financial aid, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business, Engineering or Science. Preference will be given to students who are enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. (90644 493)

THE SUNCOR INC. 1998 BURSARIES
Established in 1996, this bursary is granted to a student who is a member of the federally designated groups for employment equity (women, native students, handicapped and the visible minorities) who is registered in a Chemical, Mechanical, Manufacturing or Materials Engineering program. (90544 222)

THE TURKSTRA LUMBER CO. LTD. BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by the Turkstra Lumber Company Limited. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in either the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students attaining a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 at the most recent review. (90547 496)

THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND
Established in 1996 by the estate of Irane Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences. Value: $2,000 (90640 812)

THE WESTINGHOUSE CANADA INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Westinghouse Canada Inc. in support of students who, without financial support, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in a programme in the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90652 501)

THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton I in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and in the belief that all students, particularly women in non-traditional fields, should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, or in Business or is enrolled in a course in Indigenous Studies. Preference to be given to female students. (90650 097)

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

THE DOUGLAS IAN BROWN BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Douglas A. and Lois Alleen Brown in honour of their son Douglas Ian Brown. To be granted to a McMaster student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (90615 635)

THE ED BUFFETT BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated leadership in their school and community. (90816 836)

THE JEAN, MARTHA AND LAURIE DOUCET MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1998 by the family in memory of Jean, Martha and Laurie Doucet for their years of service and commitment to the nursing profession. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing at both the undergraduate and graduate level and who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Regional Municipality of Niagara. (90851 840)

THE JACK AND THELMA HEATH MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1985 by Norton Canada Inc. in memory of Jack and Thekma Heath, former employees of the Company, who were tragically killed in a boating accident. The fund provides up to four awards to assist students, with demonstrated financial need, in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. programme (basic or post-diploma stream). (90519 838)

THE HAZEL MAY HINKS BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by bequest of Hazel May Hinks of Burlington, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Nursing who demonstrate financial need. Recipients must have graduated from a high school located in the City of Burlington. (90604 428)

THE IVISON FAMILY BURSARY FUND
Established in 1998 by Don and Betty Ivson in support of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, the Faculty of Business or the Schools of Medicine and Rehabilitation Science in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90841 813)

THE KENTS FAMILY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Kents Family under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the School of Medicine, the School of Nursing or the School of Rehabilitation Sciences. (90747 709)

THE PHILLIP GORDON KETTLE BURSARY
Established in 1996 in memory of Phillip Gordon Kettle. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Nursing programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student studying herbal medicine as an alternative therapy. (90678 475)

THE MANULIFE FINANCIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Manulife Financial under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences. (90762 724)

THE JANET McKNIGHT MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1996 in memory of Janet McKnight by the Pember Family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the final level of the Nursing programme who demonstrate financial need. (90623 447)

THE KATHERINE M. COLLIER McNALLY BURSARY
Established in 1997 in honour of Katherine M. Collyer McNally under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and has completed at least 30 units in the Midwifery, Physiotherapy or Nursing programme. (90774 736)

THE MDS INCORPORATED BURSARY
Established in 1997 by MDS Incorporated, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (90775 737)

THE MCMASTERVERS'S WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1983 by the McMaster Women's Club and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative to assist a student beyond Level I in the University's Bachelor of Science in Nursing programme. (90531 291)

THE O'SHAUGHNESSY BURSARY
Established in 1986 by the family and friends of the late Margaret O'Shaughnessy, RN, this bursary is to be used to alleviate financial need for students pursuing an education in Nursing (basic or post-diploma stream) in Level II, III, or IV. (90535 218)

THE PAXS FAMILY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Chitra and Narendra Paxs under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in the belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Child Life Studies Full-Time Diploma Programme. (90787 750)
THE DR. SUSAN BEVERLEY PLANK MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Mr. William Plank, family and friends, in memory of Dr. Susan Beverley Plank. (Class of ’90). To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Medicine. (90791 754)

THE SALENA FAMILY BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative by Dr. Bruno Salena (Class of '81), full-time faculty member in the Faculty of Health Sciences, and his family. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Medicine. (90801 763)

THE REBECKAH SCHNUR BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Rebeckah Schnurr, Financial Advisor for the Berkshire Group, in the belief that all students should be able to realize their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need, Preference to be given to a female student pursuing her studies in the the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences who, because of extenuating family or personal circumstances, would be unable to continue her studies without such assistance. (90843 815)

THE SYLVIA AND BRIAN WALKER BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Sylvia (Hunt) and Brian Walker. Two bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities, to be used for educational expenses. (90650 499)

THE AUDREY AND BOB WAUGH BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Audrey and Bob Waugh under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student involved in Gerontological research. (90796 759)

THE JAMES R.A. AND CLAIRE EATOCK BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Alan Eatock (Class of ‘47) and Claire Eatock under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90856 852)

THE ENERSYSTEM INSULATION LTD. BURSARY
Established in 1997 by EnerSystem Insulation Ltd. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. (90702 664)

THE FESTITALLA CORPORATION BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Festitalla Corporation under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. In alternating years, to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Department of Modern Languages, specializing in Italian, or is enrolled in the School of Art, Drama and Music. (90706 668)

THE WAYNE C. FOX BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Wayne C. Fox in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities or the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Commerce program at the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business. (90857 853)

THE HAMILTON PERFORMING ARTS BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Performing Arts Foundation Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a full-time student who has completed at least 30 units of a programme in Art, Drama and Music, who has shown service to the community-at-large and who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who are currently on the Dean’s Honour List. (90724 696)

THE MARGARET HARGREAVES BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Susan Hargreaves Walker in loving memory of her mother, Margaret Hargreaves. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to Social Sciences and Humanities students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to mature, female students. (90729 691)

THE HARWOOD BURSARIES
Established in 1990 by bequest of Dr. William Harwood of Hamilton in memory of his beloved wife Grace and devoted daughter Willa Ruth Laurie (Class of ’50). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students studying Music who demonstrate financial need. Value: Not to exceed $1,000 (90817 058)

THE KARL W. HEINZ MEMORIAL AWARD
Established in 1992 by his wife in memory of Karl Walter Heinz, remembered for his compassion and love for people. To be granted to a student in a program in Modern Languages who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada. Value: $500 (90557 113)

THE GENERAL HUMANITIES BURSARY FUND
The General Humanities Bursary Fund, established in 1997 by Humanities Alumni, will be granted to undergraduate students at McMaster registered in any Humanities program who demonstrate financial need. (90794 696)

THE JUILA HURTIG BURSARY
Established by family and friends of the late Julia Hurtig in 1985. This bursary will be granted to a student entering Level II of the Faculty of Humanities, in good standing, who has made a special contribution to the McMaster community through involvement in University affairs. Preference will be given to a female student. (90522 211)

THE IVEY BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Ivey Scholarships. (90872 692)

THE STUART AND MARJORIE IVISON BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Donald Ivson (Class of ’53) and Betty Ivson (Class of ’52) in honour of his parents Stuart and Marjorie Ivson (Class of ’28(Arts)). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in a programme in the Department of English who demonstrate a lively interest in English studies and involvement in extra-curricular activities. (90736 698)

THE JAMES R.A. LANGS BURSARIES IN THE ARTS
Established by family in memory of James R.A. Langs (Class of ’37), a Hamilton business leader and great supporter of the Hamilton Community. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Arts, Drama or Music who demonstrate financial need. (90612 436)
THE DR. ALBERT MARTIN BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Joyce Beverly Krugel, a former student of Dr. Albert Martin who was a Professor of German in the Faculty of Arts and Science from 1971 to 1987. A variable number of bursaries are to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Modern Languages who demonstrate financial need. (90620 444)

THE McMaster HISPANIC SOCIETY BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by the McMaster Hispanic Society under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Modern Languages programme and enrolled in Hispanic Studies courses who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the University and community through their involvement in extracurricular activities. (90684 860)

THE JAMES C. MOORE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1989 by family and friends in memory of James C. Moore. To be granted to a student in Humanities or Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need and involvement in student government. (90656 339)

THE DR. HOLLAND AND MRS. ELVIRA PETERSON BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Dr. Holland and Mrs. Elvira Peterson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Level II or higher of a Hispanic Studies or German programme in the Department of Modern Languages. (90783 752)

THE LILLIAN PLUMB BURSARY
Established in 1998 by David Plumb in honour of his mother, Lillian Plumb. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in the Department of English and who demonstrates financial need. (90853 842)

THE MARY ROMEO BURSARY IN ART HISTORY
Established in 1987 by Mary Romeo, a long-time patron of the arts. To be granted to undergraduate and graduate students who have demonstrated financial need and are enrolled in a programme in Art History. (90666 465)

THE SMYRNW BURSARY
Established in 1996 by Dr. and Mrs. W. Smyrnw. To be granted to students who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents who demonstrate financial need and are in good academic standing in any undergraduate programme of the Faculty of Humanities above Level I. (90661 458)

THE SALVATORE SPITALE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1984 and augmented in 1997 by the Spitale family in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. To be granted to a student in the Department of Modern Languages, Level II or higher, who demonstrates financial need and has completed a minimum of nine units of Italian courses. Preference to be given to a student who has demonstrated active involvement in community life. (90705 685)

THE H.B. SYMONS BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The H.B. Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies. (90882)

THE DONALD W. THOMAS BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Donald W. Thomas of Dundas, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90645 494)

THE DR. JOHN THOMAS MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1996 in memory of Dr. John Thomas by family, friends and colleagues. This bursary fund is to assist undergraduate or graduate students who are enrolled in a Philosophy programme, show interest in the field of applied ethics and demonstrate financial need. Undergraduate: Must have taken at least six units from applied ethics courses and 15 units in Philosophy, and have demonstrated a variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need in the Arts and Science Programme, the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Science. Preference to be given to students who are studying Environmental Studies or Environmental Science. (90610 629)

THE F.P. BICKELL BURSARIES
The F.P. Bickell Foundation provides a sum of money to assist students specializing in Geology. Recommendation for students will be made by the Department of Geology. (90505 285)

THE CANADA TRUST BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Canada Trust in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries are to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or the Engineering and Society Programme. (90687 484)

THE CANON CANADA INC. - OE DIVISION BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Canon Canada Inc. - OE Division in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or an Engineering and Society Programme. (90820 642)
THE COMPUSMART BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by JMG Compusophie in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted annually to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to McMaster students enrolled in a programme in Computer Science or Computer Engineering. (90741 703)

THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of ’35 and ’36). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programma, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870:866)

THE GEORGE AND MARGARET EDRUPT BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Sandra Edrupt in honour of her parents George and Margaret Edrupt under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in either the Faculty of Business or the Computer Science programme in the Faculty of Science. (90701 663)

THE JAMES EDWARD GRADER MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1964 by his sister. To be granted to a student specializing in Geology. Application should be made to the Department of Geology. (90513 639)

THE ASMAHAN HAFEZ MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1997 by her family in memory of Asmah Hafez. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level I of the Faculty of Science who demonstrates financial need. (90721 683)

THE HAMILTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90646 495)

THE JENSEN BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Dr. Doris E.N. Jensen in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Science, Level II or higher, who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student registered in a co-op programme in the Faculty of Science. (90740 702)

THE NORMAN D. LANE BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by family and friends in honour of Dr. Norman D. Lane, distinguished geometer and member of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics from 1952 to 1987 and now Professor Emeritus. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Mathematics who demonstrate financial need. (90610 434)

THE 3M CANADA INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1980, two bursaries to be granted annually; one to an M.B.A. student and one to a student in Business or Science. (90525 220)

THE JOHN AND HELEN MAXWELL BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by John and Helen Maxwell of Ottawa. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in a programme in Geology or Chemistry. (90621 445)

THE NEIL D. MCArTHUR BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Anne and Neil McArthur Foundation in memory of Mrs. McArthur's parents, Joseph and Josephine Hrynizask. To be granted to students in any programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in either the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Engineering. (90765 727)

THE ERIC SCHLICHTING MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1986 by his family, classmates and friends. To assist a student in a programme in Geology or other field of Science, in that order of preference. Application should be made to the Department of Geology. (90539 219)

THE STELCO UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Stelco - a market-driven, technologically advanced group of businesses committed to maintaining leadership roles as steel producers and fabricators in support of students who, without financial aid, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business, Engineering or Science. Preference will be given to students who are enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. (90644 493)

THE BROOKE P. TOWNSEND BURSARY
Established in 1996 by Brooke P. Townsend. To be granted to a student in any programme who has demonstrated financial need. Preference to be given to a female student enrolled in the Faculty of Science. (90679 467)

THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND
Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences. Value: $2,000 (90840 812)

THE JOHN YARWOOD MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1998 by family and friends in memory of Dr. A.J. Yarwood. To be granted to a Level II student enrolled in an Honours Chemistry programme who demonstrates financial need. (90844 816)

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

THE ANTHROPOLOGY BURSARY
Established in 1996 by faculty, alumni and other friends of the Department of Anthropology. To be granted to students who have completed Level II of a programme in Anthropology and who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students entering Level III. (90579 403)

THE BIRGIT AND ROBERT BATEMAN BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Birgit and Robert Bateman under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme, the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Science. Preference to be given to students who are studying Environmental Studies or Environmental Science. (90810 629)

THE NORMA BERTI BURSARY
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Norma Berti, active Stelco employee for 34 years and recognized by the Hamilton Council of Women as Woman of the Year for her charitable community contributions. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies. (90812 632)

THE SIDIQI L. BLUM BURSARY
Established in 1989 by friends and associates in memory of Sidney L. Blum. To be granted to the recommendation of the Director of the School of Social Work to any student in good standing in Level III or IV of the Bachelors of Arts/Social Work programme or Level II of the Bachelors of Social Work programme. (90506 286)

THE DR. RICHARD A. BRYMER MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1996, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, by Mrs. Isabelle Brymer in memory of her husband, Dr. Richard Brymer, who served as a faculty member in the Department of Sociology at McMaster University from 1969 to 1996. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Sociology or Anthropology who demonstrates financial need. (90845 817)

THE JODIE ANNE BULL MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by her family in memory of Jodie Anne Bull. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. At least one bursary to be granted to a student enrolled in Labour Studies. (90673 470)

THE CANADATRUST BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Canada Trust in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or the Engineering and Society Programme. (90667 464)

THE CANON CANADA INC. - OE DIVISION BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Canon Canada Inc. - OE Division in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Environmental Science Programme, the Environmental Studies Programme or an Engineering and Society Programme. (90620 642)

THE ELEANOR TURNER CARMENT BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Eleanor Turner Carment Prize. (90884)
THE CLASS OF '46 BURSARIES
Established by the Year '46 in honour of their 40th class reunion. To be granted to a student in a programme in Gerontology. (90621 785)

THE STEWART COOKE BURSARY
Established in 1987 by the United Steelworkers of America in honour of Stewart Cooke, Hamilton staff representative from 1948-70, for his contributions to the Labour Movement, which included appointments as Vice-President of the Ontario Federation of Labour, Treasurer of the New Democratic Party and Director of the Steelworkers, District 6 from 1977-81. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90691 653)

THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in Level II or higher of a programme in Women's Studies. (90692 654)

THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD GENERAL BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford (Class of '35 and '39). To be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Sciences Programme, the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need and have attained a minimum CA of 7.0. (90870 866)

THE BEN F. DESROCHES BURSARIES
Established in 1996 as a tribute to Ben F. DesRoches, Stelco employee from 1949 to 1966 and elected Municipal Councillor for Saltfleet and Stoney Creek from 1969 to 1978, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to labour and to men and women in the greater Hamilton area. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. The value of this award shall be not less than $300. (90595 419)

PATRICIA ANNE DIC/CCIO MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1985 this bursary is to be granted to a student or students enrolled in a programme which includes Gerontology as a major, who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who exhibits financial need. (90510 204)

THE GERARD DOCUQUIER BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the United Steelworkers of America in honour of E. Gerard Docquier, former National Director of the United Steelworkers in Canada, and founder of the Steelworkers' Humanity Fund in response to the famine in sub-Saharan Africa in 1984. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90700 662)

THE MARGARET E. DUNCAN BURSARY
Established in 1998 by Mr. and Mrs. J. Bruce Duncan in honour of his late mother who was a long-term volunteer in McMaster's Gerontology Program as a Tutor and, subsequently, a Senior Class Assistant. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students enrolled in a Gerontology course who demonstrate financial need. (90846 816)

THE MICHAEL EARL MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1991 by family and friends in memory of Michael Earl. In 1997, the Graduating Class in Psychology further augmented this bursary as part of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. This bursary is granted to a student enrolled in a psychology programme who demonstrates financial need. (90563 391)

THE WAYNE C. FOX BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by Wayne C. Fox in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities or the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Commerce programme at the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business. (90857 853)

THE BILL FULLER BURSARY
Established in 1996 in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the historic 1946 Stelco strike by William E. (Bill) Fuller, recognized by the City of Hamilton for his volunteer work which included serving as Vice-President of Labour Community Services of the United Way for six years, member of The Hamilton Community Foundation Board from 1990-96, Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Holy Family Church and Hamilton's Citizen of the Year in 1991. To be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. The value of this award shall be not less than $300. (90601 425)

THE REG GARDINER BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the United Steelworkers of America in honour of Reg Gardiner, long-time Stelco employee, active union member and President of Local 1005 for eight years. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90709 671)

THE REG GISBORN BURSARIES
Established in 1997 as a tribute to Reg Gisborn, valued Stelco employee, President of Local 1005 from 1961-62 and New Democratic Party Hamilton East M.P.P. for twenty years until 1975. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to McMaster students enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. (90715 677)

THE HAMILTON AND DISTRICT LABOUR COUNCIL BURSARY
Established in 1987 by the Hamilton and District Labour Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90726 668)

THE HAMILTON FOLLIES INC. (GERIOLI FOLLIES) BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Follies Inc. (Geritol Follies) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student who has completed at least 30 units in the Gerontology programme. (90722 684)

THE HAMILTON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton International Airport. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Engineering, Geography, Business or Economics and has demonstrated an interest in a career in transportation. Preference to be given to a student who elects to undertake a fourth year thesis on a topic related to the study of transportation. (90646 495)

THE MARGARET HARGREAVES BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Susan Hargreaves Walker in loving memory of her mother, Margaret Hargreaves. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to Social Sciences and Humanities students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to mature, female students. (90729 631)

THE GORDON HOLSEY BURSARY
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative as a tribute to Gordon Holsey, founding member of Local Union 1005 and valued member of the Union's Negotiations Committee. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Labour Studies programme who demonstrates financial need. (90733 696)

THE JOHN B. ISBISTER BURSARY
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, by John B. Isbister of Stoney Creek, valued member of the United Steelworkers of America for 39 years and honoured war veteran by Canada and the navy on four occasions. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90605 429)

THE JAMES A. JOHNSON CLASS OF '97 BURSARIES
Established by the Economics graduating Class of '97, faculty of the Department of Economics, and friends, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative, in honour of Dr. James A. Johnson, to recognize his nine years as Dean of Social Sciences and his thirty-five years of dedicated service to the Department of Economics and McMaster University. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in a degree programme in Economics who demonstrate financial need. (90742 704)

THE LABOUR STUDIES CLASS OF '97 LEGACY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Labour Studies Class of '97 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in a Labour Studies programme who demonstrates financial need. (90689 651)

THE KELLY DAWN LAPP MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1997 by family and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative in memory of Kelly Dawn Lapp who received her BA/ BSW degree from McMaster University in 1996. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Social Work programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who has volunteered or worked in programmes related to violence against women and children, employment and affordable housing for women, advocacy and treatment of mental health patients, addiction treatment or prevention of cruelty to animals. (90847 819)

THE LISSON BROTHERS BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund as a tribute to Brian, Bill and John Lisson, valued Stelco employees and members of the United Steelworkers of America. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Labour Studies programme who demonstrates financial need. (90756 718)
THE JOHN A. 'JACK' MACDONALD BURSARIES
Established in 1996 as part of the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations in honour of John A. 'Jack' MacDonald for his 45 years of outstanding service and leadership to Hamilton and the region. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a Political Science programme who demonstrate financial need and interest in extracurricular or community activities. (90016 440)

THE EWAN MACINTYRE BURSARIES
Established in 1989 by the Social Work Alumni Branch, the Citizen Action Group, the Social Work Students Association, faculty (past and present), staff, friends, alumni, and various organizations associated with McMaster's School of Social Work as a tribute to Dr. Ewan MacIntyre for his 29 years of service to the School, including 12 years of service as the School's Director. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in a Bachelor of Social Work programme. (90061 587)

THE BOB MACKENZIE BURSARY
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative, by Bob MacKenzie, a political organizer for the United Steelworkers Union and valued MPP for Hamilton East for twenty years. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90017 441)

THE BOB MACKENZIE - UNITED STEELWORKERS OF AMERICA BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the United Steelworkers of America in honour of Robert W. (Bob) MacKenzie, former Minister of Labour, former member of the Hamilton Social Planning and Research Council and current member of the Hamilton Philosophical Society. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students attaining a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 at the most recent review. (90019 443)

THE LAWRENCE McBREARTY BURSARY
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative, by Lawrence McBrearty, current National Director of the United Steelworkers of America and President of the Steelworkers' Humanity Fund, the Union's third world aid and development arm. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. The value of this award shall be no less than $300. (90076 729)

THE R. CRAIG McIVOR BURSARIES
Established in 1996 as a tribute to Professor R. Craig McIvor by his family, friends, colleagues, and students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in an Honours programme in Economics who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students in Level II. (90022 449)

THE CHARLES MILLARD BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the United Steelworkers of America in memory of Charles H. Millard, a labour pioneer who played a pivotal role in the founding and consolidation of both the Autoworkers' and Steelworkers' Unions. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90075 740)

THE GARY JAMES MINNETT BURSARY
Established in 1999 in memory of Gary James Minnett (BA/BPE '72) by his wife, Barbara, and daughters, Samantha and Erin. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a Kinesiology programme who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Kinesiology I from a high school in the Hamilton-Wentworth Catholic District School Board. (90061 881)

THE JAMES C. MOORE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1989 by family and friends in memory of James C. Moore. To be granted to a student in Humanities or Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need and involvement in student government. (90056 339)

THE HONOURABLE JOHN C. MUNRO BURSARIES
Established in 1998 by family, friends and colleagues of the Honourable John C. Munro for his outstanding years of service and commitment to the political life of Canada and to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Political Science who demonstrate financial need. (90048 620)

THE NEWCASTLE CAPITAL MANAGEMENT INC. BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by Newcastle Capital Management in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students enrolled in the Gerontology programme who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who have participated in a conference or workshop on Gerontology. (90783 748)

THE MARION PEARCE BURSARIES
Established in 1990 by Dr. Sally Palmer in memory of her aunt Marion Pearce (Class of '20). Miss Pearce worked with New Canadians at the Beverly Street Baptist Church in Toronto. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Social Work programme who have demonstrated financial need. (90016 228)

THE PENEVING BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by David Hannaford (Class of '64). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the penultimate year of an Honours programme in Economics who demonstrate financial need. (90076 473)

THE GEORGE PLUMB MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1996 by David Plumb in memory of his father George Plumb. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Gerontology who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a mature student. (90056 465)

THE HARRY POMEROY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the United Steelworkers of America in memory of Harry Pomeroy, a Stelco employee for over 30 years and a Picket Captain during the historic 1946 Stelco strike. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90071 755)

THE ROYAL CANADIAN LEGION BRANCH 163 BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Royal Canadian Legion Branch 163 in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative and in keeping with the Legion's intention to support community service, education and leadership programmes in the country. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Gerontology programme who demonstrates financial need. (90078 761)

THE WILLIAM F. SCANDLAN BURSARIES
Established in the 50th anniversary year of the historical Stelco steel strike of 1946 by William F. Scandlan, valued member of the United Steelworkers of America for 44 years which included appointments as an International Representative in 1953 and Area Supervisor for the Union in the greater Hamilton area from 1976 to 1986. Two bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. The value of these bursaries shall be not less than $300. (90042 491)

THE ALLEX SHARP BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the United Steelworkers of America in memory of Alex Sharp, a Stelco employee for 25 years, founding member of Stelco Finishing Works Credit Union and board member of the Niagara College of Applied Arts & Technology from 1966-75, being instrumental in its founding. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90074 710)

THE JOHN SHIPPERBOTTOM BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the United Steelworkers of America in memory of John Shipperbottom, a Stelco employee for over forty years and active labour organizer who led local members in the historic 1946 strike. To be granted to a student enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90090 652)

THE GERALD AND VERN SIMPSON BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Gerald and Vern Simpson Scholarship. (90088)

THE SOCIAL SCIENCES SOCIETY BURSARIES
Established in 1990 by the Social Sciences Society Executive in recognition of the outstanding efforts of Dr. Peter George in establishing the Social Sciences Society. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to full-time students enrolled in a Social Sciences programme involving Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work or Sociology and who demonstrate financial need. (90042 229)

THET-H.B. SYMONS BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The H.T.B. Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies. (90082)
THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND
Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Programme or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences.
Value: $2,000 (90840 812)

THE FRIDA AND JOACHIM WOLTER BURSARY
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Claus Wolter (Class of '80) in honour of his parents, Frida and Joachim Wolter. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Kinesiology programme who demonstrates financial need. (90790 753)

THE LYNN R. WILLIAMS BURSARY
Established in 1997 as a tribute to Lynn R. Williams (Class of '44), International President of the United Steelworkers of America from 1983-1994, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to labour and labour studies. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Labour Studies. The value of this bursary shall be no less than $300. (90793 756)

THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and in the belief that all students, particularly women in non-traditional fields, should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, or in Business or is enrolled in a course in Indigenous Studies. Preference to be given to female students. (90550 097)

SUPPLEMENTARY BURSARY AID FOR AWARD RECIPIENTS

Several donors to McMaster's Undergraduate Scholarships Programme, in response to the Student Opportunity Trust Fund Initiative of the Ontario Government, made donations in 1996-97 for the purpose of assisting a specific scholarship or award recipient who demonstrates financial need. To qualify for bursary support, scholarship and award recipients are required to demonstrate financial need in accordance with that required of applicants to the general McMaster Bursary Programme:

• The Rudolf de Buda Scholarship (90860)
• The Eleanor Turner Carmack Prize (90884)
• The George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship
• The Ivey Scholarship (90872)
• The A.J. Johnson Scholarship (90879)
• The Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship (90389)
• The Gerald and Vera Simpson Memorial Scholarship (90866)
• The Somerville Scholarships (90881)
• The T.H.B. Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies (90892)
• The Graham Ronald Toop Scholarship (90883)
• The Tynowski Scholarship
• The Gladys A. Young Scholarship (90878)

TRAVEL BURSARY PROGRAMME

Travel bursaries assist students taking a McMaster course during the Spring/Summer semester which includes a placement requirement in a community outside Ontario. To apply, students must complete a McMaster bursary application, available in Hamilton Hall, Room 404, or on our website at: http://access.mcmaster.cafinancial_aid. Please note that travel bursaries do not apply to programmes where placement costs are an integral part of the normal study term, such as the School of Medicine or the School of Rehabilitation Science (OT/PT) within the Faculty of Health Sciences.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMME BURSARIES

Bursary support may be available to students participating in McMaster approved exchange programmes. To be considered for this bursary support students must complete all application requirements for the exchange programme and, by March 31, 2000, submit a bursary application to the Office of Student Scholarships and Awards, Hamilton Hall, Room 404. Final decisions regarding potential bursary support are contingent upon acceptance to participate in an exchange. For further information about exchange programmes, please refer to International Study in the General Academic Regulations section and Student Exchanges in the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar.

THE BEALE-LINCOLN-HALL EXCHANGE PROGRAMME BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by Arnold A. Beale in memory of his parents, F. Arnold Beale and Margaret S. Beale and, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Gould Lincoln and Commander Harley H. Hall, U.S.N. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a programme in Commerce, Biochemistry, Biology, English, Chemistry, Geology, History, Material Science, Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Physics or Religious Studies who is participating in one of McMaster's formal exchange programmes. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated a lively interest in the humanities and the human and social implications of scientific developments. (90677 747)

THE CHANYIN CHAK BURSARY
Established in 1997 by Tak Chan in honour of his great grandfather, Mr. Chan Yin Chak. This bursary will be used to help defray expenses of Level III Commerce students or MBA students, who demonstrate financial need, and who are participating in one of the international exchange programmes at the Michael G. DeGroote School of Business. (90682 644)

THE JAMES R.A. LANGS STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAMME BURSARIES
Established in 1996 by family in memory of James R.A. Langs (Class of '37), a Hamilton business leader and great supporter of the Hamilton Community. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Humanities who demonstrate financial need and who are participating in a formal McMaster Exchange Programme. (90655 503)

THE MC LAY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by David and Jean Mc Lay under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any programme who demonstrates financial need and who is participating in one of McMaster's formal exchange programmes. Preference to be given to students who have been active in international clubs and associations. (90767 729)

THE MCLEAN FAMILY EXCHANGE BURSARIES
Established in 1997 by the McLean Family under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, in gratitude for the learning and relationships developed during the years they have been active in international clubs and activities. Preference to be given to students who wish to participate in exchange programmes, who demonstrate financial need and who are enrolled in Level II or III of a programme. Preference to be given to international exchanges, for students from the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Humanities with a CA above 7.0 at the most recent review and who have shown leadership and involvement in university and/or community activities. (90649 821)

THE RANDOLPH E. ROSS MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1998 by family and friends in memory of Dr. Randolph E. Ross, who was a dedicated and cherished faculty member for over 25 years at McMaster University. To be granted to a student enrolled in the School of Business or the Engineering and Management Programme. Preference will be given to a McMaster student participating in an international exchange programme. (90854 850)

THE JAMES MASON YOUNG BURSARY
Established in 1996 by James Mason Young in honour of his family's longstanding association with McMaster University. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students participating in a formal McMaster Exchange Programme. (90779 742)

INDEX OF BURSARIES

Legend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Athletic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Community Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX</td>
<td>Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Regional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>University-wide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Winds Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ainsworth Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis May Atken Bursary Fund (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Allen Memorial Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James N. Allan Foundation Bursary (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anex Canada Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancaster Lions Club Bursary (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Foundation Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer and Theodore Arcand English Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Science Class of '97 Legacy Bursary (AS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.H. Atkinson Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avestel Credit Union Limited Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Baby Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Murray Ball Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartek Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birgit and Robert Bateman Bursary (AS, S, SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatrice-Louise Bell Bursary Program's Bursaries (EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjorie E. (Watson) Beattle Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Howard Bentley and Dr. Shirley Bentley Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norma Bert Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betzner Family Memorial Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.P. Bickell Bursaries (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney L. Blum Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowes Family Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brentford Alumni Branch Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loula Brayford Memorial Bursary (AS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric John Breetzer Bursary (CS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Ian Brown Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Richard A. Bryant Memorial Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Buffet Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jodie Ann Bunt Memorial Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursaries to Students (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie Ireland Bush Memorial Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management Services Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Calvin Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camco Inc. Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty Taylor Campbell Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada Trust Bursaries (E, S, SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Federation of University Women (Hamilton) (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cindy Fan Fan Yang Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Canada Inc. O.E. Division Bursary (E, S, SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor Turner Cerrnert Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt Casey Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Nathaniel Caskey Bursaries (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan Yin Chak Bursary (EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antennal Brook Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chawkers Foundation Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIBC Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam M. Cino Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Hamilton Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Clark Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Clark Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '36 Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '46 Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '47 Golden Anniverary Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '48 Golden Anniverary Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '49 Golden Anniverary Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '51 Golden Anniverary Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '57 Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dotis Partridge Cole Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coles (p.Schmalz) Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connor, Clark &amp; Lunn Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart Cooke Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geraldine Loretta Cosford Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian and Jill Cowan Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan E. Craven Bursary (AS, H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Country Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRS Robotics Corporation Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubrey Dalgleish Bursary (AA, B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Delay Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Darragh General Athletic Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Darragh Memorial Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daughters of the Empire Club, Hamilton Ltd. Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon H. Dean Bursaries (AS, H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Deere Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael G. DeGroote School of Business Advisory Council Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben F. deRoches Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William A. Dunbridge Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Anne DiCicco Memorial Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard Doucquier Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dofasco Inc. Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean, Marthe and Laurie Doucet Memorial Bursaries (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret E. Duncan Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dundas Bursaries (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Earl Memorial Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen A. Gemmell Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George and Margaret Edruct Bursary (B, S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnerSysfem Insulation Ltd. Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Class of '97 Legacy Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Phillip Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor Ewing Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Business Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eileen Gray Farley Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edith E. Ferris Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Festivals Corporation Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Executives Institute Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrester/Gregory Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John C. Forster Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma Fox Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne C. Fox Bursaries (B, H, SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buhl Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reg Gardner Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Contractors Association of Hamilton Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric Canada Inc. Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gennum Corporation Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwen George Undergraduate Bursaries (CS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George P. Gillmor Memorial Bursary (AS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reg Glisborn Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Community Foundation Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Edward Grader Memorial Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Graham Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand and Toy Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Family Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leland Gregory Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James R. (Jaime) Greichich Memorial Bursary (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guardian Capital Inc. Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asa Harvey Junior Memorial Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halcyon House Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Alumni Branch Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Chapter of the Human Resources Professionals Association Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Citizens Memorial Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Community Foundation Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton and District Labour Council Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Follies Inc. Gerolf Follies Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton International Airport Bursary (AS, B, E, S, SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Performing Arts Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Porcelain Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Spectator Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Hargreaves Bursary (H, SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansen Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. (Jack) Hassal Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch Associates Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack and Theima Heath Memorial Bursaries (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike and Muriel Hudden Memorial Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karl W. Heinz Memorial Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudel Heinz Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Heinz Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary A. Hill Bursary (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd Andrew Hillgartner Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazel May Hinks Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Holsey Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Humanities Bursary Fund (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurtig Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingilis Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-Residence Council Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John B. Isbister Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivey Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivison Family Bursary Fund (B, E, HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart and Marionie Ivison Bursaries (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford Jackson Memorial Bursaries (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaddo Anderson Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harish Jain Human Rights in Employment Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet M. Collyer McNally Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Family Bursaries (AS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James A. Johnson Class of '97 Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones-Turner Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muriel McBrien Kaffman Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelley Advertising Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert A. Kennedy Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Konis Family Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khaki University and Young Men's Christian Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiwanis Club of Hamilton East Bursary (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Konrad Bursaries (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPMG Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond C. Labelge Memorial Bursaries (CS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louna Studor Chi (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laidaw Inc. Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty May Lamb Memorial Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster Sheet Metal Limited Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landmark Consulting Group Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman D. Lane Bursaries (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang Family Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James A. Johnson Class of '97 Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James R.A. Lang Student Exchange Programme Bursaries (EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Dawn Lapp Memorial Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Lautens Memorial Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sze-Wai Lee Memorial Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lefar Foundation Bursary (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertram Leggat Memorial Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larvende Enearing Limited Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincluden Management Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissan Brothers Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London Guarantee Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadie Ludlow Bursaries (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynden Lions Club Bursary (CS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M Canada Inc. Bursaries (B, S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John A. Lascelles Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewan Macintyre Bursaries (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dianne MacIiacauc Memorial Bursary (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob MacKenzie Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob MacKenzie - United Steelworkers of America Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul R. MacPherson Bursary (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maketel Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malloch Foundation Bursaries (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrico Henry Mancinielli Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manulife Financial Bursaries (B, HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Albert Martin Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald E. Materick Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Matthews Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John and Helen Maxwell Bursaries (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLeod and Harris Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence McBrearty Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew McFarlane Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Craig McVor Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet McKnight Memorial Bursaries (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLay Bursary (EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLean Family Exchange Bursaries (EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster 1960 Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster 1967 Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Alumni Centennial Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Alumni Association Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Association of Part-Time Students Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Association of Part-Time Students 20th Anniversary Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Engineering Society Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Hispanic Society Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster MBA Alumni Association Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Men's Athletics Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Men's Basketball Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Savings and Credit Union Limited Bursary (U, RI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Squash and Golf Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Students' Union Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster University Faculty Association Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Women's Basketball Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Women's Club Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Women's Volleyball Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine M. Collyer McNally Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS Incorporated Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John McNally Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meloche Monnex Inc. Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meritor Automotive Inc. Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Millard Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edna C. and Frank Charles Miller Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milinich Family Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary James Minnett Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred and Laura Oakie Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Shaughnessy Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orick Industries Limited Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orth Canada Bursaries in Engineering and Management (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillian and Leroy Page Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Alexander Pain Bursary (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passi Family Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patriot Forge, Inc. Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MarionPearse Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Holland and Mrs. Elvina Peterson Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patco-Canada Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penning Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert and Ruth Philip Student Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Andre Adrien Pineault Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Susan Beverly Plank Memorial Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Plumb Memorial Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilian Plumb Bursary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Pomeroy Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Les Prince Bursaries (AT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procor Bursaries (B, E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redpath Sugars Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Bursaries (R)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricih Canada Inc. Bursaries (B, E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James and Elizabeth Roberts Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh and Alice Robertson Memorial Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert McNally Bursary (B, E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Romeo Bursary In Art History (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randolph E. Ross Memorial Bursary (EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Bank Bursary Fund (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Canadian Legion Branch 183 Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Insurance Company of Canada Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen and Dorothy Ryder Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tumor and Wilfred Ryder Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salsa Family Bursaries (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen Sansone Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William F. Scandian Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eric Schlichting Memorial Bursary (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebeckeh Schnurr Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotiamaled Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry Seawright Bursary (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mykola Semeniuk Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sertoma Club Bursary (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Sharp Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie W. and Elizabeth Shemilt Bursary (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Shipperbottom Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald and Verna Simpson Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Edward Smith and Jean McTavish Smith Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Smurlick Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smyrnier Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Society Bursaries (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerville Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvatore Spitale Memorial Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillian R. Stegme Memorial Bursaries (D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stelco Undergraduate Bursaries (B, E, S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suncor Inc. 1988 Bursaries (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T.H.B. Symons Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD Bank Financial Group Bursaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarbutt Construction Ltd. Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald W. Thomas Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John Thomas Memorial Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham Ronald Toop Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooke P. Townsend Bursary (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray and Joyce Trull Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberta Grey Troxel Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tressia Truby Memorial Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkstra Lumber Co. Ltd. Bursaries (E, H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edith H. Turner Foundation Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadliq and Yasmin Umedaly Bursaries (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley City Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Vassas-Brown Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallingford Hall Bursaries (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia and Brian Walker Bursaries (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. S. Wark Ltd. Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam and Irene Watson Bursary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audrey and Bob Waugh Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford Johnson Webster Memorial Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd Webster Memorial Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westinghouse Canada Inc. Bursaries (B, E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn R. Williams Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Dryden Willis Bursary (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frida and Joachim Wolter Bursary (SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Yarwood Memorial Bursary (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladys A. Young Bursary (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Mason Young Bursary (EX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Zack Memorial Bursary (HS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonta Club of Hamilton I Bursaries (B, E, SS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS

The Community Contribution Awards represent recognition for contribution to the University or the community-at-large. To be eligible for consideration for the Community Contribution Awards, full-time and part-time students must be registered in Level II, III, IV or V of a first baccalaureate program. Eligible candidates must be registered in good standing as a student at McMaster University.

A student may receive only one Community Contribution Award per year, but may be considered for the same or other awards the following year.

These awards have a corresponding bursary for which students may apply by demonstrating financial need.

The Community Contribution Awards are awarded by a Selection Committee based on an application. For application forms and information regarding deadlines, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, Hamilton Hall, Room 404.

THE ATKINSON CHARITABLE FOUNDATION AWARD
Established in 1996 by The Atkinson Charitable Foundation. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who participates in activities displaying superior leadership or innovative skills and demonstrates service to the community-at-large. Preference to be given to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences. (80037 563)

THE BRINSON PARTNERS INC. AWARDS
Established in 1997 by Brinson Partners Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates one or all of the following: service to McMaster University or the community-at-large; superior leadership or innovative skills; outstanding athletic or artistic participation. (80036 555)

THE ELVA CARROL AWARD
Established in 1996 by Elva Carrol. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation. Preference to be given to an athlete who participates in an inter-university women's team and has demonstrated leadership and fair play. (80028 547)

THE EDWARD FRANK DAVIS MEMORIAL AWARD
Established in 1996 by bequest in memory of Edward Frank Davis. A variable number of awards to be granted to students entering any programme who have shown commitment and contribution to their community through volunteer work. (80060 619)

THE DAMIAN MIGUEL HEADLEY AWARDS
Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Damian Miguel Headley (Class of '89). To be awarded to students enrolled in any programme who demonstrate one or more of the following: service to McMaster University or the community-at-large; outstanding athletic or artistic participation or display superior leadership or innovative skills. (80050 576)

THE RUDY HEINZL AWARD
Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues upon the retirement of Rudy Heinzl as Dean of Student Affairs, in recognition of 32 years of dedicated service to students and to the McMaster University community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has made a significant contribution to the university life of his/her fellow students. (80004 520)

THE JAMES A. JOHNSON COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Social Sciences Society Executive Committee to recognize Dr. James A. Johnson, Dean of Social Sciences (1989-97), for his outstanding service to the Faculty of Social Sciences and the broader campus community. One award to be granted annually to a Social Sciences student enrolled in a programme involving Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Georography, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work or Sociology who, in the judgment of the appropriate selection committee in the Faculty of Social Sciences, has provided outstanding service to McMaster University or the community-at-large. Preference will be given to students whose service has been undertaken within the Faculty of Social Sciences at McMaster University. (80023 542)

THE JUNIOR LEAGUE OF HAMILTON-BURLINGTON, INC. COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Junior League of Hamilton-Burlington, Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student in any programme who has demonstrated service to the community-at-large. (80032 551)

THE MAC/WIAC AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Women's Intercollegiate Athletics Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation. Preference will be given to students in Level II or higher who exhibit leadership and dedication to sport and prove to be an overall asset to their team(s). (80033 552)

THE ALEC JOHN ROYSTON MACMILLAN MEMORIAL AWARDS
Established in 1996 by his family in memory of Alec John Royston MacMillan. Three awards to be granted upon completion of Level I: a) one to a student in any programme; b) one to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business, Humanities or Social Sciences; and, c) one to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, Health Sciences or Science who, in the judgment of a selection committee, demonstrate qualities of innovation, leadership and service to the community through participation in campus and community programmes including athletics. (80012 531)

THE ROBERT JOHN MORRIS AWARD
Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Robert John Morris. Six awards: three to be awarded to students upon completion of Level I or higher of a programme in Engineering, and three to be awarded to students upon completion of Level II or higher of a programme in Engineering Physics who, in the judgment of the appropriate selection committee in the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated leadership or innovative skills in the field of Engineering or, through their participation in the community, have had a significant influence on the lives of engineering students at McMaster University. (80024 543)

THE HELEN K. MUSSALLEM AWARD
Established in 1996 by Dr. Helen K. Mussallem (C.C., B.N., Ed.D., LL.D (Queen's), D.Sc., D.S.J., F.R.C.N., M.R.S.H.) to stimulate interest in professional nursing affairs through participation in meetings, conferences, professional associations and societies related to the field of nursing. A variable number of awards granted to students who have completed Nursing I and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have demonstrated notable involvement in extracurricular activities. (80039 528)

THE ONCOLOGY NURSING PROGRAMME AWARDS
Established in 1997 in recognition of the contribution of McMaster students. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Oncology Nursing programme who display superior leadership or innovative skills. Preference to be given to students who are working in under-resourced communities and who must travel long distances to participate in the programme. (80040 556)

THE PIONEER GROUP INC. LEADERSHIP AWARDS
Established in 1997 by the Pioneer Group of Companies Inc. in recognition of the community contributions of McMaster students. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have demonstrated leadership and community service. (80025 544)

THE GORDON AND JANE PRICE AWARDS
Established in 1997 by their sons in honour of Gordon and Jane Price. To be awarded to students in any college or programme for their judgments in the field of Social Science who demonstrate outstanding leadership or innovative skills. Preference to be given to students who have made a significant contribution to their community. (80041 574)

THE GORDON RAYMOND AWARD
Established in 1996 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students and other friends and colleagues in honour of Gord Raymond in recognition of his 27 years of service to McMaster University including 15 years as Coordinator of Part-time Degree Studies. To be awarded to the part-time student who, in the judgment of a selection committee, demonstrates enthusiasm for life-long learning and/or had an influence on the lives of part-time students. (80011 530)
THE ROTARY CLUB OF ANCASTER COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Ancaster in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates commendable service to the community-at-large. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in an Environmental Science Programme. (80044 570)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF BURLINGTON CENTRAL COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Burlington Central in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be granted to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates involvement in extra-curricular or community activities. Preference will be given to a student from the Burlington area. (80041 567)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON A.M. COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Hamilton A.M. in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates outstanding service to the community-at-large. (80042 568)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Hamilton in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates outstanding service to the community-at-large. (80043 569)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON MOUNTAIN “Sunrise” COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Hamilton Mountain “Sunrise” in keeping with Rotary's mission to foster the ideal of service. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any programme who demonstrates commendable service to the community-at-large. (80045 571)

THE SATURN OF HAMILTON EAST ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS
Established in 1996 by SATURN of Hamilton East. To be awarded to McMaster students who promote the ideals of leadership and community service. One award to be granted in each Faculty. (80020 539)

THE SCIENCE CLASS OF '97 LEGACY AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Science Class of '97. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Science who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has demonstrated leadership, innovativeness and/or community service. Preference will be given to students entering Level III or IV. (80030 549)

THE ROSA MAUDE SHEARDOWN AWARDS
Established in 1997 by Gordon R. Baker, Q.C., in honour of his foster mother, Rosa Maude Sheardown, and her belief in the importance of education and providing a helping hand to others. This award will be granted to students in any faculty. Preference will be given to students from single-parent families, foster or group homes, disadvantaged backgrounds, or King Township. (80038 564)

THE MEENA AND NARESH SINHA AWARD
Established in 1996 by Meena and Naresh Sinha. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, has demonstrated superior leadership or innovative skills through participation in either University and/or community activities. (80014 533)

THE LORNA AND DAVID SOMERS AWARD
Established in 1997 by Lorna Somers (Class of '81) and David Somers (Class of '88) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has demonstrated one or more of the following: service to McMaster or the community-at-large; superior leadership or innovative skills; outstanding athletic or artistic participation. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Art and Art History. (80031 560)

THE ADAM SUDAR PRINTMAKING AWARD
Established in 1997 in memory of Adam Sudar by his friends, this award fund will be used to assist students entering Level III or IV of the Honours Art Programme at McMaster who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, have demonstrated outstanding achievement or promise in the area of printmaking, and who have contributed significantly to the School's cultural presentations within the community. (80054 580)

THE STEPHEN F. H. THRELKELD AWARD
Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues of Stephen F. H. Threlkeld. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of an Honours programme in Biology who has demonstrated leadership or innovative skills through participation in either university and/or community activities. Preference will be given to students who have taken at least nine units of Genetics courses. (80026 545)

THE TKK INC. AWARDS
Established in 1997 by TKK Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation and display superior leadership or innovative skills. (80046 572)

THE ROGER TRULL AWARD
Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues in recognition of Roger Trull's ten years of outstanding service and commitment to the Advance­ment area and the McMaster University community in general. The award will be granted annually to a student who demonstrates solid academic standing and superior leadership in extra-curricular activities in the McMaster community. (80053 579)

THE SAM WATSON MEMORIAL AWARD
Established in 1996 by his wife Irene M. Watson and friends of Samuel Watson. One or two awards to be granted to students enrolled in a programme in Arts and Science who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Admissions, Awards and Review Committee, have made a notable contribution in the community-at-large through participation in extra-curricular activities. (80002 546)

THE WESCAST INDUSTRIES CONTINUOUS LEARNING AWARD
Established in 1997 by Wescast Industries Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who is involved in activities displaying superior leadership or innovative skills. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Materials Engineering. (80047 573)

THE ALLAN AND JOY WILLIAMS AWARD
Established in 1996 by Mrs. Williams (Class of '81) in memory of her parents, Samuel and Theresa Williams who, in the judgment of the Department of English, have made a notable contribution to campus and community life and have promoted a lively interest in English studies. (80019 538)

THE ZENON ENVIRONMENTAL AWARDS
Established in 1997 by Zenon Environmental Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who display superior leadership or innovative skills. Preference will be given to students enrolled in the Manufacturing Engineering and Society Programme. (80051 577)

THE ZOOM MEDIA AWARDS
Established in 1997 by Zoom Media Inc. in support of McMaster students. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any programme who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have demonstrated superior leadership and innovative skills through participation in either university and/or community activities. (80029 548)
TERMINOLOGY

An explanation of the terminology used to describe Academic Awards is provided in the sections of the Calendar described below. Please refer to the Glossary section of this Calendar for definitions of any technical terms used in these sections.

1. Baccalaureate Degrees are those listed in the Degrees and Programmes section of this Calendar, the abbreviations of which start with the letter B, such as B.A., B.Com.
2. Failures are determined by reviewing period, not by session. They include failures in Extra courses.
3. Full Load is calculated for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards, and is the number of units specified in the Calendar for an individual level of a programme (e.g. Astrophysics, Level II: 31 units). If the Calendar does not specify the programme requirements by individual levels, divide the total units for all levels by the number of levels, discarding the remainder. Full-time students must carry a full load of McMaster courses to be eligible for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. A full load is not required to be eligible for graduand awards.
4. Graduand Awards are granted to eligible students on the completion of their graduating session.
5. In-Course Awards are granted to eligible students, based on academic achievement in other than their graduating session.
6. Part-time Studies Awards are referred to under Section 2, Category C. To be eligible for these awards, students must have been registered in at least 50% of all units attempted at McMaster, while fulfilling the University's definition of a part-time student as described in the Glossary section of this Calendar.
7. Session, for scholarship purposes, refers to the Fall/Winter session. The Fall/Winter session is the period from September to April as defined in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.
8. Full-load Average (FA) is the weighted average computed for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. It is based on the successful completion of a full load of course units, as defined by programme and level. It includes only those courses taken in the Fall/Winter session. Overload courses (courses over and above full load) and Extra courses taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the Full-load Average.
9. Reviewing Period for scholarship purposes, normally refers to work completed during the Fall/Winter session. Please refer to the Glossary section of this Calendar.
A. Awards for Entering Students

1. These awards are provided exclusively for students qualifying for admission to Level 1 of the first baccalaureate degree program.
2. Canadian students (including permanent residents) are eligible for any entrance award without regard to where they complete their secondary education.
3. To be considered for an entrance award, students must meet at least a first-class average in the secondary school credits required for university admission. All students who meet this requirement and who apply for early admission to the University not more than two years after completion of their secondary school studies will automatically be considered for entrance awards; unless a separate application is explicitly required by the particular terms of the award.
4. Where explicitly required by the particular terms of an award, recipients must register and remain registered in the Faculty/Programme specified. Registration in, or transfer to, another program of study at any time will result in forfeiture of the award. Students are advised to consult with the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships about making changes to their program of study.
5. In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, entrance award recipients will begin their studies in the next Fall/Winter session. Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to a later session should apply to the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships. Approval of applications is at the discretion of the University. Recipients are not normally granted for more than one calendar year.
6. Unless otherwise specified, recipients may retain an entrance award which provides for awards beyond Level 1 while registered in a first baccalaureate degree program and until graduation or for four years (five years if registered in a five-year program), whichever is less. In order to retain such awards, students must complete during each successive Fall/Winter session at the University a full load corresponding at least to
   a) either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;
   b) or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level; and must maintain a Full-load Average of at least 9.5 and obtain no failures.

AWARDS REQUIRING AN APPLICATION

◆ The McMaster Scholar Awards

These are the University’s most prestigious scholarships. Students with an average of 90% or higher are encouraged to apply. Strong academic achievement as well as extracurricular activities and a 500-word essay are required for consideration. We offer:

- 7 McMaster Scholar Awards (University-wide) of $25,000 over four years;
- 7 McMaster Scholar Awards (Faculty or programme-specific) of $15,000 over four years;
- 15 McMaster Scholar Awards (University-wide) of $12,000 over four years;
- 50 McMaster Scholar Awards (Faculty or programme-specific) of $3,000 in the first year.

Students submit ONE application form only in order to be considered for all levels of the McMaster Scholar Awards. The application deadline is February 14, 2000.

McMaster Scholar Awards ($25,000 Over Four Years)

Each year, up to five students may be awarded one of these scholarships. The following named scholarships are part of the $25,000 McMaster Scholar Awards.

THE ASHBAUGH SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1989 by bequest of Frederick K. Ashbaugh of St. Petersburg, Florida, in memory of Mary Eliza Kingston. Value: $25,000 ($6,250 per year for up to four years) (2002)

THE GEORGE AND NORA ELWIN SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1979 by bequest of George and Nora Elwin of Hamilton. Value: $25,000 ($6,250 per year for up to four years) (2002)

THE EILEEN GRAY FARLEY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1998 by Eileen Gray Farley (Class of ‘43 and winner of the D.E. Thompson Scholarship) in memory of Dr. D.E. Thompson who exemplified a generous spirit of giving throughout his life and established the D.E. Thompson Scholarship in 1909. To be awarded every four years to a student entering the Faculty of Humanities. Value: $25,000 ($6,250 per year for up to four years) (2002)

McMaster Scholar Awards ($15,000 Over Four Years)

Each year, up to seven scholarships are awarded to students registered in a specific Faculty or Program of study. The following named scholarships are part of the $15,000 McMaster Scholar Awards.

THE DR. HARRY LYMAN HOOKER ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H.L. Hooker. Value: $15,000 ($3,750 per year for up to four years) (2000)

THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1998 by donation of the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation for a student from the Hamilton area entering the Faculty of Science. Value: $15,000 ($3,750 per year for up to four years) (2003)

McMaster Scholar Awards ($12,000 Over Four Years)

Each year, up to fifteen scholarships are awarded to students entering any program of study. The following named scholarships are part of the $12,000 McMaster Scholar Awards.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1961 by the McMaster University Alumni Association as a memorial to former members of the McMaster faculty in recognition of their contribution to higher learning. Two scholarships are to be awarded on the basis of general proficiency in the subjects required for admission to students from any province or territory of Canada. Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2005)

THE HELEN M. CURREY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1941 by bequest of Helen Maud Currey of Drumbo, Ontario. To be awarded every four years; the 13th award was made in 1992. Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2009)

THE GOVERNORS’ SCHOLARSHIPS
A variable number to be awarded to students entering a full-time program of study. Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2007)

THE NELLIE P. HOGG SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1965 by bequest of Nellie P. Hogg of Hamilton. Two scholarships are awarded to women students entering a full-time program of study. Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2004)

THE LLOYD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 in memory of Henry Hoyes and Lizzie Lloyd by their children. OAC subjects to be included are: Physics, Chemistry, two credits of Mathematics, and either Biology or a third credit of Mathematics. Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2005)

THE JOSEPHINE MAGEE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1959 by bequest of Josephine Magee of Hamilton. To be awarded on the basis of general proficiency in the subjects required for admission to students from any province or territory of Canada. Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2012)
THE ALBERT MATTHEWS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1920. OAC subjects to be included are Latin and a language other than English.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2004)

THE HAROLD MATTHEWS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1917. OAC subjects to be included are French and either German or Spanish.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2008)

THE ISABELLA CAMPBELL MCNEE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1915 and augmented in 1926. OAC subjects to be included are three credits of Mathematics and Physics.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2009)

THE MOUTON COLLEGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1980 from funds originally subscribed by the Alumni of Mouton College during the years 1946 to 1948. To be awarded to a woman student entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2013)

THE D.E.THOMSON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1899 and augmented in 1915. OAC subjects to be included are English and either Latin or French.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) (2005)

THE GORDON R. BAKER, O.C. - MCMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Gordon R. Baker, O.C. and his commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (2008)

THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD - MCMASTERSCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Geraldine Loretta Cosford and her commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (2003)

THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1993 by bequest of May Alexandra Ball in memory of her brother. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $3,000 (2003)

THE ARNOLD A. BEALE - MCMASTERSCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Arnold A. Beale and his commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (2009)

THE H. G. BERTRAM FOUNDATION - MCMASTERSCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of The H. G. Bertram Foundation and its commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (2009)

THE BETZNER FAMILY - MCMASTERSCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in honour of the Betzner Family and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (2009)

THE CANADA TRUST COMPANY - MCMASTERSCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in recognition of Canada Trust and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (2000)

THE CANADIAN FRIENDS OF THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY - MCMASTERSCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Canadian Friends of the Hebrew University and its commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (2007)

THE CHANCELLOR'S SCHOLARSHIPS (FACULTY OR PROGRAMME-SPECIFIC)
A variable number to be awarded to students entering a Level I Programme in the Faculties of Business, Health Sciences, Humanities and Social Sciences.
Value: $3,000 (2001)

THE COCA-COLA SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1998 by Coca-Cola Bottling Ltd. To be awarded to a student entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $3,020 (2001)

THE DAUGHTERS OF THE EMPIRE (HAMILTON) - MCMASTERSCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Daughters of the Empire (Hamilton) Ltd. and its commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (2007)

THE DUNDAS SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1984 from funds donated anonymously. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Dundas and surrounding area entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $3,000 each (2001)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.
THE ERNST & YOUNG - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Partners of Ernst & Young and their commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20082607)

THE EILEEN GRAY FALEY-MCMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Mrs. Eileen Gray Faley and her commitment to McMaster students and in grateful memory of Mr. D.E. Thompson who established the D.E. Thompson Scholarship in 1909. Three scholarships to be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Business.
Value: $3,000 each (20103 825)

THE FORTINOS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 by John Fortino. To be awarded to an outstanding full-time student entering the School of Business.
Value: $3,000 (2003 423)

THE H.P. FRID SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 by the family of H.P. Frid in her memory. To be awarded to a promising student entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $3,000 (20020062)

THE GENERAL MOTORS ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1999 by General Motors of Canada Limited. A variable number to be awarded to female students entering the Faculty of Engineering.
Value: $3,000 (20106 877)

THE GENNUM CORPORATION - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Gennum Corporation and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20086 589)

THE ALLEN AND MILLI Gould FAMILY FOUNDATION - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Allen and Milli Gould Family Foundation and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering the Faculty of Business.
Value: $3,000 (20086 811)

THE GUARDIAN CAPITAL INC. - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in recognition of Guardian Capital Inc. and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20049 510)

THE HAMILTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Hamilton Community Foundation and its commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to Hamilton-Wentworth and Burlington post-secondary students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (20089 614)

THE HAWKRIGG FAMILY - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Hawkrigg Family's commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded alternately to a student entering the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Social Sciences (Kinesiology) who has demonstrated outstanding academic, community and athletic achievement.
Value: $3,000 (20065 590)

THE JOHN HODGINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 by his wife, Jean, in memory of Dr. John W. Hodgins in recognition of his extraordinary contributions in founding the Faculty of Engineering which he served with distinction as the first Dean. To be awarded to an outstanding student entering the Faculty of Engineering.
Value: $3,000 (20021 078)

THE MURIEL McBRIEn KAUFFMAN FOUNDATION - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Muriel McBrien Kauffman Foundation and its commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (20071 596)

THE ROBERT A. KENNEDY - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Robert A. Kennedy and his commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20082 587)

THE KPMG - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in recognition of KPMG's longstanding and increasing financial support of McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Business.
Value: $3,000 each (20065 586)

THE LAIDLAW - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in recognition of Laidlaw and its ongoing commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (20053 514)

THE LINCLUDEN MANAGEMENT - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Lincluden Management Ltd. and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20066 591)

THE EDWARD AND MARGARET LYONS - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Edward and Margaret Lyons and their commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Humanities.
Value: $3,000 each (20067 612)

THE ALEC MacMILLAN - McMASTER MERIT SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1996 in memory of Alec John Royston MacMillan of Toronto. To be awarded to a student entering Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, demonstrates qualities of innovation, leadership and service to the community through participation in school and community programmes including athletics.
Value: $3,000 (20039 511)

THE MAKSTEEL - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Maksteel Inc. and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20087 592)

THE LINDA MATTHEWS - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in recognition of Linda Matthews (Class of '89), and her commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20051 912)

THE HELEN AND JOHN MAXWELL - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Helen and John Maxwell and their commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20097 776)

THE NEIL D. McARTHUR - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Neil D. McArthur and Anne McArthur and their commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20074 599)

THE HOWARD AND JANET McLEAN-McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Howard and Janet McLean and their commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20081 575)

THE McMASTER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the McMaster Alumni Association's ongoing commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 each (20088 613)

THE MELOCHE MONNEX - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Meloche Monnex Inc. and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme.
Value: $3,000 (20068 593)
THE ROBERT JOHN MORRIS - McMASTER UNIVERSITY MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in memory of Robert John Morris. Two awards to be granted to students entering Engineering I who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and an interest in the field of Engineering. Value: $3,000 each (20058519)

THE ALVIN I. OGLIVIE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1984 by bequest of Alvin I. Ogilvie of Hamilton. Five scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study. Value: $3,000 (20017)

THE PETRO-CANADA - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1986 by McMaster University in recognition of Petro-Canada and its commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme. Value: $3,000 each (20054515)

THE PIONEER GROUP - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in recognition of The Pioneer Group's longstanding and increasing financial support of McMaster. To be awarded to a student entering any programme. Value: $3,000 (20066617)

THE GORDON AND JANE PRICE - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in honour of the late Gordon and Jane Price and their commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme. Value: $3,000 (20098777)

THE PROCOR - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Procor Limited and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme. Value: $3,000 (20069594)

THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and its commitment to McMaster students. Six scholarships will be awarded to students entering any programme. Value: $3,000 each (20073598)

THE A.G. REILLY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1991 by bequest of Lois E. Reilly of Toronto. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study. Value: $3,000 (20040231)

THE RICOH CANADA - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Ricoh Canada Inc. and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme. Value: $3,000 (20070595)

THE SCOTIAMCLEOD - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of ScotiaMcLeod Inc. and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme. Value: $3,000 (20060915)

THE STELCO - McMASTER ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of Stelco and its ongoing commitment to McMaster students. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement. Value: $3,000 each (20060605)

THE TKK INC. - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of TKK Inc. and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme. Value: $3,000 (20072597)

THE EDITH H. TURNER FOUNDATION - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in recognition of the Edith H. Turner Foundation and its commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme. Value: $3,000 each (20048509)

THE UNITED STEELWORKERS OF AMERICA - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of The United Steelworkers of America and its commitment to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student entering any programme. Value: $3,000 (20078603)

THE WALLINGFORD HALL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1993. To be awarded to a student entering a full-time programme of study. Value: $3,000 (20043328)

THE WESTINGHOUSE - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1996 by McMaster University in recognition of Westinghouse Canada Inc. and its ongoing commitment to McMaster students. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme. Value: $3,000 each (200585516)

THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON I - ROBERTA BONDAR - McMASTER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 by McMaster University in recognition of The Zonta Club of Hamilton I and its commitment to McMaster students, and in recognition of Canada's first female astronaut. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering any programme. Value: $3,000 (20099778)

AWARDS NOT REQUIRING AN APPLICATION

◆ The Honour Awards
McMaster University will reward students with high academic standing in their final year of secondary school based on their final admission average.

◆ Music Awards
THE JOAN FRANCES BOWLING ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 from the estate of Maria Bowling in memory of her daughter, Joan Frances Bowling. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering Music I, who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, have demonstrated excellence in classical music. Value: $1,800 each (20059559)

THE ENERGY RADIO SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1998 by Shaw Radio Ltd. To be awarded in alternate years to a student who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated excellence in Music. Value: $5,000 (20104797)

THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. To be awarded to a keyboard student entering Music I, who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has attained outstanding musical proficiency. Value: $1,000 (20031)

THE FRANK THOROLFSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1978 in memory of Professor Frank Thorolfson, first Chair of the Department of Music. One or two scholarships to be awarded to students entering Music I, who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, have attained high scholastic achievement and musical proficiency. Value: $750 each (20028)

◆ Other Awards Not Requiring Application
THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Engineering. Value: $1,200 each (20027232)

THE COCA-COLA MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1998 by Coca-Cola Bottling Ltd. Two awards to be granted to students entering any programme. Value: $1,000 each (20101802)

THE DEVILLIERS-MAHAFFY MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1981 in memory of Nine Devilliers and Leslie Mahaffy of Burlington, by contributions from the local community and the employees of several area companies including Sears Canada, Boehringer Ingelheim, Smithkline Beacham, Monsanto and the Royal Bank. Two scholarships to be awarded to outstanding students graduating from a secondary school in the Halton Region; (a) one to a student entering a full-time programme of study, and (b) one to a student entering full-time study in Science or Music. Preference will be given to women students. Value: $1,000 each (20092925)

THE CATHRYNE E. KAAKE MERIT AWARD
Established in 1968 in memory of Cathryn E. Kaake (Class of '78) by family and friends. Value: $1,000 (20022010)
THE RAYMOND C. LABARGE MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1990 in memory of Raymond C. Labarge (Class of '36) of Ottawa.
Value: $1,000 (20035 235)

THE AMELIA MORDEN, PAADEBURG CHAPTER, IODE, SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1958 by the Paardeburg Chapter, IODE. To be awarded to a student from a secondary school in Hamilton who attains good standing in OAC subjects and who has a satisfactory record with respect to character, personality and community. Preference to be given to children of service or ex-service personnel.
Value: $200 (20032 082)

THE NORTTEL NETWORKS ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1999 by Nortel Networks. Thirty scholarships to be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Engineering.
Value: $3,000 each (20109 876)

THE LESLIE A. PRINCE MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1979 in honour of Leslie A. Prince, Dean of Students, by his friends and colleagues upon the occasion of his retirement and in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the University community. Two to be awarded.
Value: $1,000 each (20024 139)

AWARDS OPENING TO INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

INTERNATIONAL AWARDS
Each year there are a number of International Awards provided exclusively for international students qualifying for admission to Level I of a first baccalaureate degree programme. All eligible international students are automatically considered by each Faculty/Programme Admissions Committee.
Value: $2,000 each
Administered by the Office of International Affairs (Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 241; (905) 525-9149, ext. 24700; email: inadmi@mcmaster.ca; web address: http://www.mcmaster.ca/oa)

B. AWARDS FOR FULL-TIME, IN-COURSE STUDENTS (FULL LOAD)
The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.
1. These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided exclusively for first baccalaureate degree students registered for a full load qualifying on the basis of work included at the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom) in other than graduating session. Students choosing to graduate at the subsequent Fall convocation forfeit any awards that they may have been named to receive.
2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must complete, during the Fall/Winter session immediately prior to the May review, a full load of work corresponding at least to:
   a) either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;
   b) or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level; and
   c) a Full-load Average of 8.0 and no failures.
3. For students who complete a full load of work in the Fall/Winter session as described above a Full-load Average will be computed, which is the weighted average of the grades in all courses taken during that session. Over-load courses (courses over and above a full load) and Extra courses taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the Full-load Average. The Full-load Average will be used to determine academic standing for the awards listed below, unless otherwise stated in the terms of a particular award.
4. The Full-load Average will be used to break any tie in the competition or awards which are based on another criterion.

AWARDS REQUIRING AN APPLICATION

a) General Scholarships and Prizes
   The following scholarships require an application. Students who wish to be considered for any of these awards should consult the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE ANDERSEN CONSULTING SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1998 by Andersen Consulting. To be awarded to a student entering the final year of study in Engineering, Science or Commerce who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, demonstrates a strong interest in Management Information Systems and qualities of leadership through service to McMaster University and/or the community in athletic, professional or social organizations.
Value: $1,000 (30248 803)

THE GWEN GEORGE AWARD
Established in 1997 in loving memory of Gwen George by her family and friends. To be awarded to a student who has completed any Level I programme who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has achieved notable academic standing and has demonstrated qualities of leadership and service to McMaster University and/or the Hamilton-Wentworth, surrounding or world communities. The scholarship is tenable for up to three years providing the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0.
Value: $4,500 ($1500 each year) (30240 773)

THE GARY LAUTENS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1992 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Gary Lautens (Class of '50), columnist and editor of the Toronto Star (1962-92), the Hamilton Spectator (1985-82) and the McMaster Silhouette (1946-50), remembered as a journalist with wit and insight. To be awarded to a student who has completed any Level I programme who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has achieved notable academic standing and has demonstrated journalistic skills in the written media. The scholarship is tenable for up to three years providing the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0. Students who wish to be considered for this award should consult the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.
Value: $5,000 ($1,200 each year) (30212 321)

A 500 word essay and two samples of published material are required. The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.

THE ELIZABETH MOSGROVE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1959 by bequest of John W. Mosgrove in memory of his mother. To be awarded to sons of members of Her Majesty's Canadian Armed Forces on the basis of Full-load Average.
Value: $600 (30047)

THE MARGIE SPEARS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1993 by many friends, colleagues and alumni of McMaster University as a tribute to Margie Spears (Class of '69), Executive Director, Development and Public Relations from 1986-93 and dedicated alumnus who served as President of the McMaster Alumni Council in 1980, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of an Honours programme with notable academic standing and who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has demonstrated leadership in the public, community or University alumni relations.
Value: $550 (30217 323)

c) Travel Scholarships
   A number of scholarships have been established to assist students to study abroad. Certain restrictions apply. Please see the terms of each scholarship and/or consult the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE A.G. ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1938 and augmented in 1946 by Dr Douglas Alexander, and members of his family, in memory of Archibald Grieg Alexander. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and at least 30 units of an Honours programme with notable academic standing and who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, is able to enable the winner to study abroad during the vacation before the final Fall/Winter session.
Value: $5,500 each (30174)

THE BEALE-LINCOLN-HALL TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1996 by Arnold A. Beale in memory of his parents F. Arnold Beale and Margaret S. Beale and Mr. and Mrs. Walter Gould Lincoln and Commander Harley H. Hall, U.S.N. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a programme in Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Commerce, Engineering Physics, English, French, Geology, History, Materials Science, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Physics or Religious Studies who demonstrates high academic standing and is participating in one of McMaster's formal exchange programmes. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated a lively interest in the humanities and the human and social implications of scientific developments.
Value: $2,200 (30226 561)

THE CLASS OF '37 TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE
Established in 1989 by the Graduating Class of 1937 in celebration of their 50th anniversary and augmented by friends of the Arts and Science programme. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 72 units of an Honours programme in the Arts and Science Programme. Applicants should have demonstrated a lively interest in developing countries. The purpose of this award is to enable the winner to spend the summer, immediately following its receipt, working and/or studying in a developing country.
Value: $900 (30175 037)
AWARDS NOT REQUIRING AN APPLICATION

◆ Medal

THE CHANCELLOR'S GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1938. To be awarded to the student who has completed the penultimate year of any four- or five-level programme at the most recent spring review, and who ranks highest in scholarship, leadership and influence. (30022)

◆ General Scholarships and Prizes

THE ACI (ONTARIO CHAPTER) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1992 by the American Concrete Institute (Ontario Chapter). To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Civil Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and knowledge of concrete technology.
Value: $300 (30215 319)

THE AIR LIQUIDE CANADA INC. SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1998 by Air Liquide Canada. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in a Level II or III programme in Chemical Engineering, Materials Sciences and Engineering, and/or Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. The recipients must attain a minimum Sessional Average of 9.5 at the most recent Fall/Winter session.
Value: $1,250 each (30258)

THE W.K. ALLAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 in memory of William Kellock Allan (Class of '31) by his wife. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a programme in Mathematics or Physics who attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $900 (30221 355)

THE AMOCO CANADA UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1990 by Amoco Canada Petroleum Company Limited to recognize outstanding students pursuing a programme in courses related to petroleum geology. To be awarded to a student entering Level III or IV of a Geology programme who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has demonstrated the greatest aptitude in such relevant areas as stratigraphy, sedimentology, structural geology, exploration geophysics, palaeontology and geologically oriented computer applications.
Value: $1,500 (30181 230)

THE HERBERT S. ARMSTRONG MEMORIAL FUND
Established in 1957 in memory of Herbert S. Armstrong. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has achieved notable academic standing and who has made a significant contribution to university life through extra-curricular activities.
Value: $75 for books (30234 556)

THE ASM INTERNATIONAL (ONTARIO CHAPTER) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1971 by the local Chapter of the American Society for Metals. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-85 units of the Honours Materials Science or Materials Engineering programme and who attains the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5).
Value: $1,500 (30003 003)

THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Four scholarships: two to be awarded to students with the highest Full-load Average after completion of Engineering I and two to be awarded to students with the highest Full-load Average in Engineering programmes after completion of Engineering I and 35-90 units.
Value: $600 each (30006 379)

THE A.H. ATKINSON PRIZE
Established in 1980 by Atkinson Engineering Consultants Limited. To be awarded to the student in a Civil Engineering programme who achieves the highest average in CIV ENG 3G03 and 3J04, taken in one session.
Value: $200 (30001 009)
THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL SCHOLARSHIPS IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1991 by May A. Ball in memory of her brother Murray Ball. Seven scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II, III or IV of a programme in Geology who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, have attained notable standing. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded in any one programme.
Value: $800 each (30182)

THE BANK OF MONTREAL HUMANITIES MULTIMEDIA SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1999 by the Bank of Montreal. Ten scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II, III or IV of the Humanities Combined Honours Multimedia programme who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, demonstrate outstanding academic achievement in the Humanities Multimedia programme or great promise in the area of Humanities multimedia.
Value: $1000 each (30259)

THE M. BANKER BATES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1975 by Dr. M. Banker Bates and augmented in 1978 in his memory by his family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $350 (30102-257)

THE J. DOUGLAS BANKER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1977 in memory of Professor J. Douglas Banker by his friends, colleagues, and former students. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who attains the highest Full-load Average and who, in that session achieves a grade of at least B in STATS 3D06.
Value: $300 (30076)

THE SCOTT BARTLETT MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1985 in memory of Scott N. Bartlett by his family and friends. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours Commerce Programme and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has achieved high standing in COMMERCE 3FA3 and 3FB3, taken in one session.
Value: $100 (30134-012)

THE BEAUTY COUNSELORS OF CANADA SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 by Beauty Counselors of Canada Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Science I with the highest Full-load Average and who is entering Level II of the Honours Biochemistry, Honours Chemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry programmes.
Value: $300 (30098-014)

THE LOUISE E. BETTGER SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC
Established in 1982 in memory of Louise E. Bettger of New Hamburg, Ontario, by her nieces and nephews. Three scholarships to be awarded to students in an Honours programme in Music who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, are outstanding: (a) one in the area of choral or vocal music to a student who has completed Music I or an additional 30-75 units; (b) one to a keyboard student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units; and (c) one to a student who has completed Music I and who has demonstrated overall musical excellence.
Value: $400 each (30097-015)

THE J.P. BICKELL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1955 by The J.P. Bickell Foundation to encourage interest in the study of geology and metallurgy. Two scholarships to be awarded, normally one to the student entering Level II of Honours Geology or Honours Materials Science, and the other to the student entering Level II of Chemical Engineering, Materials Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering, who attain the highest average in at least nine units in chemistry and physics in Level I and a Full-load Average of at least 9.5. A scholarship is tenable for three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of at least 10.0.
Value: $3,000 each ($1,000 each year) (30078-016)

THE BRIAN BLAKEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. Brian Blakey, Professor of French, by his friends, colleagues and former students, on behalf of his wife, Dorothy. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Full-load Average on completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Classical Studies or Classics, Drama, English, French, or Modern Languages. Students in all programmes except Drama must have achieved a B- in both LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.
Value: $600 (30013-016)

THE HILDA DOROTHY BORMAN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1998 by bequest of Hilda Dorothy Borman. To be awarded to a student studying piano who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has attained high academic standing.
Value: $1250 (30245-795)

THE JOAN FRANCES BOWLING SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1997 from the estate of Marie Bowling in memory of her daughter, Joan Frances Bowling. Three scholarships to be awarded to outstanding classical music scholars registered in Level II and above of Music programme who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, have demonstrated excellence in Music.
Value: $1800 each (30235-559)

THE BRIEN SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY
Established in 1944 by Dr. J.W. Brien of Windsor. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Philosophy and who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, shows the most academic promise.
Value: $450 (300114)

THE JOSEPHINE STAPLES BRIEN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 by Dr. J.W. Brien of Windsor. To be awarded to a woman student who is entering her graduating session and who qualifies on the basis of academic standing and interest in undergraduate activities.
Value: $300 for books (30091)

THE DR. AND MRS. F.R. BRITTON SCHOLARSHIP IN MATHEMATICS
Established in 1962 by Dr. and Mrs. F.R. Britton and augmented by Mrs. Britton's bequest in 1982. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Mathematical Sciences who attains the highest Full-load Average and is not the holder of an award of greater monetary value than this scholarship. Tenable in Levels III and IV provided that the recipient maintains satisfactory standing in an Honours programme in which mathematics, pure or applied, is the major subject of study.
Value: $1,500 ($750 each year) (30051-019)

THE TEN BROEKE-BENSEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 in memory of Dr. James Ten Broeke and Dr. Roy C. Bensen, former Heads of the Department of Philosophy and Psychology. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of an Honours Programme in Philosophy who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $1,100 (30195)

THE CRISPIN CALVO SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1992 by Dr. J.S. Kirkaldy and Dr. W.W. Smeltzer. Two scholarships to be awarded, one to a student with the highest combined average in CHEM 2PA3 and 2PB3, the other to a student with the highest combined average in MATLS 2D03 and 2D03.
Value: $1,500 each (30211)

THE BETTY TAYLOR CAMPBELL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1998 by William F. Campbell of Ottawa, Ontario in memory of his wife Betty Taylor Campbell, a 1937 McMaster graduate, an Olympic medallist in 1936 and 1990 Inductee into the Athletics Hall of Fame. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I in a programme in Kinesiology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, demonstrates academic excellence and outstanding athletic ability. The award is renewable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a cumulative average of 8.0.
Value: $5,000 ($1,650 each year) (30246-796)

THE ELLA HALSTEAD CAMPBELL PRIZE
Established in 1978 by Mrs. Verne Caskey and Miss June Caskey in memory of Ella Halstead Campbell and augmented by Mrs. Edna M. Miller in 1987. To be awarded to a keyboard student, registered in any level of a solo performance course, who is outstanding in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music.
Value: $200 (30048-023)

THE CFUW (HAMILTON) PAST PRESIDENT'S PRIZE
Established in 1975 by the Past Presidents of the University Women's Club of Hamilton which became the CFUW (Hamilton) on the occasion of the Club's 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the woman student who has completed Level I and 30 to 90 units of a programme in Engineering with the highest Cumulative Average.
Value: $200 (30149-020)

THE CFUW (HAMILTON) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1945 by the University Women's Club of Hamilton, now the Canadian Federation of University Women. To be awarded to the woman student who attains the highest Full-load Average in the penultimate level of any programme.
Value: $600 (30150-373)
THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRIZE
Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of a programme in Chemical Engineering and who attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $50, medal and certificate (30016 027)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMISTRY PRIZES
Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. Two awards to be made to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 80 units: (a) one to a student in an Honours programme in Chemistry or Honours Applied Chemistry who attains high standing in Chemistry; (b) one to a student in the Honours Chemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry programmes who attains high standing in biochemistry and organic chemistry.
Value: Medal and certificate (30017 028)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZE
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a programme in Civil Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, has demonstrated participation in extracurricular activities and has attained high academic standing.
Value: Plaque (30018 029)

THE NORMAN N. CASKEY MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1989 by Mrs. Verna Caskey and Miss June Caskey in memory of their husband and father. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music I or Level I and 30 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Music, and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated musical excellence.
Value: $100 (30115)

THE CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF CANADA (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZES
Established in 1947 by the Hamilton Section. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 50 units: (a) one to a student in an Honours programme in Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemistry; and (b) one to a student in a programme in Chemical Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemical Engineering.
Value: $50 each (30023 035)

THE HUGH CLARK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 by Hugh Clark in celebration of McMaster's fiftieth year since moving to Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Social Sciences and attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $1,200 (30068 239)

THE CLASS OF '37 SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the Graduating Class of 1937. To be awarded alternately to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Humanities and of an Honours programme in Science, and who has attained an outstanding Full-load Average.
Value: $750 (30065)

THE CLASS OF '43 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY SCHOLARSHIP
Established by the Class of '43 in celebration of their 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in Drama, and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has achieved notable academic standing and has made a significant contribution to theatre on campus.
Value: $600 (30214 329)

THE CLASS OF '44 SCHOLARSHIP
Established by the Class of '44 in celebration of their 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the student entering the penultimate year of any programme who has attained the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $700 (30224 361)

THE CLASS OF '50 SCHOLARSHIP IN HONOURS ECONOMICS
Established in 1950 by the Graduating Class of 1950 in Honours Economics. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Economics, and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained a high Full-load Average and has demonstrated leadership in undergraduate extracurricular activities.
Value: $400 and book (30027 038)

THE CLASSICS PRIZE
Established in 1978 by Professor D.M. Shepherd. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Classics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, shows most promise.
Value: $100 (30028 040)

THE CONSULTING ENGINEERS OF ONTARIO (CEO) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 by the Consulting Engineers of Ontario. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level III of a programme in Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in extracurricular activities.
Value: $500 (30183 252)

THE DR. RUDOLF DE BUDA SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 in memory of Professor de Buda by family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has achieved high standing after completion of Level I and 71 to 73 units of Electrical or Computer Engineering programme and who elects to do a four-year thesis on a topic in the field of Information Theory.
Value: $1,000 (30041 240)

THE JOHN DEERE LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1992 by John Deere Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Commerce programme who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses offered by the Human Resource/Labour Relations Area and has displayed leadership and self-motivation in extracurricular activities.
Value: $2,000 (30207 305)

THE DELOITTE & TOUCHE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains a high Full-load Average and in that session attains an average of at least 10.0 in COMMERCE 2AB3 and 3AB3.
Value: $500 (30148 177)

THE ROSEMARY DOUGLAS-MERCER MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1989. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in French and who has attained the highest average in FRENCH 2BB3 and one of 2J03 or 2JJ3 and one of 2W03 or 2WW3.
Value: $225 (30124)

THE HORACE A. DULMAGE PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY
Established in 1976 in honour of Professor Horace A. Dulmage by his colleagues and friends upon the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the full-time student in Level II of an Honours programme in Philosophy who attained the most notable standing in his or her Level I programme.
Value: $150 (30066)

THE HELEN EMERY SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Established in 1990 by Miss Helen Emery of Barrie, Ontario. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student entering the Honours Environmental Science Programme; and (b) one to a student entering Level III of the Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences or Honours Environmental Science Programmes who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, demonstrates leadership and influence in addressing environmental matters. Recipients must have attained a Full-load Average of 9.5 or greater.
Value: $1,400 each (30184 380)

THE ENERGY RADIO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1998 by Shaw Radio Ltd. To be awarded in alternate years to students who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama & Music, have demonstrated excellence in Music.
Value: $5,000 (30247 979)

THE ERNST & YOUNG SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1952 by Clarkson Gordon. Renamed in 1989. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains the highest Full-load Average and in the session attains a grade of at least A+ in COMMERCE 2AA3.
Value: $350 (30050 241)

THE L.F. EULL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1980 by Group Eight Engineering Limited. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Electrical Engineering who attains the highest average in ELEC ENG 3P14.
Value: $200 (30098 057)
THE BARBARA FRANCIS SCHOLARSHIP  
Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson (Class of ’56) in memory of her sister. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of an Arts and Science programme and who has demonstrated outstanding achievement in both arts and science. 
Value: $350 (30007 372)  

THE HAROLD AND GERTRUDE FREEMAN SCHOLARSHIP IN FRENCH  
Established in 1981 by members of the Class of ’43 as a grateful tribute to Harold Alfred Gertrude Freeman; Professor Freeman was honorary president of the Class of ’43 and was a long-time teacher of French at McMaster University. To be awarded to the student returned from completing Level III abroad as part of the Humanities Study Abroad Programme and entering the final session of an Honours programme in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has attained the highest level of accomplishment in knowledge of French language, literature and culture. The recipient must obtain a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures in the review at the end of the Fall/Winter session immediately prior to entering the Humanities Study Abroad Programme. 
Value: $1,200 (30054 060)  

THE KLAUS FRITZE MEMORIAL PRIZE  
Established in 1980 by friends of Professor K. Fritzle. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours Chemistry programme with the highest Full-load Average. 
Value: $150 (30096 063)  

THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE SCHOLARSHIP  
Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of Arts, Drama and Music, has demonstrated excellence in performance on a keyboard or orchestral instrument. 
Value: $500 (30110)  

THE SAMUEL GELLER MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE  
Established in 1999 by Libby Geller in memory of her husband Samuel Geller (Class of ’33). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of an Honours Programme in History and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable academic standing. 
Value: $500 for books (302651)  

THE J.L.W. GILL PRIZES  
Established in 1944 by bequest of J.L.W. Gill, B.A., Principal of Hamilton Technical School. Nine scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Cumulative Averages to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of Honours B.Sc. programmes. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded in any one discipline. 
Value: $300 each (30079)  

THE GEORGE P. GILMOUR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP  
Established in 1987 by the graduating Class of ’82 in honour of Dr. G.P. Gilmour (Class of ’21), Chancellor of McMaster University from 1941 to 1950 and President and Vice-Chancellor from 1950 to 1961. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in the Arts and Science Programme and who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Admissions, Awards, and Review Committee, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in extracurricular activities. 
Value: $300 (30058 067)  

THE recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.  

THE DAPHNE Etherington Graham Memorial Scholarship in English  
Established in 1989, in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family, and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, registered for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 18 units of English, all taken in the same session, with an average of at least A-. 
Value: $1,000 (30034 242)  

THE DAPHNE Etherington Graham Memorial Scholarship in History  
Established in 1997 in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, registered for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 18 units of History, all taken in the same session, with an average of at least A-. 
Value: $1,000 (30031 556)  

THE H.B. GREENING BOOK PRIZE  
Established in 1969 by bequest of Gladys Powis Greening in memory of her husband, Harold Benjamin Greening. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated excellence in music. 
Value: $100 for books (30062 059)  

THE BILL AND HELEN HAITCH AWARD  
Established in 1999 by Bill and Helen Haight. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Music I and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated outstanding performance in German Lied or opera repertoire. Preference to be given to a student demonstrating outstanding performance in German Lied. 
Value: $500 (30251 843)  

THE RUTH AND JACK HALL PRIZE  
Established in 1983 by Jackie MacDonald in memory of her parents. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Computer Science, or Level I and 70 to 90 units of a programme in Computer Engineering, and who attains the highest Full-load Average. 
Value: $200 (30131)  

THE RONALD K. HAM MEMORIAL PRIZE  
Established in 1971 in memory of Professor F.K. Ham by his friends and former colleagues. Awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, shows most promise as a materials scientist or engineer. 
Value: $100 (30128)  

THE HAMILTON CHEMICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZE  
Established in 1953 by the Trustees of the Hamilton Chemical Association in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who attains the highest Cumulative Average. 
Value: $200 (30063)  

THE HAMILTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS  
Established in 1976. (a) Two scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Full-load Average to students entering Level II of a Commerce programme. 
(b) Four scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Full-load Average: two to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 45 units, and two to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce. Recipients must have obtained all their secondary school education in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. 
Value: $800 each (six awards) (30064 072)  

THE HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS SCHOLARSHIP  
Established in 1994 by the Commissioners in recognition of outstanding Canadian students who continue their studies at McMaster University. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and involvement in the local community. 
Value: $1,500 (30227 389)  

THE DONALD HART SCHOLARSHIP  
Established in 1986 by Mrs. Pamela Hart and Joel Jordan in honour of Donald Neil Hart (Class of ’70). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a programme in Commerce and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has achieved high standing in the required Level II Commerce courses, taken in one session. 
Value: $350 (30037 075)  

THE HAWKRIGG FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS IN KINESIOLOGY  
Established in 1999 by the Hawkrigg Family. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has attained notable academic standing and demonstrated involvement in University or community activities and outstanding athletic ability. This scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0. 
Value: $7,500 ($2,500 each year) (30255 686)  

THE HAWKRIGG FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS IN BUSINESS  
Established in 1999 by the Hawkrigg Family. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has attained notable academic standing and demonstrated involvement in University or community activities, and outstanding athletic ability. This scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0. 
Value: $7,500 ($2,500 each year) (30255 689)
THE HELLENIC PRIZE
Established in 1955 by the Greek communities of Hamilton and Burlington. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV who has completed at least 12 units in subjects pertaining to Greek studies and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Humanities, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement in Greek studies.
Value: $1,000 (30226 386)

THE ANNA MARIE HIBBARD SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1992 from the bequest of Anna Marie Hibbard. To be awarded to the student completing Level I who attains the highest Full-load Average. The recipient may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.
Value: $1,600 (30208 300)

THE ROSE HILL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1968 by the alumna, faculty and staff of the School of Physical Education and Athletics as a tribute to Professor Rose Hill, long-time teacher, coach and administrator in the School. To be awarded to a student who has completed 60 units of the Kinesiology programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, best demonstrates the philosophy of physical education espoused by Professor Hill throughout her career, namely, excellence in scholarship and leadership and participation in sport, dance or fitness.
Value: $1,200 (30130 077)

THE DR. THOMAS HOBLEY PRIZE
Established in 1936 by bequest of Mrs. A. McNee of Windsor. To be awarded to a woman student on the basis of the Full-load Average obtained in the penultimate level of a programme in Economics or Political Science.
Value: $200 (30042)

THE DR. HARRY LYMAN HOOKER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H.L. Hooker. Awarded for overall academic excellence (Full-load Average of at least 9.5) to students in undergraduate programmes, with the exception of those in their graduating session and those retaining scholarships of $1,000 or greater. Each year, two prizes are established for each Faculty and other academic units in proportion to the number of full-time undergraduate students who obtain a Full-load Average of 9.5 or greater.
Value: $1,500 each (30043)

THE INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZES
Established in 1961. Two prizes to be awarded to students entering the final level who qualify on the basis of high academic standing and, in the judgment of selection committees, demonstrate interest in university activities: a) one to a student in an Electrical Engineering Programme; b) one to a student in a Computer Engineering Programme.
Value: $200 and a book (30071 083)

THE INTERNETCO LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1977. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 70 to 90 units of a programme in Mechanical Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has attained notable standing.
Value: $500 (30072 084)

THE INTER-RESIDENCE COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1995 by the McMaster Inter-Residence Council in recognition of the IRC’s continued support of the University and its students. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I of any programme who, in the judgment of an Awards Selection Committee of Undergraduate Council, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and has made a significant contribution to the University life of resident students with disabilities.
Value: $600 (30228 392)

THE ITCA COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PRIZE
Established in 1982 by Italian Canadian Community Involvement Incorporated. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I of a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the Department, has attained notable standing in at least six units of Italian courses above Level I. The recipient must have graduated from a secondary school in the Hamilton area.
Value: $150 (30070 086)

THE IVEY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1971 by Professor and Mrs. G.S. French in memory of Mr. and Mrs. L.E. Ivey, the parents of Mrs. French. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has attained notable standing.
Value: $125 (30074 067)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.

THE A.I. JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1977 in memory of Dr. A.I. Johnson by his friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 110 to 130 units of a programme in Engineering and Management. Award to be based on distinguished academic performance during the student’s undergraduate career. Consideration will also be given to noteworthy contribution in extracurricular activities.
Value: $500 and certificate (30002 259)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.

THE KATHLEEN MARY JOHNSTON MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1963 by Lawrence D. Johnston in memory of his wife. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Religious Studies and who attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $125 (30094 060)

THE JURY PRIZE
Established in 1941 by bequest of J.H. Jury of Bowmanville. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the Honours History programme and who attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $150 (30093)

THE STANFORD N. KATAMBALA GEOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1963 by contributions from friends and associates of Stanford N. Katambala, a year III Honours Geology student from Tanzania, killed in a mine accident in Northern Ontario in September 1964. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Geology programme and who attains high standing in Geology.
Value: $50 (30143)

THE ERNEST ROBERT MacKENZIE KAY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1959 by Ernest Robert MacKenzie Kay. A variable number to be awarded to students in a programme in Biology, Biochemistry or Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Faculty, show outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue in the field of medical research.
Value: $800 each (30254 846)

THE ROBERT A. KENNEDY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1998 by Robert A. Kennedy. To be awarded to any student entering a Level II, III or IV programme in the Faculty of Business who, in the judgment of the Faculty, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $250 (30243 788)

THE GEORGE P. AND LEATHA M. KEYS SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1982 by Mrs. Leatha Keys. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the Departments of Computing and Software, and of Mathematics and Statistics, have demonstrated outstanding achievement in Honours programmes in those Departments: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of the Computer Science programme; (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Mathematics; and (c) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Statistics.
Value: $350 each (30057 081)

THE KIT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1996 by the Hamilton Branch of the Canadian Women’s Press Club (now the Media Club of Canada, Hamilton Branch) in memory of the brilliant journalist and writer, the first president of the Canadian Women’s Press Club, Kathleen Blake Coleman, widely known on this continent as Kit. To be awarded to a woman student either on completion of Level I and at least 30 units on the basis of journalistic ability or on completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in English on the basis of Full-load Average.
Value: $175 (30059 592)

THE KPMG SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 by Pettit, Hill and Bertram, Toronto, and continued after amalgamation of firms. To be awarded to an outstanding student on the basis of qualifications and academic record after the completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue their studies after graduation with a practising firm of chartered accountants.
Value: $350 (30146 175)
THE E. DORIS LAWRENCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1999 in memory of E. Doris Lawrence (Class of '47). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has demonstrated academic excellence in French.
Value: $2,000 (30253 845)

THE MEGAN LAWRENCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton II in memory of Megan Lawrence, Zontian and educator in the city of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 90 units, and (b) to a student who has completed Level I and at least 109 units beyond Level I.
Value: $700 (30109 376)

THE JAY LAWSON SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1975 by the Honourable Ray Lawson, O.B.E., D.C.L., D.Cn.L., LL.D., K.G.St.J., Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario from 1946 to 1952. Two scholarships to be awarded for the highest Full-load Averages in an Engineering and Management programme: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units in an Honours programme in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, is the most promising student.
Value: $100 (30010)

THE LIANNE MARKS SCHOLARSHIP
Established by her family, in 1980 as a bursary and in 1985 as a scholarship, in honour of Lianne Marks, a student at McMaster University (1977-80). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in activities other than sports.
Value: $700 (30100 102)

THE RONALD E. MATERICK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by Ronald E. Materick (Class of '70). Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of a programme in Civil Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, have obtained outstanding academic standing.
Value: $1,000 each (30127 106)

THE JOHN MAYBERRY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1996 by John Mayberry. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in a Level II or III programme in Chemical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Materials Science Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. The recipients must attain a minimum Sessional Average of 9.5 at the most recent Fall/Winter session.
Value: $1,000 each (30262)

THE MCGREGOR-SMITH-BURR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1910 by the Class of 1912 in Arts, in memory of their classmates, Percy Neil McGregor, Lee Wilson Smith and George William Burr, and supplemented in 1944 by bequest from Professor R. Wilson Smith, father of Lee Wilson Smith. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours English and History programme and who has the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $425 (30105)

THE ALEXANDER GORDON McKay SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 by friends and colleagues of Professor A.G. McKay, first Dean of the Faculty of Humanities from 1968 to 1973, to mark his retirement after 33 years of service at McMaster University. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours Classics programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has attained high academic standing. Preference will be given to students from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
Value: $350 (30180 260)

THE A.B. MCLAY SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS
Established in 1991 by C. Lucy McKay in memory of her late husband, A. Boyd McKay (Ph.D., F.R.S.C.), a member of the Department of Physics from 1930 to 1967. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Physics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Physics and Astronomy, has attained notable standing.
Value: $450 (30186 254)

THE BOYD MCLAY SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS
Established in 1977 to commemorate the contributions of Dr. A. Boyd McKay (Class of '22) to teaching and research in optics and spectroscopy at McMaster University from 1930 to 1967. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Physics with a high Full-load Average.
Value: $350 (30011 109)

THE MCMASTER HUMANITIES SOCIETY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by the McMaster Humanities Society. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 units and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Humanities, have demonstrated an enthusiasm for interest in the University through their involvement in extra-curricular activities.
Value: $250 each for books (30244 798)

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY RETIREES’ ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by the McMaster University Retirees’ Association. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Gerontology and who attains the highest Full-load Average. The student must enrol in a programme in Gerontology in the subsequent Fall/Winter session.
Value: $300 (30187 271)

THE McNABB SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 in memory of Donald G. McNabb (Class of ’37) by friends, family, and business associates. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I plus 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, has achieved notable academic standing. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the chemical industry.
Value: $1,000 (30108 243)

THE SIMON McNALLY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1972 by S. McNally and Sons Limited, in honour of Simon McNally. One or two scholarships to be awarded to Canadian citizens who have completed Level I and 35 to 50 units of a programme in Civil Engineering. Awards are based on scholarship and evidence of practical engineering experience and background.
Value: $650 each (30138 112)

THE PETER McPHATER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by Peter McPhater’s friends in recognition of his art, craftsmanship and humanitarinism. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Honours Art or Honours Art History and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, is outstanding.
Value: $500 (30119 114)

THE J.J. MILLER PRIZE
Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor J.J. Miller for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Chemistry during 17 years of service. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Honours Biology programme with an outstanding Full-load Average and a grade of at least A- in BIOLOGY 3E03 in Level III.
Value: $350 (30077 115)

THE MOLSON SCHOLARSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
Established in 1992 by the Molson Companies Donations Fund. To be awarded to the student entering the final level of a programme in Geography and Environmental Studies, Geography and Environmental Science, Environmental Science, or Engineering and Society, who attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $700 (30213 181)

THE MICHAEL J. MORTON MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. M.J. Morton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units in an Honours programme in Chemistry and who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, is outstanding in the field of inorganic chemistry.
Value: $150 for books (30111)

THE MOTOROLA SOFTWARE ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1990 by the Motorola Foundation. To be awarded to two students entering Level III in a Software Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Computing and Software, have achieved notable academic standing, displayed strong communication skills, demonstrated leadership and involvement in extra-curricular activities.
Value: $1000 each (30252 844)
THE MOULTON COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 from funds originally subscribed by the Alumnae of Moulton College during the years 1946 to 1949 for the expansion of Moulton College. Two scholarships are to be awarded to the women students of Moulton Hall with the highest Full-load Averages: (a) one after completion of Level I and 30 to 45 units, and (b) one after completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units.
Value: $1,000 each (30112 377)

THE ANNE MURRAY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 in memory of Anne M. Murray (Class of '82) by her family. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the Department, has attained standing in at least 9 units of German courses above Level I.
Value: $300 (30025 119)

THE NIEMEIER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1986 and augmented in 1982 by Dr. O.W. Niemeier. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Full-load Average at the completion of Level I and 31 to 55 units of the Nursing programme.
Value: $600 (30114 244)

THE ROBERT NIXON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by the Brant-Haldimand Liberal Association in honour of Dr. Robert Nixon (Class of '50, LL.D., '76). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated academic excellence and an active involvement in community life.
Value: $650 (30203 144)

THE NORTHEL NETWORKS SCHOLARSHIPS IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Established in 1995 by Northel Networks. Ten scholarships are to be awarded to students entering a programme in Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Software Engineering, Engineering Physics or Computer Science.
Value: $1,000 each (30257 870)

THE FREDRIC P. OLSEN BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1974 in memory of Professor F.P. Olsen by his family, friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, shows particular promise as an experimental scientist.
Value: $100 for books (30053)

THE ONTARIO POWER GENERATION INC. SCHOLARSHIP IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Established in 1995, to be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 35 to 55 units of a programme in Electrical Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, has achieved notable standing (Full-load Average of at least 9.5), displayed strong communication skills, and demonstrated leadership ability and involvement in extracurricular activities.
Value: $2,400 (30116 127)

THE GLADYS BALLANTYNE PARKER PRIZE
Established in 1959 in memory of Gladys Ballantyne Parker by her father, Harry Ballantyne. To be awarded to the student enrolled in a programme in Classics who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, demonstrates outstanding achievement in Greek or Latin.
Value: $50 (30060 133)

THE F.W. PAULIN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1981 by the Canadian Engineering and Contracting Co. Limited in honour of its founder. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Civil Engineering programme, or Level I and 110 to 130 units of the Civil Engineering and Management programme. Award is based on scholarship Full-load Average of at least 9.5 and evidence of leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the construction industry.
Value: $1,100 (30052 134)

THE IRENE PEARCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 by Centenary United Church of Hamilton in honour of Irene Pearce, organist and choir director for fifty-four years. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music or 30-78 units of an Honours Music Programme who, in the judgment of the School of Arts, Drama and Music, has attained notable academic standing and demonstrated excellence in keyboard performance.
Value: $300 (30222 366)

THE PEVENSING SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by David C. Hanneford (Class of '64). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable academic standing.
Value: $500 (30120 135)

THE PIONEER GROUP LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Gerontology and who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee on Instruction, achieves high standing in 12 units of Gerontology courses (excluding GERONTOL 1A06) and who, demonstrates leadership in the field of Gerontology.
Value: $350 (30121 371)

THE PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1959 by Price Waterhouse and Co. To be awarded to the outstanding student on the basis of qualifications and academic record after completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue their studies after graduation with a practising firm of chartered accountants.
Value: $350 (30122 138)

THE PSYCHOLOGY SOCIETY PRIZES
Established in 1985 by the Psychology Society and the Faculty and Alumni of the Department of Psychology. Three prizes are to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 45 units with the highest Full-load Average: (a) one in the Honours Psychology B.A. programme; (b) one in the Honours Psychology B.Sc. programme; (c) one in a combined Honours programme in Psychology and another discipline.
Value: $50 each (30123 141)

THE DR. JOHN A. PYLYPIUK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 in memory of Dr. John A. Pylypiuk and in recognition of Canada's Centennial Year. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in History with the highest Full-load Average and who in that session achieves a grade of at least A- in HISTORY 2J06 (Canadian History).
Value: $600 (30039 142)

THE SHARON REEVES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by Kevin W. Reeves (Class of '80) in memory of his wife, Sharon (Class of '79). To be awarded to a student entering Level II or IV of an Honours programme in Music (Education) and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has attained notable standing.
Value: $350 (30135 143)

THE ELLA JULIA REYNOLDS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1984 by bequest of Ella Julia Reynolds of Hamilton. Two scholarships are to be awarded on the basis of scholarship and character to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of the Honours English programme or the Honours English and History programmes with a Full-load Average of at least 9.5. The recipients must not be holders of another scholarship.
Value: $900 each (30044)

THE HERBERT A. RICKER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 by bequest of Mrs. Edna Elizabeth Ross Reeves of Hamilton in memory of her husband, Herbert A. Ricker. Four scholarships are to be awarded on the basis of scholarship (Full-load Average of at least 9.5) and character to: (a) two to students who have completed Engineering I or Level I and 35 to 90 units of a programme in Engineering, and (b) two to students who have completed Science I or Level I and 30 to 75 units of a programme in Science.
Value: $1,500 each (30065 145)

THE ROSART PROPERTIES INC. SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by John D. and Dominic J. Rosart of Burlington. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Geography and who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has attained high academic standing.
Value: $325 (30129 146)

THE E. TOGO SALMON PRIZE IN HISTORY
Established in 1973 by friends and colleagues of Professor E.T. Salmon on his retirement, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the Department of History. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in an Honours programme in History.
Value: $100 for books (30045 245)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Awards — Full Load</th>
<th>309</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**The Dr. Sina Sazgar Memorial Scholarship**
Established in 1999 in memory of Dr. Sina Sazgar (Hon. B.Sc. '93), a young, exceptionally gifted and caring medical doctor who tragically passed away on October 26, 1993. To be awarded to a student enrolled in an Honours Bachelor of Science programme who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic performance.
*Value: $500 (30229876)*

**The School of Art, Drama and Music Scholarship in Music**
Established in 1993 by the Department of Music which later became part of the School of Art, Drama and Music. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated academic excellence in Music.
*Value: $1,000 (30215324)*

**The Sheila Scott Scholarship in English**
Established in 1983 by graduates of McMaster University and friends in honour of Sheila Scott, Dean of Women from 1985 to 1982, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University community during 25 years of service. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours English programme, and who attains the highest Full-load Average.
*Value: $400 (30136150)*

**The Charlotte E. Seidel Scholarship**
Established in 1994 by Genevieve J. Heinz in memory of Charlotte E. Seidel. To be awarded to a student in a programme in Music who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has attained high academic standing and has made significant contributions to the campus or community.
*Value: $500 (30223357)*

**The Louis J. Shein Scholarship**
Established in 1980 by family and friends in memory of Dr. L.J. Shein, founding chair of the Russian Studies programme and faculty member from 1956 to 1980. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has achieved notable standing in RUSSIAN 1223 or 2223.
*Value: $400 (30189255)*

**The Shell Canada Scholarships in Engineering and Management**
Established in 1983. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and at least 110 units of a programme in Engineering and Management. Awards will be based on scholarship and on the quality of and creativity shown in written and oral reports.
*Value: $300 each (30137384)*

**The Shenstone Prize**
Established in 1959 by J.N. Shenstone of Toronto, and continued by members of his family. To be awarded to the student who has completed Science I and who attains the highest average in any four of the Level I courses in Chemistry, Physics and Biology.
*Value: $125 (30138)*

**The Gerald and Verona Simpson Memorial Scholarship**
Established in 1957 by the children in memory of their parents. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of the Honours Physics or the Honours Chemistry and Physics programme with highest Full-load Average.
*Value: $300 (30059156)*

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if his/her finances demonstrate financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.

**The Patricia L. Smye Memorial Prizes**
Established in 1972 by the Patricia Smye Memorial Fund Committee. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 45 units and who attain the highest Full-load Average: (a) one in the three-level English programme and (b) one in the three-level Psychology B.A. programme.
*Value: $250 each (30116)*

**The Society of Management Accountants of Ontario Scholarship**
Established in 1963. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce and who obtains the highest Full-load Average and in that session attains a grade of at least A in COMMERCE 2A33.
*Value: $500 (30140158)*

**The Sons of Italy of Ontario Scholarship**
Established in 1971 by the Order Sons of Italy of Ontario. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the department, has attained notable standing in at least six units of Italian courses above Level I.
*Value: $500 (30140158)*

**The South Ontario Economic Development Council Scholarship**
Established in 1973 by the South Ontario (formerly Niagara) Economic Development Council. Two scholarships to be awarded, normally a male and a female, to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Geography programme and who elect GEO 4R06 in their graduation session. Awards are based on scholarship and interest in undertaking studies relating to regional development and regional planning in the Niagara Peninsula.
*Value: $1,200 each (30142161)*

**The S.L. Squire Scholarship**
Established in 1936 by bequest of S.L. Squire of Toronto. Four awards to be made to students in any Level I programme who attain the highest standing in any two of MATH 1AA3, 1BB3, 1BB3, 1BB3.3, and in other tests provided for this scholarship by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
*Value: $400 each (30132)*

**The Clarence L. Starr Prize**
Established in 1946 in memory of Dr. C.L. Starr, M.D., LL.D., F.A.S.S., Professor of Surgery at the University of Toronto, and an honorary alumnus of McMaster University (LL.D. 1922). To be awarded to the student who has completed Nursing I and who attains the highest Full-load Average.
*Value: $150 (30025)*

**The Leona Allerston Ryan and Gordon Henry Stevens Memorial Scholarship**
Established in 1995 by Elaine Keillor in memory of Leona and Gordon Stevens. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units of an Honours programme in Music or Art who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, demonstrated outstanding achievement.
*Value: $600 (30223383)*

**The Mabel Stoakley Scholarship**
Established in 1956 by the Young Women's Canadian Club of Toronto (now the Career Women's Canadian Club of Toronto). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of any programme and who gives evidence of outstanding academic achievement and leadership.
*Value: $425 for books (30103)*

**The Marie L. Stock Scholarship**
Established in 1987 by the French Section of the Department of Romance Languages in honour of Marie L. Stock, Professor Emeritus of French, and Chair of the Department of Romance Languages from 1962 to 1985. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours Programme in French and who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has achieved notable academic standing.
*Value: $400 (30140166)*

**The Mark John Stojic Scholarship**
Established in 1997 by bequest of Mark John Stojic. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering the fourth year of a Materials Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement.
*Value: $1,000 each (30242780)*

**The Juanita LeBarre Symington Scholarship**
Established in 1981 by The Women's Art Association of Hamilton in memory of Juanita LeBarre Symington. To be awarded to the student entering the graduating session of the Honours Art programme with the highest Full-load Average. The recipient must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.
*Value: $300 (30092189)*

**The T.H.B. Symons Prize in Canadian Studies**
Established in 1978. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable standing in at least nine units of Canadian Politics courses.
*Value: $250 (30141170)*

**The Hugh R. Thompson Memorial Prize**
Established in 1960 in memory of Dr. Hugh R. Thompson. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of the Honours Geography or the Honours Geography and Geology programme with the highest Full-load Average.
*Value: $200 (30069)*
THE DR. R.A. THOMPSON PRIZE IN MATHEMATICS
Established in 1954 by bequest of Dr. William Bethune, in memory of R.A. Thompson, B.A., LL.D., Principal of Central Collegiate Institute, Hamilton, from 1897-1919, in recognition of his contribution to education in Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours B.Sc. programme, Honours Computer Science and Mathmatics, Honours Computer Science and Statistics, Honours Mathematics or Honours Statistics programme, and who attains a high Full-load Average. Value: $225 (30040)

THE GRANT RONALD TOOP SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 in memory of Graham Toop (Class of '89) by family and friends. To be awarded to the student entering Level IV of an Honours Philosophy programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated leadership and influence in scholarly activities related to the field of Philosophy. Value: $300 (3019256)

THE WOlf'S WOMEN'S SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by the Wolf's Women's Association and has demonstrated outstanding achievement in the programme. Value: $2,000 (301977)

THE HILDA SAVAGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by T.G. Harvey in honour of his wife, Gladys (B.Sc. '37, M.Sc. '38), one of a group of researchers who commenced radio astronomy research with the National Research Council of Canada. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 65 units of an Honours programme in Mathematics or Physics with the highest Full-load Average. The recipient must not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value. Value: $1,600 (30206303)

THE LILLIAN AND MANUEL ZACK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1984 by Lillian and Manuel Zack (Class of '40) of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of a programme in Nursing and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated achievement, initiative, and commitment to gerontological nursing through practical experience, term papers, research interest, or community activities and who pursues these interests in Level IV. Value: $900 (30111190)

Senate Scholarships
The following scholarships are awarded for general academic proficiency at the discretion of the Undergraduate Council.

The following are eligible for review in May but is not graduating in any programme in any Faculty or other academic unit will be eligible for consideration for a Senate Scholarship, provided that he or she attains a Full-load Average of 9.5. In addition to meeting the conditions noted in Category B, above.

Each year, quotas of Senate Scholarships are established for each Faculty and other academic units in proportion to the number of full-time undergraduate students enrolled, all of which were funded by the donors listed below. Value: $800 each

THE EDGAR R. ASHALL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1965 by bequest of his wife, Edith M. Ashall. (30162)

THE EDWIN MARWIN DALLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1966 by bequest of Edwin Marwin Dalley of Hamilton. (30164)

THE EDUCATION FOUNDATION OF THE FEDERATION OF CANADIAN PROFESSIONALS OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1988 by the Foundation. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student in a programme in Arts and Science, and (b) one, on a rotating basis, to a student in a programme in Chemistry, Mechanical Engineering, and Physics. (30163056)

THE HAMILTON INDUSTRIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1958. (30165)

THE BERTRAM OSMER HOOPER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 by bequest of Isobel F. Hooper. To be awarded in Arts. (30161)

THE NINA LOUISE HOOPER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1959 by bequest of Bertram O. Hooper. (30200)

THE CLAUDE G. LISTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 by bequest of Pauline DeWitt Lister in memory of her husband. To be awarded to a student in a programme in the School of Business. (30199292)

THE TONY PICKARD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1973 by his wife and family, in honour of Captain Anthony F. Pickard, O.B.E., C.D., R.C.N. (Ret'd). (30172)

ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989. (30168236)

THE HELDA SAVAGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1960 by bequest of Bertha Savage. (30166)

THE SOMERVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1966 by bequest of William L. Somerville, architect of the McMaster University buildings of 1930. (30169159)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.
THE STELCO - McMaster Scholarships
Established in 1987 by McMaster University in recognition of Stelco and its ongoing commitment to McMaster students. Three scholarships will be awarded to undergraduate students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement.

Value: $800 each (30238 873)

THE STOBO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 by bequest of William Q. Stofo. (30170)

THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS
Made available from time to time by authorization of the Board of Governors of the University. (30173)

THE MARGUERITE Z. YATES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1960 by bequest of Mrs. WH, Yates of Hamilton. (30167)

THE YATES SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1963 by bequest of William Henry Yates of Hamilton. (30171)

◆ Residence Scholarships
Nine scholarships were established in 1982 by the University for students in residence at the University. Three were named in honour of Sheila Scott, Dean of Women from 1952 to 1989, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University community during 5 years of service.

In addition to meeting the conditions noted in Category B above, the recipients must express intent to live in residence in the following academic year. The monetary benefits will be credited to residence fees in January.

The following scholarships are awarded to the student in each residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session:

Sheila Scott Scholarships for Brandon Hall (two awards) (30202)
Sheila Scott Scholarship for Wallingford Hall (30158)

Bates Residence Scholarship (30155)
Edwards Hall Residence Scholarship (30156)
Hedden Hall Residence Scholarship (30198)
Matthews Hall Residence Scholarship (30157)
Mckay Hall Residence Scholarship (30201)
Moulton Hall Residence Scholarship (30239)
Whiddlen Hall Residence Scholarship (30159)
Woodstock Hall Residence Scholarship (30160)

Value: $300 each

C. Awards for Part-time, In-Course Students
(Part-Time Studies)

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in November, are provided exclusively for part-time first baccalaureate degree students who qualify on the basis of work included at the most recent review in other than their graduating session.

2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain at the most recent review a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.

3. The Cumulative Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for awards.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1974 by the McMaster University Alumni Association and later augmented by bequest of Harold E. Amy. Two scholarships to be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Cumulative Average at the most recent review.

Value: $350 each (60000)

THE AUDREY DIEMERT MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1991 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Audrey Diemert. To be awarded to a part-time student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 2G06 or 2I06.

Value: $125 for books (60005 258)

THE WILLIAM J. MCCALLION SCHOLARSHIPS
Five scholarships named in 1984 in honour of Professor McCallion (B.A. '43, M.A. '46), first Dean of the School of Adult Education from 1970 to 1978, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to adult education and to the Department of Mathematical Sciences during 41 years of service. To be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Cumulative Average at the most recent review.

Value: $250 each (60004)

THE McMaster University Retirees' Association Prize
Established in 1982 by the McMaster University Retirees' Association. To be awarded to the part-time student enrolled in a programme in Gerontology who attains the highest Cumulative Average.

Value: $100 for books. (60007 354)

THE ANNE STEIN MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1981. To be awarded to the part-time student who successfully completes SOC WORK 3D06 and attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 3D06 in the same session.

Value: $100 (60001)

THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1978. Twenty scholarships to be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Cumulative Average at the most recent review.

Value: $250 each (60003)

THE F.W. WATERS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY FOR PART-TIME STUDENTS
Established in 1998 by former students, colleagues and friends of Dr. F.W. Waters, Professor from 1935 to 1959. To be awarded to a part-time student in a Philosophy programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. No student will be eligible to receive this award more than once.

Value: $250 (60006 782)

D. Specific Achievement Awards for Full-time
and Part-time Students
The following are awarded based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided for either full-time or part-time first baccalaureate degree students qualifying on the basis of achievement during the Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter sessions immediately preceding the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom). Normally, these awards will be granted to in-Course students. A number of awards under this category are also listed under Category F for Second Degree Students.

2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.

3. The Cumulative Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for these awards.

4. An award name ending with an * indicates that the award is open to both full-time and part-time second baccalaureate degree students.

Awards Requiring an Application

ACHIEVEMENT AWARD OF EXCELLENCE
Established in 1998. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the Centre for Student Development, give evidence of outstanding academic achievement. Students who wish to be considered for this award should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships for information and an application.

Value: $800 (40085 794)

Awards Not Requiring an Application

THE ALUMNI CANADIAN GEOGRAPHY PRIZE
Established in 1985 by the Geography Branch of the McMaster University Alumni Association in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his contribution to teaching during more than 35 years of service. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in GEO 2HC3 (Canada).

Value: $175 (40001 004)

THE ALUMNI SOCIAL WORK PRIZE*
Established in 1991 by the Social Work Branch of the McMaster Alumni Association. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in SOC WORK 2BB3.

Value: $75 for books (40056 275)
THE AMERICAN-STANDARD PRIZE
Established in 1976. To be awarded to a student in the Ceramics stream of the Materials Engineering programme who attains the highest grade in GEO 2K03.
Value: $100 (40002 007)

THE ANATOMY PRIZE
Established in 1992. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III (or equivalent), has demonstrated biological structure and who, in the judgment of the Education Programme in Anatomy, has demonstrated excellence in Anatomy.
Value: $400 and a medal (40098 947)

THE ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME BOOK AWARD
Established in 1995. To be awarded from time to time to an Arts & Science student who, in the judgment of the Arts & Science Programme Awards Committee, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in both arts and science.
Value: $75 (40078 390)

THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL PRIZES IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1991 by May A. Ball in memory of her brother Murray Ball. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in Science I, who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology attained notable standing in ENVR SC1G03 (formerly GEO 1G03).
Value: $200 each (40057)

THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZE*
Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology from 1958 to 1978. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in PSYCH 4D06 (Honours Thesis).
Value: $100 (40076 081)

THE CFUW (HAMILTON) RUBY BROWN BOOK PRIZE IN ENGLISH
Established in 1979 by bequest of Mrs. Edgar Brown. To be awarded to a student in any Level I programme for the most creative essay in a Level I English course.
Value: $100 (40046 248)

THE CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS PRIZE*
Established in 1994 by the Canadian Institute of International Affairs (Hamilton Branch). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated notable standing in at least six units of International Politics courses including an outstanding essay dealing with a topic related to the field of International Politics.
Value: $300 (40071 349)

THE ELEANOR TURNER CARMENT PRIZE
Established in 1995 by Eleanor Carment. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of a combined Honours programme in Women's Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Women's Studies, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and community involvement.
Value: $75 for books (40078 395)

THE FRENCH GOVERNMENT BOOK PRIZES
To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in Level I French. (40017)

THE CONSUL GENERAL OF ITALY BOOK PRIZE*
Established in 1982. To be awarded to in-course students for excellence in Italian studies. (40010 041)

THE CONSUMERS GLASS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV or V of an Engineering and Management programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering demonstrates a strong interest in glass and/or ceramics.
Value: $1,000 (30029 345)

THE BEATRICE CORRIGAN MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE*
Established in 1980 in memory of Professor Beatrice Corrigan by her friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least 10 units beyond Level I, who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has achieved notable standing in Italian.
Value: $75 (40004)

THE CRANSTON PRIZES*
Established in 1958 by William H. Cranston of Midland in honour of his parents, J. Herbert Cranston (Class of '05) and Eva Wilkins Cranston (Class of '07). Two prizes to be awarded for excellence in the study of Canadian literature: (a) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2G0G, and (b) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2C03.
Value: (a) $150; (b) $100 (40011)

THE D.M. DAVIES PRIZE
Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor Douglas Davies for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Biology during 34 years of service. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in Biology and who attains the highest average in at least 12 units of senior level courses in whole-animal biology, taken in one session.
Value: $300 (40032 047)

THE DRAMA BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1974 by Professor Ronald W. Vince. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in DRAMA 1A06. (40014 052)

THE ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES PRIZE*
Established in 1993 by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth in recognition of Metal Recovery Industries and Philip Environmental, Industrial Filter Fabrics Ltd., and Laidlaw Waste Systems. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in GEO 4R06.
Value: $100 (40070 341)

THE NEIL FORSYTH PRIZE*
Established in 1982 by The Steel Founders' Society of America in honour of Neil Forsyth, president of the organization in 1980 and 1991, in recognition of his outstanding service to the steelcastings industry. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in MATLS 3D03.
Value: $100 (40067 121)

THE FRENCH GOVERNMENT BOOK PRIZES
To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in Level I French. (40017)

THE R. LOUIS GENTILCORE PRIZE
Established in 1989 by the family and friends of Professor R. Louis Gentilcore on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of Geography. To be awarded to a student in an Honours programme in the School of Geography and Geology who, in the judgment of the School, has demonstrated exceptional achievement in historical-cultural geography.
Value: $400 (40062 064)

THE GERMAN EMBASSY BOOK PRIZE
To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in Level II or III German. (40018)

THE GILMOUR MEMORIAL PRIZE*
Established in 1927 by Rev. Mr. Gilmour. In memory of Dr. Joseph Leeming Gilmour, Honorary President of their first year in 1923, and subsequently enlarged by his children. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in RELIG ST 2G0G or 2H03.
Value: $100 (40019)

THE GREEK COMMUNITY OF BURLINGTON
AND DISTRICT SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1983. To be awarded to the student who obtains the highest standing in GREEK 1208.
Value: $250 (40020 066)
### UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — SPECIFIC ACHIEVEMENT

#### THE HAMILTON ENGINEERING INSTITUTE PRIZE
Established in 1962 by the Hamilton Section of the Engineering Institute of Canada and continued by the Hamilton Engineering Institute. To be awarded to the student in Engineering who attains the highest grade in ENGINEER 1C04.

**Value:** $250 (40023073)

#### THE HUGHES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1983 by Heldi Dickens-Hughes in memory of her husband Peter Hughes (Class of ’69). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units of the Music Programme who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has displayed outstanding achievement in Music Education.

**Value:** $225 (40069330)

#### THE HUMAN RIGHTS AWARD
Established in 1998 by the Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in POL SCI 3Y03 or 4D06.

**Value:** $250 for books (40087328)

#### THE WILLIAM D.G. HUNTER PRIZE*
Established in 1995 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Professor William D.G. Hunter, member of the Department of Economics from 1951 to 1984. To be awarded to the student who achieved the highest standing in ECON 3L3.

**Value:** $200 (40080394)

#### THE PAUL HYPER PRIZE*
Established in 1988 in memory of Paul F. Hynper by his friends and classmates. To be awarded to the student in a Programme in Commerce who attains the highest standing in COMMERCE 2MA3.

**Value:** $150 for books (40059080)

#### THE INTERNATIONAL (BONN) BOOK PRIZE*
To be awarded from time to time in courses for proficiency in German studies. (40024)

#### THE MUNICIPAL CHARTER OF HAMILTON, JOE PRIZE
Established in 1994 by the Municipal Chapter of Hamilton, Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in a Level I History course.

**Value:** $150 (40036081)

#### THE H.L. JACKSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 in memory of Professor H.L. Jackson by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who, in the judgment of the department has demonstrated achievement in MATH 3A03.

**Value:** $400 (40021311)

#### THE HERBERT M. JENKINS PRIZE*
Established in 1990 as a tribute to Dr. Herbert M. Jenkins, first Director of the Arts and Science Programme, by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to a student in an Arts and Science Programme whose work, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Awards and Review Committee, best reflects scholarship and the spirit of inquiry.

**Value:** $175 (30185249)

#### THE JEAN JONES PRIZE*
Established in 1989 in recognition of the distinguished service of Professor Jones to the School of Social Work. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in SOCWORK 2B03.

**Value:** $50 (40029098)

#### THE KINESIOLOGY PRIZES
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed the courses in Level III of the Kinesiology programme: (a) one to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has submitted an outstanding paper or project, and (b) one to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has demonstrated outstanding improvement in academic standing throughout the programme.

**Value:** $50 each (40041)

#### THE LATIN PRIZE
Established in 1987 by Dr. John B. Clinard. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated notable achievement in LATIN 1206.

**Value:** $100 (40031098)

#### THE SAM LAWRENCE PRIZE*
Established in 1957 by the East Hamilton Independent Labour Party C.C.F. Club in honour of Sam Lawrence. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses in labour economics.

**Value:** $150 (40048)

#### THE LINGUISTICS PRIZE*
Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student in an Honours programme in Modern Languages and Linguistics who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has achieved notable standing in Level II courses in Linguistics.

**Value:** $225 (40032)

#### THE MACGIBBON SCHOLARSHIP*
Established in 1970 by bequest of Professor Duncan A. MacGibbon (Class of ’68). To be awarded to the student in a Programme in Economics who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, stands highest in courses in economic history.

**Value:** $350 (40034)

#### THE WILLIAM MACKENZIE MEMORIAL PRIZE*
Established in 1977 in memory of Professor William MacKenzie by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in either ECON 3T03 (Economic Development: Agriculture and Population) or ECON 2F03 (Globalization and Economic Development) or, in exceptional circumstances, for work in a related area.

**Value:** $200 (40053312)

#### THE ELEANOR DORBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN ART HISTORY*
Established in 1985 by Mrs. Barbara Niedermayer and her family in memory of her sister. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.

**Value:** $100 (40015103)

#### THE ELEANOR DORBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN DRAMA*
Established in 1987 by Vaughan W. Marple in memory of his wife. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in DRAMA 2D06.

**Value:** $100 (40015104)

#### THE H.W. MCCREADY PRIZE IN BRITISH HISTORY*
Established in 1981 in memory of Professor H.W. McCready, a member of the Department of History from 1943 to 1975, by former students, colleagues, and friends. To be awarded to the Level II student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in HISTORY 2N06.

**Value:** $100 (40022)

#### THE JANET MCKNIGHT AWARD*
Established in 1994 by faculty, friends and students in memory of Janet McKnight, beloved colleague and teacher, a recognized expert in educational methodology and small-group, problem-based learning. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of a programme in Nursing who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and leadership in clinical and educational aspects of gerontology or, problem-based, self-directed learning in nursing education.

**Value:** $400 (40077385)

#### THE MCMASTER NURSING ALUMNI ASSOCIATION PRIZE*
Established in 1984 by the Nursing Chapter of the McMaster University Alumni Association. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Nursing Programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated leadership while participating in undergraduate activities.

**Value:** $200 and book (30107111)

#### THE MEDICAL-SURGICAL EXCELLENCE IN CLINICAL NURSING AWARD
Established in 1998 by Professor Gerry Benson. To be awarded every two years to a student who has completed Level II of the Nursing Programme who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, demonstrates academic excellence in medical-surgical nursing. Students who wish to be considered for this award should contact the School of Nursing for terms and conditions.

**Value:** $250 (40086799)

#### THE DR. P.A. MIRZA SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1997 in memory of Farooque Mirza by family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a Civil Engineering Programme who achieves the highest average in CIV ENG 2C04 and ENGINNEER 2P04 taken in one session.

**Value:** $400 (60009791)
THE MOFFAT KINOSHITA ARCHITECTS INC. PRIZES
Established in 1990 by Moffat Kinoshita Associates Inc. Two prizes to be awarded to: (a) the student who attains the highest grade in GEO 4H13; and (b) the student who attains the highest grade in GEO 4H23. Value: $175 each (40062 250)

THE JOHN F. MOORE PRIZE
Established in 1990 by the Steel Founders’ Society of America in honour of John Moore’s contributions to the Society over the past 25 years. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in MATLS 4C03. Value: $100 (40061 264)

THE ELAINE NARDOCCHIO MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND
Established in 1998 by family, colleagues and many friends in memory of Dr. Elaine Nardocchio, a professor for over 23 years at McMaster University, Chair of the Department of French from 1990 to 1993 and President of the Canadian Federation for the Humanities from 1994 to 1996. To be awarded to an undergraduate student enrolled in a French programme who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has shown a strong interest in computer skills as applied to the Humanities. Value: $250 (30249 827)

THE NEOSSID CERAMIC ENGINEERING PRIZE
Established in 1978 by Nesosid (Canada) Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 75 units of the Ceramic Engineering Stream of the Materials Engineering programme and who attains the highest standing in MATLS 3B03. Value: $50 (40037 122)

THE P.L. NEWBIGGING SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Dr. P.L. Newbigging, founding Chair of the Department of Psychology and member of the Faculty from 1955-1990, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the Department and the University. To be awarded to the student entering Level II of an Honours programme in Psychology who has attained the highest average in PSYCH 1A03 and 1A03. Value: $300 (40072 365)

THE ALAN G. NEWCOMBE PRIZE IN PEACE STUDIES
Established in 1991 in memory of Dr. Alan G. Newcombe (1923-1991), who devoted 30 years to Peace Studies and was co-founder, with Dr. Hanna Newcombe, of the Canadian Peace Research and Education Association and the Peace Research Institute - Dundas. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Coordinating Council of the Centre for Peace Studies, demonstrates leadership in extracurricular endeavours and high academic achievement. Value: $200 (40064 306)

THE DERRY NOVAK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1984 by the Political Science alumni and colleagues in honour of Professor Derry Novak. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved high standing in Level III courses in political theory or political philosophy. Value: $350 (40012 125)

THE CONNIE O’SHAUGHNESSY MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1988 by family, friends and associates of Connie O’Shaughnessy (Class of ’88), a part-time student who chose to return to complete her degree on a full-time basis. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 60 units who, in the judgment of the Selection Committee for Part-Time Awards, has made a significant contribution to the University life of part-time students. Value: $375 (40009 265)

THE PIONEER GROUP LTD. PRIZE
Established in 1990. To be awarded to a student in a Gerontology programme who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, has achieved notable academic standing, and demonstrates practical aptitude for a career in health care of the elderly. Value: $400 (40058 270)

THE RAND MEYER PRIZE OF CLASS ‘98
Established by the Class of 1998 in Arts, on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of graduation, 1923, in memory of Chancellor Theodore Harding Rand, to encourage original literary work. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of English, has made the most notable original contribution to student publications. Value: $200 (40045)

THE ABRAHAM ROSENBERG MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1986 by bequest of Abraham I. Rosenberg (Class of ’34) of Hamilton and Kitchener. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 3B03 or SOCIOi 2X03. Value: $150 (40006 147)

THE MORRIS AND SARAH ROSEHEAD MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1956 by bequest of Sarah Rosehead of Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 1D06. Value: $150 (40033 152)

THE NOEL SANDUSKY MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1994 by family and friends in memory of Noel Sandusky. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable academic standing in at least nine units of History courses. Value: $150 for books. (40075 359)

THE LARRY SAYERS PRIZE IN CHINESE HISTORY
Established in 1985 in memory of Larry P. Sayers (Class of ’82) by his friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in at least six units of courses work in Chinese history. Value: $250 (40030 149)

THE REBEKKAH SCHNURR AWARD
Established in 1994 by Rebekkah Schnurr to provide support to McMaster students. To be awarded to a student registered in a Bachelor of Commerce programme who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and leadership through community involvement. Value: $500 (40064 793)

THE LARRY SEFTON SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1985 by the Hamilton Steelworkers Area Council in memory of Larry Sefton, area supervisor (1946-53) and director of District 6 (1953-73) of the United Steelworkers of America, to recognize his commitment to education, to working people, to unions and to the City of Hamilton. Three scholarships to be awarded to students in the Labour Studies programme who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, have achieved notable standing in any level. Value: $500 each (30099 151)

THE GRACE SENRA FONTES MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1989 by the graduating class of Class of ’88 in association with the McMaster University Nursing Society and the McMaster Nursing Alumni Executive in memory of Grace Senra-Fontes (Class of ’88) of Toronto. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Nursing programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, best demonstrates excellence in scholarship and leadership, and has served as a valuable role model for those qualities deemed important to success in a nursing career. Value: $250 (30061 246)

THE MARGARET A. SERVICE BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1990 by friends, colleagues and former students in memory of Margaret A. Service, To be awarded to the student who upon completion of Level III attains the highest average in BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1A03. Value: $125 (40059 277)

THE SOCIAL WORK PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 2A06. Value: $50 (40050)

THE ANNE STEIN MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1971 by friends and colleagues of Anne Stein. To be awarded to the student who successfully completes SOC WORK 3D06 and attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 3D06 in the same session. Value: $100 (40003)

THE STO PRIZE IN GERONTOLOGY
Established in 1987 by the Superannuated Teachers of Ontario, District 13. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in GERONTOL 1A06. Value: $100 (40047 163)

THE SWISS MINISTER TO CANADA BOOK PRIZES
Established in 1960. To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in French, German, or Italian. (40051)
THE KENNETH W. TAYLOR BOOK PRIZE*
Established in 1976 by his children in memory of Dr. Kenneth W. Taylor (Class of '21), LL.D. (Class of '50). To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses within the area(s) of monetary economics and financial institutions and of public finance.
Value: $100 (40029 171)

THE MICHAEL THOMSON MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZES
Established in 1975 by the members of the Department of German and Russian in memory of Michael Thomson, Supervisor of the McMaster University language laboratories from 1961 to 1975. Two prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest standing in GERMAN 1ZZ3, and (b) one to the student who attains the highest standing in RUSSIAN 2ZZ3.
Value: $50 each (40035 266)

THE CORELENE HELENGOS TEVIN SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1996 by bequest of Corelene Tostevin. Three awards to be granted to students who are registered in a Post-RII Degree programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have demonstrated notable academic achievement.
Value: $250 each (40063 791)

THE JOHN TOTH MEMORIAL PRIZE*
Established in 1993 in memory of John T'oth by his friends. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest average in any six units of Level III or IV Latin courses.
Value: $50 (40028 176)

THE JOHN H. TRUEMAN SCHOLARSHIP*
Established in 1989 as a tribute to Professor John H. Truman by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has achieved notable academic standing in medieval history.
Value: $300 (30081 179)

THE THOMAS WAPSHAW ACHIEVEMENT PRIZE*
Established in 1983 by the McMaster University School of Nursing. To be awarded to the student who has demonstrated excellence in nursing courses, academic standing, and personal qualities.
Value: $250 (40082 772)

THE MELINDA WAPSHAW ACHIEVEMENT AWARD*
Established in 1993 by the Labour Studies Student Association and the Labour Studies Programme. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours Programme in Labour Studies and who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction, demonstrates outstanding achievement.
Value: $150 each (40052)

THE RALPH WEEKES SCHOLARSHIP*
Established in 1984 by the Investors Group Financial Services to recognize the accomplishments of Ralph Weekes (Class of '73). To be awarded to a student enrolled in a programme in Economics who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable standing. Preference to be given to a student pursuing studies on a part-time basis.
Value: $300 (40073 360)

THE WIDMAIER PRIZE FOR PROFICIENCY IN GERMAN
Established in 1990 by Dr. and Mrs. F. Widmaier. To be awarded to a student of GERMAN 1ZZ3 who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has achieved notable proficiency in German.
Value: $250 (40034 278)

THE R.M. WILES MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE*
Established in 1975 in memory of Professor Roy McKeen Wiles by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of English, has written the best essay on a topic relating to English literature of the period 1690-1800.
Value: $200 for books (40044)

THE THOMAS E. WILLEY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in memory of Dr. Thomas E. Willey in 1996 by his family, colleagues and friends. To be awarded to an undergraduate student who, in the judgment of the History and Modern Languages departments, has demonstrated excellence in German studies.
Value: $250 (40082 772)

NOTE: An award name ending with an * indicates that the award is open to both full-time and part-time second baccalaureate degree students.

E. Awards for Graduating Students
The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in May, are provided exclusively for graduating students qualifying on the basis of achievement in their first baccalaureate degree programme.

2. In addition to meeting the general conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain:
   a) Cumulative Average of at least 86.0;
   b) no failures in the courses last taken equal to:
      i) either the number of units specified in the Calendar for the final level of their programme;
      ii) or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the final 30 units of work.

Awards Requiring an Application

THE BERT MacKINNON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1996 in memory of Bert MacKinnon, B.A. (Class of '43), LL.D. (Class of '77), first Associate Chief Justice of Ontario (1978 to 1986). One or two scholarships to be awarded to graduating students who enrol in a Bachelor of Laws degree programme in the academic session immediately following graduation. Students selected will have demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in extracurricular activities.
Value: $700 each (50061 298)

THE JOHN R. McCARTHY SCHOLARSHIP (AS, H, S, SS)
Established in 1987 by John R. McCarthy LL.D. (Class of '65), former Deputy Minister of University Affairs and Deputy Minister of Education for the Province of Ontario. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Arts and Science, Humanities, Science, or Social Sciences who enrols in the Faculty of Education of an Ontario university in the academic session immediately following graduation. The student selected will have made a contribution to the life of the University by displaying leadership in student government or student affairs and leadership and sportsmanship in athletic endeavours.
Value: $700 (50030 107)

Awards Not Requiring an Application

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL'S ACADEMIC MEDAL
Given by His Excellency the Governor General of Canada. To be awarded to the student graduating from a first baccalaureate degree programme who, in the judgment of the selection committee, has attained the highest standing throughout the programme. (50022)

THE E.H. AMBROSE GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1971 by Clarkson Gordon in memory of their former Hamilton partner, E.H. Ambrose, member of the University's Board of Governors from 1957 to 1967 and its Chair, 1965 to 1967, and augmented by Mrs. E.H. Ambrose in 1987. To be awarded to the student in the graduating class of a programme in Commerce who, on the basis of scholarship and leadership, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class. (50014 006)

THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. To be awarded to the graduate of a programme in Engineering who attains the highest Cumulative Averages. (50005 008)

THE BASU MEDAL
Established in 1984 in memory of Professor Sanjoy Basu by friends, colleagues and accounting organizations. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in any four of COMMERCE 4AC3, 4AC3, 4AD3, 4AE3, 4AF3. (50006 013)
THE EZIO CAPPA DOCIA MEDAL
Established in 1986 by Professor E. Cappadocia on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of History. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement and has contributed to the Department's activities. (50018 030)

THE J.E.L. GRAHAME MEDAL
Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor J.E.L. Graham for his outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 32 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to a student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be an outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduands, and who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis. (50029)

THE AMELIA HALL GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1985 by members of the Class of '38 in recognition of Amelia Hall (Class of '38), D.Litt. (Class of '75), one of the great pioneers of Canadian theatre and a consummate actress, who performed on Canadian stage, screen, radio and television for 35 years. To be awarded to a graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has made a significant contribution to drama during the student's University career. (50003 070)

THE BRUCE M. HAMILTON MEDAL
Established in 1999 by Bruce M. Hamilton. To be awarded to a student graduating from a Commerce programme who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has made a significant contribution through extra-curricular activities to the benefit of McMaster University or the local community.

Value: $150 and a medall (50080 672)

THE HUM ANITIES MEDALS FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT
Established by the University in 1982. Up to five medals to be awarded to graduating students in the Faculty of Humanities in recognition of outstanding achievement in scholarship and contributions to the cultural and intellectual life of the University including such areas as the creative and performing arts and faculty government. (50026)

THE HURD MEDAL
Established in 1955 by Donald W. Hurd (Class of '43) in memory of his father, Dean William Burton Hurd. To be awarded to a student at graduation for distinguished achievement in an Honours programme in which economics is a major field of study. (50027 079)

THE JENSEN MEDAL
Established in 1995 by friends and colleagues as a tribute to Dr. Doris E.N. Jensen in recognition of her contribution in developing Cooperative Education Programmes in the Faculty of Science and her 31 years of service in the wider University community. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) Programme who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement and excellence in co-op placements. (50075 387)

THE GERALD L. KEECH MEDAL
Established in 1994 by his friends and colleagues as a tribute to Gerald L. Keech in recognition of his outstanding contributions to McMaster University during his 33 years of service in Computer Science and computer services. To be awarded to the graduating student from a programme in Computer Science who attains the highest Cumulative Average. (50069 344)

THE MAPS GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1996 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students. To be awarded to the graduating student completing studies primarily on a part-time basis and who attains the highest Cumulative Average. (50076 397)

THE R.C. McVOR MEDAL
Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor R.C. McVor, former Dean of the Faculty, for his outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 35 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to the full-time student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be an outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduands. (50043)

THE BURKE MEMORIAL RING
Presented by graduates of the University in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to a graduate of a B.Sc. programme who is named to the Deans' Honour List and who has made the outstanding contribution to undergraduate activities. (50007)

◆ Scholarships and Prizes

THE CAMERON D. ALLEN BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1978 in memory of Cameron D. Allen. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in Geography who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, shows outstanding achievement in studies in climatology.

Value: $150 for books (50009 267)

THE AMBASSADOR OF SPAIN BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages who, in the judgment of the Department, has achieved notable proficiency in Spanish. (50002 005)

THE ANTHROPOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who has completed a programme in Anthropology primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

Value: $50 (50004)

THE WILLIAM AND LIDA BARNES MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY
Established in 1969 by their son, William D. Barns, of Morgantown, West Virginia. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable standing in an Honours History programme.

Value: $200 (50050)

THE MARION BATES BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1967, Centennial Year, by the Alumnae members of the McMaster Alumni Association in honour of Marion Bates, Dean of Women from 1947 to 1965. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement in Canadian history courses consistently throughout the degree programme.

Value: $50 for books (50034)

THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZES
Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology from 1958 to 1978. Three prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours B.A. programme in Psychology; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in the Honours B.Sc. programme in Psychology; (c) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in the Honours Biology and Psychology (Life Sciences) programme.

Value: (a) $75; (b) $75; (c) $75 (50000 017)

THE RUTH BURKE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1963 by Dr. and Mrs. Herbert S. Armstrong in memory of Mrs. Charles E. Burke. To be awarded to the student in the Nursing programme who attains the highest Cumulative Average. The Prize is a set of engraved sterling silver coffee spoons. (50047)

THE CERTIFIED GENERAL ACCOUNTANTS ASSOCIATION PRIZE
Established in 1982 by the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in COMMERCE 2A, 3A, B3, 3AC3 and 4AA.

Value: $150 (50012 033)

THE CFUW (HAMILTON) MEMORIAL PRIZE IN WOMEN'S STUDIES
Established in 1992 by current and past members of the Canadian Federation of University Women (Hamilton), formerly known as the University Women's Club of Hamilton. To be awarded to the graduating student from a programme in Women's Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Women's Studies, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the Women's Studies component of the programme.

Value: $175 and book ends (50062 132)

THE DENTON COATES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 in memory of Denton E. Coates (Class of '70) by his friends. To be awarded to the graduate who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in independent research as exemplified by the senior thesis in MATL 4K04.

Value: $225 (50013)

THE CSEP/SCPE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT AWARD
Established in 1993 by the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. To be awarded to the student from the Kinesiology programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, shows high standing in KINESIOL 2C06 (Physiology of Exercise) and either KINESIOL 4C03 or 4C03.

Value: Medal and Certificate (50000 342)
THE LAURA DODSON PRIZE
Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson (Class of '58). To be awarded to the student graduating from the Honours Art and Science programme who has displayed outstanding achievement in both arts and science.
Value: $150 (50031 049)

THE HELEN EMERY PRIZE IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Established in 1990 by Miss Helen Emery of Barrie, Ontario. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Honours Geography and Environmental Science or the Honours Environmental Science programme who has displayed outstanding achievement.
Value: $250 (50053 237)

THE EUROPEAN HISTORY PRIZE
Established in 1986 by Professor Ezio Cappadocia, on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of History, in memory of his mentor, Professor Frank H. Underhill. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement.
Value: $100 (50017 368)

THE GERONTOLOGY PRIZES
Established in 1989 by the Pioneer Group Limited. Two prizes to be awarded (a) one to a full-time student and (b) one to a part-time student, both of whom are graduating from a programme in Gerontology who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, have demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in extracurricular activities.
Value: $100 each (50021 066)

THE ROJOISTROPHY
Established in 1970 by the Department of Mechanical Engineering. To be presented to a graduating mechanical engineer on the basis of academic excellence, participation in campus societies, clubs, or other activities, and general leadership. A replica of the Trophy is permanently held by each winner.

THE BURTON R. JAMES MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1974 by his friends and colleagues in honour of Burton R. James (Class of '39), Controller, 1963-71, Assistant Vice-President - Administration, 1971-73, McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has attained an outstanding Cumulative Average in a programme in Commerce.
Value: $150 (50006)

THE W. NORMAN JEEVES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1967 by the French Section, Department of Romance Languages, in honour of W. Norman Jeeves, Professor of French from 1965 to 1987. To be awarded to a graduating student in an Honours programme in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the French component of the programme.
Value: $400 (50052 088)

THE FRANK E. JONES PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor F.E. Jones for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Sociology. To be awarded to the full-time student with the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in Sociology.
Value: $50 (50020)

THE KINESIOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has submitted an outstanding paper or project.
Value: $50 (50058)

THE RUTH LANDES PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Ruth Landes for her outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to a graduating student in a three-level programme in Anthropology who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50 (50048)

THE FELIKS LITKOWSKI MEMORIAL PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE
Established in 1987 by Albert Litkowski (Class of '74) and Richard Litkowski (Class of '66) in honour of their father. To be awarded to a full-time student graduating from an Honours programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $400 (50032 100)

THE AGNES AND JOHN MacNEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNeill (Class of '03). To be awarded to the student graduating from an Honours programme in English who has attained the most notable standing in English throughout the degree programme.
Value: $150 (50001)

THE CATHERINE MacNEILL PRIZE
Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNeill (Class of '03). To be awarded to a woman student in her graduating year who has attained notable standing in scholarship and has shown qualities of leadership.
Value: $150 (50011)

THE ESTHER McCANDLESS MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1984 by friends and colleagues in memory of Professor E.L. McCandless, a humanitarian and distinguished member of the Department of Biology from 1964 to 1983. To be awarded to a student who achieves an outstanding Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in Biology.
Value: $225 (50016)

THE A.G. McKay PRIZE IN CLASSICAL STUDIES
Established in 1990 by Professor Emeritus A.G. McKay. To be awarded to a graduating student from an Honours programme in Classics who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and leadership.
Value: $100 (50054 269)

THE WALTER SCOTT McLAY PRIZE
Established in 1936 in honour of Dean McLAY and his daughter, MRS. R.R. McLauglin (Miss Orilla McLAY Class of '25) and further enlarged in 1950 in A.H. Wilson of Woodstock. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in English.
Value: $250 (50057 279)

THE E.S. MOORE PRIZE IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1956 by Elwood S. Moore, L.L.D. (Class of '56). To be awarded to the student graduating in an Honours programme in Geology who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has attained the most notable standing in Geo.
Value: $150 (50015 116)

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS PRIZE
Established in 1989 by the Toronto Section of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers. To be awarded to the graduate who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, has submitted an outstanding thesis in the area of Corrosion Science and Engineering. In the absence of a qualified candidate, the award will be made to the student who attains the highest standing in MATHS 4D03 (Corrosion).
Value: $100 (50036 120)

THE P.L. NEWBIGGING PRIZES
Established in 1982 in recognition of Dr. Lynn Newbigging for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Psychology. Four prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Cumulative Average: (a) one to a full-time student in the three-level B.A. programme in Psychology; (b) one to a student in a B.A. programme in Psychology who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis; (c) one to a full-time student in the three-level B.Sc. programme in Life Sciences with a concentration in Psychology; and (d) one to a student in a B.Sc. programme in Life Sciences with a concentration in Psychology who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $50 each (50040 280)

THE ONTARIO ASSOCIATION OF SOCIAL WORKERS PRIZE
Established in 1986 by the Hamilton Branch. To be awarded to the graduating student who successfully completes SOC WORK 4D06 and attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 4D06 in the same session.
Value: $125 (50037 126)

THE HARRY L. PENNY PRIZE
Established in 1964 in recognition of Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work, for his outstanding contribution to the School. To be awarded to the student with the highest Cumulative Average in a Social Work programme.
Value: $50 (50023)

THE PIONEER GROUP PRIZE IN NURSING
Established in 1989 by the Pioneer Group Limited in conjunction with the R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research. Two prizes to be awarded to students graduating from the Nursing Programme who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have achieved notable standing and demonstrated practical aptitude for a career in the health care of the elderly.
Value: $150 (50056 370)
THE POLITICAL SCIENCE PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student who has completed a programme in Political Science primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $200 (50042)

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in POL SCI 4206.
Value: $50 (50059)

THE LLOYD REEDS PRIZES
Established in 1983 in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Geography during 35 years of service. Four prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours B.A. programme in Geography; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours B.Sc. programme in Geography; (c) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in a three-level B.A. programme in Geography or B.Sc. programme in Geoscience with a concentration in Geology; and (d) one to the student who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Geology, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in GEO 4F06.
Value: $50 each (50033)

THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES PRIZES
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who attain the highest Cumulative Average in a three- or four-level programme in Religious Studies: (a) one to a student who has completed the programme on a full-time basis, and (b) one to a student who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $50 each (50045)

THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Religious Studies, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in RELIG ST 4J06.
Value: $50 (50044)

THE SHELL CANADA PRIZES IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
Established in 1983. Three prizes to be awarded to students graduating from an Engineering and Management programme. Awards will be based on scholarship and on the quality of and creativity shown in written communication.
Value: $225 each (50049 154)

THE RICHARD SLOBODIN PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Richard Slobodin for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to the graduating full-time student in the Honours Anthropology programme who, in the judgment of the Department, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50 (50046)

THE SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1961. Three plaques to be awarded: (a) one to a Chemical Engineering graduate; (b) one to a Honours Chemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry graduate; and (c) one to an Honours Applied Chemistry, Honours Chemistry or Honours Chemistry and Physics graduate, who have attained the highest Cumulative Average (at least 9.5) and have completed the programme in the normal number of years.
Value: $50 each (50060 369)

THE SOCIOLOGY PRIZES
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Cumulative Average: (a) one to a student who has completed the three-level programme in Sociology on a full-time basis; and (b) one to a student who has completed a programme in Sociology primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $50 each (50051)

THE JOHN H. TRUEMAN PRIZE
Established in 1989 as a tribute to Professor John H. Trueman by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the graduating student who demonstrates the most outstanding ability in medieval history based on achievement in HISTORY 4008.
Value: $300 (50067 367)

THE HARRY WAISGLASS BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1988 in honour of Harry Waisglass, the first Director of the Labour Studies Education Programme at McMaster. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Labour Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.
Value: $50 (50024)

THE HARRY WAISGLASS BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1988 in honour of Harry Waisglass, the first Director of the Labour Studies Education Programme at McMaster. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Labour Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.
Value: $50 (50024)

THE MARK WATSON MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY
Established in 1987 by friends in the Department of History in memory of Mark A. Watson (Class of ’96). To be awarded to a student graduating from a three-level programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement consistently throughout the degree programme.
Value: $100 (50035 189)

F. Awards for Second

Baccalaureate Degree Students

The following awards are granted based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

1. These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided for either full-time or part-time second baccalaureate degree students qualifying on the basis of achievement during the Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter sessions immediately preceding the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom).

2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.

3. The Cumulative Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for these awards.

THE CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1992 by the Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists. To be awarded to a graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Rehabilitation Science, is most outstanding in the theory component of the Occupational Therapy programme.
Value: $75 (50065 318)

THE CPCRS STUDENT EXCELLENCE AWARD
Established in 1992 by the Canadian Physiotherapy Cardio-Respiratory Society. To be awarded to a graduating Physiotherapy student who, in the judgment of the School of Rehabilitation Science, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and excellence in clinical fieldwork related to cardio-respiratory physiotherapy.
Value: $100 (50065 315)

THE FIELDWORK PRIZE
Established originally at Mohawk College as the Mural Watsonorland Prize, and transferred to McMaster University in 1993. To be awarded to a graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Rehabilitation Science, demonstrates excellence in clinical fieldwork throughout the Occupational Therapy programme.
Value: $60 (50078 770)

THE HAMILTON DISTRICT ONTARIO PHYSIOTHERAPY ASSOCIATION BOOK PRIZE
Established by the Hamilton District of the Ontario Physiotherapy Association. To be awarded to a graduating student who is active in the OP/A/CPA and who, in the judgment of the selection committee, contributes to the involvement of others in the OP/A/CPA, while maintaining a good academic standing.
Value: $250 (50074 362)

THE KARL KINANEN ALUMNI PRIZE IN GERONTOLOGY
Established in 1992 by the Gerontology Alumni of McMaster University in recognition of Karl Kinanen for his leadership in the development of Gerontological Studies at the University. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Gerontology who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, has demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in community activities.
Value: $260 (50064 317)

THE ELEANOR LEES BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1994 in memory of Eleanor Lees by friends in Physiotherapy. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Physiotherapy programme who, in the judgment of the School of Rehabilitation Science, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and excellence in clinical fieldwork related to neurology.
Value: $250 (50073 354)

THE ONTARIO ASSOCIATION OF SOCIAL WORKERS PRIZE
Established in 1992 by the Hamilton Branch. To be awarded to the graduating student who successfully completes SOC WORK 4D06 and attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 4D06 in the same session.
Value: $125 (50082)
## UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — INDEX

### B
- Business
- Nursing

### E
- Engineering
- Arts & Science Programme

### H
- Humanities
- Health Sciences

### SS
- Social Sciences
- University-wide

### DEGREE
- M.A.
- M.S.
- Ph.D.

### SYMBOLS
- $: Scholarships
- %: Awards
- A: Arts
- S: Science
- D: Humanities
- O: Other

### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Name</th>
<th>Value or Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abe Black Memorial Prizes (S, SS)</td>
<td>$316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Blakely Memorial Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilda Borman Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Frances Bowling Entrance Scholarships (H)</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Frances Bowling Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brien Scholarship in Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephine Staples Brien Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. and Mrs. F.R. Britton Scholarship in Mathematics (S)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten Broeke-Bensens Memorial Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Buffet - McMaster Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jodie Anne Bull - McMaster Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke Memorial Ring (S)</td>
<td>$316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Burke Memorial Prize (N)</td>
<td>$316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crispin Calvo Memorial Scholarships (E, S)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty Taylor Campbell Scholarship (SS)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eile Hills fond Campbell Prize (H)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada Trust Company - McMaster Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists Book Prize (OT/PT)</td>
<td>$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Friends of the Hebrew Univeristy - McMaster Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Institute of International Affairs Prize (AS, H, SS)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Society of Physicians for Chemistry Prizes (S)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Society of Civil Engineers (Hamilton Section) Prize (E)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliza Cappadocia Medal (H)</td>
<td>$316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor Turner Carment Prize (SS)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Robertson Carruthers Memorial Prize (U)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman N. Caskey Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Accountancy Association Prize (E)</td>
<td>$314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUHF (Hamilton) Past President's Prize (E)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFUW (Hamilton) Memorial Prize in Women's Studies (U)</td>
<td>$316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFUW Ruby Brown Book Prize in English (U)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFUW (Hamilton) Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor's Scholarships (Specified Level I)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor's Gold Medal (U)</td>
<td>$302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Society of Canada (Hamilton Section) - McMaster Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen Action Group Prize (SS)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Clark Scholarship (SS)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '37 Scholarship (H, S)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '37 Travel Scholarship in Arts and Science (AS)</td>
<td>$301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '43 Golden Anniversary Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '44 Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of '50 Scholarship in English, Economics (SS)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Prize (H)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca - Cola Merit Awards (U)</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca - Cola Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denton Coates Memorial Scholarship (E, S)</td>
<td>$316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature Prize (H)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consul General of Italy Book Prize (H)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Society of Physicians for Chemistry Prizes (E)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumers Glass Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatrice Corrigan Memorial Book Prize (U)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geraldine Loretta Cosford - McMaster Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCRS Student Excellence Award (OT/PT)</td>
<td>$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranston Prizes (H)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRS Robotics Corporation - McMaster Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARS/SCCP Undergraduate Award (SS)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen M. Currey Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Marwin Dailey Memorial Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>$310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daughters of the Empire (Hamilton) - McMaster Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. M. Davies Prize (S)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rudolf de Buda Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Deere Limited Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Villiers Shafran Merit Awards (U, S H)</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deloitte &amp; Touche Scholarship (B)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audrey Diemert Memorial Book Prize (H)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lura Dodson Prize (AS)</td>
<td>$317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defasco - McMaster Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosemary Douglas-Mercer Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>$304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama Book Prize (U)</td>
<td>$312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmon A. Hage Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Jackson Dunbar Travel Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>$302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dundas Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Foundation of the Federation of Chinese Professionals of Ontario Scholarships (AS, E, S)</td>
<td>$310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Edwards Hall Residence Scholarship (U) ........................................ 311
George and Nora Elwin Scholarships (U) ...................................... 297
Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science (S) .................. 304
Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science (B) .................. 307
Energy Radio Scholarship (H) ................................................... 304
Energy Radio Scholarships (H) .................................................. 300
Environmental Issues Prize (S, SS) .............................................. 312
Ernst & Young - McMaster Scholarship (U) .................................... 299
Ernst & Young Scholarship (B) .................................................. 304
E.F. Eull Prize (E) ................................................................. 304
European History Prize (H) ...................................................... 317
John P. Evans Travel Scholarship (H) .......................................... 325
Eileen Gray Farley Scholarship (H) .............................................. 297
Eileen Grey Farley - McMaster Scholarship (H) .............................. 299
Fieldwork Prize (OT/PT) ......................................................... 318
Niall Forathy Prize (E, S) ......................................................... 312
Fortin Scholarships (B) ............................................................. 298
Barbara Francis Scholarship (AS) ................................................ 305
Harold and Gertrude Freeman Scholarship in French (H) ............... 305
French Government Book Prize (H) ............................................ 312
H. P. Froid Scholarship (U) ....................................................... 299
Klaus Fritze Memorial Prize (S) .................................................. 305
Merrill Francis Gage Entrance Scholarship (H) .............................. 300
Merrill Francis Gage Scholarship (H) .......................................... 305
Sam Gelder Memorial Prize (H) .................................................. 317
General Motors Entrance Scholarships (E) ................................... 305
Gennium Corporation - McMaster University Scholarship (U) ......... 299
R. Louis Gentille Prize (S, SS) ................................................... 312
Gwen George Award (U) .......................................................... 301
German Embassy Book Prize (H) .............................................. 312
Gerontology Prizes (SS) ............................................................ 317
J.L.W. Gill Prizes (S) ............................................................... 305
Gilmour Memorial Prize (U) ....................................................... 312
George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship (AS) .............................. 306
Allan and Milli Gould Family Foundation - McMaster Scholarship (B) .. 297
Governors' Scholarships (U) ..................................................... 305
Daphne Etherington Graham Memorial Scholarship in English (H) ... 305
Daphne Etherington Graham Memorial Scholarship in History (H) ... 305
J.E.L. Graham Medal (SS) .......................................................... 316
Greek Community of Burlington and District Scholarship (U) .......... 312
H.B. Greening Book Prize (H) ................................................... 305
Guardian Life - McMaster Scholarship (U) .................................. 317
Bill and Helen Halgght Award (H) ................................................ 305
Amelia Hal Gold Medal (H) ...................................................... 316
Ruth and Jack Hall Prize (E, S) .................................................. 305
Ronald K. Ham Memorial Prize (E, S) ......................................... 305
Bruce M. Hamilton Medal (B) .................................................... 305
Hamilton Chemical Association Prize (S) ..................................... 305
Hamilton Community Foundation - McMaster Scholarship (SS) .... 299
Hamilton District Ontario Physiotherapy Association Book Prize (OT/PT) 318
Hamilton Economic Development Commission Scholarships (B) .... 305
Hamilton Engineering Institute Prize (E) ..................................... 313
Hamilton Harbour Commissioners' Scholarship ................................ 305
Hamiton Industrial Scholarships (U) .......................................... 310
Donald Hart Scholarship (B) ..................................................... 305
Hawkguy Family - McMaster Scholarship (SS) .............................. 299
Hawkguy Foundation Scholarship in Kinesiology (SS) ..................... 305
Hawkguy Foundation Scholarship in Business (B) ......................... 305
Hedden Hall Residence Scholarship (U) ...................................... 311
Hellenic Prize (H) ................................................................. 306
Anna Marie Hibbard Scholarship (U) .......................................... 306
Rose Hill Scholarship (SS) ....................................................... 306
Dr. Thomas Hobley Prize (SS) .................................................. 306
John Hodgins Memorial Scholarship (E) ...................................... 299
Nellie P. Hogg Scholarships (U) ................................................ 297
Dr. Harry Lyman Hooker Entrance Scholarships (U) ....................... 297
Dr. Harry Lyman Hooker Scholarships (U) .................................. 306
Bertram Osmer Hooper Scholarship (B, H, SS) ............................ 310
Nina Louise Hooper Scholarship (B) .......................................... 310
Hughes Scholarship (H) .......................................................... 313
Human Rights Award (SS) ....................................................... 313
Humanities Medals for Special Achievement (H) .......................... 316
William D. Hunter Prize (SS) .................................................... 313
Hurd Medal (SS) ................................................................. 316
Paul Hyther Prize (B) ............................................................. 313
Municipal Chapter of Hamilton, IOE, Prize (U) ............................ 313
Institute of Electrical Engineers (Hamilton Section) Prizes (E) ........ 309
International Limited Scholarship (E) ........................................ 306
Inter Nations (Bonn) Book Prize (H) .......................................... 313
Inter-Residence Council Scholarship (U) ..................................... 306
Iiroquis Trophy (E) ............................................................... 317
ITC-A Community Involvement Prize (H) .................................... 306
Ivoclar Scholarship (H) ........................................................... 313
H.L. Jackson Memorial Scholarship (S) ....................................... 313
Burton R. James Memorial Prize (B) ........................................... 317
W. Norman Jeeves Scholarship (H) ........................................... 317
Herbert M. Jenkins Prize (AS) .................................................. 313
Jensen Medal (S) ................................................................. 316
A.J. Johnson Scholarship (E) .................................................... 306
Kathleen Mary Johnston Memorial Prize (SS) ................................ 306
Frank E. Jones Prize (SS) ........................................................ 317
Jean Jones Prize (SS) ............................................................. 317
Jury Prize (H) ................................................................. 306
Cathryn E. Kaeke Merit Award (U) ............................................ 306
Sidney N. Katambala Scholarship Prize (E) .................................. 305
Muriel McBrien Kauffman Foundation - McMaster Scholarships (U) 299
Ernest Robert MacKenzie Kay Scholarships (S) ............................ 306
Gerald L. Keetch Medal (S) ...................................................... 316
Robert A. Kennedy Scholarship (B) .......................................... 306
Robert A. Kennedy - McMaster Scholarship (U) .......................... 306
George P. and Leatha M. Keys Scholarships (E) ............................ 306
Kari Kinmanen Alumni Prize in Gerontology (SS) ........................ 318
Kinesiology Prizes (SS) ........................................................... 313
Kinesiology Prize (SS) ............................................................ 317
Kit Memorial Scholarship (H) ................................................... 306
KPMG - McMaster Scholarship (B) .......................................... 299
KPMG Scholarship (B) ............................................................ 306
J. Beverly Krugel - McMaster Scholarship (U) ............................ 299
Raymond C. Labarge Merit Awards (U) ...................................... 301
Laidlaw - McMaster Scholarships (U) ........................................ 299
Ruth Landes Prize (SS) .......................................................... 317
Latin Prize (U) ................................................................. 313
Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship (U) ...................................... 301
E. Doris Lawrence Scholarship (H) ............................................ 307
Megan Lawrence Scholarship (SS) ............................................ 307
Sam Lawrence Prize (SS) ........................................................ 313
Ray Lawson Scholarships (E) ................................................... 307
Eleanor Lees Book Prize (OT/PT) .............................................. 318
Linolden Management - McMaster Scholarship (U) ....................... 299
Linolden Prize (H) ............................................................... 313
Claude C. Lister Scholarship (B) ................................................. 306
Feliks Litkowski Memorial Prize in Political Science (SS) ............... 317
Lloyd Memorial Scholarship (U) ................................................. 297
Edward and Margaret Lyons - McMaster Scholarships (H) .......... 299
Nao Gibbon - McMaster Scholarship (SS) .................................. 313
Bert MacKinnon Memorial Scholarship (U) .................................. 315
William MacKenzie Memorial Prize (SS) .................................... 313
Alex MacMillan - McMaster Scholarship (E) ................................ 299
Betty MacMillan Prize (SS) ..................................................... 307
Agnes and John MacNeill Memorial Prize (H) ............................... 317
Catherine MacNeill Prize (U) ................................................... 317
Josephine Magee Scholarship (U) .............................................. 297
Malcolm Foundation Scholarships (U) ....................................... 300
MAPS Gold Medal (U) ............................................................ 316
Liane Marks Scholarship (SS) ................................................... 307
Eleanor Dombush Marples Prize in Art History (H) ....................... 313
Eleanor Dombush Marples Prize in Drama (H) ............................. 313
Ronald E. Materick Scholarships (E) ......................................... 307
Matachewan Residence Scholarship (U) ..................................... 311
Albert Matthews Scholarship (U) ............................................. 298
Harold Matthews Memorial Scholarship (U) ................................ 298
Linda Matthews - McMaster Scholarship (U) .............................. 299
Helen and John Maxwell - McMaster Scholarship (U) .................. 299
John Mayberry Scholarship (E) ............................................... 307
Neil McArthur - McMaster Scholarship (U) ................................ 299
William J. McCallion Scholarships (Part-time) (U) ......................... 311
Esther McCandless Memorial Prize (S) ...................................... 317
John R. McCarthy Scholarship (AS, SS) ..................................... 313
INDEX

McMaster Engineering Scholarships (E) .......................... 308
McMaster Scholarships (U) ............................................. 308
McMaster University Retirees' Association Scholarships (U) 308

Modern Languages Travel Scholarship (H) ......................... 311
Miltosian McLean - McMaster Scholarship (U) .............. 299
McMaster University Retirees' Association Scholarship (SS) 307
McMaster University Retirees' Association Part-time Prize (SS) 311
McNabb Scholarship (H) .................................................. 307

Simon McNally Scholarships (E) ........................................ 297
Peter McPheres Scholarships (U) ...................................... 307
Medical-Massachusetts Scholarship in Clinical Nursing Award (HS) 313
Melchoe Money - McMaster Scholarship (U) ....................... 309
J. H. Myer Prize (SS) ..................................................... 307
Dr. F. A. Mirza Scholarship (E) ........................................ 313
Modern Languages Travel Scholarship (H) ......................... 302
Moffat Kinosita Architects Inc. Prizes (U) ......................... 314
Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies (E, S, SS) ........ 307
E.S. Moore Prize in Geology (S) ........................................ 317
John F. Mostyn Prizes (U) ................................................ 308
Amelia Morden, Paardebtag Chapter, IODE, Scholarship (U) 301
Robert John Morris - McMaster Merit Awards (E) ............... 299
Michael J. Morton Memorial Book Prize (S) ......................... 300
Elizabeth Mosgrove Scholarship (U) ................................ 301
Motorola Software Engineering Scholarships (E) .................. 307
Moulton College Entrance Scholarship (U) ......................... 298
Moulton College Scholarships (U) ..................................... 306
Moulton Hall Residence Scholarships (U) ........................... 311
Anne Murray Scholarship (H) ......................................... 308
National Association of Corrosion Engineers (E) .................. 317
Elaine Nardocchio Memorial Scholarship (H) ....................... 314
Neosaid Ceramic Engineering Prize (E) ............................. 314
P.L. Neubiging Prizes (S, SS) ............................................ 306
P.L. Neubiging Scholarship (S, SS) .................................... 306
Alan G. Newcombe Prize in Peace Studies (SS) ................... 318

Niemen Scholarships (N) ............................................... 306
Robert Nixon Scholarship (U) .......................................... 308
Nortel Networks Entrance Scholarships (E) ......................... 301
Norbert Prize in Computer Science (E) ............................... 314
Denny Novak Prize (SS) .................................................. 300
Alvin L. Oglivy Scholarships (U) ..................................... 300
Fredric P. Olsen Book Prize (S) ........................................ 306
Ontario Association of Social Workers Prizes (SS) ............... 317, 318
Ontario Power Generation Inc. Scholarship in Electrical Engineering (E) ................ 306
Connie O'Shaughnessy Memorial Prize (U) ......................... 314
Lillian and Leroy Page Scholarship (S) ............................... 297
Gladys Ballantine Parker Prize (H) ................................... 308
F.W. Paulin Scholarship (E) ............................................. 308
Irene Pearce Scholarship (H) ........................................... 308
Hein L. Penn Prize (SS) .................................................. 314
Petro-Canada - McMaster Scholarships (U) ......................... 309
Pevensie Scholarship (SS) .................................................. 300
Tony Pickard Memorial Scholarship (U) .............................. 310
Pioneer Group - McMaster Scholarship (U) ......................... 300
Pioneer Group Prize in Nursing (HS) ................................. 317
Pioneer Group Limited Prize (SS) ..................................... 314
Pioneer Group Memo. Scholarship (U) ............................... 300
Political Science Prize (SS) ............................................. 318
Political Science Honours Essay Prize (SS) ......................... 318
Gordon and Jane Price - McMaster Scholarship (U) ............. 318
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP Scholarship (B) ..................... 308
Leslie A. Prince Merit Awards (U) ................................... 301
Price Waterhouse Book Prize (U) ..................................... 318
Psychology Society Prizes (S, SS) ..................................... 308
Dr. John A. Pylypiuk Scholarship (H) ................................ 308
Rand Memorial Prize of Class '98 (H) ............................... 314
Lloyd Reeds Prizes (S, SS) ............................................. 318
Sharon Reeves Scholarship (H) ........................................ 308
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Book Prize (U) 300
A.G. Reilly Scholarship (U) ............................................. 300
Religious Studies Prizes (SS) ........................................... 318
Religious Studies Honours Essay Prize (SS) ....................... 318
Ellie Julia Reynolds Scholarship (S) ................................. 308
Herbert A. Ricker Scholarships (E, S) ................................ 306
Rich Canada - McMaster Scholarship (U) ........................... 300
Robertson Royce Scholarship (F, SS) ............................... 308
Abraham Rosenberg Memorial Prize (H) ............................ 314
Morris and Sarah Rosenhead Memorial Prize (U) .................. 314
Rotary Club of Hamilton Scholarship (U) ............................ 310
E.T. Salmon Scholarship (H) .......................................... 302
Ego Salmon Prize in History (H) ...................................... 308
Noel Sandusky Memorial Book Prize (SS, SS) ...................... 311
Hilda Savage Memorial Scholarship (U) ............................ 310
Larry Sayers Prize in Chinese History (H) ........................... 314
Dr. Sina Sagar Memorial Scholarship (S) ............................ 309
Rebecca Schnurr Award (B) .......................................... 314
School of Art, Drama and Music Scholarship in Music (H) .... 309
Scotia McLeod - McMaster Scholarship (U) ......................... 308
Sheila Scott Scholarship (SS) .......................................... 309
Sheila Scott Scholarship for Wallingford Hall (U) .................. 311
Sheila Scott Scholarships for Brandon Hall (U) .................... 311
Larry Sefton Scholarships (SS) ......................................... 314
Charlotte E. Seidel Scholarship (H) .................................. 309
Grace Sera-Foote Memorial Prize (N) ................................ 314
McGill University - Academic Achievement (SS) .................. 309
Albert Shalom Travel Scholarship (H) ............................. 302
Louis J. Shein Scholarship (H) ......................................... 309
Shell Canada Prizes in Engineering and Management (E) ....... 318
Shell Canada Scholarships in Engineering and Management (E) 309
Shenstone Prize (S) ...................................................... 309
Gerald and Veronica Simpsons Scholarship (S) ..................... 318
Richard Sobolobin Prize (SS) ............................................ 318
Smith and Nephew Professional Award (OT/FT) .................. 319
Patricia L. Smye Memorial Scholarships (H, SS) .................. 318
Social Work Prize (SS) .................................................... 314
Society of Chemical Industry Merit Awards (E, S) ............... 318
Society of Management Accountants of Ontario Scholarship (B) 309
Sociology Prizes (SS) ...................................................... 314
Somerville Scholarships (U) ............................................ 310
Sons of Italy of Ontario Scholarship (H) ............................. 309
South Ontario Economic Development Council Scholarships (S, SS) 309
Marnie Spears Scholarship (U) ........................................ 301
S.L. Squire Scholarships (E, S) ........................................ 309
Canadian Artist Prizes (SS) ............................................. 314
Anne Stein Memorial Prize (SS) ....................................... 314
Anne Stein Memorial Prize (Part-time) (SS) ......................... 314
Stelco - McMaster Engineering Scholarships (E) .................. 311
The Stelco - McMaster Scholarships (U) ............................ 300
Leona Albertson Ryan and Gordon Henry Stevens Memorial Scholarship (H) .... 309
STO Prize in Gerontology (U) .......................................... 314
Mabel Stokley Scholarship (U) ........................................ 309
Stobo Scholarship (U) ..................................................... 311
Marie L. Stock Scholarship (H) ....................................... 309
Mark John Stoeltje Scholarship (E) ................................. 309
Swatch Canada Prize (H) ................................................ 318
Juanita LeBarre Symington Scholarship (H) ....................... 309
T.H.B. Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies (H, SS) ...... 315
Kenneth W. Taylor Book Prize (SS) ................................ 315
Hugh R. Thompson Memorial Prize (S, SS) ......................... 300
Dr. R.A. Thompson Prize in Mathematics (S) ....................... 310
D. E. Thomson Scholarship (U) ....................................... 309
Michael Tidmore Memorial Prize (U) ................................ 311
Frank Thorofond Memorial Scholarship (H) ......................... 300
TKK - McMaster Scholarship (U) .................................... 300
Graham Ronald Toop Scholarship (H) .............................. 316
Corene Helen Tostevin Scholarships (N) ............................ 315
Corene Helen Tostefin Second Degree Scholarships (N) ....... 319
John H. Trueman Memorial Prize (H) ............................... 315
John H. Trueman Prize (H) ............................................. 315
Thomas Trueman Memorial Prize (SS) ................................ 315
Edith H. Turner Foundation - McMaster Scholarships (U) .... 300
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tynowski Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Steelworkers of America - McMaster Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Prizes for Special Achievement (U)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Scholarships (Part-time) (U)</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valley City Manufacturing Co. Ltd. Scholarships (S)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varey Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Waisglass Book Prize (SS)</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallington Hall Entrance Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melinda Wapshaw Achievement Award (SS)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. W. Waters Scholarship in Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. W. Waters Scholarship in Philosophy for Part-time Students (H)</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Watson Memorial Prize in History (H)</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Weekes Scholarship (AS, S)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss Family Foundation Scholarship (B)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westinghouse - McMaster Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard P. Whidden Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whidden Hall Residence Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widmaier Prizes for Proficiency in German (U)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.M. Wiles Memorial Book Prize (H)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Russell Wilkins Memorial Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjorie and Charles Wilkinson Scholarship (SS)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. E. Willey Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuel Williams Scholarship in Physics (S)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Art Association Scholarships (H)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodstock Hall Residence Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivor Wynne Memorial Prize (SS)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marguerite Z. Yates Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladys A. Young Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillian and Manuel Zack Scholarship (N)</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonta Club of Hamilton - Roberta Bondar McMaster Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GOVERNING BODIES

BOARD OF GOVERNORS (1999-2000)

EX OFFICIO

CHANCELLOR

PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR
P.J. George, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., D.U. (Hon.), C.M.

CHAIR, UNIVERSITY PLANNING COMMITTEE
H.P. Weingarten, B.Sc., M.Sc., M.Phil., Ph.D.

ELECTED BY THE BOARD
J.C. Alfano, B.A., M.B.A.
H.D. Barber, B.Sc., M.Sc., D.I.C., Ph.D., D.Sc.
C.P. Basto, B.A., F.C.A.
E.W. Buffet
J.R. Bullock
D.A.S. Ivison
E.W. Buffett
J.R. Bullock
N.G. Coooper.
G.S. Ledgar.
F.H. Logan
E.W. Buffett

APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE
D.L. Barber, B.A. ('62), M.Sc. ('76), Ph.D. ('85)

APPOINTED BY THE ALUMNI
W.C. Fox, M.B.A. ('72)
E.A. Minich, B.Sc. ('72), M.B.A. ('74)
U. Soomet, B.Eng., M.B.A. ('76)
L.C. Stephens, B.A. ('75)
E.A. Taylor, B.A. ('54), M.B.A.

APPOINTED BY THE SENATE
S.D. Denburg, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
W. Lewchuk, M.A., Ph.D.
R.G. Sutherland, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.

ELECTED BY THE TEACHING STAFF
R.G. Butler, B.Sc., M.Sc., M.B.A. ('84), Ph.D.
H. Jones, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
B.E. McCary, B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.I.C.
A.L. Robb, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

ELECTED BY THE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS
M.I.D. Stovel

ELECTED BY THE GRADUATE STUDENTS
Appointment Pending

APPOINTED BY THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR
IN COUNCIL
R.D. Coulter
D.M. Green, C.M.
M.M. Romeo, B.A. ('90)
V. Travale, B.A., M.A.
S.K. Vidyarthi, B.Sc., M.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D.

HONORARY GOVERNORS
T.G. Chambers, B.A., LL.D.
J.P. Gordon, B.Sc., P.Eng., LL.D., O.C.
D.C. Marrs, LL.D.
B.D. Noel, C.A., LL.D.
J.H. Panabaker, B.A., M.A., LL.D.
Justice L.T. Pennell, B.A. ('38), PC., LL.L.
E.B. Priestner, B.A., LL.D.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

CHAIR
H.D. Barber
VICE-CHAIR
E.A. Minich
SECRETARY
W.B. Frank

SENATE (1999-2000)

EX OFFICIO

CHANCELLOR

PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR
P.J. George, M.A., Ph.D., D.U. (Hon.), C.M.

PROVOST AND VICE-PRESIDENT (ACADEMIC)
H.P. Weingarten, B.Sc., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

VICE-PRESIDENT
(RESEARCH AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS)
G.E. Gerber, B.Sc., Ph.D.

INTERIM VICE-PRESIDENT (ADMINISTRATION)
P.J. Donoghue, B.A. (Hons.)

DEAN AND VICE-PRESIDENT (HEALTH SCIENCES)
R. Joffe, M.B., B.Ch.

PRINCIPAL OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE
(UNTIL DEC. 31, 1999)
W.H. Brackney, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

ACTING PRINCIPAL OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE
(EFFECTIVE JAN. 1, 2000)
R.E. Vosburgh, B.Sc., M.B.A., D.B.A.

DEAN, FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
A.J. Harrison, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

DEAN, FACULTY OF ENGINEERING
M. Shoukri, B.Sc., M.Eng., Ph.D.

DEAN, FACULTY OF SCIENCE
P.G. Sutherland, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D.

DEAN, FACULTY OF HUMANITIES
D.R. Woolf, B.A., D.Phil.

ACTING DEAN, FACULTY OF BUSINESS
(UNTIL DEC. 31, 1999)
R.D. Hackett, B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.

DEAN, FACULTY OF BUSINESS
(EFFECTIVE JAN. 1, 2000)
V.V. Baba, B.Eng., M.B.A., Ph.D.

DEAN OF GRADUATE STUDIES
F.L. Hall, A.B., M.Sc., Ph.D.

UNDERGRADUATE COUNCIL CHAIR
F.A. Hall, Assoc. Dipl., B.Mus., M.A., Ph.D.

Continued
## SENATE ... continued

### ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF BUSINESS
- B. Lynn, B.A., M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.
- G.O. Wesolowsky, B.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D.

### ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING
- P.E. Wood, B.A.Sc., Ph.D., P.E.C.
- A. Petric, Ph.D., P.Eng.

### ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES
- C. Tompkins, B.Sc.N., M.Ed., Ph.D.
- R. Williams, M.Sc., M.H.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.P.O.T.
- D.N. Buckley, B.A., M.D., F.R.C.C.P.
- S.A. Atkinson, B.A., Ph.D., R.D.
- B.J. O'Brien, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.

### ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES
- M.G. George, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- B.M. Kaczynski, M.Phil., Ph.D.
- H.J. Maginnis, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- M. Vorobey, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- D. Biewert, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- G. Moyal, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

### ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE
- J. Drake, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- R.M. Howland, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- S. Siegel, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.
- C. Wood, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- M. Vociot, B.Math., Ph.D.
- J.R. Platt, B.A., Ph.D.

### ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
- M.A. Cooper, B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.
- J.L. Starkes, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- M. Stein, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- J. Rice, B.A., B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D.
- W. Llewchuk, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- E. Schuller, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

### ELECTED FROM THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY
- C. Pinnock, B.A., Ph.D.

### APPOINTED BY AND FROM THE TEACHING STAFF OF THE DIVINITY COLLEGE
- M. Horsnell, B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

### ELECTED BY THE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
- A. But, M. Marzotto
- F.D. Davis
- J.P. Jeffers
- A. Rohani
- S.N. Khan

### ELECTED BY THE GRADUATE STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
- R.E. Wiley, B.Arts., (Ph.D)
- P. Zawarynski, B.Sc., M.Sc.
- D. Delvar, B.A., M.A.
- D.P. Gorman, B.A., M.A.
- T.M. Smith, B.Sc., M.Sc.

### APPOINTED FROM AMONG THE GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY
- S. Hurley, B.A., M.A.
- D.L. Barber, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.

### OFFICERS OF THE SENATE

#### CHANCELLOR
- M.M. Hawkrigg

#### CHAIR
- P.J. George

#### VICE-CHAIR
- H.P. Weingarten

#### SECRETARY
- J.E. Morris

#### OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

### CHANCELLOR

### PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR
- Peter J. George, B.A., Ph.D., D.U. (Hon.), C.M.

### PROVOST AND VICE-PROVOST (ACADEMIC)
- Harvey P. Weingarten, B.S., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D.

### VICE-PROVOST
- (RESEARCH AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS)
- Gerhard E. Gerber, B.Sc., Ph.D.

### DEAN AND VICE-DEAN (HEALTH SCIENCES)
- Russell Joffe, M.B., B.Ch.

### INTERIM VICE-DEAN (ADMINISTRATION)
- P.J. Donoghue, B.A. (Hon.)

### ASSOCIATE VICE-PROVOST (ACADEMIC)
- Frederick A. Hall, Assoc. Dipl., B.Mus., M.A., Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE VICE-DEAN (STUDENT AFFAIRS)
- Mary E. Keyes, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

### REGISTRAR
- B. George Granger, B.A.

### ASSISTANT VICE-PROVOST (FINANCE)
- Duc Le, M.Sc.

### ASSISTANT VICE-PROVOST
- (INFORMATION SERVICES AND TECHNOLOGY)
- Marvin E. Ryder, B.A., B.Sc., M.B.A.

### UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN
- Graham R. Hill, B.A., M.A., M.L.S.

### PRINCIPAL OF MCMASTERT DIVINITY COLLEGE
- R.E. Vosburgh, B.Sc., M.B.A., D.B.A.

### ACTING PRINCIPAL OF MCMASTERT DIVINITY COLLEGE
- W. Bruce Frank, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

### SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS
- Joan E. Morris, B.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission and Registration (Health)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Awards (Medicine)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Awards, General Conditions</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Counselling at Admission</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Education Regulations, Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Arts and Science Programme</td>
<td>18, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Programme</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Department of Kinesiology</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td>19, 34, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Faculty of Social Sciences</td>
<td>19, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Indigenous Studies, Combined B.A. In</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Midwifery Programme</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, School of Business</td>
<td>19, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, School of Nursing</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, School of Social Work</td>
<td>19, 123, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations, Theme Schools</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standing and Programme Requirements</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standing Requirements, Level 1 Registration, and</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic User Fees</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Bursaries, Ability and (see Bursaries for students with disabilities)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address, Mailing, Web</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission and Registration (Health Sciences)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission from Other Canadian Provinces</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission from Other Countries</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission from Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission from Six Nations Polytechnic</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Procedures</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Sciences, Midwifery Education Programme</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Nursing</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Science I Admission</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business I Admission</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering I Admission</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences I Admission</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences (honours) Admission</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I Admission</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology I Admission</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Programme Admission</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery I Admission</td>
<td>10, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music I Admission</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing I Admission</td>
<td>10, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Nurse Practitioner Admission</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Post Diploma Admission</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science I Admission</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences I Admission</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Admission</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A./B.S.W.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission with Other Qualifications</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Office, enquiries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Oncology Course (see Nursing courses)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Oncology Programme</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced credit admission</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Courses, admission</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Standing</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Alcohol Policy and Residence Community Alcohol Policy** | 23
**Alumni Association, enquiries, description** | 2, 273
**Ancient History and Archaeology (Classics)** | 66
**Anthropology, courses** | 134
**Anthropology programmes (Department of)** | 107
**Anti-Discrimination** | 23
**Anti-Discrimination, Sexual Harassment, Office (S.H.A.D.O.)** | 268
**Anti-Fraud (defined)** | 8
**Anti-Money Laundering** | 23
**Appeal Procedures** | 23
**Application, Deadlines, (all programmes, full and part-time)** | 16
**Application Deadlines, Health Sciences** | 16, 43
**Application Procedures (see also Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)** | 15
**Applied Mathematics programme** | 95
**Approval of Programmes** | 17
**Archaeology** | 66, 107
**Archaeology (Interdisciplinary Minor)** | 129
**Areas of Study (English)** | 57
**Art courses** | 137
**Art and Art History programmes** | 63
**Art, Drama and Music, School of, courses** | 232
**Art, Music and Music, School of, programmes** | 63
**Art Gallery (see McMaster Museum of Art)** | 239
**Art History courses** | 138
**Art History Programmes** | 64
**Art Portfolio** | 10, 61, 137
**Arts and Science, combined programmes** | 28
**Arts and Science courses** | 140
**Arts and Science Programme** | 67-28
**Arts and Science Programme Bursaries** | 280
**Astro, Studies (Thematic Area)** | 130
**Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs)** | 2, 268
**Astronomy Courses** | 239
**Astronomy Minor** | 100
**Astronomy, Physics and, Department of** | 97
**Astrophysics programme** | 99
**Athletic Bursaries** | 279
**Athletics and Recreation** | 269
**Audio Visual Technology Services (see McMaster Media Production Services)** | 17
**Auditing Courses** | 17
**Autobiographical submission (Medicine)** | 50
**Awards (see Undergraduate Academic Awards and Community Contribution Awards)** | 50
**B.A. programmes, Faculty of Humanities** | 64-75
**B.A. programmes, Faculty of Social Sciences** | 108-126
**B.A. (Honours) programmes, Faculty of Humanities** | 63-75
**B.A. (Honours) programmes, Faculty of Social Sciences** | 107-126
**B.A./B.S.W. programme** | 123, 124
**B.Arts programmes** | 27-28
**B.Com. programme** | 32
**B.Com. (Honours) programme** | 32
**B.Eng programmes** | 33-42
**B.Eng.Mgt. programmes** | 35-41
**B.Eng. programme** | 35-42
**B.Eng&Soc. programmes** | 45
**B.H.Sc. programme** | 32-64
**B. Kin. programmes** | 116
**B.Mus. programme** | 65
**B.Sc. (Honours) programme** | 62, 84, 87, 91, 98, 100
**B.Sc. (Honours) programmes** | 81-102
**B.Sc.N programme** | 54-59
**B.Sc. Three-Level programmes** | 78, 102-104
**B.S.W. programme** | 124, 125
**B.Tech. Degree** | 42
**B.Com. Co-op programme** | 236
**Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) programme description** | 45
**Basic Cardiac Life Support Training (Medicine)** | 49
**Bertrand Russell Archive** | 3, 265
**Biochemistry and Molecular Biology programme** | 83
**Biochemistry Co-op programme** | 82

**GENERAL INDEX**
GENERAL INDEX

Biochemistry courses. .................................................. 141
Biochemistry programmes (Department of) ....................... 81
Biological Chemistry programme ................................. 87
Biological courses ..................................................... 143
Biology and Mathematics programme ............................ 64
Biology and Pharmacology Co-op programme ................... 60, 84
Biology and Psychology programme .............................. 65
Biology, Molecular programme .................................. 57
Biometrics, Molecular courses ................................... 622
Biometry, Philosophy and (B.A.), programme .................. 75
Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option (Biochemistry) programmes ........................................ 81, 82
Board of Governors, members of .................................. 315
Book Prizes (see Undergraduate Academic Awards) .......... 269
Bursaries (defined) .................................................... 8
Bursaries ............................................................... 275
Bursaries for Students with Disabilities ......................... 274, 278
Bursaries Index .................................................................. 290
Bursaries (Medicine) .................................................. 51
Business Bursaries ..................................................... 281
Business courses (see Commerce courses) ....................... 23
Career Planning and Employment Centre, graduates of ..... 2, 269
Casey, (Indigenous Studies) courses ............................... 200
Centre for Gerontological Studies, graduates of .............. 2, 233
Centre for Gerontological Studies .................................. 267
Centre for Leadership in Learning .................................. 286
Centre for Student Development, graduates of .............. 2, 268
Ceramic Stream (Materials Engineering and Management programme) .................................................. 40
Ceramic Stream (Materials Engineering and Society programme) .................................................. 40
Certificate and Diploma Programmes ............................ 133
Certificate Programmes, graduates of, Admission ............. 13
Challenge Examinations ............................................ 12, 53
Changes to Registration .............................................. 17
Chaplains ........................................................................ 272
Chemical Engineering and Management programme ....... 35
Chemical Engineering and Society programme ................ 35
Chemical Engineering (B.Eng.) programme .................... 34
Chemical Engineering courses ..................................... 146
Chemistry, Biological, programme ................................ 87
Chemistry Co-op programme ....................................... 87
Chemistry courses ...................................................... 148
Chemistry programmes (Department of) ......................... 86
Child Care Bursary Plan ............................................. 274
Child Life Studies, Full-time Diploma programme .......... 44
Civil Engineering and Management programme ............. 35
Civil Engineering and Society programme ..................... 35
Civil Engineering (B.Eng.) programme .......................... 35
Civil Engineering courses .......................................... 151
Classical Languages and Literature (Classics) ................ 67
Classics courses ......................................................... 152
Classics programmes (Department of) ......................... 86, 87
Clinical Behavioural Sciences, Diploma programme in .... 44
Clinical Course Requirements (Health Sciences) ............ 44, 52
Cocaine of Conduct ................................................... 23
College of Midwives .................................................... 54
Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology, admission from 13
Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme ............................ 123, 124
Combined B.A. in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject 127
Combined Honours (see Programme descriptions and regulations under Faculty sections) ........... 6
Combined programmes, information ................................ 6
Commercial courses ................................................... 155
Commerce electives (Engineering) ................................ 33
Commerce Internship Programme ................................ 31
Commerce programmes ............................................. 29
Community Contribution Awards .................................. 294
Community Service Bursaries ..................................... 273
Comparative Literature courses .................................... 216
Comparative Literature programme ................................ 71
Complementary Studies Electives (Engineering) ............. 33
Complementary Studies Option programmes (see Faculty of Science in Faculties, Programmes and Schools Sections) ......................... 89
Computer Engineering and Management programme ..... 36
Computer Engineering and Society programme ............. 36
Computer Engineering (B.Eng.) programme ................. 36
Computer Engineering courses ................................... 170
Computer Science and Mathematics programme ............ 89
Computer Science and Statistics programme ................. 89
Computer Science courses ........................................... 161
Computer Science as a Second Degree programme ........ 89
Computer Science, Economics and (B.A.) programme ... 109
Computer Science programmes .................................... 89
Computing and Information Services (CIS) ................... 87
Computing and Software (Department of) ................. 88
Conference Office ...................................................... 271
Conference Services, Housing, and (Residences) .......... 2, 271
Confidentiality of Student Records .............................. 23
Continuation at the University, minimum requirements .... 18
Continuing Students, admission, application ................. 12, 15, 29
Continuing Education, Centre for, enrolment, description 2, 133
Continuing Students (defined) ................................. 8, 12
Convocation dates ...................................................... 4
Cooperative Internship Options .................................... 105, 107, 108, 110, 113, 117, 119
Cooperative Internships (Social Sciences) ................... 78
Cooperative Internships (Science) ............................... 78
Co-operative Programmes (Science) ............................ 77
Co-op Fees ............................................................. 29
Corequisites (defined) ................................................. 9
Counselling, Academic .............................................. 16
Course Enrolment Limits ............................................. 4
Course Groupings (Social Work) .................................. 123, 124
Course Numbers (defined) ......................................... 8
Course Listings .......................................................... 134
Courses, Selection of .................................................. 17
Credit at Another University ........................................ 14
Credit in Courses by Special Assessment ....................... 12
Cross-listed Course (defined) ....................................... 8
Cumulative Average (CA), After Reinstatement ............. 17
Cumulative Average (CA) (defined) ............................ 8
Curriculum Plans ...................................................... 16, 43

Health Sciences (Honours) ............................................ 46
Medicine .................................................................. 48
Midwifery ............................................................... 52
Nursing ................................................................. 58

Dates, Sessional .......................................................... 60
Deadlines, Application (see also Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections) ......................... 4, 5
Deans (see listings under Faculty sections) .................. 16, 43
Deans' Honour List .................................................. 20, 54, 60
Deferral of Admission (for Ontario Secondary School students) ........................................... 9
Deferral of Registration (Health Sciences) ..................... 50, 57
Deferred Examinations ............................................... 21, 30
Neural Computation programme
Non-credit Placements (Kinesiology)
Nurse Practitioner courses
Nurse Practitioner programme (see description in School of Nursing)
Nursing courses
Nursing Curriculum
Nursing Leadership/Management courses (see Nursing courses)
Nursing Leadership/Management programme
Nursing Occasional Category
Nursing, School of

OAC Course Equivalents for Students from Other Canadian Provinces 
(Chart)
OAC Student application procedures
OIA (Office of International Affairs)
OSAP (Ontario Student Assistance Programme)
Occupational Health and Safety, Diploma programme in
Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy courses
Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy Second Degree 
Programmes
Off-Campus Housing, enquiries, description
Office of Associate Vice-President (Student Affairs)
Office of International Affairs
Office of the International Students' Advisor/Student Exchanges/
Work and Study Abroad
Officers of the University
On-Campus Housing, enquiries, description
Oncology courses (see Nursing courses)
Oncology programmes
Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology, admission from
Ontario Colleges, Prior Credit
Ontario Colleges, Prior Credit (Table)
Ontario Community College, admission from
Ontario Credit Transfer Guide
Ontario Indigenous Component
Ontario Special Needs Training Plan
Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP)
Ontario Student Loans Plan
Ontario Work-Study Programme
Organizations, Students Government and
Other Canadian Provinces, Admission from
Other Canadian Provinces, OAC Course Equivalency Chart
Other Countries, Admission from
Other Countries, Admission from (Table)
Other Countries, Academic Awards
Other Countries, Academic Awards (Table)
Other Countries, Visa Information
Overload Work
Overseas and Exchange Students, enquiries, description
Paediatric Oncology courses (see Nursing courses)
Paediatric Oncology programme
Parking, services described
Part-time Degree Courses
Part-time Degree Programmes available (Summary)
Part-time Multidisciplinary Distance Learning courses
Part-time, In-course Students, Academic Awards
Part-time Students, McMaster Association of, (MAPS)
Part-time Students, McMaster Association of, (MAPS) (Table)
Part-time Students, McMaster Association of, (MAPS) (Table (def))
Part-time Student, fees
Part-time, In-course Students, Academic Awards
Part-time, In-course Students, Academic Awards (Table)
Part-time, In-course Students, Academic Awards (Table (def))
Part-time Student, fees
Part-time, In-course Students, Academic Awards
Philanthropy courses
Philanthropy courses (Department of)
Philosophy and Biology (B.A.) programme
Philosophy and Mathematics (B.A.) programme
Physical Education courses (see Department of Kinesiology)
Physical Education programme (see Kinesiology Programmes, Department of)
Physical Science programme
Physics and Astronomy courses
Physics and Astronomy programmes (Department of)
Religious Studies Registration

Records Retention

Public Policy, Science; Publications, library

~rog'ramme

Transfer after Programme

Professional Degrees, certiﬁcations, etc...

Programme

Professional Degrees, summary

Professors (see Course Listings by Departments)

Programme (deﬁned)

Programme Approval

Programme Probation (deﬁned)

Programme Requirements, and Academic Standing

Programme Requirements (see regulations under the Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)

Programme (Academic Standing)

Programme Transfer

Programme Transfer after Admission

Psychology courses (see also Academic Regulations in the Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)

Psychology B.A. programmes (Department of)

Psychology B.Sc. programmes (Department of)

Psychology, Biology and, programme

Publications, Library

Public Policy, Science, Technology and, courses

Public Policy, Science, Technology and, Theme School on

Quebec Admission

Readmission, deﬁned

Readmission, (see also Academic Regulations in the Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)

Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections, William

Records Retention Policy

Recreation, Athletics and

Refunds (Fees)

Regional Bursaries

Regulation

Registration (deﬁned)

Registration, Examination fees (Nursing programme)

Rehabilitation Science, School of

Reinstatement (deﬁned)

Reinstatement, (see also Academic Regulations in the Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections)

Release from Liability

Religious Studies courses

Religious Studies Fields of Study

Religious Studies, Humanities/Requirement

Religious Studies, programmes (Department of)

Repetition of Courses

Required Courses (deﬁned)

Residence and Meal Plan Fees

Residence Community Alcohol Policy, Alcohol Policy and

Residence Requirements, academic

Residency Scholarships

Residences, enquiries, description

Residences, continues, 0, 271

Residences, Summer

Result of Session (deﬁned)

Retention of Documents

Returning Student Application

Review (deﬁned)

Reviewing Period (deﬁned)

Reviewing Period (deﬁned for Awards

Russell Archives

Russian courses

Russian Minor

SA (Sessional Average) (deﬁned)

SADM courses

SAT scores (Scholastic Aptitude Test)

SHADO (Sexual Harassment/Anti-Discrimination Ofﬁce)

Sanskrit courses

Scholar Awards

Scholarships (see Undergraduate Academic Awards)

Scholarships and Prizes (for Graduating Students)

School of Art, Drama and Music, programmes faculty listing

School of Business

School of Geography and Geology (B.Sc., B.A.)

School of Graduate Studies, enquiries

School of Medicine, described

School of Medicine, admission

School of Nursing, described

School of Nursing, admission

School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy (see School of Rehabilitation Science)

School of Rehabilitation Science

School of Social Work, programmes

Science Bursaries

Science courses (General)

Science I Course List

Science Inquiry Course List

Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme

Science, Faculty of

Science, Technology, and Public Policy courses

Science, Technology, and Public Policy, Theme School on

Second Baccalaureate Degree Students, Academic Awards for

Second Bachelor's Degree, admission

Second Bachelor's Degree, regulations

Second Bachelor's Degree, regulations, Faculty of Science

Second Language Proficiency, Humanities

Second Undergraduate Degree

Selection of Courses

Sessional Course Policy

Sessional Course Policy (for Graduating Students)

Sessional Average (SA) (deﬁned)

Sessional Dates

Sexual Harassment/Anti-Discrimination Ofﬁce (S.H.A.D.O.)

Sexual Harassment Policy

Short-Term Emergency Loans

Six Nations Polytechnic, Admission from

Social and Political Context of Social Work

Social Change and the Human Experience, Theme School on

Social Change and the Human Experience, Theme School on Globalization

Social Change and the Human Experience, Theme School on Globalization, courses (General)

Social Sciences Bursaries

Social Sciences courses (General)

Social Sciences, Faculty of

Social Work course groupings

Social Work courses

Social Work programmes (School of)
Requests for the Undergraduate Calendar are handled by the university bookstore Titles. The cost of the calendar is $3.00 (including taxes) plus shipping and handling. The chart below will help you in determining the total cost of your calendar needs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Copies</th>
<th>Canada</th>
<th>USA</th>
<th>Overseas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$14.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Communication with the bookstore can be by the following methods:

**Mail:**
Titles Bookstore
McMaster University
1280 Main St W
Hamilton, On L8S 4L8

e-mail: bookstore@mcmaster.ca
fax: (905) 572-7160
phone: (905) 525-9140 extension 24751

**Payment**
Payment must be included with any request. Payment can be by cheque, money order or credit card - Visa, MasterCard and American Express only. (Any request by email, fax or phone must be by credit card and must include credit card name, number, name of card holder and expiry date.)

For your convenience McMaster University Undergraduate calendars are also available via the World Wide Web at http://www.mcmaster.ca. From our homepage, enter "Prospective and Registered Students" to access "Academic information" and the Calendars.